School of Theology at Claremont
10011450975

Theology Library

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
London: FETTER LANE, E.C.
C. F. CLAY, Manager

Edinburgh: 100, PRINCES STREET
Berlin: A. ASHER AND CO.
Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS
New York: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS
Bombay and Calcutta: MACMILLAN AND CO., Ltd.

All rights reserved

Cambridge, University, Corpus Christi College. Library.

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

Z
6621
C174
C5
v.2

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.,
Hon. Litt.D., Dublin, Hon. LL.D., St Andrews

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

VOLUME II

Nos. **251—538**

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1912

Theology Library
CLAREMONT
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
Claremont, CA

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts; Nos. 251—538 .	1
Index	497

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS

251. Chronicon Buriense.

{ H. 7
{ T. James 89

Vellum, 11 × 7½, ff. 103, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, very well written.

There is a quantity of unusual and pretty pen-work, in pink and green, on the margins of the earlier leaves.

Collation: a^8 b^8 (wants 8) | c^8–n^8.

The book is doubtless from Bury St Edmunds. On f. 1 is the pressmark E. 43[1]. A long life of St Edmund is in the text, and there are notes relating to the Abbey at the end.

Contents:

1. Chronicle of the Popes (to Gregory IX, 1370), extracted from another Chronicle . . . . . f. 1
   Petrus fuit primus papa post I. C. quo anno Petrus apud Romam duos ordinauit.
   There is a good blue initial and within it an outline drawing of Peter, throned as Pope, holding keys and book: outside, on *L.*, is St Paul.
   On f. 3*a*: Expl. de libro quarto. Inc. de libro quinto.
   (Cap. 1.) Hillarius post leonem successit.
   On 5*b*: Expl. de libro iiii^{to}. Inc. de libro v^{to} (*sic*).
   (Cap. 2.) Martinus papa post Iohannem.
   On 8*b*: Expl. de libro sexto. Inc. de lib. septimo.
   Hildebrandus qui et Gregorius vii^{us}.
   Ends 12*b* (Cap. 46): Gregorius undecimus diaconus cardinalis prius Petrus Rogeri nuncupatus.
   ff. 13–15 blank.
2. Inc. historia de Bruto Rege Britonum cum aliis Regibus Anglie linealiter ab eo descendentibus usque ad Regem Ricardum

[1] It is not easy to see why this pressmark was given to this book. The letters of the pressmarks of Bury uniformly corresponded to the subjects of the books (e.g. B for Biblia): also, there is another extant volume marked E. 43 (viz. Lambeth MS. 218, Epistolae Alcuini). The proper letter for the present volume is C (=Chronica).

secundum qui presentem fecit compilari historiam anno Regni sui quarto decimo . . . . . f. 1 *b*

The initial has a seated king, crowned and robed, with shield and bannered lance, in the same style as the other figured initial.

De Patre istius Bruti historie videntur dissonare. nam Britonum historia dicit istum brutum fuisse filium Siluii.

There are marginal references (not consecutive) to chapters of a work unnamed.

The account of St Edmund occupies ff. 32–43 *b*. It has a large coloured initial and begins

Sanctus Edmundus Alkamundi Regis Saxonie et Siware Regine filius anno ab incarn. domini (*bis*) dcccxli°.

The last event recorded is Bishop Bateman's attempt on the privileges of St Edmund (1344) and his death, with miraculous signs accompanying. This ends 42 *b*:

cotidie magnifice operatur in suo martire glorioso.

An account of St Edwold follows:

Postquam autem beatissimus rex Edmundus mutauit per triumphum martirii.

Ends f. 100 *a* with accession of Richard II.

ac etiam voto communi singulorum in regnum successit Anglorum anno etatis sue undecimo.

100 *b*–102 *a* blank.

On 102 *b* a note on the old round chapel of St Edmund at Bury. This note also occurs in the MS. Arundel xxx at the College of Arms. See my *Essays on the Abbey of Bury St Edmunds*, C. A. S., p. 188.

A. d. m^lo^ cc^mo^ lxxv° deposita est capella rotunda in cimiterio monachorum in qua corpus S. Edmundi primo iacuit ante translacionem suam

—ex parte australi ubi nunc est capella S. Botulphi et ortus feretrariorum.

On 103 *a*:

Pensio scolarium.

In primis de feretrariis ad festum S. Michaelis .	iii^s^ vi^d^
Item de diuersis fratribus ad fest. S. Andree .	xxii^s^
de celerario pro Abbate Will. . . .	xviij^d^
pro Will. Rowham	xii^d^
.....	
pro priore Joh. Gofford	xx^d^
de Camerario pro Ed° Bokynham . .	xiiii^d^
pro henr. de stablys	iiiij^d^
de manerio de hesete ad fest. purif. . .	xx^d^
.....	
de thoma munchesey	xii^d^
de sacrista pro Abb. Will. cratfeld . .	iii^s^ iiij^d^
.....	
de magistro cripte	x^d^
etc.	

No other proper names occur.

The "Cronica que liber Regius appellatur" is referred to in Flete's *History of Westminster Abbey* (see **287**. 3)[1] (but the passage cited by him is not in the text of this MS.) with the note "Cronica Regia ideo dicitur quia Rex Richardus secundus eam scribi fecit a monacho quodam cenobii S. Edmundi de Burye." I think it possible that the present MS. contains a shortened text of this *Chronica Regia*.

252. Stimulus Amoris, etc.

{ H. 5
{ T. James 86

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 184 + 1, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in a fine large script, by two scribes at least.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–8^8 9^{10} 10^{10} 11^8–17^8 18^{10} 19^{10} 20^8–22^8.

From Norwich. On 183 *b* in a large hand is:

Liber fratris iohannis de Reynham monachi Norwici quem ipse in parte scripsit et in parte scribi fecit. cuius anime propicietur deus.

In another hand: In 7 14 and 4 (i.e. God) is al my loue.

On f. i *a* is an original list of contents headed:

Isti libri continentur in hoc uolumine.

Quedam consuetudines siue constituciones quas habent prelati francie procedendi in negocio contra fratres predicatores et minores.

(This is not now in the volume: cf. the documents prefixed to no. **264**.)

Liber de stimulo amoris, etc.

Contents:

1. Inc. libellus qui dicitur stimulus amoris diuini (wrongly ascribed to Bonaventura). Prol. . . . . f. 1
   Liber iste qui stimulus, etc. Capitula.
   Cap. 1. Currite gentes undique.
   Pars II, 18 *b*. III, 30 *b*.
   Hand changes on 41 *a*.
   Ends 48 *b*: ut laudet deum omnis spiritus. Amen.
   Expl. medit. cuiusdam simplicis cordati et pauperculi discalciati et contemptibilis denudati sapientissimorum ruditissimi electorum infimi et minorum minimi.
   Deo gracias. Cf. **137**. 3.
2. (Planctus B. V. M. de passione Christi) . . . . . 48 *b*
   Quis dabit capiti meo aquam
   —puro et mundo corde. benedicti sint qui diligunt eam et super omnia sit benedictus filius eius I. C. d. n. qui cum, etc.
3. Inc. exposicio super regulam b. benedicti edita a bernardo abbate cassinensi[s] 52

[1] See the edition by Dr J. Armitage Robinson, Dean of Westminster, 1909, p. 3.

Legitur in prouerbiis doctrina prudencium facilis
—peticionibus postulastis.
Inc. prol. regule, etc. . . . . f. 53
Ausculta. aliqua littera habet obsculta.
Text of the Rule written in red.
Ends 166*a*: regni sui perueniamus eternam. Amen.
Expl. reg. S. Bened. sec. bernardum abbatem monasterii Cassinensis.
Cf. **137**. 2.

4. Inc. prol. in uitam S. Helene 166*b*
Licet protoparentalis preuaricacio
—habet qui iudicet eum. Expl. prol.
Inc. uita.
Temporibus diocleciani et maximiani augustorum dominabatur dux quidam illustris Coel
—regnum eternum transmigrauit. Ad quod nos meritis et precibus sanctissime helene, etc.
Expl. uita s. helene regine.
Inc. de translacione ipsius 180*b*
Quidam sacerdos remensis dyocesis theogisus
—inherentem funi piscator gratanter accepit.
This is by Jocelin of Furness. Extracts from it are in MS. Bodl. 240. It is not noticed in BHL. Hardy I 34.
183*a* and 184 blank.

253. AUGUSTINI CONFESSIONES. FERRANDUS. { L. 17 / T. James 137

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 1 + 142, 32 and 38 lines to a page. Cent. xi (in the pointed hand characteristic of Christ Church, Canterbury) and xii.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–16^8 17 (four) ‖ 18^{10}. 2 fo. funderis.

I have little doubt that this book belonged to Canterbury or Rochester, but I cannot trace it in the catalogues.

On i*a* in large capitals:

AUG DE CONF'.

Contents:

I. 1. Retractatio in libris confessionum . . . . . f. 1
Confessionum mearum libri
—sic incipit.
Confessionum Aurel. Aug. Inc. liber primus (XXXII 659).
Magnus es domine.
A good drawing forms the initial. Gold has been inserted for the nimbus, etc. but the rest remains in outline. Christ seated in *C.* blessing. On *R.* a man in a broad hat, and on *L.* a bishop with low mitre, crosier and chasuble with gold band hold the ends of a scroll which passes in front of Christ's figure.

Lib. II, fine outline initial. III, initial partly filled with red and green. Subsequent books have also excellent initials, nearly all in outline. Those of Libb. VII, X, XI, XII are perhaps the best.

Lib. XIII ends 130*b*: sic aperietur. Amen.

Aur. Aug. Confessionum Lib. Tercius decimus expl.

131, 132 blank.

II. In a narrow black hand of cent. xii.

2. In nomine S. Trinitatis inc. liber ferrandi cartaginiensis ecclesie diaconi de bono duce ad reginum comitem (LXVII 928) . f. 133

Socialis uite laboribus exercendus

—dabitur dicitur christianis perpetuus principatus. per d. n. I. C. qui cum patre et sp. s. ui. et regn. deus in sec. sec. Amen.

3. In a good hand of cent. xii: music on 3-line stave . . 138*b*

Hymn for St Augustine. Interni festi gaudia nostra sonet armonia

—det nobis mater gratia. Amen.

4. In a hand of cent. xiv–xv current 139*b*

Cum beata virgo esset trium annorum a parentibus oblata fuit in templo et ibi fuit usque ad annum xiiij^{mum}. Inter alia vero hec continentur. Dum inquid pater meus et mater mea dimiserunt me in templo statim in corde meo posui deum habere in patrem et deuote ac frequenter cogitabam quid possem facerem deo gratum ut mihi dignaretur suam dare gratiam. Et feci mihi dari legem dei mei ac ex omnibus preceptis diuine legis tria precipue seruaui in corde meo s. diliges dominum deum tuum ex toto corde tuo et ex tota anima tua et ex tota mente tua et ex omnibus viribus tuis Item diliges proximum tuum sicut teipsum Jtem odio habebis inimicum tuum Ista seruaui in corde meo et statim omnes virtutes apprehendi que in ipsis continentur. anima autem habere aliquam virtutem non potest.

(Evidently medieval and probably from some one's Revelations.)

Ends: septimo petebam ut templum et uniuersum populum ad suum seruicium conseruaret.

Ieronimus ita scribit de vita ipsius. hanc regulam statuerat

—in opere dei et amore proficiebat.

On the last leaf (xvi):

Take heede whome thow trustiste
Be suretie for no man.

and

Euer paye debte
Seldome make debte
Neuer be suertie for debte.

254. Decretales Novae.

{ Under D. 6
{ T. James 370

Vellum, $10\frac{9}{10} \times 7$, ff. $253 + 1$, double columns of 37 and 42 lines. Cent. xiii, in a small clear pointed script: principally in two hands.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 2^{10} 3^8 4^{10} 5^8–21^8 22^6 (wants 6) 23^8–31^8 | 32^4.

Contents: 2 fo. unitatem.

Gregorii ix Decretales.

Lib. I.	Rex Pacificus pia miseratione	f. 1
Lib. II.		62
Lib. III.		123 *b*
Lib. IV.		178
Lib. V.		199

Ends 249 *a*: circa talium institucionum officia.

An erasure at the bottom of this page.

Two lists of *tituli* follow.

255. Pupilla Oculi.

{ O. 18
{ T. James 222

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{5} \times 8$, ff. $2 + 20 + 211$, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xiv late or xv early, in a pretty hand.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a^8 b^8 c^4. 1^8–26^8 27 (three), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Table. Abbas—Ypocrisis . . . . . f. 1
   19 *b*, 20 blank.
2. Text. Humane condicio nature 1
   —sub numero denario parcium terminatur.
   Expl. pupilla oculi editus a mag. Joh. de burgo cancell. uniuersitatis cantabr. et sacre pagine professore a. d. m°. ccc°. lxxxv°.
   Directions to priests and form of excommunication . . 206 *b*
   Sacerdos parochialis multa debet suis parochianis diebus dominicis prout expedire uiderit.
   Ends 209 *b*:
   cum casibus hic premissis uel aliquibus premissorum. Expl. modus pronunciandi sententias excommunicacionis.
3. Inc. constituciones sinodales . . . . . 209 *b*
   Debentes racionem de uobis bonam reddere.
   Ends 211 *b*: in archidiaconatu nostro donec fuerit presentatus.
   Expl. const. sinod.

256. FORMULA NOVITIORUM. BONAVENTURAE MEDITATIO. { O. 4 / T. James 206

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Formula novitiorum, reformatio mentis et profectus religiosorum lib. iii.
2. Meditatio omnium meditationum excellentissima de vita Christi edita a reverendo cardinali Bonaventura.

> "Hujus generis scriptores possunt lectori testari abunde, quæ fuerat doctrinæ forma per totam ecclesiam confirmata quo tempore hic author claruit, et vel ob hanc causam servandus."

Vellum, $10\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 147 + 4, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in more than one large clear hand.

Collation: a^2 1^8–11^8 (wants 2) | 12^8–18^8 19 (four), 2 flyleaves.

On i *b*: Sancta ffrydeswyda ora pro nobis.

Mark J at top of f. 1.

Contents:

1. Table of chapters . . . . . f. 1
   Text. Primo considerare debes quare ueneris (cf. CLXXXIV 1189) . . . . . 2 *b*
   Lib. III ends 83 *b*:
   Pro acceptis uel promissis que nobis concedat deus qui uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. tercius liber de profectu Religiosorum.
   Posce quod ignoscat deus aut bona det mala tollat
   Et pro concessis tibi grates dando vigil sis.
   Inuentorium seu reportorium in opere precedente s. formula nouiciorum 84
   87 blank.
2. (Pseudo-Bonaventura) 88
   Prol. Inter alia virtutum et laudum preconia.
   Text. Cum per longissima tempora 89
   —dignetur assumere de quo loquimur scilicet d. n. I. C. qui est super omnia deus bened. et laudabilis in sec. sec. Amen.
   On flyleaf, verses:

   Surge miser vigila lege canta scribe vel ora
   Et fac quod nulla sine fructu transeat hora.
   Est graue prestare grauius prestata rogare
   Cum peto tunc dubito duo perdere rem et amorem.
   Hic sto pro ventis ac pro multis nocumentis
   Si quis me frangat ipsum malediccio tangat.
   etc.

On the last flyleaf is pasted a smaller paper leaf written in red ink.

Femina quedam solitaria et reclusa numerum vulnerum christi scire cupiens —inter quedam cum desiderio que audierant perfecerunt.

257. R. Grosseteste Dicta, etc. { O. 3 / T. James 207

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tabula super dicta [Roberti Grostest episcopi] Lincoln.
2. Dicta [ejusdem] Lincoln. Cap. cxlvii.
3. Tractatus ejusdem de confessione.
4. Tractatus *sive* sermo ejusdem de cura pastorali.

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{10} \times 7$, ff. 1 + 180 + 16 + 4, 39 and 45 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in two good hands. 2 fo. calor propter.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–21^8 22^{12} || a^8 b^8, 4 flyleaves.

Contents:

I. 1. Table: Abstinencia—Christus . . . . . f. 1
2. Text. Amor multipliciter dici videtur 9
Handsome but rough border to this page in colours and gold.
Ends 179 *b*: haustus aque cognicionis iusticie et misericordie.
Expl. lincoln. dicta. numero 147 deo gracias. Amen.
180 blank.

II. In a finer hand. First page bordered in gold and colour.
3. Inc. tract. Lincoln de confessione 181
Quoniam cogitacio hominis confitebitur tibi
—copiam et confitendi potenciam.
Expl. tract. linc. de conf.
4. De cura pastorali 185
D. n. I. C. eternus eterni patris filius
—ad infernalia deificatis.
Interim dum predicta agerentur instanti quodam noboi (nobili)
Romano pluries apud eundem episcopum 193
—quod scriptum a prenominato d. Johanne diacono cardinali tantum modo intuenti perlectum fuit in hiis verbis
D. n. I. C. sicut supra.
On the last flyleaf an inscription:
Liber magistri Willelmi W....
Also the name: Grenehamerton.

258. Andr. Horn Speculum Justiciariorum. Breton. { O. 19 / T. James *vac.*

Vellum, $10\frac{9}{10} \times 7\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 1 + 52 + 131, 48 and 35 lines to a page, two volumes. Cent. xiv early, in two charter hands.

The flyleaf is of cent. xii: on the recto in single lines:

De puella mortua fide constricta que coniurato sibi clerico postmortem ap(paruit).

Quoniam mi karissime Radulfe de anime utilitate crebro mecum colloqui et ex multis que nesciebam me quondam... / consueueras. rem uere gestam quam (about $\frac{2}{3}$ of the line erased) relatio... / didici etc.

In line 5: Clericus inquit sibi bene notus (erasure of three words; the 3rd is herefordie) ad se nuper aduenien... etc.

The verso is headed X and is in two columns, the first rather cut.

...herodes explorare uoluit/...miracula uidere concupiuit (evidently on John Baptist, "he was a burning and a shining light" etc.).

Ends: quatinus et lector tanto feruentior ad legendi studium redeat quanto ex lectionis quoque incisione respirat. Expl. lib. decimus.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a^{12}–d^{12} e^{4} || 1^{12}–11^{12} (wants 2).

Contents:

I. Speculum Justiciariorum: the Mirror of Justices.
This is the unique copy edited (with Introduction by Professor Maitland) for the Selden Society by W. J. Whittaker, 1895.
There is a close connexion between this volume and no. **70.** Both belonged to Andrew Horn. Among the MSS. burnt in Westminster Abbey Chapter Library in 1694 was a *Summa Legum* per Andream Horne (*Cat. MSS. Angl.* II, no. 1298 (208)).
Ends f. 51 *b*. 52 blank.

II. In a somewhat larger hand:
Incipit Breton . . . . . f. 1
Edward par la grace de dieu.
Lib. V ends 130 *a*: sanz jour iusques al retorn de celui.
Expl. liber qui dicitur *Breton* (erased).
Icy comence les chapitres del primer liure de *Breton* (erased) . 130
131 *b* blank.

I do not understand how this volume comes to be omitted from T. James's list.

259. R. Higden Polychronicon. { A. 6 / T. James 6

Codex membranaceus in folio minori seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Polycratica temporum Rogeri Cestriensis.
Historia desinit in anno 1338.

Vellum, 11 × 6⅘, ff. 204; 52, 45, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiv (first half), in several hands. l. 6 | bi.

Collation: 1^{12}–17^{12} (modern foliation incorrect by two).

Notes from Bale on paper flyleaf.

Contents:

Text. Intrabo in agros priscorum subsequens metentes . . f. 1
There are rather copious marginal notes of cent. xvi.
Several hands have been employed: the last begins on f. 190.
Lib. VII ends in 1338:
Conferentes se ad portum de Hamptone ubi duas naues statim postea conbusserunt.

This MS. is noticed in the Rolls ed. of the *Polychronicon* (I p. xx note) as being of the type to which the name of Roger of Chester is attached.

260. MUSICA. { N. 18 / T. James 189

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 54, 28 lines to a page. Cent. x, in a fine upright Carolingian minuscule.

From Christ Church, Canterbury. On f. 1 is: MVSICA HOGERI. TT. (*Ancient Libraries*, p. 8, no. 44 and p. xxxiii). Also, in red chalk: TW.

Collation: 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8 3^8 4^6 5^8–7^8 (+ 1).

Contents:

1. Title in capitals.
   Excerptiones Hogeri Abbatis ex auctoribus musicae artis.
   Below this a space—then a table of numbers.
   Text begins:
   Architas vero cuncta ratione constituens non modo sensum auriis inprimis consonantiis obseruare neglexit.
   On f. 18: Pandit multa musice rationis miracula prestantissimus auctor BOETIUS ..... Cuius si deus annuerit sequens opusculum aliquod continebit exceptum. Huiusce oratiuncule ponamus hic finem.
2. Inc. Scolica Enchiriadis de arte musica . . . . . f. 18
   Musica quid est? Bone modulandi scientia.
   On 51 *b*: proportio et symphoniam seruat. tropique retinet modum.
   The musical illustrations on ff. 30, 31 are added by a later hand.
3. Inc. commemoratio breuis de tonis et psalmis modulandis . 51 *b*
   Debitum seruitutis nostre qui ad ministerium laudationis domini deputamur.
   Ends 53 *b*: Sequitur modulatio psalmi eleuata isque (blank) in deuterum excellentem.
   54 *a* is blank. 54 *b* covered with paper has a mathematical figure or two, but no text.

Of these tracts no. 1 is the work of Hucbald and is one of the two best copies. It has been printed by Gerbert.

No. 2 is the Enchiridion of Odo who has been identified with Odo of Cluny, Gerbert I 251. (*P. L.* CXXXII 981.)

No. 3 is again the work of Hucbald, edited by Gerbert. (*P. L.* CXXXII 1026.)

See Coussemaker, *Mémoire sur Hucbald*, 1841.

261. IOH. DE GADDESDEN ROSA MEDICINAE. { N. 16 / T. James 180

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 4 + 232 + 1, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xv, in a clear hand, brown ink.

Collation: a^4 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^{14} 4^{12}–18^{12} 19^{14}, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Capitula of the five books in a later hand . . . . . f. i
ff. iii, iv blank.
At top of f. 1 the letter N. The same occurs at bottom of 232 *b*.
Text. Galienus primo de ingenio sanitatis. Non visites nimis curias et aulas 1
Lib. II, 38 *b*. III, 183. IV, 225. V, 229 *b*.
Ending 232 *a*:
Alia possint hic dici sed non uacat mihi modo.
Expl. rosa medicine mag. Joh. de gadesden. deo sint gracie infinite qui ad hunc finem perduxit. Amen.
In the same hand:
Emplastrum quod gracia dei appellatur 232
Ending 232 *b*.
Flyleaf blank.

262. Will. de Newburgh.

{ H. 6
{ T. James 87

Vellum, $10\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 1 + 125, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii early, in a fine upright hand. 2 fo. qui protenso.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12}–8^{12} (+ 1 of cent. xvi) 9^{12} (+ 2 of cent. xvi after 4th leaf) 10 (eight original, six of cent. xvi added after 4, 5, 8).

Contents:

Inc. cronica Willelmi de Neuburg de gestis anglorum.
Inc. prologus in sequentem librum . . . . . f. 1
A(mantissimo) patri et domino E. abbati Rieuallis —ingressum prelibans. Expl. prol.
Inc. lib. primus. Proemium sequentis historie.
Historiam gentis nostre id est anglorum.
Lib. II, f. 22. III (with capitula), 47.
IV (capitula), 68. V (no capitula), 99.
The original hand ends 123 *b*:
ut etiam si angelus de celo id comittendum suaderet anathema illi esset.
Then follow, in the original hand, Capitula of Lib. I, II, V.

The added leaves are supplements from another manuscript. They comprise "the twelve chapters whieh are left out of the Antwerp edition of 1587." Also in this MS. the chapters in Lib. I "which in all editions are numbered 14 and 15 are found after cap. 17."

The above is from Mr Howlett's notice of the MS. (*Chronicles of Stephen etc.* Rolls Series I p. xlviii). He also says that this copy is to be classed with Bodl. Digby 101 and Royal 13. B. ix.

263. HONORII SPECULUM ECCLESIAE. { H. 8 / T. James 88

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, ff. $143 + 1$, double columns of 31 lines. Cent. xiii, finely written in two hands. 2 fo. ipse illustrat.

Collation: 1^8–5^8 (one canc.) 6^8–18^8, 1 flyleaf.

At top of f. 1 Parker has written in chalk: Can*ter*bury.

There were several copies of a *Speculum ecclesiae* at Christ Church, e.g. *Ancient Libraries*, p. 92, no. 943.

Contents:

Rubr. *Fratres solitario de speculo ecclesie* (Honorius of Autun *P. L.* CLXXII 814) . . . . . f. 1
Cum proxime in nostro conuentu resideres
—profecerunt ex tuis loquelis.
Initial of the Church as a crowned woman, half-length, on gold ground: not very fine work.
Prol. Solitarii.
Peritissimi pictores ambrosius augustinus Ieronimus, etc.
—mores et actus suos componat.
Inc. speculum ecclesie . . . . . f. 1
Cum igitur uis alloqui populum inprimis ori pectorique tuo
—sic humiliter incipe.
In die natalis domini sermo . . . . . 1 *b*
Letentur celi et exultet terra.
Ends imperfectly in the sermon on St Martin:
O cuius meriti apud dominum hic uir extitit. qui hunc uite restituit. qui se ipsum.

264. NORWICH DOCUMENTS. ROGER DE WENDOVER. BEDAE HISTORIA, ETC. { A. 8 / T. James 8

Codex membranaceus in 4to forma oblonga, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$, ff. $11 + 180 + 2$, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a good hand, upright, pale ink.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a^{10} 1^8–22^8 23^4 b^2.

From Norwich Priory. On f. 1 *a* at top is: liber fratris Symonis Bozoun: followed by an erasure apparently beginning: monachi.

In Royal MS. 14. C. xiii is a list of books belonging to Simon Bozoun Prior of Norwich (printed in Giraldus Cambrensis, Rolls ed. V, p. xxxix note).

This volume is no. 30 in the list: quidam de gestis anglorum prec. x^8.

The preliminary quire is written in various hands.

1. Compositio conventionis facta inter episcopum Nordowicensem et communitatem villæ Lennie.

2. Carta regis Iohannis ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis Norwici concessa anno regni 2do.

3. Breve regis custodibus episcopatus Norwic. directum ut mortuo priore prioratum Norwic. in manum regiam capiant, &c. et ut inquisitionem capiant utrum administratio prioratus et electio prioris pertineat ad episcopum necne.

4. Inquisitio facta secundum hoc preceptum, in qua juratores dicunt nullum competere jus episcopo Norwic. sive prioratum administrandi sive novum priorem eligendi.

5. Glossa Iohannis monachi super constitutione edita inter prelatos et rectores ex una parte et fratres predicatores et minores ex altera.

6. Bulla Paschalis papæ de monachis in ecclesia cathedrali Norwicensi a Hereberto episcopo constitutis.

7. Indulgentiæ ecclesiarum patriarcharum et certarum aliarum ecclesiarum urbis Romæ.

8. De gestis tempore regis Iohannis fratris Ricardi regis, scilicet ab anno gratiæ M.CXCIX ad annum regni regis Henrici filii ejusdem secundum.

> "Hoc non est chronicon Radulphi Nigri[1], ille enim scripsit tantum usque ad principium R. Richardi I. ut in antiquo exemplari in Bibl. Cotton videre licet, sed potius videtur fragmentum vel extractum aliquod ex chronico Rogeri de Wendover, ex quo Mat. Paris historiam suam majorem transcripsit."

Contents:

f. i blank.

No. 1. Cum diuerse contenciones..... inter ven. patr. Johannem dei gratia Norwyc. ep. . . . . f. ii

On iii *b*: Note from Rabanus de propriet. rerum VIII, cap. 2.

2. Apud Gaytingtoniam XXVIII die Nov. anno regni nostri secundo iv

3. Dated 13 June, 41 Henr. 3.

4. Belongs to the same year as 3.

5. Glosa Iohannis monachi v

Super cathedram etc. Hoc statutum ordinat prouidet et decidit —etiam si lex ad pretenta referatur Expl.

Cf. the list of contents in no. **252**.

6. Date, iii Kal. Mai. Indict. x. Incarnacionis dominice anno mo. c. iiiito Pontificatus autem domini Pascalis secundi pape tercio (not in Jaffé?) . . . . . viii *b*

f. ix blank.

7. Larger hand, 22 lines to a page x

Papa gregorius uniuersis et singulis peregrinantibus quocunque tempore anni venientibus ad ecclesiam s. petri ap. etc.

Ending xi *b*: Item in capella S. Johannis bapt. ad fontem est remissio omnium peccatorum.

8. The main volume begins I

Victoriosissimo Anglorum Rege Ricardo uiam uniuerse carnis ut dictum est ingresso Iohannes frater eius et Comes Moretonii seruientes (Roger of Wendover, ed. Coxe III 137).

The last chapter is:

Quod propter auariciam rusticorum vindicta dei in bladum eorum sumpta est (A.D. 1234).

[1] Bale has written "Radulphus Niger" at the top of f. 1.

9. Bedæ historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum.
"Liber fratris Simonis Bozoun."

Licet in suprascriptis duobus capitulis
—ita et in terra pax est hominibus bone uoluntatis.
=Roger of Wendover, ed. Coxe IV 321.
On 64*b* in a smaller hand:
Anno gratie 1197 obiit Resus princeps Wallie de quo sic canitur,
O belli gloria milicie clipeus patris tutamen etc.
—vultu hillaris, facie decorus, singulis benignus et omnibus equus.

9. Liber bede presbiteri de gestis anglorum prologus . . . f. 65
Gloriosissimo regi Ceoluulfo
—mandare studeamus.
Capitula libri primi 65*b*
Text, Britannia occeani insula 66*b*
Lib. II. Capitula, 86*b*. Text, 87.
Lib. III. „ 106. „ 107.
Lib. IV. „ 129. „ 129*b*.
Lib. V. „ 154*b*. „ 155.
Chronological summary, 179*b*, ends with 734 ad lucem propriam refusa est.
De libris Bede presbiteri 179*b*
Hec de ecclesiastica historia
—intercessiones inueniam. Amen.
On 108*b* in a small hand are notes: Tria sunt iudicia mortis etc.
On the last two flyleaves, in a black hand of earlier aspect, is a list of the Saints noticed in the five books of the History.

265. Penitentiale, Leges, Canones, etc. { K. 2 / T. James 107

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xi scriptus,

In protocollo habetur forma voti castitatis a monachis faciendi in hæc verba: "Ego frater N promitto Deo omnibusque sanctis ejus castitatem corporis mei secundum ———— decreta et secundum ordinem mihi imponendum servare, domino presule Wlstano presente."

Et manu neoterica liber sic inscribitur, "Liber penitentialis Egberti, qui erat episcopus Ebor. septimus a Paulino, qui post eum primus pallium accepit ab apostolica sede, anno septimo regis Ceolwlphi A. D. 730."

Omnia tamen quæ in prima parte hujus codicis occurrunt minime sunt Egberto tribuenda: non igitur ab re erit singula breviter enumerare, tametsi ut haud raro evenit in codicibus antiquioribus, difficile sit pro defectu titulorum suum cuique tribuere, diversosve tractatus ad amussim separare.

1. Ammonitio spiritualis doctrinæ, *p.* 3.
2. Admonitio episcop.' vit.' *p.* 4.
3. Epistola Albini levitæ [a] Æþelheaþum archiepiscopum, *p.* 7.

4. Epistola Alcwini ad Eanbaldum archiepiscopum, *p.* 13.
5. De doctrina et exemplis præpositorum, *p.* 17.
6. Jura quæ sacerdotes debent habere, *p.* 20.
7. Excerptiones ex libris canonicis sive collectio canonum conciliorum et sanctorum patrum, *p.* 22.

Plerumque concordant cum compilatione Echberto Eboracensi attributa in primo tomo conciliorum magnæ Britanniæ.

8. Excerptio de canonibus catholicorum patrum, vel penitentia, vel ad remedium animarum domini Echberti archiepiscopi Eboracæ civitatis, *p.* 37.

Omnino discrepat hæc compilatio ab illa sub eodem fere titulo edita a Cl. Wilkins inter concilia M. B. ab alio codice hujus bibliothecæ. Ut jam innui difficile est varia in hoc codice contenta propriis titulis insignire ; et multus dubito utrum subsequentia inter partes hujus penitentialis sint numeranda.

α. Ordo confessionis sancti Hieronimi, qualiter confiteri debeat christianus peccata sua, Saxonice, *p.* 27.

Ex canonibus sub Edgaro rege editis.

β. Qualiter sacerdos suscipere debeat penitentem, *p.* 94.
γ. Excerpta de libris Romanorum et Francorum, *p.* 100.
δ. Exempla Saxonica accastigationis hominum, *p.* 105.
ε. Decreta et epistolæ Romanorum pontificum aliorumque.

9. Epistola Theodulphi Aureliensis episcopi ad parochiam suam, *p.* 122.
10. Sermo Elfrici episcopi ad clericos, *p.* 159.

Matrimonium clericorum condemnat, et ad castitatem hortatur: "non autem" inquit "cogimus violenter vos demittere uxores vestras, sed dicimus vobis quales esse debetis, et si non vultis, nos erimus securi et liberi a vestris peccatis, quia diximus vobis canones sanctorum patrum."

11. Sermo ejusdem ad sacerdotes, *p.* 174.

In quo hæc notatu digniora ; — "infantibus baptizatis statim debetis dare communionem :" — "non licet celebrare missam cum solo vino nec cum sola aqua, quia vinum significat nostram redemptionem per sanguinem Christi, et aqua significat populum Dei pro quo ipse passus est." — De eucharistia, "non fit tamen hoc sacrificium corpus ejus in quo passus est pro nobis, nec sanguis ejus quem pro nobis effudit, sed spiritualiter corpus ejus efficitur et sanguis, sicut manna quod de cælo pluit et aqua quæ de petra fluxit." Ultimum hunc locum a papista quodam olim abrasum e veteri libro Exoniensis bibliothecæ fuisse restitutum testatur in margine quidam neotericus.

12. De baptismo et missa [*quæ sola dicuntur sacramenta*] ordinibus ecclesiasticis, &c. *p.* 180.
13. Alii canones sumpti e Gregorio et Adriano papa, *p.* 199.
14. Benedictio post absolutionem, *p.* 209.
15. Excommunicatio contra contemptores legis Domini et inimicos sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ post lectionem sancti Evangelii a pulpito per diaconum legenda ; cum forma reconciliationis et absolutionis penitentium, *p.* 211.
16. Statutum Edgari regis de decimis solvendis, et aliæ leges ejusdem, *Latine et Saxonice*, *p.* 216.

Edidit Wilkins inter leges Anglo-saxonicas sub titulo supplementi L. L. Edgari regis.

17. Excerpta ex institutionibus monasticis Ethelwoldi episcopi Wintoniensis compilata in usum fratrum Egneshamnensium per Ælfricum abbatem, *p.* 237.

18. Libellus ecclesiastici ordinis, in quo de discretione vestimentorum divinorum et de omnibus ritibus in missa celebranda, *p.* 269.

19. Ordo processionis ad ecclesiam sive ad missam secundum Romanos, *p.* 298.

20. Ordo missæ a sancto Petro apostolo institutus, *seu potius* expositio totius missæ ex concordia divinarum scripturarum, *p.* 305.

21. Alia expositio totius missæ, *p.* 319.

22. Ordo processionis quando episcopus festivis diebus missam celebrare voluerit, *p.* 324.

23. Qualiter quædam orationes et cruces in TE IGITUR agendæ sunt, *p.* 326.

24. Eglogæ de ordine Romano et de IIII orationibus episcoporum sive populi in missa, *p.* 329.

* * * * * *

25. Ordo celebrandi missam per totum annum, *p.* 368.

26. Excerpta Ivonis venerabilis episcopi Carnotensis; in primis de gestis quorundam regum Assyriorum, et gestis omnium Romanorum imperatorum, et ad ultimum de Karolo magno rege Francorum et ejus filio Ludovico pio, *p.* 447.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$, ff. $217 + 54 + 2$, two main volumes. Cent. xi, in a good many fine hands. The lower edges of the first 40 leaves have suffered slightly from damp.

Collation: 1^{10} (10 canc.) 2^{8}–14^{8} 15^{6} | 16^{8} 17^{8} | 18^{8}–26^{8} 27^{10} || A^{8}–F^{8} G^{6}, a^{2}.

Quire 23 is of smaller sized vellum. The old pagination is incorrect but will be used here.

The book is evidently from Worcester. (See Strype's *Parker* II 509.)

An admirable study of the contents has been given by Miss Bateson in the *English Historical Review*, 1895, p. 712, and is summarized below.

It is MS. C in Liebermann's *Gesetze*, x in Napier's *Wulfstan*. It is also dealt with in Lord Selborne's *Ancient Facts and Fictions concerning Tithes*, ed. 2, p. 230, 232 etc.

On f. 1 the formula given by Nasmith, in an upright round hand:

Ego frater N. promitto deo omnibusque sanctis eius castitatem / corporis mei secundum (patrum?) decreta et secundum / ordinem mihi (blank: above the line, imponendum) seruare. domno / presule uulstano presente.

On 1 *b* there has been writing now washed out.

There is an old table of contents in a pointed hand of cent. xiii:

De spirituali doctrina
Penitenciale egberti archiepiscopi eboracensis
Ordo confitendi anglice secundum Jeronimum
Quedam constitutiones
Epistola Alfrici de consuetudine monachorum
De diuinis uestimentis et officio misse
De processione et statione romanorum
Item triplex expositio super missam
Cronica Yuonis.

Below is the xvith cent. note given by Nasmith.

Text begins p. 3 in a very fine upright round hand, 26 lines to a page. Titles in red capitals.

The first hand continues to p. 207. On that page is a paragraph in another good hand:

De capitulis Beati pape Adriani et Angilramni Ep.
and Ex concilio Toletano.

On 209 is a paragraph in another xith cent. hand:

Ex illorum consortio quidam rebelles sancte christianitati existentes corde amente in capite sancti quadragessimalis ieiunii terram beate marie adierunt que æt Christes hala alioque uocabulo æt ontelape uocatur illamque combusserunt. homines quoque quosdam flagris adfecerunt. quosdam occiderunt substantiamque omnium terre illius habitatorum secum asportauerunt et adhuc in sua perseuerantes malitia ad penitentiam uenire dedignantur.

A cross in the margin refers to the excommunication form on p. 211, where is a like cross.

On the same page in a hand of cent. xii is a formula:

Post absolutionem
Absoluti et benedicti sitis a patre etc.

p. 210 blank but for a rudiment of a map, thus:

Asia maior.

quod sunt septuaginta due gentes orte | Achaia
Sanctus Andreas

De Sem Gentes xxvii

cili// | cesaria. hic
petrus predicauit (a ship?)

The excommunication form p. 211 sqq. is in a smaller script than the paragraph on p. 209 but probably by the same hand.

On p. 215 there is a change: but the same hand resumes on 216 and continues probably to 231 at least.

pp. 232–236 are blank.

pp. 237–268 are in a very similar hand.

The division of the hands in the next section seems to be:

(1) pp. 269 to about 279.
(2) pp. 279 to 305.
(3) pp. 305 to 329. In these portions are some pretty initials.

After p. 329 the hands (of which there may be two or three) are of a distinctly larger and rather coarser type. They continue to p. 442.

On p. 363 is an insertion of cent. xii, describing order of offices at Rome in Holy Week and Easter Week:

Die cene consecrauit papa crisma in ecclesia saluatoris lateranis. et fuerunt ibi vi uasa uitrea plena oleo. In missa dixit prefationem. Qui corporali ieiunio etc. Dictum est ibi Agnus dei sicut solet.

Ends p. 364:

Distribuit papa agnos nouellos quos dicunt de cera et crismate anni preteriti cum deuotione maxima confectos esse et in specie agni utrobique impressos esse.

pp. 365–7 blank.

pp. 368–71 in double columns. The hand is large, round and black, the vellum somewhat smaller.

pp. 391–442 have 31 lines to a page.

Such is the general form of the book in respect of changes of hand and notes of provenance.

The following portions of the text have been printed by Liebermann, *Gesetze*:

p. 216 of MS. Liebermann p. 207. Latin version of Eadgar's laws IV Prol.
p. 222 of MS. Liebermann p. 206. Eadgar IV Prol. Anglo-Saxon.

Miss Bateson's account of the contents may be thus summarized with a few additions:

p. 3 (of MS.). Inc. ammonitio spiritalis doctrine
Exalta in fortitudine.

Not identified: consists of short extracts from named sources and resembles Ps.-Theodore cap. 2 Thorpe=**190** p. 169 Nero A, I, f. 126 *a*.

p. 4. Admonitio episcopalis vitae
O karissime frater corde tenus.—Amen. vale.

Partly in **190** p. 100 (De electione sacerdotalium ordinum).

p. 7. Alcuin to Æthelheard=**190** p. 173.
p. 13. ,, to Eanbald=**190** p. 179.

Both collated by Dümmler.

p. 17. De doctrina et exemplis prepositorum=**190** p. 183.
De his qui bene docent et male uiuunt
De exemplis prauorum sacerdotum.

=Isidore or Amalarius Regula Canonicorum I 20, 29, 30 (Isidore *Sent.* III 35, 37, 38). *P. L.* CV.

p. 19. De variis obseruationibus episcopi.

Canons of Conc. Carthag. IV, fifteen short extracts in one paragraph.

p. 20. Iura quae sacerdotes debent habere, in 21 chapters.

'Long believed to be by Abp. Egbert, and since shown by Lord Selborne to be identical with a group of sacerdotal laws to which he would ascribe a date not earlier than 813 (but which are now believed to be earlier).' See Selborne *op. cit.* 42.

p. 22. Excerptiones Egberti, so-called (102 extracts).
Excerptiones ue (*so*) libris canonicis. Augustinus Aurelianensis ep. dicit.

Many excerpts missing in pp. 20–37 are supplied in other parts of the MS. See below on p. 60.

p. 37. The work known as the genuine Penitential of Egbert.

p. 50. De egris qui ieiunare non possunt: a passage resembling Ps.-Theodore XXXV (2nd paragraph).

pp. 51–58. Passages from Theodulf's second letter to his clergy.

pp. 60–72 are thus analysed by Miss Bateson:

p. 60. Thorpe, Excerpts 113, 114, 127, 123.
Part of the 10th Canon of the first Synod of Arles followed by another sentence. Then, quotations from the Shepherd of Hermas (*Mand.* IV 1).
Thorpe, Exc. 122 and 120 (1st sentence).
Sermon on marriage.
Exc. 121 (part): extracts from Paul and Augustine containing Exc. 119.
Exc. 120 (last part, with a sentence added), 124, 125.

p. 66. Exc. 128 (first part): Ps.-Theodore (Wasserschleben) cap. V §§ 12, 11, and a sentence of § 19.

pp. 66–68. Table of prohibited degrees.

Exc. 132, 133 (and an added sentence), 131, 121 (a sentence), a sentence from Aug. on Hagar.

p. 69. A passage analogous to Excc. 131, 134, differing in the terms of years prescribed for penance.

p. 70. Halitgar's *Penitential* IV 16, 17, 18, 15.

Exc. 126.

Theodore *Penit.* X § 1–3 (Wasserschleben, p. 211).

p. 71. Capitulary of Louis of 817 (called here Laws of Charles) capp. 10–12 (MGH. *Leges* I 207).

Ansegisus, lib. II, cap. 34.

p. 72. Ordo confessionis. Latin and Anglo-Saxon.

Thorpe 402. **201**, p. 114.

pp. 83–91. Passages which occur in capp. 58–76 of Ansegisus' Capitulary of 827 (MGH. *Leges* I 278)

followed by a passage: Inc. de regula canonicorum. Legalibus constitutis, which occurs again on p. 158. It is from the last chapter of the *Reg. Canon.* of Amalarius (I 145. *P. L.* CV 932).

p. 94. Penitential passages from diverse sources, beginning: Inc. qualiter sacerdos, etc.

Then the opening sentences of the *Penitentiale Ps.-Romanum* (Wasserschleben, pp. 360–1), changing after the word *statim.*

Then a passage *De penitent'* closely resembling the *Penitentiale Cummeani* on the means by which a powerful man may buy freedom from penance.

Then Ps.-Theodore cap. IV with a slight change; a passage resembling the Latin of IV 26 of the so-called A.-S. Penitential of Egbert in four books: four unidentified passages on penance resembling Excc. 131, 134: a passage resembling Ps.-Theod. I § 28, 29.

p. 96. Irish Canons, including:

Thorpe's Egbertine excerpts 74, 79, two resembling 62, and others not printed.

Three Irish Canons printed by Miss Bateson, p. 721.

pp. 98–9. Rubric: *Synodus*: Ps.-Theodore III § 5–8 Wasserschl. 569 adding prices of homicides.

Ps.-Theodore III § 1–4.

Rubr. *Interrogat*: Egbert, *Dial. quaestt.* 1, 2, 12. Haddan and Stubbs III 403.

p. 100. Canones Wallici, extracts called

Excerpta de libri(s) Romanorum et Francorum.

Martene, *Nov. Thes.* col. 135. This MS. gives cap. 5–8, 10–15, 17, 19, 20, 26–34, 37–57.

Thorpe, *Egbert. Exc.* 152, 153 (1st halves of each).

Canon Patricii 6 (1st part), H. & S. II pt ii, p. 328.

p. 105. Excerpts printed by Miss Bateson, p. 724–727.

p. 110. Formulae printed, ibid. 728–730.

On p. 112 margin are a few words glossed in Anglo-Saxon.

p. 113. Selections from the collection of Rodolph of Bourges (*P. L.* CXIX 703) preceded by titles.

Omitted are capp. 2 (part), 5 (part), 3, 4, 6, 7 (part), 9 (part), 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17 (part), 22, 23 (part), 24.

p. 121. Theodulf's first letter to his clergy (*P. L.* CV 191) preceded by capitula.

p. 160. Sermo Elfrici ad clericos = **190**, p. 188.

p. 174. Idem ad sacerdotes.

p. 180. De Baptismo. Primo necesse est=**190**, p. 159. Napier, *Wulfstan* no. IV.

p. 182. De officio et mysterio missae=**190**, p. 163.

p. 185. De gradibus ecclesiasticis. Actenus de primordiis, cf. **190**, p. 204.

Ends p. 197, atque in eius laudibus pariter exultantes.

A little head well sketched in the margin.

p. 198. Gregorius Maximiniano.

p. 199. List of titles of canons in two columns, followed by the text. Apparently from the Dionysio-Hadriana (*P. L.* LXVII 141).

The titles and text do not coincide in all particulars. First come nine titles, ending *Expl. Capitula Nicene.* These are capp. 8, 17, 18, 20, 22, 25, 29, 42, 48 of Dionysius' *Apostolical Canons* issued by Clement.

In the titles follows the rubric *Inc. Concilium eiusdem.* Then 7 titles of which the first is the title of the first chapter of the text, and is the first of Dionysius' Can. Niceni Conc. XX (slightly different and imperfect). Then (not represented in the list of titles) capp. 17 and 20 of the same.

The next title is that of cap. 8 of Silvester's *Conc. Rom.* (325 A.D.: *P. L.* VIII 835), this is given in the text and is followed by part of cap. 11 (not represented in the list of titles). Five more titles follow, the first two not represented in the text: these are Dionysius' Ancyran collection capp. 29, 30, 40: the last two are his cap. 45 (Neo-Caesarea) and 51 (Nicene).

The *titles* then have the rubric *Inc. Synodus Gangrensis* and the titles of Dionysius capp. 71, 75. In the *text* these are preceded by his cap. 60 without separate rubric.

The titles then proceed with a number taken from his African collection; these agree with the text and are those of his capp. 3, 4, 5, 7, 16, 17, 25, 32, 33, 70, 102, 109, 115. Here the table of contents ends.

In the text there follow the rubric *De capitulis b. Pape Adriani et Angilramni episcopi* and capp. 71, 72 of Angilram's spurious collection (*P. L.* XCVI 1067). Last comes a passage from *Conc. Tolet.* IV 28 (*P. L.* LXXXIV 374).

p. 209. Paragraph. Ex illorum consortio given above p. 17.

p. 211. Excommunication form referred to by Liebermann, p. xx.

p. 216. Laws of Eadgar, see above.

pp. 228–231 in red ink.

Feria .u. caene domini. Primo mane custodes ecclesie.

Ends unfinished: perficiatque exorcismum audientibus tantum qui secus altare stant ministris. minime dicens. Dominus uobiscum. Neque oremus. Sed ita directe.

pp. 232–236 blank.

p. 237. Ælfricus abbas egneshamensis.

Printed by Miss Bateson in Kitchin's *Obedientiary Rolls of Winchester* (*Hampshire Record Soc.*), p. 171.

p. 269. De discretione uestimentorum diuinorum.

Amictus est primum

—sed precipue in finem. Finit libellus Aecclesiastici ordinis.

=Amalarius, *de Eccl. off.* Lib. II capp. 17, 18, 25, 22, 20, 21, 19, 23, 24, 26; III 5, 6 (part), 7–22, 27, 32, 34, 35.

p. 298. Ordo processionis ad ecclesiam siue ad missam secundum Romanos.

Denuntiata statione diebus festis.

The text has a pretty initial in red, green and purple.

Ends: mansionarii intrant in secretarium.

Apparently=Ordo Romanus II, Mabillon, *Museum Ital.* II 42.

p. 305. Ordo missae a S. Petro apostolo institutus.

Missa pro multis causis celebratur

—iusti ab iniustis separabuntur.

ed. Hittorp, *De divinis Cathol. Eccl. Offic.*, p. 582.
p. 306. Inc. expositio totius missae ex concordia diuinarum scripturarum.
Introitus missae cui conuenit? Patriarcharum prophetarumque preconiis
—erant in templo laudantes et benedicentes dominum.
Hittorp, l. c. with the last tract.
p. 319. Inc. alia expositio totius missae.
Introitus missae quare dicitur? Eo quod per eum introitus ad eius officium
—in choro clerus. extra chorum populus.
p. 324. Ordo processionis si quando episcopus festiuis diebus missam celebrare uoluerit
—adhibentem manum episcopo osculetur eam (not complete).
ed. Hittorp, p. 6–7, col. 1.
p. 326. Inc. qualiter quedam orationes et cruces in Te igitur agende sunt.
Te igitur (etc.) usque ad habeas et benedicas. hic signat oblationem.
Mabillon, *Ordo Rom.* IV, *Mus. Ital.* II 61, imperfect. *P. L.* CV 1330 at end of *Eclogae* of Amalarius. Hittorp, p. 588.
p. 329. Inc. Aeglogae, etc.
=Eclogae of Amalarius. *P. L.* CV 1315.
A MS. of the second class: see M. Flicoteaux' article in *Revue Bénédictine* 1908, p. 304.
pp. 363, 4. See above (description of Offices at Rome).
pp. 365–7 blank.
p. 368. Table of chapters. i. De introitu ad missam.
lxii. De dominicali officio non facile pretermittendo.
p. 369. Text. Presbiter cum se parat ad missam.
=Micrologus. Hittorp, p. 436. *P. L.* CLI 979.
Two chapters follow cap. 62 viz.:
de ordine missae.
p. 440. Missam beatus petrus primum celebrasse fertur antiochie.
p. 442. De antyphonis.
Ignatius antiochie sirie tertius post petrum
(Occurs in Tonarius of Regino. Coussemaker, *Scriptt.* II 1.)
Ending: et ex hoc ad cunctas transiit ecclesias.

II. In a fine small hand of cent. xii, 46 lines to a page.

At upper *R.* corner (xiii): cronica yuonis.
Assiriorum igitur rex potentissimus fuit olim ninus 443.
Ends p. 550 (on Ludouicus pius). (*P. L.* CLXIII 629.)
Porro ludouico imperatori quattuor successere filii quorum lotharius, etc.—Karolus uero pius franciam burgundiam et aquitaniam optinuit solus. Expl. de omnibus imperatoribus romanis quorum quidam reges francorum fuerunt usque ad tempus uidelicet Ludouici pii Karoli magni filii qui ludouicus ultimus rex francorum et imperator romanorum fuit. Anno scil. incarnationis dominice dccc xiiii° intronizatus.
Then follows title as in Nasmith.
Incipiunt excerpta Iuonis, etc. But the first four words are re-inked, and Incipiunt may have been Expl.
Some pen-trials follow.

The flyleaves are from a magnificently written Pontifical, 18 lines to a page, in a large hand of cent. xiii.

Begins in the Blessing of incense, p. 531.
Benedictio peregrinorum, p. 532.
Bened. baculi et pere, p. 533.

266. P. Blesensis. { P. 11 / T. James 236

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Petri Blessensis epistolae CXXXVII, *p.* 1.
2. Idem de amicitia christiana, *p.* 231.
3. Idem de caritate seu de dilectione Dei, *p.* 252.
4. Idem contra perfidiam Judeorum, *p.* 309.

Vellum, $10\frac{2}{5} \times 7\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 1 + 174, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii early, in an excellent hand. 2 fo. que ex amicicie.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–14^8 15^2 16^8–20^8 (wants 8) 21^6 22^8 23^8 (wants 8).

The flyleaf blank (except for late notes).

At top of f. 1 a press-mark of cent. xv: 57^m which is that of the London Carmelites: see the St John's College MS. I 15.

Contents:

1. Inc. epistole Petri Blesensis Bathoniensis archidiaconi. (*P. L.* CCVII) . . . . . p. 1
   Ep. prima.
   Henrico dei gratia illustrissimo anglorum regi...suus petrus...
   Rogatus a nobis epistolas quas passim.
   The last is to W. Abp of Rouen, Cuiusdam noui operis.
   Ending p. 228 et pars uestra in eternum.
   229, 30 blank.
2. Prologus de amicicia christiana 231
   Quoniam diminute sunt ueritates (CCVII 871)
   —lima diligentiore complanent.
   Inc. lib. de amic. christ. 232
   Subsannabit aliquis
   —reatus eliminet. Expl. libellus de am. chr. et inc. de caritate seu de dilectione dei primum liber.
3. Sicut precedentia docuerunt (CCVII 895) 252
   —et consummata glorie plenitudo. Expl.
4. Opusculum Petri Bles. Bathon. Archid. contra perfidiam Iudeorum (CCVII 825) 309
   Querelam in tuis litteris longa vi (longam) et anxia vi (anxiam) texuisti.
   Ends p. 351: ut golias ense proprio iuguletur.
   On 352 faint pencil notes and a scribble (xv)...rothom.

267. Freculphus. { E. 7 / T. James 49

Vellum, $10\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 4 + 120, 41–42 lines to a page. Cent. xi, in a lovely upright round hand, characteristic of St Augustine's, Canterbury.

Collation: a^4 1^8–15^8. 2 fo. immutauerit.

Contents:

ff. i, ii blank except for a fine pencil sketch of a dragon on ii *b*. iii *a* blank.

On iii *b* a Hymn for St Mellitus, 20 lines to a page, with neumes, cent. xi, very finely written:

(O) Mellite dulcissime condigne tuo nomine...
Fudit apes Christi celestis gaudia regni, etc.

(iv *a*) (S)temmate cum meritis clarus Mellite nitescis.
Sat generose solo plus generose polo. All.

Ends iv *b*:

Christe tui fons Melliti dulcedine iugi
qui domuit gentes doctrine melle frementes
ipsius palmam tibi pangimus atque coronam
eius custodi precibus nos pace perhenni alleluia.

On 1 *a*: Liber S. Augustini Cant. Fretulfus Di. x. Gra II cum A. This is written twice, in hands of cent. xiii and xiv.

See *Ancient Libraries*, p. 292, no. 884.

Some notes (xiii–xiv) of chapters in the various books of the History.

The main hand begins . . . . . f. 1 *b*

Prol. Domino preceptori desiderantissimo Elisacharo Frethulfus (collated by Hampe: *Neues Archiv*, XXII 669)
—hec decerpsimus.

(T)e duce Christe uia facilis est ire per omnes (CVI 919)
...
Non ignota canens ueterum sed dicta priorum.

Initial in purple to prologue.

Capitula 2

Text. Cum aliquam temporum seriem.

In green and purple capitals: initial in red, purple and green. Marginalia, some of cent. xv. One on f. 4 quotes Rabi moyses.

Lib. II.	Capitula	f. 18.	Text	19 *b*.	Purple initial.	
„ III.	„	36.	„	37.	„	„
„ IV.	„	50 *b*.	„	51 *b*.	„	„ and blue.
„ V.	„	69 *b*.	„	70.	„	„ and green.
„ VI.	„	84 *b*.	„	85 *b*.	„	„
„ VII.	„ (incomplete)	100.	„	100.	Green initial.	

Ends 119 *b* ad lucem uenimus ueram qua respersi in domini Christi aduentu librorum finem fecimus ut omnes sciant in me SUNT.

Then follows in a hand like that of Christchurch;

Ieronimus in annalibus hebreorum de xv signis ante diem iudicii.

Signum primi diei. Maria omnia in altitudinem.

Ends f. 120:

xv. Finis id est ipsa dies iudicii. Often printed, e.g. *P. L.* XCIV 555.

Then in a scrawly hand of cent. xv,

Prophecy of John of Bridlington 120

ffebribus infectus requies fuerat mihi lectus
...
Sanguine scotorum spoliatorum sociorum (cap. iv, fin.).

(Wright, *Political Poems*, Rolls Series I pp. 128–141.)

268. Walter Hilton, etc.

{ R, 5
{ T. James 158

A parchment book in 4to, written in the fifteenth century, containing

1. A comfortable tretyes to strengthyn and confortyn creaturys in the feyth specially hem that arn symple and disposyd to fallyn in desperacyon.

2. Contemplations of maister Walter Hylton in two books.

A translation of his Scala perfectionis sive de vita contemplativa.

3. A tretyes of the sevene poyntis of trewe love and evir lestyng wysdom dravyn out of the book clepid orologium sapientiæ.

Inserted between the first and second book of the preceding treatise, fol. 1. "Unto every man or woman that seyth this prayere folwyng: Benedictum sit dulce nomen Domini nostri Iesu Christi et gloriosissimæ virginis Mariæ matris ejus in eternum et ultra: Amen. Nos cum prole benedicat virgo Mariæ: Amen. ar grauntyd iii yer of pardon tociens quociens of pope Clement the fourth atte the requeste of seynt Lowys kyng of Fraunce."

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{5} \times 7$, ff. 1 + 169, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written.
Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 (+ 1*) 2^8–21^8. 2 fo. gostly.

Contents:

On 1*b* the English note of indulgence given by Nasmith.
f. 1 blank.
At top of f. 2 (xvi early)
Liber contemplationum Walteri Hilton.
C. 32.

1. Sine fide impossibile est placere deo. Withoutyn feyth it is impossible to plesyn god . . . . . f. 2
—omnis lingua confiteatur quia d. n. I. C. in gloria est dei patris. Amen.
Here endith a confortable tretyes, etc. as in Nasmith.

2. *Rubric.* That ye inder beyng of a man shuld be lyke to vutward apperaunce 10
Gostly systre in Ihesu cryst I prey the that in callyng—be with the now & evir Amen.
Here endith the fryst book of maist*er* Walter hyltoun.
Sit nomen domini benedictum in sec. sec. Amen.
Capitula of book 1 (93) . . . . . 52 *b*

3. Here begynnyth the chapetrys of ye treteys of ye sevene poyntis of trewe love and evir lestyng wysdam dravyn out of ye book clepid orilogium sapiencie 54
Text. Sentite de domino in bonitate, etc.—apparet autem eis qui fidem habent in illum . . . . . 54 *b*
These wordys of evir lastyng wysdam ben thus meche to seyn.
In seven chapters, ending:
—lyvist & regnest god evir with owtyn ende. Amen.
Thus endith this tretis of the vij peticions or poyntis, etc.
97 *b* blank.

4. Capitula of Lib. II of W. Hilton (48) . . . . . f. 98
Text. For as mykel as y^u coveityst gretly.
Ends 169 *b*: of swiche gostly materys thanne mytte ben in a gret bok*e*.
Deo gracias. J. S.
Expl. lib. 2^dus M. Walteri hyltou*n*.
After scribbles is:
M^d that I Elizabeth Wylby / (erasure) N... of ...ossee Gyffe thys boke / (bottom of leaf cut off).

269. SUMMA IURIS CANONICI. (IVONIS CARNOTENSIS.) { P. 23 / T. James 248

Vellum, $10\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 260, 37 and 34 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in a beautiful round Italian-like minuscule.

Collation: 1^8–4^8 (wants 4) 5^8–8^8 (wants 2, 3) $9^{6?}$ 10^8–15^8 16^{10} 17^8–33^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

f. 1 blank, recto covered with paper.
Contents of the 13 books . . . . . f. 2
Capitula of Lib. I (90) 3
Addition (xiii or xii late).
Placuit ut si quorumcunque clericorum uxores peccauerint ne forte licentiam peccandi plus habeant, etc. . . . . 4 *b*
Lib. I Quod in nouo test. post christum dominum a petro sacerdotalis ceperit ordo (CLXI 321) 5
In nouo testamento post Christum dominum nostrum.
Each book is preceded by capitula.
75 *b*, 76 *a* blank, also 93, 100 *b*, 101 *a*, 138 *b*, 185 *b*, 186 *a*, 196 *b*, 221 *a*, 247 *a*.
On 167 *b* a late note (xvi early) on Arabic figures.
Lib. XIII ends (cap. 29 quod uictoria religiosi principis non ex opinione humana sed ex deo disponente proueniat)
—horum retributionem per spem futuro iudicio sustinetis.
Immediately below (xv):
Liber sancte marie uirginis de pippwella (258).
258 *b*–260 blank.
Pipewell was a Cistercian abbey in Northamptonshire.

270. MISSALE (S. AUG. CANT.). { O. 22 / T. James 228

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 195 + 2, normally 20 lines to a page. Cent. xi, in a magnificent large round upright minuscule, characteristic of St Augustine's, Canterbury: with many erasures and later additions.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^4 (+ 1 or 6 wants 1) 2^8–6^8 (wants 4, 5) 7^8–21^8 (+ 2 after the 7th) 22^8–25^8 (wants 8), 1 flyleaf: in 19 a slip is added after 7.

The first flyleaf is from an xith cent. copy of Bede's *History*, 29 lines to a page, finely written in the Christ Church hand:

Beda famulus Christi et presbiter. Historiam gentis anglorum
—necnon et orientalium anglorum.

The last flyleaf, 32 lines to a page, in a different hand contains:

Bede, H. E. I 2: ta fuit qui anno ab urbe condita quingentesimo nonagesimo tertio
—occidenti libiorum a meridiano.

ff. 174–181 and 182 *a* are in a large bold pointed hand.

ff. 182 *b*–196 in a tall narrow round hand.

On 12, 16, 46, 48 *b*, 51 *b*, 54, 71 *b*, 92 *b*, 98, 101 *b* are fine polychrome decorative initials in many of which purple is used.

The text of the volume was printed by Mr Martin Rule (Cambridge, 1896) with two pages in facsimile, and a most elaborate and ingenious Introduction, in which Mr Rule contends that this Missal is copied from one given by Gregory to Augustine. Mr Rule has presented to the College a manuscript volume written by himself entitled *A Study of MS. C.C.C.C.* **270**, which is preserved in the manuscript class.

271. GREGORII DECRETALES. CONSTITUTIONES ANGLICANAE. { O. 21 / T. James 220

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,

1. Libri sex decretalium, cum glossa ad quinque priores.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 8 + 279 + 101 + 2, two volumes of cent. xiii and xiv early, both very well written. Vol. I has text in double columns of 39 lines and gloss. Vol. II, double columns of 44 lines without gloss.

Collation: a^4 b^4, 1^{12}–5^{12} 6^{10} 7^{10} 8^{12}–11^{12} 12^{14} 13^{12}–16^{12} 17^2 18^{12}–23^{12} 24^8 25^2 || b^{12}–g^{12} | h^{12}–k^{12} (wants 8–12): c^2.

Contents:

On i *b* notes.

On ii *a*: Decretalis fratris Martini de Totyntou*n* quo ad quinque libros et T. Abbatis quo ad sextum librum decretal. et constituciones.

De librario S. Aug. Cant.

D. xiiij Gr^{a}. iiii^{o}.

(*Ancient Libraries*, pp. 389, 522.)

Note on the Council of Rome 1212 and many memorial verses.

ii *b* blank.

On iii *a* verses on the seven arts:

quicquid agunt artes ego semper predico partes *Gramatica*
...
astra viasque poli varias mihi vendico soli *Astronomia.*

2. Constitutiones editæ in concilio Oxoniensi sub Stephano [Langton] archiepiscopo Cantuar.
3. Constitutiones factæ in concilio Lambhethæ sub Bonifacio archiepiscopo Cantuar.
4. Constitutiones Iohannis de Peckham archiepiscopi Cantuar.

---

iii *b*, iv *a* blank.
iv *b* in a fine hand of cent. xiv. List of Decretales ad monachos pertinentes.
v *b*. Capitula of the six books.

I. 1. Inc. liber primus de summa trinitate et fide catholica . . f. 1
Gregorius episcopus, etc.
Rex pacificus pia miseracione.
Gloss begins
In huius libri principio .v. sunt precipue prenotanda.
70 blank.
Lib. II, f. 71. 128 *b* blank. Lib. III, f. 129. 129 *b* blank.
Lib. IV, f. 193. Lib. V, f. 215 *b*, ending f. 274 *a*,
facere quis homachium compellatur.
Laus tibi sit christe quoniam labor explicit iste et Ce.
finito libro sit laus et gloria christo.
Explicit iste liber mihi donet po[s]cula liber.
Gloss ends: s. de pact. pactiones.
Finito libro, etc.
On 274 *b* are two columns in a pretty hand.
Ecclesiastica censura iudices dampnabiliter abutuntur, etc.

II. Inc. liber vi^us^ decretalium d. Bonifacii pape viii . . . 1
Bonifacius episcopus, etc.
Sacrosancte romane ecclesie quam imperscrutabilis.
A very beautiful initial with gold ground and partial border
—abesse contingat.
De regulis iuris . . . . . 70 *b*
Ending 71 *b* contra legis nititur uoluntatem.
On 72 are some notes.

III. In a rather less good hand: double columns of 44 lines.
2. Concilium oxonie factum a d. Stephano Archiep. Cant. . 73
3. Constituciones Bonifacii Archiep. 79
4. Constituciones Joh. de peccham apud Lamhuth*e* . . . 91 *b*
—consecrationis nostre tercio.
Expl. const. d. Joh. Arch. Cantuar. Composite apud lambeth*e*.
Two flyleaves from a Civil Law MS. in double columns (xiii).

272. Psalterium Achadei Comitis. { O. 5 / T. James 211

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 183 + 3, 20 lines to a page. Cent. ix late, in a Caroline minuscule, pale ink, fine ornaments.

Collation: 1^8 (wants 4, 5) 2^8–4^8 (wants 4) 5^8 6^8 (wants 3) 7^8 (wants 7) 8^8 9^8 (wants 8) 10^8 11^8 (wants 8) 12^8–14^8 (wants 4, 5) 15^8 16^8 (wants 4) 17^8–20^8 21^4 22^8 23^8 24^4 25^8 26 (one), 3 flyleaves.

An old note (xvi) on f. 1:

Inc. codex scriptus temporibus Marini papae et carlomanni a° D^ni 885 Mar. Scot. ut infra in Litania.

Contents:

Title in red rustic capitals.

Inc. Prologus pro origo prophetiae Dauid regis psalmorum numerum cl . . . . . f. 1

Dauid filius iesse cum esset in regno suo (XCIII 477)
—canticum graduum xv.

Inc. Praefatio Sc̄i Hieronimi presbiteri . . . . . 1 *b*

Psalterium romae dudum positus (XXIX 117, etc.)
—de purissimo fonte potare. Expl. praef. S. Hier. presb.

Inc. cantica Psalmorum . . . . . 2 *b*

Canticum psalmorum animas decorat. (CXXXI 142: CXLII 46)
—in caelo deus mirificabit.

f. 3 *b* was originally blank, apparently. It is now covered by a leaf cut from a xiith cent. Psalter and pasted on to it. This leaf has an elaborate full-page initial B and the letters EATUS—VIA PECCATORUM in gold capitals on blue (and white) ground.

The letter B is filled with conventional foliage and convoluted stems, in the curves of which are many small white animals. The ground of this is gold. In the stem of the B is a medallion with gold ground containing a crowned bust of David. Outside the letter the ground is blue.

The frame is of gold and red (dotted with white): at the angles are four medallions and in the middle of the sides four half-medallions, all with gold ground. Those at the angles have: top *L.*, bust of white-bearded man: lower *L.*, bust of beardless man; upper and lower *R.*, busts of kings. Those in the sides have: upper and lower *C.*, busts of angels: *L.* side small man in red and blue: *R.*, small man in red with shield.

The work is bold and rich but not very delicate.

Text begins f. 4 imperfectly in Ps. ii. 2. Asstiterunt reges terrae.

There is a marginal gloss in a very beautiful small hand. The references to the text are made (on ff. 4 *a*, 5 *a*) by Greek letters.

It begins: Reges autem terre herodem dicit qui infantes occidit. alterumque herodem nepotem eius qui pilato in nece christi consensit.

At the end of each Psalm is a Collect, that for Ps. ii is: Disrumpe domine nostrorum uincula peccatorum.

The initials of Psalms and verses are usually in fluid gold throughout the book. On f. 7 are two initials filled with blue.

On f. 1 *a* the initial is handsome, in fluid gold edged with red, blue ground: the letter surrounded by gold foliage. On 1 *b*, 2 *b* late pen-flourishing has been added to the initials.

After f. 25 a leaf is gone with end of Ps. xxv and beginning of xxvi. The latter had a large initial occupying most of the page: the set-off is visible on f. 26 *a*.

After f. 39 a leaf is gone with the beginning of Ps. xxxviii. The set-off of the full-page initial is well seen on 39 *b*.

On 51 *a* are two small decorative initials. After 51 a leaf is gone with most of Ps. li: little of the set-off can be seen. The first words of Ps. lii are in gold capitals.

After 65 a leaf is gone with the beginning of Ps. lxviii. The set-off of the initial is very visible on 65 *b*.

After 81 a leaf is gone with part of Ps. lxxx. The set-off of the initial is very visible on 82 *a*.

On 98 *a* is the only large initial which has survived; to Ps xcvii. It is of gold edged with red, with panels of patterned blue, filled with green and with gold interlacings: outside is gold foliage in two colours of gold.

After 100 two leaves gone with part of Ps. ci. Set-off of initial on 101 *a*.

After 114 a leaf gone with Ps. cix and part of cx.

On 142 two small decorative initials.

Ps. cl ends on f. 150. The Collect is: Armoniae nostrae suauissime melos.

Gloss ends: in spiritu qui spiritus est laudare non desinit.

In gold capitals at the foot of the page is:

Achadeus misericordia d*e*i / comes. hunc psalterium / scribere iussit.

150 *b* blank.

Then follows the Litany on four leaves in a smaller script than before but very probably by the same scribe. The text is arranged in double columns and in arched or pedimented frames like those in which, in early gospel books, the Canons of the Gospels are written. In this MS. the shafts are purple or green, marbled, and have plants twined spirally about them. The plinth on which they stand is yellow with red patterns, and the lintel above in one case of purple and elsewhere of yellow and red. The tympana above this are filled with conventional foliage in gold and colour, and above the arches or gables are birds pecking at leaves.

The text is:

Inc. letania.

Kyrieleison. Ter, Xpē eleison. ter, Kyrieleison. ter.

Xpē audi nos. ter. Sc̄a Maria. or̄. (so far in gold capitals).

Michahel, Gabrihel, Raphahel.

S. chorus archangelorum (red).

Petre, Paule, Andrea, Iacobe, Iohannes, Philippe, Iacobe, Toma, Bartholomee, Mathee, Simon, Tadee, Mathia.

S. chorus apost. (red).

Stephane, Iohannes, Marce, Luca, Line, Clete, Clemens, Cleopha (151 *b*), Barnaba, Ignatii, Apollonaris, Chrisogone, Alạexander, Dionisi, Rustice, Eleutheri, Maurici, Corneli, Cypriane, Georgi, Cristophore, Iuliane, Leudegari, Sixte, Laurenti, Ypolite, Uincenti, Uictor, Candide, Quintine, Luciane, Crispine, Crispiniane, Cosma, Damiane, Uictorice, Tiburti, Ualeriane, Pancrati, Geruasi (152), Protasi, Celse, Sebastiane, Marce, Marcelliane, Fabiane, Urbane, Simphoriane, Saturnine, Nicasi, Timothee, Apollonaris, Rufine, Firmine, Ualeri.

Sce Remigi (gold capitals). Hilari, Benedicte, Germane, Romane,

Siluester, Ambrosi, Gregorii, Hieronime, Augustine, Eusebi, Isidore, Martine, Leo, Sulpici, Aniane, Amande (152 *b*).

SCE COLUMBANE (gold capitals, red dots). Brici, Goar, Medarde, Maximine, Candide, Antoni, Machari, Teuderice, Teudulfe, Memmi, Lupe, Arnulfe, Nivarde, Sixte, Sinici, Basole, Uedaste, Onesime, Sindulfe, Filiberte, Audoine, Siluine, Carlepphe, Richari, Pacomi, Fortunate, Troiane, Marcelline, Arseni, Celsine. (*Sce abunde* (gold letters) || 153 *a* | Felicitas, Perpetua, Sincletica, Agatha, Lucia, Agnes, Cecilia, Anastasia, Genufefa, Scolastica, Eulalia, Eugenia, Eufemia, Petronilla, Cristina, Columba, Iuliana, Afra, Lucina, Beatrix, Tecla, Teodosia, Susanna, Sabina, Magra, Prisca, Saturnina, Cilinia, Eutropia, Eufrosina, Praxedis, Margarita, | 153 *b* | Potentiana, Balbina, Radegundis, Monegundis.

S. chorus uirginum.

Omnes sancti orate p. n.

Propitius esto, etc.....

Ut pacem uobis dones.....

154 *a*. Ut Marinum apostolicum in sancta religione conseruare digneris.

Ut Karlomannum regem perpetua prosperitate conseruare digneris.

Ut (blank) reginam cons. dign.

Ut Folconem episcopum cum omni grege sibi commisso, etc.

No specially monastic suffrages occur.

Ends: XP̄E AUDI NOS. TER.
KYRIELEISON.
XP̄ELEISON.
KYRIELEISON. All in gold capitals.

154 *b* blank.

In a script of the former size.

Ps. cli, beginning imperfectly . . . . . f. 155

Pascebam oves patris mei
—a filiis israel. Deo gratias.

Inc. Cantici. Canticum Isaie prophete ad matutenas feria II . 155

Cant. Ezechiae. The rubric here is: OSCRIPTOREZACHARIE[1] . 156 *b*

Cant. Annae, Cant. Moysi prophete, Cant. Abbacuc prophete.

Cant. Deuteronomii. Hymnum trium puerorum (small decorative initial), Hymnum Zacharie, Cant. S. Mariae, Cant. Simeon, Hymnum die dominico ad matutinas (Te Deum), Hymnum angelicum (Gloria in excelsis). Inc. fides catholica (Quicunque), Oratio Dominica, Inc. symbolum. (In margin the *Aue* in a hand of cent. xiv.)

Inc. Oratio S. Benedicti . . . . . 168 *b*

Dominator domine deus omnip. qui es trinitas una (CI 1400)
—ut faciam uoluntatem tuam quia tu es deus meus tibi honor et gloria In saec. saec. Amen.

Orationes ad uesperas seu ad matutinas et ad tertiam et ad nonam seu ad sextam 170

Et ne nos inducas.

Oratō ad secundam 170

Domine deus uirtutum conuerte nos.

[1] Probably a mistake for scriptum regis ezechie and not containing the name of the scribe.

Orationes maiores ad matutin. uel ad uesper*as* . . . . . f. 171 *b*

Oremus pro omni gradu ecclesiae

...

Includes: Pro abbate nostro.

Oration. ad completa 172

Domine exaudi, etc.

On 173 *a* near the end

Exaudi deus Karlomanno regi uita.

Inc. Responsoria per totum annum in diuino officio canenda.

Isti responsi sunt canendi ab aduentu domini usque in uigil. domini. CP. 173

Ecce dies ueniunt dicit dominus et suscitabo.

Neumes occur on 174 *b*.

The Responses for the Temporal end 176 *b*. Then follow responses for S. Michael and for Common of Saints, ending 178 *a*.

Orationes ad secundam (tertiam, sextam, nonam, vesperas) . . 178

Orat. pro semetipso. Domine deus meus qui non habes dominum . 178 *b*

Qualiter orat. pro uiuo aguntur 179

Qualiter orat. pro una femina.

Qualiter pro pluribus uiuis.

Qualiter pro uno defuncto . . . . . 179 *b*

Inc. orationes . . . . . 179 *b*

Domine deus omnip. qui in trinitate perfecta.

Six prayers.

Or. S. Gregorii 180

Rex seculorum et domine dominator.

Or. S. Hieronimi . . . . . 180 *b*

D. I. C. dona mihi ut ambulem secundum mandata.

Alia. D. I. C. noli me confundere.

Or. S. Agustini Ep.

Miserere domine super animas quas creasti.

Dicit S. Gregorius Ep. cognoscatis quicunque hanc orationem omni die cantauerit sic dicit ipse S. Gregorius quod nec malus homo nec diabolus nocere non potest ipsi homini nec animae nec corpori 181 *b*

Domine exaudi orationem meam quia iam cognosco quod tempus meum prope est.

Confessio. Confiteor domino et tibi frater . . . . . 182 *b*

In another hand, not much later:

Collecta in Exaudi domine iustitiam meam 183

Conuerte domine oculos.

Coll. in Nisi dominus aedificauerit.

Domorum spiritalium.

The above were omitted in the text.

Prayer in the same hand 183

Clementissime deus qui me inutilem famulum tuum
—adiuuante atque trahente qui.

The flyleaves (two) are from a roll or book of Christ Church, Canterbury, records of courts (xiv or xv).

Acta in ecclesia Christi cant. (year not given).

Many Kentish place-names occur.

On the last flyleaf are many unimportant scribbles.

Of the persons mentioned in the Litany Marinus, consecrated Pope in Dec. 882, died in May 884. Carloman, sole king in 882, died in 884. Fulco, Abp of Rheims, was consecrated on 10 March 883. This gives a date between March 883 and May 884 for the writing of the Litany.

Of the Saints: Sixtus, Sinicius, Nivardus, are of Rheims. Also Sindulfus: Cilinia is mother of St Remigius. Theoderic is of Cambrai, Theodulf of Rheims.

The occurrence of Remigius in gold capitals is a further indication of Rheims. It is not clear why Abundus is in gold unless it be to mark the end of the list of Confessors. The reason for the importance given to Columbanus is also to seek.

That the book was in later times the property of Christ Church, Canterbury, the flyleaves at the end seem to show: and also the large inserted frontispiece to the Psalter appears to me to be in a style characteristic of Christ Church. It is like the work in the glossed Gospels (Trin. Coll. 3. 5. 5) only not so good.

273. SUPER SENTENTIAS, ETC. ERNULFI LEXOVIENSIS EPISTOLAE. { O. 8 / T. James 213

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Summa quædam theologiæ, lib. iv.
   Primus liber tractat de trinitate, secundus de creatione, de statu hominis post lapsum, &c. tertius de incarnatione verbi, quartus de sacramentis.
2. Tractatus de penitentia, sacris ordinibus, matrimonio, &c.
   Videtur continuatio precedentis operis.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 1 + 232, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xii–xiii early, in a beautiful hand. 2 fo. ymagine.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12}–4^{12} (+ 1) 5^{12}–16^{12} 17^{4} | 18^{12}–20^{12} (wants 12).

On flyleaf xvi early: Ultimus ego bullen (or bulley)[1].

Contents:

1. No title: apparently an abridgment of the Sentences.
   Cum hec sit fides catholica ut unum deum in trinitate.
   Ends 46 *b*. Explicit 1us. De creatione celi et terre. Liber inc. secundus.
   Ex predictis euidenter patet unam substantiam.
   Lib. III. Ubi uenit plenitudo temporis . . . . . f. 76 *b*
   Lib. IV. Humano generi in bonis naturalibus uulnerato . 106 *b*
   Ends (an a brutis animalibus corpus Christi sumatur).
   Formam ergo tantummodo et saporem non corpus domini sumit.
2. Penitentie tractatus sequitur . . . . . 126 *b*
   De penitentia congrue post predicta agendam uidetur
   —tantum feruet quis ad diligendum proximum quantum ad diligendum deum.

[1] Also in MS. Trin. Coll. B. 1. 16: cf. Sid. Suss. 73.

3. Sententia Bernardi abbatis Clarevallensis de libero arbitrio.
4. Expositio super missam.
5. Ernulfi Lexoviensis episcopi epistolae ad Alexandrum papam et ad episcopos Angliæ aliosque de suscipiendo Alexandro papa et de intrusione Octaviani; et Alexandri ad illum epistola.

---

3. Sententia Bernardi Abb. Clareuallensis de libero arbitrio . f. 174 *b*
Opusculum de gratia et libero arbitrio
—uitam eternam habebunt.
Inc. liber.
Loquente me coram aliquando (CLXXXII 1001)
—non quos iustos inuenit hos magnificauit. Expl.
4. Inc. expositio super missam 188
Celebratio misse in commemoratione passionis Christi peragitur.
Ends unfinished 194 *a*: sed quod melius est pater patrum .i. episcoporum. Sequitur. et antistite nostro sicut enim.
194 *b*–197 blank.

II. In another hand of the same date.
5. 48 letters of Ernulf of Lisieux and others 198
1 Ernulfus d. g. Lecizou*ensis* ep. Dilecto suo Egid. Roth. Archidiaco. salutem.
Epistolas que aliquando diuersis a me sunt destinate personis in libellum redigi (CCI 17).
The last f. 229 *a*:
Inter omnes ecclesias uacantes apud nos nulla erat ut credimus que pastore magis indigeret idoneo quam eliensis
—remedium senciet destinatum.
Note, xvi. Malus est enim custos diuturnitatis metus contraque beneuolentia fidelis est uel ad perpetuitatem.
229 *b*–232 blank.
Letters of Ernulf are edited in *Bibl. Patr. Colon.* T. XII, *Lugd.* T. XXII, also by J. A. Giles, 1844, who does not use this MS.; also in *P. L.* CCI.

274. AMBROSII QUAEDAM. { O. 7 / T. James 212

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $10\frac{2}{5} \times 7$, ff. 154, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xi, in a fine Christ Church, Canterbury, hand. 2 fo. ego quoque.

Collation: 1^{8}–16^{8} 17^{12} 18^{10} 19^{4}.

This is from St Augustine's, Canterbury (*Anc. Lib.*, p. 231, no. 383), not, as I had thought, from Christ Church, though I have little doubt it was written there.

1. Beatus Ambrosius de virginitate lib. iii, *fol.* 1.
2. ——————— de viduis lib. iii, *fol.* 33.
3. ——————— de lapsu virginis, *fol.* 100.
4. ——————— ad corruptorem virginis, *fol.* 108.
5. ——————— ad lapsam virginem, *fol.* 109.
6. De superbia, humilitate, cenodoxia, timore Domini, inobedientia, obedientia, invidia, caritate, ira, patientia, mala tristitia, bona tristitia, philargiria, contemptu mundi, castrimargia, jejunio et elemosina, multiloquio, et mendacio, taciturnitate, luxuria, castitate, *fol.* 113 *et seq.*

Contents:

1. Inc. Lib. primus b. Ambrosii de virginitate . . . . . f. 1
   Si iuxta Celestis (XVI 187).
   (Red, blue and green capitals. Initial very fine, in polychrome, purple, green, blue, red.)
   Lib. II, f. 14 good initial with dragons. III, 23 *b*.
   —quem querebat inuenit. Expl. lib. III b. Amb. de uirg.
2. Inc. lib. primus b. Ambr. de uiduis 33
   Bene accidit frater (XVI 234).
   Fine bright initial with men and dragons.
   Lib. II, f. 55, fine initial. Lib. III, f. 80.
   —seruare digneris Expl. lib. tercius b. Ambr. de uiduis.
3. Sermo b. Ambr. de lapsu uirginis . . . . . 100 *b*
   Audite qui longe.
   Very fine initial.
   —ab ipso quere remedium.
4. Eiusdem ad corruptorem uirginis 108
   De te autem quid dicam
   —siue bonum siue malum.
5. Eiusdem ad lapsam uirginem 109
   Quis consoletur te
   —prestari cupio deus qui regnas in trinitate in sec. sec. Amen.
   111 *b*, 112 blank.
6. De superbia 113
   Radix cuncti mali superbia est.
   De humilitate 115
   Quia per superbiam cecidimus.
   Titles follow as in Nasmith.
   Ends 154 *a*:
   quam pro pietate hospitio receperat.
   This tract is called in the old catalogue "quedam sentencie de viciis et virtutibus."
   On 154 *b* later (xiv): Omnip. sempit. deus ignosce deprecantibus parce metuentibus.

275. LEGENDS, ETC. { A. 4 / T. James 4

Codex membranaceus in folio minori seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de oratione dominica in septem petitiones divisa, *fol.* 1.
2. De officio missæ, *fol.* 3.
3. Regula fratrum minorum, *fol.* 6.
4. De Maria Magdalena, *fol.* 8.
5. Vita protoplasti Adæ et Evæ uxoris ejus, *fol.* 9.

Vellum, $10\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 3 + 255, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xv and xiii, in rather current hand.

Collation: a^4 (wants 1) 1^8–3^8 4^{10} 5^8–21^8 (wants 8) 22^8–29^8 | 30^{14} | 31^8.

Quire 30 is on smaller vellum $8\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{5}$, 25 lines to a page. The old pagination errs by one in a great part of the book, but is used in the description.

On ii *b* is stuck a label, formerly on the outside of the cover:

M (red) T. Markaunt ...21.
Liber diversorum tractatuum. videlicet.

List of contents as in Markaunt's list (*Sources*, p. 77) ending: cuius sec. fo. inc. *in enigmate.* Pe(nult) fo. inc. *ueni sed dolor misere.* (This latter is now the *last* leaf.)

On iii *b* another list of contents.

Contents:

1. Oracio est pius affectus mentis . . . . . f. 1
   —ad laudem et honorem nominis I. C. Amen.
2. De missa celebranda (Ps.-Bonaventura) 3
   Ad missam celebrandam sex consideracio attendenda
   —opere impleat quod nobis concedat qui, etc.
   Officium misse de veneracione suppremi nominis I. C. . . 4*b*
   In nomine Ihesu omne genu.
   (*Sequencia.* Dulcis Ihesus nazarenus iudeorum rex amenus.
   Tractatus in prima *lxx.* Dulce nomen Ihesu Christi.)
   Prayer to the Virgin 5*b*
   O maria virgo virginum que genuisti filium
   —virtutum augmentacio. amen.
3. Honorius ep.ˢ ... dilectis filiis 6
   Regula et vita minorum fratrum
   —tercio (?) kal. dec. pontificatus nostri anno viij.
4. Sancta maria magdalene que cum fonte lacrimarum . . 8
   (A prayer.)
   —nec celerius hoc exprimi potuit.
5. Factum est ut cum expulsi essent Adam 9
   (Ed. W. Meyer, 1879 in *Sitzungsberichte d. k. k. Bayer. Akad.* from other MSS.)
   —et dixit. adam. et dixit dominus sic vocatum est nomen eius.

6. Epistola Methodii Martiris de inicio, progressu, de die judicii et de Millenario, *fol.* 18.
7. Speculum mundi, *fol.* 22.
8. De purgatorio S. Patricii, *fol.* 35.
9. Vita S. Brendani, *fol.* 46.
10. Oratio S. Brendani, *fol.* 59.

"Sanctus Brandanus Dei servus fecit istam orationem de verbo Dei per Michaelem archangelum in medio maris: quicunque cantaverit orationem istam pro se vel amico suo pro anima sua vel pro anima amici sui, sive pro vivis sive pro defunctis, cum fide catholica et oratione dominica et simbolo genuflectans XII vicibus, peccata sua remittentur ei, et salvus erit de penis futuris: pretium cantandi orationem istam super altare vel super sepulcrum defuncti, genuflectans cum oratione dominica et fide catholica XII vicibus valet centum psaltaria et centum missas et centum commemorationes, auctoritate spiritus sancti docente sancto Brandano."

Story of the Cross (Item alius processus de eodem) . . f. 14 *b*
Post peccatum ade expulso eodem (see **66**. 17)
—obedientem patri usque ad mortem cui est laus et honor et imperium per omnia sec. sec. amen.

6. Sciendum est nos, f. k., quomodo in principio . . . 18
—unde nos eripere dignetur d. n. I. C. qui etc. per infin. sec. sec. Amen.
Ed. in *Orthodoxographa* of Grynaeus, etc. See Oudin I 299; Sackur, *Sibyllinische Texte.*

7. (Imago mundi) Ad instruccionem multorum quibus deest copia librorum, etc. 22
Mundus dicitur quasi (?) undique motus
—in eadem linea graditur. Expl. tract. de speculo mundi.
34 *b* blank.
Attributed to Gregory of Huntingdon and Henry of Mainz. See **66**.

8. Patri suo peroptato in Christo H. abbati de sartis . . 35
—seruituram in monasterio commendauit. Tu autem domine miserere nostri.
By Henry of Sawtry: see Ward, *Cat. of Romances* II 435.

9. Sanctus Brendanus filius fin locha 46
—gloriose migrauit ad dominum cui est honor et gl. in sec. sec. amen.
Expl. vita S. Brend. abb. de diuersis miraculis.
Ed. Schröder, *Sanct Brandan* (1871), Moran, *Acta S. Brendani* (1872). See Ward, l. c., p. 516. BHL. 1437.

10. Rubric as in Nasmith 59
Per sanctam annunciacionem tuam d. I. C.
—in domo misericordie tue. Expl. de ueteri testamento inc. de nouo . . . . . 61 *b*
Libera me domine sicut liberasti Zachariam
Other prayers follow: the last (Missus est Gabriel) ends:
—celestium gaudiorum prestante eodem d. I. C. qui, etc. per omnia sec. sec. amen.
Ed. by Moran, l. c.

11. Itinerarium Iohannis Mandeville de mirabilibus mundi, *fol.* 69.
12. De presbitero Iohanne, *fol.* 146.
13. Itinerarium fratris Odorici ordinis fratrum minorum de mirabilibus orientalium Tartarorum, *fol.* 142.
Ultimum capitulum deest.
14. Francisci Petrarchi, lauriati poetæ, de Waltero Saluciarum Marchione et Griscildi ejus uxore, historia, *fol.* 163.
15. Liber de gestis et translationibus sanctorum trium regum qui Christum adorarunt, *fol.* 170.
16. Vita Secundi philosophi de Græco in Latinum translata, *fol.* 214.
17. Vita et passio S. Thomæ archiepiscopi Cantuar. composita per dom. Iohannem de Grandissono episcopum Exoniensem, *fol.* 217.

---

11. Cum terra ultra marina, viz. terra sancta . . . . . f. 69
—aliquod minuit qui in claritate uiuit et regnat deus per infin. sec. sec. amen.
Expl. lib. de mirabilibus mundi editus a Joh. Mandeuyle milite cuius anime propicietur deus amen.
12. Presbiter Johannes potencia et virtute dei...Emanueli Romeon gubernatore 146
—ciborum essemus inpleti. valete.
Ed. by Zarncke.
13. Licet multa et uaria de ritibus et condicionibus . . . 149 *b*
—Ego fr. Odoricus hic inscripsi et si (?) multa mirabilia omisi ponere quia homines non credidissent nisi uidissent.
Expl. itin. fr. Odorici.
Another copy in no. **407**.
14. Est ad Ytalie latus occiduum 163
—rusticana hec muliercula passa est.
Other copies in **177**. 10, **458**. 3.
15. In primo capitulo huius libri qui est collectus . . . 170
Capitula.
Text. Cum venerandorum trium magorum 172
Last chapter. Nota quod nomina trium magorum
—sed hii tres reges virgines fuerunt.
Cf. no. **179**. Horstmann considers that the author of the English version (printed by him for E. E. T. S.) used this copy or one very like it. The Latin is by John of Hildesheim.
16. Secundus fuit philosophus. hic philosophus omni tempore silencium conseruans 214
—tres pariter custodi trinitas ter sancta.
Translated from the Greek by William of Gap, monk and afterwards abbot of St Denis. Often printed: e.g. *Philologus* 1862 and 1877: last by A. Hilka, Breslau 1910, in *Jahresbericht d. schlesischen Ges. für väterl. Cultur.*
17. Benediccionibus diuine dulcedinis . . . . . 216 *b*
—festumque eius solempniter celebrandum ad laudem et gloriam d. n. I. C. qui, etc.
Expl. vita et passio S. Thome arch. Cant. compositus per d. Joh. de grandisono Ep. Exon. 235 *a*.
Not printed.

18. Alia vita ejusdem sancti.

Hi quaterniones qui et forma et charactere (sunt enim in 8vo et majorem sapiunt antiquitatem præ reliquis hujus codicis partibus) discrepant tum a precedentibus tum ab eis qui sequuntur, priorem duntaxat partem vitæ ipsius Thomæ continent; et autor, quisquis fuerit, in animo habuit summatim perstringere ea quæ contigerunt a concilio de Clarendon ad mortem archiepiscopi, ut suppleret quæ propter brevitatem omisit Iohannes [Salisbury] Carnotensis in historia sua.

19. De Saracenis et eorum observationibus et de Mahometo, *fol.* 234.
20. Historia fabulosa de Iuda Iscariota, *fol.* 239.
21. Expositio in illud Isaiæ "Lupus et Agnus pascentur," *imperfect*, *fol.* 239.

---

18. Inserted between ff. 233, 4: smaller page: good hand of cent. xiii, ff. 14.
Gloriosus dei martir Thomas qualis
—commota sunt paterne pietatis uiscera super filio.
By Alan of Tewkesbury. *P. L.* CXC 207, Robertson, *Materials* II 322.

19. Saraceni sunt qui de ancilla habrae ad quam iubente sarra ingressus . . . . . f. 235
—xl die post obitum patris moriendo patrem secuta est. Expl.

20. Legitur in quadam hystoria quod quidam vir fuit in ierusalem nomine Ruben 238
—et in aere cum demonibus scitaretur (sociaretur).
See *Legenda Aurea* (s. v. S. Matthias: ed. Graesse, p. 184).
Separate paragraph 239
Judas scarioth fratrem suum putatiuum
—crepuit in medio diffusis vi(s)ceribus.

21. *Lupus et agnus pascentur simul.* Ysa. lxv. hinc(?) necesse est omnes sacras scripturas impleri.
Ends imperfectly 239 *b*, one leaf of text probably wanting.
Two blank leaves follow.

276. EUTROPIUS.
DUDO.

{ A. 5
{ T. James 5

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xi scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, ff. $2 + 134 + 2$, varying number of lines to a page. Cent. xi (and xii ?) in various hands, all very good.

Collation: a^2 1^8–6^8 7^6 | 1^8–x^8 | b^2.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury.

On 1 *a* an erasure, also:

S (?) lib. ffre. Walter' Vls...

On ii *b*: Historia Romanorum et normannorum (xiii): added later:

Cum B. De librar. S. Aug. Cant. Dist. x^a. Gra. II.

See *Ancient Libraries*, pp. 293, 528.

1. Historia Romana ab urbe condita ad Justinianum imperatorem lib. xvi.
Decem priores libri sunt Eutropii cum additamentis Pauli diaconi, sex posteriores incerti autoris.

2. Carta Leonis papæ VIII. in qua confirmat Ottoni I. imperatori jus tam eligendi quam ordinandi pontificem Romanum et alios episcopos.

3. Dudonis historia Normannorum.

"De libraria sancti Augustini Cant."

Contents:

1. f. 1 *a* blank. 1 *b* has title in four lines, purple initial, text in capitals, green and purple in alternate lines:
Incipit / liber / primus / Historiae / Romanorum.
Primus in italia ut quibusdam placet (purple and green capitals) f. 2
Lib. X ends: ad maiorem scribendi diligentiam reseruamus.
Expl. lib. decimus. hucusque historiam eutropius composuit cui tamen aliqua paulus diaconus addidit.
Inc. liber undecimus 35
Anno ab urbe condita millesimo centesimo octauo decimo Ualentinianus tricesimus octauus e pannonia.
Lib. XVI ends 51 *a*:
Quia uero restant adhuc que iustiniani augusti felicitate dicantur in sequenti deo presule libello promenda sunt. Expl. lib. XVI.
Imperatores Rome vel CPoli regnantes 51
Augustus regnauit annos quinquaginta vi
...
Iustinus CPoli ..... morbo periit.
A later hand adds:
Iustinianus nepos Justini ex sorore.
Cf. **129**. 1.

2. Conuenit apostolico moderamine pollentibus (Jaffe 3704) . 53
—eternam cum omn. sanct. habere mereatur in saeculorum saecula. Amen.
f. 54 blank.
This volume has 42 lines to a page, in several hands, all good, the one beginning at f. 39 is the finest.

II. Mostly double columns of 33 lines, in two very excellent hands, one large and bold, the other very light and pretty.

3. Epistola panagirica atque apologitica ratione transcursa . 55
Inclito et pie venerando...Adalberoni...Dudo...
Gloriosissimi nominis tui diuulgamen
—senatorem celestis aule.
Allocutio ad librum. monocolo monostropho ducursa . . 57
(In Greek letters, transliterated above.)
Themate pertenui quoniam digestus haberis.
Versus ad rodulfum, 58. Ad Rodbertum archiep., 58 *b*.
Oratio, 59 *b*.
Text. Totius nanque molis orbe descripto . . . . 59 *b*
The Greek words are written with some knowledge.
Ends 134 *b* unfinished: uulgus concrepabat pro uocibus ululantium (Duchesne, p. 157 D).
The flyleaves are blank.
See Hardy I 616.
Ed. Duchesne, 1619. *Historiae Normann. Script. Antiqui.*

277. ADAM OF BARKING. { H. 9 / T. James 91

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 1 + 141, 56–60 lines to a page. Cent. xii–xiii, in more than one very neat hand. 2 fo. Dum christum.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 2^8 3^{12} 4^{10} 5^8–8^8 (+ 6*) 9^4 (+ slip) 10^8 11^{14} (+ 7*: 10, 11 canc.) 12^{10}–15^{10} 16^8 (wants 6–8).

Quires 5–8 have an old numbering I–IIII.

On the flyleaf Bale's account of Adamus Barkingensis.

Leland (*Coll.* IV 150) saw a copy of this work at Sherborne, which may be the one before us.

It begins:

Auctor huius operis de sex etatum serie tractare proponens breuiterque concludere que leuiter transierunt carptim tangit in prologo precedenti de quibus latius est tractaturus in opere subsequenti dicens se otio iam diu deditum torpore deposito iam ad studia reuersum se de magnis breuiter tractaturum promittens et unde tractaturus hec (hic?) seriatim capitula premittens . . . f. 1

Scribere decreui decursum labilis eui
Claudere fine breui fine peracta leui
...
Que lux leticie · quis sit fons philosophie
Quid caput ecclesie . que uia . duxque uie.
Tempora patris ade renouante stilo mihi trade
Musa stilo trade tempora patris ade.

The story of the Creation is begun on f. 3*b*.

Auctor huius operis a summo omnium auctore deo narrationis seriem inchoans etc.

Ante creaturas tot secula totque figuras
Tot generum formas tantas per tot loca normas.

On 15*a* the Flood is reached. Here is a gap. After 12 lines, ending:

Nil alibi tutum nihil est a morte solutum
Nulla foris tuta morti sunt queque tributa,

the rest of the page is blank.

On 15*b*:

a. Nuper eram locup(l)es multisque beatus amicis
Et risere mihi fata secunda diu (Hildebert CLXXI 1418).
...
Ille potens mitis tenor et concordia rerum
Quicquid uult in me digerat. eius ero.

b. Si supplex hominum tibi seruiat ordo. quid inde . . 16
...
Tam cito pretereunt hec omnia quod nihil inde (6 lines).

c. Ridentis iocus est fortune copia rerum
Mobilis hec nescit continuare iocum
...
Ergo cum proles mihi sit bona. non nihil inde
Nam sine prole pater est sine sole dies (24 lines).

Rest of 16*b* blank.

On 17 *a*: Auctor ad materie seriem redit
Hiis interiectis uti decet amodo rectis
Ad seriem recti recto decet ordine flecti, with a sign referring to a passage on f. 75 *b*.

Story of Abraham begins f. 21. On 38 *a* is a break and reference to a passage which occurs on f. 80 *b*.

On 38 *b* a fresh beginning:

Dum uigil inquiro de lacte simulque butiro,

which only occupies this page.

On 39 *a* change of hand and entirely new exordium: a very long address to Christ for all estates of men[1], and a still longer disquisition on the Incarnation, the Virgin, and the types referring thereto.

Ad titulum Christi titulo nota competit isti.

Quire 9, ff. 72–75, in the first hand, is an insertion containing various supplements.

From 92 onwards we have a very full treatment of the story of Genesis from Gen. xviii to the end.

On 134 sqq. a much shorter account of the Plagues, Exodus, the Law, the Priestly vestments.

Ending on 141 *a* (after a few lines about David):

Sunt modo cras ut heri nequeunt diuina moueri
Sic manet immotum manet immutabile totum.

The work is unfinished: only four ages out of the six have been treated. The confused state of the work suggests that this copy may be the author's autograph.

On 141 *b*, in another hand, after 3 erased lines:

Manducare potes formicam si capud aufers
..
In cruce sum pro te qui peccas desine pro me
Desine do veniam do vitam corrige culpam.

278. Psalter, English and French. { O. 6 / T. James 210

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 2 + 149, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in a fine large hand.

Collation: a^2 1^8–18^8 19^4 (+ 1).

From Norwich Priory, I believe: on f. 1 at top is the mark N. xlvij.

Contents:

1. Psalter in English verse.
Titles of Psalms are given in Latin. Initials, partly flourished, in blue and red.

Beatus uir etc.

Seli beern þat nouht is gon
In ye red of wichked man
And in strete of sinful nouth he stod
Ne sat in sete of scorn (*or* storn) vn gode.

The signs for y and þ appear identical.

[1] On f. 47 *b*–48 in a prayer for kings is a disquisition on the meaning of the several Regal ornaments.

The beginnings of verses are in Latin in the margin.
Ends f. 90 *a*:

Looues yhe him wel yurch ye land
In chimbes ful-wel ringand
Looues him in chimbes of miryhe & blisse
Alle kin gost looue louerd yat isse. Amen.

90 *b* blank.
Ed. by Stevenson, *Anglo-Saxon and early English Psalters*, Surtees Society, 1843–4, from other MSS.

2. Psalter in French, in the same hand with beginnings of verses in Latin in the margin as before . . . . . f. 91
Beatus uir etc.
Bonuref li ber ki nen ala el cunseil des feluns: e en la ueie des pecheurs ne stut e en la chaere de pestilencie ne sist.
Ends 147 *a*:
Loez lui en cymbales bien sunanz: loez lui en cymbales de leesce: chascuns esspiriz loez le seignur.
147 *b* blank.

279. SYNODUS PATRICII. CANONES. { O. 20 / T. James 221

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 96, 20 lines to a page. Cent. ix–x (or x), in the opinion of Mr Bradshaw. In a large, dispersed, slightly sloping minuscule: not English. Initials mostly in plain red or black. Rubrics in capitals.

From Worcester: see below.

Collation: 1^8–4^8 5^{10} 6^8–10^8 11^{10} (wants 1) 12^6 (wants 6). The old pagination is incorrect by 2 after p. 69.

Contents:

In large red and black capitals:
Incipit | Sinodus | Episco|porum | idest | Patricii Auxilii Issernini|. p. 1
Text: Gratias agimus deo patri 2
Initial *Gra* in red, filled with yellow.
On p. 11 initial in red and green with bird's head: on 42, 43, 72, etc. roughly ornamented initials.

Mr Bradshaw's account of the manuscript in his tract on *The Early Collection of Canons known as the Hibernensis* (Cambridge, 1893) is the best available. I quote the principal part of it here:

MS. 279 in the collection given by Archbishop Parker to Corpus Christi College is another MS. of which it is very difficult to give in a few words a thoroughly satisfactory account. It contains four principal pieces, of which the third and fourth belong together, all transcribed by a very inaccurate copyist of the xth or IX—xth century. The first (leaves 1^a—6^a) is the *Synodus Episcoporum id est Patrici Auxilii et Issernini*, a set of canons printed by Spelman (and from him by others) from this copy. Indeed they have not been preserved at all except here and in the citations from them which occur in the *Hibernensis*. The second (leaves 6^a—55^a) is a collection of *testimonia* arranged roughly under certain subjects, some having rubrics and some not, but without any apparent method or sequence. It begins with some *dicta* of St Augustine *de conjugum ratione*.

The authorities are such as are cited in the *Hibernensis*, and in many cases the passages are identical. They include Patricius and Gildas, and the latest author cited is Isidorus. But the collection is certainly not derived from the *Hibernensis*, being rather a compilation drawn independently from the same sources; and as under some heads passages are cited from Gildas which do not occur in the *Hibernensis*, it follows that the compilation must have been made in some district where his writings were accessible; and we thus obtain some sort of clue to the locality in which it originated. The third and fourth pieces are (3) the *Liber ex Lege Moysi* (55^b—80^a) and (4) a series of extracts, in order, from the A-text of the *Hibernensis* (81^a—94^a), with some independent paragraphs, many of Irish origin, interposed (80^a—81^b) between the two, and others of a different kind at the end (94^a—96^b), the last breaking off abruptly (96^b) in consequence of the loss of two leaves (97, 98) at the end of the last quire.

The *Liber ex lege Moysi* is a collection of extracts, in order, from Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy, which, so far as I can ascertain, is only known to exist in the position in which we here find it. It will be seen below that in three of the Brittany manuscripts in our list (nos. 4, 7, 10), it occurs prefixed to the A-text of the *Hibernensis*. In one of these (no. 4) it follows immediately upon the general rubric or title of the *Hibernensis*, while in another (no. 7) it follows immediately upon the introductory paragraphs *De synodis* and the *Index titulorum* at the beginning of the *Hibernensis;* facts which clearly point to some connexion between the two works, at least so far as their origin is concerned. The series of extracts from the *Hibernensis* begins (after a passage from Tit. 8, *De recapitulatione septem graduum*, Cap. 2, which serves as an introduction) with Tit. 1, *De episcopo*, Cap. 3, and goes on to Tit. 48 (your[1] 50), *De reliquiis in deserto humatis*, Cap. 1. Of the paragraphs at the end of the volume I have nothing to say in connexion with our subject; but those which immediately follow the *Liber ex lege Moysi* are of particular interest to us, as it is to them that we shall have to look for our best clue to the history of the MS. Only let me first draw attention to two points, of which the bearing will be more clearly seen when I come to speak of the Brittany MSS.

Of the four principal pieces in the present volume nos. 1, 2, and 4 are quite free from any interlinear or marginal gloss; while in no. 3 (the *Liber ex lege Moysi*) and in the paragraphs of Irish origin appended to it, glosses are more or less thickly strewn, for the most part Latin, but in about a dozen cases Irish. These Irish glosses have been printed by Mr Whitley Stokes from the copies which I sent him; and from his commentary it is clear that, judging from the confusion of *s* and *f* and other mistakes, they cannot have been written by a scribe who knew anything of the Irish language. The character is certainly not that which would be used by an Irish scribe, even on the continent, in writing words in his own language. We are therefore brought to the conclusion that the copyist of this MS. must have had before him a manuscript already containing these Irish glosses, and must have been employed in a locality where such books were preserved.....

I am inclined to think that the present volume may have been copied from three several manuscripts containing respectively, (1) the *Synodus Patricii*, (2) the *Augustini Dicta de conjugum ratione*, &c. and (3) the *Liber ex lege Moysi* and Hibernensis-extracts; and that this third manuscript may have been copied from two others, one containing the *Liber ex lege Moysi* with paragraphs at the end, all more or less noted with Latin and Irish glosses, and the other containing a set of *excerpta* from the *Hibernensis*. I do not wish to lay any great stress on the necessity of its having originated in this particular way; but it is as well to show how the present result may have been produced.

Now that we have reached this point, it becomes clear that, in order to ascertain anything definitely concerning the origin of this manuscript, we must look (1) internally,

[1] Dr Wasserschleben's.

to the *Synodus Patricii* which forms no. 1, the citations from Patricius and Gildas in no. 2, and the *Liber ex lege Moysi* with its appended paragraphs and Irish glosses in no. 3; and (2) externally, to what we can learn of its later history.

This latter point, concerning its external history, is easily disposed of. The book came to Cambridge on Archbishop Parker's death in 1575, and belonged to him for some time previous to that date. It bears at present no mark at all to indicate any earlier ownership, but a little patience has fortunately brought this to light. In printing the canons of the *Synodus Patricii* (Councils, Vol. 2, page 330, note a) Mr Haddan says: "There is another (very imperfect) copy of them (XVth century) in MS. C.C.C.C. 298, no. 22." But, on examining this MS. 298 in 1879, I found that the latter part of the volume was not a XVth century MS., but a mass of *collectanea* made by Parker, and by others for him, from various manuscripts; and that the incomplete copy of our canons mentioned by Haddan is a transcript, from the very MS. 279 which is now under discussion, in the familiar handwriting of Parker himself, who has written at the top the following heading: "Ex libro quodam vetusto ecclesiae wigornensis." From this it follows that the original, at the time this was written, had been lent to Archbishop Parker from the library of Worcester cathedral, and that it afterwards passed, like many more of the most precious possessions of our cathedral and monastic libraries, into the private library of the Archbishop. Once traced to Worcester, it is not difficult to see how the book may have come to England (for it was certainly not written in either England or Ireland) with one of the Norman or Lotharingian bishops introduced in the eleventh century by Edward the Confessor or William the Conqueror[1].

On pp. 30 sqq. Mr Bradshaw prints "the paragraphs partly of Irish origin which are appended to the *Liber ex lege Moysi*" and discusses them. On p. 32 he says "until fresh evidence is forthcoming, I shall believe that the present manuscript, whether it was itself transcribed in the Cambrai and Arras district or elsewhere, owes its origin to manuscripts then preserved in Brittany."

The *Synodus* (pp. 1–11) is printed by Haddan and Stubbs II 330.

The last text in the volume ends imperfectly:

Item gregorius. quedam femina sanctimonialis in ea ecclesia sepulta iuxta altare pars

280. Henry of Huntingdon. { E. 10 / T. James 54

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{10} \times 7$, ff. $5 + 204$, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii–xiii, in a very fine bold script. 2 fo. terita representaui.

Collation: 5 flyleaves, 1 paper leaf, 1^8 2^8 3^{10} 4^8 5^{10} 6^8–22^8 23^{10} 24^8 25^6.

The flyleaves are blank but for a late table of contents. On the paper leaf is Bale's account of Henr. Huntingdon.

Contents:

Inc. prol. Historie anglorum contexte ab Henrico Huntudonensi archidiacono. Anno gratie m° c° xxx° v°.

Cum in omni fere litterarum studio.

[1] I note that Ussher (*Original of Corbes*, etc. Opp. XI 433) says "In a very ancient book which belonged to the cathedral church of Worcester, and may now be seen in Benett College library in Cambridge, there are extant certain canons bearing this inscription 'Synodus episcoporum id est Patricii, Auxilii, Issernini.'" [M. R. J.]

A distinct change of hand occurs at f. 191.

Ends. Spiritus es. caro sum. te nunc intrante reuixi.
Et iam regi nouo nouus liber donandus est (*red*).
Expl. liber x^us^. hic inc. liber undecimus (*green*).
henrico iuniori (*red*) (ed. Arnold, Rolls Series, p. 292).

The manuscript is the first of those mentioned by Arnold in his Introduction to his edition, p. xxxv. He thinks it probable that it belonged to St Augustine's, Canterbury, but I cannot identify it in the catalogue, and no mark survives.

281. GALFR. MONUMETHENSIS. ANNALES, ETC. { D. 7 / T. James 38

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Galfredi Monumetensis historia Brittanniæ.

Ad finem adduntur (1) Iter in Angliam et Encomium Anglorum per quendam Gallum. (2) Epitaphium Lewelini magni et de sancto Patricio *manu neoterica.*

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 2 + 79 + 54 + 22, varying numbers of lines to a page: three volumes: I, cent. xii. II, cent. xii–xiv. III, cent. xii. 2 fo. Pluribus quoque.

Collation: a^2^ 1^8^–4^8^ (wants 6–8) 5^8^–9^8^ 10^6^ 11^4^.
a^12^ b^8^ (wants 8) c^8^ (wants 8) d^8^ e^12^ f^8^.
A^8^–C^8^ (wants 7, 8).

On i *b* a note of Parker's time:

In the masters Lodginge
Gaufridus monumetensis
Annales Burtonenses
Historiola de terra sancta.

On ii a note on Geoffrey of Monmouth.

ii *b* is covered with paper on which are carefully written verses (xvi):

Strenua cunctorum delectant gesta proborum
In quibus armorum micat ars et laus animorum.

Ending:

Monte minutensis Galfridus acutus ut ensis
Transtulit intensis studiis hec dulcia musis
Frater wallensis madocus edeirnianensis
Ex libris densis collegit nos refouens his.

I. 1. Text.

Inc. pref. in libro Brittonum . . . . . f. 1
Cum mecum multa et de multis
...Opusculo igitur meo Rodberte dux claudiocestrie etc.
.....interno congratulatur affectu. Expl. pref.

2. Annales a nativitate Christi ad annum 1339.

Ad imum primæ paginæ "Iste liber est de communitate Burtoniæ, qui eum alienaverit anathema sit, Amen."

Ex hac inscriptione codici quidem coæva, folio vero non inscripta sed eidem agglutinata, hi annales a Parkero Jamesio et Stanley nominati sunt annales de Burton; recte tamen observavit Cl. Stanley eos ab impressis prorsus esse diversos. Codicem diligenter evolventi occurrerunt multa quæ mihi fidem fecerunt eos a quodam monacho cenobii S. Andreæ apud Northampton conscriptos esse. Primo enim notatur successio abbatum Cluniacensium, cujus ordinis fuit hoc cenobium: secundo, nulla fit mentio monasterii de Burton, sed fundatio domus S. Andreæ per Simonem comitem de Northampton occurrit ad annum 1083, tertio, ad annum 1237 sunt hæc verba "In hoc monasterio beati Andreæ quoddam mirabile contigit."

Usque ad annum 1206 eadem manu scribuntur, postea diversis; anno 1249 inseritur edictum Gallica lingua scriptum Edwardi I. quando Scotiam intravit, et genealogia eorum qui jus suum asseruerunt in illud regnum.

Inc. lib.
Brittannia insularum optima.
The first quires have 29 and 36 lines to a page respectively.
Lib. II 19 *b* (numbered later), III, f. 26
—existimantes numen esse in illo.
(Lib. 4) Nondum autem ad hunc locum . . . . . f. 29
—ei cum huiusmodi litteris direxi.
f. 29 *b* blank.
These first quires have been written to supply another copy which wanted them. This copy now begins, at f. 30:
Coegit me alexander lincoliensis.
A good hand, 29 lines to a page: a second scribe begins near the end of line 7 on 30 *a*.
Prophecies end 35 *a*: inter sydera conficient.
Cum igitur hec et alia. Initial in colour.
Lib. V, marked (xvi) on this page: Nec mora.
Lib. VI at f. 40 and 41, Eodem tempore pascentius, and Apparente itaque.
Lib. VII at 45 *b*, Defuncto igitur.
Lib. VIII at f. 67. Lib. IX, 70.
Ends 77 *a*, transferre curaui.

1 *a*. Poem . . . . . 77 *b*

Venimus ad naues conscendere me prohibebat
Inperiosa satis causa, timere mori.
...
Emenso pelago cum demum gallus ad anglos
Applicui placuit applicuisse mihi.
...
Ending: Ingenii precium facies promittere leta
Ac monstrare potest officiosa manus.
Anglia terra ferax et fertilis angulus orbis . . 78 *b*
...
Terminat hora diem terminat auctor opus.

3. Excerpta ex Thoma de la More de morte Edwardi II. *manu neoterica.*
4. Expeditio contra Turcos circa annum 1094.

Extat inter gesta Dei per Francos sub hoc titulo "Gesta Francorum et aliorum Hierosolymitanorum."

In a hand of cent. xvi:

a. Epitaphium Lewelini magni . . . . . f. 79 *a*
Hic iacet anglorum tortor tutor wenedorum,
Princeps Wallorum Lewelinus regula morum
Gemma coeuorum flos regum pretentorum,
Forma futurorum dux lux laus lex populorum.

b. De S. Patricio.
Hic iacent in duno tumulo tumulantur in uno,
Brigida patricius atque columba pius.
79 *b* blank.

II. 2. Begins in a hand of cent. xii, 30 lines to a page, in annalistic form. Years from Annus domini I: a line to each, every 10th year in red. Few entries at first. On a slip of vellum pasted on to f. 1,

Iste liber est de communitate burtonie qui eum alienauerit anathema sit. amen (xv late).
The page is headed in red and green capitals:
Anni ab incarn. Domini.
There are a few late additions, e.g. at 141 a.d.:
hic baptizati sunt nouem ex doctoribus et scolaribus cantebrigie.
532 of Agapitus: hic instituit doctores sacre theologie.
Great interest is shown in the Cluniac order and its saints.
At 1083 is a later note: Hoc anno Simon comes Northamt*on* edificauit domum S. Andree.
1101 added: Item inuencio S. Milburge apud wenlok.
The hand (probably two hands) preserves uniformity to the end of f. 19 (1140), an obviously different one begins at f. 20 leaving irregular spaces for the years. It continues to 24 *b* (1206) and goes on writing the numbers of the years perhaps as far as 1218. But the entries are in different and smaller hands. There are many of these. They continue to 34 *b* (1294). Then intervenes a document of Edward I asserting his claim to Scotland . . . . . f. 35
The hand of 1294 resumes on 38 with 1295 and goes on to 1303.
On 39 *b* a hand of much more current type begins and goes on to 46 *b* (1330): a second hand of the same type continues to 48 *a* (1339) et mense marcio regressus est rex in angliam.

3. On 48 *b* in a Parkerian hand:
Thomas de la Moore in libro suo de morte et vita Edwardi secundi.
Mittuntur littere increpatorie custodibus (Castri de Barkley) —minis terribilibus in fugam coactiuis affligere non cessauit.
49 *b*–54 ruled but blank.

III. In a good hand of cent. xii, 29 lines to a page,

4. Cum iam appropinquasset ille terminus.

The hand of the last $5\frac{1}{2}$ leaves is different.
Ends:
Hoc bellum actum est ii idus augusti largiente d. n. I. C. cui est honor et gloria nunc et semper et per infin. seculorum sec. dicat omnis spiritus. Amen.
In Bongars, *Gesta Dei per Francos*, p. 1 (*Gesta Francorum et al. Hierosol.*).

282. The Mirror.

{ R. 6
{ T. James 159

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{10} \times 7\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 1 + 139, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv late, clearly written.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a^8 (wants 1, 8) b^8–s^8 (wants 6–8).

Contents:

The Mirror. A collection of Sermons.
Begins imperfectly in the prologue . . . . . p. 3
prolonge endeþ. nou lokeþ in þe mirour.
The next paragraph:
Holi writ haþ a liknesse to tre þat bereþ noote oþer appel.
Ends p. 9
for to amenden hem. as ȝe schulle se in þes mirour.
He ȝeue ȝou grace, etc. wiþ him þat is on in trinite. Amen.
Þe firste Sunday of þe aduent of our lord.
Cum appropinquasset, etc.
Ihesus come ner a citee þat is cleped Jerosol.
After Dom. 25, we have:
Of our lady in þe aduent, 221.
In makyng mynde of apostoles, 243.
In þe comune of on martir, 252.
of mani martirs, 260.
of on confessour, 270.
(In the Pepys MS. (2498) this comes in its proper place.)
Þe pistel of þe Sundai of quinquagesima, 274.
Ending p. 278. We mote come to him & wone wiþ him wiþ oute onde. Amen.
At the bottom of the page in small letters (xv–xvi) D. n.

283. Egidius Romanus.

{ N. 20
{ T. James 188

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{10} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 5 + 161, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xv, in a clear narrow sloping hand, for the most part. 2 fo. nam licet.

Collation: 5 flyleaves, 1^{12}–13^{12} 14^6 (wants 6).

On i *b* upper *L.* corner the name "tesedale" in a frame.

In *C.* a monogram ? DER·

Below, an erasure of two lines:

liber ll
de dono fratris henr. ..... cuius anime propicietur deus.

Perhaps from Norwich.

Contents:

Inc. liber de regimine principum editus a fr. Egidio romano ord. fr. herem. S. Aug. . . . . f. 1
Ex regia ac sanctissima prosapia.
Handsome initial and partial border with figure of a friar in black and white (?), kneeling with book.
Hand changes at f. 145.
Lib. III, part 3 ends 149 *a*:
quam deus ipse suis promisit fidelibus qui est bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. liber etc.—augustini.
Tabula . . . . . 149 *b*
On 159 *b* at the end of the table is a copy of a letter from John Duke of Norfolk to Thomas Bp of Norwich asking that the Church of Stratton petr. may be united to that of S. Mary de ffreton.
On 160 *b*: M. J. Cooke (erased).
Anno virtutum domini 1522.
On 161 *a*, memorial verses on Kings of England:

wil con: wil rufus hen stephanus hen que secundus
...
post hen sep regnat felici tempore uiuat.

284. ANSELMUS, ETC. { K. 3 / T. James 108

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber orationum sive meditationum B. Anselmi archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 4 + 184, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, finely written. 2 fo. et accende.

Collation: a$^{?6}$ (wants 3, 4?) 1^{8}–19^{8} (wants 7) 20^{8}–23^{8} (wants 8) 24 (two).

ff. i, ii blank. On iii a table of contents beginning imperfectly (?):

Item liber orationum eiusdem diuisus in
i ad deum patrem pro uenia et virtutibus etc.
xlvii ad deum et ad omnes sanctos coniunctim.
Item xiii orationes pertinentes specialiter ad sacerdotes qui habent missas celebrare . . . . . f. iv

f. iv *b* blank.

Contents:

1. Prol. b. Anselmi Cant. Arch. in libro oracionum siue meditacionum suarum . . . . . f. 1
Oraciones siue meditaciones
—pietatis affectum.

2. Antiphona secundum ecclesiam Romanam.
3. Psalterium B. Hieronimi abbreviatum.
4. Litania secundum usum monasterii S. Augustini.

Oracio ad deum patrem pro uenia et uirtutibus optinendis.
Handsome decorative initials on burnished gold; and border in gold and colour: a shield is cut out in lower margin and another piece of ornament in upper margin.
Ends 119 *b*: in eterna felicitate uobiscum sine fine gaudere. Amen.

1 *a*. Iste oraciones sequentes pertinent ad sacerdotes etc. . . f. 119 *b*
Or. b. Anselmi cum sacerdos multum timet etc.
Dulcissime et benignissime d. I. C.
The last is of Anselm: ante percepcionem corporis Christi.
D. I. C. fili dei uiui qui ex uoluntate
—et consolacione letari. qui uiuis et regnas.

2. Office of the dead . . . . . 135 *b*
Handsome initial and partial border.
Ends with rubric:
Numquam enim dicatur alia comendacio in ecclesia sarum quam ista predicta siue corpus presens fuerit siue non.

2 *a*. Hic inc. VII^tem^ ps. penitenciales cum antiphonis . . . 157
The Psalms of Degrees . . . . . 160 *b*
Litany (Sarum) 164
167 *b* blank.

3. Inc. psalterium b. Jeronimi presb. abreuiatum . . . 168
Suscipere digneris etc.
De primo Nocturno. Uerba mea auribus.
Litany 174
It is longer than the next item, and of English origin, but not highly distinctive.
Martyrs. Thoma, Albane, Edmunde rex, Oswalde r., Kenelme r., Edwarde r.
Confessors. Willelme, Hugo, Thoma, Ricarde.
Virgins. Milburga, Etheldreda, Sexburgis, ffredeswitha, Editha.
In a later hand:

4. Letania sec. usum Monasterii S. Augustini 179
Apostles. Marcialis. *Martyrs.* Albane, Elphege, Thoma, Osuualde, Edmunde, Eduuarde ..... Georgi II., Pancrati, Pantaleon, Liuine.
Confessors. Gregori, Augustine II, Laurenti, Mellite, Iuste, Honori, Deusdedit, Theodore, Letharde, Jamberte II, Brithwalde, Nothelme, Tathwyne, Pauline, Dunstane, Edmunde, Richarde ..... Audoene, Cuthberte, Swithune, Aldelme, Wulstane, Egwyne, Benedicte II, Petre, Adriane II, Ethelberte, Edwarde, Maure, Wandregisile.....
Virgins. Mildreda II, Anna ..... Etheldreda, Ethelburga, Milburga.....Brigida, Barbara, Ursula.

The book is doubtless from St Augustine's, Canterbury, but is not identifiable in the old catalogue.

285. T. Livius Foroliviensis. Aldhelmus. { N. 31 / T. James 193

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 3 + 71 + 57 + 1, 29 and 27 lines to a page. Two volumes. Cent. xv in Italian-like minuscule, and cent. x (xi Napier) in Caroline minuscule.

Collation: I. a^4 (wants 1) 1^8–8^8 9^6 10 (one). 3 + 71.
II. A^6 B^8 C^8 (+ slip) D^8–G^8 H (two), 1 flyleaf. 57 + 1.

Contents:

I. On f. 1 *a* covered with paper are some scribbles.
On 1 *b* in red:

Hoc tuus exiguo te munere donat amator
Nemo carens magnis tradere magna potest.

2, 3 blank. 2 fo. Spes erat.
Inuictissimi Anglorum franciaeque Regis henrici quinti ad eius filium christianissi(m)um Regem he(n)ricum sextum uita per T. liuium de frulouisiis ferrarie(n)sem edita feliciter inc. . f. 4

Cum a primis annis de parente meo.

An exceedingly fine initial of the arms of England and France quarterly, with a splendid excrescence of ornament mostly on burnished gold, with sharply cusped edges, containing grotesques and conventional foliage: cropped at top by the binder.
Ends f. 73 *a*: regnum tuum franciae bene regundum et gubernandum legauit

τῶ θῶ δόξα.

73 *b*, 74 blank.
The text of this life was edited by Hearne in 1716.

II. An erasure at top of f. 75. 2 fo. Piscibus.
Titles in red capitals.
Inc. liber Aldhelmi Ep. de virginitate seu laude sanctorum (LXXXIX 237) 75

Metrica tirones nunc promant carmina castos.

The slip (f. 92) supplies 6 lines omitted on 91 *b*.
Ends 122 *b*: Plumabant pariter macta uirtute coronam.
Expl. libellus Aldhelmi Ep. de laude sanctorum patrum atque uirginum.
Eiusdem de octo uitiis principalibus (LXXXIX 281) . . 122 *b*
Digestis igitur sanctorum laudibus almis.
Ends 131 *b*: Adduci merear Christo regnante per ethram.
Expl. ΛΙΒΗΡ Aldhelmi Archiep. de viii vitiis principalibus.
On 132 *a* an erasure.
A scribble cut off at top: —Anglie primati et apostolice sedis...
in spiritualibus generali et officiali...
patri debitas cum honore.
Also the name humfry.
A drawing of an ornament (or notarial mark) below.
Such Anglo-Saxon glosses as occur in this MS. are given by Professor Napier, *Old Engl. Glosses*, Oxford (p. xiii).

286. EVANGELIA CANTUARIENSIA. { L. 15 / T. James 136

Codex membranaceus et antiquissimus in 4to, sed quod dolendum initio mutilus, in quo majoribus et rotundioribus literis Romanis scribuntur,

Evangelia quatuor Latine secundum versionem D. Hieronimi, haud tamen absque majoris momenti lectionibus ab editione vulgata discrepantibus. De hoc autem codice notandum est eum ab aliis antiquissimis codicibus, quos in Anglia scriptos esse constat, cum quoad membranorum faciem tum quoad atramenti colorem tum denique quoad literarum ductum maxime differre.

Quæ quidem cum aliis infra dicendis rationibus faciunt ut credam hunc codicem unum esse eorum quos ad Augustinum Anglorum apostolum et primum Dorobernensem archiepiscopum mille et centum abhinc annis misit Gregorius magnus papa Romanus. De libris ab eo in Angliam missis consulat eruditus lector Iohannem Diaconum in vita Gregorii magni cap. 37. et Bedæ historiam ecclesiasticam lib. i. cap. 29.

Hunc codicem quondam ad abbatiam S. Augustini Cantuariæ pertinuisse ante septingentos annos fidem facit,

1. Conventio Saxonice scripta [*Paulo ante initium evangelii secundum D. Marcum*] quæ facta fuit inter Wulfricum abbatem [*qui floruit A.D.* 949] et Ealredum Lifingi filium. [f. 77 *b*.]

Verum ad calcem evangelii secundum D. Mattheum habetur ante annos octingentos scriptum,

2. Testamentum Ealhburgæ in quo recitantur quæ legavit monasterio S. Augustini. [f. 74 *b*.]

Quod quidem testamentum publicavit D. Georgius Hickesius in dissertatione sua epistolari.

Ad calcem codicis habentur Latine,

3. Redditio terræ de Wicham Deo et S. Augustino et domino Hugoni abbati per Robertum Fresla, in illa quadragesima in qua rex Henricus dedit filiam suam imperatori.

4. Conventio inter Osbernum de Ripla filiosque ejus et abbatem S. Augustini de annua pensione XVI*s*. VIII*d*. solvenda ex terra de Ripla.

5. Reliquiæ quæ sunt in uno parvo nigro scrinio uno flore notato.

6. Concessio collis, qui est proximus Sakenhethe, Jacobo filio Gilrici per Robertum abbatem et conventum, ea conditione ut dictus Jacobus ibi faciet unam salinam et reddet annuatim ad curiam de Cistelet II ferdendellos salis et V solidos.

7. Concessio 7 acrarum in Betleshangre Willelmo filio Hugonis de Betleshangre per Robertum abbatem et conventum, reservata pensione XLII denariorum curiæ de Norb. annuatim solvenda.

8. Concessio messuagii Columbino clerico per eundem abbatem et conventum, reservata pensione X*s*.

9. Concessio messuagii Benedicto filio Radulphi per abbatem et conventum reservata pensione XIIII*s*. annuatim.

10. Concessio 10 acrarum terræ et dim. in villa de Estbotleshengre Hamoni filio Willelmi de Botleshanger per Robertum elemosinarium cum consensu abbatis et conventus.

11. Confirmatio ejusdem donationis per abbatem et conventum.

12. Concessio cujusdam horti Willelmo filio Iohannis de Fenglesham per dictum elemosinarium.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $2 + 265 + 6$, double columns of 25 lines. Assigned to the vith cent. by Tischendorf (note by him on last flyleaf) on account of its marked likeness to Cod. Amiatinus: to the vith cent. also by Traube (note in catalogue): to the viith cent. by more recent writers. In fine uncials on lines ruled with the dry point: words not divided. Beginnings of clauses are thrown out: the rest of the clause indented. First words of chapters in red. Sections (Eusebian-Ammonian) and headlines (occasional) in smaller hand. Each gospel is said to be in a distinct hand.

Most critics agree in thinking that it was written in Italy.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury (see charters at end)[1].

Collation: a^2, gap, iii^2 iv^8–xii^8 xiii^{10} (wants 1 or 4) xiv^8–xviii^8 (+ 8*) xix^8 (wants 1, 8) xx^8–xxviii^8 xxix^4 (wants 4) xxx^8–xxxvi^8 xxxvii^4, b^2 c^2 d^2.

Quires iv–xii have on their last page near the inner corner Q. IIII etc. in a hand at least near the time of the original. Most of the others have had a number written in cent. xiv on their first page. This has been erased in a majority of cases.

The vellum is of very unequal quality. The ink has disappeared in a good many places from the thinner sheets.

f. i blank except for a slight green stain caused perhaps by metal.

ii *a* has a small rust mark at top. On ii *b* is a bearded head cleverly sketched by an English hand of cent. x, xi?

Contents:

f. 1 begins imperfectly in capitula of Matthew (xii)
(Nine)uitarum signum / pharisaeis tradit / matrem et fra/tres spernit.
xxviii ends 2 *a*: et doctrina eius de baptismo.
Explicuerunt (red).
Below this is written (xi?) Siferð / 7 tate.
Inc. ipse liber.
On 2 *b* is only Mattheus hominem in large capitals.
Text begins at top of f. 3. Liber generationis (in red).
This page bears some stains from a lost frontispiece.
A conspicuous corrector, who writes in black uncials, appears on f. 14, 15 etc.: he may be of cent. viii. A later corrector, English (ix?), writes *haec* on 14 *b*, *imperauit* on 18 *a*, *muliere* on 45 *b* etc.
On 29 *a*, col. 2, is seen a line written in the same script as the section-numbers.
See also 39 *a*, col. 1, and notably 58 *b*, col. 2, bottom.
Ends 74 *a*, colophon in rustic capitals, lines alternately red and black: *Expl. Euangelium* / secundum Mattheum / *Inc. Euangelium* / secundum marcum / *Deo gratias*.
On 74 *b*, in fine round black hand, the Will of Ealhburh (Nasmith 2).
In nomine domini ealhburh hafaþ geset myd hyre freonda (facsimile in Goodwin, *Camb. Ant. Soc.* 1847, pl. 1)
—agife land 7 bec þa*m* hipu*m* to scæ agustine.

[1] *Ancient Libraries*, pp. lxvii, lxviii. It is probably, but not certainly, mentioned by Thomas of Elmham.

Wanley, p. 151.
Two little heads of dogs (?) sketched at top of f. 75.
Prologue to Mark.
Marcus euangelis/ta dei . . . . . f. 75
incrementum dat d*eus* est.
Expl. prol. (rustic capitals, red).
Inc. capitula.
i *de Iohanne bap*/tista et uictu etc. 76
xiii —et resurrectio eius.
Explicuerunt / capitula. Inc. / *ipse liber.*
On 77 *b*, originally blank, in good black hand:
† In nomine d. n. I. C. her sputelað on þisum geprite hu þulfric abb. (Nasmith 1) (facsimile in Goodwin, l. c.)
—to hyra saple ðearfe á butan ende; amen.
Wanley, p. 157.
Text, beginning in red 78
Between the columns is drawn a half-length figure of a being with lion's claws and ears, and human face, winged, holding a book (facsimile in Goodwin, l. c.). It is before this leaf that the leaf with the frontispiece seems to have stood: there are some colour-stains on 78 *a*.
91 *a*, col. 2, has been largely re-inked.
Ends 124 *a*. Colophon as before in red and black rustic capitals:
Expl. Euangelium secund(*um*) / Marcum. Inc. / *secund. Luca.*
124 *b* blank.
On 125 *a* the famous painting in twelve compartments. For reproductions see below.
Another painting most probably preceded it.
125 *b* is blank.
Prologue. *Lucas syrus antio*/*censis arte medicus* / 126
—prodisse.
Expl. prologus / Inc. capitula.
i Zacharias angelo non credens 127
xx —resurrectio eius et reliqua.
Explicuerunt / Brebes. Inc. / *ipse liber.*
129 *b* has the second painting, of St Luke, surrounded by scenes from the Ministry.
For reproductions see below.
130 *a*. Headline in rustic. Inc. Euang. secd̄. Luca.
Text. *Quoniam quidem* 130
After 130 a leaf is gone. 130 *b* ends Et incredibiles (1 17).
131 begins Et regni eius (1 33).
On 194 *b*, col. 2 passio dnī nrī is written in the hand of the later corrector (English minuscule of cent. viii?).
Ends 205 *b*. *Expl. Euange*/lium secundum Luca. /
Inc. secundum Iohan/*ne* / Inc. prologus / *eiusdem. Deo* / gratias.
Here a leaf with the frontispiece to John is missing. There are slight stains on 206 *a*.
Headline: Praefatio 206
Iohannes euangelista 206
—doctrina seruetur. Amen.

Expl. prologus / Inc. capitula.
i Pharisaeorum leuitae . . . . . f. 207
xiv —Et resurrectio eius.
Expl. capitula. inc. ipse liber.
At top of 207 *b* in rustic capitals,
+ More volans aquilae petit astra Iohęnnes.
Text. *In principio erat* / *uerbum* 208
On 256 *a* is a spirited sketch of a man in a pointed cap gesticulating: probably meant for a Jew.
Ends 265 *b* *Expl. Euangelium* / secundum Iohannem / *Deo gratias* / semper. Amen.
On the flyleaves are the documents enumerated by Nasmith:
3. Item de terra WICHAM nominata, etc. i
This is in a hand very closely resembling that of the Missal no. **270**.
4. Hec est actio que facta est in presentia hugonis abbatis secundi... i
Anno ab incarn. domini Mill^{mo} c^{o} xlvi^{to} xv^{mo} kal. apr. apud Norburnam in Hallimoto.
In a good black pointed hand.
f. i *b*.
5. Héé sunt reliquie in uno paruo nigro scrinio flore uno signato. De ligno domini plures particule. De sepulchro domini. De Scapula S. Nicomedis mart. De Capillis S. Cecilie uirg. et m. De S. Margareta. De S. Ianuario. De uest. S. Marie. De ossibus et uest. S. Clementis m. De uest. S. Cecilie. De S. Antonio ep. De S. Laurentio m. De S. Joh. Bapt. os unum. De S. Pancratio m. Costa de S. Mathia Ap. De S. Wandregesilo—Martino—Medardo atque Gildardo, Odulfo ep., Audoeno, Dens S. Vedasti, De S. Wlgaro, Paulino, Affre, Geruasio, Ambrosio. De cruce S. Andree ap., De S. Mildretha, Wilfrido, Eadgitha, Folquino, Walburga, Amato Ep., Petrocio, Bartholomeo Ap., Tecla. Digitus S. Gregorii. De S. Jacobo Ap. fratre S. Johannis. De S. Nicholao, Leonardo, Benedicto et alie plures reliquie sine scriptis. Et de S. Fide V.
In a separate line
Hollord. Ketil. Ozor. Yun. Andreus. Asclathe.
ii *a* blank.
On ii *b* in charter hands of cent. xiii, the documents 6—12 in Nasmith. They are all of the time of Abbot Robert (de Bello) 1224—1252.
6, 7, 8, 12 are on ii *b*: 9, 10, 11 on iii *a*.
iii *b*—vi *b* blank: unimportant scribbles on iv *b*.
On the paper flyleaf at end is this note:
Codex tanta similitudine codicis Amiatini excellit ut omnino saeculi vi esse dicendus sit.
M. mart. 9. a. 1865. Const. Tischendorf.

This manuscript was Bentley's B, Westcott's 23 (*Dict. Bibl.* art. *Vulgate*). In the *Nov. Test. Latine* of Wordsworth and White it is X. It was collated for this edition by Dr A. W. Streane. It is no. 20 in Gregory's *Prolegomena*, p. 995.

The principal reproductions are in:

Westwood, *Anglo-Saxon and Irish MSS.*, pp. 49, 50.
„ *Palaeographia Sacra Pictoria*, pl. ii.
Goodwin, *Camb. Ant. Soc.* Alphabets, etc., 3 pages of text, painting I, and small scenes from painting II. In colours.
Palaeographical Society I, pl. 33, 34, 44.
Camb. Ant. Soc. *Proc.* Vol. II, pl. ix, painting II. In colours.
Garrucci, *Storia dell' arte Cristiana* III.

Mr H. J. White (Art. *Vulgate* in Hastings' *Dict. Bib.* IV 887) says of this MS. (according to tradition sent by Pope Gregory to Augustine) "the text does not bear out this supposition, it closely resembles that of the preceding MS. (Bodl. Auct. D. 2. 14) and is really Anglo-Saxon, though it has been corrected throughout in accordance with a MS. of the Amiatinus type."

In spite of this complexion of the text it must be remembered that a large consensus of critics assign to the writing and paintings an Italian origin. It is of course possible that like the *Codex Amiatinus* this book may have been written by an Italian resident in England.

The latest discussion of the MS. which I have seen is that by Dom J. Chapman, *Early History of the Vulgate Gospels* (1908) 183 sqq., who disagrees with Mr White's conclusions. His final statement (p. 189) is: "The two noble volumes of Gospels [i.e. this MS. and the Bodleian Gospels, Auct. D. 2. 14] are old enough to be what they were believed to be; and I do not think the internal evidence of their readings can be shown to make this impossible."

Traube (*Nomina Sacra*, p. 189, note 3) says: "Es hatten dn̄s die alten Handschriften, die aus Rom und Süditalien nach England durch Augustin und seine Nachfolger kamen, Handschriften, von denen wir selbst noch besitzen z. B. den Bonifatianus I in Fulda, die Evangelia S. Augustini Cambridge C. C. C. 286 und Würzburg Theol. Q. 2 (der Laudianus dagegen schreibt die Nomina sacra aus.)"

287. Joh. Flete, etc. { Q. 5 / T. James 247

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur sequentia apographa,

1. Breve excerptum ex historia I. Marii Belgi de schismat. de Helena matre Constantini magni.

Vellum and paper, 10 × 7, ff. cir. 140, 31–34 lines to a page. Cent. xvi, in several fairly good hands.

Contents:

1. Ex historia J. Marii Belgi de schismat. p. 416 . . . f. i
Cum Cleol rex Britanniae.
(The reason why the Kings of England wear the Imperial crown.)

2. Epistola Michaelis Renigeri ad Mattheum Cantuariensem cum prefatione de autoritate argumento et summa libri sequentis.

3. Liber breviter compilatus de fundatione et erectione ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis, prout in chronicis et scriptis authenticis invenitur, autore Iohanne Flete.

Continet historiam monasterii et abbatum qui ibidem præfuerunt a prima fundatione ad annum 1386.

"XIX° Juni A° 1572.

"Hic liber transcriptus ex veteri quodam libro scripto de fundatione ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis, qui liber jam remanet in custodia D. Goodman decani ejusdem ecclesiæ."

4. Historia episcoporum Eliensium ab Harvæo primo episcopo ad mortem Philippi Morgan episcopi XXIII, anno 1434.

5. Catalogus episcoporum Eliensium ab Harvæo ad Ricardum Cox.

6. Epistola Nigelli [Wireker] monachi Cantuariensis ad Gulielmum de Longocampo episcopum Eliensem de abusu rerum ecclesiasticarum.

---

2. Letter of Michael Renniger (Reñiger) to Parker, dated Lambeth, 25 Oct.[1] . . . . . f. ii
Preface, of the same date: signed in full.
Both these are copied out more clearly on ff. iii, iv: the signature here is only M. R.
The above are on a vellum leaf which has been folded into four.

3. Inc. prohemium libri breuiter compilati, etc. 1
Quoniam utile est et honestum.
On f. 1 *b* is a reference in the text to 'Cronica que liber Regius appellatur': a footnote says: Cronica Regia ideo dicitur quia Rex Richardus secundus eam scribi fecit a monacho quodam cenobii S. Edmundi de Burye. See no. **251**.
Text ends f. 59 *b*: per tria quarteria anni et duas septimanas et amplius.
f. 60 blank.
The manuscript of Flete's History from which this is copied is still at Westminster in the Library of the Dean and Chapter.
See the edition by Dr J. Armitage Robinson, Dean of Westminster (1909).

4. Another hand begins, and the *foliation* is changed for pagination.
Herueus 1 *Ep.* Post mortem Richardi abbatis mittitur a rege henr. 62
Ends p. 142 on Philip Morgan.
Sedit annis ix sept. xxvj dies iiii^or^.

5. On 143 is a list of Bishops with duration of their pontificates from Herveus to Richard Coxe.

6. Reuerendo patri et d. W., etc. fr. Nigellus 144
pp. 179–202 are paper. Ends p. 204:
ex negligentia securi.
Versificator quidam Cantuariensis qui scripsit carmine Archiep^os^ Cant. sic desinit in Richardo.

[1] He says of the book: Erat in arca quadam libraria longe a me dissita inter alios domini Hugonis Latimer libros retrusus. (See Robinson, p. 32.) Renniger or Rhanger died in 1609.

Richardus. Inde gradu functus est pre consortibus unctus
Presul Richardus vir mitis et ad mala tardus
etc.
Sic miserando tamen ut quod dedit auferat. Amen.

Hic uir timuit ne Nigellus Wireker monachus succederet ad Archiep^atum^ Cant. post Richardum.

Baleus de eo scribit, p. 245.

See Wright's *Satirical Poets of the twelfth century*, Rolls Series I 153.

288. ALANI CANTUAR. EPISTOLAE.
GESTA SALVATORIS.
INFANTIA SALVATORIS, ETC.

O. 11
T. James 216

Codex membranaceus in 4to, a diversis scriptoribus et diversis temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Alani prioris ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ epistolæ ad Henricum III. ad regem Franciæ et alios; præsertim de translatione corporis Thomæ Becket; — et ad Baldwinum archiepiscopum de jure et potestate sedis metropolitanæ in episcopum et sedem Roffensem, nempe quod episcopus Rossensis in capitulo ecclesiæ Cantuariæ eligi debet, ibique spiritualia et temporalia a manu archiepiscopi accipere; et quod monachi Roffenses mortuo episcopo suo baculum ejus pastoralem apud Cantuariam portare tenentur, — item una vel altera epistola ad Alanum.

Vellum, $9\frac{9}{10} \times 7\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 1 + 124 + 1, several volumes of cent. xii–xiii.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{10} (wants 10) | 2^8–4^8 | 5^4 | 6^{14} (14 canc.) 7^{14} 8^{12}–10^{12} 11^8 12^2 | 13^{10} 14^4, 1 flyleaf.

From Christ Church, Canterbury, *Anc. Libr.*, p. 118.

On the flyleaf (xiv):

Liber N. de Sandwyco. In quo scilicet(?) hec uolumina continentur.

(1) [Epp. Alani Prioris, etc.: added xvi.]
(2) Liber de officiis ecclesiasticis.
(3) Euangelium Nazareorum.
(4) Inffancia Saluatoris.
(5) Liber Asenech.
(6) Item liber Methodii (over erasure).

Other articles added xvi. f. i *b* blank. N. de Sandwich was Prior 1255–1280.

In the old catalogue the contents are thus given:

Liber offic. eccl.
Glose super Osee.
Infancia Saluatoris.
Euang. Nazareorum.
Asseneth.
Methodius.
Proph. Hildegardi(s).
Epp. Frederici Imp.
Libellus qualiter Tartari inuaserunt regna Christianorum.

Contents:

I. 1. 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiii (?) early, in a fine hand.

Alani Epistolae. 1. Philippo...francorum regi 1, f. 1.
2. Alanus...priori Wintonie, f. 1 *b*.
3. B. Cant. archiep., 2.
4. Henrico regi anglorum, f. 2 *b*.
5. Benedicto abb. de Burgo, 3.

2. Tractatus de officiis ecclesiasticis.
3. Alius tractatus ejusdem, *ut videtur*, argumenti.
4. Gesta salvatoris Domini nostri Iesu Christi, quæ invenit Theodosius magnus imperator in Ierusalem in pretorio Pontii Pilati in codicibus publicis.

---

6. Roberto de hardres, f. 3 *b*.
7, 8. Benedicto abb., 4 *b*, 5.
9. Alano Iohannes prior Winton., 5 *b*.
10. Asino illi S. Petri de Burgo, 6 *b*.
11, 12. Iohanni Lugdun. archiep. f. 7 *b*, 8 *b*.
13. Mag. G. cardinali, 9.
14. Domino Cantuariensi, 9 *b*.

Edited in 1846 by J. A. Giles, from this, the only MS.: reprinted in *P. L.* CXC 1475.

II. Double columns of 45 lines in a fine small hand of cent. xiii.

2. No title: probably a sermon.
Est tempus luctus et pene. Item hec tempora considerantur secundum iiii^or principales diei partes . . . . . f. 10
Rubric: De eccl. off. sec. Ieronimum 10
Hec autem officia ordinauit b. Jeronimus ad petitionem damasi pape.
The next section is: De officiis in aduentu domini.
Incipientes ab aduentu de ecclesiasticis officiis per anni circulum in duobus canendum esse dicimus circa illa ne coacte fiant et indiscrete 10
Ends 33 *a* after Dom. XXIII (post Pent.).
De officio eccl. distincte egimus per totum anni circulum
—Domine ne in furore cantatur quia quod dauid prophetauit apostolus predicauit.
33 *b* blank.

III. Double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiii.

3. Expositio missae (Remigius of Auxerre) cf. CLXXVII 455 . 34
In uirtute sancte crucis
—ex inde uita eterna. expl. hic exp. canonis.
Hec sententia de vii ordinibus clericorum . . . . . 36 *b*
Postquam duo discipuli uenerunt de (e)maus . . . . . 36 *b*
Simile est regnum celorum homini negotiatori . . . 37
Quandoque boni sicius moriuntur 37
(Materials for sermons?)
37 *b* blank.

IV. 26 lines to a page: a large black hand of cent xiii.

4. Title in lower margin 38
[Gregorius turonensis in gestis francorum de passione et resurrectione domini Ihesu refert hec.]
Apprehensus autem ioseph cum aromatibus
—quod non ad eum primitus aduenisset.
[S. Augustinus in sermone de sancto sabbato pasche dicit]
Attonite mentes obstupuere tortorum
—per lignum ditati sumus per lignum euertimur.

5. Alius tractatus ejusdem farinæ.

6. Libellus de infantia salvatoris nostri et de ejus cognatis Ioachimo Anna, et de miraculis virginis Mariæ, &c.

Ad finem, "Hæc omnia Thomas Ismaelita ego scripsi."

In margin: Inc. gesta saluatoris d. n. I. C. que inuenit Theodosius magnus imp. in Ierusalem in pretorio poncii pilati in codicibus publicis . . . . . f. 38 *b*

Factum est in anno uicesimo tercio imperii tyberii
—Istum nouiinus Ihesum fabri filium de uirgine.

With f. 39 a new hand begins afresh.

Audistis fratres karissimi que acta sunt sub pontio pilato presidi temporibus tiberii cesaris. Ego eneas hebreus primus legis doctor perscrutans diuinitatem legis scripturarum d. n. I. C.

With Tischendorf's *second* text of the Descensus, *Evv. Apocr.* p. 417, ending:
—Hec sunt testimonia carini et leutii fratres karissimi de christo dei filio que sanctis suis gessit apud inferos cui omnes agamus laudes cui honor et gloria per immensa seculorum sec. Amen.

5. Vindicta Saluatoris (Tisch., p. 471) . . . . . 54 *b*

In diebus tiberii cesaris tetraharcha sub poncio pilato traditus fuit Ihesus a iudeis
—baptizatus est et domus eius tota. In nomine d. n. I. C. cui honor et gloria et imperium in sec. sec. Amen.

Apostolus dicit. Nolite inebriari uino in quo luxuria . . 60
—sicut equs et mulus quibus non est intellectus.

Nos (Uos) inquam conuenio o iudei qui usque in hodiernum diem negastis filium dei . . . . . 60 *b*

This disputation against the Jews is frequently found as an appendix to the *Gesta Salvatoris* in a certain family of MSS.

Ends 65 *b* mundi huius principe. Nostri hodie ac semper hic et ubique dignatus miserere.

This copy has been examined by Dr E. v. Dobschütz for his forthcoming edition of the *Acta Pilati.*

6. The first page in the hand of f. 38.

Libellus de infantia Saluatoris d. n. I. C. . . . . 65 *b*

Ex ioachim cleopha saloma iii anna marias (5 lines).

Inc. prologus (Tisch., pp. 111, 112).

Anna et emeria sorores fuerunt. De emeria nata est elizabeth
—Ex hac nati sunt Iacobus maior et Ioh. euuangelista.

With f. 66 another hand (perhaps that of ff. 39–65) begins in columns of 35 lines.

Inc. capitulum cromatii elodori episcoporum Joronimo presbitero (Tisch., p. 51) 66

Hortum marie uirginis et natiuitatem, etc.
—credideris recipere f.....

Capitulum Jeronimus cromatio et eliodoro.

Dominis sanctis
—obedientiam peruenire.

7. Historiæ quædam fabulosæ, *quarum titulos recensere haud operæ pretium.*
8. Liber de Asenech et quomodo Joseph duxit eam in uxorem.

In diebus illis. Erat uir in israel nomine ioachim . . f. 66 *b*
—claritas dei resplendebat super eum. cui sit omnis laus et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
So far the *Liber de infantia* (Ps. Matthew of Tischendorf) proper.
Here follow three chapters which in Tisch. (p. 164) precede the gospel of Thomas as here . . . . . 78 *b*
a. Cum facta fuisset conturbatio quando requisitio facta fuit ab herode de d. n. I. C. (Flight into Egypt. Jesus eats ears of corn, makes a salt fish swim.)
b. Et deambulauit Ihesus cum maria (22 sparrows fall into a schoolmaster's lap).
c. Et hoc facto magister cepit eum proicere de ciuitate (return to Nazareth)
et dedit gratias deo qui dedit ei talem intelligentiam et quia inuenit gratiam coram d. d. Amen.
A text of the Gospel of Thomas follows (Tisch., p. 167) . 79
Gloriosum est enarrare thomam ismaelitam t'aplōs domini. Intelligite ergo omnes fratres carissimi sig(na) que fecit Ihesus quando fuit in ciuitate nazareth quod est primo capitulo. cum autem esset Ihesus v. annorum facta est pluuia etc.
—omnes qui uidebant eum glorificabant deum patr. omnip. qui est bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
Hec omnia thomas ismaelita ego scripsi
—filius dei in uniuerso orbe terre. Ipsum decet omnis gloria et honor in sempiternum. qui uiuis et regnas deus per omn. sec. sec. Amen.
Story of the Cross 82
Post peccatum ade
—usque ad mortem. Cui est laus et honor et imperium per omn. sec. sec. Amen.
Cf. nos. **66**, **275**, etc. Ed. W. Meyer, *Abh. bayer. Akad.* XVI, iii, 131.
7. A collection of stories (33) . . . . . 84 *b*
De S. Bernardo. de caseo. de simia...de baldewino archiep. ...de Mag. Roberto (de Chartres)...de quodam Robineto (a goblin)...De Gillebochat (quidam priuatus demon Gillebochat dictus)...The last De Thaide.
8. Liber de asenech et quomodo ioseph duxit eam in uxorem . 88
Et factum est in primo anno.
This is the complete Latin text: published by Batiffol, *Studia Patristica*, in a text furnished by me from this MS. and no. **424**.
—nuncupatus est pater eius in terra egypti.
Poem to the Virgin. The first lines spaced for music, which is not filled in 97

Hominum salue saluatrix uirgo mater filia
Hostis sola subiugatrix lucis ostiaria
...fac nos tecum liberos et prosperos.

9. Liber Methodii martyris de initio seculi et fine, &c.
10. Prophetia Hildegardis.
11. De Tartaris e Jordano Minorita et aliis.
12. Frederici imperatoris epistolæ duæ ad Anglos contra papam.
13. Gravamina Anglorum adversum potestatem papæ.

Poem on the corruption of the Church. Space left for music as before . . . . . f. 98

In cauernis macerie trahit suspiria
Columba multipharie gemens et anxia

Ends: O O cui cuncta seruiunt uide culia (? ciuilia)
tua scit clemencia scit et anglia quod ita despiciunt.
Amen.

9. Prol. In nomine Christi inc. liber methodii ep. ecclesie paterensis etc. . . . . 98 *b*
—in opusculis suis collaudauit.
Text. Sciendum namque est nobis
—eripere dignetur qui etc. Expl. l. meth. martiris.
Also in **59.** 12; **66.** 26; **275.** 6; **404.** 2, etc.

10. De prophecia hildegardis . . . . . 101 *b*
Inc. epistola b. hildegardis de re operto iuxta pi*n*guia*m* de futura tribulatione clericorum et de uero tempore. De uiuente luce audiui uocem.
—in confortissima vi rectitudinis persistent.
Cf. **107.** 9.
Cum inter reges orbis et principes affinitas 103
—a quibus expectare debeamus consilium et a quibus sit cauendum. Dat. etc.
Cf. **404.** 5, etc.
Verses on Evangelium: on the Church (Fata monent) etc. . 104

11. De facto tartarorum uobis scribo 104
—sarracenorum subuertuntur. Dat. a. d. m° cc° xxx° ix°.
H*u*m*il*is in Christo fidelibus uniuersis...fr. Iordanus . . 104 *b*
—sed in deo est uictoria.
Dilecto...principi barban'. H. dei gr. land'g^ie comes palatinus . 105
—non est audita a primo tempore christianitatis.
Hos phalang*us* tartarorum orbis imperator . . . . 105 *b*
—Datum in castris iuxta ingens flumen danubium.
Honorius papa uolens scire terram sarracenorum . . . 105 *b*
—Isti rumores uenerunt parisius in crastino s. petri.

12. Fredericus d. g. romanorum imp. . . . . 106 *b*
Et si cause uestre iusticiam
—dilectio uestra credat. Dat. taurini ii° Aug. iii indictionis.
F. d. g. etc. Illos felices describat antiquitas . . . 108 *b*
—diligentiam adhibere.

13. Conqueritur regnum angl. ex eo quod dominus papa non est contentus . . . . . 109 *b*
—et penitus lacerantur.

110 is blank. An erasure and old pencil notes on the verso.

14. Visiones quædam et narrationes de captivitatibus Israelis, et alia historica.—*Nullo ordine et imperfecta.*

"Liber N. de Sandwico."

V. Double columns of 32 lines. Cent. xii, in a very pretty hand.

14. Notes apparently taken from a gloss or commentary on the books of Kings (Chron.?), Tobit, Judith, Esther, Daniel, Maccabees . . . . . f. 111

Ozia lepra percusso in fronte quia intrauit sancta sanctorum.

...Tempore mananeel (Menahem) uenit phul rex assyriorum cum exercitu (was deceived with brazen calves instead of golden ones).

Ends imperfectly (last page partly obliterated) on 2 Macc. 1 with the story of Nehemiah and the sacred fire.

On the flyleaf xv:

Virgo parens vixit sexaginta tribus annis
Quatuor atque decem fuit in partu benedicta.

Also Johannes Elham supprior huius eccl. sacrosancte.

289. AUGUSTINI QUAEDAM.
IVO CARNOTENSIS.
HUGO DE S. VICTORE.
BRUNO SIGNIENSIS.
} O. 10 / T. James 215

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Aurelii Augustini doctoris Hipponensis de doctrina christiana lib. iv. *fol.* 5.
2. Ejusdem disputatio contra Felicianum hereticum, *p.* 195.

Vellum, 10 × 6½, ff. 2 + 239, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xii, very finely written by two scribes. 2 fo. assecutos.

Collation: a^{2} 1^{8}–30^{8} (wants 8): old pagination incorrect but used here.

On the lower part of f. i, a list of contents in tall narrow capitals. Not unlike those in no. **253**.

Above this:

Retractatio libri de natura et gratia.

Contents:

ff. i *b*, ii blank.

1. Sententiae b. Aug. de Libro Retractationum . . . . p. 1
   Libros de doctrina christiana.
   Text. Sunt precepta quedam (XXXIV 15) 2
   —facultate disserui.
   p. 194 blank.
2. Aur. Aug. doctoris disputatio inc. contra Felicianum hereticum (XLII 1157) 195
   Extorsisti mihi dilectissime fili
   —retribuere mercedem. Expl. Lib. Disp. b. Aug. Ep. et Felic. heret. de trinitate (red).

3. Idem ad Paulum et Eutropium de perfectione justitiæ hominum adversus eos qui asserunt hominem posse fieri justum solis suis viribus, *p.* 232.
4. Idem de natura et gratia ad Timasium et Jacobum, *p.* 278.

* * * * * *

Opera sequentia Hugoni de sancto Victore ascribuntur a quodam neoterico.

5. Sermo de sacramentis Neophytorum habitus in synodo, *p.* 291.
6. De excellentia sacrorum ordinum et vita ordinandorum cujus supra in synodo, *p.* 305.
7. De significationibus sacerdotalium indumentorum cujus supra in synodo, *p.* 318.
8. De sacramentis dedicationis cujus supra, *p.* 333.
9. De convenientia veteris ac novi sacramenti cujus supra, *p.* 350.
10. Quare Deus natus et passus sit, *p.* 398.
11. Sermones de adventu et nativitate Domini, *p.* 409.

* * * * * *

---

3. Aur. aug. doct. liber inc. ad Paulum et Eutropium de perfectione iustitie hominum aduersus eos qui asserunt hominem posse fieri iustum (green) solis suis viribus (red) (XLV 291) . . p. 232
Sanctis fratribus
—esse non dubito. Expl. lib. de perfect. iustit. hominum.
4. Aur. Aug. doct. lib. inc. de natura et gratia ad Timasium et Iacobum (XLIV 24) 279
Librum quem misistis.
Ad istam questionem non pertinere in qua queritur (unfinished) 284
pp. 285–290 blank.
5. Sermo de sacramentis neophitorum habitus in sinodo . . 291
Quoniam populus ad fidem uocatus
—cum gaudio rationem reddant. (Ivo Carnotensis, CLXII 505; apparently 5–11 are all by him.)
6. De excellentia sacrorum ordinum, etc. 305
Quia christianam militiam, CLXII 513.
—de die in diem proficiant.
7. De signif. sacerdotalium indumentorum, etc. 318
Quia sanctitas ministerii, l. c. 519.
8. De Sacram. Dedic. 333
Quoniam ad dedicationem, l. c. 527
—implere studeatis prestante d. n. I. C. cui etc.
9. De conuenientia etc. 350
Beneficia que per saluandorum, l. c. 535
—dicere non ualuit quod uoluit.
Also in **299**. 1.
10. Quare deus natus et passus sit 398
Corruptum peccatis originalibus, l. c. 562.
11. Sermo de aduentu domini cuius supra 408
Quoniam presentium obseruatione dierum, l. c. 567
—pro nobis interpellat I. C. dominus.
S. de nativ. D. cuius supra 411
In diuine miserationis magnitudinem, l. c. 568
—non sibi sed sponso.

12. Brajuro Signiensis episcopus ad Gaium Megalonensem episcopum de significationibus sacramentorum et tum veteris tum novi federis, *p.* 415.

13. Gualterus ad Hugonem Sancti Victoris priorem de ista questione, utrum anima quam in persona Christi assumpsit divinitas tantam penitus habeat scientiam et sapientiam quantum habet divinitas.

---

12. Dilectiss. fr. Gaio Magalonensi Ep. braiuro (usu. Bruno) signiensis Ep. sal. (CLXV 1089, etc.) . . . . . p. 415
Cum quondam in insula
—facere iussisti.
Diu locuturi prius ipsa sacramenta ponamus
—impassibile futurum presignauit.

13. Hugoni S. Victoris priori Galterus sal. 450
Nuper de parisius ueniens
—rescribi mihi impetrem.
Litteras istas fecit mag. Gualterus ad d. hugonem.
Ipse enim contra has questiones fecit hunc tractatum.
Prudenti ac religioso uerbi diuini 454
Ends p. 476:
non arroganter presumere. Valete.
477, 8 blank.
A slip stuck on the flyleaf with unimportant notes.

290. Chronica Odonis (Adonis).

{ A. 9
{ T. James 9

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 2 + 118 + 2, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xi–xii, very well written. 2 fo. dccc. vii. Porro.

Collation: a^2 I^8–XV^8 (wants 7, 8), 2 flyleaves.

On ii *a* an erasure not recoverable. On ii *b* erased: Cronica Odonis Abbatis. At top of f. 1 an obliterated line in red which I am almost sure was:

Liber S. Albani .....
titulum deleuerit anathema sit amen.

Contents:

On i *b* note on the author Ex Joh. parisiensi a. d. 900.
Fine initial on f. 1 in pale colours and pen and ink ornament.
Inc. cronica odonis abbatis (l. Adonis) . . . . . p. 1
Breues temporum annotationes per generationes et regna. Primus ex nostris Iulius Affricanus (CXXIII 23)
—dehonestatus iniuria moritur.
Ab orbe condito usque ad urbem conditam Anni iiii^or milia cccc octuaginta iiii^or 221
Anno dccxxiii Leoni successit Constantinus.
Anno domin. incarn. dccc lxx vi Rollo cum normannis gallis appulit. 225
Ends: Anno ī (blank) Obiit Willelmus rex Anglorum (this in another hand)

Inc. genealogia Regum Francorum . . . . . p. 225
Ex genealogia Priami fuit Meroueus pater Childerici
—karlomannum pariter sue benedictionis oleo perunxit.
Item genealogia Regum 232
Ex geneal. Priami fuit meroueus qui genuit Childericum
—ludouicus qui fuit huius prosapie regalis rex ultimus.
Another hand:
Karolus princeps Pipini regis filius 233
(Condemnation of Charles: dragon comes out of his tomb.)
—nobis uiua uoce sunt testati que uiderunt et audierunt (234).

The main hand is very like that of Christ Church, Canterbury.
The flyleaves at end are part of a deed of cent. xvi, with notarial mark.

291. Beda de Temporibus, etc. { A. 10 / T. James 10

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Beda de temporibus et temporum ratione.
2. Dissertatio de anno, &c.

Vellum, 10 × 6½, ff. 4 + 145, 29 (and 53) lines to a page. Cent. xi–xii, in a beautiful round hand of the same school as that of the Missal no. **270**.

Collation: a^4 1^8–17^8 | 18^8 (+ 1). 2 fo. legenda.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On i *b* a late mark (xv): Beda de temporibus de librario S. Aug.

ii *a*: Beda de temporibus Dist. 6. Gra. 1: cf. *Anc. Libr.*, p. 238, no. 444 (Beda de temporibus cum A. 2 fo. in libro vel prohemio *legenda* D. 6. G. 1).

ii *b*–iv *b* blank.

Contents:

1. Inc. Prefatio libri sequentis de natura rerum . . . . f. 1
De natura rerum et ratione temporum duos quondam (xc 293, 685)
—iura custodiat. Expl. pref.
A very gaudy initial to the prologue.
Inc. capitula (72) 2
Inc. Liber Bedae de temporibus et temporum ratione . . 2
De temporum ratione domino iuuante dicturi.
Very gay initial.
Change of scribe at f. 33 (?) and 49.
Ends 112 *a*: mereamur accipere palmam.
2. De Ratione anni, etc. . . . . 112 *b*
Ianuarius Augustus et december iiii nonas habent.
See the Cologne ed. 1612 1, p. 227.
Ad feriam inueniendam sec. Dionysium.
Ends with: De Ratione Bissexti. Si nosse desideras . 130
De feria kal. Ian. Si uero feria.
Est etiam argumentum. —Sic fac de ceteris.
Table of numbers . . . . . 130 *b*

3. Isidorus episcopus de positione septem stellarum errantium.
4. Beda de æquinoctio.
5. Tabula et ratio numerandi.
6. Tabulæ paschales.

---

3. Ysidori Ep. de positione vii stellarum errantium . . . f. 132
In ambitu quippe
—saturnus xxx.
Names of winds. Septentrio Circius . . . . . 132 *b*
...Africus. Corus.
4. Later title (xv):
Ep. uen. Bede presb. de equinoctio iuxta anatholium . . 132 *b*
Reuerentissimo...fratri uicthed
—equinoctium fuisse confirmet.
5. The last quire in a much smaller hand of the same school.
Sicut ratio numeri nimis difficilis 137
—uel nongentesimus uel nongesimus.
6. Space for table . . . . . 138 *b*
On the 19-year cycle . . . . . 138 *b*
Subscripta figura in decem et nouem partes
—aut eiusdem anni epactam siue terminum pascalem.
Table of the 19-year cycle with Concurrents, Epacts, Easters, weeks from Christmas to Easter, from Pentecost to Midsummer, from Pentecost to Advent 139
In subscripto paschali cyclo . . . . . 140 *b*
—ultimus lunas diei pasche.
Paschal table from 1064 to 1595.
f. 144 loose. f. 145 *b* blank.

292. GALFR. MONUMETHENSIS.
HISTORIA TURPINI.
CHARTAE, ETC.

Misc. 21
T. James *vac.*

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xii scriptus, olim et principio et fine mutilatus, sed neoterica manu restitutus, in quo continentur,

1. Galfridi Monumetensis historia Britanniæ.

Ubique concordat, etsi non semper ad verbum, cum editione Heidelburgiana, in libros tamen non dividitur: historiæ inseruntur prophetiæ Merlini ut in exemplaribus impressis.

Vellum, $9\frac{7}{10} \times 7$ (and smaller), ff. 1+123, several volumes of cent. xiii–xvi.
Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 2^4 ‖ 3 (five) 4^8–13^8 14 (two) | 15^2 ‖ 16^6 | 17^{16}.

Contents:

f. i blank.

I. 1. ff. 1–12 in two hands of cent. xvi, the first imitating black letter print and having woodcut initials pasted in.
Inclitissimo...Roberto Claudio Cestriae duci, etc. . . . f. 1
Cum mecum multa.

2. Historia Turpini Remensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopi de famosissimo rege Karolo magno, qui terram Hispanicam et Galetianam a potestate Saracenorum liberavit, ad Leoprandum.

Ad finem adduntur, De morte Turpini et Genealogiæ regum Gallorum et Anglorum usque ad Philippum III. et Edwardum I.

* * *seculo xvi* * *

3. Testimonia historicorum de jure regis Angliæ in regnum Scotiæ.

* * *seculo xiv* * *

This first section ends in the story of Cordeilla.
obtulerit utcunque maritem (!).
With f. 13 begins the original manuscript, cent. xiii late (not xii as Hardy says), in a clear hand, 34 lines to a page: has suffered from damp.
(Illud) autem affirmo.
At 42 *b* we have the prophecies of Merlin.
Nondum autem ad hunc locum.
Coegit me alexander . . . . . f. 43
Sedente itaque uortegorno.
Ends 78 *b* tran(s)ferre curaui.
Hardy I 342 says "This MS. is supposed to represent the work in its earliest form and is divided into four books." But the division into books is not indicated by rubrics. H.'s account is otherwise confused.

2. Inc. Ep. b. Turpini Archiep. ad leoprandum 79
Turpinus d. g. (Ward, *Cat. of Romances* I, 546 and 574).
—deo placeas Amen.
Inc. historia turpini Remensis eccl. archiep. de famo(sissimo) Rege karolo magno quomodo terram hispanicam et galetianam a potestate sarracenorum liberauit 79
Capitula.
Text. De hoc quod apostolus Iacobus Karolo apparuit . 79 *b*
Gloriosissimus namque Christi apostolus.
Ends imperfectly in the chapter de miraculo Rotholandi (at Grenoble). The last 3 chapters
(Calixtus de inuentione corporis b. Turpini
De altu maiore cordube
Quod nauarii de vera prosapia non sunt geniti)
are supplied on ff. 100, 101 by a hand of cent. xvi, ending 101 *b* with a section Anno...d.ccc.lxxvj Rollo cum suis... mortuo Henrico regnauit Edwardus filius eius.

II. 3. Six leaves of cent. xvi. 102 *a* blank.
Hec est conuentio et finis quam Willelmus Rex Scotie fecit dno suo Henrico.
Conuocatis per d. E. Regem Anglie illustrem apud Norham super Twedam prelatis.
Testimonies from Chronicles
—et episcopatum suum in pace habere permittat.
Copied in **110**. 3.

III. A quire of cent. xiv in charter hand, 29 lines to a page.

4. Articuli cleri in parliamento Lincoln. 9 Edw. II.

5. Litera missa regi Angliæ Edwardo I. per Bonifacium papam, quod regnum Scotiæ non est nec fuit de feodo regis Angliæ sed ab antiquis temporibus pleno jure pertinuit ad ecclesiam Romanam.

6. Epistola Edwardi I. ad papam de jure suo in regnum Scotiæ, data 7 Maii, 1301.

7. Litera quam comites et barones Angliæ miserunt domino papæ super negotio Scotorum, data apud Lincoln. 12 Feb. 1301.

8. Literæ Bonifacii papæ ad archiepiscopum Cantuar. ut presentet regi literas quas misit pro Scotis, datæ 4 kalend. Jan. pontif. 1mo.

9. Epistola archiepiscopi [Winchelsey] ad papam, in qua prolixe narrat difficultates et pericula, quæ subivit in itinere suo in Scotiam ad regem cum literis papæ, data apud Otteford 8 Idus Octob. 1300.

10. Carta Edwardi II. confirmans statutum de Westmon. 1 Edw. I. de protectione bonorum ecclesiæ, data apud Ebor. 24 Nov. A. R. 10o.

11. Breve ejusdem regis vicecomiti Kant. directum pro executione ejusdem statuti.

* * *seculo xvi* * *

12. Carta Edwardi III. qua dimittit se de omni jure in regnum Scotiæ.

---

4. Statuta edita temp. E. secundi ano xo apud Ebor. in quibus locum habet regia prohibicio . . . . . f. 108
(This title is of cent. xv.)
Margin. Magna carta concessa eidem clero per eundem in hec uerba (xiv).
Text. Rex omnibus...Sciatis quod cum dudum temporibus progenitorum.
Apud Ebor. vicesimo quarto die Nov. anno r. n. decimo.

5. Bonifacius ep. Scimus fili . . . . . 110 *b*
Anagn. 5 kal. Jul. pontificatus anno quinto.
Copied in **110**. 2.

6. Sanctissimo in Christo patri. Infra scripta non in forma . 112 *b*
Apud Remesoye 7 Mai. a. d. 1301 et regni nostri 29.
Copied in **110**. 4.

7. Sanctissimo etc. . . . . 116 *b*
Lincoln. 12 Feb. a. 1300.
Copied in **110**. 5.

8. Bonifacius . . . . . 118 *b*
Anagn. 4 kal. Jul. pontif. anno quinto
(a note that it should precede the two last items).

9. Sanctissimo patri in Christo...Robertus 119
Ottefford 1. Id. Oct. a. d. 1300 (erasure follows).

10. Another hand . . . . . 120 *b*
Ebor. 24 Nov. a. regni decimo.

11. Same date . . . . . 121 *b*

12. In a hand of cent. xvi 123
Haec charta refertur in schotichronicon libro decimo tercio cap. 13 sed quis pinxit iconem (*or* Leonem) ipse considera. circa a. d. 1328. Edw. 3 (see **110**. 6).
Uniuersis..Edwardus..cum nos nonnullique predecessores nostri —nulliusque esse volumus valoris vel momenti. In cuius rei etc.

293. Piers Plowman.

{ R. 7
{ T. James 160

Vellum, $9\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 64, 34 and 37 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, in two rough clear hands.

Collation: 1 slip stuck on flyleaf, 1^8–3^8 (5 canc.) 4^8–7^8 8^{10} (wants 1).

The slip on flyleaf has:

God spede the plowgh / and send vs corne ynowgh.

The hand changes at quire 6, quire 7 ends:

ffor al we ben breþeren þau; we be dyuersly clopyd.

Quire 8 begins:

J take witnesse quod he at holy writ apertye.

Ends 64 *b*:

ygan a wake.
Expl. secundus et ultimus de dobett.

There are some odd rough pencil drawings, e.g. p. 113.

Professor Skeat gives the following account of this MS. in his edition Vol. II, p. lxxii:

xxxv. Text C, group *e*. Denoted by S.

Imperfect, having lost c. ix 268–x 194, c. xvi 80–156, the whole of Passus xvii–xxi and xxii 8–323. Yet the text is good.

294. Hugo de S. Victore.

{ K. 4
{ T. James 109

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiii scriptus, continens,

Varia opuscula Hugonis de sancto Victore, *sequenti ordine.*

1. De archa Noe pro archa sapientiæ cum archa ecclesiæ et archa matris lib. v.

Vellum, $9\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 127 + 2, double columns of 31 and 38 lines. Cent. xii, in a good upright narrow black hand and another of earlier type. 2 fo. misericors est.

Collation: a^{10}–c^{10} d^8 e^8 | I^8 (+ 1*) II^8–V^8 (+ 2) VI^8 VII^8 | VIII^8 IX^{12} X (two), two flyleaves.

A list of contents of cent. xvi is stuck on the flyleaf.

In red (xv–xvi) on the last flyleaf is:

liber M^{ri} Ric^{i} Mabot sacre theologie bachalarii et eccl. cathedralis beate Marie Lincoln. canonici.

Contents:

I. 1. Cum sederem aliquando (CLXXVI 618) . . . . . f. 1
—affectum suum prouocet. Sit deus bened. per cuncta seculorum sec. Amen.

2. De modo orandi.
3. Didascalion. lib. v.
4. De institutione Novitiorum.
5. De arra animæ.
6. Sermo de nativitate Christi.
7. Sermo de corpore Domini.
8. Sermo de corpore Christi.
9. Sermo de reparatione hominis.
10. De fide.
11. De meditatione.
12. De throno Solomonis.
13. Sermo in "Videns turbas Iesus."

---

2. Quo studio et quo affectu (CLXXVI 977) . . . . . f. 41
—in ara cordis adoletur.
47 *a* blank.

II. 3. On 47 *b* the prologue to the following tract in another hand. A fresh numeration of quires begins here and the earlier tracts were prefixed later to the volume.
Multi sunt quos ipsa . . . . . 47 *b*
—torpere ocio.
Text. Tria sunt. sapientia virtus necessitas 48
—ad puram et sine animalibus cenam.
89 *b* blank.

III. 4. Quia largiente domino 90
—manus illesa remanet et sic de ceteris ?CLVI 1179.

IV. Older type of hand:
5. Dilecto fratri G.. 106
Loquar secreto anime (CLXXVI 951)
—totis precordiis concupisco.
6. Cantate domino canticum nouum 113
7. Apposita nobis ad manducandum (CLXXI 601) 115
8. In sacramento altaris tria primo loco 117
9. Dei sapientia reparare uolens hominem . . . . . 117 *b*
10. Apostolus diffinitionem fidei proponens . . . . . 118 *b*
11. Meditatio est frequens cogitatio (CLXXVI 993) . . . . 119 *b*
12. Tronum fecit Salomon ex ebore 121
13. Uidens turbas Ihesus ascendit in montem . . . . . 125 *b*
126, 7 in another hand.
Ends 127 *b* mihi autem adherere bonum est deo.
Loose in the volume is a small vellum leaf written in cent. xv.
On the verso:
Quare velociter ascendit Christus (?) tantum spacium in momento...

Also crist steȝ up hastely In on stounde so fer to go
As dauid in his prophecy. told before hit schuld be so.

Exultauit ut gigas, etc.
But how fer he lepe ȝe schyn se. as þe philosophur says here
Raby moyses leue ȝe me · þ^t^ writes of hit in þis manere

Ending:
þus have I acounted here · how crist lepte þorow his mercy
to vij þousand h^t wyl amount ȝif þay truly metun ben
Latin and French notes on distance from earth to sun and moon, wounds of Christ, nomina regum tocius christianitatis, etc.
On the verso:
Unus est imperator Romanus qui tribus coronis debet coronari, etc.
On the descendants of Ethelbrictus Rex Cantuar.
—de m*er*waldo vero et s. dompneua nate sunt tres virgines sanctissime scilicet Milburga Mildreda et Milgwyda.

295. EPISTOLAE THOMAE BECKET. { A. 11 / T. James 11

Vellum, $9\frac{9}{10} \times 7$, ff. 1 + 7 + 207 + 1, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii early, very finely written.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 (wants 8) 11^8–8^8 (wants 6) 9^8 10^8 11^{10} 12^8–20^8 21^{10} 22^8 23^8 24^{12} 25^8 (wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

From Christ Church, Canterbury.

On i *a* at top is an erased inscription which began:

Ep. (sancti Tho-)me.

Considerably to the *R.* are legible the letters Ria.

Below this in black Lombardic capitals is:

¶ Ep'le · sc̄i · Thome · MR̄IS
Ecclie · xp̄i · cantuar'.

Below this again a name scribbled over in ink.

See *Anc. Libr.*, p. 52, no. 358. I take this to be probably the copy there mentioned as *Epistola(-e) S. Thome Alani Prioris* belonging to the Cloister.

On ii *b* Parkerian references to some of the Epistles.

Contents:

Inc. capitula epistolarum beati thome martiris. Capitula primi libri epistolarum . . . . . f. 1
Incip. prol. in actus et exilium b. Th. mart. Honor et gloria b. martyris.
Lib. I has 178 epistles. First words of each are given.
Inc. Lib. II a legatione Willelmi et Othonis cardinalium . . 3
112 epistles.
Lib. III a legatione Gratiani et Viuiani cardinalium . . . 4
126 epistles.

Lib. IV a legatione Symonis de monte dei et Bernardo (!) de corilo . 5 *b*
52 (51) epistles.
Lib. V a legatione Rotrodi Rotomagensis archiep. . . . 6
97 epistles.
7 *b* blank.
Inc. prol. in actus et exilium b. martyris thome . . . . f. 1
Honor et gloria b. martyris
—qualiter fuerit agendum.
(Prologue of Alan of Tewkesbury. Giles I, 316.)
Inc. quedam explanationes subsequentium que minus expresse in epistolis continentur (Alan of Tewkesbury. Giles I, 339) . 1
Gloriosus dei martyr thomas qualis
et statutas in regno anglorum promulgaret.
Prima ep. Thome cant. arch. Johannes pictauensis ep. . . 6
Reuerentissimo d...Thome...suus Joh....
Vix mihi domine uel unum diem.
Lib. II . . . . . 70 *b*
III 113
IV 153
V . . . . . 169 *b*
Last letter: Albertus et teodinus card. conuentui cantuar.
Albertus etc. Letamur nos.

This manuscript (not used, so far as I can see, by the editors of the Rolls Series *Materials for the Life* of Thomas) contains Alan of Tewkesbury's collection with about 30 additional letters of John of Salisbury. Hardy II, p. 314.

The last leaf has on recto at bottom a late xvth cent. inscription:

Iste liber pertinet ad ecclesiam Blavnsom teste m george smith W austin H berlima*n* et omnes stulti in ista villa Iohannes bocher. Amen.

On verso in a xiiith cent. hand a list of *questiones* in two columns and some notes.

On last flyleaf a slip with a list of books (xvi):

1. Beckett.
2. Manipulus curatorum.
3. Stella clericorum.
4. Summula raymundi.
5, 6. duo libri cartacei.
7. tavernerus de euch.
8. Veron de p'best.
9. lex mahometica.
10. fabulae seu facetiae.
11. inuitato ciceroniana.
12. potestas ecclesiastica.
13. perionii dialectica.
(14), 15. *so:* libri gallice duo.
16. elegantiae valle.

296. TRACTS BY WYCLIF. { Under C. 6 / T. James 362

A parchment book in 4to, written in the xivth century, containing,

Several treatises written by Wickliff.

"In this booke be gathered together all the sharpe treatises concernynge the erroures and defaults which John Wickliff did fynde in his tyme specially in the clergie and religiouse and in other estates of the worlde."

The titles of the several treatises are as follows:

1. Attendite a fermento phariseorum quod est hypocrisis, *p.* 1.
   A discourse in xii chapters against the hypocrisy of the clergy.
2. Hou men owen obesche to prelatis drede curs and kepe law, ch. iii, *p.* 23.
3. The reule of seynt Fraunseis, *p.* 29.
4. The testament of seynt Fraunseis, *p.* 34.
5. Objections against the Franciscans for not observing this testament under pretence of their having a papal dispensation, *p.* 36.
6. Articles against the friers, *p.* 39.
7. Articles against prelates, *p.* 65.
8. How Anticriste and his clerkis feren trewe prestis fro prechynge of Cristis gospel bi foure disceitis, *p.* 103.
9. Of clerkis possessioneris, *p.* 107.
10. Hou the office of curatis is ordeyned of God, *p.* 123.
11. For the ordre of presthod, *p.* 136.
12. Hou men schullen fynde prestis, *p.* 144.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 3 + 150, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiv late, clearly written.

Collation: (3 flyleaves) a^8–r^8 s^{10} t^4: old pagination incorrect but used here.

i *b.* Extract from letter of Melanchthon to Fred. Miconius: Inspexi Wiclefum sed deprehendi, etc. (cf. **103.** 5).

ii. List of contents (xvi). iii *b.* Note given by Nasmith.

The volume is a leading authority for many of the Wycliffite tracts, and was extensively used by F. D. Matthew, *English Works of Wyclif* (E. E. T. S. 1880) and by T. Arnold, *Select English Works of W.*, vol. III.

Contents:

p. 1 is largely illegible from a water-stain.

1.	Matthew,	p. 2	p. 1
2.	,,	p. 28	23
3, 4, 5.	,,	p. 39	29
6.	Arnold,	p. 366	39
7.	Matthew,	p. 52	65
8.	,,	p. 109	103
9.	,,	p. 114	107
10.	,,	p. 141	123
11.	,,	p. 164	136
12.	Arnold,	p. 202	144

13. Hou preiere of good men helpith moche and preiere of synful men displesith God and harmeth hemself and othere men, *p.* 145.

14. A schort reule of lif for eche man in general and for prestis and lordis and laboreris in special hou eche schal be savyd in his degree, *p.* 157.

15. Thre thingis distroien this world false confessoures false men of lawe and false merchauntis, *p.* 160.

16. Of feyned contemplatif lif, of song, of the ordynal of Salisbury and of bodely almes and worldly bysynesse, of prestis hou bi thes foure the fend lettith hem fro prechynge of the gospel, *p.* 165.

17. The pater noster expounded, *p.* 172.

18. The Ave Maria expounded, *p.* 175.

19. Hou Sathanas and his children turnen werkis of mercy up so dom(!) and disceyuen men thereinne and in here five wittis, *p.* 179.

20. Hou religious men shoulde kepe certayne articles, *p.* 185.

21. Of servauntis and lordis hou eche schal kepe his degree, *p.* 190.

22. Whi pore prestis have none benefice, *p.* 203.

23. Hou anticrist and his clerkis traveilen to destroie holy writt and to make cristene men unstable in the feith, and to sette here ground in develis of helle, *p.* 209.

24. Hou sathanas and his prestis and his feigned religious casten bi thre cursed heresies to destroie alle good lyvynge and meyntenyng alle manner of synne, *p.* 213.

25. For thre skillis lordis schulden constreyne crerlis to lyve in mekenesse wilful poverte and discrete penaunce and gostly traveile, *p.* 221.

26. Of wedded men and wifis and of here children also, *p.* 224.

27. Articles of reformation, *p.* 235.

28. Translation of a passage of S. Augustin, *p.* 238.

29. The grete sentence of curs exponed, *p.* 239.

30. Articles presented to the king and parliament.

13.	Arnold,	p. 219	p. 145
14.	,,	p. 204	157
15.	Matthew,	p. 180	160
16.	,,	p. 187	165
17.	,,	p. 197	172
18.	,,	p. 203	175
19.	,,	p. 210	179
20.	,,	p. 219	185
21.	,,	p. 226	190
22.	,,	p. 244	203
23.	,,	p. 253	209
24.	,,	p. 263	213
25.	Arnold,	p. 213	221
26.	,,	p. 188	224
27.	Matthew,	p. 275	234
28.	,,	p. 281	238
29.	Arnold,	p. 267	239
30.		Plese it to oure most noble	288
		—and bewar of sathanas disceitis. Amen	298 (300)

At the bottom of this column is an erasure: This is the worke of .... It is only of cent. xvi.

297. STATUTA.
PALLADIUS.
THORNEY DOCUMENTS, ETC.

A. 12
T. James 12

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Statuta regni abbreviata, *id est*, — provisiones de Merton, — statuta de Marleburge, — statuta Westmonasterii prima, — statuta Gloucestriæ, — statuta Westmonasterii secunda, — statuta de venditionibus et emptionibus terrarum, — statutum de viris religiosis.
2. Paladii Rutili Tauri Æmiliani viri illustris opus agriculturæ lib. ii.
3. Regalia brevia sicut mos est in regno, *sive* registrum brevium antiquum.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 1 + 22 + 182, double columns of 36 and 33 lines. Single of 26 and 36, etc. Cent. xiii–xiv early, in one very clear hand, writing in different sizes.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^6 2^8 3^8 | i^8–xv^8 (+ slip) xvi^8 xvii^{10} | xviii^8 xix^8 (wants 8) | xx^8–xxiii^8 (wants 3, 4, 5).

The first four leaves of each quire are usually numbered on the verso: "iii fo. quat. viii," etc.

From Thorney, written by the precentor Johannes Brito. On the lower margin of f. 29 is:

Istum librum scripsit frater iohannes brito.

On lower margin of 105 *a* is a notice of receipt:

Omnibus chr. fidelibus, etc. fr. J. Brito precentor Thorn'. Has received from Roger de Drayton Rector of All SS. Huntingdon 5s de annua pensione precentorie Thorn'. debita de termino S. Michel. a. d. m° cc xcii.

Contents:

I. 1. Tituli of the Statutes . . . . . p. 1
Merton, p. 4: Marlebergie, 7: Westm. I, 11: Gloucester, 21: Westm. II, 24: Quia emptores, 38: de viris religiosis, 39.
41–44 blank.

II. 2. Palladii Rutuli Tauri Aemiliani viri illustris opus agriculture inc. Inc. tituli lib. i . . . . . f. 1
Text. Pars es et prima prudencie.
Many passages from the Georgics are written in the lower margins.
Ends: hora undecima pedes xxix.
Pall. Rutili Tauri Emiliani vir. ill. op. agric. expl.

3. Inc. regalia breuia sicut mos est in regno Et primo inc. breue de recto . . . . . 69 *b*
Rex balliuis suis.
The last is about a claim of S. Katherine's priory Lincoln to tithes at Newark, claimed by William precentor of Lincoln.

4. Ars faciendi literas vel epistolas, *sive* formulæ cartularum regiarum et epistolarum episcoporum, &c.

5. Experimenta medicinalia magistri Willelmi de Sumereye.

6. Poema versibus rithmicis scriptum in mortem Rodulphi abbatis Thorneiæ; cum forma qua condolent cætera monasteria cum Thorniensi.

---

4. Inc. ars faciendi literas uel epistolas rurales (curiales?) per compendium . . . . . f. 93 *b*
In omnibus literis cuicumque et a quocunque transmittantur.
In the first formulae the pope is Gregorius, the King of England H, the Abp of Canterbury R. Barnwell is often mentioned.
The last is De aliquo qui wlt suscipere habitum monachilem.

4*. Regale (another registrum brevium) . . . . . 114 *b*
De terra emenda uel limitanda.
One 'de atachiandis xii per xxiiii^or^' is on a slip after f. 120.
Ends with one super tenente tenementum cuius predecessor decessit ante aduentum iusticiariorum nostrorum
—apud oxoniam iiii die febr. anno regni nostri xx^o^.
Expl. Regale.

4**. Hec est forma cartarum . . . . . 123 *b*
Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus
followed by Carta de Baronia.
The last is Concordia inter aliquos homines.
Hec transaccio facta fuit iiii^o^ die febr. anno regni H. reg. tercii xx^o^. ciclo lunari ii^o^. Anno ab incarn. dom. m^o^ cc^o^ xxx^o^ v^o^.

5. Inc. experimenta mag. Will. de Sumereye . . . . . 127 *b*
Huius opusculi series circa quedam membrorum remedia tam consimilium quam officialium seu omnium uersatur. quibus mag. Will. de Sumereye probatissima experiencia usuque plurimum esse fidem asserit adhibendam.
The last is ad tollendum super os equinum
—delent acredinem. Expl. paruus uiaticus mag. W. de Sumereie.
An added paragraph . . . . . 135 *b*

5*. A book of names.
De personis ecclesiasticis et secularibus que preponantur et que postponantur et de creditoribus . . . . . 135 *b*
Then follow: Personarum quedam sunt ecclesiastice quedam seculares differencia vini, nomina pannorum, piscium, carnium que sunt in macello, auium et quomodo capiantur, de hiis que pertinent ad artem pistoriam, ad cibum, nomina rerum que aurifaber operatur, et instrumentorum eius, de cultellario et eius rebus, de varietate zonarum, cirotecarum, calciamentorum, que pertinent ad corvesarium, de sotularibus, de varietate sellarum, lorenarum, pellium.
Ending. Item habeat alias de sabelino siue simbilino. ex heremino. ex matrice, ex fibro, siue ex beuere. ex wlpecula uel roserella.
Three receipts in French for making colours 138

6. Single lines written as prose 139

7. Liber qui vocatur Rasin de medicina et anatomia.

Que merces hominis tot desudare caminis
Cuius habet finis tempora membra cinis
Si uitam uolumus que transit et est quasi fumus
Non homines sed humus sed magis umbra sumus.
Ends. Cum sit cognomen Radulfi simplicis omen
Ex re contractum nomen transiuit in actum.

Titulus ecclesie s. gudlaci croylandie . . . . . f. 139 *b*

Nobis specialiter incumbit speciale aliquid ad commendacionem commendabilis uiri Dompni Radulfi Abbatis Thorneye —quam uersus heroicos uel elegos modulari.

Part of the original obituary roll of Abbot Ralph exists in the British Museum Royal 15. A. x*. See W. St J. Hope (*Obituary Roll of Abbot Islip*, *Vetusta Monumenta*, 1906, Postscript).

Uniuersis s. matris ecclesie fidelibus...pusillus grex monachorum Thorneye (for Abbot Radulfus) 141
—bonorum mercedem recipietis.

Uniuersis.....pusillus grex monachorum Thorneye . . . 143
(for Abbot Salomon.)

Inmaculate sponse...Ricardus...Thornensis abbas . . . 144
(for Abbot Robert, 1237.)

A note by the scribe in lower margin:

Require epitapium cuiusdam in libro scentenciarum Gilberti prioris in folio primo ante versus de duodecim lapidibus preciosis et aliud epitaphium cuiusdam religiosi in eodem libro f°. iiij ante versus.

Uniuersis...Willelmus...ecclesie S. Marie et S. Botulfi Thorneye humilis abbas . . . . . 146 *b*
(for Abbot Thomas.)

Titulus of Peterborough for Abbot Thomas 149
„ „ Croyland „ „ David.
„ „ Peterborough „ „ „ . . . . . 149 *b*
„ „ Ramsey „ „ „ 150
„ „ Croyland „ „ William.
„ „ Ely „ „ David 151
„ „ Battle „ „ Thomas.
„ „ Waltham „ „ Thomas 152

pp. 152 *b*—153 blank.

Evidently a selection from the Obit Rolls preserved in the Abbey: made by the precentor as a storehouse of patterns for future use.

This document was not known to Mr W. St J. Hope, whose magnificent publication of the Roll of Abbot Islip (*Vetusta Monumenta*, 1906) contains most valuable notes on English Obituary Rolls. See also Delisle, *Rouleau mortuaire du B. Vital....de Savigny*, 1909.

7. Iste liber uocatur Rasin 154

Albubem arazi filii zakarie liber inc. qui ab eo uocatus et almansor eo quod regis mansoris precepto editus sit

In hoc libro aggregabo regi cui benedicat deus.

8. Some old Saxon terms of law explained in French.
9. Forma compoti abbatiæ vel conventus.
10. Processus placiti inter abbatem Thorneye querentem et abbatem de Burgo Sancti Petri deforciantem de quodam chimino inter ripam de Nene et villam de Eye, anno Domini M.CCC quarto.
11. Les medicines e la chirurgerie a chivaux.

Single lines.
Ends: (De forma matricis.)
alligatus erat et consequitur partus.

8. Larger script, same hand. See further on f. 172.
Soke. bote de nos hum̄es en nostre curt . . . . . f. 168 *b*
...
Utlawe Estre fors de ley e forbani.
169 *b* blank.

9. Inquirendum super subscriptis capitulis ad compotum audiendum per singula maneria 170
De redditibus assisis. De caseo.
De firmis molendini. De butiro.
... De seriantia.
De carne.
After this the list of Anglo-Saxon law terms is continued. . 172
Mundbriche . Trespas ver seignur
...
Theam. Progenie de nos hummes.
Inc. compoti ordinarius . . . . . 172 *b*
Frumentum extra grangia. De remanenti precedentis compoti.
...
Summa.
Et sic remanet in supplusagio uel in arreragio.
De uenacione . . . . . 175 *b*
Extracts from lives of S. Giles, S. Wihtburga, S. Eustace, S. Dunstan, all connected with hunting.
A paragraph: Canes uenaticos debemus respicere.
(From Vitae patrum lib. ult. lxii cap. de perseuerancia f.)
176 *b*, 177 *a* blank.

10. Consists of Billa, Irrotulacio, Veredictum, Composicio pacis 177 *b*
On 179 *a* a paragraph:
Anno gr. m° ccc vii circa fest. S. Aug. anglorum apostoli Iohannes de islepe tunc senexcallus thorneye...tenuit hundredum de normonhiscros. Riot of men of Huntingdon who were summoned therefore.
179 *b* blank.

11. Ces sunt les mediciniz e la cirurgerie a chiuaus . . . 180
A chiual qui morue
—si lui donez net set. si est gariz (181 *b*).
Some old pencilled names on 181 *b*.
On 182 *b*:
Ad deponendum wartis (uerucas). (original hand).
Also: Mag. W. de fodringea habet librum de regimine principum.
Later: W. bis Wyttylsey loca Christe dato requiei.

298. LAUR. WADE. LIFE OF BECKET. CANTERBURY DOCUMENTS. { N. 7 / T. James 171

Codex chartaceus in 4to minori, olim ut videtur peculium reverendissimi antistitis Thomæ Cranmer, in quo continetur,

1. The life of Thomas Beckett translated into English verse by Laurence Wade monk of Christ-church Canterbury 1497,

Beginning "O ye virtuous soverayns spiritual and temporal
And all ye devoute people both more and lesse
That thys now shall here hartely I praye yow all
To support my imperfection of lowly gentylnesse
For the lyeff here I purpose with your pacience to reherse
Off seynt Thomas the blissed laureat martir dere
That dyed for the churchys ryght onely in Cristys werre."

2. Collectanea quædam de archiepiscopis Cantuar. præsertim de Lanfranco, Anselmo et Thoma Beckett et de prioribus ecclesiæ Christi Cant. — *inter quæ* Gervasius de combustione et edificatione ecclesiæ, et Eadmerus ad Glastonienses de corpore S. Dunstani.

Paper (and vellum), $10\frac{3}{10} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 56 + 71 + 21 + 4 + 26 + 79, varying numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xvi and xv early, several volumes.

Contents:

I. Cent. xvi early.

1. On f. 1. Thomas Cantuariensis (Cranmer's autograph).
Eight verses in red:

Herbertum Bosue (i.e. Bosham) virtute virum renitentem
...
Quem cum rore rigent celibe corda pia.

1 *b*. Note of the author that his sources are the Thomus of Herbert de Bosham, and the Life by John Grandison.

Prologue. O ye vertuous souerayns spirituall and temporall. f. 2

Inc. vita cum actibus gloriosi martiris Thome Cant. arch. translata a Laurentio Wade claustrali commonacho eccl. Chr. Cant.

De mirabili ortu S. Thome sec. Joh. Exoniensem . . . 2 *b*

The custome off all holy chirch is laudable and ffamous.

7-line stanzas.

Ends 56 *b*:

Recommend hym wnto this blissed saynt that hath shewyd ws her his story. ffinis.

Hardy II 363 prints the prologue, beginning and end. The whole is printed by C. Horstmann in Kölbing's *Englische Studien* III (1880), pp. 409—469.

II. Cent. xvi early, very well written in a Gothic hand.

2. Collectanea concerning Christ Church, Canterbury . . p. 1

De iure et primatu Dorobernensis eccl. super Eboracens. a. d. 1072 que Lanfrancus proclamabat.

3. Donationes et acquisitiones maneriorum cum ecclesiis totius prioratus ecclesiæ Christi Cant. concessæ et confirmatæ [ad annum 17 Ric. II.].

De Cappis professionalibus . . . . . p. 1
From W. Malmesbury, Lib. III, Polychron. VII 1 and gesta Lanfranci.
The cope of Gerard de Grauntsouns (Grandson) Bp of Verdun cons. 1276 by Kilwarby is preserved 2
Extract from Geruasius de triplici combustione eccl. Cr. Cant. . 2
De ffundacione Eccl. Cr. Cant. 3
Dedicatio eccl. (1130) 4
De corpore S. Wilfridi, capite S. Swythuni, cathedra archiep., sepultura infra ecclesiam, Qualiter Cant. eccl. possederit sibi sepulturam. (Death of Abp Cuthbert) 5
Verba Sancti Thome cuidam clerico (nomine Thome) . . 7
Reliquie SS. Dunstani et Elphegi 8
Prior Alanus associatis secum nouem.
De inuentione Lanfranci Arch. (From Gervase) . . . 9
Fluxerunt a tempore augustini usque ad normannorum adventum. (On the priors) 9
De electione Ep. Roffensis. (Gervase) 10
Benedictio Clare(m)baldi Abb. de ffauersham 11
De Waltero Priore Eccl. Chr., De professione Siluestri Abb. S. Aug.
De electione (S.) Thome 12
De consecratione (S.) Thome. Transfretatio S. Thome.
Rex Francorum Lodowycus honorabilis fuit archiepiscopo . 13
Hic degit S. Thomas in cenobio Pontiniac. 15
Further matter on the life of S. Thomas, ending p. 25, De penitencia R. Henr. secundi.
Electio trium monachorum Cant. ad tres abbacias . . . 26
Resignacio Herlewyni prioris. Nota de reliq. S. Audoeni et de incendio Ciuit. Cant.
Predicante augustino cum sociis suis in britannia . . . 27
Form of the Archbishop's visiting St Augustine's etc.
De aduentu Lanfranci, 30. De electione Abb. S. Aug., 31. De incarceratione monachorum S. Aug. per Lanfrancum, 32. De monacho malifico, 33. Quomodo monachi S. Aug. post mortem Lanfranci insurrexerunt contra suum abbatem, 34. Qualiter sunt puniti, 35. Monachos Doroborn. eccl. intromissos in eccl. S. Aug., 35. De miseria Cant. eccl. post mortem Lanfranci, 36. De obitu Celnothi archiep. etc., 37. Clerici expelluntur...et monachi admittuntur, 38. De miraculis S. Dunstani, 41. De translatione S. D. secundum opinionem Glastoniensium, 45. Ep. Eadmeri ad Glastonienses, 47 (cf. no. **371**, and Stubbs, *Memorials of St Dunstan*). De mirac. S. Anselmi, 57. De gestis Lanfranci, 59.
3. Donaciones et adquisitiones maneriorum etc. 61
Palatium S. Ethelberti.

4. Catalogus regum Anglorum et loca sepulturæ eorundem ab Ethelberto rege Cantiæ ad Henricum VII.

5. De archiepiscopis Cantuar. quanto tempore in archiepiscopatu vixerunt et in quo gradu et dignitate prius erant (a S. Augustino ad Willelmum Warham et *neoterica manu* ad M. Parker).

6. De prioribus ecclesiæ Christi Cant. et nomina eorum ab adventu Normannorum nam antea decani vocabantur (ad Thomam Goldwell ultimum priorem).

7. Obitus et exequiæ Thomæ Bouchier presbiteri cardinalis et Cantuariensis archiepiscopi.

8. The descrypcion of the pageantes made in the cyte of London at the recevyng of the most excellent pryncys Charlys the fyfte emperour and Henry the VIII. king off Englonde.

The last is:

Hospicium de le Crown in Cant.

Ending: Anno regni (R. Ricardi II) xvii°.

Ecclesie appropriate eccl. Chr. Cant. . . . . p. 78

Decima omnium bonorum temporal. et spiritual. eccl. Chr. Cant. extracta de rotulis d. Regis a. d. m° cccc° ij° 81

London churches in the patronage of the Convent . . 84

London advowsons of the Abp. 84

4. De regibus Anglorum, a. d. 562 85

In primis de regibus Cantie regnauit Ethelbertus.

At p. 92 an insertion de coronacione regum anglie sec. registrum Henrici prioris.

Bull of Alexander (III) to Abp Richard.

Ends: Anno domini (blank)
Henricus septimus (blank).

p. 98 blank.

5. De archiepiscopis Cant. etc. 99

S. Augustinus primus archiep. Cant. sedit annis xvj.

Ended originally with Warham
—sub fenestra in capella quam ipse fundauerat.

Continued in a Parkerian hand: ends with Parker,
Sedit annis (blank).

6. De prioribus eccl. Chr. Cant. etc. 113

Henricus primus prior eccl. Chr. Cant. contemporaneus Lanfranco.

Ends: Th. Goldwell prior doctor theologie vixit in prioratu annis (blank).

pp. 124—126 blank.

7. Obitus d. Th. Boughier etc. 127

Memorandum quod a. d. m° cccc° lxxxvj°
—et d. Th. Goldston sac. theol. bachalarius verbum dei seminauit.

8. The descrypcioun of the pageantes etc. 132

Fyrst my lorde mayer and the aldyrmen
—and organs w^t most swetyst musyke thatt cowed be devysede.

9. Nomina monachorum ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. a tempore exilii eorundem A. D. I. 1207, idibus Julii A. R. regis Iohannis octavo [ad annum 1527].

* *altera manu addit. ut videtur a M. P.* *

10. Excerptum bullæ papalis contra convivia quæ nomine benevolentiæ a prebendario intrante residentiam suam in ecclesia cathedrali exigebantur.

Dicitur "talia convivia per quadraginta dies continuari, et expensas eorundem ad C libras sterl. communiter ascendere."

11. De fundatione abbatiæ Beverlacensis.

* * *in membranis seculo xiv script.* * *

12. Cronica [Thomæ Stobbes sive Stobrei dominicani] de successionibus et gestis Ebor. archiepiscoporum.

* * *in chartis a Parkero addit.* * *

---

9. Nomina monachorum etc. . . . . (f. 1) 143
Prior. Johannes Sydyngborne.
Ends p. 176 (a. d. 1527):
Thomas Farley.
Edited from this and Th. Cawston's MS. at Canterbury by W. G. Searle, *Christ Church Canterbury*, C. A. S. 1902, p. 173.
Four blank leaves follow.

10. In Parkerian hand . . . . . 186 (f. 22 *b*)
De benevolentia quam vocant prebendarii.
See MS. Gonv. & Cai. **449**, f. 126.

11. De abbatia Beverlaci 188
A. d. dclxxiiii° mense Sept. xii° die consecratus est S. Iohannes.
...
A. d. mill. lxiiii° Aldredus Ebor. Arch. statuit prefatos septem canonicos Beuerlaci, etc.
See MS. Gonv. & Cai. **449**, f. 127.
Index to the following tract 191
192 blank.

III. Vellum, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xv early, very well written. Old foliation remaining from 128 to 153.

Begins imperfectly in an exposition of the decalogue, ending: intelligitur ibi prohiberi omnis concupiscencia male voluntatis
Circa elimenta post diem iudicii 128
Nota quod terra erit similis cristallo et planabitur
—teste Basilio super P.
Col. 2 blank.

12. Iste tractatus continet capitula 88 . . . . . 128 *b*
Inc. cronica de successionibus et gestis Ebor. Archiepiscoporum.
Super statu Eboracensis ecclesie.
Raine, *Historians of the Church of York* (Rolls) II 312–421.
This MS. is B in that edition (p. xxvi) and is said to be in the same hand as MS. Gonv. & Cai. **449**.
Ends 153: regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum xlvij°.
(Life of Abp Thoresby, Raine, p. 421.)
A xvith cent. hand adds, on this and the next page, names of Abps to Edmund Grindall.

13. Excerpta e registro veteri episcopi Roffensis de ecclesia Roffensi.

14. Epistola Edwardi I. ad papam de jure suo in regnum Scotiæ.

15. Epistola Canuti regis Angliæ scripta Romæ, in qua testatur papam concessisse, ut archiepiscopi Angliæ non amplius Romam ire cogerentur pallii causa: — *cui subjungitur* brevis narratio rerum Anglicanarum a morte Canuti ad mortem filii ejus Hardicnuti.

16. De pontificali sede quomodo primitus statuta sit Wigorniæ, et de possessionibus quæ a regibus subregulis et bonæ recordationis viris datæ sunt Wigornensi ecclesiæ.

> "Hæc descripta e libro quodam veteri ecclesiæ Wigorniensis vocato opusculum Bedæ de diversis episcopatibus."

17. Breve annales rerum memorabilium in Anglia, præsertim ab anno 1530 ad annum 1540.

18. Excerpta ab historia libri monasterii Jorevallensis in vita regis Edgari, de cruce loquente apud Winton.

19. Epistola Alexandri papæ ad Wilhelmum conquisitorem *e quodam vetusto libro ecclesiæ Cantuar. vocato passionale S. Ignacii jam in manibus Mag. Bower.*

IV. Paper, in Parkerian hands.

On p. 2 extracts about Canterbury and Rochester.

13. Exscripta e registro veteri Ep. Roffensis foll. ij° . . . . p. 3
Successit tunc Gilbertus.
References to folia are given.
24—26 blank.

14. Heading and colophon in French 27
36—39 blank.

15. Begins abruptly: huius etiam instantia. The opening words are supplied on the last page of the volume . . . 40

16. Egregio Merciorum regi Wifario...germanus suus generosus rex Sanctus Athelredus in regnum successit . . . . f. 24 *b*
—Herebertum Herefordensem Ep. baculo pastorali privavit.
Hec descripta e Libro quodam veteri etc. as Nasmith.

17. A. d. mill. quingent. trices. septimo Invictissimus Rex henricus octauus misit literas suas Abbati et Conuentui S. augustini de comutacione terr. 28
Anno regni tricesimo reg. Henr. Oct. monasterium Augustini prefat. extra muros Ciuit. Cant. in festo d. Petri ad vincula dissolutum est et monachi expulsi doctore Leython. Anthonio sentleger et Joh. Moile commissar'.
The latest events noted are in 1540. Chronological order is not kept. The last entry is 1537: surrender of Abingdon Abbey and Boxley Priory, with the rood.
ff. 33 *b*—53 *a* blank.

18. One page . . . . . 53 *b*

19. Ex quodam vetusto libro q*uondam* eccl. Cantuar. iam in manibus m^rl Bower (Th. Bowyer?) . . . . . 54 *b*
Liber vocatur passionale S. Ignatii.
The book appears to have been lost: but the flyleaf is in Trin. Coll. MS. O. 2. 51.

20. De synodo habita Winton. anno 1076, ubi matrimonia clericorum prohibebantur, *ex vetusto libro e biblioth. Wigorn.*

21. Professio Thomæ Ebor. archiepiscopi: et catalogus omnium episcoporum qui tales professiones fecerunt archiepiscopis Cant.

22. Canones synodi episcoporum Patricii et Issernini.

23. Synodus Londini sub Anselmo contra uxores presbiterorum.

24. Paschalis papa ad Anselmum.

25. A determination of a doctor of divinity against them that say it is not lawful to have holy writte and other bookes in Englishe.

26. Questio determinata per Mag. Nicolaum dictum Trivet de ordine predicatorum, quod omnia sunt admittenda quæ tradit ecclesia circa passionem Christi.

---

20. Ex vetusto libro e Bibl. Wigorn. eccl. et in duobus libris habetur . . . . . f. 55 *b*
?**190**. 26.

21. Petitio clericorum Eboraci. Ex libro vet. eccl. Cant. . . 56

22. Ex lib. quodam vetusto eccl. Wigorn. = MS. **279** . . . 57 *b*
(List of professions (art. 21) is continued on 58 *a*.)

23. E libro vetusto eccl. Cant. . . . . 60 *b*
Hec sunt statuta de archidiaconibus
—et concubine cum rebus suis velut adultere.
61 *b* blank.

24. Hec ep. habetur inter Epp. Anselmi centur. 2 Ep. 43 . . 62
From no. **135** (?).
62 *b*, 63 blank.

25. This is a determinacion etc. 64
Agaynst theym that say that holy wrytt shulde not be drawen into Englishe
—and other landes also haue the Bible in their mother tong, as Italy (bottom of 65 *a*).
At top of 65 *b* a space and
hec ...ta sunt ex quodam lacero fragmento Biblioth. Wigorn.
Text continues: hathe in latin for þ^t^ is her moder tonge and by many yeres haue hade.
Ends 67 *b*:
is not ells but þe habite of right speakinge and right pronouncinge and right writinge.
See Ussher's *Historia Dogmatica*, s. v. 1410, and no. **100**. 3.
68—74 *a* blank.

26. . . . . 74 *b*
Questio utrum omnia sint admittenda que tradit ecclesia circa passionem christi.
Deals with the date principally: ends 75 *b*:
Quinta decima 8 kal. apr. indic(t)ione.....
On 79 *b* notes in a good hand on Alfred:
a. Four verses:

Aluredus rex Anglorum primusque monarchus
Belliger inuictus in scripturis quoque doctus
Aluredus sic recta tenens quod non foret ultra
Rex illi similis vel equalis quoque nullus.

b. Hic a pueritia sua legere ac discere dulce habuit
...in sinu semper circumferebat.
Hic sacros apices in linguam anglicam vertere laborabat.
...sepultusque est in nouo monasterio Wintonie.
Hec ex historia que sic inc. Eo tempore quo Hely etc.

c. Another hand: a reference back to no. 15.
Item in eodem libro rex Canutus romam pergens a Johanne papa
—decreto eiusdem pape cassatum est. huius etiam instantia etc. ut in pagina precedente 40.

299. IVONIS EPISTOLAE, ETC. { T. 6 / T. James 294

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. De concordia veteris et novæ legis sacramentorum.
2. Ivonis Carnotensis epistolæ XCV, et una Urbani ad illum et populum Carnotensem.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 2 + 51 + 70, double columns of 32 and 31 lines. Cent. xiii, in good upright narrow script. Two hands appear (e.g. on f. 42).

Collation: a^2 1^8 (+ 1) 2^8–5^8 6^{10} || 1^8–VIII^8 IX^6. Old foliation (incorrect) used.

At top of f. 1 erased:

De perquisito ffr. Johannis Tille ord. ffr. predic. a. d. 1405° scil. epistole Yuonis Carnotens. et epistole b. Anselmi.

This, compared with an inscription in no. **306**, where the name of John Tille also occurs, shows that this book belonged to the Dominicans of London. See also Trin. Coll. MS. O. 2. 50, given by John Tille to his convent in 1421.

On i *b*:

Ut ualeat uiuatque diu persona prioris
det deus et uicium uelit omnis demere moris: amen

and two old titles.

f. ii blank.

Contents:

I. On f. 1:
A letter in a different hand from the rest: single lines, no title . f. 1
Intimo suo suus intimus ille despicere terram et suspicere celum
—erit tibi contra te in testimonium cum christus apparuerit.
Valete.

1. De conueniencia, etc. (*P. L.* CLXII 505 sqq. Sermo v)
Benefitia que pro saluandorum 2
—dominabitur omnium gentium.
See **289.** 9.

2. Ep. I Iuonis. (*P. L.* CLXII) . . . . . 5 *b*
—dilectissimo abbati maioris monasterii B.
No. xcv. Gaufrido Windocinensis monasterii abb.
xcvi. Urbanus...clero ac populo carnotensi.

3. Fletus ecclesiæ Anglicanæ ob mortem Anselmi.
4. Anselmi archiepiscopi Cantuar. epistolæ CCXV.

Confirming election of Ivo.
Data capue viii kal. decembris . . . . . f. 52 *b*
II. 3. No title 53
Flete mecum precor. (!) mea pignora flete fideles
Tempora leticie nam periere michi
...
Quo me nitentem succurrens nisibus egris
Proue(h)at omnipotens trinus et unus amen.
4. Ep. I. Anselmi Arc. C. . . . . 53 *b*
Dom. et fr. k^mo^ Hernosto fr. Anselmus.
Ep. CCXV. Ans. Ar. R. amico et sororibus suis
...Filie karissime cum aliquid
—Difficile uero postquam caput earum intra mentem admittimus.
f. 123 blank.

300. Pictor in Carmine.

{ N. 21
{ T. James 187

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

Pictor in carmine, sive historiæ veteris et novi testamenti in ecclesiis pingendæ, carminibus expressæ.

Vellum, $10\frac{2}{5} \times 7$, ff. 68, 33 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early, beautifully written. 2 fo. Dicit deus.

Collation: 1^8–8^8 9^4.

Contents:

Prologue. Dolens in sanctuario . . . . . f. 1
Initial cut out. Above are the words
Theologia. Pictor. showing what it represented.
—prestantiori copia temperare.
Delisle, *Mélanges de paléographie*, p. 206 (from Sir T. Phillipps's MS. 11059).
List of subjects 2
(i) Colloquium gabrielis, etc.
(cxxxviii) Sedens christus in iudicio etc.
Text 11
Colloquium gabrielis, etc.
Per caput exangue planta mulieris in angue.
Top of initial cut out.
There are marginal Biblical references and other notes in the original hand.
Ends 66 *b*:
Dispare mercede. dextros hinc inde sinistros.
This MS. has been transcribed by Mr A. Rogers for a projected edition by myself. A portion of the text is in MS. **217**.
ff. 66, 67 blank.

301. ANNALES S. AUGUSTINI CANTUAR. CANTERBURY DOCUMENTS, ETC. { A. 7 / T. James 7

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Annales ecclesiæ Augustini Cantuar.
   Desinunt in anno 1316.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{5} \times 6$, ff. 1 + 113, mostly about 44 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in charter hand. 2 fo. autem que maior.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{8} 2^{12}–5^{12} 6^{8} 7^{4} | 8^{4} (paper) | 9^{10} 10^{14} (5 canc.: + slip) 11^{18}.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. At bottom of f. 1 is a slip pasted on:

Liber ffratris Stephani de Hakyntoñ de librario S. Aug. Cant.

It is not in the Catalogue.

Contents:

1. Chronicle . . . . . p. 1
   Ante incarnacionem domini m° cc° venit Brutus in Angliam et regnauit xxiiii^{or} annis cuius tempore judicauit Heli filios israel.
   Fluxit ab Enea primum Romana propago, etc.
   Eneas cum Ascaneo filio suo fugiens excidium.
   Added (xiv). Habet Britannia in long. dccc milia et in latit. cc. Et quicunque (?) usui mortalium congruit indeficienti fertilitate ministrat.
   Ends p. 44 in 1200.
   Ipseque Rex ffrancorum Regem Johannem de prodicione appellauit.
   Quere de gestis Henr. fil. Joh. in xi° xii° xiii° et quartodecimo foliis (i.e. pp. 65 sqq.).
   List of Kingdoms, Counties and Bishoprics in England. . 44
   Another hand begins here.
   Inc. cronice paucorum scil. ab incarn. d. n. I. C. . . . 45
   Orosius ad b. Augustinum scribens
   —ab origine mundi usque ad Christum fluxerunt anni quinque milia centum nonaginta nouem.
   The form is annalistic: at first in double columns down to 1038: one line for a year: from 1039 to 1186 a line to a year, single columns. Insertion on Abp Baldwin, p. 62.
   1187–1226, a line to a year 63
   Then longer entries 65
   1235–1253, a line to a year. Then longer entries . . . 68
   There are various changes of hand after p. 113 (1304): on 136 (1315, Statute de venditionibus) is a xvith cent. reference:
   Vide in libro qui inscribitur Diuersi tractatus monasterii S. Aug. Dorob.
   This is a book mentioned in Parker's own list but marked therein as missing by John Parker: it is now Lambeth MS. 1213.

2. Advice from a father to his son on the management and improvement of his estate: *in French.*

This treatise contains a succinct account of the mode of husbandry and rural economy of the times: it appears to have been written in the reign of Edw. III.

3. De nativitate et ætate Christi.

4. De stationibus Romæ.

5. Les usages et les coustumes les queus la comunaute de Kent clayment aver en gavelikende et en gens gavelikendyes.

The text goes to 1316 ending with Edward II's letter to Pope Clement on the election of an Abbot of St Augustine's (Devenysshe), ending p. 140.

Calesium. die septembris . . . . . p. 140

In another hand: the letter of the Barons on the same in French, ending imperfectly. The end is supplied in a xvith cent. hand on two out of four small leaves of paper inserted here.

A notice of this Chronicle is in Hardy III 361.

2. Hosebondrie of Walter of Henley, and the anonymous "Husbandry" 141

De Gaynag' terrarum.

Le pere dist a sun fiz. beau fiz viuet sagement
—viii Rousches dun galon de mel.

This is almost certainly the copy used by William Lambarde in his note-book of 1571, now Brit. Mus. Add. 20,709, under the title *Du gaignage des terres.* See the edition by Dr W. Cunningham and E. Lamond (*Roy. Hist. Soc.* 1890), pp. xxxiii, xxxviii. Corrected by Dr Cunningham in *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* IX 1895, p. 215.

On weights and measures, in Latin. Prices of bread, and of colours 153

Digitus pars minima mensurarum.

3. De natiuitate et etate Christi 155

A mundi creacione usque ad Romam urbem conditam (on the Pope and Cardinals).

Distich on lower margin:

Roma capit marcas bursas exhaurit et archas
Ut tibi tu parcas fuge papas et patriarchas.

Natus est Christus in Betlehem nocte diei dominice qui primus et summus pontifex 156

—anno xxxiii baptizatur et crucifigitur.

4. Gregorius primus instituit fieri staciones 156

List follows.

5. De legibus Kancie 158

Ces sunt les usages e les costumes les queus la comunaute de kent clayment auer.

.....dunt il est dit en Kentoys *þe vader to þe boghe and þe sone to þe loghe.*

—ke furent deuant le conqueste e en le conqueste e totes houres dekes en ca.

6. De equis medicandis *Gallice.*
7. De monasteriis in Anglia et eorum fundatoribus.
8. De situ Ierusalem.
9. Custumale et excerpta ex privilegiis monasterii S. Augustini.

De feod' fidelitatem faciend' . . . . . p. 160
Forms of oaths.
Cancia est prouincia in anglia iuxta oceanum . . . 161
—alia habet commoda vite mortalium necessaria que recitari per singula longum esset.
6. Ceo est la mar*e*chausie de chiuals. *Peleyn* deit cure treys aunz oue sa mere 161
—de vin blanc a beure chaud kant il auerad ankes erre.
Contra pugturam serpentis. Accipe aquam benedictam
—bibat illam aquam qui portauit rumores et sic recedat.
7. In Pago Cantuar. edificauit Edelbertus monasteria S. Aug. . 165
The last is a note on Etheldreda :
Velata erat apud eli cum sorore sua.
In another hand : a table in six columns, Reges, Anni, Archiepiscopi, Anni, Abbates, Anni 169
From Ethelbert to Edward II in the original hand.
Abps to Johannes frater minor (Peckham) and Robertus.
Abbots to Radulphus (Bourn).
Continued by various hands to Edward IV, King.
Thomas Bowseyr, Abp.
Will. Sellyng, Abbot.
De morte imperatoris 171
Stante obsessione contra Lucam usque ad terminum .xxx. dierum
—et Regem Cicilie fredericum suum constituens vicarium domino reddidit spiritum.
pp. 173–6 blank.
8. Situs Ierusalem 177
Ierusalem, Sepulcrum domini. Ista ecclesia sita est in decliuo montis syon
—sex miliar' a mari galilee vel Tiberiadis.
Another hand :
Acon distat a nazare; vii miliaria etc.
9. Custumare 178
List of dues from manors : Minster etc.
Distribucio cere (Candlemas). Distrib. argenti in festo S. Aug. 180
Longitudo stragule.
List of priuilegia 180
Knights' fees, 182. Temporalia of the Abp, Abbot, Prior etc.
Custumare : of bread etc. : a slip inserted giving particulars about bread 184
Dues of various officers.
Mensurata terra maneriorum S. Aug. 196
De sompniis : double columns, alphabetical : crossed out . 198
Arma tractare mutacionem significat
—Zonam cingere valitudinem.

De confirmacione cartarum. et visu franci pleggii . . . p. 203
Edwardus d. g. ...Inspeximus cartam
—ap. douor. xxii die maii a°. r. nostri vi^to^.
Visus franci pleggii 208
Primes wus nus dirrez
—par le serment qe wus auet fet.
Notes in various hands, xiv and xv:
Forma treugarum inter Regem Angl. et Rob. de Brus (1323) 209
Unfinished.
Privileges claimed by the Abbot of St Augustine's . . 209
Interpretacio verborum. Saka. Idem est quod placitum etc. 209
The Latin ends with Forstalles. Then in French:

Sokne cest asauer sute de vos hommes
...
Ferdfaire cest seruice daler en host.

Notes of cent. xvi 210
In 1529. Oct. 31. A robbery of plate.
In 1531. 3 Id. Apr. (and other dates). Removal of precious metals from shrines of SS. Augustine, Jambert, Mildred etc. and other spoliations.
In 1535 further spoliation.
On p. 212: suuerderi καὶ φιλῶν.
pp. 213–15 blank.
Accounts "De Bosc. superius ap. Tenterdenne" 24 Edw. III and other similar accounts 216
Paragraph "per viam eleccionis capituli cum expediat via mixta scrutinii et compromissi" 218
Compromisarii traxerunt se ad angulum australem capituli quorum duo, viz. fr. Thomas Ikham et Henricus Tilmanstone etc.
List of monks and their votes (which are for Will. Thorne, Th. Ikham, Michael Pecham: the last was eventually elected Abbot) 218
Extract' de quadam tabula in eccl. conuentuali Colcestr', giving dates of foundation of Glastonbury, Westminster (A.D. 169), St Augustine's, St Alban's 220
Application from Rich. Cokman, custos in St Nicholas Church at Dover, to Francis, Cardinal of the Four Crowned, for an indulgence for an altar of the Virgin and St John of Bridlington 220
The Cardinal seems to be Francesco Uguccione, Abp of Bordeaux, d. 1412.
Epitaph of Abp Chicheley, Pauper eram natus etc. . . 221
Receipt for gout, in French (xiv).
Note of date of canonization of St Thomas of Hereford (1320, 14 kal. Mai).
Epitaph of Peter Comestor (xvi) 221
p. 222 covered with paper.

302. Homiliae Saxonicae (V).

{ S. 9
{ T. James 275[1]

Vellum, 10 × 6⅜, ff. 6 + 111 + 8, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xi late?, in a clear upright rather close script. Initials of sentences filled with dabs of red.

Collation: 1^8–12^8 (wants 2) 13^8 14^8 | 15^4 (paper) 16^4 (vellum): six paper flyleaves are prefixed, and paged by Parker.

This is MS. E in Skeat's *Aelfric's Lives of Saints* (see II, p. xiv). He uses it for the Homilies on Ash Wednesday and on Auguries.

Napier uses it for no. XLIX in his Homilies of Wulfstan, calling it D.

Contents:

1. *Rubric:* Her segð hu ure drihten gesceop heofonan 7 eorðan 7 ealla gesceafta . . . . . p. 11
   In principio creauit—terram. þæt his on englisc.
   Also in **178**, p. 16, **188**, p. 1, and elsewhere. Copied for Professor Napier.
2. Dom. I. de aduentu domini 22
   Ðyses dæges þenung 7 þissere tide.
   Thorpe I 600.
3. Dom. II. de adu. dom. 26
   Erunt signa...Se godspellere Lucas aþrat.
   Thorpe I 608.
4. Dom. III. uel quando uolueris 33
   Se apostol paulus ealra þeoda lareoþ.
   Skeat's *Aelfric*, no. XVII (I 364).
5. Dom. IIII. uel quando uolueris. Purple initial . . . 40
   Gehadedum mannum is spiðe micclum beboden.
   Also in Otho B. 10.
6. De natiuitate d. n. I. C. 43
   Þe pillað to trimminge eoþres geleafan.
   Thorpe I 28.
7. De S. Stephano proto martire. Purple and green initial . 50
   Þe rædað on þære bec.
   Thorpe I 44.
8. De S. Iohanne evangelista 57
   Iohannes se godspellere cristes dyrlinc.
   Thorpe I 58.
9. Dom. II. Be ðere halgan clænn(ysse) 66
   The Hælend crist cydde þæt he lufod ða halagon clænnesse.
   Assmann, *A.-S. Homilien* 1889, no. II, p. 13.
10. Dom. III. et quando uolueris. Be heofon þarum 7 be hel þarum 71
    M. ð. l. utege hyran her godes þord 7 gelyfan.
    Also in Faustina A. 9, f. 20*b*. Copied for Professor Napier.
11. Dom. IIII. et quando uolueris. be urum drihtene . . . 73
    M. ð. l. ure drihten ælmihtig god us singalice mynegað.
    Assmann, *A.-S. Homilien* 1889, no. XIV, p. 164.

[1] T. James' entry is "275 Homiliae 52. Saxonice" which is incorrect so far as this book is concerned: but no other identification seems possible.

12. Dom. v. aut quando uolueris de uerbis domini . . . . p. 78
M. ð. l. utan geþencan georne on ure geþance 7 þæt fæste gehealden. hu sanctus iacobus.
See also at p. 221. It is the same as the 2nd part of a Wulfstan Homily (*Wulfstan*, p. 257, l. 9 to end) (Napier).

13. Dom. in septuagesima 83
Drihten sæde þis bigspel his leorning cnihtum (the Vineyard).
Thorpe II 72.

14. De Alleluia 90
Ƿe pillað eoþ secgan be þissere andþeardan tide.
Thorpe II 84.

15. Dom. in sexta gesima. Purple initial 91
Cum turba plurima convenirent (Sower).
On sumere tide ða micel mennu.
Thorpe II 88.

16. Dom. in quinquagesima 97
Assumsit Ihesus duodecim.
Her is geræd on ðisum god spelle.
Thorpe I 152.

17. Lar spel. In capite ieiunii. Purple initial 104
On ðissere þucan on þodnes dæg spa spa ge sylfe þiton.
Skeat, *Aelfric*, no. XII (I 260).

18. Dom. I. in quadragesima 112
Ductus est ihesus.
Ic þolde eoþ trahtnian þis godspell.
Thorpe I 166.
In margin, p. 113, a note:
Robberus 7 Reafer. . / þeofas 7 falsa mynet*era*(s) / Ƿicche 7 panpestras / þe fordoþ men 7 ma/na bigleofa.

19. Fer. II. Evangelium. Cum venerit 120
M. ð. l. eoþ eallum is cuð þæt þes gearlica ymbryne.
Thorpe II 98.

20. Dom. II. in quadr. Egressus in die (!) Ihesus secessit . . 125
Drihten hælend þreade mid þordum.
Thorpe II 110.

21. Dom. III. in quadr. Erat Ihesus eiciens 129
On þæra mæran tide.
Also in **188**, p. 123, **198**, p. 316, **303**, p. 30, and elsewhere.

22. Dom. IIII. Quadragesima. Abiit I. trans mare . . . 137
Se hælend ferde ofer þa galileiscan sæ.
Thorpe I 180.

23. Dom. v. in quadr. 142
Ðeos tide fram þisum andþeardum dæge.
Thorpe II 224.

24. Fer. VI. ante ramos palmarum 151
Collegerunt pontifices.
(Þ)æt halige godspel þe ge gehyrdon nu rædon.
Assmann, l. c. no. V, p. 65.

25. Dom. in die ramis palmarum 155
Cristes ðroþung þæs geræd nu.
Thorpe I 206.

26. Fer. II. de passione domini . . . . . p. 163
Drihtenes þropunge þe þillað eoþ gedafenlice secgan.
Thorpe II 240.

27. In cena domini fer. V 174
Segeðon þisum bocum be þære arþurðnesse.
Assmann, *A.-S. Homilien* 1889, no. XIII, p. 151.

28. Sermo de sacrificio in die pasche. Purple initial . . . 182
M. ð. l. Gelome eoþ is gesæd embe ures hælendes æriste.
Thorpe II 262.
Ends imperfectly: a leaf gone after p. 188.
transitus . 7 on englisc . færeld for þan þe on.

29. (On Ego sum pastor bonus: begins imperfectly) . . . 189
to gitsunge sume he onrærð to modignesse.
Two additions, *alia manu*, in lower margin.
Thorpe I 238.

30. Sermo in Letania maiore 198
Þas dagas sind gehatene letanie.
Thorpe I 244.

31. Fer. II. in Letania maiore 205
M. ð. l. us is spið mycel neod þearf.
Copied for Professor Napier.

32. Eodem die de dominica oratione 213
Se hælend crist syððan he to þysum life com.
There are marginal notes and interlinear glosses here of cent. xvi in Latin and German.
Thorpe I 258.

33. Fer. III. in Letania maiore 221
M. ð. l. þe gehyrdon for hoft secgan be þam æðelan to cyme.
Napier, *Wulfstan* no. XLIX, p. 250.
On the margin of p. 224 are some names in pencil of cent. xiii, and amounts of money, mostly "ob." sometimes "quart." (½*d.* or ¼*d.*). Among the entries I can read are:

Garinus ob.	(S)abina vidua ob.
Iohannes deb.	...a Chantebon ob.
Alicia...ob.	...ditha Carpn̄ ob.
Ferandus ob.	(Con)stantia nutrix quart.
Matell vidua ob.	Jo(h)annes le bon quart.
Wills sutor quart.	.....as consutrix quart.
Ric bere ob.	—and de Th//ng ..
Walt lutere quart.	In lower margin:
Nic Eugen quart.	Summa collecta ad C..t.f.
(Cri)stina vidua ob.	per T. frances per.....
(Iu)dith vidua ob.	xxix^{d} ob.

34. Eodem die de fide catholica 230
Ælc cristen mann sceal æfter rihcte cynnan.
Thorpe I 274.
Ends imperfectly p. 232:
Þæt þu lufast þæt þu ne leofast.
A hand of cent. xvi supplies the rest on paper and vellum leaves (pp. 233–42).

303. Homiliae Saxonicae (IX). { S. 17 / T. James 285

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 184, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in two hands, both very fine, clear and black.

Collation: 1^8 (1, 2 cut out and replaced in cent. xvi) 2^8–23^8.

There is an old foliation (of cent. xiv) first clearly visible on f. 2 (p. 3) where it stands as 46. 44 leaves of text have therefore disappeared.

The edges of two old leaves survive at the beginning. They carry a large double leaf of vellum ruled for double columns: now folded. On f. 2 is a Parkerian table of contents. The pagination which I use here begins after this.

A strip of vellum has been pasted over the top of f. 1, covering no doubt the end of a lost sermon. The title *Homiliarum Saxonicarum Lib.* 9us is written on this.

See Wanley, p. 133.

It is MS. D in Skeat's Aelfric's *Lives* (II, p. xiii). He uses it for the Homilies on Ash Wednesday, Mid Lent, All Saints, Auguries, Absalom and Achitophel.

Liebermann, *Gesetze*, calls it Cx and uses it for the excommunication form (p. 438).

See *Anglia* VI 446.

Contents:

1. (Post Epiphan.) Dom. III. sec. Math. Cum descenderet . p. 1
Matheus se eadiga godspellere.
Thorpe I 120.
2. Ewang. in dom. in Septuagesima. Simile est regnum . . 6
Se hælend cpæð þæt heofona rice.
Thorpe II 72.
3. Sermo in Septuagesima (de Alleluia) 10
Ƿe pillað eop secgan.
Thorpe II 84.
4. Ewang. sec. Luc. Cum turba plurima. (In Sexag.) . . 12
On sumere tide.
Thorpe II 88.
5. Dom. III. in quinquag. Assumpsit Ihesus 16
Her is geræd on þisum.
Thorpe I 152.
6. Dom. I. in quadrag. sec. Math. Ductus est 21
Ic polde eop trahtnian.
Thorpe I 166.
7. Dom. II. quadr. sec. Math. Egressus Ihesus 27
Drihten hælend þræde.
Omelia. ðis chananeisse þif 27
Thorpe II 110.

8. Ewang. secundum in dom. (3 quadrag.). Erat Ihesus eiciens p. 30
On þæra mæra tide.
Also in **188**, p. 123, **198**, p. 316, **302**, p. 129. G. Stephens, *Tvende Oldenglische Digte*, p. 81.

9. Dom. IIII. in quadrag. Ewang. Abiit Ihesus 35
Se hælend ferde.
Thorpe I 180.

10. Ewang. de lazaro in quadrag. sec. Ioh. Erat quidam languens 38
On þan halgan godspelle.
Also in **162**, p. 274.

11. Dom. in passione sec. Ioh. Dicebat Ihesus turbis . . 43
Ðeos tid fra þisum andþeardum dæge.
Thorpe II 224.

12. De passione d. n. I. C. sec. Ioh. 49
Drihtnes þrþung þe þillað.
(Change of hand at p. 51.)
Thorpe II 240.

13. Ewang. in ramis palmarum sec. Math. Cum appropinquasset . 56
Se hælend ferde to þære byrig.
Thorpe I 206.

14. Fer. VI, Passio d. n. I. C. sec. Ioh. Egressus est I. cum discipulis 61
M. ð. l. her segþ se halga sanctus Iohannes þæt se hælend eode ofer þon burnan þe cedron hatte.
Also in **162**, p. 347. Copied for Professor Napier.

15. Ewang. in resurr. domini sec. Marc. Marie Magdalene . 68
Eft ge geherdon ymbe þæs hælendes ærist.
Thorpe I 220.

16. Sermo in Resurr. domini 72
M. ð. l. her segþ on þissere boc embe þa mycclan þundre þe on þissere nihte geþeard.
Also in **41**, p. 295. Copied for Professor Napier.

17. In inuentione S. Crucis 76
M. ð. l. ge heorað nu hþæt ic eoþ þille secgan ymbe þa halgan rode.
Morris, *Legends of the Holy Rood*, E. E. T. S. from another manuscript.

18. In nativ. S. Joh. Bapt. 82
Se godspellere lucas aþrat on christes bec be acænnednesse Iohannes þæs fulluhteres.
Thorpe I 350.

19. In natali SS. App. Petri et Pauli lectio s. ewang. sec. Math. 87
Venit ihesus in partes cesaree et rel.
Omelia uen. bede presb. de eadem lectione.
Matheus se godspellere aþrat on þære godspellican gesetnessa.
Thorpe I 364.

20. De passione app. petri et pauli 89
Þe þilleð æfter þisum godspelle eoþ reccan.
Thorpe I 370.

21. De S. Jacobo Ap. *corrected to* De S. Paulo ap. . . . 94
Godes gelaþung þurðað þisne dæg þan mæran apostole paule.
Thorpe I 384.

22. Dixit simon petrus ad I. Ecce nos reliquimus . . . . p. 97
Efne þe forleten ealle þoruld þing.
Thorpe I 392.

23. Passio b. Margarete uirg. et mart. 99
Efter drihtnes þrþunge 7 his æriste þæt he of deaðe aras.
Assmann, *A.-S. Homilien*, 1889, no. 15, p. 170.

24. Passio S. Laurentii m. 107
On decies dæge þæs pælhreoþan caseres.
Thorpe I 416.

25. In decollatione S. Joh. Bapt. sec. Marc. Misit herodes . 114
Marcus se godspellere aprat on christes bec be þan mære fulluhtere.
Thorpe I 476.

26. Hec est hystoria S. Egidii Abbatis 119
Se eadiga egidius þæs geboren of spiðe þurðfullum mannum.
Apparently only here. Copied for Professor Napier.

27. Sermo de natiu. S. Marie matris domini vi id. sept. . . 132
M. þ. l. þe synd gemynegode þurh þises dæges þurðment
—on in cundra heortan.
(De S. Virginitate) Se hælend crist 7 se heofonlice æþeling . 133
Assmann, *A.-S. Homilien* 1889, no. 3, p. 24.

28. In Annunt. S. Marie. Missus est gabriel 141
M. þ. l. ure se ælmihtiga sceppend se þe ealle gesceafte.
Thorpe I 192.

29. In festiu. S. Michaelis archangeli 144
Manegum is cuð seo halige stoþ sancti michaelis.
Thorpe I 502.

30. In festiu. omnium sanctorum 150
Halge lareoþas ræddon þæt se geleaffulle.
Sermo. Godes halgan sind engles 7 menn.
Thorpe I 538.

31. Ewang. in festiu. omn. sanct. Videns I. turbas 154
Ðæt halige godspell þe nu litle æv.
Thorpe I 548.

32. In nat. S. Clementis pape et m. 157
M. þ. l. eoþer geleafa beoð þe trumra.
Thorpe I 556.

33. In nat. S. Andree ap. Ambulans I. iuxta mare 163
Crist on sumere tide ferde.
Thorpe I 576.

34. Passio S. Andree ap. 167
Se apostol sanctus andreas æfter christes þrþunge ferde to
þam earde þe is gehaten achaia.
Thorpe I 586.

35. Hic inc. prol. de S. Nicholao ep. et conf. 171
Witodlice ælc þære þyrhta
—ecan blisse underfangen. Expl. prol. S. Nicholai.
Inc. uita. Se eadiga nicholaus of æþelan cynne 172
Apparently only here. Copied for Professor Napier.

36. Sermo de apostolis 185
Ðes apostolica freols dæg munegað us to sp(r)ecenne.
Thorpe II 520.

37. De euangeliştis . . . . . p. 188
Se hælende geceas him to eacan þan tpelf apostola.
Thorpe II 528.

38. De martyribus. Cum audieritis prelia 190
Se hælende forsæde his leorningcnihtes þises middaneardes frecednesse.
Thorpe II 536.

39. Ewang. de confessoribus. Homo quidam peregre proficiscens 194
Vre drihten sede þis bispel his leorning chnihtum.
Thorpe II 548.

40. Ewang. de uirginibus. Simile est regn. cel. decem uirginibus 199
Matheus se godspellere aprat þis halige bispel al spa ure hlaford crist hit sæde to his apostlas.
Apparently only here. Copied for Professor Napier.

41. De inclusis (added perhaps by the same scribe) . . . 202
Sum deofel gast sæde sumen ancre eall helle geryn —he hit sceal secan mid spince 7 naht mid eðnesse ne mid idelnesse.
Apparently only here. Copied for Professor Napier.

42. Sermo quando uolueris de temporibus 203
Ƿe pillað eop seggan sume sputelunge nu beo þam halgum tidum.
Also in **78** (5), **188** (22) and elsewhere.

43. Fer. II. in Letania maiore. Quis uestrum habebit amicum . 211
(S)e hælend cpæð to his leorning cnihtum. Hpylc eoper is.
? Thorpe I 244.

44. Sermo in letania maiore 215
M. þ. l. us geðauenað ærest þæt pe gemunenen.
Also in **162**, p. 403 and elsewhere.

45. Alius sermo Fer. IIIa in Rogationibus 219
Mine gebroðra þa leofestan þis syndon halige dagas 7 haldpendlice.
Also in **162**, p. 412, and Vercelli Book.

46. In uigilia ascensionis 223
M. þ. l. þis syndon halige dagas 7 gastlice þenunge.
Apparently only here. Copied for Professor Napier.

47. Fer. IIIIa. in letania maiore 226
Iohannes se godspellere aprat on þisse degðerlice godspelle.
Thorpe II 360.

48. Sermo in letania maiore de epistola pauli et de auguriis . 231
Se apostol paulus alra þeoda lareop.
Skeat, *Aelfric* no. XVII (I 364).
Sermo s. Aug. de auguriis 232
Augustinus se snotera bisceop sæde eac.
Skeat's *Aelfric* no. XVII (I 368).

49. Sermo in ascensione domini 236
Lucas se godspellere us manode.
Thorpe I 294.

50. Sermo in die sancto Pentecostes 242
Fram þam halgan easterlican dæge.
Thorpe I 310.

51. Ewang. Dom. post. oct. Pentecost. Homo quidam erat diues p. 248
Se ꝑealdenda drihten.
Thorpe I 328.

52. Homo quidam fecit cenam 252
Se helende sede þis bispel.
Thorpe II 370.

53. Ewang. 255
Mine gebroðra ꝑe ꝑillað eow gereccan sume cristes ꝑundra.
Thorpe II 378.

54. Ewang. in dominica. Erant appropinquantes 256
Þæt halige godspell ræg̊ð.
Thorpe I 338.

55. Ewang. in dom. Cum multa turba 261
Marcus se godspellere cꝑæð.
Thorpe II 394.

56. Ewang. in dom. Adtendite a falsis 265
Drihten cꝑæð to his leorning cnihtum.
Thorpe II 404.

57. Ewang. in dom. Cum appropinquaret Ihesus ierusalem . 268
On sumere tide ꝑæs.
Thorpe I 402.

58. Ewang. in dom. Dixit I. ad quosdam qui in se . . . 273
Drihten sæde þis bigspell be summum mannum.
Thorpe II 426.

59. Ewang. in dom. Nemo potest duobus . . . 276
Drihten cꝑæð in sume timan.
Thorpe II 460.

60. De nativ. S. Marie. Hꝑæt ꝑille ꝑe secgan 279
Thorpe II 466.

61. Ewang. Domin. Ibat I. in ciuitatem que uocatur naim . 279
Ure drihten ferde.
Thorpe I 490.

62. Ewang. in dom. Loquebatur I. cum discipulis . . . 283
Drihten ꝑæs sprecende.
Thorpe I 520.

63. Sermo de memoria sanctorum quando uolueris . . . 290
Ego sum alfa et o...Ðæt is on englisc. Ic eom angin.
Skeat's *Aelfric* no. XVI (I 336).

64. Sermo de duodecim abusiuis secundum disputationem S. Cypriani 296
Nu sind tꝑelf abusiua ꝑæt synd tꝑelf unþeapas.
Morris, *Old Eng. Homilies* I 299 from another manuscript.
Copied for Professor Napier.

65. De doctrina apostolica 301
On manega ꝑisan lærð godes lar. þa cristenan on þære lare is ægðer geliðnis gestiðnis.
Also in Junius 23, f. 35 *b*. Copied for Professor Napier.

66. De falsis diis 307
Fratres dilectissimi diuina scriptura cultum unius ueri dei nos docuit his uerbis dicendo. Unus est dominus una fides etc.
Eala ge gebroðra þa leofostan þæt godcundæ geꝑrit.
Also in **178**, p. 142, and elsewhere.

67. Interrogationes Siwlfi presbiteri . . . . . p. 317
Sum geðungen lareop pæs on engle lande albinus gehaten.
Maclean, *Anglia* VII 1. See on **162**.

68. Dom. in quinquagesima 327
On þissere pucan on podnos dæg spa spa ge selfe piton.
Skeat's *Aelfric* no. XII (I 260).

69. De oratione moysi in media quadragesima . . . 333
Efter þan ðe moyses se mæra heretoga.
Skeat's *Aelfric* no. XIII (I 282).
A rather smaller hand finishes the homily and writes the *Latin* of the next article: the Anglo-Saxon is in the former hand.

70. Excommunication (Liebermann, *Gesetze*, p. 438) . . . 338
In Latin and Anglo-Saxon.
Ex auctoritate dei patris omnip.
Anglo-Saxon on p. 339:
Men þa leofestan geherað hpæt þeos boc segþ
Mid ealdorlicnesse ælmihtiges godes.
Wanley, p. 137.

71. Quomodo acitofel et multi alii laqueo se suspenderunt . 340
Is nu eac to pitenne þæt man pitnað.
Skeat's *Aelfric* no. XIX (second part, I 424).

72. Kal. Augusti Passio SS. Machabeorum 341
Efter þam þe alexander.
Divided into nine chapters.
Skeat's *Aelfric* no. XXV (II 66).

73. Qui sint Oratores Laboratores Bellatores 355
Is spa þeah to pitenne.
Skeat's *Aelfric* no. XXV (II 120).

74. Inc. de iudith quomodo interfecit olofernem 356
Ƿe secgað nu ærest on þisum gepritum þæt tpegen cyningas.
Ends imperfectly:
7 god þe gestrangode for þære clænnesse.
Assmann, *A.-S. Homilien* no. IX, p. 102. *Anglia* X 87.

304. Iuvencus.

{ N. 22
{ T. James 186

Vellum, $9\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 1 + 115, 21 and 20 lines to a page. Cent. vii, in large uncials on lines deeply ruled with a dry point. Two scribes have been employed.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, A (three) I^8–XIIII^8.

This is the oldest manuscript of Iuvencus.

The description furnished by Mr Bradshaw for Zangemeister in *Sitzungsb. d. k. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. in Wien* LXXXIV 553, and reprinted in Huemer's *Juvencus* (Vienna Corpus), p. xxiv, may be given here:

MS. 304 in uncial letters probably of the viith century, consisting of three separate preliminary leaves, followed by 14 4-sheet quires, numbered in the centre of the lower margin of the last page of each quire. There was probably a 15th quire of 2 sheets, now lost, at the end of the volume. The pages contain 21 lines in the 1st, 13th and 14th

quires, and 20 lines through the rest of the volume. The measurement is 10 inches by $6\frac{3}{4}$ or 7 inches in breadth. The text is written continuously (not in verses), with punctuation at the end of each verse, and a larger and blacker letter at the beginning of each verse.

The three preliminary leaves are ornamentally written in large capitals (11 lines to a page), within borders, the first and last pages being enclosed in an arch, the rest within rectangular borders. They contain the verses known in connexion with St Isidore and his Library 'Sunt hic plura sacra' etc., but differing from those in the editions both in order and matter and containing only the Bible, Origines, Hilarius, Augustinus, Theodosius, ending up with 'ecce Iuuencus adest tibi,' and on the opposite page the text of Iuuencus begins without any rubric, the first preface being written in the same fancy capitals as the verses of St Isidore thus (4^a); *Mattheus instituit*...the first preface ends (4^b) *Iohannis fremit—misteria uitae* | *caluetii* :|| *aquilini* :|: *siue iuuenci*: so far in large fancy capitals, then immediately in ordinary uncials: *Immortale nihil*—then on leaf 5^b *canentis, Dulcis iordanes ut xpo digna loquamur* : ~ *Rex fuit*—leaf 36^a *tetigit seruator ihs. sana ministerium praebebat femina mensis* : ~ ~ then at once in larger capitals: *sapientissimi uiri Iuuenci* : *xpiani* : *euangeliorum liber primus* : *explicit Incipit liber secundus caluetii* ~ *aquilini* ~ *Inde philippus ait* ⟫⟫ these last words are in red but in ordinary uncials, over leaf (36^b) it proceeds: *cernes dubitare quiesce et proprios huc saepe greges ad pocula duxit. Progrediens uide na oculis tueri licebit ad hoc seruator talia dicta detulit. Iamque dies*—the 2nd book ends, and the 3rd begins thus (67^a): *turbasque reliquit.* Expl̄t Incp̄t liber tertius (*in red*) *Fuderat*—the 3rd book ends, and the 4th book begins (93^b): *hominum selętio fiet:* Euangeliorum liber tertius explc̄t (*in red*) Incp̄t eiusdem liber .. (*in black*) quartus ꝓ feliciter ꝓ (*in red*). *Talia*—The MS. breaks off book IV, verse 733, thus (115^b) *nunc meminisse decet q̄m planus ille solebat.* The remaining lines, here wanting, would occupy nearly 3 leaves of the next quire, which probably consisted of four leaves only. There is no trace in the volume of the Library to which it belonged before the Reformation; the only entry which seems to have given this information on the first page has been carefully erased.

To this some remarks may be added.

As to the owners of the manuscript in medieval times. There is, as is stated above, an erasure at the top of f. 1. It is of one word only, of ten or twelve capital letters, apparently. The first letter might be A and the last S.

On the margin of f. 72 *b* is neatly written (x ?) the word *sugga.*

On 75 *b* at top in pale ink (as noted by Marold) is the name Engelberga (in a German hand according to Traube).

The book has evidently been long in England. There are a good many marginal notes in an English hand of cent. viii or ix, rather rough. There are also a few interlinear glosses (all apparently in Latin) in a neater hand of cent. x (?). I incline to identify it with the "Juvencus in Romana scriptura" which is mentioned in our oldest catalogue (xii) of Christ Church, Canterbury (*Ancient Libraries*, p. 11, no. 152). This had the mark HL, not now traceable in the manuscript.

Two features might suggest the possibility that the book has a connexion with Spain. These are (1) the occurrence of Saracenic arches in the ornament of the preliminary leaves, (2) the passages from Isidore of Seville inscribed thereon.

But though pages framed in horse-shoe arches do occur in early Spanish MSS. (e.g. those of Beatus on the Apocalypse) they also occur in Italian art: see for instance a Monte Cassino martyrology of cent. xii in Mr H. Y. Thompson's collection (*Fifty MSS.* I, p. 37). And the popularity of Isidore was early and wide-spread.

Nor is there any clear indication of Spanish habits of orthography in the text. On the whole, it is probably safer to regard the book as of Italian origin.

1 *a*. Framed in a Saracenic arch. The arch is divided into 17 compartments in each of which is an oval gem with a roughly circular eye.

The shafts are each divided into six compartments: each contains a rough pattern of leaves. Two sprays project from the top of each shaft.

The lettering on this page (and those which follow) is in capitals, drawn in outline with the pen and having the thick strokes coloured with yellow or green.

On ff. 1 *b*–3 *a* the writing is enclosed in rectangular frames; these are decorated, some with continuous patterns, others with devices in compartments: green, red and yellow are used.

On f. 3 *b* the frame takes the form of a Saracenic arch again.

On 4 *a* and most of 4 *b* the writing is still in outlined capitals, the strokes filled in with colour. The normal writing begins near the bottom of 4 *b*.

The colophon of Lib. I is curiously confused. I give a full transcript:

f. 36 *a*.	Red capitals.	Sapientissimi uiri Iuuenci:
		xpiani: euangeliorum.
	Black capitals filled with yellow.	Liber primus :• explicit
	Red.	Incipit liber secundus
	Black capitals filled with yellow.	Caluetii : aquilini.
	Red, smaller.	Inde philippus ait
f. 36 *b*.	Black.	Cernes dubitare quiesce (II 110)
	Red.	Et proprios huc saepe greges ad pocula duxit (II 264)
	Black.	Progrediens uide nā oculis tueri licebit. (II 109*)
	Red.	Ad hoc seruator talia dicta detulit. (Cf. II 425, etc.)

Text of Lib. II with red, yellow and green initial then begins:

Nomina sacra. DS XPS SCS SPS DNS IHS.

Neumes have been inserted in one or two places.

305. Nottingham super Evangelia. { O. 9 / T. James 214

Vellum, $9\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 2 + 352 + 1, 43–41 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, clearly written. 2 fo. Da michi *or* uelaminum.

Collation: a^2, 1^{12}–3^{12} (+ 7*) 4^{12}–8^{12} | 9^6 10^{12}–12^{12} (+ slip) 13^{12}–18^{12} (+ 1) 19^{12} | 20^{12}–29^{12} 30^8, 1 flyleaf.

On ii *b*:

Inc. quedam extractio extracta ab illa magna compilacione que appellatur Notyngham super euangelia. In hac extractione non exponuntur omnia euangelia sed aliqua que videbantur extractori fore magis proficua minus literatis, etc.

—et sic continuatur illa quotacio foliorum ordinatim ascendendo usque ad finem libri.

This prologue is chiefly occupied in explaining the arrangement of the Gospels treated, and the nature of the table.

Contents:

Text . . . . . f. 1
Da michi intellectum et scrutabor legem tuam, etc. Dionisius de diuinis nominibus ca° 3° dicit quod ante omne, etc.
—imprimis esse diligencius insistendum.
Inc. pars prima: Cap. 1. Johannis primo. In principio, etc. . 4 *b*
The Table occupies 214 *b*–222 *b*.
223, 4 blank.
Ends 339 (349) *b*:
magis inuenitur in uolu(n)tario paupere quam in quocunque diuite.
Three blank leaves and blank flyleaf follow.

306. Albertanus Brixiensis.

{ T. 3
{ T. James 287

Codex membranaceus in forma oblonga, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Varia opera Albertani causidici Brixiensis, *viz.*

1. De doctrina tacendi et loquendi liber compositus et compilatus sub MCCXLV de mense Decembris.

Vellum, $9\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 4 + 92, 44 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in good legal hand.

Collation: a^4, 1^8–11^8 12^4.

From the Dominicans of London. On iv *b* at top (xv):

Iste liber est communitatis ffratrum predicatorum london mutuatus ffratri Johanni Tille. ff. 8.

Cf. no. **299**.

ff. i, ii blank: on iii, iv a table in the original hand, of the chapters of the first three books.

Contents:

1. Blue and red initial.
Inicio et medio ac fine
—ut eterna gaudia nos faciat peruenire. Expl lib. de doctrina, etc.——sub m[l] cc xlv de mense decembris.

2. Liber consolationis et consilii compilatus atque compositus sub MCCXLVI in mensibus Aprilis et Maii.

3. Liber de amore et dilectione Dei et proximi et aliarum rerum et de forma vitæ quem Albertanus...compilavit ac scripsit cum esset in carcere domini imperatoris Federici in civitate Cremonæ in quo positus fuit cum esset capitaneus Gavardi ad defendendum locum ipsum ad utilitatem communitatis Brixiæ anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo octavo de mense Augusti in die sancti Alexandri quo obsidebatur civitas Brixiæ per eundem imperatorem, indictione undecima.

4. Sermo habitus inter causidicos et notarios super confirmatione vitæ illorum.

5. Sermo factus super illuminatione et super spirituali et corporali refectione et quæ sint necessaria in refectione.

6. Sermo habitus inter fratres minores et causidicos Brixienses.

7. Sermo ad cognoscendum quæ sint necessaria in convivio et quomodo debeamus intelligere super egenos et pauperes.

8. Sermo habitus inter causidicos Brixienses apud fratres minores super doctrina timoris Domini.

9. De omnibus ordinibus omnium hominum in hoc seculo viventium.

---

2. In christi nomine inc. Rubrice libri consolationis et consilii . f. 7
Quoniam multi sunt qui in aduersitatibus.
(2) ends cum gaudio et leticia recesserunt. Expl. lib. consol. etc.
—sub m cc xlvj. In mensibus Aprilis et Maii.

3. Inc. lib. de amore et dileccione dei et proximi et aliarum rerum et de forma vite. Lib. primus . . . . . 28 *b*
Inicium mei tract(at)us sit.
De amore et dileccione proximi liber secundus . . . 34 *b*
Habito tractatu
—vegetari atque gaudere.
De amore et dilectione aliarum rerum corporalium. liber tercius 52 *b*
Tractatu habito de amore et dilectione proximi
—ad quos ille nos conducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Expl. lib. de amore, etc....per eundem Imperatorem Indiccione xj.

4. Hic est sermo quem Albertanus, etc. 73
Congregacio nostra in nomine domini.

5. Sermo factus super illuminacione, etc. 76
Orate domini fratres ut misterio.

6. Inc. sermo secundus quem Albertanus, etc. . . . . 79 *b*
Fratres mei ad honorem dei.

7. Sermo factus ad cognoscendum, etc. . . . . 83 *b*
Domine labia mea aperies.

8. Hic est sermo quem Alb. Causidicus, etc. . . . . 87 *b*
Rogate deum fratres ut ministerio.

9. De omnibus ordinibus, etc. . . . . 89 *b*
Episcopi attendite dei uerba.
Ends unfinished 90 *b*: supra modum non habeat ulla fidelis anima.
91, 92 blank.

Cf. a copy at Sidney Sussex College, no. 48 in my Catalogue.

307. VITA S. GUTHLACI. IOH. WALLENSIS. { W. 3 / T. James 297

Codex membranaceus in 4to, cujus prior pars literis Saxonicis vetustioribus scriptus, continet

1. Vitam S. Guthlaci per Felicem Croylandensem.

In posteriore parte, seculo xv scripta, continentur tractatus sequentes.

Vellum, $9\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 2 + 52 | 4 + 108, two volumes of cent. ix (Bradshaw) and xiv.

Collation: a^2, I^8–6^8 7^4.
II. a^4, I^{12}–9^{12}.

Contents:

I. 1. In a very fine bold English hand of cent. ix, 24 lines to a page. 2 fo. ut lucem.

In black capitals . . . . . f. 1
Incipit prologus scī Guðlaci.
In domino dominorum / (cursive from this point) domino meo mihi prae ceteris regalium primatuum gradibus dilectissimo ælfpoldo regi.....felix
—in principio finem in fine conpono. Expl. prol. (rubric).
Rubr. Inc. capitula libri scī guthlaci anachoritae . . . 3*b*
53 capitula.
Finiunt capitula (black capitals).
Rubr. cap. Incipit uita 6*b*
Fuit itaque in diebus æthelredi inlustris
The initial is slightly ornamented in black.
From c. 28 the chapters have titles in capitals.
C. 53 ends f. 52*a*: Uiditque uidentes quos prius uidere negauit;
Grates deo persoluens. dignas quas ullus reddere nescit;

In a smaller script of the same period, but I think not by the same scribe, an acrostic follows:

E go licet uilis uernaculus Christi I;
A diuuatus gratia iusta depingen S;
D omino donante digne quae feci T;
U ota gud uenimus ad summ A;
U oluminis istius fuerunt quip P';
A d decembri falendas (!) dies putat I;
L ucide uiginti uos deprecor exi N;
(*verso*) D elere u(t) dignetur debita re X;
U iuenti preces fundere patr I;
S emper in secula cui gloria mane T;
(no space in the original, but a larger initial).
C larificis uirtutum armis ia M;
A c seon regen moyses mirabile fat U;

L ate per mundum merito preconia D ;
D ecelebrant du*m* orci multar E ;
V ixerat in terris fulsit qui floribus it A ;
G randisonis gud quem clamant cantibus it A ;
B enigne natus in orbe deus ex semine iaco B ;
E lectosque suos ad alma uocabat regn A ;
A eternus fulgens dominus qui est iustorum recto R ;
T umulus iste pulchre sacrata membra includi T ;
U t cunctis per orbem mira fulser*unt* munera Iosep H ;
S ic huius alma clarescunt signa uirtutes metu O ;
G ra*tia* ac s*ancta* merita gestat ante tribuna L ;
V enientem dominus dono ditabit honoris magn O ;
D eguit hic dign*us* hoc loco annos octo et septe M ;
L aboris sancti premium iudicat auctor uita E ;
A ulam hanc atque nos gud uideat placido uult U ;
C uius nos credimus opitulat*us* precibus almi S ;

There may be three acrostics here: certainly there are two. The first, of ten lines, is sufficiently plain, though the text contains mistakes (e.g. falendas for kalendas). The initials and finals read EADUUALDUS ISTA PINXIT. The meaning seems to be that the scribe by God's help has reached the end of his task, 20 days before the kalends of December, and asks for the prayers of the reader.

The six lines which follow are hexameters (of rather indifferent construction). The initials give CALDUG (i.e. Gudlac reversed). The finals at present give MUDEAA. I cannot doubt that they were meant to read GUDLAC. The first line in that case must have ended with a G: and, in fact, line 2 beginning Ac seon shows that an allusion to *Og* is wanted in line 1 (which is obviously imperfect).

Line 3 (also a short line) pretty plainly ended with *David.*

Line 4 (also short) needs a word ending with *L* (? Michael, Israel, mel).

Lines 5 and 6 both end with *ita*: in l. 6, a word like *istac* or *illic* or perhaps *et lac* is wanted.

I cannot undertake to restore the text so as to yield a good sense: but it is at least certain that the first line is imperfect and that the name of Og must have occurred in it.

The twelve remaining lines contain fragments of hexameters but caanot themselves be called hexameters. The initials and finals give respectively BEATUS GUDLAC and BARTHOLOMEUS. The connexion of St Bartholomew and St Guthlac is well known.

For the text of the Life see *Acta SS.* II Ap. and Mabillon, *Acta SS. O.S.B.* III 257 (both from MSS. on the Continent). Other early copies are no. **389** in this library, Royal 13 A. XV, Cotton Nero C. VII, Nero E. I, Harley 3097.

See Hardy I 404.

2. Floriloquium philosophorum Iohannis Wallensis.
3. Ejusdem breviloquium de philosophia sive sapientia sanctorum.
4. Tractatus de legibus sacræ scripturæ.
5. Sanctorum exempla et collectiones de penitentia.
6. De ente et essentia.

II. f. 1 blank. On ii, iii an alphabetical table to the next treatise in double columns, in a hand of cent. xv. 2 fo. mundialium.

2. Floriloquium philosophorum (Joh. Wallensis) . . . . f. 1
In a good hand of cent. xiv early, double columns of 41 lines.
Cum enim debeamus apes imitari
—in hoc finis huius collectionis de qua sit laus christo.
Tractatus de vita illustrium philosophorum et de dictis moralibus eorundem et exemplis imitabilibus . . . 2 *b*
Cum ex uita honesta gentilium
—qui solus illuminat omnem hominem uenientem in hunc mundum. Jo. 1. Et hec ad presens sufficiant de predictis. Expl.
3. Huius breuiloquii quod est de sapientia sanctorum . . 42 (43)
—mundanorum in uita et operibus.
Breuiloquium de philosophia siue sapientia sanctorum.
Cum uani sunt omnes homines.
Ends—que amicos dei et prophetas constituit. sap. 7. et hec ad presens de hiis sufficiant.
Later colophon added.
4. No title (Legiloquium Ioh. Wallensis) 48
Scribam eis multiplices leges meas. osee. d. omnipotens creator omnium ac omnium sapiens gubernator
—et ipso fruantur et sacientur in eternum.
63 *b* blank.
5. Change of hand (Summa de penitentia Ioh. Wallensis) . 64
Quoniam prouida sollertia est iugiter meditari
—de talium ineuitabili dampnacione.
Prime partis sunt x. capitula etc.
In primis uero notandum quod penitentia describitur multipliciter.
The first hand is resumed on f. 70.
There seem to be 9 parts of the treatise.
—ipse memorie continuacio eternitatis. Et hec ad presens sufficiant de predictis.
95 *b*, 96 blank.
6. No title (Th. Aquinas de ente et essentia) 97
Quia paruus error in principio magnus est in fine
—sua simplicitate. in quo sit finis huius sermonis amen.
103–108 blank.

308. PASSIO S. ÆTHELBERTI. ELUCIDARIUM, ETC. { W. 2 / T. James 299

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Passio sancti Athelberti regis et martiris, autore Osberto monacho de Stoke-Clare.
2. Elucidarium, sive dialogus summam totius theologiæ christianæ amplectens, lib. iii.

Opus Anselmo vulgo attributum, ejus tamen nomine judicibus Tannero et Cavesio prorsus indignum.

In hoc codice pariter ac in Bodleiano [Laud E. 9] nomen Anselmi occurrit in margine inter autores unde desumpta est hæc collectio.

Vellum, $9\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 1 + 8 + 50, two volumes of cent. xii.
Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 | 1^6 2^{12} (12 canc.) 3^8–6^8 (+ 1).

I. In double columns of 28 lines. Cent. xii early, in a pretty hand. Red initials. 2 fo. sine fraudis.

Contents:

1. In passio S. ATHELBERHTI regis et martiris . . . . . f. 1
   Gloriosus ac summo regi acceptus rex ATHELBERHTUS
   —qui hic tue sancte festiuitati mente deuotissima congaudent. quod ipse prestare dignetur qui trinitas in unitate et unitas in trinitate perfecta uiuit et regnat per secula deus.
   Expl. passio S. Æthelberhti gloriosi martyris.
   Hardy I 494. An abridgment in the *Nova Legenda Anglie* (Horstmann) I 412. Leland *Itin.* VIII 57.
   A charm against toothache (xiv) in Latin, with invocation of S. Apollonia 81
   In nomine d. n. I. C. + tetragramaton + vicit leo de tribu iuda etc.
   8 *b* blank.

II. In a large round hand of cent. xii, 30 lines to a page. Rather rough. Names of authorities in red and green capitals in the margin. The first two initials are late insertions.

At the top of f. 1 Parker has written in red chalk: *por.*

2. Sepius rogatus a condiscipulis quasdam questiunculas (CLXXII 1109). 1
   —magistrorum sollers subtilitas.
   Gloriose magister rogo ut ad inquisita.
   At the top of the leaf is written (xiii–xiv),
   Incipit et finit liber Elucidarius iste.
   Laus tibi sit christe quem crismatis unctio linit.
   There are some interesting notes in a similar hand on lower margins of ff. 7 sqq. On 8 *b*–10 *a* they are continuous:
   Inc. psalmi a beato hillario pictauensi Ep. egcepti ad precandum deum intensiue ordinati.

3. Epistola Ivonis Carnotensis ad virgines in Dimensi monasterio Sancti Aviti.
4. Sermo de beata virgine.

Verses and notes on Kalendar etc. 10*b*, 11.
Lib. II. Anima mea exultet in domino . . . . . f. 16*b*
Lib. III. Iam innumeris ydre capitibus 30
—et uideas bona ierusalem omnibus diebus uite tue. Amen.
Expl. liber Elucidarii.
3. Ivo d. g. Carnotensium ep. uirginibus in dimensi monasterio . 45*b*
—fortiter obseruare studentes. Valete.
Sit autem sermo uirginis prudens 47*b*
—etiam ociosus sermo uitandus est.
4. Intrauit Ihesus in quoddam castellum (CLVIII 644). . . 47*b*
Quid ad gloriosam uirginem dei genitricem lectio ista pertineat
—precibus eius per I. C. filium eius qui uiuit et regn. deus per omn. sec. sec. Amen.
Some xiiith cent. notes have been erased on 50*b*: at top is an erasure, ending: a. d. 1523.

309. RIC. DE S. VICTORE. PETRUS ALFUNSUS, ETC. { T. 5 / T. James 295

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ricardus Anglicus, superior Sancti Victoris Parisiis, de patriarchis, de studio sapientiæ et ejus commendatione.

Vellum, 10 × 6½, ff. 1 + 36 + 42 + 8 + 1, more than one volume of cent. xii, xiii, in good style.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–4^8 5^4 | 6^8–10^8 11 (two) | 12^8 | 1 flyleaf.

The flyleaves are each formed of most part of two leaves of a copy of the *Bellum Jugurthinum* of Sallust written in cent. xi. None of the 4 leaves is complete, one side of each is covered with paper.

From St Mary's Abbey, York (cf. nos. **181**, **451**).

At the bottom of f. 1 in a hand of cent. xiv is:

In hoc vol. continetur
Ricardus de S. Victore de contemplacione siue de xii patriarchis.
Petrus Alfunsus de confutacione iudeorum.
Epistola dioscori ad S. Augustinum.
Epistola Aug. ad dioscorum.

Jn: · L · 24

Contents:

I. 1. 29 lines to a page: in a good type of hand of cent. xii, with some irregularities.

Inc. lib. ricardi anglici suprioris s. uictoris parisius de patriarchis.
De studio sapientie et eius commendatione . . . . . f. 1
Beniamin adolescentulus in mentis excessu (CXCVI 1).
Ends 36*a*: diuine reuelationi humana ratio applaudit.
36*b* blank.

2. Petri Alphonsi dialogus adversus Judæos.
3. Epistola Dioscori ad S. Augustinum, et S. Augustini ad Dioscorum.
Desunt quædam ad finem.

II. 2. Double columns of 40 etc. lines, in two rather rough hands probably of cent. xiii early.

Uni et eterno primo qui caret principio (CLVII 535) . . . f. 37
—nomen eius benedictum in sec. sec. amen. Expl. prephatio.
Inc. lib. primus.
Dixit sequentis operis compositor. Omnipotens suo spiritu.
Ends 78 *b*: finem meliorem quam principium tibi prestet. qui uiuit et regnat per omn. sec. sec. Amen.

III. 3. Double columns of 33 lines, a good hand of cent. xii.

Inc. Ep. dioscori ad S. Aug. (XXXII 437) 79
Proemiari apud te non solum superfluum est
—dignationem tuam salutat. Expl. Ep. Diosc. ad S. Aug.
Inc. Ep. S. Aug. ad eum 79
Tu me innumerabilium questionum turba.
Ends imperfectly:
sed acutissimorum hominum ingenia id etiam negotium.

310. Hugo de Sacramentis.

{ K. 5
T. James 110

Vellum, $9\frac{4}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 2 + 150, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xii late, in a beautiful small pointed hand. 2 fo. Explicatio *or* miseriam.

Collation: a^2 1^6 (+ 1) 2^8–8^8 | 1^8–XI^8 (wants 8).

Lower margins of last leaves gnawed by mice.

On i *a* at top is the date 1569.

Below this is the set-off of an inscription in a hand of cent. xv:

iber Sanct ...th· qui vocatur hugo.

I do not think this can be read S. Cuthberti; Swyth' seems more likely.

Below this (xvi): L(ennard?) Graing.

Contents:

i *b*, ii blank.
Inc. prol. libri de sacramentis ab initio usque ad finem in unam seriem dispositis (CLXXVI 174) . . . . . f. 1
Librum de sacramentis christiane fidei studio quorundam.
Fine initial. Gold ground; a beardless man, black haired, in long close robe mainly blue (with decorated collar, girdle and hem), holds up kite-shaped shield in *L.* hand behind his shoulder, and pierces with a spear the mouth of a green dragon with red wings and white head, on which he stands).
Capitula.

Cum igitur de prima erudicione sacri eloquii . . . . . f. 3
—tractando extendunt. Expl. prol.
Inc. lib. hugonis de sacr. ad secundam erudicionem sacris eloquii.
—quod est fundamentum sciencie. Prima pars exameron in opera conditionis . . . . . 3 *b*
Arduum profecto et laboriosum opus.
Initials alternately red and blue.
Ends 62 *b*: precepta. sacramenta promissa.
Expl. liber primus xii clausulas siue partes continens.
63 blank.
Inc. liber sacramentorum noui testamenti 64
Magne sunt in scripturis sacris.
Fine decorative initial on gold ground.
Capitula 66
Text. In superiori parte operis.
Ends 150 *a*: Ecce quod erit in fine sine fine. Expl. liber mag. hugonis. Anima eius in pace requiescat.
Τελος (xvi).
150 *b* blank.

311. Chronicon Angliae.

{ D. 8
{ T. James 39

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Nova cronica de gestis regum Anglorum cum aliis incidenciis rerum notabilium et mirabilium eorum temporibus contingencium a primo rege Bruto usque ad annum XIIII regis Henrici sexti sub compendio congesta.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. $4 + 104 + 2$, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xv late or xvi early, in a very current hand.

Collation: 4 flyleaves, 1^8–13^8, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

On i *b* receipt:
To a galon of Vergus made halfe of crabbis.
Notes in Latin on Glastonbury, on Bernard, on tithes etc.
On ii *a*: Table of Kings of England (Will. I to Edw. IV), with dates of accession, length of reign, places of coronation and burial.
On iii *b*: Mr Watt*s* byinge sycke of a tartion (=tertian) fevor and recouered by Mr Docter Wotton taking the counsell w^t in 3 days after that of one Robert manne who dwellethe nere to Grace churche faste by m^r torpey the potycarie gaue the sayd watt*s* a medysen not knowen the tewesday before mychaelmas daye wch watt*s* (corr. from pasloe) dyed wth in vi howers after.
On iv *b* erased and revived:
Pertinet liber iste John Alyn (or Alyu*er*)
Ex dono Johannis Kyrklande.
Also the title, as in Nasmith, in the hand of the text.
Text: Britannia que nunc anglia dicitur.
There are marginalia in hands of cent. xv and xvi.

Ends with assassination of James of Scotland, 101 *a*:
legatus quidam apostolicus in Scocia tunc existens dicti Regis camisiam postmodum domino Pape ut dicitur deferebat.
At the bottom of the page:
finitus xix die Augusti.
The rest blank. •

312. Goscelini Vita S. Augustini, etc. { H. 10 / T. James 90

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Gocelini historia major de vita et virtutibus S. Augustini Anglorum apostoli, et de adventu ipsius sociorumque ejus in Britanniam.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, ff. 2 + 146, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xi–xii, in a large rather rough black hand. 2 fo. dentiam.

Collation: a^2, I^{10} (one canc.) II^{10} III^8–XIV^8 XV^{10} XVI^8–XVIII^8 (wants 6–8): old pagination incorrect but used here.

On i *a*:

Di. IX^a Gra V^{us}.
Vita et uirtutes S. Augustini anglorum apostoli sociorumque cum C.
Liber S. Augustini Cantuar.

It is no. 939 in the catalogue, *Ancient Libraries*, p. 297.

Other similar books are Vesp. B. XX, Harley 105; Lambeth 159 is a xvth cent. copy made at Christ Church.

On ii *b* in pencil:

Mater cunctorum salua cetum monachorum quod Bachon
Spes infirmorum miser*an*s miserere tuorum.

Contents:

1. At top of f. 1 in Parker's red chalk: Historia maior.
Title in red capitals.
Inc. Epistola in vitam S. Aug. anglorum apostoli.
In green and red capitals.
Dominis karissimis et paterne dilectionis filiis ecclesie S. aug. cum suo reuerendo monasteriarcha.
In margin added in cent. xii, in red letters in a blue frame, Epistola magistri Gocelini.
Five lines of f. 2 are re-written in cent. xii–xiii.
Ends—et seruicii deuoti quamuis ingrati. Expl. epistola.
Capitula, partly re-written (xii–xiii) . . . . . p. 4
Inc. libellus de vita et uirtutibus S. Aug. anglorum ap. et de aduentu ipsius sociorumque eius in Brittanniam . . 9
Potentissimus triumphator mundialis tiranni.
Acta SS., May 26. Mabillon, *Acta SS. O.S.B.* I 485. Migne, *P. L.* LXXX 43.
—sequens libellus enarrabit. qui per omnia secula regnans semper in sanctis se mirabilem ostendit.
Expl. vita S. Aug. Ang. apostoli.

2. Ejusdem historia major de miraculis S. Augustini.
3. Ejusdem sermo in festivitate S. Augustini Anglorum apostoli.
4. Ejusdem historia minor de adventu beatissimi Anglorum apostoli Augustini sociorumque ejus in Britanniam et de ipsius virtutibus.
5. Ejusdem historia minor de miraculis S. Augustini.
6. Lectiones et preces in festis S. Augustini.

---

2. Inc. capitula miraculorum S. Aug. (xxix) . . . . . p. 104
1 De raptore pallii etc.
Cum Danorum adhuc exercitus paganorum Doroberniam obsideret 107
—cuius tam ueracia ostendit uaticinia. Benedicta domini gloria in sancto suo ubique operantis mirabilia.
Expl. lib. miraculorum S. Aug.
[Pencilled in lower margin: Bachon.]
Mabillon, l. c. 521. *Acta SS.*, May 26, p. 397.
3. Sermo in festiuitate S. Aug. Angl. ap. 188
Preclara diei presentis solemnitas fratres karissimi immensa nobis
—electorum societate perpetuo regnatura. qui cum p. et sp. s. uiuit et regnat deus per omn. s. s. Amen.
Hardy 1, p. 200. Also in Vesp. B. xx.
4. Inc. prephatio sequentis operis (xii) 212
Historia minor (Parker) 213
Prephatio dom. Gocelini (xii) 213
Omnibus piis ecclesiarum anglie patribus quidam infimus
—contra improbos studeant celebrare. Expl. pref.
Capitula (41) 214
(xiii) Inc. libellus de aduentu Beatissimi anglorum ap. Aug. sociorumque eius in britanniam et de ipsius uirtutibus . 217
Fortem armatum cuius atrium mundus
Wharton, *Anglia Sacra* II 51.
—solariter prelucerent. (Expl. uita S. Aug. Angl. ap.)
5. Inc. capitula miraculorum S. Aug. (23) 255
Inc. miracula S. Aug. post eius sidereum triumphum declarata 257
Ab exercitu danorum fugatis omnibus
—quo animal suum tutaretur deliberauit.
Hardy I 197.
6. In natali S. Aug. angl. ap. (lectiones viii) 272
(1) Anno ab incarnatione domini quingent. octog. secundo mauricius ab augusto
—auxiliante domino qui uiuit et regn. per omn. s. s.
Die II–VI lectiones 3 277
Domin. infra oct. lectt. 8 284
Ultima octauorum lectt. 8 287
—ubi in eterna memoria celestis regni depositum thesaurizauit
Responses etc. with music on four-line stave 294
Regnas augustine augustis seculi sullimior.
These lections etc. occur also in MS. Lambeth 159.

In another hand (xii):
In vigilia S. Aug. oratio . . . . . p. 296
Concede...uenturam b. aug. confessoris tui.
In die oratio 296
Deus qui nos ueneranda festiuitatis hodierne solennia.
Five other collects follow.
pp. 298–300 blank: on 300 is pasted a slip inscribed (xv):

Anglis et apostole presul

Augustine pater pie presul apostole noster
Laus tibi pro meritis auxiliare tuis

Augustine pater meritis nos protege semper
Sub pietatis ope pie pastor ouile tuere.

There is also the name Suorder (xvi).

313. FLORUS. { N. 41
RAD. DE DICETO. { T. James 205

Vellum, $9\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 2 + 34 + 74 + 2, two volumes of cent. xii–xiii, both well written. 2 fo. I. fratre pulso
II. anno dominice.

Collation: a^2, I^8–IV^8 | gap | VII^2 || 1^8–5^8 6^6 7^8–10^8 (wants 5–8) | 2 flyleaves.

On i *b* (xvii):

Idem etiam manu exaratus reperitur in Biblioth. Bodleiana.

On ii *b* (xvi) the prologue to Florus recopied.

On f. 1 in *L.* upper corner in very faint red chalk is a name which I think reads: mr Byny.

Contents:

I. 1. Inc. capitula libri primi (xxx) . . . . . f. 1
Inc. prol. (A)nno xiii^e olimpiadis lucius anneus melas frater senece
—nec laudatius hoc anneo aliquid componere potuit.
2. Annei Flori epitoma de tito liuio. Inc. lib. I historiarum Romanarum.
Populus romanus a rege Romulo.
Lib. II, p. 19; III, p. 41.
In III 20 is a gap after p. 64 of the MS. which ends:
funera imperatoriis celebrauit.
Text continues p. 65 with IV 12: uincere tanto non putasset ending p. 68:
ipso nomine et titulo consecraretur (IV 12 fin.).

II. Mostly double columns of 29 lines, in rather pointed script.
A copy of the *Opuscula* of Radulfus de Diceto, printed in Vol. II of the Rolls edition. The best MS. is that at Ripley in Yorkshire belonging to the Ingilby family. References are here given to the Rolls edition.
Hii fuerunt christi discipuli qui dum omnes unum sunt singuli tamen eorum propriis certisque locis 1
(The Twelve with Paul and Barnabas, Matthias instead of Judas.)

Anna et emeria fuerunt sorores. De emeria nata est elyzabeth
—summa omnium annorum etatis b. marie quando obiit fuit lxiii anni.

A scribbled diagram of the genealogy (xv–xvi) . . . . f. 1 *b*

Petrus pictauensis super actus apostolorum . . . . . 1 *b*

Non te moueat si quando legatur conuersio.

De tribus uiris anne. Item de anna et filiis eius . . . 2

Beda de compoto manuali 2

De numero dicturi necessarium diximus
—eandem suppinam femori superpones.

De regibus Anglie quot annis regnauerunt et nominibus eorum 2 *b*

Kinethilsus rex regnauit xxix annis
...
Haroldus fil. Godewini regn. xl ebd.

De regibus anglie qui de Norman*nis* uenerunt . . . 3

Will. bastard
...
Johannes rex anglie regn. *Henricus rex fil. Ioh. regis* (erased).

Most of 3 *b* blank, and col. 1 of 4 *a*.

De duplici potestate. *Rolls* II, p. 180 4

Apostolus ait Omnis anima potestatibus subdita sit
—per orbem terrarum predicabilem effecerunt.

De prelatis ecclesiarum inc. capitula . . . . . 4 *b*

De summis pontificibus
...
De fundatoribus ecclesiarum temp. britonum temp. anglorum temp. danorum.

The account of the Popes is preceded by sections De cesaribus 5

Ab Apostolo petro decursis successoribus, etc.

Prol. Annum ab eo die quo petrus rome primo cathedram (p. 184) 6

List of Popes with regnal years . . . . . 6 *b*

Ends with Innocent III.

A later hand adds Honorius etc. to Clement IV.

Hic contulit episcopatum Nichol. de Eli.

Alia manu

erasure. Hic contulit episcopatum Johanni de Nontosye (*or* Pont-).

Further notes on Popes and Schismatic Popes (p. 192) . 10

Ending 11 *b*:

Guido de crema jo et hannes sunt anathema
Non puto falsaui nec falso gramaticaui
Scismatici praui si nomen scismaticaui.
(p. 195 note: cf. 59. 7.)

Note in red on English dioceses (p. 195) . . . . . 11 *b*

Augustinus anglorum temporibus a gregorio papa directus
—superfusus tibi signanter ostendet.

Archbishops of Canterbury to Hubertus Sarisberiensis Ep. (p. 196) . . . . . f. 12 *b*
Bishops of London to Willelmus II . . . . . 12 *b*
" " Winchester to Godefridus and Petrus. Later hands continue to Thomas Langton 13
" " Salisbury to Herebertus. Ricardus and Robertus added 13
" " Worcester to Malgerus. Walter, Silvester, William added . . . . . 13 *b*
" " Lincoln to Hugo (II) 14
" " Ely to Eustace 14
" " Bath to Jocelin . . . . . 14 *b*
" " Chester to Galfridus 15
" " Norwich to John (II) 15
" " Chichester to Simon . . . . . 15 *b*
" " Exeter to Henry. Simon added 16
" " Hereford to Egidius . . . . . 16 *b*
" " York apparently to Galfridus 17
Interrupted by a repetition of the Worcester Bps to Malgerus.
" " Durham to Philippus . . . . . 17 *b*
" " Ely again to Eustace 18
Regibus francorum et Anglorum in campo dimicantibus cui uictoria cesserit audie[n]s in sequentibus (p. 277) . . 18
Annus ab incarn. dom. m^us^ c^us^ xix^us^ tunc temporis effluebat —gesta sunt hec prope uillam que uocatur estrepeni.
Note on Palls of Abps (p. 208) . . . . . 18 *b*
Popes and Abps (to Innocent III) (p. 208) 19
Bps of Rochester to Gilibertus (p. 210) 20
Founders of Churches (p. 210) . . . . . 20 *b*

Eccl. S. Trinitatis ap. Cantuariam
...
Eccl. S. petri Gloecestrie ab alredo Wigorn. ep. fundata est.

Imperatores Romani (p. 213) . . . . . 21 *b*
Kings of France to Philip III. Assyria, Media, Persia, Goths.
Inc. annales de gestis britonum de gest. saxonum de gest. danorum. de gest. normannorum, prol. 26
Ad expediendas regni necessitates (p. 222 note).
Brutus genere troianus (p. 222) . . . . . 26 *b*
—preponatur in serie.
Lists of Kings (p. 233) . . . . . 32 *b*
The account of John (p. 239 note) is finished in another hand and later hands add notices of Henry III and Edward I.
Nequid nobis desit (p. 240) . . . . . 37 *b*
Ab enumeratione regnorum (p. 241): in red 38
Comites andegauorum (p. 267) . . . . . 38 *b*
These articles precede the Roman annals as in Faust. A. 9.
De synodis (p. 270) . . . . . 39 *b*
Decursis per ordinem (p. 275)—Epitaph. Rob. Wiscardi . 41

Inc. abreuiatio de gestis normannorum (p. 241) . . . f. 42
to p. 267 (Primus in Apulia) and adds on 58*b* a section *de karolo simplice* (p. 278).
De uiris illustribus (1, p. 20) 59
Pompeius a tempore Nini.
Nomina regionum xi (1 6) 60*b*
Iohanni prime sedis eccl. lugdun. (1 5) 62*b*
Iohannes—Radulfo de diceto 62*b*
Intra decem et septem prouincias galliarum 63
Iulius cesar de narratione temporum (1 24) 63
Gallia est omnis diuisa
—sole laxantur.
Prol. Iosephi (1 25) 63*b*
Fili sapientia thesaurus est (1 31. Hugo de S. Victore) . 63*b*
Beda de situ britannie (1 30) 64
Ending with note on the Roman roads (1 15 note).

Primus ab oriente in occidentem et uocatur hychenild
...
et uocatur fussa tenditque per lincolniam.

Commendatio britannie (1 10) 64*b*
De mirabilibus britannie (1 11) 64*b*
Uentus egreditur
Arrangement differs from print: ends with the note on Rollright (1 11 note).
Annus ab incarn. dom. m^us^ c^us^ quinquag. quartus effluebat quando Henricus galfridi plantagenest 67
—cuius pater noe.
De situ hybernie (1 10) 67
M. C. lxxxv.
Cum simon comes filius simonis comitis de norhamton . . 67*b*
—gotus ostrogotus withsigotus.
Prophetia Merlini 68
Sedente uortigenio
—similiter tradidisset.
Proph. Merlini Siluestris. Arbor fertilis 73
Item. Sicut rubeum draconem 73
Alia Mortuo leone iusticie 73*b*
—pacificato regno occidet.
De uariis filiorum Israel afflictionibus 74
De ierusalem afflictionibus et subuersionibus 74
Anno macometi prophete magni D. lxxviii.
Added:
Anno millenocenteno quominus uno
Ierusalem franci capiunt uirtute potenti.
Anno m° c° lxxxvii subacta fuit ierusalem a saladino.
On the lower margin of 73*b*, cut, in an early hand, is:

del sal into ꝑuille and rache ypurþe
oþer sal into hyre and gedi ypuþe
þridde sal in engle al uor ꝑurþe.

314. DIONYSIUS AREOPAGITA, ETC. { D. 9 / T. James 40

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Expositio Mag. Hugonis canonici S. Victoris ecclesiæ super angelicam hierarchiam theologi Dyonisii.
2. Dyonisii Areopagitæ angelica hierarchia ex versione Ioannis Erigenæ.
3. Idem de divinis nominibus.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 2 + 195, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiii late or xiv early, in a very good clear upright hand. 2 fo. debatur quia.

Collation: a^2, 1^4 2^{12}–5^{12} 6^{16} (+ 1) 7^{12}–10^{12} (+ slip) 11^{12}–16^{12} (? one wanting and one added) 17^6.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. No mark remains, but the 2nd folio agrees.

Ancient Libraries, p. 235, no. 419. For nos. 2–6 compare an earlier copy from Christ Church, Canterbury, at Trinity College, B. 2. 31.

Contents:

1. Inc. prephacio Mag. H. de S. Victore, etc. . . . . f. 1
   Iudei signa querunt (CLXXV 923)
   —theologice demonstrantur.
   Inc. exposicio Mag. Hugonis, etc. 5
   Primus liber dyonisii theologi
   —sanctitas condescendit. Expl. tract. mag. hugonis super ierarchiam dionisii ariopagite.
2. In hiis libris S. dionisii ariopagite quos Iohannes eriugena, etc. 70
   Verses. Hanc libam sacro grecorum nectare fartam,
   etc.
   Lumine sydereo dionisius auxit athenas,
   etc.
   Gloriosissimo catholicorum regum karolo Johannes.....
   Ualde quidem ammiranda.
   Capitula 15. Epigramma. Angelice sapiencie fulgorem, etc. 71 *b*
   Text. Omne datum optimum
   —silencio honorificantes.
   Rubric. Angelicarum descriptionum illuminaciones, etc.. . 82
   Epigramma. symbola diuinorum mirabilium.
   Capitula of Hierarchia ecclesiastica.
   Text. Quia quidem secundum nos
   —ascendens usque uapores. Dyon. ariop. ep. athenarum ad tymotheum ep. ephesi de eccl. ier. finitus est liber.
3. Epigramma in b. dion. in hoc de diuinis nominibus . . 95 *b*
   In animum splendor.
   Capitula. Text. Nunc autem o beate
   —duce deo transcendemus. Dyon. ariop. ep. athen. ad thymoth. ep. ephesi. de diuinis nominibus.

4. Idem de mistica theologia.
5. Ejusdem epistolæ diversæ de mistica theologia.
6. Minor expositio Verzellensis super IV libros Dyonisii.
7. Expositio super cantica canticorum secundum Thomam abbatem de Versell.

---

4. Capitula (de mistica theologia). Epigramma . . . . f. 114 *b*
Text. Trinitas superessencialis
—et summitas omnium. Dyonisii ariop. athen. ep. de mist. theol.

5. Eiusdem epistole diuerse . . . . . 115 *b*
Gaio (1–4), Dorotheo (5), Sosipatro (6), Policarpo (7), Demofilo (8), Tyto (9), Iohanni (10).
Explete sunt decem epp. dion. ariop. archiep. facti athenarum.
Extracts from Polycrates' letter, 119 *b*. Clem. Al. *quis diues saluetur*, 120. Eusebius (Philo *de uita contempl.*), 121 *b*.
Colophon. Finitus est cum deo liber dion. ariop. de eccl. ierarchia.
122 *b* blank.

6. Minor exp. Verzellensis super IIII^or^ libros dyonisii . . . 123
Inc. prephacio.
Cum in libris magni dyonisii ariopagite
—textus librorum est ista extractio.
Titulus primi capituli, etc.
Text. Omne bonum datum naturalium
De eccl. ierarchia . . . . . 135 *b*
De diuinis nominibus 145
De mistica theologia 164
De ep. ad Tytum . . . . . 165 *b*
Ends: symbolicas theologias iuxta consonanciam scripturarum.
Expl.

7. Inc. prohemium super cantica canticorum ierarchice exposita sec. d. T. Abbatem Vercellensem 168
In hoc glorietur qui gloriatur scire et nosse me. Duplex hic designatur dei cognicio
—usque restitutus.
Explanacio super cant. cant. sec. Thomam abb. de Versell. . 168 *b*
Osculetur. Ita intellige quia sponsa semper
—in quo perpetuo perseuerat. Act. london. a. gr. m° cc° 38.

(8). Exposicio prose de angelis qui inc. Ad celebres rex celice . 188 *b*
Symphonia. i. concordi mentis oris et operis
—ya uniuersalis.

(9). On Oleum effusum est nomen tuum. . . . . 190 *b*
Oleum, etc. Nomen dei est ipse Ihesus
—sumitur hoc nomen substantia.
A diagrammatic table referring to the hierarchies of Dionysius 192 *b*
193 *b* sqq. blank.

315. Ric. de S. Victore. Andreas de S. Victore, etc. { N. 9 / T. James 173

Codex membranaceus in 4to, charactere Gothico minutiori nitidissimo scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ricardus de S. Victore super tabernaculum federis, *p.* 1.
2. Idem super obscura verba Ecclesiastis, *p.* 11.
3. Ejusdem descriptio templi Solomonis, *p.* 19.
4. Idem in librum Regum, *p.* 35.

* * * * * *

Quæ sequuntur charactere simili sed adhuc minutiori scripta sunt.

5. Andreas in libros Regum, *p.* 41.

Vellum, $9\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 4 + 113 + 3, double columns of 36 and 50 lines. Cent. xiii, in an exquisite regular upright book hand.

On i *a*:

Iste liber est de communitate fratrum minorum Oxon.

A similar inscription has been on iv *b*.

On i *b*:

Sic me vestiri fecit R. Colmanque ligari. 1419°.

Collation: a^4 1^8 2^8 3^6 (wants 6) | 4^8–7^8 8^6 | 9^8 10^8 | 11^8–14^8 15^6 (6 folding leaf), 3 flyleaves.

On f. ii and at end are grammatical notes: some relate to a journey in which the writer was at Montpellier and at Cologne.

On iii *a Prec.* ii^s vj^d. Pencil notes on iv *a*. On iv *b* list of contents.

Contents:

I. 1. Inc. prol. in explanationem tabernaculi federis . . . p. 1
Rogatus ab amicis (CXCVI 211)
—erogauero.
Precepturus dominus
—ex parte dictum monstratum est.

2. Memento creatoris tui (CXCVI 201) 11
—peruersitate compescere.

3. Descripcio templi Salomonis secundum librum regum . . 19
—centum reciaculis circumdabantur.

4. In hiis que in libro regum de diuturnitate (CXCVI 241) . . 35
—tam filiis quam patribus.

II. Closely written.

5. Fuit uir unus...Ad commendationem sancti Samuelis . . 41
Pretty initial in blue and flat colours.
—israel sine rege fuit.

Tables of Prophets, Kings (various) and Judges . . . 83
Cf. **36**.

6. Idem in libros Macchabæorum, *p.* 86.
7. Idem in libros Danielis, *p.* 95.
8. Excerptum de libro Bedæ de temporibus, de sex mundi ætatibus, *p.* 115.
9. Libellus Bedæ de situ terrarum, *p.* 135.
10. De statu terræ sanctæ, seculo duodecimo, *p.* 141.

* * * * * *

Opus subsequens charactere a precedentibus diverso scriptum est, et ut mihi videtur haud longe post ætatem autoris.

11. Richardus de S. Victore super visionem et templum Ezechielis, *cum figuris diversarum partium templi non invenuste depictis*, *p.* 147.

---

6. Principatum israelitice gentis post mortem moysi . . . p. 86
With Chronicle to Theodosius minor and Marcianus.
—britones minus sufficienter stipendia darent.
Cf. **36**.
7. In egypto enim primus regnauit ptolomeus 95
—Regnauerunt Medi annis cccl.
Cf. **36**.
113, 4 blank.
8. Exceptum de libro bede de temporibus de vi huius mundi etatibus 115
De sex huius mundi etatibus ac septima uel octaua
—debito tanto pater honore recondidit.
Expl. exc. etc.—etatibus.
9. Inc. libellus bede presbiteri de situ terrarum 135
Verses. Descripsi breuiter fines situsque locorum: ed. Geyer, p. 301.
...
Qua beat eternum uisio summa tui.
Capitula.
Text. Inc. ipse libellus de locis sanctis. De situ Ierusalem.
Situs urbis ierusalem pene in orbem circumactus
—studio tibi temperare satagas. De situ terrarum Bede presb. expl. libellus.
10. Terra ierosolimitana in centro mundi posita est . . . 141
Ends (de imp. frederico),
Nulla est enim ambitio me⟨mo⟩randi quos constat plurimos fuisse et nullos.
III. 11. Double columns of 32 lines.
Multis diuine scripture multo amplius dulcescunt (CXCVI 527) 147
Illustrated with 13 diagrams, several of which occupy a full page and are richly coloured (pp. 197, 198, 204, 211).
Ends p. 218:
erunt leuitis qui ministrant domini.
pp. 219, 20 blank.
12. The next leaf is a folding one and has a diagram showing the division of the Holy Land among the Tribes.

316. HUGO SUPER DIONYSIUM.
AUGUSTINI QUAEDAM.
ANSELMI QUAEDAM, ETC.

Q. 12
T. James 265

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Dyonisius Areopagita de angelica hierarchia cum commentario [Hugonis de S. Victore?] *fol.* 1.
2. Hugonis de S. Victore didascalion, *fol.* 63.
3. Aurelii Augustini, oratoris eximii, Hipponensis episcopi de moribus catholicæ ecclesiæ, *fol.* 72.
4. Liber ejusdem de moribus Manichæorum, *fol.* 81.
5. Liber ejusdem contra epistolam Manichæi quem vocant fundamentum fidei, *fol.* 90.
6. Liber ejusdem de opere monachorum, *fol.* 100.
7. Liber ejusdem de fide ad Petrum, *fol.* 108.
8. Sermo ejusdem de quatuor virtutibus caritatis, *fol.* 116.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 3 + 216 + 1, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early, in a very good regular hand.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, I^{8}–XVIII^{8} (wants 7, 8) XIX (one) | gap | XXXIV^{10} XXXV^{12} XXXVI^{8} XXXVII^{12} (+ 2) XXXVIII^{8} (+ 2) XXXIX^{12} XL^{8} (wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

On the top of the last flyleaf:

De communitate conuentus fratrum ordinis predicatorum London.

below which is an erasure (cf. **299**, **306**).

On f. i, ii is a xvith cent. list of contents.

f. iii is a bit of a deed of 1515 in the name of Thomas Godsalve, Public Notary of Norwich diocese (cf. **166**), mentioning Richard (Nykke) Bp of Norwich. His notarial mark and device *Veritas liberabit iustos* are on the margin.

Contents:

1. Hugo on the Hierarchy of Dionysius . . . . . f. 1
   Iudei signum querunt (CLXXV 923).
   Liber primus. Primus liber dionisii . . . . . 3 *b*
   —sanctitas condescendit.
2. *Anima.* Quid fuit priusquam mundus fieret (CLXXVI 17) . 63
   —si bene gratis.
3. Extract from Retractations . . . . . 71 *b*
   Text. In aliis libris satis opinor (XXXII 1309) . . . 72
4. De moribus manicheorum (ibid.) 81
   Nulli esse arbitror dubium.
5. Extract from Retractations . . . . . 91 *b*
   Text. Unum uerum deum (XLII 173).
6. Prol. Ut de opere monachorum (XL 547) 100
   Iussioni tue sancte frater aureli.
7. Epistolam fili petri (XL 573) . . . . . 108 *b*
8. Desiderium caritatis (XLVII 1127) . . . . . 116 *b*

9. Sermo ejusdem de doctrina christianorum, *fol.* 118.
10. Sermo ejusdem ad juvenes, *fol.* 120.
11. Exortarius Augustini de reddendo voto, *fol.* 122.
12. Sermo ejusdem de decem cordis, *fol.* 123.
13. De decem plagis, *fol.* 127.
14. Sermo Augustini qualiter homo factus est ad imaginem et similitudinem Dei, *fol.* 128.
15. Sermo ejusdem de penitentia, *fol.* 129.
16. Liber Isiodori junioris de differenciis, *fol.* 133.
17. Liber Senecæ de institutione morum, *fol.* 139.
18. Liber ejusdem de clementia ad Neronem, *fol.* 140.
19. Liber Augustini de natura et origine animæ ad Renatum, *fol.* 144.
20. Liber ejusdem ad Petrum presbiterum de eadem re, *fol.* 149.
21. Liber ejusdem ad Vincentium Victorem de eadem re, *fol.* 154.
22. Retractatio de diversis questionibus LXXXIII, *fol.* 166.
23. De nocturnis vigiliis et horis diei, *fol.* 189.
24. Sermo beati Hieronimi presbiteri de essentia et invisibilitate et immensitate Dei, *ibid.*

---

9. Locutus est ad nos (XXXIV 15) . . . . . f. 118 *b*
10. Ad uos mihi sermo est (XXXIX 1706) . . . . . 120 *b*
11. Dominis eximiis meritorum (XXXIII 483) 122
12. Dominus et deus noster (XXXVIII 75) 123
13. Non sine causa est (XXXIX 1783) . . . . . 127 *b*
14. Tanta dingnitas humane (XL 1213) . . . . . 128 *b*
15. Quam sit utilis et necessaria (XXXIX 1535) 129
16. Prol. Nonnulli norunt quod iste (LXXXIII 69) 133
—inter deum et dominum.
17. Omne peccatum accio est (Hase III 462) . . . . . 139 *b*
—socios tue beatitudinis.
18. Scribere de clementia nero cesar . . . . . 140 *b*
—inter feras similitudo morum. Expl. lib. ii^us^.
Inc.: ann: senece de clem. ad neronem.
Inc. eundem ad eundem de eadem re . . . . . 142 *b*
Ut de clementia scriberem nero cesar una me uox tua.
Ends imperfectly: Quam si quis a sapiente exigit prope est 142 *b*
f. 143 blank.
19. Sinceritatem tuam (XLIV 475) 144
20. Domino dilectissimo fratri . . . . . 149 *b*
21. Quod mihi ad te scribendum (XLIV 509) 154
Lib. II. 158
—remotis plausibus alienis.
22. Retractatio 166
Text. Utrum anima a se ipsa (XL 11) 167
23. Dominus filios israel de dura seruitute (Ivo Carnotensis CLXVI 1557) 188
—ubi obdormiscere eum collocauerat.
Extracts on the penitence of Solomon 189
Aug., Jeron. in x° viii° super Ezech., Ambrosius, Item Amb. in apol. Dauid, last: Aiunt libri Hebrei. Salomonem quinquies tractum.
24. Omnipotens deus pater et filius et sp. s. unus atque trinus (XI 138, Vallarsi) . . . . . 189 *b*

25. Isidorus de paradiso et ejus fluviis ex libro XIV etimologiarum, *fol.* 191.
26. Sententia beati Hieronimi presbiteri de Melchisedech, *ibid.*
27. Expositio quarundam authoritatum sanctorum, *fol.* 192.
28. Sermo Anselmi archiepiscopi de dedicatione ecclesiæ, *fol.* 194.
29. Quomodo bonus homo de omnibus hominibus bonis et malis lucratur, *ibid.*
30. De XIIII partibus eternæ beatudinis sive commoditatis quarum VII sunt quæ corpori aptantur et VII quæ animæ ascribuntur quas si acquirit quisquis bonus efficitur, *fol.* 198.
31. Quomodo dicitur bonus homo quadratus lapis, *fol.* 200.
32. Quot modis sentitur Deus, *fol.* 201.
33. De trina divisione studiorum omnium hominum, *ibid.*
34. Quot genera virtutum sunt, *ibid.*
35. Quot causis vivant homines Deo, *fol.* 202.
36. Qualiter quis ad perfectionem tendat et in pace vivat, *ibid.*
37. Quatuor sunt modi precipiendi et quatuor obediendi, *fol.* 204.
38. De pace facienda, *ibid.*
39. De septem gradibus montis humilitatis, *ibid.*
40. Quid sit detractio.
41. Quæ sunt habenda ut bonus efficiatur.
42. Quod bonitas cujusque fidelis omnibus hominibus sit utilis et insensibili ——— angelis atque Deo et mala malis, *fol.* 206.
43. Dicta Anselmi archiepiscopi, *fol.* 207.

---

25. Paradisus est locus in orientis partibus . . . . . f. 191
26. Misisti mihi uolumen (XXII 676) . . . . . 191 *b*
27. Notes on Wisdom, Prov., Eccl. etc. including *mulier fortis* . 192 *b*
Benignus est spiritus sapientie.
28. Quia sancta sollennia dedicationis . . . . . 194 *b*
28 *a*. Nichil requirit deus a nobis nisi bonitatem . . . . 196 *b*
Qualiter subditi debent uiuere ut cum proximis prelatis et deo pacem et concordiam habeant 197
Licet noueritis domini et fratres qualiter uiuere debeatis.
29. Bonus homo de omnibus bonis et malis . . . . . 198 *b*
30. Superius enunciatum esse meminimus que sunt habenda in edificatione bonitatis . . . . . 198 *b*
31. Quadrato lapidi operatur uir iustus . . . . . 200 *b*
28 *a*–42 are surely one treatise
Perhaps ending 207 *a* : et quod deus dederit de alia in sequentibus dicatur.
43. Dicta Anselmi archiep. 207
Omnis actio laudabilis siue reprehensibilis.
On 208 *b*–214 *b* are stories told by or of Anselm.
f. 214 Anselmus Hugoni incluso.
214 *b* Anselm to Prior Baldric of Bec.
Dicta sapientum . . . . . 215 *b*
Nulle sunt occultiores insidie quam hee que latent in similitudine officii *Cicero.*
Ending 216 *b* :
Qualis uulgus erit talia corda gerit.
There are scribbled notes on the flyleaf.

44. De tribus naturis animæ ac tribus delectationibus et quanta anima sit legitima vel formatrix, *ibid.*

45. De appetitu cui ratio dominatur, *fol.* 208.

46. De sedibus humilitatis quas superbia non nunquam invadit, *ibid.*

47. Quare delectatur Deus potius in jejuniis vigiliis et afflictionibus hominum quam in satietate et quiete, *ibid.*

317. SERMONES. IOH. WALDEBY, ETC. { K. 6 / T. James 111

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Prohibitiones et precepta ad observand. in synodo sacerdotibus data a venerabili G. Parisiensi episcopo.
2. Sermones varii.

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 4 + 49 + 232 + 3, two main volumes of cent. xiii early and cent. xv. 2 fo. ab eis.

Collation: 4 flyleaves, I^{8}–IV^{8} V^{4} (wants 4) | VI^{8} VII^{6} || a^{8}–q^{8} A^{8}–N^{8}, 3 flyleaves.

Late notes on i *b* and list of contents on iv *b*.

Contents:

I. A good small hand of cent. xiii early, 37 lines to a page.

1. In nomine s. trinitatis. Inc. prohibitiones et precepta ad obseruandum in Sinodo sacerdotibus data a ven. G. parisiensi Ep. f. 1
   Districte precipitur sacerdotibus ut ieiuni intrent Sinodum.
   The original hand ends f. 2 *b*:
   Nullus faciat iusiurandum patronis antequam fuerit episcopo presentatus.
   A not much later hand adds five other clauses.
2. Sermons, a part of the collection which occurs in no. **320**. It is by Geoffrey (called by older writers Peter) Babion. The complete collection begins *Dicite pusillanimes.* See St John's College, K. 23[1].

Maria soror moysi peccauit murmurando (no. 12 of the collection)	3
Nolite diligere mundum	4 *b*
De nat. domini. Excutere de puluere	6
Noli emulari	7 *b*
Dom. in ramis palmarum. Dicite filie syon	8 *b*
D. n. I. C. ut sanctificaret per sanguinem	11
Scitote fr. k. quia uetus homo uester	12
Ecce odor filii mei	13 *b*
In cena domini. D. n. I. C. in qua nocte tradebatur . .	15
Estote imitatores dei	16
Cum intinxisset d. I. panem	17 *b*
Sciens I. quia uenit hora	18 *b*

[1] The greater part of it is printed among the works of Hildebert by Beaugendre. See a full account by Hauréau in *Notices et Extraits* XXXI 2, pp. 126–141.

3. De vitiis et virtutibus.

* * *seculo xv* * *

4. Itinerarium salutis fratris Iohannis Waldeby super orationem dominicam.

5. Quinque homeliæ super quinque verba salutationis angelicæ per fratrem Iohannem Waldeby.

Venite filii audite me . . . . . f. 19 *b*
Thirteen more sermons follow. The last two are on:
Homo quidam peregre proficiscens.
Oportet dilectissimi ut sacramentorum christi quibus purificati et sanctificati estis
—dominus tetigit aures surdi et muti.

II. Double columns of 29 lines. Cent. xii–xiii, a larger hand, very clear and good.

3. ? Alcuinus ad Widonem comitem 36
De pace. Saluator ad patrem rediens quasi speciale munus
De misericordia. Precipuum est misericordie
Ends 47 *b*: Hec tibi dulcissime fili wido
—perpetua coronabitur gloria.
At top of 48 *a* is an erasure of six short lines which seem irrecoverable.
Below: Sancti spiritus assit nobis gratia.

Poem: Vita beata deus mortem gustauit ad horam . . 48
Aspice qui transis quia tu michi causa doloris
...
Nescio quid pro te maius possum dare quam me.

Flet genetrix natum dilectus plorat amicum . . 48 *b*
Fili. quid mater. deus es. sum. cur ita pendes
Ne genus humanum uadat ad interitum
Ligno primus adam periit lignoque secundus
Ne pereat mundus est crucifixus adam.

In two columns: another hand.
A short extract or sermon on Rahab . . . . . 48 *b*
Iosue ducens populum israel in terram.
49 *b* blank.

III. Double columns of 38 etc. lines. Cent. xv, in an ugly current hand. 2 fo. pericli pro qua.

4. Prol. Sepcies in die laudem dixi tibi 1
Pater noster, etc. hec epistola est supplicatoria . . . 4 *b*
—a peccatis nostris in sanguine suo. Ipso gloria et imperium in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. itin. salutis ffr. Joh. Waldeb*er*i super orat. domin.

5. Uas eleccionis paulus doctor gentium 48
—saluatoris ad laudis preconium cui cum sua prole benedicta sit honor et gl. in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. quinque omelie super quinque uerba salut. angl. sec. fr. Joh. Waldebi.

6. Sermones ejusdem super symbolum apostolorum.
7. Speculum S. Edmundi scriptum per eundem.
8. Liber S. Augustini Hipponensis episcopi de visitatione infirmorum ad nepotem suum.
9. Idem de cura gerenda pro mortuis.
10. Utrum imagines sint adorandæ.
11. Tabula alphabetica in bibliam, *sive* loci communes ex S. S. ordine alphabetico.
12. Tabula alia de diversis rebus.
13. Tabula super evangelia ad videndum ubi evangelistæ idem dicunt, et ubi quilibet singula.

---

6. Inc. cimbolum eiusdem fratris . . . . . f. 70
Uenerabili in Christo...Thome...abbati de S. Albano.
Credo adiuua incredulitatem meam. mihi quidem karissimi consideranti . . . . . 70 *b*
—auctor fidei nostre I. C. cui sit omnis honor et virtus. Amen.
Expl. sermones Waldebi super orat. dom. salut. angel. et simb. apost. deo gracias.
7. Inc. Speculum S. Edmundi 101
In nomine d. n. I. C. amen. Iste liber est qui docet uiuere perfecte
—ab origine mundi per eum qui uiuit et regn. deus in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. spec. S. Edm. scriptum per manus m^ri^ Joh. Well.
8. Uisitacionis gratia nepoti meo (XL 1147) . . . . . 111 *b*
9. Diu sanctitati tue (XL 591) . . . . . 117 *b*
10. Utrum ymagines sint adorande 125
Dic quod adoracio ymaginum est licita et meritoria
—menti possunt dici inimici crucis et passionis Christi.
De materia peregrinacionis 127
In materia peregrinacionis dico quod licitum est hominibus peregrinari ad reliquias sanctorum
—conseruet uos Christi veritas infallibilis.
11. Abstinenciam precepit deus ade quod ex omni ligno, etc. . 129
Last article Zelus.
Johannes ap. prohibuit quendam eicientem demonia in nomine etc.
Expl. tabula super bibliam.
12. Accidia. nota accidiosus est sicut canis famelicus . . . 157 *b*
Last article Christus.
ubi nos eleuare dignetur qui est bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
List of titles 223
Another table: Aduentus Christi to Ydolatria . . . . . 224 *b*
13. Inc. tabula super euuangelia ad videndum ubi plures euangeliste idem dicant et ubi quilibet singula ut patet in canone tabule.
Inc. tab. super eu. Mathei.
Quidam doctores antiqui circa euangelia studiosi quorum primus fuit ammonius alexandrinus.
The table begins on 230 and ends 231 *b* on Matt. xxvi.
The remaining leaves are blank.

318. AILREDI VITA S. EDWARDI.
EADMERI VITA ANSELMI.
APOLLONIUS TYRIUS, ETC.

D. 11
T. James 41

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Eilredi Rievallensis abbatis vita sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris, *p.* 1.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 4 + 184 + 73 + 4, single and double columns, two volumes. Cent. xii, in the Christ Church hand or one modelled thereon.

Collation: a^4, 1^8–XXIII^8 || a^8 b^8 (4 canc.) c^6 d^8 e^8 f^8 (8 canc.) g^8 h^4 | i^{10} k^8 (wants 8) | b^4.

On ii *a* a list of contents (xii):

In hoc uol continentur hec opuscula.
(1) Vita s. eadwardi Regis et confessoris
...
(11) Historia apollonii tyrii.

In red:

Liber S. Andree apostoli de Rouecestria qui eum alienauerit anathema sit. Amen.

On ii *a* some incomplete notes (xii):

Vel. ecce salus mundi
Salue summa salus. uerbum patris. hostia sacra
Viua caro. deitas integra. uerus homo.
Aue principium nostre creationis etc. in tabular form.

On ii *b* a list of chapters (1–24) of the Life of St Edward (xiii).

On iv *b*:

Hic liber datus Mattheo Cantuar a decano roffensi.

At bottom of f. 1 on a slip replacing a cut-off margin:

Liber de Claustro Roffensi. Per fratrem Willm de Cornubia monachum.

I do not find this book mentioned in the old catalogues *Arch. Cant.* VI, etc. and Royal MS. 2 B. XII.

Contents:

I. 25 lines to a page.

1. Inc. prol. d. Eilredi rieuallensis abbatis de uita S. eadwardi Regis et conf. pridie nonas Januarii . . . . . f. 1
Multis ueterum studio fuisse didicimus
—cum eo optineas felicitatem. Expl. prol.
Inc. epistola æilredi abb. Rieuallis ad abb. Laurentium West-monasterii.
Dilecto et diligendo et intimis uisceribus 3
—opitulatione donetur. Expl. ep.
Inc. vita beatissimi confessoris Christi ædwardi gloriosi regis anglorum 5
Gloriosi ac deo dilecti regis ædwardi uitam

2. [Eadmeri] vita Anselmi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, *p.* 140.
3. Vita Herlewini Beccensis abbatis, *p.* 297.
4. Vita venerabilis Bedæ presbiteri, *p.* 336.

Ex historia Turgoti sive Simeonis Dunelmensis ad verbum compilata.

5. Calixtus de miraculis et translatione sancti Jacobi cum epistola Leonis papæ de eadem translatione.

Ends p. 129: omnium corda commovit (*vel* -nuit).
Expl. vita S. ædwardi regis.
In Twysden's *Decem Scriptores*, *P. L.* CXCV etc.
Cf. **161.** 16.

2. Inc. prefatio sequentis operis . . . . . p. 140
Quoniam multas et antecessorum nostrorum temporibus
—sine illo sufficere posse pronuntio. Expl. pref.
Inc. liber primus de vita et conuersatione Anselmi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi 141
Instituta vite et conuersationis Anselmi
Lib. II, p. 210. Change of hand at p. 269.
—ad notitiam retributionis uite et conuersationis eius. sit itaque deo omnipotenti patri et fil. et sp. s. laus et gratiarum actio nunc et per omnia seculorum sec. amen.
See M. Rule, *Eadmeri Historia*, etc., p. lxxxviii, Rolls Series. He uses this MS. (which he calls C) for his text, printed in that volume.

3. Quoniam in re militari que quis memoratu digna egit . . 297
—monachum fieri portentum habebatur.
A danis qui normanniam primi obtinuere.
Ends p. 355 with the epitaph:
Credere namque tuis hoc licet ex meritis.
App. ad Opp. Lanfranci 1648, p. 32, *P. L.* CL.
Attributed to Gilbertus Crispinus, Abbot of Westminster.

4. In a different hand.
Inc. vita uenerabilis Bede presbiteri 356
Venerabilis dei famulus Beda presbiter et monachus natus est in prouincia northanhimbrorum
—ipsius de semetipso dicta congruum subiungere uidetur.
Ego inquit Beda famulus christi
—quibus scriptura sancta contexta est. Cum ergo hos libros peruigili studio edidisset obiit. vii^{mo} kal. Junii.
.....cuthbertus.....ad condiscipulum taliter scribens, Dilectissimo inquit in Christo collectori cuthwino . . . 359
No Anglo-Saxon passage occurs.
—ineruditio lingue facit. Expl. uita uen. B. presb.
Printed by Wheloc in the preface to his edition of the *Historia*, from this MS. Hardy I 454. Cf. *Acta SS.*, May, VII 720.

II. Double columns of 36 and 26 lines.

5. Inc. pref. Calixti pape de miraculis S. Iacobi ap. et de translatione corporis eius 363
Calixtus ep.....Heroibus famosissimis
—describitur statuimus.

6. Turpini historia Caroli magni, *p.* 415.
7. Calixtus papa de inventione corporis Turpini, *p.* 455.
8. Vita sanctæ Theclæ virginis et martiris, *p.* 459.

Prol. Calixti pape super translatione S. Iacobi ap. . . p. 364
Hanc beati Iacobi translationem a nostro codice excludere
Clericus quidam mihi notus 365
Post saluatoris nostri passionem
—perhenniter manet in sec. sec. Amen.
Ep. Leonis pape de transl. S. Jacobi ap. 370
Noscat uestra fraternitas dilectissimi rectores.
De tribus sollempnitatibus S. Iacobi 372
Beatus lucas euangelista in actibus
—et decorabantur.
De miraculis S. Iac. que Calixtus papa in unum collegit . 375
Opere precium est b. Iacobi ap. miracula.
Capitula, 376. Inc. liber miraculorum S. Jacobi ap. . . 376
Beatus Iacobus ap. cum summa obedientie passionis dolorem
—in his sacris sollempniis prestante d. n. I. C. qui uiuit
et regnat in sec. amen. Exp. mirac. S. Jac. ap.
See *Acta SS.*, July, vol. VI 47.

6. Inc. liber Turpini archiep. Remensis quomodo karolus magnus
rex francorum adquisiuit hispaniam 405
Hunc librum dicit Calixtus papa esse autenticum.
Quomodo S. Jacobus ap. apparuit etc.
Gloriosissimus Christi apostolus Iacobus aliis apostolis.
Change of hand at p. 421. Ends p. 454 (falling of wall at
Grenoble): et est mirabile in oculis nostris.
Qui legis hoc carmen Turpino posce iuuamen
Ut pietate dei subueniatur ei.
Expl. lib. Turpini archiep. de gestis regis karoli.
Cf. **292, 414.**

7. Calixtus papa de inuentione corporis archiep. et martiris . 454
Beatus Turpinus remensis arch. christi martyr.
De altumaiore cordube 456
De hoc quod nauari de uera prosapia non sunt geniti . . 458
—sua predicatione ad deum conuertit.
On these two items see H. L. D. Ward, *Catalogue of Romances* I 546 sqq.

8. Inc. uita S. Tecle uirginis et martyris 459
Tempore illo ascendente paulo ychonium post antiochie fugam
facti sunt ei comites demas ermogenes et alexander erarius.
Ends p. 472: Et hec locuta profecta est seleutiam et multos
ibi illuminauit et requieuit in beata pace. Deo gratias amen.
The beginning conforms to the version designated Ba by
von Gebhardt (*Lat. Übersetz. d. Acta Pauli et Theclae*,
Texte u. Unters. N. F. VII 2: 1902, p. 2): the conclusion
is not exactly that of any version he gives, but is most like
d. He does not mention this copy. Grabe, *Spicil.* I 120 etc.
pp. 473–6 blank.

9. Vita Appolonii Tyrii, *p.* 477.

---

9. (In the hand of no. 5.)
In ciuitate antiochia rex fuit antiochus nomine a quo et ipsa ciuitas . . . . . p. 477
—alium bibliotece sue exposuit. Expl. (p. 509).
Ed. Riese (Teubner, 1871): this copy is mentioned on p. vii.
On 510, beginning of a late list of contents.
Capitula in vitam Anselmi archiep. In Parkerian hand . 511

319. Historiae Scholasticae pars. Honorii Gemma animae, etc. { N. 8 / T. James 172

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{5} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 93 + 84, double columns of 32, 34, 38 lines. Cent. xiii and xii late, in several very good hands. 2 fo. his temporibus.

Collation: 1^8–8^8 9^6 10^8–12^8 (wants 8) | 1^8–VIII^8 IX^6 X^8 XI^8 (wants 7, 8).

At bottom of f. 1 is an inscription of two lines carefully erased:

Hic est liber scī e abbīs s. quem qui abstulerit anathema sit maranatha.

Probably St Albans (or possibly Belvoir) is the source of the volume; the inscription is conceived on just the same lines as those in St Albans books.

Contents:

I. 1, 2 contain the latter part of the *Historia Scholastica*, beginning *De commendatione Ioh. Ircani* . . . . . f. 1
Mortuo simone qui ultimus quinque filiorum mathatie: continuing with the Gospel history: the section De ascensione ends: subuectus est helias ascendit .s. Ihesus propria uirtute.

2. Historia Actuum secundum M. p(etrum) mand(ucatorem) a Wlmo pictauense conscripta 53
Anno nono decimo imperii Tyberii Cesaris adhuc procuratore iudee pilato.
Ends f. 92*a*: et in loco magis honorabili s. in catacumbis.
The MS. Q. 2 in the Chapter Library of Worcester Cathedral contains the same portion of the History.

II. In a finer and earlier hand.

3. Inc. gemma ecclesie[1] (really Gemma animae of Honorius of Autun) 1
Agmen in castris eterni regis (CLXXII 542).
Gold initial, external ground puce, internal blue with patterns.
—liceat interesse. Expl. epistola.
Inc. pref. subsequentis operis 1
Postquam christo fauente pelagus scripture
—uentosque tranquillat.
Epistola auctoris ad eos qui rogauerunt eum scribere.

[1] Ascribed in a later note here to Amalarius.

Plerosque uesania captos piget
—diuino offitio ornatur (*corr.* to decoratur).
Expl. Pref. . . . . f. 1 *b*
Summa tocius operis de qua scripturus est.
In primis igitur de missa
—rite subiungamus.
Inc. liber primus de missa, etc.
Missa a quatuor causis nomen accepit.
Lib. II, f. 35; III, f. 64.
Ends f. 84 *a* copiosum fructum in gaudio metant.
(Expl. lib. qui dicitur gemma ecclesie.)
On 84 *b* (xv) in a neat hand: hoc London suus.

320. SERMONES. { T. 1
CANONES, ETC. { T. James 282

Codex membranaceus in 4to, cujus prima pars seculo xii exarata continet,

1. Uberrimam collectionem sermonum seu homeliarum in dies festos, &c.
Ex S. Augustino precipue.

In secunda parte seculo vii scripta continentur,

2. Corpus canonum Anglicanorum, Theodori *ut videtur* lib. ii. *quorum rubricas ectoris in gratiam apposui.*

Liber primus.

I. De crapula et ebrietate.
II. De fornicatione.
III. De avaritia furtiva.
IV. De occisione hominum.
V. De his qui per heresin decipiuntur.
VI. De perjurio.
VII. De multis et diversis malis et quæ non nocent necessaria.
VIII. De diverso lapsu servorum Dei.
IX. De his qui degraduntur vel ordinari non possunt.
X. De baptizatis bis qualiter peniteant.
XI. De his qui damnant dominicam et indicta jejunia ecclesiæ Dei.
XII. De communione eucharistiæ vel sacrificio.
XIII. De reconciliatione.
XIV. De penitentia nubentium specialiter.
XV. De cultura idolorum.

Liber secundus.

I. De ecclesiæ ministerio.
II. De tribus gradibus ecclesiæ principalibus.
III. De ordinatione diversorum.
IV. De baptismate et confirmatione.
V. De missa defunctorum.
VI. De abbatibus et monachis vel monasterio.
VII. De ritu mulierum vel ministerio in ecclesia.
VIII. De moribus Græcorum et Romanorum.

IX. De communione Scottorum et Britonum qui in pascha et tonsura catholici non sunt.
X. De vexatis a diabolo.
XI. De usu vel abjectione animalium.
XII. De questibus conjugiorum.
XIII. De servis et ancillis.
XIV. De diversis questionibus.

3. X. Interrogationes beati Augustini episcopi Cantuariorum ecclesiæ cum responsionibus sancti Gregorii papæ urbis Romæ.

4. Pretium redimendi penitentiam unius diei vel anni, *cum hac rubrica*,

"Te nunc sancte speculator
Verbi Dei digni dator
Hæddi pie presul precor
Pontificum ditum decor
Pro me tuo peregrino
Preces funde Theodoro."

Hinc patet codicem exaratum fuisse inter annum 690 quo decessit Theodorus, et annum 704, quo mortuus est Hædda episcopus Winton.

5. Ordo ad dandam penitentiam, qualiter episcopi vel presbiteri penitentes suscipere debeant.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{10} \times 6$, ff. 114 + 54, two volumes. I, 37–40 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in a large clear script, cut at the top. II, 20 lines to a page, said to be "not later than cent. viii," but this seems an exaggerated estimate of its age. It is in a fine bold minuscule not specially Anglian, rather Carolingian.

Titles in red capitals.

Collation: I. 1^8 (wants 1–3) 2^8–7^8 (+1 after 5) 8^8 9^8 (wants 1) 10^8 (wants 8) 11^8–15^8 (8 mut.).

II. 1^8 (2 replaced by a smaller blank leaf) II^8–VI^8 VII^6.

Contents:

I. A collection of Sermons, part of which is also in no. **317** (2), by Geoffrey Babion.

Begins imperfectly with the doxology of a sermon. The first complete sermon is the third of the collection as described by Hauréau (*Not. et Extr.* XXXI 2. 126).

		f.
Apparuit benignitas	. . . . .	1
De S. Stephano.	Diligite inimicos	2 *b*
De S. Iohanne.	Vulpes foueas habent	3 *b*
In die Epiph.	Cum natus esset. Cum creator . . .	5
De dominica.	Cum descendisset I. Quando Christus .	6 *b*
In purif. S. Marie.	Postquam impleti. Consuetudo fratres .	8
De quadrag.	Audi israel mandata uite	10
"	Si quis diligit me	11 *b*
"	Maria soror moysi peccauit[1] . . .	13

[1] It is with this sermon that the correspondence with the collection in no. **317** begins.

De quadrag. Nolite diligere mundum . . . . . f. 15
„ Excutere de puluere . . . . . 16 *b*
Alius sermo. Noli emulari . . . . . 18 *b*
Ad palmas. Dicite filie Syon 20
„ D. n. I. C. ut sanctificaret . . . . . 22 *b*
„ Scitote f. k. quia uetus homo 24
Alius sermo. Ecce odor filii mei . . . . . 25 *b*
In cena domini. D. n. I. C. in qua nocte 27
„ „ Estote imitatores . . . . . 28 *b*
„ „ Cum intinxisset 30
„ „ Sciens I. quia uenit hora 32
„ „ Venite filii audite me . . . . . 33 *b*
S. de cruce. Popule meus quid feci 35
De resurrectione. Paulus ap. ait. Etenim pascha 37
Ad letaniam maiorem. Diuina scriptura f. k. . . . . 38 *b*
Sermo Aug. de S. Helia. D. d. n. nolens aliquem . . . 39
In exaltat. S. crucis. Verbum crucis pereuntibus 40
In rogationibus. Quis uestrum habebit amicum 41
Alius sermo. Confitemini alterutrum . . . . . 42 *b*
In die asscensionis. Eleuatus est sol . . . . . 43 *b*
In pentecosten. Verbo dei celi firmati . . . . . 44 *b*
In die pent. Dum complerentur dies . . . . . 45 *b*
„ Ubi uenit plenitudo 47
„ In omnibus f. k. exhibeamus nosmetipsos . . 47 *b*
„ Cum egredetur loth . . . . . 49 *b*
„ Ecce quam bonum.

Here a somewhat smaller leaf is inserted with parts of two sermons, one on Cum descendisset Ihesus.

Ad contemplatiuos. Legitur f. k. quod iacob duas uxores . . 52 *b*
„ Quesiui dilectum meum . . . . . 54 *b*
The hand changes at f. 55.
Alius sermo ad sanctimoniales. Omnis gloria eius . . . 56 *b*
S. per fine mundi uel ecclesie contemnatur (!). Dicit ap. paulus. Non est potestas 58
S. ad sacerdotes et ad omnes seruos domini 60
Homo quidam peregre.
S. ad sacerdotes et ad omnes illos qui uendunt sacramenta ecclesie 61 *b*
Locutus est dominus ad moysen.
S. in sinodo ad sacerdotes communis. Posuit moyses labrum . 63
Alius s. ad pastores ecclesie. Designauit dominus et alios . . 64
Alius ad pastores domini. Ue pastoribus 66
„ Factum est uerbum dom. ad ezechielem 67
Alius s. ad sac. Deus stetit in sinagoga . . . . . 68 *b*
Dicit dom. per ieremiam 69
First hand resumes at f. 70.
De episcopis et sacerdotibus gregorius constantinopol. . . 71 *b*
Valde pertimesco.
Alius s. Fecit deus duo magna luminaria . . . . . 74 *b*
In die dedicat. eccl. Facta sunt encenia . . . . . 77 *b*
„ Fundamenta eius . . . . . 79 *b*

In die dedicat. eccl. Salomon edificauit . . . . . f. 81
...
De decimis. Filii hominum usquequo graui corde . . . 91 *b*
De excommunicatis. Surge qui dormis 93
De superbia Greg. Iohanni Ep°. constantinop. 94
Diabolus despectis angelorum
S. Aug. de penitentia. Penitentes penitentes XXXIX 1713 . . 95
„ de confessione peccatorum. In omnibus sculpturis . 96
...
de uersu ps. xlix ubi ait sedens aduersus fratrem 98
...
Inc. sermo S. Aug. Beatus uir qui post aurum 101
„ Redimite tempus 102
Ammonitio S. Aug. ad eos qui dicunt ex peccato ad modicum uerto me, etc. 104
Aug. de periculo sacerdotis (de diuite, etc.) 105
...
Prima sacerdotis statio ad dexteram altaris . . . . . 109 *b*
Clemens romanus pontifex hanc parabolam inuenit in canonibus quod dominus dixit ad b. petrum magistrum meum de duodecim diebus ueneris quos omnes christiani debent ieiunare . . 109 *b*
—Et hoc sciatis quod isti xii dies ueneris in pane et aqua sunt obseruandi (cf. Mercati, *Studi e Testi* 5. 1901, p. 81, 240).
Dixit pater noster arsenius de quodam sene qui erat magnus in hac uita simplex autem in fide 110
Extracts from Augustine . . . . . 110 *b*
In die illa erunt v ciuitates in terra egipti loquentes lingua chanaan 113
Letter of Pilate to Claudius (cf. Tischendorf, *Evv. Apocr.*, p. 413).
Pontius pilatus regio claudio suo salutem. Nuper accidit . . 113 *b*
...Cumque hec claudius suscepisset...Iste ihesus per te faciet uindictam de inimicis suis.
Immediately followed by a few lines on S. Genesius partly cut off.
—quasi per ludum baptizatus martir effectus est . . . 114
Lower part of f. 114 cut off: verso blank.

The contents including the miscellaneous extracts at the end correspond very closely with those of St John's College MS. K. 23.

II. The first leaf is written in a small neat regular hand in Anglo-Saxon:

Gelyfst ðu on god ælfmihtine 7 on þone sunu 7 on (ð)one halgan gast...Ic bidde þe ærest for godes lufon 7 for his ege þæt þu þin lif mid rihte lybbe 7 þinum drihtne mid eaðmedum hyre, etc.

God ælfmihtig gefultumige us þæt þe moton 7 magon godes miltse begytan ða hþile þe þe on þisum earman life beon moton.

Not noticed by Wanley.

On the lower part of the verso in a later hand is a list of the contents of this part of the volume: perhaps written in cent. xi:

Canon Theodori. de Ratione penitencie. de diuersis questionibus. augustini questiones. gregorii responsiones. penitentiale. de trina domini incarnatione. de annis domini. de Ierosolima et rebus in ea gestis.

The next leaf is rather smaller in size and replaces a lost leaf which contained the beginning of the preface. It is ruled but blank and has on the verso a copy in red capitals of the rubric on the verso of the next leaf:

Incipit liber primus de crapula et ebrietate

and below this the initial S.

With the next leaf (the third) the text begins imperfectly in the preface:

singularis scientie hominem (Haddan and Stubbs III 177)
—Credo enim hec eos bono

Here the recto ends. The last line and a half at top of verso are erased.

Then follows the rubric given above:

Text. Si quis episcopus.
Lib. II . . . . . p. 23
Inc. liber secundus de ecclesiae ministerio et re aedificatione eius.
Aeclesiam licet ponere in alium locum (H. and S., p. 190).
Ends p. 44:
quando desiderant uel possunt. si oportune non possunt finit.
This MS. is taken as the base of their text by Haddan and Stubbs (III 176).
The missing portions of the preface are supplied from other copies. See also Wasserschleben (*Bussordnungen*, p. 182).
Interrogatio Beati Agustini Episcopi Cantuariorum aecclesiæ . 44
De episcopis qualiter cum suis clericis.
On p. 55 is the question about the relics of St Sixtus which is considered to be spurious (H. and S., p. 203 note).
Ends: ex dilectione quam portat inuitus.
At top of p. 71 in red capitals, and written as if it were the title to what follows, is:
Te nunc sancte speculator uerbi dei digni dator Hæddi / pie presul precor pontificum ditum decor pro me tuo / peregrino preces funde Theodoro.
Then follows:
Unius diei prætium de pane et aqua unus denarius . . . 71
Ending in a smaller script:
Item in alio loco indicatur c psalmos inuerno.
Inc. ordo ad dandam pænitentiam qualiter episcopi uel presbiteri penitentes suscipere debeant. 72
Quotiens cumque christiani ad penitentiam accedunt ieiunia eis inponimus (CV 693, 717).
The last section (de fornicatione) ends p. 95.
Constituimus eos decenni tempore secundum gradus quaest. constituta pent.
De trina incarnatione Christi (in green capitals) 95
D. n. I. C. ter carnaliter huic mundo ortus est
—xiiii die lune passus regnante tyberio caesare.
De annis domini 95
Sunt ergo anni d. n. I. C. in corpore conuersantis xxxiii etc.
...
Ex qua autem die baptizatus est.

Prima aetas fuit ab adam usque ad noe anni ii milia ccxlii, etc. ending with the ages of man:

Senium nullo certo annorum numero finitur . . . . . p. 98

Ossa hominis sunt numero ccxviiii. numerus uenarum ccclxv. dentium numerus in perfecta ætate xxxii.

Christianus historicus dicit longitudinem mundi xii milium latitudo vii miliarum 99

Longitudo templi lx cubitos, 99. Tabernacle. Church of St Peter. Stair of St Peter. Tower. Ark of Noah. Books of O. and N.T. Verses in Psalter. Measures of length; ending

xii-pertice arripinam faciunt. xii arripine uigē (*sic*) faciunt.

In principio creauit (Works of the Days of Creation) . . . 100

De hierosolima et rebus in ea gestis 100

In monte excelso hierusalem posita est. et in media illa ciuitate —et de illo sanguine fuit terra purgata et sanctificata. et adam redemptus de inferno.

This group of paragraphs from *de trina incarnatione* occurs in no. **183**. I have transcribed the greatest part of them in my description of that MS. Some of the same matter is in Julius A. 2 in Anglo-Saxon.

Admonition about Ember days (not in the hand of the first leaf) 102

Scylt te þið ða eahta heahsynna þe se deofun þe þile mid bespican þæt is morðor, etc.

—7 healh xii: ymren dagas þe on xii monþum beoð 7 beorh þe geornne þið þas halgan tid 7 þið þa ymdren dagas 7 þið (unfinished).

321. Petrus Joh. Olivi in Matthaeum. Fragmentum Anglo-Saxonicum. { K. 13 / T. James 118

Vellum, 9 × 6½, ff. 3 + 218, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xiv, in a rather ugly and much contracted hand. 2 fo. fragabilia.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1^{10}–14^{10} (+ slip) 15^{10}–21^{10} 23^{8}.

On i *b* (xv): Postill super M^{t}, an erased word follows: R....ye (very probably Rameseye).

On iii *b* is a xvith cent. copy of the beginning of the text.

Contents:

Petri Iohannis (Olivi) Lectura super Matthaeum.

(Prologue) Quatuor facies uni et quatuor penne uni etc. . . f. 1

Ad maiorem autem euidenciam dictorum 3

Ends 210 *b*: et potuit soluere 7 signacula libri dei cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. amen.

Expl. lectura super euangelium b. mathei.

Questions follow:

Et primo ad euidenciam tocius euangelii queritur quare . . 210 *b*

On f. 215:

Ad intuendam altitudinem oracionis dominice que ponitur m^{t} 6.

Ends unfinished 218 *a*. Verso blank.

This Postilla is to be found in MS. New College, Oxford 49. The author was a Franciscan.

After f. 139 is inserted part of a leaf of a beautifully written Anglo-Saxon manuscript of cent. xi early (?) containing the end of a Dialogue resembling those of Salomon and Saturn, Adrian and Ritheus, etc. of which several are printed in Kemble's *Salomon and Saturn.* I cannot however find the passage here preserved in any of them.

Sæge me hpær pære gecpeden ærest alleluia / ic þe secge be tþih tþam dunum. Tabor et Ermon / þær Dauid cpæþ ærest alleluia þonne tacniaþ ðа duna / þa nypen æ̆ 7 þa ealdan æ̆. Sæge me hpæt þæt pord sy / alleluia. Ic þe secge hu mycel þu in þam anum porde be/nemnest þonne þe cpeþað alleluia þonne cpeþe þe / leoht þam gode anum 7 mannum gode licigendum / 7 lof gode 7 leoht þam soþan 7 þam leohtan gode / 7 þam soþan gode 7 þam heahstan gode lof eallum / saþlum 7 lof eallum ænglum mid criste 7 lof urum / drihtne þæt an pord is of his .xii. naman gesetted / þonne þe singaþ alleluia þonne lofiaþ þe fæder 7 / sunu 7 þone halgan gast. þonne þe singaþ alleluia þonne / cpeþe þe leoht 7 mægen 7 hǽlo þam ælmihtigan / gode. þonne þe singaþ alleluia. þonne cpeþe þe he þæs / áá 7 nu áá biþ 7 he is friþ 7 ende 7 he is lifigend / in eallum circum. Amen.

The verso is blank.

In Bede's *Collectanea* (ed. Coln, 1612, III 488) is the equivalent of part of the above:

Quis primus dixit Alleluia, aut in quo loco vel pro qua re dictum est? Inter Thabor et Hermon dictum est. Dauid propheta dixit alleluia hoc est laus dei. Augustinus dixit Alle seculum: lu, me fac: ia, Domine etc.

The fragment has escaped the notice of Wanley and of all subsequent students.

322. Gregorii Dialogi Saxonice. { S. 10 / T. James 270

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 2 + 157 + 2, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xi, in a very fine clear hand. Initials in red and blue. 2 fo. to streigdeð.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^8–18^8 (7 canc.) 19^8 20^8 (wants 7, 8), 2 flyleaves.

At top of f. 1 is : G · I : which is not in the usual hand of the Bury St Edmunds press-mark, but would otherwise suit that provenance.

On i *b* a note in neat black letter (xvi):

Werefrithus Ep. Wigornensis iussu Æluredi regis libros dialogorum b. Gregorii de latinitate in saxonicam linguam transtulit. Roger: Houeden.

On ii *b* an effaced name written by Parker in red chalk.

Contents:

Rubric (xiii). Inc. liber primus dialogorum b. gregorii pape . f. 1
Ic ÆLFRED geofendum criste mid cynehades mærnysse geþeorðod —poruldicra ymb hogena. Ær þam ic underfenge þises bisceoplican folgodes.
On 20 *a* are some Latin glosses (xi, xii) in a pointed hand.
Lib. I ends 33 *b*: Expl. liber primus dialogorum b. greg. pape (later rubric).
Inc. lib. secundus dial. b. greg. pape . . . . . 32 *b*
Lib. III, f. 67. Similar rubrics.
Lib. IV, f. 110. „ „ . Ends 157 *b*: ær urum deaðe gode gecþeme lác 7 licþyrðe onsægdnes.
Expl. liber iiii^us dialogorum b. gregorii pape.

Specimens of the text of this MS. are given by Krebs in *Anglia* II 65 sqq. The last edition is that in Grein-Wülcker's *Bibl. d. A.-S. Prosa*, 1907, by H. Hecht.

323. DE VITA ET MORTE PILATI.
LITURGIA.
INNOCENTIUS SUPER SEPTEM PSALMOS.
} I. 8 T. James 95

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. De pena et origine Pilati et Judæ Iscariotis, de antichristo, de morte Senecæ, &c. *ex legenda sanctorum.*

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 2 + 116 + 1, double columns of 24, 22, 23 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in several hands mostly large and clear. 2 fo. quos dum.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^8–9^8 10^{12}–12^{12} 13^8, 1 flyleaf.

On ii *a* an erasure of 3 lines, apparently a note of contents.

A slip (xiii–xiv) pasted on:

de pena et origine pilati
de morte et vita pilati } et de vii^tem^ psalmis penitencialibus.

At top of f. 1 in red chalk: *por.* Cf. **308**, II.

Contents:

1. De pena et origine pilati legitur in quadam historia. Fuit quidam rex nomine Tyries (*Legenda Aurea*, cap. LIII. De Passione) . . . . . f. 1
—diabolice machinationes ebullire uidentur.
De pena et origine Jude scariotis (*Legenda Aurea*, cap. XLV. De S. Matthia) . . . . . 3 *b*
Legitur in quadam historia quod quidam uir fuit in ierusalem nomine ruben
—in aere cum demonibus sociaretur.
Another hand:
Descripcio antichristi (XL 1131) . . . . . 5 *b*

2. De processionibus et aliis ritibus ecclesiæ Romanæ.

3. Tractatus dompni Innocentii papæ [tertii] super septem psalmos penitentiales, *mutilatus ad finem.*

De antichristo scire uolentes primo notare debent quare uocatus sit. Hand changes again on 6 *b*.
—qua ante secula iudicandum esse prefixit.
Change of hand:
De vita et morte pilati . . . . . f. 9
A second copy of the first item, but ending differently:
locus malediccionis uel pocius dicitur quasi bienna eo quod ubi dicitur bien biennio sit constituta.
Qualiter seneca elegit genus mortis sue et de ingratitudine neronis 12
Item eodem libro. Cum seneca magister neronis
—manu propria se necauit (*Leg. Aur.* cap. LXXXIX. De S. Petro).
Quod nero uoluit parere et de nutrimento rane (ibid.) . . 12 *b*
Rursus uero nepharia mentis ductus uesania
—extra ciuitatem proicientes combusserunt.
De matre qui crimen incestus filio suo imposuit . . . . 13 *b*
Item libro eodem in uita S. Andree (ibid. cap. II § 5).
De stella.....libro eodem in tract. de Epiphania (ibid. cap. XIV) 15
Contra periuriam et mendacium (ibid. cap. XXX) . . . 15 *b*
Item eodem. Cum beati Julianus et Julius.
De Iuliano qui patrem et matrem occidit (ibid.) . . . 16 *b*
De festo purificacionis...Eodem libro in tract. purificacionis (ibid. cap. XXXVII) . . . . . 17 *b*
2. On liturgical offices and a short exposition of the Mass . 18 *b*
A dominica in passione domini usque in pascha. gloria patri in cantu intermittitur.
Officium hodie a lectione inchoatur 19
Sabbato. Sabbatum dicitur requies 20
Processio que in paschali die agitur 23
Tres dies ante pascha sunt tres anni quibus antichristus regnabit . . . . . 24 *b*
Signa que nunc per campanas dantur 25
Ut legentium uel audientium mentibus 26
Missa quoque imitatur cuiusdam pugne 27
Pontificis namque et cleri...processio . . . . . 27 *b*
Officium quasi efficium 29
Ends 38 *b*: cum homo factus est dicimus genua flectimus.
39, 40 blank.
3. Another hand.
Tractatus dompni Innocentii pape super vii psalmos penitentiales 41
Ne inter occupationes multiplices et sollicitudines uehementes (CCXVII 967).
Change of hand at f. 109.
Ends imperfectly f. 116 *b*:
quemadmodum scriptum est verberauerunt me et non.

324. Miroir des Dames.

{ I. 6
{ T. James 97(1)

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 2 + 298, double columns of 24 lines. Cent. xiv, in fine upright French hand, brown ink. 2 fo. prudence. ainsi lisons.

Collation: a^2, I^{12}–III^{12} (12 canc.) IV^{12} V^{14} (14? canc.) VI^{12}–XIV^{12} (12 canc.) XV^{12} XVI^{12} XVII^{4} XVIII^{12}–XXIII^{12} XXIV^{10} XXV^{12} XXVI^{10} (wants 10).

From the Library of Charles V of France.

The style of writing and ornament is fine French. Borders of ivy-leaf (with many gold leaves) springing from straight bands of gold and blue. Smaller initials, blue with red flourishing, and red with green-blue flourishing.

On ii *b* near upper *L.* corner: Charles.

F. i *a* is fully bordered. The miniature, a small square one, is much rubbed and part of the background scraped off. It represents the queen standing under a roof or canopy supported on gold shafts, a little white dog on *R.*, on *L.* a Franciscan kneels and presents a gold book. Two shields are in the border below[1].

Contents:

Prologue. Ci commence le prologue seur le liure qui est apelez le mireour des dames.

Selonc ce que dit vns mestres qui est nomez vegecius
—et sens fin auec le souuerain roy regner.

Ci est mis le fondement de leuure ensuient . . . . . f. 2 *b*

Salomons qui fu de sapience par le don de dieu.

Partial border and shield (with billets *gules* on bend) suspended from a leaf.

Headlines in red, changing with the subject of the text.

Part I ends 195 *b*: pour venir finablement a la coronne de gloyre qui durra pardurablement. Amen.

La seconde partie principal de ce liure qui parle q*u*elle noble dame doit estre par acquisition quar elle doit aquerir sapience.

Premier chapitre 196

Au commencement de ce liure il fu dit que il contenoit iii parties principax.

Partial border: hanging to one of the leaves is the shield with label of three points *gules*.

—qui miex amoit morir que feyre aucune chose par doublerie ne par simulacion.

(Part III.) Au commencement de ce liure il fu dit etc. . . 233 *b*

Partial border, and shield with bend *argent*, here bearing no charge.

Ends 294 *a*: qui en trinite parfecte vit et regne pardurablement.

Ci finist le mireour des dames. pleyse a dieu que il leur profite aus ames.

Alphabetical table 294

Abstinence—Vengence.

296 *b*–298 blank.

[1] (1) party per pale, dexter *az.* semee of fleurs de lys *or*, with a bend *arg.* bearing an indistinct charge *gu.*: sinister *az.* damaged.

(2) party per pale *az.* fleurs de lys *or*: dexter has label of 3 points *gu.*: sinister plain.

The prologue was printed by M. L. Delisle in *Notices et Extraits*, 1886, t. XXXI, as also the Catalogue of Charles V's library in his *Cabinet des MSS.* III 192. A copy occurs in the catalogue of the Library of the Louvre, the 2nd folio beginning *ter et reposer.* Two copies in Barrois' *Bibl. protypographique* (Bruges Inventory of Bibl. de Bourgogne) no. 949 (*le souverain Roy*) and 950 (*Et des biens que j'en ay eus*) also 2131, 2 which are the same. Other copies are at Brussels, no. 9555, Brit. Mus. Add. 29986 as well as in the Bibliothèque Nationale.

The present copy is thus described in the Inventory of the Library of the Louvre drawn up in 1411.

(No. 890.) Item le miroir des dames en françois, de bonne lettre de forme, a deux coulombes, historié et enluminé, commençant au iie fo. *prudence ainsi li homs*, et ou derrenier *vertuz vengence*, couvert d'une chemise de toille à queue, et ii petiz fermoirs d'argent dorez, esmaillez de France, et une pipe de broderie (Delisle, *Recherches sur la Librairie de Charles V*: 1907, I, p. 247).

It is worth noting that William Worcester (*Itin.*, p. 275) speaks of owning a copy of this book: "de libro vocato le myrrour de dames cooperto rubeo coreo."

325. Vincentius de Eruditione Puerorum, etc. { I. 7 / T. James 96

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Vincentius Belvacensis de puerorum nobilium eruditione.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 4 + 201, double columns of 30 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in a good clear hand.

Collation: a^4 1^{12}–4^{12} (+ slip) 5^{12}–16^{12} 17^8 + 1.

From Norwich Cathedral Priory. At top of f. 1 of text is:

J. LVIII. Johannis de strattone (st*ra*ttoie) senioris

in the style characteristic of that house.

On ff. ii–iv are notes and part of an alphabetical table, and a title, I think in Bale's hand. Other marginal notes (also by Bale, as I think) occur.

Contents:

1. Inc. prol. sequentis opusculi . . . . . f. 1
   Serenissime ac reuerentissime domine sue francorum Dei gratia regine margarete
   —per capitula subiecta distinctum.
   Capitula 1 *b.*
   De puerorum nobilium erudicione 2
   Filii tibi sunt erudi illos
   —cum in nobis incipiet uirginitas honorari.

2. Ejusdem epistola de morte amici consolatoria.
3. Idem de morali principis institutione.
4. Tractatus Bernardi [Claræ vallensis] de precepto et dispensatione.
5. Epistola ejusdem ad nepotem suum.

---

2. Inc. prol.
Dilecto deo et hominibus...francorum principi ludouico . . f. 99
—xvi tantummodo capitula continentem.
Capitula. Text 99 *b*:
In primis igitur aduertere debet illa que maxime personam
—modestia regie maiestatis. Amen.
3. Inc. prol. Clarissimis ac religiosissimis...ludouico...ac theobaldo . . . . . 152 *b*
—per subiecta capitula distinctum.
Capitula. Text 153
Sicut dicit apostolus ad romanos xii. multi unum corpus sumus
—si sola seruatur utilitatum fides.
4. Tractatus Bernardi de precepto et dispensatione 191
Fidei uestre non meo fidens ingenio
—absens profecto est. Exp.
5. Epistola bernardi ad nepotem suum . . . . . 194 *b*
Quoniam huc usque frustratum me cerno
—quia mortuus mox coronaberis.
Table continued from first leaves . . . . . 197 *b*
On 199 *b*, 200 are notes (Vegetius, Laurent. Mediolanensis) and verses.

326. Aldhelmus.

{ K. 12
{ T. James 117

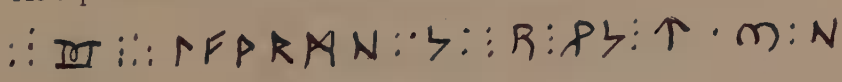
Vellum, 9 × 6$\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 2 + 71, 24 lines to a page. Cent. x–xi, in very good clear black script.

Collation: a^2, I^8–VIII^8 (+ 2) IX^4 (+ 1).

From Christ Church, Canterbury. On f. ii *a*:

D*ist* II^a G^{ra} iiij^{us} demo(nstratio) prima
Aldelmus de laude virginum *nouus* (added).

Also in Parker's red chalk: TW. (possibly for Twyne).
On f. 1 upper corner, the older Christ Church mark: dc.
Probably no. 47 in Eastry's Catalogue (*Ancient Libraries*, p. 21).
At top of last leaf some letters erased. Then:



(i.e. -um uilframno s(c)ripsit amen)

Contents:

Inc. capitula libri de laude uirginitatis (black capitals) . . . p. 1
Followed on p. 5 by a paragraph printed by Napier *Old Eng. Glosses*, p. xiv.

Þus me gesette. sanctus et iustus. beorn boca gleap. /
bonus auctor. ealdelm æþele sceop. etiam fuit ipselos /
on æðel angĕl sexna byscop onbretene. biblos. Ic nu sceal /
ponus et pondus. pleno cum sensu. geonges geanoðe geom /
res iam iamque secgan soð nalles leas þ*æt* him symle þæs /
euthenia oftor onfylste æne on eðle ecðon ðe /
p. 6. se is yfel ongesæd. etiam nusquam. ne seal ladigan labor /
quem tenet encratea. ac he ealne sceal bo /
-ethia biddangeorne þurh his modes gemind /
micro in cosmo þ*æt* him drihten gyfe dinam(i)s /
on eorðan fortis factor þæt he forð simle /

Prologue. Reverentissimis Christi uirginibus (LXXXIX 237) . 6
Fine initial in black with dragons' heads and broken lines.
Text. Jamdudum ad pontificale 7
Similar initial, mostly in red.
The glosses are all given by Napier, *Old Engl. Glosses.*
Initials to chapters, uniformly plain, in red.
Ends p. 133: Christi margaritę. paradisi gemmę. & caelestis patrię participes.
There follows in the same hand:
(C)onperias lector litteras tam grecas (so far in red capitals) quam latinas superpositas quibusdam lineis istius codicelli suas habere significationis. et super greca nomina grecas quere signifi (unfinished: 5 lines blank).
Pertz, MGH. *Scriptores* II 806, *P. L.* CXXXII 753, by Abbo of Fleury.
Clerice dipticas lateri ne dempseris umquam.
)-(n princeps ludi
Corcula labentes fugias ludifere ne te
obscenus turpis baccalus princeps unius loci .i. diabolus erebi
Lætetur fędus sandapila neque toparcha
ϕ pugna sacer principatus non .i. fossa tartari
Machia sit tibi quo gerarchia nęc que cloaca
pecunia conuiuium lucide
Non enteca nec alogia uerum absida tecum
uigor animi co(r)poris industria siue ferocitas
Con maneat m*en*tes acrimonia n*on* quia mordet
)-(preliator uenter
Agonithęta tuus fiat ambasilla tui mens
caelestem colorem
(p. 134) Neurnium praeter croma legat. is quia multis
ϕ medicinam
Esse deus solet anodiam sectare gemellam
k. n. calumniator uehe nons (!) robustus
Sistere sincophante uerere boba tam*en* adsis
ϕ scriptura uaso (!) pastoralia uestis poetalis
Gripphia[t] te tangat carchesia togaque crebro
litterarum conpositio
Grammaton sinteca frequens sistat tibi longe
caligio oculorum massa
Absistat uero glauconia criminis offa

auri lammina purpura inclinatiua
Brathea blatta dehinc enclitica prosapiaque

Militiae Christi per te nullatenus absint
tapetum undique uillosum. laicorum populorumue. lectus in itinere
Amphitappa laon extat badanola nec no*n*
ornamentum decor*um* ualde amant. uestem pictam claram pontionem perlinteum.
Effippiam diamant stragulam pariterque propoma.

Bassium est ⟨quod⟩ uxori datur. osculum filio. suauium scorti.

Biduuium...Big*am*a...Biuira...blax uel blas. i. stultiloquax Blenni. tetri. Blicea. i. stulta. bobinator inconstans. ceco igni. oculto amore. calorate ardenter . . . . . p. 134

Ama deum. diligent te omnes...

V. flumina abluunt peccata...Praeconia inferni

(p. 135.) Tres species odit deus...Septies in die cadit iustus... Septies in die resurgit...Tres infelices leguntur in lege qui scit et non docet. qui docet et non facit et qui nescit nec interrogat.

Change of hand: red capitals. Dic mihi frater unde fuit factus adam 135

Ego dico tibi de octo partibus fuit factus. prima pars de limo terre.....(Septima pars de spiritu sancto *erased.*) Octaua pars de luce mundi. si uis exercere subsequi sententiam. prima pars de limo terre inde est caro eius. (p. 136)...viii[a] pars de luce mundi quod interpretatur Christus. Si de limo terre supertraxerit eritque piger in omni parte.....Si de luce mundi supertraxerit erit electus et preclarus. Cum factus fuit adam et non erat nomen eius uocauit dominus iiii[or] angelos suos et dixit eis. Ite querite nomen istius hominis. Angelus michael habiit in oriente. (The names given are Anatholim, Disscis, Archtus, Mensebrion.) Ends:

et dixit ad uriel dominus. lege litteras. et dixit uriel ADAM et dixit dominus sic uocabitur nomen eius.

Cf. Slavonic Enoch xxx 13, *Rituale Dunelmense*, p. 192, *Salomon and Saturn*, p. 178 (ed. Kemble).

This text has been edited, with variants from other MSS. and an elaborate examination of kindred documents, by Dr Max Förster, of Würzburg, in *Archiv für Religionswissenschaft* XI (1908), 477 sqq.

In a smaller hand:

N) auta rudis pelagi ut seuis ereptus ab undis (CI 728) . . 137
I) n portum veniens pectora leta tenet
S) ic scriptor fessus calamum sub colle laboris
D) eponens habeat pectore laeta quidem
I) lle deo dicat grates pro sospite uita
P) roque laboris agat iste sui requie

C) entum oues uniuersitas est angelorum et hominum etc.
E) brietas autem est tota imbecillitas. primum abluit memoriam etc.

Quid est terra. mater crescentium...quid est erba...quid sunt olera ...quid est mirum. nuper uidi hominem stantem mouentem ambulantem qui nunquam fuit. quomodo pote(s)t esse. imago est in aqua.

Omnes nominatiui singulares corripiuntur nisi quinte declinationis. 138

Omnes primae personae cuiuscumque fuerunt coniugationis corripiuntur.....

p. 139 blank except for a scribble: Fot gepæ du.

On p. 140 are the runes copied above; the rest of the page is occupied by a large rota with eight spokes and consisting of 18 concentric circles. The tire and spokes are inscribed in small capitals. At the end of each spoke and in the centre is a large ○.

From top:

○mnibus in terris eg○ sum *n*otissima p...nd(○) (mundo)
○mnipotens genitor. ○(lim me signat amand)(○)
○mnibus in membris s○luit me crimine dir(○)
○rdine quadrifido c○llidens cornua nat(○).

Spokes, beginning with the vertical:

○rbita de (me) cruceo def○rmis comprimit alv○
L. ○ crux quae dominum p○rtasti robore sacr○
horizontal ○mnia set curvo conc○rdant a...a plectr○ (rdu)
○ crux alma dei merit○ recolenda triumph○.

A copy of the same *rota* is in MS. Lambeth 204, f. 130, whence I have restored some words.

On p. 105 is written:

V⁝V:V·L:F:L⁝C⁝MCR⁝ST::·M:N Vive vale feli(x) cum cristo amen.

327. Sermones *Abiiciamus.* { K. 11 / T. James 116

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Postilla *sive* homeliæ Willelmi de Mauli in epistolas et evangelia per totum fere annum.

"In hoc postillatore fratre Willelmo de Mauli Wicklevista licet animadvertere quam parce utitur vanis narrationibus in confirmatione causæ quam

---

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 3 + 228, double columns of 58, 57, 46 lines. Cent. xiii late, in two good small clear hands. 2 fo. ut possitis.

Collation: a^4 (3 canc.) 1^{12}–7^{12} 8^{14} 9^{12}–12^{12} 13^{14} | 14^{12}–17^{12} 18^8 19 (two).

Contents:

On the flyleaves (i, ii), in a hand of cent. xiii–xiv,
Form of cursing those who will not pay tithes, partly obliterated f. i
Excommunicati sunt ipso iure ffingentes nouam heresym etc. i *b*
On iii *a* the note printed by Nasmith: in Parkerian hand. It mentions the date 1430, but this must be too late.
On iii *b* title in old pencil:
Sermones boni qui dicuntur Abiciamus de tempore et de sanctis per totum annum cum narracionibus de beata virgine multis pulcris et autenticis et alia summa valde bona.
Below this a partly erased *cautio* (?) of 1367 and a long note in pencil.
At the bottom of f. 1 an erasure of a single line—not recoverable.

1. The headline is:
Dominica 1^a^ aduentus domini sermo de epistola. opus fratris Willelmi de mauli 1

tractat, sicut mos erat fere omnibus predicatoribus illius temporis introducere vanitates et insanias falsas revelationum visionum et aliorum portentorum. De cujus genere habes in libro sequente hunc postillatorem copiam numerosam de miraculis, &c. figmenta quidem multa, qualia fingunt poetae de filiabus Danai quæ hauriunt aquam cribris. Hic postillator non sophistice aut scholastice tractat conciones suas sed simpliciter et pure et fere omnia e verbo Domini."

"Hic in studiis usus est consilio cujusdam Petri Paine Oxon. sub A.D. 1430."

2. Alia postilla in diversos locos S. S. et *ut videtur* in lectiones quæ diebus festis recitabantur.

3. Opusculum compilatum de libris sanctorum patrum *sive* de miraculis operibus et conversione sanctorum, &c. cap. xx.

Abiciamus opera tenebrarum.....scriptum est ad ebreos. v. adeamus ergo cum fiducia.

The last *de tempore* is Dom. 1 post Trinitatem on Mortuus est diues, ending 97 *b*. A few notes follow and a scribble: summa temporalis foliorum 97.

f. 98 blank.

2. (De sanctis) . . . . . f. 99

De uno apostolo.

Procinxisti me uirtute ad bellum. Mos est istorum nobilium.

All for the Common of Saints. After *De uirginibus* follow De uirgine, In uisitacione, In consecratione uirginum, In dedicatione ecclesie, In eleccione.

The last is on Eligite meliorem.

A list of the sermons on 169 *b*: and the note: summa sanctorum 60.

f. 160 blank.

3. Another hand.

Prologus in hoc opusculum quod est compilatum de literis (? libris) sanctorum patrum 171

In consequenti opusculo ordinantur in certis titulis ut patebit in sequentibus quedam narrationes ad predicationem uerbi necessarie.

There are twenty sections. i de miraculis b. marie. xx de morte dampnandorum.

Capitula follow 171

Text. Cap. 1 de miraculis b. v. De hildefonso ep. qui honorauit gloriosam uirginem et ipsa illum.

Fuit quidam archiepiscopus in toletana urbe.

The sources specified in the prologue are all very ordinary: they include Bede's *History*.

Ends 226: dari confirmabat indicia. Finit.

Dextram scribentis benedicat lingua legentis.

Scribble in pencil (xiv?):

M^r syngor yf yow moyt
whayer þow hoyt þow.....

Another hand:
De conceptione b. marie . . . . . f. 226 *b*
Rettulit quidam uir religiosus fide dignus.
(Four anecdotes.)
On 227 *b*, 228 *a* are pencil notes, and on 228 *b* in pencil (xiii–xiv) a song in English, of which only the last lines of the stanzas remain and these not complete.

328. Vitae Dunstani, Odonis, Maioli, Odilonis.

{ J. 12
{ T. James 102

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Vita sancti Dunstani archiepiscopi et confessoris per Osbernum lib. ii. *Inseritur* missa de S. Dunstano cum notis musicis.

Vellum, $8\frac{9}{10} \times 6$, ff. 41 + 75, 32 and 29 lines to a page: two volumes of cent. xi and xii early, the first in the Christ Church (Canterbury) hand, the second in a larger and rounder hand. 2 fo. Regnante.

Collation: 1^8 (+ 1*) 2^8 3^{10} 4^8 5^6 || I^{12}–III^{12} IV^{10}–VII^{10} (wants 10): old pagination incorrect.

Belonged to Winchester Cathedral Priory: at the bottom of the first leaf (covered with paper) in a large hand of cent. xiii–xiv:

Liber ecclesie sancti Swythuni Wyntonie
Vita beati Dunstani archiepiscopi
Vita beati Odonis abbatis.

I have little doubt that the first volume was written at Canterbury and sent to Winchester.

Contents:

I. 1. Title in red capitals. Initial of text, in outline washed with red and green, has dragons . . . . . p. 1
Epistola de vita S. Dunstani archiepiscopi.
Universis catholice matris ecclesie filiis.....osbearnus —ista aggredi temptabo. Expl. Epistola.
Inc. vita S. Dunstani archiep. et confessoris (red and green capitals) 2
Regnante magnifico rege Anglorum Æthelstano.
Lib. II p. 49.
Ends: Gloria spiritui sancto qui illum sua gratia illuminauit. uni. soli. uiuo et uero deo. laus. et gratiarum actio per infinita sec. sec. amen.
Printed in Stubbs' *Memorials of Dunstan*, p. 69.
2*a*. Missa de S. Dunstano 75
The prose is noted.
Stubbs, l.c. p. 442.

2. Vita Odonis abbatis Cluniacensis per Iohannem fratrem lib. iii.

Hic Iohannes discipulus fuit Odonis et claruit seculo x, non xi°, ut, nescio qua autoritate, asseritur in veteri catalogo.

3. Vita Majoli abbatis Cluniacensis per Odilonem.

4. Vita Odilonis abbatis Cluniacensis per Petrum Damianum.

On p. 79, in a different hand, is a rather confused text. The first part begins :

Ordo clericalis ea tempestate plurimum erat corruptus. It has the story of Aethelwold and the Canons of Winchester and is an abridgment of Eadmer's *Life of Dunstan*, pp. 211–13, ending Audiuimus uere. Resederunt.

It concludes with the miracle of the chasuble hanging in air (*Eadmer*, p. 204).

p. 80 blank.

II. 2. Title in red capitals. Initial in red with some ornament.

Inc. Prol. in vita Beati Odonis abbatis . . . . . p. 81

Dominis et in Christo fratribus dilectissimis Salerniensibus seruus Christi Iohannes.

Librum quem doctissimus palladius

—cum metullus (me tellus) italica edidit. et intra sept[e]a ecclesie nutriuit. Expl. prol.

Inc. vita ipsius domni Odonis abbatis 83

Odo igitur uir beatissimus ex francorum prosapia extitit.

Lib. II p. 116. III p. 141.

Ends : resplendet candore beate immortalitatis per chr. d. n. qui uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. amen.

Cf. **161.** 12.

3. Inc. Pref. patris Odilonis in vita b. Maioli abbatis . . 174

Hugoni et karissimo fratri Almano Odilo presbiter

—nostra fraternitas optat et orat. Expl. pref.

Inc. vita b. Maioli abbatis 176

Post apostolorum et euangelistarum sacrosancta

—qui est uia ueritas et uita dominus uidelicet I. C. qui uiuit et regnat per omn. sec. sec. Amen.

Cf. **161.** 13.

4. Inc. prol. vite b. Odilonis abbatis 201

Petrus damianus sanctis ecclesiis

—a nota mendacii nos exhibeat alienos.

Inc. vita b. Odilonis abb. 202

Beatus igitur Odilo arue⟨r⟩nie oriundus

—que succincta breuitate perstrinximus ad honorem et gloriam redemptoris n. I. C. qui cum deo p. et sp. s. uiuit et gloriatur in sec. sec. Amen.

Cf. **161.** 14.

(5). Missa de S. Odilone 230

Or. Deus qui beato odiloni super gregis tui dedisti uigilare etc.

Secr. Oblatum tibi sacrificium quesumus domini beati odilonis commendet oratio etc.

Post com. Da ques. omnip. deus ut intercedente b. odilone confessore tuo etc.

329. Ioh. Bramis Historia Waldei, etc. { J. 10 / T. James 100

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Historia Waldei quondam Norfolchiæ et Suffolchiæ regis eximii de Gallis et Anglis verbis in Latinum translata.

Ex prefatione, "Verum si cui forsan libet translatoris agnitionem percipere, litteras capitales hujus operis aureas sibillicando perspiciat, quarum a sensu nomen ordo vel patria lucide inspicienti versu inveniente patefiet."

Litteræ vero aureæ de quibus agitur componunt hunc versum,

"DE: THETFORD: MONACHUS: BRAMIS: EDIDIT: ISTA: IOHANNES."

Historia porro fabulosa, in qua tempore Britonum frequens Normanniæ et Saracenorum mentio.

Vellum, $8\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{6}$, ff. 4 + 122 + 5, 39 and 32 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in a clear rather narrow hand, with good ornaments.

Collation: a^4, 1^8 2^{10} 3^{10} 4^8 5^{10} 6^8 7^{10} 8^{10} 9^8 10^{10} 11^8 12^8 13^6 | 14^8 | b^6 (wants 6).

From the Cluniac priory of Thetford in all probability: but be it noted that the compiler of art. 5 had considerable interest in the small priory of Ixworth, not far off.

The flyleaves at the beginning are from a well-written Canon Law MS.: they are folded.

At top of f. 1, glocestre (xv–xvi) and some Parkerian notes. ff. 1–4 are otherwise blank.

Contents:

1. Inc. prologus super hystoriam Waldei quondam norffolchie suffolchieque regis eximii de gallicis et anglicis verbis in latinum translat*am* . . . . . f. 5

Primitus subsequens regis Waldei filiorumque historia suorum in lingua anglica metrice composita est. Deinde ad instanciam cuiusdam femine que ipsam penitus linguam nesciret quam non alio quam amice nomine uoluit indagare a quodam in linguam gallicam est translata.

The first four parts only remained in English.

Ends: Uerum si cui forsitan libet translatoris agnicionem percipere litteras capitales huius operis aureas. quas iccirco aureas siue ab aliis coloris alterius posteris scriptoribus esse deputaui sillibicando perspiciat. quarum a sensu nomen ordo uel patria lucide inspicienti uersu innuente patefiet. Sed et hoc forsitan vanitas vel presumpcio spiritus putabitur. Quibus ut verum est dictum vaticinii testimonium valebit forsitan satisfacere. Expl. prol.

Inc. capitula libri sequentis 6

Capitula of the six parts of the work.

2. De translationibus episcopatuum Wellens. Cestrens. et Thetford. [ex Willelmo Malmburiensi].

3. Motiva exhortatoria quare capella virginis gloriosæ in parte aquilonari monasterii monachorum Thetfordiæ per priorem ejusdem loci extiterat constructa.

4. Epistola Willelmi ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Merlesham ministri qualiter sanctæ reliquiæ in capite supradictæ imaginis repertæ ad Thetfordense monasterium pervenerint.

---

f. 8 *b* blank.

(Pars I.) Castor a Julio Cesare rex Norff. consti(tutus) castre ciuitatem edificauit. C. primum . . . . . f. 7

Tempore illo Iulio quo cesari esset adeptus plurimumque terrarum.

A very fine border and decorative initial: characteristic English work of the end of the xivth and beginning of the xvth cent. The gold is good. There is a good deal of green flourishing of a somewhat peculiar kind in this and subsequent borders.

Smaller initials are usually blue with good red pen flourishing: but those which enter into the acrostic are in gold more or less ornamented in other colours. Each Part has a whole or partial border and fine initial.

Pars II, f. 20 *b*, cap. 28 is printed by T. Martin, *Hist. of Thetford*, App. XXXVIII, p. 128.

Pars III, f. 38 *b*, very fine initial.
IV, 55.
V, 70 *b*.
VI, 87.

Ends f. 98 *b*. Imperauit igitur guyacus super duo imperia rome viz. et almannie que omnibus vite sue diebus strenue et insigniter gubernauit. ipsoque defuncto filii sui et filii filiorum suorum multis postmodum diebus successere. Deo gratias et beate marie.

ffinit hystoria regis Waldei duorumque filiorum suorum guyaci et gudlaci.

2. De translacionibus episcopatuum Wellen. Cestren. et Thetforden. 99

Tres sunt in anglia episcopatus qui ex antiquis sedibus in alias transierunt
—si non vana fides penitencie super ethera tulerunt.

From Will. Malmesbury *Gesta Regum* IV, §§ 338, 9. Rolls Ed. II 385.

3. Hec sunt motiua exhortatoria quare capella virginis gloriose in parte aquilonari monasterii monachorum Thetfordie per Priorem eiusdem loci extiterat constructa . . . . 99 *b*

Olim dum sedes episcopalis fuerat in ciuitate Thetfordie predicta in ecclesia parichiali (!) sancte marie
—ymagini gloriose virginis supradicte deuotissime optulerunt.

See Blomefield, *Norfolk* II 117. Martin, *Thetford*, p. 81.

4. Qualiter sancte reliquie in capite supradicte ymaginis repperte ad Thetfordense monasterium peruenerunt. Epistola . . 101

5. Chronologia rerum memorabilium ab incarnatione verbi ad annum 1399.

Domino et patri Stephano Thetfordensis ecclesie procuratori egregio Willelmus ecclesie S. Marie de Merlesham minister —in hac ecclesia anniuersarium suum imperpetuum deuote fieri quod est Idus Octobris.

See Blomefield, *Norfolk* II 117. Martin, *Thetford*, p. 84.

5. Chronicle . . . . . f. 102

Scire cupiens quot anni fluxerunt a tempore quo hec subscripta contigerunt...

Anno a creacione mundi iiii m[l] lxxxvij° Brutus venit in Angliam.

To Transl. of St Thomas 1220.

De prima christianitate missa in angliam (Lucius) . . . 102 *b*

De secunda ... ... (Germanus).

De tercia ... ... (Gregory).

De institucionibus quorundam (!) religionum.

Augustine (402) to 1287 Austin Friars.

Sequitur de vita SS. confessorum et pontificum 103

Nicholas, Martin, Silvester.

De doctoribus ecclesie catholice. The Four Latin Doctors.

Sequitur de confessoribus abbatibus et heremitis.

Paul, Benedict, Leonard, etc.

Sequitur de episcopis et confessoribus Anglis.

Dunstan, Anselm, Edward, Edmund C.

De S. Bernardo et S. Dominico.

Bede and John of "Bryglynton" (1382) . . . . . 103 *b*

De regibus Anglie ante conquestum (from Arthur).

——————— post conq.

Ends with 1415. Capta fuit ciuitas areletensis ab henrico quinto rege Anglie.

De preliis per anglicanos et alios commissis . . . . . 104 *b*

Taking of Jerusalem by Titus. The last is Poitiers.

Construcciones quorundam monasteriorum anglie 105

Glastonbury, Peterborough, Canterbury, Westminster, Hulme, St Albans, Cluny, Ely, Bury (several dates), Thetford: 1119 St Osith's.

1170 Construccio domus et prioratus de Ixword,

1172 Introduccio Canonicorum apud Ixword,

1096 Building of Norwich Cathedral.

De mirabilibus signis et prodigiis 105

Under 1361 are the verses:

Luce tua maure magnus fuit impetus aure.

M. c. ter ventus fui(t) l. monaptata decem.

The last is 1412 in vigilia S. Cecilie magnus ventus...ac eciam in nocte katherine sequente.

A. d. mill[mo] ccc° xc ix° pro isto anno in datum presens . 106

Anno ab origine mundi vi m° D° xc° ix°

...

Anno a passione S. Edmundi,

ab introduccione in S. Edmundum

...

6. Historia cenobii Thetfordensis per Gaufredum ejusdem loci monachum.

Anno a construxione domus de Ixword cc x°
ab insurrectione communitatis xix°
Pontificatus pape Bonifacii quarti x°
(no reference to Thetford).

6. No title, and different script . . . . . f. 106 *b*

Fratribus commanentibus in Thetfordensi ecclesia cuius protectrix extat virgo Maria vester Gaufredus eiusdem virginis filio
—quantum sapio quantum capio hoc modo enarrat mea deuocio.

Anno ab incarn. domini mill^mo^ c° iiii° a passione S. Edmundi reg. et mart. cc° xxxiiii°.

Unfinished, ending on f. 109 *b*.

Quod episcopus cum ira magna se facere negauit. Tunc prior ex parte dei et b. marie.

Printed: *Monasticon* v 151. By Geoffrey de Rocherio. Martin's *Thetford*, App. vi, p. 29.

ff. 110–114 are ruled but blank. 115–122 entirely blank.

On 110 *b* is the mark and signature of F. Blomefield, who uses this MS. in his history of Norfolk.

At the end are 5 flyleaves, bits of a roughly written account roll of 35—36 Edw. III.

On the last page, the name ffr. Wyll^mus^ Weting and a rhyme: Summa totalis / Nescio que qualis / Sed si sit tanta / Est que qualis quanta / Aff uel negatyve / I cannat contryve / Utrum partycular / nescio vel syngular / vel indeffinita / Scio non. Ita.

In Martin's *History of Thetford*, p. 282, is a short notice of the manuscript.

Art. 1 has been recently transcribed for publication.

330. Martianus Capella cum commento.

{ N. 23
{ T. James 185

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6$, ff. 87 + 40, two volumes, 37 and 29–32 lines to a page. Cent. xi–xii and cent. x (?) respectively. Vol. I in a fine minute upright hand. Vol. II in a clear but rather rough and sloping Carolingian minuscule.

I. 2 fo. capiti eius.
II. 2 fo. martianum dicens.

Collation: 1^8–11^8 (wants 8) ‖ a^8–e^8.

The quires in vol. I are oddly marked. The last leaf of 1 and first of 2 are marked in red *a. b*: the last of 2 and first of 3 are marked *c. d* and so on.

It is not unlike a Christchurch book, but no indication of former ownership survives.

Contents:

I. Title in green and red.
Marciani. Minei. Felicis. Capellæ. Liber Primus.
Inc. De Nuptiis Philologiae et Mercurii . . . . . f. 1
Tu quem psallentem thalamis quem matre camena.
Initial with figure of man and fish.
Marginal notes in a very good hand.
Lib. II f. 9; III, 16 *b*; IV, 27 *b*.
A space left for diagram on 35 *a*: diagram inserted later on 35 *b*.
Lib. V, 38; VI, 50; VII, 62; VIII, 70 *b*; IX, 77 *b*.
Ends 87 *a*: In medio residens complectitur omnia phebus.
Colophon in red and green: Martiani · Minei · / Felicis · Capellę · / Genere · Afri / Civis Carthagi/nensis / Dignitate Romani · / Explicit Liber · / Nonus · / De Armonica · / Idest Musica · /
87 *b* blank. Note (xvi) referring to vol. II. Hoc Commentarium est Alexandri Neckam / vide Bale, 272.

II. Incipiunt Glose Marciani 1
Iste martianus genere cartaginensis fuit studens primo philosophiae postmodum uero poetriae.
Initial in black with plaited pattern.
f. 10 *b*. Inc. secundus liber de nuptialis.
f. 19. Inc. Dia lectica.
Part of 25 *a* blank: diagram on 25 *b*.
f. 26 *b*. Inc. de rethorica.
f. 30 *b*. De Geometria.
The lines of the last quire (33–40) are longer than the rest and have been cut.
f. 34 *b*. Inc. de arithmetica.
f. 38. Inc. de musica.
Ends 39 *b*. Iugariorum. a prouintia iugaria.
Marcidam paruam.
Expl. de Marciano.
Inc. collecte glose . . . . . 39 *b*
Subiugo philo sem' (polisemus) sermo est / signif. enim rogo (rego) ut ipse / rate conit (ratem conto) subigit (erasure) / et uacuo (acuo) ut subigit in cote / secures. et compello ut subigit/que fateri. et fodio / ut pedes subigit terram, etc.
Autumno...Metor...Mecior...Meto.
Nitela. musaraneus.
Dicheos gr. lat. iustus. unde / Dichoia iustitia adicheia / iniustitia. Expers inscius, etc. Expertus...Continuare.
Pauo auis pabonamque genus uehiculi unde in passione Sebastiani. leuauit eum in pabone suo.
Various Greek words are glossed, but there seem to be no vernacular glosses, nor other names of authors.
Ends 40 *b*: Sērŏ tarde. lito...seuere...fere...utro.....Itidem iterum et similiter Indidem. ex eodem loco. Idendidem. idipsum uiritim per singulos uiros.

These glosses, both those on Marcianus and the Glosae Collectae, are identical with those in no. **153**.

331. Tractatus de Eucharistia, etc.

{ V. 2
T. James 303

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Baldwinus de sacramento altaris, *p.* 1.
2. Gaufredi compendium de corpore Christi et sacramento eucharistiæ, *p.* 134.
3. De laude Dei, *p.* 136.
4. Epistola [Deoduini] Leodiensis episcopi ad Henricum Francorum regem contra Brimonem et Berengarium, *p.* 147.

Vellum (and paper), $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6$, ff. 1 + 319, 36–34 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in several hands, clear enough but ugly. 2 fo. tor est quidem.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12} (2–5, 7–11 paper) 2^{12}–6^{12} | 7^{12}–15^{12} 16^{16} (15, 16 canc.) 17^{12}–26^{12} 27^{6} (wants 6).

Contents:

1. Tract. magistri baldewini archiep. cant. de sacramento altaris . p. 1
   Amantissimo domino et patri B. dei gratia exoniensi ep.
   —reuereri quod imperas. Vale.
   Magnum et profundum noui verique misterium sacrificii
   —habundancie suauitatis eius eructabunt.
   Expl. baldewinus de sacr. altaris.
   See no. **200**.
2. In another hand.
   Inc. compendium gaufridi de corpore christi uel sacramento eukaristie 134
   Gaufridus peccator in presenti tractatu catholicus scriptor
   ...
   ffactus conscendit iudex uenturus in orbem.
   Expl. compend. etc.
   See **177**. 44.
3. Quomodo pura mente debeas dominum nostrum I. C. iugiter laudare 136
   Ad laudis tue memoriam solam domine deus meus cor meum liquescit
   —inicium eterne laudis patrie celestis. Amen.
   pp. 141–6 blank.
4. In a better hand.
   Epistola D. (Deoduini) Leodiensis ep. ad henricum francorum regem contra brimonem et berengarium (CXLVI 1438) . . 147
   Gloriosissimo et inuictissimo regi francorum henrico d. leodiensis antistes
   —omnes omnium manus eciam contra omnes ipsos excitentur. Expl. ep.
   See no. 12 in this MS.
   List of the following articles 149

5. Anselmus contra Berengarium de corpore et sanguine Domini, *p.* 149.
6. De obitu Berengarii ex speculo historiali Vincentii.
7. Lanfrancus de corpore Christi et sanguine contra Berengarium, *p.* 176.
8. Gwymundus Aversanus episcopus in Apulia de corpore et sanguine Domini, lib. iii.
9. Rabanus [Maurus] de corpore et sanguine Domini, *p.* 282.
   Opus Paschasio a multis eruditis judicatum.
10. Duo sermones B. Augustini de corpore et sanguine Domini, *p.* 345.
11. Sermo Eusebii Emisseni de corpore et sanguine Domini, *p.* 348.
12. Epistola Leodiensis episcopi, *p.* 353.
13. Brevis tractatus de eucharistia, *p.* 355.

---

5. Epistolaris prefacio Anselmi cant. arch. in librum suum de corp. et sang. domini etc. . . . . p. 149
   Fratri in Christo karissimo illuminatos oculos cordis
   —doctrina celestis. qui animam nostram reficit. Expl. Ans. de c. et s. d.
6. Obitus Berengarii 175
   Leo papa contra berengarium uercellis celebrauit consilium
   —uel propter alios ut timeo ad penam (?). Vincencius in spec. hist. li° 26 c° xxx°.
7. Lanfrancus de corp. et sang. dom. contra berengarium . . 176
   Lanfrancus misericordia dei catholicus beringario catholice ecclesie aduersario (CL)
   —verus eius sanguis quem potaueris. Expl.
8. Inc. liber Gwymundi Auersani ep. in apulia de corp. et sang. dom. (CXLIX 1425) 210
   Ad rem hiis temporibus necessariam quidem.
   Lib. II, p. 231 ; III, p. 255.
   Gratias referamus eternas regnanti cum deo patre et sp. s. per infin. sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. lib. tercius et ultimus Guimundi.
9. Hic inc. Rabanus de corp. et sang. dom. 282
   Capitula Quod natura omnium rerum etc.
   Inc. prephacio. Dilectissimo filio et uice christi presidenti . 284
   Text. Quisque catholicorum recte deum cuncta creasse (CXX 1267) 286
   —ceteraque addenda sunt ut proficiant sensus uestri a domino querite.
   Expl. lib. Rabanus.
10. Hic inc. Sermonem (!) b. Augustini de corp. et sang. dom. . 345
   Interim dum a deo in hoc mundo.
   Sermo aug. de c. et s. (ref. to Decretals) 347
   Veritas que est christus ait Caro mea vere.
11. Sermo Eusebii sinisseni (!) de c. et s. (ref. to Decretals) . 348
   Magnitudo celestium beneficiorum (*Bibl. Patr. Lugd.* VI 636).
12. Sequitur Ep. leodiensis ep. ad henricum etc. 353
   Gloriosissimo (=no. 4).
13. Added 355
   Questio ab aduersariis perlata...

14. Qualiter Christus in sacramento eucharistiæ sit devote suscipiendus a quolibet christiano, *p.* 358.
15. Gennadii Massiliensis catalogus de viris illustribus, *p.* 368.
16. Isidori Hispalensis catalogus de viris illustribus, *p.* 380.
17. Tractatus de vita et morte sanctorum utriusque testamenti, *p.* 395.

    Ex verbis, quæ in fronte hujus tractatus occurrunt, perperam intellectis, Orosio attribuitur et in indice hujus codicis et a Cl. Stanley:—verba autem hæc sunt, "Orosio Ysodori salutes:" multum sane hallucinatus est scriba, ea tamen sic esse legenda, "Orosio Isidorus salutem," satis liquet, et proinde opus non Orosio sed Isidoro esse attribuendum.

18. Hieronimus ad virgines de continentia virginali, *p.* 408.
19. Idem ad Celanam quo juste et caste vivat, *p.* 421.
20. Egidius [Romanus] de sacramento altaris, *p.* 433.

Quid est inquiunt sacram. altaris in sua natura
—et forma rerum earundem permanente.

14. Qualiter Christus etc. . . . . p. 358
Septem ecclesie sacramenta 7em remedia sunt
—et tandem conferatur exitus beatus. Amen.
p. 366 blank.

15. Another hand.
List of authors treated: Iacobus...Ego gennadius presb. . 367
Expl. capitula. Inc. Cathalogus Gennadii Massilensis de viris illustribus (LXVIII 908).
Iacobus cognomento sapiens nizibene
—misi ad b. gelasium urbis rome episcopum.

16. Inc. Cathalogus ysidori hispalensis ep. de viris illustribus (LXXXIII 1107) 386
Ossius ep. cordubensis
...
Maximus cesaraugustanus ep.
Ossius cordubensis ciuitatis ep.
—alia scribere dicitur que necdum legi. Expl. cathal. ysid. Imp. ep. de uir. ill.

17. Orosio ysidori salutes (LXXXIII 129) 393
Quedam notissima nomina legis
—corrigenda iudicio.
Adam figuram christi gestauit
—eterne beatitudinis refectione saturabuntur.

18. Change of hand.
Inc. Jeronimus ad virgines de continentia virginali (XI 127, Vallarsi) 408
Quantam in celestibus beatitudinem
—et ipse sit dignus.

19. Jeron. ad celanam quomodo iuste et caste uiuat (XXII 1204). 421
Decus scripture sentencia celebrata est
—ipse reprobetur a domino.
Expl. epistola.

20. Hand of no. 1.
Item tractatus de sacram. altaris 433

21. Iohannes Tassyngton de sacramento altaris, *p.* 583.

Ad finem, "Explicit confessio magistri et fratris Iohannis Tassyngton de ordine minorum, et sacræ theologiæ doctoris, quam edidit, et in scholis fratrum minorum Oxoniis determinando promulgavit ad declarationem et defensionem fidei ortodoxæ de sacramento altaris, quæ per sectam Berangariorum, prout superius recitavit, et jam omni clero Oxon. catholico innotuit, periculose extiterat, non auctoritate sed loquacitate, non argumentis vel racionibus sed promptuosis assertionibus blasphemiæ impugnata, anno Domini millesimo CCC octogesimo primo."

22. De penis et culpis, *p.* 613.

Quia inter cetera sacramenta ecclesie
—cohortem angelicam ad quam ordinat tui corporis et sanguinis sacramentum qui cum p. et sp. s. es verus deus et bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. tract. de corp. Chr. editus a fr. Egidio romano fratrum heremitarum ordinis S. Aug. Deo gratias.
pp. 575–82 blank.

21. Another hand.
Semel confessus est filius. Confiteor inquit tibi pater domine celi et terre . . . . . p. 583
—ita in patria pleno ore facie ad faciem perfruamur. Amen.
Colophon as in Nasmith.

22. No title.
Pena et culpa curiositatis prima transgressionis occasio ortum habuisse 613
The last is:
Pena illorum qui malediccionem dei incurrunt
Ending: per malachiam ait malediccio super benediccionibus vestris. Malachie 2.

332. Augustini, Rathramni, Anselmi etc. quaedam.

{ W. 1
{ T. James 301 (1)[1]

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Sermo sancti Augustini de presentia Dei ad Dardanum, *p.* 1.

Vellum, $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6$, ff. 1 + 123, 30 and 20 lines to a page. Cent. xi–xii, two volumes in various hands all resembling the Christ Church (Canterbury) type. 2 fo. carnem.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 2^8 3 (four) 4^8 5^8 6^{10} (10 canc.) | 7^8–13^8 (8 canc.) | 14^8–16^8 (wants 8), one slip at end.

Contents:

1. Sermo S. Aug. ep. doctoris de presentia dei ad dardanum (XXXIII 832) . . . . . p. 1
Fateor me frater
—qua concedis et ueniam.

[1] The number 301 is erroneously repeated by T. James.

2. Epistolæ XIV Pauli ad Senecam et Senecæ ad Paulum, *p.* 35.
3. Liber Rathramni de eo quod Christus ex virgine natus est, *p.* 41.
4. Liber Rathramni de anima, *p.* 70.
5. Sermo de assumptione sanctæ Dei genitricis Mariæ, *p.* 91.
6. Sermo alius de eadem, *p.* 102.
7. Sermo beati Hieronimi presbiteri de eadem, *p.* 112.
8. Sermo alius de eadem, *p.* 120.
9. Sermo alius B. Hieronimi de eadem, *p.* 127.
10. Alius sermo Hieronimi eadem de re sacris consecratus virginibus, *p.* 130.
11. Scholia ex libro Paschasii diaconi Romanæ ecclesiæ de Christi salvatoris nostri genealogia, *p.* 153.

---

2. Paragraph. Nero senecam preceptorem ad necem compulit . p. 34
Senece hoc epitaphium fuit.
Cura labor meritum, etc. (*Anth. Lat.* Riese 667).
In nomine d. n. I. C. Ieronimus de cathalogo uirorum illustr. cap^to^ xii^mo^ 35
Lucius anneus seneca cordubensis.
Epistles of Seneca and Paul (14).
3. Inc. liber Rathramni de eo quod Christus ex uirgine natus est . 41
Si uno sub magistro Christo omnes christiani censemus (CXXI 81)
—exercitia nobis nostra complacebunt. Expl. lib. Rathr. de eo quod Chr. ex uirgine natus est per usitatam feminei corporis partem.
4. Inc. liber eiusd. Rathramni de anima 70
Duo quantum memini proposuistis
—precor et arguatis et corrigatis. Expl. lib. Rath. de Anima.
Apparently not printed.
5. Sermo de assumpt. sancte dei genitricis Marie (XXXIX 2130) 90
Adest nobis dilectissimi fratres dies ualde uenerabilis.
451. 9 (Ausbert).
6. Item sermo de assumpt., etc. (XL 1143) 102
Quia profundissime et sua dignitate altissime.
7. Item sermo b. Ieronimi presb. de assumpt., etc. (Hildefonsus XCVI 250) 112
Inter precipuas sanctorum festiuitates.
8. Item sermo de assumpt., etc. (XCVI 254) 120
Adest nobis dilectiss. fr. hodierna festiuitas B. Marie.
451. 12.
9. Sermo b. Ieronimi presb. de assumpt. S. Marie (XCVI 258) . 127
Fr. dilectiss. cum aliquid pro amore creatoris in creatura.
451. 13.
10. Sermo b. Ieron. presb. de assumpt., etc. sacris consecratus uirginibus (XCVI 235) 130
Quotienscumque dilectissime uob. aliquid pro amore conditoris nostri.
451. 10.
11. Incipit scholia ex libro paschasii diaconi romane ecclesie de Christi et saluatoris nostri genealogia. que in matheum ab abraham sancto ad quem primum facta est hec repromissio

12. Sermo beati Ambrosii Mediolanensis archiepiscopi de nativitate sanctæ Dei genetricis et perpetuæ virginis Mariæ, *p.* 180.

13. Sermo ejusdem de assumptione sanctæ Dei genetricis Mariæ, *p.* 194.

14. Anselmus de eterna beatitudine cum epistola prefatoria Eadmeri ad Gulielmum, *p.* 200.

15. Anselmus de conversatione monachorum, *p.* 243.

---

usque ad ipsum eundemque Christum dominum per quadraginta et duas generationes ab ipso euangelista diuinitus deducta et declarata est . . . . . p. 153
Liber inquit matheus generationis I. C. filii dauid
—dignatus est apparere I. C. d. n. qui cum p. et sp. s. uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.

12. Inc. Sermo b. Ambrosii mediolanensis archiep. de natiuitate sancte dei genitricis et perpetue uirginis Marie . . . 180
Natiuitatis gloriose dei genitricis etc. precelsa solennitas.
451. 15.

13. Item sermo S. Ambrosii de assumpt. sancte dei genitr. Mariae . 192
Creator omnium et auctor uite (XCVI 279 Hildefonsus).
451. 15.
pp. 198–9 blank.

14. On p. 200 (last page of a quire) the prologue of Eadmer in a good Christchurch hand[1].
Reuerendo domino...Guillelmo monacho...fr. Eadmerus
—recordari ualebam. Valeat sanctitas tua et oret pro me.
(Anselmus de eterna beatitudine) 201
In a much larger hand, beginning a new quire: 20 lines to a page only:
Multi homines quibus non nunquam boni mores (CLIX 587)
—in confusionem eternam a diabo(lo) precipitati depereunt.
Cf. **34**. 2, **135**. 2, **154**. 48.

15. (Eiusdem de conuersatione monachorum) 242
Vtilissima res ad homines uenit conuersatio monachorum
—generaliter passiones corporis deuincit et anime (p. 244).
On a slip, bound in, is Finito libro reddatur (gratia Christo).

333. Berengarii summa, etc.

{ T. 8
{ T. James 290–1

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6$, ff. $6 + 68 + 108 + 4$, 24 and 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, in several hands. 2 fo. in partes.

Collation: a^6, 1^{12}–5^{12} 6^8 | 7^{12}–15^{12} | 16^4.

The first six leaves (numbered 1–5) blank except for notes and list of "casus."

[1] Mr Rule considered this to be "doubtless in Eadmer's own hand, with corrections that may be by Anselm."

1. Summa domini Berengarii cardinalis, magni penitentiarii domini papæ, de omnibus casibus juris, in quibus quis est excommunicatus ipso facto.

2. Tractatus fratris de Bona Gratia de eadem re, *cui annectuntur* casus episcopis reservati et penitentiæ in confessione injungendæ.

3. Frater Rogerus de Conway contra Armachanum.

4. Bullæ papales de licentia concedenda fratribus ordinis minorum audiendi confessiones.

5. Casus abstracti a jure per fratrem et magistrum Hermannum de provincia Saxoniæ per capitulum generale apud Saturium examinati et approbati.

Contents:

I. 1. Cardinal's hat in red at the top.
Inc. summa domini Berengarii Cardinalis magni penitenciarij domini pape de omnibus casibus iuris in quibus quis est excommunicatus ipso facto . . . . . f. 6
Quoniam excommunicatos non vitare tam communicantibus quam excommunicatis periculosum existit
Ends with Reconciliacio apostate a fide.
ut in nomine d. n. I. C. signo crucis signetur in vitam eternam. Amen.
Expl. extractus casuum iuris per d. Berengarium Cardinalem magnum penitenciarium domini pape.
The author was Berenger Fredol, Bp of Beziers.

2. Tractatus ffratris de Bona gratia . . . . . 65 *b*
Religiosi absoluentes ubi non possunt non semper incurrunt excommunicacionis sentenciam
—in apparatu super 7m li. de priuilegiis ubi agitur de casubus a iure expressis. Expl.
Sequuntur hic casus reseruati episcopis sec. Hostiensem . 69 *b*
In summa li° 5° Rubrica de penitenciis et remissionibus.
Casus episcopales sec. Will. Durandi in repostorio iuris . 70 *b*
Penitencie taxate per iura iniungende in confessione . . 72 *b*
ff. 74–76 blank.

II. 3. A smaller hand.
Confessio et pulcritudo in conspectu eius, etc. . . . 77
A nice initial in gold, blue ground: a Franciscan friar in skull cap seated with open book on desk, facing *R*.
—ab omni iudiciorum limine repellatis precludendo aditum sibi et aliis similia perpetrandi.
Expl. libellus ffratris Rogeri de Conewaye iudicialiter datus dominis cardinalibus contra dominum Armachanum Episcopum et ad suum libellum responsiuus.

4. Extracts from decretals . . . . . 123 *b*
a. Omnis utriusque sexus fidelis (in quinto decretalium).
b. Dudum bonefacius 8us.
c. Innocencius. Tenorem quarundam literarum ... Johannis pape xxii (to Roger of Conway: anno pontif. septimo) . 124 *b*

5. Sequitur tractatus alius mag. Hermanni de ordine ffratrum minorum 126

6. Tractatus alius de casibus excommunicationis.

Terminos posuisti quem non transgredientur in ps° vna illa inmaculata columba
—premissis uel alicui premissorum contrarie.
Expl. casus abstracti a iure per ffr. et mag. Hermannum de prouincia saxonie per capitulum generale apud Saturium examinati et approbati.

6. No title. Border in blue and red.
Quoniam sub penam excommunicacionis late cuius absolucio sedi apostolice reseruatur interdictum est religiosis ne excommunicatos a canone preter quam in casibus a iure expressis.....absoluere presumant . . . . . f. 136
—notanda est compilatio infra scripta que in 14 particulas est distincta.
Subjects of the 14 parts.
Text. Excommunicacionem incurrit qui se gerit pro apostolico 136 *b*
Unfinished, ending in the eleventh part (out of 14), on 183 *b*.
The following 4 leaves are ruled but blank.

334. Origenes super Lucam.

{ K. 8
{ T. James 113

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{10} \times 4\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 1 + 111, 22 lines to a page. Cent. viii–ix (Bradshaw), in a "Lombardic" minuscule[1]. Lines ruled with dry point. Headings in square and uncial capitals, *ei*, *ti*, *tr*, *ri*, etc. are combined. Initials have grotesque animal forms, in outline; others have carefully executed plaited work. 2 fo. et ante nesciret.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 (wants 5) 2^8–14^8.

Contents:

Title in capitals, partly in outline. Initial of plaited work.
In no/mine sc̄e / Trinitatis / incipiunt inter/pretationes · in Lu/cam · Euan/gelistam (xxvi 219) . . . . . f. 1
Text. Initial of beast on hind legs and beaked fish fighting.
Hieroni/mus paulae / et eustochio. ante paucos dies quorundam in mat/*h*eum et lucam commentarios uos legisse dixistis /
—scripturarum quondam studium fuerit. Expl. prefacio.
Incipiunt Ho/melias · origenis in lu/cam · xxxuiiii · uersę / ab · eusebio · hyronimo / 2
Hyronimus / presbiter / natus uico eusebio · et pa/ter eius eusebius nomen · in exordium lucę usquę / ad eum locum ubi ait · scribere tibi optimę the/ofile dicte homelię in diebus dominicis. I. *P. L.* xxvi 221; *P. G.* xiii 1801.
Sicut olim in populo iudeorum multi prophetiam / pollicebantur.
Hom. I ends imperfectly (4 *b*): ut diligamini a deo. et uos theofili.
Hom. II begins imperfectly (f. 5) culata fuerit. Hoc enim ne
i
suspicare quidem de homine potest.

[1] Cf. Pal. Soc. Series I, pls. 8, 9.

Each Homily has heading in uncials, and initial in outline usually with animal forms, beaked fishes, etc. Hom. 14 has its title and initial touched with green. In Hom. 18 title and initial have some washing of red as well as green, and red dots about some of the letters. The small initials in the text about here are similarly coloured and dotted. This ornamentation affects all quire 7 (ff. 48–55).

Hom. 39 ends f. 111 *a*: offerre ei mu/nera quę nobis restituat. Et pro terrenis cęlestia lar/giatur in x'po ih'u. Cui est gloria et imperium in secula seculorum amen.

A rude sketch of an animal below. iii *b* is blank.

On f. 97 *b* written in "pencil" down the left side of the page in very irregular characters is this very interesting inscription. A few letters have gone through cropping:

FOR/TJ/NA/TV/ ſſc/·ip/·ic/·stū/·ibr/·m/·ra/·e/·ro/·llū

i.e. Fortunatus scripsit istum librum orate pro illum (!).

Very probably this book came from the same place as no. **193** (? Corbie). A note in the Catalogue gives Dr Traube's opinion that it is French, probably Northern.

335. Tractatus de Mahometo, etc. { Q. 6 / T. James 260

Paper, $8\frac{3}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 1 + 153, mostly 34–35 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written in several hands. 2 fo. nere in tua fide.

The flyleaf is of vellum and is the end of a deed (xiv early?) concerning the Priory (of Ely?) and the Hospitallers (?). It has the handsome notarial mark of Will. de Beluero clericus Lincoln. dioc. Names of witnesses are given.

Also a list of contents.

At the end of the volume, low down on the page, in large letters, is:

Iste liber pertinet ecclesie *eliensi* (erased and revived).

I believe that the Ely cross which marks the Priory books has been torn out of the edge of f. 1.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{10}–9^{10} 10^{12} 11^{10} 12^{10} 13^{6} 14 (three) $15^{4(?)}$ 16^{2} 17^{6} (wants 6) $18^{2(?)}$ 19^{8} 20 (one).

Contents:

1, 2. Inc. epistola sarraceni ad suam sectam christianum inuitantem (!) f. 1
In nomine dei misericordis et miseratoris adiutorium tuum o domine. Tempore abdalla helmemun fuit quidam de prudentissimis et excellentissimis elchesuū filii alahalet
—scripsit itaque helesnimi christiano cartam cuius exemplar hoc est.

Glosa. Sciendum quod ex quo sarraceni egiptum possiderunt
.....omnes reges emur helimnímo (Emirhelmomini, C.C.C. Oxf.) vocauerunt
—Azoara. i. capitulum siue oraculum dicitur arabice.

(Text.) A quodam filio cuiusdam ad quendam filium cuiusdam Christianum salus super se et misericordia dei scriptum meum tibi cum pace . . . . . f. 1

Ends: Placida et spontanea voluntate ad ea que nostra sunt venias exhortamur. vale.

Expl. ep. sarraceni inuitantis ad sectam suam.

Rescriptum Christiani ad maurum suam legem nichil esse merito rationis ostendentis 9*b*

In nomine dei patris et fil. et sp. s. misericordis et miseratoris ad quendam filium cuiusdam quidam filius cuiusdam christianus minimus seruorum Christi salus a deo salus et pietas et clemencia etc....vidi literas tuas et gratias egi deo
—et aliquam facere utilitatem hominibus.

Cum vero peruenissent iste due epistole ad emurhelmomini elmenū
—oraciones dei super eum. sit nobis deus adiutor et protector et procurator benignus in omnibus. amen.

1, 2 are in MS. C.C.C. Oxford 184, art. 6, 7 (of cent. xiv early).

3. Inc. epistola d. Petri ven. cluniac. abb. ad d. Bernardum Clareuallensem abb. de impia secta mahumet pseudoprophete . 44

Singulari ueneracione colendo
—gazis uestre sapiencie suppleat. Expl. ep.

Bibliander, *Apologia* etc., Basel 1543, I 1.

Inc. vita mahumet 45

Capitula 45*b*.

Text. Summa tocius heresis ac diabolice secte.

Bibl. I 2.

Prologus Roberti translatoris uiri eruditi et scolastici ad d. Petrum abbatem 48*b*

Cum iubendi religio parendique votum
—cedere affirmat.

Bibl. I 7.

4. Cronica mendosa et ridiculosa sarracenorum 49

In creacionis sue primordio
—die 10 almuharan.

Bibl. I 213.

5. De generacione mahumet et nutritura eius. quod transtulit hermanus sclauus scolasticus subtilis et ingeniosus apud legionem hispanie ciuitatem 57

Liber generacionis mahumet nuncii dei
—cum gratiarum accione rediui.

Bibl. I 201.

6. De doctrina mahumet que apud sarracenos magne auctoritatis est sub eodem hermanno translata cum esset peritissimus utriusque lingue. s. latine et arabice 65

Erat nuncius dei oracio dei super eum et salus sedens inter socios in ciuitate sua Jesrab et descendit super eum angelus gabriel
—cuius vere tu nuncius et propheta.

Bibl. I 189.

Prefacio Roberti translatoris ad d. petrum cluniac. abb. in libro legis sarracenorum quem mahumet pseudopropheta per angelum gabrielem quasi de celo sibi missa confinxit . f. 73
Domino suo petro
—necessariis argumentis insistens.
Bibl. I 7.

7. Inc. libellus fratris Ricculdi ordinis predicatorum contra legem sarracenorum prohemium 74
Quot sunt dies serui tui.
Capitula.
Text. Primo igitur oportet scire qui sunt principales errores 75
—lex adeo sanctissima pariter et obseruabilis mundo. Expl.
Bibl. II 83.

8. De conuersione Petri Alfunsi quondam Iudei et edicione libri sui auctor est (?) 101
Eo tempore petrus alfunsus quondam iudeus et moyses appellatum iudaismum reliquit.
Extracts, ending :
quam cepi legem implere perficiat. Amen. Hec vincencius in speculo li° 26 in fine eiusdem libri.

9. Inc. tractatus de dungionibus (i. domibus) diaboli . . . 119
Milicia est vita hominis super terram
—ad rectam voluntatem penitendi valeat reuocari.

10. Sermo de modo uiuendi fr. bonauenture . . . . . 121 *b*
Quisquis es qui per fidem spem et caritatem
—uideatur deus per gloriam ad quam nos perducat. amen.

11. Extracts. One on the development of the embryo . . 123
Orations to an assembly . . . . . 123 *b*
Reuerendi domini legius dominus noster rex considerans dissenciones et discordias quas habemus ab intrinseco
quotes the *Policraticus* and Aristotle : on 125 is an allusion to the Scotch as rebels.
Sermon at a visitation 125
Ponans visitacionem tuam pacem. ps. 60. Amantissimi fratres mei ratione triplici visitacio ordinatur.
Ends 127 *b*. 128 blank.

12. Begins imperfectly on *Aues* 129
—naciones morsibus impugnant. Sunt autem magnitudine cignorum colore. ...griphes. onocraculus...sirenes etc.
Pisces. De lapidibus 129 *b*.
Mirabilia. 130 *b*. Hec predicta que partim ex historiis orientalium mappa mundi partim ex scriptis b. Aug., ysid., et ex libris etiam plinii et solini.....
Ciclopes. Pigmei. Gigantes. Barnacle-geese etc.
131. Instinct of animals. More about birds, ending 131 *b* :
Cignus.....cantum suum ad modum cithare aptat. Expl. Amen.
Another hand :
On French pronunciation 132
Diccio gallice dictata debet regulariter secundum quod scribitur pronunciari.

...differencia est in gallicis inter mou*n*d scriptum per d. et mou*nt* scriptum per t. Regulariter omnis diccio debet scribi secundum quod pronunciatur.

13. De 7 signis in Christi natiuitate . . . . . f. 132 *b*
Primum signum natiuitatis Christi fuit quod princeps unus i. cesar augustus per omnem orbem regnabat.
2nd Peace, 3rd Census, 4th Death of 1030 slaves who would not return to their proper masters, 5th Star, 6th Perihelion, 7th Fount of oil at Rome.

14. Nomina lapidum . . . . . 133 *b*
Iaspis primus ponitur in fundamento ciuitatis dei. qui talem naturam habet
—sed quasi vinum rubens apparens. Expl. de XII lapidibus.

15. Regula et vita fratrum minorum hoc est silicet d. n. I. C. sanctum euangelium obseruare viuendo in obediencia sine proprio voluntate et castitate. 136
Frater franciscus promittit obedienciam etc.
Si qui voluerit istam vitam accipere
—que firmiter promisimus obseruemus. Expl. reg. fr. min.

16. A smaller hand. On diet, regimen and weather during the twelve months, in French 138
Le meys de Januer appellent les astronomienz entendement cil apreygnent coment lem dyst le cors grarder
—mort de prince ou de roy ou de counte ou de altre grant gentz.
Hic inc. Idoneus Tractatus 139
Mense Januarii vinum album ieiunus bibe.
Sequitur Rubrica de accionibus . . . . . 139 *b*
Very ill written, ending 142 *b*.
Receipts in French and Latin, headed . . . . . 142 *b*
Will[s] de haneworth iuxta Disce mark(et?).

17. Copies of documents 143
1. 1386. Roger Raude de Kenynghale.
2. 1387 at Trinity Hall. Rob. Longham, vicar of St John's, Maddermarket (Norwich).
3. Relates to Steucheworth (Stetchworth) 1387.
On 144 *b* begin a series of Formulæ: on 150 one relating to Hauxton and Shelford.
On 153 a deed of 138.. relating to Lopham, ending:
in le bordenhostel Cantabr.
Partial list of contents on 153 *b*.

336. Sermons of Wyclif, etc. in English. { K. 15 / T. James 120

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 1 + 241, 30–35 lines to a page. Cent. xv early? in a rather current but clear hand.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^{14} 4^{12} 5^{12} 6^{8} | 7^{12} $8^{12 \text{ or } 10}$ (1–5 left) 9^{12}–20^{12} 21^{10}. Old pagination incorrect.

Contents:

1. In vigilia unius apostoli . . . . . p. 1
   Ego sum vitis vera Jo. 15. Os comyn þing is bett*er* & before oþer þingis
   —in whiche þei schul be deed.
   Explicit commune sanctorum.
   Printed in Arnold, *Select English Works of Wyclif* I 165–294.
   On p. 138 a Parkerian note on Wyclif from Bale.
2. Exposicio euangelij Math. 24 139
   Egressus Ihesus de templo. þis gospel telliþ myche wisdom.
   Arnold, l. c. II 393.
   At end: Expl. exposicio istius euuangelii secundum m. J. (p. 171).
3. Formerly pasted over: headed Pardou*n* 174
   Cristen men in þe bileue of crist þ^t^ þenken for to haue pardou*n*.
   One page only, ending imperfectly.
   J bileue þe communynge of seynt*es* þat is to seie þat.
   Several leaves cut out.
4. *In vigil S. Andr. Stabat Johannes.* Jo primo . . . 175
   þis gospel telliþ in storie hou3 crist gederide his disciples
   —to telle goddis lawe and his wille.
   (Sermons for *Proprium Sanctorum.*)
   Arnold, l. c. I 294–412.
5. Sermons on Ferial Gospels: no separate title . . . 275
   fferia quarta dominice prime aduentus domini.
   Principium euuangelij Mar. 1°. Os men schulde trowe in crist þ^t^ he is boþe god & man
   —auoutren falsly godd*is* word os poul spekiþ.
   IR (in red: initials of the scribe). Expl. euuangelia ferialia secundum m. J.
   Arnold, l. c. II 1–217.

337. Scintillarium, etc. { K. 14 / T. James 119

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 3 + 207, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiii, very probably in one hand throughout: very well written. 2 fo. ac timore.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1^{10} 2^{14} 3^{14} (14 canc.) | 4^{16} 5^{16} 6^{18} | 7^{12} 8^{14} 9^{12}–13^{12} 14^{16} 15^{12} 16^{6}.

An erasure on f. ii *a* at top:

Liber scintillarum secundum bedam de uerbis ewangel...cum aliis contentis / Joīs (?) de Wyrcestre (?) monachi ecclesie cant (?).

1. Quomodo apostoli obierunt.
2. Species septem peccatorum mortalium.
3. Ammonitio S. Augustini, qua ostenditur quam bonum sit lectionem divinam legere et quam sit nobis malum ab illa inquisitione desistere.
4. Liber scintillarum venerabilis Bedæ presbiteri diversarum scientiarum, ideo sic

---

The book is very probably from Christ Church, Canterbury, but I do not find it in existing catalogues.

In the same hand:

Hec continentur in hoc uolumine et hoc ordine
Species vii peccatorum mortalium,
De institucione festi omnium sanctorum
Admonitio Aug. ad legend. sacram scripturam.
Liber scintillarum sec. bedam
Item tractatus qui bene presunt
Item tract. de viciis capitalibus et eorum oppositis uirtutibus et aliis contentis.

Contents:

1. On i*a* with other notes:

Petrus—Crucifixus pedes sursum capud deorsum.
Paulus—Decollatus.
Andreas—Crucifixus funis ligatus capud ad celum longam habens bar(bam).
Iacobus—Decollatus.
Johannes—In doleo missus.
Thomas—Gladio confossus.
Jacobus minor—Cum baculo percussus in capite.
Philippus—Crucifixus capud ad celum cum quatuor clauis.
Bartholomeus—Viuus excoriatus.
Matheus—Transfixus per medium.
Simon—Crucifixus cum quatuor clauis capud ad celum longam habens barbam.
Judas thadeus—Cum gladio transfixus per medium.
Mathias—In capite cum securi percussus.
Barnabas—Flamma combustus.
Marchus—Extra villam tractus.

These are interesting, being evidently intended as a guide to artists wishing to represent the deaths of the apostles.

2. (Species septem peccatorum) . . . . . f. iii
A series of questions for confessors.
Superbisti. ita ut. aliquem irrideres uel iactares te habere quod non habuisti, etc.

3. Inc. ammonitio aug., etc. (XL 1339) 1
Propitio Christo fratres karissimi ita lectionem diuinam —stelle in perpetuas eternitates quod ipse prestare dignetur qui cum p. et sp. s. uiuit et regnat.

4. Libri subsequentis capitula 2
Inc. liber scintillarum ven. Bede, etc. (LXXXVIII 597) . . 2*b*

dictus quia scintillæ valent ad parandum incendium, ita sententiæ diversorum patrum hic collectæ valent et utilissimæ sunt ad accendendas mentes fidelium.

5. Gulielmi de Montibus summula qui vocatur "qui bene presunt."
6. Liber alius scintillarum.

Dominus dicit in euangelio Maiorem hac dilectionem
—interior homo nutritur et pascitur. Expl. lib. scint.
Paragraphs in another hand.
Qualiter orationes debent terminari . . . . . f. 37
Hec festa subscripta ex toto ferianda sunt per annum (sec. concilium Oxonie). Transl. of S. Thomas has the name erased.
Further notes on feasts and days of blood-letting.
f. 37 *b* blank.

5. Tract. M. Will[i] de Montibus quondam Cancellarij lincoln (title added xv) 38
Qui bene presunt presbiteri
—hic ergo erit consummatus. Deo gratias.
Expl. summula que uocatur qui bene presunt.
Later notes: Dotes corporis glorificati 87
Name of Jesus, etc.
87 *b* blank.

6. Inc. capitula libri Sintillarii (about 80) 88
De superbia
...
de diuersis rebus collectis.
Text. Superbia est elatio uitiosa que inferiorem despiciens.
This is given by Tanner as the *incipit* of Grosseteste's Summa de vitiis (from Univ. Libr. LL. 1. 15). It occurs in Laud Misc. 544 (8 ff. only) ending: reprehensibiles exhibet clericos: followed by Egredietur virga and other sermons.
At top of f. 148 are some lines in English:
Wo so sit at te hale cuppe to kippe · ant ne his nout on haise mit te drie lippe · þe deuel sal in helle mit his soule wippe.
The end of this tract is not clearly marked. It seems to disappear into miscellaneous *questiones* and sermons, with many *exempla*.
On 169 *b* is a heading: Sermo de b. Maria Magd. sec. fratrem Walt'.
Babylon dilecta mea posita es michi in miraculum.
From about 186 the headings are alphabetical. Adam—Ignorancia.
On 201 the hand changes and we end with a series of stories mainly from the *Vitae Patrum*.
On the last page the "merita visionis corporis Christi" in another hand.

338. CASPAR SCHWENCKFELD. { N. 24 / T. James 184

Paper, $8\frac{7}{10} \times 6\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 3 + 5 + 332 + 6, 24 and 30 lines to a page. Cent. xvi, neatly written in German hand.

Contents:

Schwenckfeldius contra veritatem humane nature in christo et confutatio eiusdem.
3 blank leaves. Then in green and red,
Von de Herrlichait / Christi vnd seinem er/kantnus Rechenschafft / des glaubens vnnd / verantwurtung /.
Auff das Aus/schreiben der ge/lerten zu Schmalckhald / vnnd
Auff die Antilogia D. Vadiani /.
An den hochberuembten / M Philippum Me/lanchton ge/gestellt /
Caspar Schwenckh/feld.
On the next leaf:
Abschrift des ausschreibens so die gelerten zu Schmalckhald Anno D. Dxxxx° wider C. S. buechlin vonn der Herrlichait Christi sollen gestellt haben.
Occupies 4 leaves: names of signatories and date, April 1540.
Dedication to Melanchthon . . . . . f. 1
The treatise follows: ending on f. 333; five leaves follow, containing Tittell vnnd Innhallt des Buchs.

Schwenckfeld's works were printed in 1592.

339. RICHARD OF DEVIZES. PETER DE ICKHAM, ETC. { O. 13 / T. James 217

Codex membranaceus in folio, in quo continentur,

* * *seculo xiii* * *

1. Historia Angliæ a Bruto ad primordia regni Stephani regis [autore Ricardo Divisiensi *secundum Balæum*].

Vellum (and paper): two volumes (1) $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$, (2) $8\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, ff. 1+6+43+51, 31 and 36 lines to a page. Cent. xii–xiii early and xiv.

Flyleaf, part of a leaf of a xvth cent. missal in very large hand.

Collation: 1 vellum flyleaf, 6 paper, 1^8–4^8 5^6 (6 canc.) 6^8 (wants 7, 8) ‖ a^{16} b^{12} c^8–e^8 (1 canc.).

On the six paper leaves is an alphabetical table of cent. xvi.

Contents:

1. Headed (xvi): Richardus Divisiensis ut in Baleo 28.
Britannia maior insula est ad septentrionem sita.
In the margin, partly cut off:
M)agistro ade! suus de /
meo malo mirum mu /
temporibus accidit ut etiam fi /
placeant sapientibus.

2. Ricardus Divisiensis ad Robertum olim priorem Wynton ad Cartusiam migratum de rebus gestis Ricardi I.

* * *seculo xiv* * *

3. Petri de Yckham compilatio de gestis Britonum ac Anglorum ad annum 1327.

The margins are full of erased entries (see *Chronicles of Stephen*, etc. III, p. lxxi).

On f. 10 (margin) is a late note of the foundation of Cricklade university, and on 13 in the same hand a note of the foundation of Oxford. A few other notes in the same hand occur.

At 24 *b* is a break, the text ends (in 1138)

Brianus firmauit Walingeford et oxoniam. After this a note by Bale (?),

vsque ad annum do[i] 1245 apud Thomam knyght bibliopolam.

So far the text, as pointed out by Dr Luard (*Annales Monast.* II p. xi), is the source of the Winchester Annals (Domit. XIII): the resemblance is fairly exact down to 1066.

2. In the same hand, beginning with a red initial . . . f. 25

Uenerabili patri et semper domino Rob. olim priori Wintoniensis ecclesie: Suus Ric*ardus* dictus diuisiensis.

This Chronicle was last edited by Howlett, *Chronicles of Stephen, etc.* II 381–454 (and *Introd.* LXVIII sqq.).

It ends f. 43 *b*: de gratia gentilium consequeretur.

The colophon (if any) is obscured by a patch (the greater part of two leaves) of a closely written xiiith cent. Canon Law MS. pasted over the lower part of 43 *b*.

There is but one other copy of this Chronicle (Domit. XIII) in the same hand: according to Howlett both are in the autograph of Richard of Devizes. He assigns the date 1192–1202 to both MSS.

II. 3. On the margins of the patch stuck on 43 *b* are some xvith cent. notes referring to the following treatise.

Hec Historia explicit in ultimo anno Henrici (corr. to Edwardi) secundi. Hoc est a. d. 1327. Verisimile est hunc Authorem fuisse Petrus de Ickham. et alius quispiam ab a° 1272 continuauit historiam ad annum 1327. vide Bale 327.

Cantabrigia facta uniuersitas per Curiam Romanam 1320.

Author horum annalium fuit Radulphus Remington clericus Eboracensis notarius publicus qui interfuit in illo processu Cantabrigiae et habetur in reg[ro] Collegii Corp. Chr. In libro qui dicitur Miscellanea Cantabrigiae fol. 135 Et illic introducitur Johannes ep. seruus seruorum dei qui fecit Cantabrigiam uniuersitatem tempore Edouardi 2[i] etc.

Another annotator refers to the Bull of Honorius 624.

A third adds: Forte author huius non fuit Rad. Remington notarius publicus Ebor. qui vixit a. d. 1430 ut in recordis Cantabrig. et in pag. 126 in Mescellanea Cantabrig. apparet.

Are some of these notes by Dr Caius?

Text: Non solum audiendis Scripture sacre uerbis aurem sedulus auditor accommodare tenetur . . . . . f. 1
—qui omnes fere toto regno imperabant.

De Britannia insula occeani.

Britannia occeani insula cui quondam Albion nomen fuit

Hand changes at f. 17, part of 16*b* is blank but there is no break. See no. **427**.

Ends in 1327: quorum quidam ut prescriptum est mortem ignominiosam non inmerito pertulerunt.

A large scrawly hand continues.

Post quem regnauit Edwardus filius eius et dictus est Edwardus tercius. After a few lines the accession of Richard II is noted, and it is said that rex iste Ric. versus Salop. itinerans pro fine parliamenti faciendo infra Monasterium de Lilleshull in festo Conuersionis Sancti Paule viz. nocte precedente et die illo nocteque sequente qui tunc dies veneris fuit perendi- (48*b*) navit cum Regina sua filia regis ffrancie. After the king's departure; Dux vero Lancastrie finito parliamento captus febre cum uxore sua Katerina ad monasterium de Lille*shull* reuersus est. He was received (with his wife) into the fraternity; so also was Will. Chetewynd. Dux vero conuentui xx libros auri contulit. Predicto vero anno isti in fraternitatem recepti fuerunt. Dux predictus cum uxore sua et armigero predicto Dominus Joh. de Cherleton. Dom. de Powys. Ric. Chelmewyk' armiger prox. regi. Will. Thornehull dominus de Eten Costeyn et fflorancia uxor eius. Rogerus Massy de Wych strenuus armiger predicti ducis. Dom. Adam persale dom. de ydeshale uxore eius prius recepta. dum Baldewyno ffreuyle erat copulata.

All this points to the book having been at Lilleshull or in its neighbourhood when this was written.

The Laudian MS. Misc. 730 (in the Bodleian Library) of "Peter of Ickham" (which ends at 1272) has the note "Hic multa desunt ab hoc anno 1272 usque ad annum 1327 et hoc totum habetur in veteri libro liguto cum Richardo Divisiensi."

On 49*a* scribbled prayer or invocation to the Virgin.

49*b* blank. On 50*a* a *Confiteor* ill-written. 50*b*, 51 blank.

340. Papers and Tracts of Reformers. { Misc. F / T. James *vac.*

Codex chartaceus in 4to, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistolæ D. Pauli ad Galatas et ad Ephesios ex Syriaca lingua in Latinam conversæ per Emanuelem Tremellium, *p.* 1.

Paper, small quarto, various sizes, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ and less, pp. 632 numbered.

Contents:

1. No particulars of the source employed are given.

2. Aphorismi D. Martini Buceri de cœna dominica, *p.* 37.
3. Contra dilationem baptismi per Bucerum, *p.* 53.
4. Sermo Petri Martir manu propria scriptus in seditionem Devonensium, *p.* 73.
5. Dialogus regis et populi per eundem *Italice*, *p.* 97.
6. Alter ejusdem sermo in seditionem, *p.* 115.
7. Thomæ Cooperi christiana cum fratribus consultatio, utrum pii verbi ministri præscriptam a magistratibus vestium rationem suscipere et liquido possint et jure debeant, *p.* 135.
8. Sermon preached by Thomas Godwyne before the queen at Greenwich 27 March, 1556, on the authority of councils and fathers, *p.* 165.
9. Oxoniensis historiolæ initium ex libro procuratorum, *p.* 188.
10. Assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis academiæ, *p.* 189.
11. Disputatio habita Oxonii 2 Aprilis, 1554, de reali presentia corporis Christi in eucharistia, respondente D. Ridley episcopo Londinensi, *p.* 247.
12. Prefatio et protestatio Thomæ Cranmeri scripta et tradita propria manu prolocutori in schola publica, *p.* 265.
13. Disputatio Oxoniæ habita 16 Aprilis, 1554, de reali presentia respondente Thoma Cranmer, opponente D. Chedsey, p. 271.
14. Letter from Thomas Bilney to the vicar of Dereham in Norfolk exhorting him to take care of his flock, *p.* 281.
15. Quibus sacerdotia conferri aut non conferri debeant secundum Dei et S. patrum canones, *p.* 287.
16. Articuli in quibus recensentur abusus mutati [ejecto papismo], *p.* 303.

---

2. Inc. De sacra Eucharistia ut de omnibus Christi mysteriis loquendum est quoad fieri potest clarissime ac certissime
   54 aphorisms ending p. 46.
3. Iohannes primus baptismi minister (?).
   Ends p. 68.
4. Note by Parker: Hic sermo habetur anglice in libro Miscell. C.
   Hoc luctuoso tempore (**101**. 29). Cf. Gasquet and Bishop, *Edward VI and the Prayer-book*, p. 242.
5. Autograph:
   Inc.: *Re.* E possibile che con questi nostri tumulti.
   See **101**. 27. Ends p. 108.
6. Oratione perstrinsimus hactenus. Autograph.
9. Contestantibus plerisque chronicis multa loca per orbis climata.
10. Collegium uniuersitatis quod primum magna uniuersitatis aula appellabatur.
    Ends p. 228. On p. 231 a beginning of a Latin speech. 232–46 blank.
11. Nunquam mihi contigit.
    Printed partly from this MS. in Parker Soc. *Ridley*, App. I.
12. Dominus et seruator noster I. C. in sancta parascaeue.
    Parker Soc. *Cranmer* (*on the Lord's Supper*), p. 396, note.
13. Cf. l. c. p. 391.
14. Good maister vicar I hartely commend me.
15. A copy with corrections: very neatly written.
    Ends p. 297.
16. De utra specie.
    Laicis datur utraque species sacramenti

17. Relatio summatim totius doctrinæ Germannorum, *p.* 341.

18. Politiæ ecclesiasticæ forma, quæ nuper in cœtu Gallorum constituta est Lundini 21 Julii, 1560, per Galatium, *p.* 397.

19. Apologia Petri Alexandri adversus animadversiones domini Galasii ad reverendum patrem et dominum, dominum episcopum Londinensem, *p.* 425.

20. Extracts out of the common law, which most exalt the popes power or seem any way most extravagant, *p.* 446.

21. De reformatione collegii canonici [Argentinensis] per Bucerum, *p.* 477.

22. Letter written by Bilneye when in prison to his father and mother, *p.* 579.

The latter part is wanting.

23. Quod non licet sororem uxoris premortuæ ducere in matrimonio [autore Petro Alexandro *secundum Tannerum*], *p.* 593.

---

17. De Trinitate.
In ecclesiis suis docent decretum Nicene synodi
18. Quum in ecclesia preter administrationem uerbi
19. Si tam essemus in nostra causa oculati
20. Printed in Parker Soc. *Cranmer* II 68.
21. Autograph of Bucer.
22. Father and mother accordyng to my dutye
Unfinished, ending p. 590.
23. In Latin and English. Cf. **105**. 8, **113**. 49, 50.
23[a]. On smaller paper. Questio an secundam sororem mortua priore ducere liceat, p. 609.
A collection of extracts ending p. 626.

341. Eadmeri Historia novorum. { 9. 1 / T. James 325

Paper, 15 × 10⅗, pp. 166 written. Cent. xvi, in a good clear hand.

It is a transcript of MS. **452** and according to the belief of Mr Rule (Eadmeri *Historia*, Rolls Series, p. xii) was made at Cambridge while MS. **452** was in the possession of Dr Henry Johns. A letter from Robinson Bp of Bangor to Parker (**114**, no. 179) deals with a transcript of Eadmer's History.

Loose in the book is a vellum leaf (6⅘ × 4½) with 33 lines of text to a page in the Christ Church hand. On this see Mr Rule, p. l (and xi). It is "of identical penmanship with" no. **452** and contains the text of pp. 233–5 of the edition beginning: permissum est. Zepherinus quoque martir, and ending: quapropter uident suum est consecret.

Another vellum leaf in the same hand, also loose in the book, has the capitula (35) of the *Vita Anselmi* of Eadmer, lib. I: on this is the name:

Joannis Episcopi London.

i.e. John Stokesley, 1530.

See Rule, p. xi, etc. and pp. 305–7 where the text of the capitula is given, with the variants of this leaf.

342. HISTORIA ROFFENSIS. { 9. 2 / T. James 326

Codex chartaceus in folio, in quo continetur,

Chronicon desumptum ex historia Roffensi ab anno 179 ad annum 1377.

"Hæc omnia desumpta sunt ex historia Roffensi, quam ut verisimile est tres monachi ejusdem ecclesiæ sese ordine in opere succedentes composuere : non enim est unius sonus totius orationis, non idem stylus ; sed triplex quidem ratio constructionis. Quorum monachorum primus deducit historiam ab mundi initio ad obitum Henrici III. ad annum videlicet Domini 1273, quando apparet monachum claruisse ; alter adjecit historiam Edwardi I. filii prefati Henrici, qui obiit anno Domini 1307 ; reliquam persecutus est monachorum tertius : quibus autem appellationibus fuere hi monachi me latet."

"Prefata historia Roffensis nisi cum agat de rebus ecclesiæ Roffensis est omnino eadem cum historia [Matthei Westmonast.] quæ dicitur flores historiarum."

Duas priores partes hujus historiæ, videlicet ad annum 1307, Edmundo de Haddenham ascribendas putat Cl. Whartonus, et tertiam partem monachum ejusdem cenobii autorem non habuisse quod in ea nulla fit mentio de rebus Roffensibus.

Chronico præmittitur brevis historia de ecclesiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum in Anglia ex eodem libro Roffensi.

Paper, $14\frac{4}{5} \times 10$, ff. 130 written, in several hands of cent. xvi, some extremely good.

Contents :

Britannia primo fidem Christi suscepit anno 179 ut ueriores annales commemorant per lucium tunc temporis regem.
Eleutherus papa sedit in chathedra Romana annis quindecem mensibus sex.
Ends 129*b* : 1377. Hoc anno cardinalis Angliæ
—et in festo eiusdem magdalene spiritum exhalavit.
Then follows the note : Hec omnia desumpta sunt ex historia Roff.

The volume is evidently a transcript of Nero D. 2 (on which see Luard, *Flores Historiarum* I p. xxvi). Wharton, *Angl. Sacr.* I 341 (and p. xxxi) printed a great part of the passages relating to Rochester. Nero D. 2 formerly belonged to Joscelin, and the note mentioned above was written by him therein.

343. RADULFUS NIGER, ETC. { 9. 3 / T. James 327 (1)[1]

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, ff. 2 + 83, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiv, rather roughly but clearly written.

Bound in a double leaf of a handsomely written Chronicle in English (double columns of 38 lines, cent. xv) with small initials alternately in blue and gold. The first leaf begins in a paragraph on the death of Richard I ending:

And ys buried at the brygge of Ebraunde (sc. Pons Ebraldi for Fons Ebraldi) beyonde the see.

Coronation of John:

In the yere of oure lorde god M. C. iiii^{xx} xix at Westmynester was the Coronacion of Kynge John.

The other paragraphs are:

Storm of 1202.
Dominican order founded.
Franciscans founded.
Henry III crowned. Death and burial.
Storm of 1221.
i *b*. Jew in sewer at Tewkesbury, 1258.
1262. Coron. of Edward I. Death and burial.
1307. " Edward II. " "
1316. Floods and famine.
1326. Edward III.
1340. Battle of 'Sluse.'
1348. Plague.
1346. Battle of Cressy.
ii *a*. 1346. Siege of Calais.
1356. Poitiers.
1361. Wind on St Maur's day. 2nd Plague.
1368. 3rd Plague.
1376. Death of Black Prince.
1377. Death of Edward III.
ii *b*. 1382. Earthquake.
1377. Richard II. Coronation, death, burial.
1389. Henry IV. " " "
1413. Henry V. " " "
1429. Henry VI. " " "
1461. Edward IV. " " "

How therle of Warwike toke ye kyng Edward prisoner & of his escape afterwarde & fledde into flaundres.

Of his retourne ageyn in to England and made the felde at / (end of ii *b*).

[1] The number 327 is erroneously repeated.

1. Radulphi Nigri chronicon de vita et actis imperatorum et regum Angliæ et Franciæ.

2. Chronicon de terra sancta, *seu* de captione Hierusalem.

Collation: cover[2], 1^{12}–7^{12} (wants 12).

The text of f. 1 *a* and part of col. 1 of 1 *b* is crossed out. It is part of a gloss on the Epistle of Jude, not written in the strict order of the text.

Contents:

1. Inc. prefatio magistri Radulfi Nigri . . . . . f. 1 *b*
   Etsi succensere sibi neminem conueniat
   —superflua eius effusione se proluat.
   Expl. pref. de prima particula huius cronice.
   Ab adam usque ad diluuium sunt anni duo milia cc[ti] xlii[ti] secundum lxx[ti] interpretes.
   On f. 23 after the birth of Prince Henry (1155) is a digression on Justinian.
   On f. 24 begin short annalistic notes 1065–1202. The entries lengthen to 1224. A note by Bale (?) on 28 *a*: finiunt additiones Cisterciensis monachi de Cogeshal (i.e. Ralph of Coggeshall).
   On 28 *b* we go back to 1066 and proceed again to 1224.
   Ending f. 71 *b* (of Falco):
   Elegit uti terram relinqueret et trans ma*re*.
   Rad. Coggeshall, Rolls Series, p. 208.
   Expl. lib. de uita et actibus im(per)atorum anglie et francie.
   The chronicle of Rad. Niger was edited by Anstruther for the Caxton Society.
   On it see Hardy II 281, 287, 415, 496, and III 56 etc. This MS. does not seem to be mentioned by him.
   Verses on chess (28):
   Hic fit formosa sine sanguine pungna iocosa . . . 72
   ...
   Omnis homo matum clamat matum sibi matum.
   Then on weights:
   Li dener deit peiser xx greinz etc.
   Then a parody of a gospel:
   Sequencia leti euuangelii secundum luc(r)um.
   In illo tempore. Erat quidam phariseus lucius uoragine princeps potatorum. Et congregatis discipulis suis interrogauit eum unus dicens, Magister dic quid faciam et vitam iocundam possidebo.
   Ending: quod timet impius eueniet et. letabitur iustus. et merces eius cum eo et opus illius coram ipso est.
   Credo in bacum patrem omnipotor.
2. (Cronica de terra sancta) . . . . . 72 *b*
   Quantis pressuris et calamitatibus oppressa sit et contrita orientalis ecclesia.
   After a letter of Saladin to Frederic (f. 82) ending suscitatoris progeniei myramka/em, printed in Rad. of Coggeshall, Rolls, p. 209,

follows :

De ducibus normannie et regibus anglie . . . . . f. 83

Primus normannie dux qui Robertus in baptismo dictus —quo defuncto Iohannes frater eius comes de mortoiy successit ei in regnum anglie qui regnauit xvii annis et v mensibus.

Explicit expliceat scriptor ludere eat.

344. Augustini quaedam.

{ I. 3
{ T. James 304

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Varia opera Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis episcopi, *viz.*

1. Questiones sexaginta quinque Orosii presbiteri et totidem responsiones Augustini.
2. De octo Dulcitii questionibus.
3. De videndo Deo ad Paulinam.
4. Commonitorium ad Fortunatianum Siccensem episcopum.
5. De duodecim abusivis.
6. De unico baptismo contra Peculianum.
7. Soliloquorum lib. ii.
8. De immortalitate animæ.
9. De duabus animabus.
10. De natura et origine animæ ad Renatum.

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 246, double columns of 60 and 56 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in two excellent hands. 2 fo. procedit ex matre.

Collation: 1^{14} (14 canc.?) 2^{12}–5^{12} (8 canc.) 6^{12}–20^{12} 21^{8} (wants 7, 8).

Perhaps from Norwich. On f. 1 at top is a mark B. 32 of cent. xv–xvi (not Parkerian).

A list of contents (xiv) is pasted on to f. 1.

Contents :

1. Licet multi (XL 733) . . . . . f. 1
2. Capitula. Retractatio 6
   Quantum mihi uidetur (XL 147).
3. Retractatio 11
   Memor debiti (XXXIII 596).
4. Sicut presens te rogaui (XXXIII 622) . . . . . 16 *b*
5. Capitula 18
   Primo si sine operibus (XL 1079).
6. Retractatio . . . . . 21 *b*
   Respondere diuersa (XLIII 595).
7. Retractatio . . . . . 24 *b*
   Voluenti michi dici (XXXII 869).
8. Retractatio . . . . . 32 *b*
   Si alicubi est disciplina (XXXII 1021).
9. Retractatio . . . . . 35 *b*
   Text. Opitulante dei misericordia (XLII 93) . . . . 36 *b*
10. Retractatio 40
    Sinceritatem tuam (XLIV 475).

11. Epistola ad Petrum presbiterum de eadem re.
12. Ad Vincentium de eadem re, lib. ii.
13. De quantitate animæ dialogus.
14. De decem cordis.
15. Sermo in parochiis satis necessarius.
16. ——— de decimis reddendis.
17. ——— de ebrietate.
18. ——— de eadem re.
19. ——— de virtutibus caritatis.
20. ——— quomodo X plagæ Egypti X preceptis legis conveniunt.
21. De vera et falsa penitentia.
22. De baptismo parvulorum.
23. Sermones CXXIV in evangelium secundum Ioannem.

---

11. Domino dilectissimo . . . . . f. 44 *b*
12. Quid mihi ad te (XLIV 509) . . . . . 48 *b*
13. Retractatio 57
Quoniam uideo te habundare (XXXII 1035).
14. Dominus et deus noster misericors (XXXVIII 75) . . . 68
15. Rogo uos fr. kar. ut attentius (XXXIX 2237) . . . . 71 *b*
16. Propitio Christo fr. kar. prope sunt dies (ib. 2266) . . 72 *b*
17. Licet propitio Christo fr. kar. credamus (ib. 2503) . . . 72 *b*
18. Frequenter caritatem uestram (ib. 2307) 73
19. Desiderium caritatis uestre (XLVII 1127) . . . . . 73 *b*
20. Non est sine causa (XXXIX 1783) 75
21. Quantum sit appetenda (XL 1113) 76
22. Quamuis in mediis et magnis (XLIV 109) . . . . 81 *b*
Ending imperfectly 84 *b*.
The second hand begins a new volume.
23. Aug. super Iohannem (XXXV 1374) 85
Ending 246 *b*.
Meum terminare sermonem. Expl. Aug. super Johannem.

345. S. HILARII QUAEDAM. { 11. 9 / T. James *vac.*

Vellum, $12\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 166, double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xii, in a fine hand. 2 fo. atque ita omnipotentiam.

Donum Reuerendi Viri Rogeri Flint A.M. Norfolciensis Presbyteri dignissimi et hujus Collegii olim alumni.

He was admitted in 1632, M.A. 1641, elected Fellow but never admitted: Chaplain to Charles I and published Edw. Boyse's Sermons in 1672 (Masters, p. 468).

Collation: i^8–xx^8 xxi^6.

From Christ Church, Canterbury. No mark remains, and the hand is not that characteristic of the house. But the opening words of f. 2 agree with an entry in Ingram's list (*Anc. Lib.*, p. 157, no. 125):

Hilarius de trinitate. Idem de sinodis. 2 fo. atque omnipotenciam.

See also no. 886 in Eastry's Catalogue, (l. c., p. 87).

Though given by Roger Flint and not occurring in T. James, it occurs in Parker's list. Very probably it had been separated from its companions soon after Parker's death, and was absent in 1599 or so, when T. James wrote: it may have been subsequently found by Flint and restored to the College.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber S. hylarii episcopi de trinitate i^us^ (*P. L.* x 9) . f. 1
   Circumspicienti in proprium uite humane.
   Initial in gold: blue ground, and coloured conventional foliage.
   Lib. II, f. 9*b*; III, 16; IV, 22; V, 32; VI, 41; VII, 54; VIII, 66*b*; IX, 78*b*; X, 97*b*; XI, 112*b*; XII, 123.
   Ending 133*b*: et apud te semper deus. qui est bened. in sec. sec. amen. Expl. lib. duodecimus s. hilarii ep. de trinitate.
   In the same hand: In germania prima est maguntia
   In secunda agrippina .i. colonia.
   In belgica prima · treueris
   In belgica secunda · Remis.
   In Lugdunensi prima · lugdunum.
   In lugd. secunda · Rotomagus
   In nouem populan(i)a est tolosa
2. Inc. epistola S. hylarii in libro de synodis contra omnes hereses (x 471) 133*b*
   Dilectissimis et beatissimis fratribus episcopis Germanie prime, etc.
   Constitutum mecum habebam
   —sed per omousion oportet intelligi. Expl. lib. s. hylarii de synodis.
3. Inc. liber eiusdem contra Constantium Augustum (x 571) . 152*b*
   Tempus est loquendi quia iam preteriit tempus tacendi
   —insolenter in dei rebus ignarus.
4. Inc. tractatus S. hylarii ad Constantium Augustum (x 553) . 159
   Benefica natura tua domine beatissime Auguste
   —de se loquitur ipsa sententia.
5. Inc. tractatus eiusdem ad eundem quem Constantinopoli eidem ipso tradidit 161
   Non sum nescius piissime imperator (x 563)
   —ab ea iuxta ista non dissonans. Expl. ad Constantium.
6. Inc. exemplum blasphemie auxentii arriani 163
   Beatissimis et gloriosissimis imperatoribus ualentiniano et ualenti augustis auxentius
   —hec retractari non oportere.
7. Tractatus S. hilarii aduersus auxentium arrianum episcopum Mediolan. (x 609) 163*b*
   Dilectissimis fratribus in fide paterna manentibus.
   Ending 166*a*: anathematizatis arrianis christum deum uerum predicabunt.
   166*b* blank.

In 1 and 2 are occasional notices, in the original hand, of variants in other copies.

346. { I. 6[1] / T. James *vac.*

Codex membranaceus typis impressus, quo continetur,

Augustinus de civitate Dei.

Folium unum et alterum quæ desiderabantur tam ad initium quam ad finem hujus codicis restitui fecit Mattheus Cantuar.

"Ex dono Christophori Urswyke quondam invictissimi principis regis Henrici septimi elemosinarii magni ac hujus collegii decani, quorum animabus propitietur Deus."

Printed on vellum. Venice, Gabriele di Pietro, 1475. Hain *2052, Proctor 4193.

The inscription is on f. 1 *a* in Roman letters.

Urswyke was Dean of Windsor in 1495 and died in 1521. The book evidently belonged to the College of Windsor.

The first leaf of the text (a 1) and last (D 9) are supplied in neat Roman script, of Urswyke's time, probably.

The initials to the books are finely illuminated.

Sandars, *Notes on books printed on Vellum in Cambridge Libraries*, C.A.S. 1878, does not mention this volume.

347. ALMANACH PROFACII. TABLES, ETC. { II. 4 / T. James 330

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Almanac Prophacii Judei, cum tabulis motuum solis lunæ et planetarum, *inter quas* Ciclus primationum per Robertum Grostest episcopum Lincoln. tabula dicta Philomela per Petrum de Dacia, *et* tabula quædam Gerlandi.

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{7}{10}$, ff. $1 + 69 + 13$, text, double columns of 40 lines: usually tables of figures. Cent. xiv early, very well written.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 (wants 1, 2, 8) 2^8–9^8 | 10^{14} (wants 13).

From Norwich Cathedral Priory. On p. 4 is an erasure beginning liber iste and ending Norwic. There is also mention at the end of Adam Estone, and the Kalendar is of Norwich.

Old lists of contents on flyleaf and on p. 6.

Contents:

1. Text, with good blue initial and red pen-work . . . p. 5
   Quia omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant et inquirere res occultas
   —motum etiam cursus a principio eclipsis usque in finem eius
   Expl. Canones.

[1] Added in MS. in Stanley.

2. A series of Tables very well written in red and black: as far as p. 27 each page is marked in the lower corner corr(ectum).
Tables for the planets . . . . . p. 13
Tabule solis 22
Tabule lune 50
Tabule argumenti lune for the years 1300–1323 . . . 53
Tabule equacionis lune 102
Tabule diuisionis longitudinis buth., 114. Medii motus capitis drachonis, 116. Diuersitatis aspectus in longit. et latit. ad montem pessuli, 119. Latitud. lune, 120. Eclipsis lune, 120. Cursus solis et lune (Montpellier), 121. Eleuacionis signorum, 122. Portionis, 124. Minutorum proporcionalium, 125. Ending 140.
p. 141 blank.
Cicli primacionum secundum lincolniensem 142
p. 145 blank.
Note: In hoc primationum ciclo 4 linee descendentes . . 146
3. Kalendar in red and black 147
Notes of eclipses for the xivth century are added.
The kalendar has:

24 Mar.	Passio S. Willelmi.
30 May.	S. ethelberti regis.
23 June.	S. Etheldrede V.
31 July.	S. Neoti et Germani.
16 Sept.	Translatio Reliquiarum in albis: in red.
24 ,,	Dedicatio ecclesie Norwyc.: in red.
6 Oct.	S. Fidis V.: in red.
7 ,,	S. Osithe V.
17 ,,	Transl. S. Etheldrede.
29 Dec.	Thomas erased.

4. Tabula Mag. Petri de dacia dicti philomena 159
With explanatory text:
Ad locum etiam lune habendum uideas quota est dies etc.
On p. 163, in a small current hand:
Inc. exposicio quorundam terminorum astrologicorum quos scripsit fr. ad. de Estone monachus Norwycensis.
Almantica est angulus latus in me*dio* et in ligatura.
Ends on the same page.

348. MATT. PARIS. LEGES ANGLICANAE. { 9. 4 / T. James 327 (2)[1]

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Paper, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 139. Cent. xvi, in a very current ugly difficult hand for the most part.

Bound in double vellum leaf of accounts (xv) containing long lists of persons. The only heading is *Adhuc Aula et Carnaria.*

[1] See on **343.**

1. Historia Matthei Parisiensis a morte Henrici I. ad annum 1179.
2. Continuatio historiæ Matthei Parisiensis ab anno 44to Henrici III. ad obitum ejus.
3. Leges et institutiones Inæ regis.
4. —— Aluredi regis West-Saxonum.
5. —— Aluredi regis et Godruni regis East-Angliæ.
6. —— Edwardi senioris.
7. —— Adelstani.
8. —— Edmundi.
9. —— Edgari.
10. —— Ethelredi.
11. —— Kanuti regis.

Contents:

1. Ex Mattheo Parisiensi. libri comitis Arundel.
   Defuncto autem Rege Henrico . . . . . f. 1
   —junior rex Torneamenta exercuit.
   A. d. mo co lxxixo.
2. Eodem anno Rex anglorum henricus tercius a conquestu anno regni sui quadrages. tercio in Galliam transfretavit . . 66
   =per lincem designatum omnia penetrantem
   (finis vitae cum fat (?)).
   These two articles are transcribed from the "Arundel" MS. (now Royal 14. C. VII in the British Museum). A more complete transcript is in no. **56**.

3 sqq. The Laws are copied from MS. **96**, and this copy is called by Liebermann (pp. xx, xxii) *Corpus* 93

349. Statutes of Cathedrals, etc.

{ 23. 1
{ T. James 344

Codex chartaceus in fol. minori seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Summa statuti facti 1o Elizabethæ de reformatione statutorum ecclesiarum cathedralium, *D.*
2. The queen's commission to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of London and the rest of the commissioners for ecclesiastical causes, empowering them to revise and reform the statutes of all cathedral churches, date June 4, anno regni 4to, *ibid.*
3. General imperfections in the statutes of king Henry, *E.*
4. Reformations of the defects and enormities of the old statutes, *ibid.*
5. Doubt arising about the interpretation of a passage in the incorporation of the cathedral church of Canterbury by Henry VIII. *H.*

Paper, 12 × 8⅕, ff. A–K, and pp. 310 numbered. Cent. xvi, in various hands.

Title in red chalk by Parker.

Contents:

Statuta et charte regine de ecclesiis nuper erectis.

6. Clause of the queen's commission for the reformation of cathedral churches granted in the first year of her reign, *K*.

7. Delineatio generalis formæ statutorum ecclesiarum cathedralium, *p*. 1.

Vide numerum eorum qui sustentabuntur in singulis ecclesiis Winton. Eliens. Wigorn. Norwicens. Petroburg. Roff. Bristol. Glocest. Dunelm. Carliol. *p*. 7.

Stipendia decani et prebend. eccl. Cantuar. Winton. Eliens. Wigorn. Petroburg. Norwicens. Roff. Bristol. Glocest. Dunelm. Cestr. Carliol. *p*. 31.

Stipendia ministrorum eccl. Cantuar. Winton. Eliens. Wigorn. Petroburg. Roff. Glocest. Dunelm. Carliol. *p*. 71.

8. Stipends of the dean, prebends, &c. of the cathedral of Canterbury, *p*. 97.

9. Appearance of Thomas Goodwin dean of Canterbury before the commissioners Aug. 31, 1569, when he delivered to them certain writings belonging to the said church; and injunctions then given him by the commissioners, *p*. 101.

10. Carta permutationis de ecclesia cathedrali Cantuar. per Henricum VIII. 37° regni, *p*. 105.

11. Carta fundationis ejusdem ecclesiæ 32° Hen. VIII. *p*. 117.

12. Carta dotationis ejusdem ecclesiæ 33° Hen. VIII. p. 125 [ends *p*. 181].

13. Admissiones prebendariorum ejusdem ecclesiæ ab anno 1546 ad annum 1560, *p*. 193.

14. Order and names of the prebendaries since the erection 1546, *p*. 201 [to 1566].

15. Carta dotationis [vel permutationis] ecclesiæ cathedralis de Wigorn. 33° Hen. VIII. *p*. 205 [ends *p*. 276].

16. Carta permutationis ejusdem ecclesiæ 1 Edw. VI. *p*. 287.

17. Carta fundationis ejusdem ecclesiæ 33° Hen. VIII. *p*. 295.

---

7. Cf. **120.** 11. 11. Cf. **120.** 1. 15, 17. Cf. **120.** 34.

350. T. Rudburne.

{ 8. 6
T. James 319

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, principio et fine mutilatus, in quo continetur,

Historia major Thomæ Rudburn.

Incipit in medio capitis secundi et desinit in anno 8° regis Stephani 1142.

Paper, 12 × 8½, pp. 438. Cent. xvi, well written.

Begins imperfectly:

tana que lingua Britannica kaergwent (blank) a flamen dicitur (Wharton *Angl. Sacr.* 1 181).

Ends imperfectly (in Stephen):

qui mallent equitationum discursus quam pacem. preterea plures illorum.

Note added:

Aliud exemplar habet Gul. (Sancroft) Arch. Cantuar. Anno D. 1683.

This is a transcript from the imperfect Lambeth MS. no. 183, itself a paper book of cent. xv.

351. { 11. 5
T. James *vac.*

Codex impressus in folio, cui titulus,

Fratris Laurencii Gulielmi de Saona ordinis minorum sacræ theologiæ doctoris nova Rhetorica.

Ad finem, "Compilatum autem fuit hoc opus in alma universitate Cantabrigiæ anno Domini 1478, die et 6 Julii, quo die festum sanctæ Marthæ recolitur, sub protectione serenissimi regis Anglorum Edwardi quarti."

Printed.

Only two copies are known, this and one at Upsala.

See E. G. Duff, *Printers of Westminster and London*, pp. 10, 11.

This copy is perfect. It has a number of marginal glosses in manuscript of cent. xv.

Binding of cent. xix, black or dark purple morocco with rich gold tooling.

352. Boethii Arithmetica. { 2. 14
T. James 309

Vellum, $11\frac{9}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 80, 22 lines to a page. Cent. ix–x (Bradshaw), in a beautiful "insular" minuscule. 2 fo. caligantibus.

Collation: 1^8–9^8 $10^{?2}$ (2 canc.) 11^8 (wants 8).

From St Augustine's, Canterbury: on i *a* (xiv):

Arsmetica Boecii cum A.
Liber S. Aug. Cant.

On i *b* in an earlier black hand:

Arimethica Boetii.

Ancient Libraries, p. 303, no. 1008.

On i *a* a quatrefoil diagram, marked with Roman numerals, in many compartments. At top and bottom *Longitudo*, on *R.* and *L. Latitudo*, in capitals. It occurs again at the head of cap. XII, f. 14.

Contents:

In red. Domino meo patricio sum̄a fide boetius salutem . . f. 2
In dandis accipiendisque muneribus (LXII 1079).
Glosses, some in small upright script, beginning:
Ordo est. Si liquido constabit nec ab hoc aliud inuentum.
Others in the hand of the text.
—auctor merito q*uam* probator. In red: Finit prologus sesibuti.
Inc. prologus nicomachi . . . . . 3 *b*
Inter omnes prisce auctoritatis uiros
Diagrams in red: some, e.g. on f. 30, with slight ornament. Initials in green and red.

Lib. II, f. 34.
Ends imperfectly in cap. liii (or liv), f. 80 *b*.
uel ab inaequalibus ad aequalia uel quotlibet.
The last rubric is:
De maxima et perfecta symphonia que tribus distenditur interuallis.

The signs used to show the references of the glosses to the text are very noteworthy.

353. PETRUS DE VINEIS. { 11. 6 / T. James 331

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 123, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a good small hand of legal type.

Collation: 1^8–11^8 12^6 13^8 (wants 5) 14^{12} 15^{10}.

At the bottom of f. 1 in a large scrawling hand (xiv):

Liber quondam mag^ri^ Will^i^ de Swepston̄ quem contulit ecclesie de Burton mag^r^ Will^s^ frater ipsius pro anima eius.

Much of the text of 1 *a* is very faint.

Contents:

Inc. capitula prime partis Epistolarum mag^ri^ Petri de Vineis . f. 1
Expl. Capit. prime partis. Inc. Epistole eiusdem partis . . 1 *b*
Querimonia Frederici Imp. super deposicione sua, etc.
Collegerunt Pontifices et Pharisei concilium.
Part II. Capitula 30 *b*. Text 31 *b*.
„ III. „ 56. „ 58.
„ IV. „ 87. „ 87 *b*.
„ V. „ 92. „ 95.
Wants part of capp. 20–25.
Part VI. Capitula 116. Text 116 *b*.
Ends with cap. 33:
fieri iussimus nostri culminis sigillo munitum. Amen.
Expl. dictamina mag^ri^ Petri de Vineis.

Printed by Schardius, Basel 1566, etc.

This copy is noticed by Pertz, *Archiv* VII, p. 962.

354. TREVISA'S POLYCHRONICON. { 19. 1 / T. James 341

Paper, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. cir. 200, 50 and more lines to a page. Cent. xv–xvi, in various hands, very irregularly and badly written: some leaves are bound upside down: a very shabby ugly book.

Begins imperfectly (Lib. I, cap. 23):

Isidorus li° 14°. We redeth in stories.

See Rolls edition, I 199.

Ends lib. VII, cap. 22:

þis Ioachym þat he descryued as it were by prophecye þe maners (l. c. vol. VIII, p. 43, l. 5).

It was not used for the Rolls edition.

355. JOH. COLET IN ROMANOS ET IN GENESIM. { 2. 5 / T. James 308

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{5} \times 7\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 112, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xvi early, in a very fine Roman hand. Written doubtless by Peter Meghen the scribe of many of Colet's works. The last two quires in another hand, 20 lines to a page. This book much resembles Emmanuel College MS. **245**, which contains Colet on 1 Cor.

Collation: a^8–m^8 | n^8 o^8.

Contents:

1. Title in red in Bp Tunstall's hand:
   Scripta Ioannis Colett professoris theologie in epistolam diui Pauli ad Romanos.
   Marginal notes by a Parkerian scribe:
   Hic titulus scriptus erat cum aliis insequentibus manu Cutheberti Dunelm. ep. ut testatur subscriptio eius in fine statutorum eccl. Dunelmensis. et ut probari potest per scriptum suum in libro miscellaneorum E. Pag. 58.
   Hic liber scriptus manu amanuensis Iohannis Colett, ut videre licet in libro magno duarum translationum Matthaei et Marci script. manu Petri Meghen monoculi teutonis natione Brabantini. Vt ipsemet testatur in fine Marci Euangelistae Anno 1509. 8 Maij.
   The MS. of Matthew and Mark referred to is in the University Library Dd. 7. 3. It was given by Parker.
   Text.
   In epistola quam apostolus Paulus scripsit ad Romanos hominibus illic christiani nominis.
   Spaces are left for illuminated initials.
   Ends imperfectly p. 194:
   ad honestam et optandam emendationem malorum non.
   Note by Tunstall:
   Supersunt multa ab eodem Joanne Colet scripta in diuum paulum sed puerorum eius incuria perierunt.
   A complete copy of the Lectures is in the University Library Gg. 4. 26 from which the text was edited with translation by J. H. Lupton, 1873.
2. Title by Tunstall:
   Scripta Joannis Colet professoris theologie Decani sancti pauli London. In principium geneseos . . . . . p. 195
   Miror sane te optime Radulphe quum voluisti a capite Biblie inchoare
   —fac nos te queso participes. Vale.
   Parumper de reliquis diebus uti petis in calce Epistole . . 199
   —me de tedio scribendi paululum leuauerim. Vale.
   Tercium nunc deinceps diem aggrediamur 207
   —nos in hiis rebus lucubrasse. Vale.

Salue Radulphe ac cum salute puto te rediisse . . . p. 222
Ending imperfectly, p. 226,
facere docet Macrobius in Comentario edito.
Edited by J. H. Lupton in 1876.

356. QUI BENE PRAESUNT.
HUGO DE S. VICTORE.
GLOSSARIUM.

3. 13
T. James 311

Codex membranaceus in 4to, a diversis scriptoribus et diversis temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur,

* * *seculo xiv* * *

1. Tractatus magistri R. [Ricardi Wetherseti] cancellarii de Cantebruge qui dicitur numerale.
2. Tractatus magistri Hugonis de Sancto Victore de disciplina.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 79 + 30 + 42, three volumes of cent. xiv, xiii and ix?

Collation: 1^{12}–6^{12} 7^{8} (wants 8) || 1^{8}–IV^{8} (wants 7, 8) | a^{6} b^{8} c^{8} d^{4}–f^{4} g^{8}.

Contents:

I. Double columns of 30 lines: large upright hand.

1. Inc. tractatus mag^ri^ R. cancellarii de cantebruge qui dicitur numerale . . . . . f. 1
Qui bene presunt presbiteri duplici honore digni habeantur.
Ends f. 79*b*: Hic ergo erit consummatus.
Expl. summa mag. Ricardi cancellarii de cantebruge que numerale dicitur.
Ascribed in **337**. 5 to W. de Montibus.

II. Double columns of 46 lines: two hands, both good, of cent. xiii early: the second is the larger.

2. Inc. tractatus mag. hugonis de s. uictore de disciplina . . 1
Quia fratres largiente domino de uana conuersatione (CLXXVI 925)
—interim nos diximus bonitatem uero orate ut uobis det deus amen.

2 *a*. (Alanus de Insula or Clement of Lanthony de sex alis cherubim) 8
De vi alis quibus anima uolat ad deum, etc.
Prima ala est confessio non laudis.
Ends: eternaque fruens beatitudine. Amen.
Often printed.

2 *b*. In the second hand.
De sacramento baptismi 9*b*
Tractaturi de sacramentis uideamus quid sit sacramentum.
Ends de usu clauium
ligandi et soluendi quia ueros non habet sacerdotes.

3. Expositio in celebratione missæ a Remigio Altisiodorensi edita et sanctorum patrum summis et autoritate comfirmata.

Hæc excipit manu-Normanno-Saxonica scriptum,

4. Dictionarium quoddam *seu* explicatio vocum Latinarum difficiliorum, *Latine.*

---

3. Inc. e(x)positio in celebratione misse a Remigio altisiodorensi edita et sanctorum patrum sententiis et auctoritate confirmata f. 23
Celebratio misse in commemorationem passionis
—ecce agnus dei ecce qui tollit peccata m.
A short erasure follows.

III. Double columns of 29 lines: initials in red: in a fine "insular" hand.

4. Glossary[1]. 2 fo. Archa 1
Abba Pater.
Ab iiulius mensis.
Ab augustus mensis.
Abdico alieno. respuo.
Fine initial in outline with patches of blue: interlaced lines discontinued at the intersections.
A few early additions, and some in a hand of cent. xii. One such addition (in letter I) is Ymera. dies secundum vlvricum. Sperma semen.
The hand seems to change near the beginning of M.
In the lower margin of f. 20 in a hand of cent. xi (?) is the *Sanctus* with neumes.
Initial to letter N in green. O in blue with a face.
In P is a break:
Presagi diuini presciui futurorum.
Pressant premunt.
(added) Pubes barba iuvenum.
GLOSAE (large red capitals).
Actis factis.
Alu*m*nis dilectis famulis uel seruis.
Attonitis intentis.
Ammonet rogat commonet.
...
(Col. 2) Abagreca ethimologia / a uescendo uocabulum / sumpsit quasi fuga. fage / enim grece dicitur comedere.
Adhibens consentiens prestans.
Albanum sucus de ferola.
P is then resumed.
Prescelides armillas pedum mulierum.
The insertion occupies two half-columns.
The vellum of the 4-leaved quires (d, e, f) is very thick.
Ends 42 *a*, col. 1.
Zografia pictura uel pictor.
Zós uita.
Zonarim cingulum.
Zelotipia dicitur foror cum rancore mentis accensus fuerit.

[1] I have not succeeded in identifying this text.

Col. 2:
(A)leph mille uel doctrina.
...
(T)au mata dona concede.
ris ene prope.
o liuore uulnere.
(C)onsulere percunctare.
(U)surpat usu inlicita habet.
On 42 *b* in a sloping hand, a receipt:
Ad omnes tumores. uentris. renium (?). lumborum. coxarum, etc.
—Dicitur autem glutis taurina.
Added (xi, xii):
Sancte Caterine festum vacat et S. Andree et omnium apostolorum et ante omnes omnia S. Marie festa et S. Nichol*ai*.

357. DIODORUS SICULUS TRANSLATED BY SKELTON. SERMON. } *vac.* T. James 318

Paper and vellum, $10\frac{7}{10} \times 7\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 2 + 261 + 1 + 13, two volumes. Cent. xv–xvi early and xiv.

Flyleaves from a Concordance of cent. xiii, in triple columns.

At bottom of f. 1:

Iste liber constat Robar peid (or pew).

Contents:

I. In quires of 8: 250 ff. written.

Interpretatio skeltoni poetae Laureati.
Most reverent holy fader ther ne hath be wryter of maters in tyme of seasons passid
—lete diodorus hymself haue the langage.
Thus endeth the prohemye of Poggius.
Diodori siculi historiarum Priscarum a Poggio ref. . . f. 3
Capitula.
The Prohemy of Diodorus thauctour:
Men ar hyghly bounde of a congruence.
There is a dislocation of the text on f. 243 *b* sqq.: a modern note says:
"From the middle after 3rd line on *L.* hand page (243 *b*) the translation passes to the *R.* hand page. The remainder of the *L.* page comes in after the mark ♯ five pages further on."
Ends imperfectly in lib. v, f. 249 *b* (on Hercules):
The peple shold bee rewlyd and gouernyd to the prosperous wele in comyn.
A Latin note on 250: Hec charta de industria vacua relicta est ut occasio daretur Juueni in liberis exercitato aggrediendi translationem etc.
ff. 251–261 blank. Vellum flyleaf and one blank paper leaf follow.
An edition for the E. E. T. S. is in contemplation.

II. A quire of 14 (11 canc.). Vellum, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xiv, in a rather rough clear hand.

2. Redde racionem villicacionis tue Luce sexto decimo.
My dere ferendis ȝe shullen vnderstonde þt crist Ihesus auctour & doctour of trwþe.
Part II begins f. 7 *b*, ending 13 *b*:
þt þey haue in syȝt of god. cui sit honor et gloria in sec. sec. amen.
Usually attributed to W. Wimbledon.

358. Formulae.

{ 11. 7
T. James 332

Vellum, 10½ × 7, ff. 4 + 117 + 2, 51 etc. lines to a page. Cent. xiv, closely written in two main hands.

Flyleaves at the beginning from a deed of 1526 (?) with notarial mark and device *Sit laus deo.* Those at the end from a large service-book of cent. xv.

Collation: a⁴ (1 lines cover) 1¹²–7¹² 8⁴ (4 canc.?) 9⁶ | 10⁸–12⁸ | b² (2 lines cover).

Contents:

1. Ad omnipotentis dei laudem gloriosius extollendam conseruandamque iocundius in linguis facundis hominum hoc floride dictaminis compendium studio iuuenili presento . . . f. 1
—quibus completis hoc compendium finietur.
Expl. prol. Inc. cap. primum de dictaminis partibus et ordine.
Dictacio potest dici congrue dictorum disposicio.
The last formula of the first series is:
Scolaris ad magistrum commendacio (?) carcerat' . . . 20 *a*
Most part of a blank page follows.
On 20 *b* a burlesque letter to a Christmas king headed:
Momentaneo principi Iohanni vocali sed non reali natalicio regi squalentis viculi de stokwalstret.
Baltazar dan filius summi Jouis humane speciei singulare decus et gloria ac tocius inferioris mundi potentissimus imperator Johanni Regulo suburbano sordidissimi vici de stokwel stret
...
Scriptum iiii^to de Januarii assistente nobis regum et principum almi imperii nostri vassallorum multitudine copiosa.
Serenissimo et placidissimo principi domino Johanni dei gratia Regi natalicio illustri de S. Teglet phalazar eadem gratia longobardorum rex
—hirsutum efficiat Olofernem. Dat' Veneciis duodecimo die mensis Caslew in nostro regali palacio supra mare.
2. (Tract. de coloribus rhetoricis) . . . . . 21 *b*
Inter diuersa arcium documenta rethorice venustatis obseruanda sunt ornamenta.
Copies of letters begin on f. 23. One on f. 51 is dated 1280.
The lower part of 89 *b* and all 90 *a* are left blank.

On 90 *b* is a letter in the same hand written the reverse way of the page.

f. 91–93 are in a smaller hand and contain letters: the first from the Dux Geldrie. Another to Adam Easton.

These end 93 *b*.

3. In another hand of earlier type: brown ink. The lower part of ff. 94, 95 cut off.

Letters. Those on ff. 94–97 relate chiefly to a Bishop of Winchester.

From 98 to 117, they are all to or from Robert, Bp of Salisbury.

On 117 *b*: Modus dictandi secundum Curiam Romanam
Si dicitur tetra sillaba.

Copies of two letters in another hand. The first dated at Cawood.

359. Bedae Historia, etc.

{ 9. 5
T. James 320

Vellum, $9\frac{7}{10} \times 7$, ff. 74, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv early, clearly written. 2 fo. pelagiane. *or* gio. odore.

Collation: 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{6} 6^{12} 7^{8}.

Contents:

Inc. prefatio bede presbiteri in hystoria gentis anglorum . . f. 1
Gloriosissimo regi
—mandare stud(u)imus.
Capitula of lib. I, 1 *b*. Text. Britannia oceani 2
Lib. II, 14 *b*; III, 24 *b*; IV, 38 *b*; V, 55.
Ending with the list of works.
Pie intercessionis inueniam. (xvi Vale. Hucusque in libro impresso.)
Nunc vero si ueram supputacionem uis inuenire cui nulla ratio potest contradicendo obuiare constituto capite mundi in quinquagesimo quarto anno magni cicli paschalis computa usque ad christum annos ⁊⁊⁊⁊. clxxxij 70
—fiunt v̄. ccxc. qui sunt anni ab exordio mundi usque ad presens.
Inc. uita uen. Bede presb. . . . . 70 *b*
Opere precium est cognoscere et celebri memoria tenendum
—assumptus ab eodem domino et deo suo ad gratiam permanentem per omnia sec. sec. amen.
Letter of Cuthbert de obitu Bedæ 72
Dilectissimo in Christo lectori cuthino cuthberctus
The Anglo-Saxon passage is added in the lower margin of 72 *b* by a xvith cent. hand.
Ends: —inerudicio lingue facit.
Expl. quintus liber uen. bede.
Inc. capitula libri de naturis rerum (51). 73
i. de quadrifario dei opere.
li. Diuisio terre. Expl. cap.
Inc. liber de naturis rerum (xc 187).
Operacio diuina que secula creauit.
Ending imperfectly 74 *b* in xv (De natura et situ lune).

360. Ioh. Felton Sermones.

{ 2. 7
T. James 307

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Sermones dominicales per totum annum ex Januensi, Lugdunensi, Odone, et aliis collecti per Ioannem Felton vicarium Magdalene Oxoniæ.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{5} \times 7$, ff. 210, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a rather current hand. 2 fo. suam intelligat.

Collation: 1^{12}–18^{12} (wants 7–12).

Prologue:

Penuria studencium in materia morali paupertasque iuuenum . f. 1
—ad legencium utilitatem et michi ad meritum amen.
Three initials in gold and colour, and partial border of characteristic English feathery ornament.
Dom. 1 aduentus domini.
Dicite filie syon etc. Sciendum est quod gratia dei est nobis necessaria.
Ends 199 *b* (Dom. ult. ante aduent. Est puer unus hic): amor et concordia dulcis. Ad illa gaudia eterna perducat nos I. C. Amen.
Expl. sermones dominicales per annum per vicarium Magdalene Oxonii horum collectorem.
(xvith cent. note: scilicet Johannem ffelton etc.)
Table. Abraham—Zodiaco 200
Note explanatory of table, 209 *b*.
Paragraph:
Nemo potest peccata dimittere nisi solus deus. mentitur ergo qui dicit de iusto ioseph etc.
Quotes Rabanus de vita Magdalene cap. 16. (It is noteworthy that the only copy of this is at Magd. Coll. Oxford.)
Boni versus de corpore Christi (3) 210
Tres partes fracte...
201 *b* blank.

361. Gregorius de Cura Pastorali.

{ 2. 13
T. James 310

Vellum, $10 \times 6\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 1 + 104, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xi, mostly in one large clear hand, rather sloping.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{8}–13^{8}.

From Malmesbury. On i *a* in faint ink:

Iste liber est de monasterio Malmesburye et in custodia ffratris Thome...

On i *a* various notes and verses:

Qui tegigit tegigit · tu desine uiuere parue
Ne feriat feriat · uirga secunda caue.

Collect and *Preciosa* for St Gregory.
Notes from Bernard and Benedict.
i *b* blank.

Contents:

Title in red capitals.
Incipiunt regule pastorales Gregorii pape urbis Rome. scripte ad Iohannem ep. Rauenn. urbis (LXXVII 13) . . . . . f. 1
Pastoralis cure me pondera fugere.
Ends 104 *a*: tui meriti manus tenet.
Expl. liber Pastoralis. Deo gratias amen.
On 104 *b*, in another large hand,
The beginning of the Passion of St Maurice:
Temporibus diocliani imperatoris cum ipse ad consortium
—Tunc hi preerant legioni mites affatu. dixerunt ad.
This *Incipit* does not occur in BHL.

362. Statuta Angliae.

{ 19. 14
{ T. James *vac.*

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Statuta nova regni Angliæ, *viz.* ab anno primo ad 47 Edw. III.
2. Statuta Ricardi II. *presertim* statuta de provisoribus.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{5} \times 7$, ff. 113, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xiv–xv, in pale ink, closely and well written. 2 fo. hugh et hugh.

Collation: 1^8–12^8 13^{10} | 14^{10} (wants 8–10).

Contents:

1. Nova Statuta . . . . . f. 1
Anno primo.
Come hugh le despenser le peir et hugh le fitz.
Ends with:
Statutum editum apud Westm. anno xlvij°
—solonc la quantite de lempeirement.
Expl. Nova Statuta.
2. In another hand, 43 lines to a page:
En ycest parlement...lan du regne n. s. le Roy Richard second ...*tre*szisme 107
Inc. statutum de prouisoribus 110
Come iadys en le parlement.
De prouisoribus . . . . . 111 *b*
N. S. le Roy a son parlement
—solonc la discrecion du conseill nostre dit s^{r} le Roy.
113 *b* blank.

363. "GILDAS" (HISTORIA BRITTONUM). { 19. 12 / T. James *vac.*

Vellum, $9\frac{4}{5} \times 7\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 13, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xv late? or xvi early, in a careful hand.

Collation: a quire of 12 (one canc. and two prefixed).

Contents:

ff. 1, 2 are in a different (and later) hand from that of the text following.

Gildas vir grandis autoritatis in historia . . . . . f. 1

Et patet ex his paucis qualis sit processus libri illius quem de gestis brittonium scripsit auctor superius memoratus.

An English anecdote (xvi) of Themistocles 2

2 *b* blank.

Hic inc. liber Gilde sapientis de gestis Britonum 3

A principio mundi usque ad diluuium anni IĪ. cc. xl. ii°.

On the margins of f. 5 are scribbled names (xvi):

Robert, Gilbert, James,

Hargreues,

Seleres.

Ends 13 *a*: quamvis habitaret solus in extremis finibus cosmi.

The text is of course not Gildas, but the *Historia Brittonum* commonly known as Nennius. This copy is mentioned by Mommsen in his edition (p. 122) but is not collated.

364. MEDICA. { 19. 13 / T. James *vac.*

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 2 + 85, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a fine hand. 2 fo. epar.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^8–10^8 11^6 (wants 6).

From St Augustine's, Canterbury: on i *b*:

Liber Will[i] de Elham qui intitulatur ysagoge ad tegni Galieni.
De librario S. Aug. Cant. Dist. xiiij[a]. Gra. III[us].

Ancient Libraries, p. 336, no. 1202.

On ii *a* a paragraph in small hand

Cuiuslibet artis perfectio et integritas ad hominis usum

mentions various celebrated physicians and gives some definitions, ending:

Capitulum est breuis explicatio alicuius rei totius summam in se continens.

List of contents in the neat hand which appears in Trin. B. 4. 1.

ii *b* blank.

Contents:

1. Inc. ysagoge Iohannicii ad Tegni Galieni . . . . . f. 1
   Medicina diuiditur in duas partes
   —Boni maliue discretione. Expl. ysag. Ioh. ad T. G.
2. Inc. liber afforismorum ypocratis . . . . . 13 *b*
   Uita breuis ars longa.
   Scholia in the hand of 1 *a*.
   —desiccat corpora. Expl. liber afforismorum.
3. Inc. liber pronosticorum ypocratis 28
   Omnis qui medicine artis studio
   —exposite ordine preceptorum.
   Expl. lib. pronost.
4. Inc. liber urinarum theophili . . . . . 38 *b*
   De urinarum differentia negotium
   —conuenienter exposuimus.
5. (Liber pulsuum philareti) 50
   Intentionem habemus in presenti conscriptione
   —et hec nobis sufficiunt ad presentia.
   Diagrams neatly drawn in red and blue on f. 54.
6. (Tegni Galieni) 55
   Tres sunt omnes doctrine
   —terminabo in eis orationem.
   Followed by paragraphs in another very neat hand.
   (R)esuptiua uero et enutriens in conualescentibus . . . 84
   Ending 85 *a*:
   De omnibus futuros dicere alias immo fortasse uel duobus libris inscriptionem habituris. Galieni de pro...is conscriptionibus.
   Expl. liber te*n*gni Galieni Iatri (?).
   Signa mortis. frons rubet . . . . . 85 *a*
   —senes uero dormiunt.
   85 *b* blank.

365. Richard Hampole. { 3. 3 / T. James 313

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $8\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 3 + 168, 39 etc. lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written. Initials usually blue with red pen-work.

Collation: a^2 b^2 (wants 1) 1^{12}–14^{12}.

From Dover Priory: on iii *b* is:

A. V°.

Ex dono Willelmi Warren quondam Maioris Douorrie.

It is too late to be in the Catalogue. See *Ancient Libraries*, p. 523.

On i *b* an erasure: Iste liber.

Various scribbles (xv):

Madaliel.

le cesse mercy paster drotur.

Si quis furetur hunc librum vituperetur

Varia opera Latina Richardi Hampole heremitæ, *viz.*

1. Commentarium in psalterium.
2. In canticum Ysaie, cap. 12.
3. In canticum Ezechie, Ysaie, 38.
4. In canticum I. Reg. 2.
5. In canticum Moisis, Exod. 15.
6. In canticum Abakuk, cap. 3.
7. In canticum Moisis, Deut. 32.
8. In novem lectiones mortuorum.

Et condempnetur nisi furti liber habetur.
En se va le munde el no sage beuore ky par la ve*n* cauntera curtesy.
Auez moun cuer en qe e tout moun foy.

Verses. Notes on the Sacrament.

Notes of the signs given to the three Magi:

Nota quod Germanus historiographus temporum et teophilus scriptor gestorum Christi tradunt tria miracula facta tribus magis.

See Oscar Schade, *Narrationes de vita...B. M. V. etc.* Königsberg, 1876 and a MS. in Bp Cosin's Library at Durham V iv 9.

iii *b*. Verses on the Sacrament.

Constat in altari carnem de pane creari.

Note on the Ages of the World, ending:

Anno ab incarn. dom. m° cccc° quadrag. v.

Contents:

1–7 headed Diuinum flamen opus istud compleat amen.
Assit principio, etc.
Magna spiritualis iocunditatis vanitas.
Stetit non sedit.
Inc. Hampol super psalterium.
Beatus vir. s. christus qui vir dicitur.
The gloss on the Psalter and Cantica ends:
misericors erit terre populi sui .i. ecclesie que constat ex populo suo. Expl. textus psalterii cum glosa sec. Ric. Ampule heremitam, etc. Deo dicamus gracias.
Ed. Cologne, 1536. See Horstmann, *Richard Rolle of Hampole* II, p. xxxvii.

8. Another hand.
Parce mihi domine, etc. Exprimitur autem in hiis verbis humane conditionis instabilitas . . . . . f. 114
—a quo christus nos liberet qui cum p. et sp. s. regnat in eternum Amen.
Expl. expos. R. heremite super nouem lectiones mortuorum.
Printed by Rembolt, Paris 1500 and at Cologne in 1536. Horstmann, l. c.
Note.

9. In psalmum vicesimum.
10. De amore Dei contra amatores mundi.

Latria est honor soli deo debitus . . . . . f. 143 *b*
—et secundarie cruci representante crucifixum.

9. Glosa psalmi vicesimi Ric. hampol super ps. vicesimum . 145
Domine in virtute tua...Cum omnes psalmi dulces sunt
Gold initial.
—laudemus in ipso gloriemur in sec. sec. Amen.
Printed, Cologne 1536. Horstmann, l. c.

10. Inc. liber de amore dei contra amatores mundi R. hampol
Quoniam mundanorum infamia gaudium putat eterni amoris 152 *b*
—in tua dulcedine te mecum et meis commendo sine fine Amen.
Horstmann, l. c. Other copies are Corp. Chr. Oxf. 293. Balliol 224. St John's Oxf. 127.

366. P. Blesensis Epistolae cxv.

{ 3. 14
T. James 312

Vellum, $8\frac{9}{10} \times 6$, ff. 2 + 133, 28 and 32 lines to a page. Cent. xiii (cir. 1250?), in several good hands.

Collation: a^2 1^8–16^8 17^6 (wants 6).

From Dover Priory: at bottom of f. 2 is:

: Ꝑ : III : Epistole petri bles....quia uniuersus iuda...143..2.

Ancient Libraries, p. 419, no. 133.

Contents:

1. Table in a somewhat charter-like hand of cent. xiii . . f. i
Headed in red:
Hec sunt nomina Epistolarum. Hi sunt tituli.
Begins:
Rogatus a vobis. i. Prefatio Epistolarum Mag^ri Petri Blesensis.
Audiui et conturbatus. ii. Quod modeste dolendum de mortuis.
Fletu singu(l)tuoso. iii. Quod nobilis Ignobilem non contempnat.
Ends ii *b*:
Sal infatuatum cxiiii. De inpetuosa et indiscreta prelati sententia.
Eam speramus. cxv. Quod honesti consanguinei diligendi et promouendi.
The same hand writes many marginalia in the body of the book.
Text:
Epistole Mag. Petri bles. Bathon. archidiaconi . . . 1
Henrico dei gratia illustrissimo anglorum regi etc. Rogatus a uobis.
Ends 133 *b*: gratiam uendicat et fauorem.

Verses in another hand (xiv), rather faint:

a. Pene quibusque bonis fecundis rex reg.....
Karole viue precor et plebis h . . tuere (?)
Plebem custodi sed linguas quas nimis odi
Urendas iure iurantum turpiter ure

...

18 lines, the last:

In ducis exitium vicium dux hocc cito mundet.

b. Ut sompnum fugias ac ocia que nimis odi
Petri sepe legas librum blesensis egidi.

c. Francorum regi soldanus mandat ut ipsi
Mittat lombardos tres potibus et dape largos
Nec truta*nn*os tres normannos tresque scientes
Et domitos britones tot et anglos non cupientes
Soldano regis respondet epistola quod vis
vel tu vir
Et petis inuenies cum de mare femina fies.

367. CHRONICA. ANGLO-SAXON FRAGMENTS, ETC. { 19. 9 / T. James 342

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4to, diversis prorsus manibus et longe ab invicem distantibus temporibus scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epitome chronicæ Cicestrensis, sed extractum e Polychronico, usque ad annum Christi 1429.

Paper and vellum, 8½ × 5½, ff. 53 + 52, five volumes of cent. xv, xi–xii, xiv, xi, respectively.

Collation: Paper: 1^{10} 2^{10} 3^{12} (wants 10–12) 4^{14} 5^{10}.
Vellum: a^2 b^2 c^2 d^4 e^2 (2 canc.) f^6 (6 canc.) 8^{14} (10 canc.)?
A^{12}.
B (three).
I^8 (wants 1, 7, 8) II^2 (+ 1).

Part of the volume seems to be certainly from Worcester.

The Anglo-Saxon portions were not described by Wanley and have escaped the notice of subsequent students.

Contents:

I. 1. Ieronimus ad eugenium in epistola 43^a dicit quod decime leguntur primum date ab abraham . . . . . f. 1
Dates are marked in the margin.
Ends with the coronation of Henry VI at St Denis: viz. nono die mensis decembr. an^o etatis sue 10°.

2. Breviarium historiæ Angliæ ad annum quartum Henrici IV. viz. 1402.
3. De die, mense, de XII signis, &c. *Saxonice.*

---

2. Another hand . . . . . f. 30

Breuiarium, begins with 19 lines:

I Albion est terra constans in finibus orbis
Quam dedit albina grecorum filia regis
...
II Succedunt Reges ab eodem pace fruentes
Usque dies nostres ut pandunt scripta legentes
Nomina scriptorum ⟨tu⟩ suscipe care Roberte
Ex libris quorum labor hic monstratur aperte
Galifridus gesta Britonum scripsit sapienter
Anglorum facta conscripsit Beda patenter
Willelmus quondam monachus Malmisberiensis
Tryuet Martinus henricus huntidonensis
Petrus pictauis dat cistrensis monachusque.

Et quia confrater carissime non solum audiendo sacre scripture verbis aurem sedulus auditor accomodatur(!) tenetur.

(See P. de Yckham.)

Ends with verses (14) on the Battle of Shrewsbury: de isto bello quidam versificator sic infert versus

In magdalene saturni vespere plene
Henrico IIII^to^ sunt hec anno sibi iiij^to^
...
Nomina cunctorum nescio monstrare virorum
Nescio plus quorum Christus miseretur eorum.

Tempore huius regis Owynus quidam Wallensis erigens se in principem Wallie toto vite sue tempore cum Wallensibus rebellauit. Explicit. Lower part of leaf cut off.

53 *b* blank.

II. 3. Six leaves in a smallish hand of cent. xi–xii: 35 lines to a page.

Þone forman dæg þyssere porulde þe magon afindan þurh þes lenctenlices emnihtes dæg. Forþan ðe se emnihtes dæg is se feorða dæg þyssere porulde gesceapennysse . . . 1

Treats de luna, de ebdomada, de anno solis, de xii signis, de anno, de diuersis mensibus, de luna, communis annus, embolismus, IIII^or^ tempora.

On 2 *b* the writing is crowded towards the end. Ends:

Eft on langiendum dagum he ofer geð þone suðran sunsted · 7 forþi he byð norþur gesepen þon*ne* seo sunne on þintra · spa þeah ne gæð heora

It continues on ff. 7–10:

naðor ænne pricon ofer þam þe him geset is. ne dagas ne synd nu naþor lengran ne scyrtran þon*ne* hi æt fruman þæron. en Egyptaland ne cymð næfre nan þinter.

Ends f. 10 (on hail, snow, thunder, etc.):

se bið hlud for þære lyfte bradnysse. frecen ful for þæs fyres sceotugum. beo þeos gesetnyss þus her ge endod.

10 *b* blank.

This is Aelfric's extract from *Beda de temporibus.* Cockayne, *Leechdoms* III 238.

4. Homeliæ quædam Saxonicæ, *imperfectæ*.

---

4. Fragments of Homilies.

a. A good hand of cent. xii, 30 lines to a page.
Homily on the Assumption. f. 6 should precede f. 3 (Thorpe II 436).
f. 6 *a*. be þisse heofenlican cpene upstige.
6 *b* ends: þæt heo un asecgendlice mid criste up
3 *a*. ahafen on ecnysse rixige.
Ends 5 *a*. f. 23 has the beginning.

b. viii kal. Sept. Passio S. Bartholomei apostoli . . . f. 5
Ƿyrd pryteras secgaþ þæt þre leod scipas (Thorpe II 454).
One page only
—oþer deofol þæs gepurðod þæs (Thorpe II 454).
Continued after break on f. 24.
On the margin of f. 3 *a* is a copy of a document (xiii):
Omnibus..... Walt. de La Fort (?)... Noueritis me dedisse ...Philipp. filio meo quatuor croppos...in campp̄ de Henton ...a° v. v. H. Liii° ... Test. Joh. Jokyn.
Le Fraunke / Joh. Wace... / Wace... / Le fraunke...

c. Sexta Idus Sept. Nativitas S. Marie V. 11
M. þa l. peorðiat pe nu on andpeardnysse þa gebyr tide (Wanley, p. 17, Bodl. NEF. 4. 12).
Ends imperfectly 16 *b*:
He þa ioseph aros of þa*m* slæpe. spy þe ge
Assmann, *A.-S. Homilien* etc. p. 117.

d. In a less good hand, 27 lines to a page.
On the Lord's Prayer, continued on f. 29.
17 *a*. ure rice gif pe hit geearnian pyllan (Thorpe I 264).
17 *b* ends: Ðæt fifte gebed is. Et dimitte nobis debita nostra sicut et nos dimittimus (29 *a*) debitoribus nostris.
29 *b* ends: Spa he oftor on þære fandunge...

e. f. 18 follows 27 *b*. Homily on Dedication of St Michael's Church. Thorpe II 502 (fragments).

f. f. 19 follows 28. Homily on St Matthew. Thorpe II 468.

g. f. 20, the end of a Homily and beginning of another.
Feria Secunda. Hit is spyðe ged(a)fenlic.
Thorpe I 282. f. 26 continues this.

h. f. 21 single leaf: fram þropunge to æriste. fra deðe to life.
Ends 21 *b*: þa þa heo pearð a þys troð on cristes þropunge fram middæge oð non. stanas on (Morris, *Legends of the Holy Rood*, p. 167).

i. f. 22, gafol oððe tol. æt heora gesiblingum oððe æt fræmdum. Petrus cp. æt fræmdum. Se hælend cpæð, etc.
Ends f. 22 *b*: 7 him for godes lufan big piste fore sceapað. Ðon hæfð he spa miccle
(On Matt. xvii 24, the fish and tribute-money.)
Apparently not found elsewhere: not known to Professor Napier.

5. Logica quædam.
6. Versus quidam.
7. Historia *imperfecta* Kenelmi principis Merciorum.

---

k. f. 23: see *a.* Homily on the Assumption.
l. f. 24: see *b.* On St Bartholomew.
m. f. 25. For the text see below.
n. f. 26 follows 20: see *g.*
o. f. 27 precedes 18 (on St Matthew and St Michael): see *e*, *f.*
p. f. 28: Exaltation of the Cross (fragments). Morris, *Legends of the Holy Rood*, E. E. T. S., pp. 105, 107. Also on 28 *b* the beginning of the Homily on St Matthew. *p* thus precedes f. 18.
q. f. 29: On the Lord's Prayer: see *d.*

III. Double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, black hand.

5. Que sit res predicamenti relationis per se . . . . . f. 30
De predicamento relationis querunt aliqui que sit res huius generis.
Ends imperfectly in cap. 31.

IV. Double columns of 32 lines. Cent. xiii, red initial.

6. (Apocalypsis Goliae: Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 1) . 42
A tauro torrida lampade cinthii
Ending:
Dux meus manibus me capit insitis (l. 410).

V. 22 lines to a page: a fine minuscule of cent. xi? Initials filled with red.

7. Life of St Kenelm, beginning imperfectly in c. ii . . . 45
forma. perfusus diuina dilectione et gratia deo et hominibus amabilis erat aetatula.
The original hand ends in c. viii: diuinorum miracula beneficiorum commendant. A hand of cent. xii continues and, writing very close, ends on the same page. It begins: martirem suum quem et ab humana noticia abscidere nitebatur: and ends: occubuerit. ad laudem et gloriam dei patris omnipotentis qui uiuit et regnat per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
Under this is a scribble of a maze in pencil.
The same Life (abridged in Acta SS. July IV 380, and in Horstmann, *Nova Legenda Angliae* II 110) is in MS. Douce 368 and Bodl. 285.
On the verso a line and a half in a small hand giving a list of books.
·i· ·ii· ·iii·
Ðeo englissce passionale · 7 · ii · englissce dialogas · 7 oddan
·iiii· ·vi·
boc · 7 þe englisca martirlogium · / 7 · ii · englisce · salteras 7 · ii · pastorales · englisce · 7 þe englisca regol. / 7 barontus.
(Printed in my *Sources of Abp Parker's Collection* and in Floyer and Hamilton's *Catalogue of the MSS. at Worcester Cathedral*, p. 166, note 3.)
Barontus is the Vision of Barontus of Pistoia *Acta SS. Mart.* 24.
Then follows, in a similar but larger hand,

8. Homelia Saxonica *sive* passionale.

---

8. Title in faint pencil: Uisio Leofrici . . . . f. 48 *b*

Her gesutelað ða gesihðe ðe Leofric eorl gesæh. him þuhte to soðan on healf slapendon lichaman na eallinga spylce on spefne ac gyt gepisslicor þ he sceolde nede ofer ane spiðe smale bricge · 7 seo þær spiþe lang

Ends 50 *b*:

7 hit þa gespac þæra bletsunga þ þæs neh þam þes godspel þæs gerædd. Feopertyne nihton ær his forð siðe he foresæde þonne dæg þe he sceolde cuman to cofantreo to his langan hame þær he on restet · 7 hit à eode eall spa he sæde. Requiescat in pace.

This document, which had remained unnoticed, has been printed by Professor Napier in the *Philological Journal*, 1908.

A note (xiii): Vesperus est grandis interpolatio nubium inter nos et solem, etc.

In a hand like that of no. 8 with neumes. Sequence for Epiphany 51

Letabundus exultet fidelis chorus alleluia

Regem regum intacte profudit thorus res miranda

...

Sanctus namque spiritus ipsa nobis prebuit bene mentis naribus odoranda.

Smaller hand:

Ad ultimum laus est uincta. Psalat chorus alia. Amen dicant omnia.

Another hand, xii:

Hubertus (l. Herbertus) Abbas Westmon. 7 Edwius prior eiusdem loci. uenerabili priori Wigornie / Warino et domino Vhtredo cantori ceterisque fratribus ecclesie eiusdem. salutem in christo et perpet⟨uam⟩ / pacem. Sciatis istum fratrem nostrum et monachum Benedictum ad nos uenisse et causa(s) / recessurus (!) sui de Maluernia sicut nobis uidetur rationabiliter ostendisse.

Asks that he be well treated till the writer's coming.

...dixit nobis quoddam opus scil. missale apud uos / incepisse et antequam ad Maluerniam rediret sua uoluntate perficeret.

The monk in question has left Malvern and gone to Westminster.

Ends: laudando creatorem qui ouem suam reduxit ad gregem. Vale.

Herbertus was Abbot of Westminster from 1121 till shortly before 1140. Warinus prior of Worcester cir. 1130–40.

Charm (xii?):

+ In nomine p. et f. et s. s. amen + Ire + arex + Christe + rauex + filiax + / arafax + N̄. Medicina contra febres.

On 52 *b* in a neat small hand, beginning and margin cut:

Constitutions affecting monks, etc.

The last begins:

Monachis et canonicis regularibus tam uestimenta quam coopertoria interdicimus colorata, etc.

Viri religiosi quibus non est cura animarum commissa nullos ad penitentiam recipere audeant, etc.

Decimas uel in canonicas sanctiones ecclesiis ad quas pertinent precipimus cum integritate persolui, etc.

I append a copy of the fragment *m* of Homilies (above, p. 25):

fra*m* go de · to þe cumen · ⁊ Ic þes þine þlite · 7 þine / þynsumnesse · 7 þine spæc 7 þin hapung · 7 þine ge/hyrnys · 7 þine glednesse; Ic þæs þin geþanc · 7 / þine fægernes · 7 þine lufu · 7 þin gestæþþignes / 7 þin ge treopnes · gif þu ænige treopa hæfdest; 7 ic / þæs þin gamon · 7 þin gladung · 7 þin hleahtor · 7 þine / myrhþ. Eall þ þu þære. eall ic þæs þis on þe 7 / siþ þan ic ana þæs of þe · eall þe lofode · þ ic nu / sæde; 7 naht þu þære butan me · 7 þu me mid enigum / gode ne ge þohtest. ne þinne drihten. þe me þe / sealde. Ladlice eardunge hæfde ic on þe · æghþæt / þæs þe þu hogedest mid þinum flæsce æghþæt me / þæs þæs earfodlic · on to ge þropianne Eall þ þu / lufodest. eall þ ic hatode nære þit næfre glet/ane tid on anum þillan. For þan þe þu hyrþdest / godes bebodu · 7 his haligra lare; Eala eala hreoþ/lice · 7 dreorlice. stent þon̄ þ deade flesc asmórod / ne mæg þon̄ nan andþyrde syllan. þā his gaste. / 7 spæst spiþe ladlicum spate · 7 him feallað of. | unfægere dropan · 7 bret on menige fealdum / hiþe. Hþilū he bið spiðe ladlicū men gelice · þon̄ / þannaþ he 7 doxað · oþre hþile he bið blac · 7 ǣ/heope · 7 hþilū coll speart · 7 gelic þā seo sapul. heo / það on ẏfelan bleon spa same · spa se lichama · / 7 bið gyt þyrsan heopes; 7 standað butu · spiþe / forhte · 7 afærede · 7 bifiende on bidat domes; Đon̄ clypað se deofol to þā déman · 7 cþiþ to him / þes þes min agen · fram hire geogoðe oð hire / ylde · heo hyrdon me georne 7 ælce dæg ic / heo lærde unriht to donne · 7 hi me simble / lustlice hyrdon. And þon̄ þin lareoþ com to hym 7 / hym polde hyra sapla hælo · tetan · þon̄ þæs ic / f. 25 *b* / simle ær æt heom [?] 7 æft leng · 7 spette heom heora / unriht · la hþi ne mot ic habban · þ ic ær me sylf / begeat mid minū lyðrū prencu*m* · oft ic gedyde · / þ he geþorhte þussend[e] synna þið ðe · 7 nane / ge betan nolde · Đon̄ cþæð þæs reðan cininges / stef · gang þu sapel in þ forlorene hus. þagit / æt somne syngodon. git eac æt somne spelton; Don̄ cþið æft se dema to þam saplū. Discedite / a me maledicti in ignem eternum qui preparatus / est [a] diabolo. Gepitaþ ge aþirgydan on þ ece / fyr · þ gegearþode min fæder deofle 7 his / englum. Đon̄ hæfð se deofol geþorht bogan / 7 stræla. 7 se boga biþ geþoht of ofer mettū · / 7 þa stræla beoð spa manigra cynna spa spa man/nes synna beoð. Sum stræl biþ geþorht of / niþe sum of æfeste. sum of eþ belige · sum / of hat heortnæsse · sum of stale · sum of / drucennesse · sum of dyrnū geligere · sum / of æþ bryce · sum of sib legere sum of dþol/cræfte · sum of lyblacc · sum of gitsunge · sum / of gifernesse · sum of reaflac · sum of scincræfte / sum of mord cþale · sum of strudunge. And / spa manega stræla hæfd se deofol spa nis nan / man þ hy ealle atellan magon. And ælce dæg / þæs deofoles þilla bið þ his strelena nan · / ne sy unafæstnod · gif he findan mæg hþær / he hy on afæstnian mæge. 7 on hælle þa / deofla scotigað mid þam strælum · 7 spa sa he / hæfð ælce dæg his bogan to us gebendne / 7 þile us scotian mid þam strælum · þe ic ær / nemde; Đon̄ is us micel þearf leofan .m̄. / þ þe habban þa scyldas þær ongean · þe /.

368. Regula S. Benedicti.

{ 12. 2
T. James 334

Vellum, $8\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 32, 23 lines to a page. Cent. x–xi (Bradshaw), in a good clear round hand. Initials in red. 2 fo. iterum erit.

Collation: 1^8–3^8 4^4 5^4.

Late note:

hic deest prohemium cum tabula.

Contents:

Title in red capitals:
De generibus uel vita monachorum . . . . . f. 1
Monachorum quatuor esse genera manifestum est.
At top of f. 14 is a scribble (xiii):
Karissimo domino suo N de petus fel.
Ends in ch. lxi. Si quis monachus peregrinus de longinquis regionibus superuenerit
—non debet sociari corpore monasterio uerum etiam.

369. Chronica, etc.

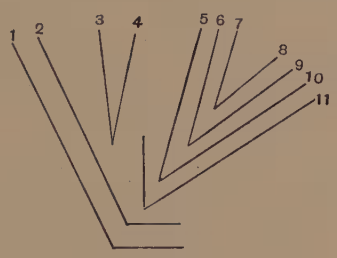
{ 11. 8
T. James 329

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xv scriptus in quo continentur,

1. Descriptio genealogiæ comitum Cestriæ a primo comite Hugone Lupo ad ultimum comitem Iohannem de Scotia.

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 47, several volumes, varying numbers of lines. Cent. xv and xiv, irregularly written in various rather careless and ugly hands.

Collation: 1 (eleven (vide diagram) + slip) 2^{12} (12 canc.) 3^{8} 4^{10} 5 (paper: seven).



Possibly from Lichfield: see on f. 40 *b*.

Contents:

1. In double columns of 35 lines. Cent. xiv–xv.
Descriptio geneolagie comitatum (!) cestrie a primo comite hugone lowe latine lupo cognomine usque ad ultimum comitem iohannem de Scocia
—A. d. mo cco liiijo henricus rex anglie dedit Edwardo filio suo primogenito comitatum cestrie et sic omnes primogeniti Regum anglie deinceps facti sunt comites Cestrie. Expl. etc.

2. Laus Angliæ: — tempora quibus ordines religiosi fundebantur — catalogus regum Saxonum, *in uno folio.*

3. Chronicon regum Angliæ ab adventu Saxonum ad Henricum III. anno 1216, lib. vi.

Sextus liber continet catalogum episcopatuum abbatiarum prioratuum castellorum et decanatuum in quolibet Angliæ comitatu, in comitatibus Leonis et Fife in Scotia, et in Wallia; et an monachi vel moniales erant, albi vel nigri vel grisei. Opus ut videtur seculo xiii compilatum, episcopatus enim Carliolensis novus dicitur.

* * *in chartis* * *

---

2. In other hands.

a. Ita scripsit quidam de laudibus anglie . . . . . f. 4

Illa quidem longe celebri splendore beata
Glebis lacte fauis supereminet insula cuntis
...
Testis hely formosa situ roucestria visu.

b. Profecia domini Thome Wodstoke quondam ducis glowcestrie.

In domino confido morte dura nunc perio ob hoc dura morte peribunt
—cordis eius sculpete in lapide cognito nam longe dies eius Deum venerari memento.

c. Dates of founding of Orders 4

A. d. nongentes' xij. Incepit ordo Cluniacensis
...
A. d. M^lo^ cc^mo^ decimo Minorum.

d. Lists of Saxon kings (three columns) 4*b*

Kent. West Saxons. Mercia. Northumbria. East Anglia. East Saxons. South Saxons.

(1) Hengestus—Baldredus. (2) Cerdicius—Egbrichtus.
(3) Criddam—Burchredus. (4) Ida—Ethelbertus.
(5) Vffa—Eadwardus. (6) Sledda—Swythredus.
(7) Ellam—Ethelwaldus.

e. Notes: A. d. quadring. quinquag. vocati a rege Wortigerno Saxones
—quorum duces fuerunt horsus et hengestus.

Conquestus anglie per Will. ducem normannie in festo S. Kalixti a. gr. m^mo^ sexag. sexto.

A. gr. dccc^o^ .xxx. vj^o^ primo anno regni regis Edelwolphi immisit dominus velut examina apum gentes crudelissimas
—Et xxx^ta^ annis terram hanc desolauerunt.

A^o^ mill. cc^o^ ante incarn. ...brutus uenit, etc.
—et regnauit xxiiij annis.

3. Chronicle. Liber primus 5

De participatione Anglie et quot regna fuerunt? in ea.

Primum igitur erat regnum Cantuariorum. Secundum erat Westsaxonum...et ab Anglis Anglia nuncupatur.

De origine Anglorum.

De tribus Germanie populis venerunt angli.

4. Continuatio ejusdem chronici ad Edw. III.

Ends with list of kings to Henry V.
Lib. II. De Ina rege . . . . . f. 12
Lib. III. De Ric. duc. Normannie qui appellatus est filius will[i] Long spy 17
ff. 15 *b*–19 are from Lib. V. Lib. III continues at f. 20.
Lib. IV. Quomodo Robertus Willelmum Bastardum genuit . 22 *b*
But on 30 *a* we have Expl. lib. tercius: followed by a note on the books:
Primus liber de particione anglie et quot regna fuerunt in ea, etc.
Liber secundus de historiis anglorum usque ad conquestum et de gestis eorum.
Lib. tercius de gestis normannorum usque ad Will. Bastard.
Item Lib. quartus de gestis normannorum usque ad conquestum anglie per Will. Bastard.
Lib. quintus de conquestus Anglie per Will. Bastard et de regibus succedentibus.
Lib. sextus de descripcione comitatuum tocius britannie et de summa domuum religiosorum.
In another hand:
Notes on events in 1203, 4 30
Genealogy from Priam to Brutus, and back to Noah . . 30 *b*
Continues in former hand 31
Anno igitur domini m° c° nonag. nono successit eidem Ricardo Iohannes frater suus
—diaconus iudeus effectus degradatus est et in ignem a laicis proiectus.
Lib. VI. List of counties 32
Has itaque sciras uel comitatus alio quidam numerant ordine, etc.
List of religious houses and castles by counties . . . 32 *b*
I. Cancia.
Archiepiscopatus Cantuarie S. Trinitatis monachi nigri.
The last are Durham, In Scocia In loeneis (Lothian) regis Scocie, In comitatu de ffyff in Scocia, Episcopatus et Abbatie in Wallia.
Ending 40 *b*.
Notes in other hands on St Chad (one perhaps in the hand of Roger Wall of Lichfield).
See Hardy III 39, 43, 282.
4. Paper 41
Anno gracie m° cc° xvj°.
Henricus rex filius regis Johannis puer nouem annorum iussu Walonis legati unctus est in regem.
Ends in 1337. Dominus Rex cepit lanam ad certum numerum saccorum, etc.
—tam mercatorum quam aliorum.
46 *a* blank.

5. Versus de insurrectione plebis regnante Ricardo II.
Princip. "Tax has tenet us alle, probat hoc mors tot validorum
"The kyng the of hade smalle fuit in manibus cupidorum."
6. Genealogia familiæ de Hastangs.

---

5. xvi° kal. Aug. a. d. mill. ccc° septuag. vij° Coronacio Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum anno etatis sue vndecimo . f. 46 *b*
Tax has tenet vs alle probat hoc mors tot validorum...baculus capiatur et equs.
Wright, *Political Poems* (Rolls I 224).
6. Gradus consanguinitatis talis est . . . . . 47 *b*
Stipes et pater vocabatur Robertus de hastang de quo processit Joh. hastang filius suus et heres ac eciam quedam Johanna, etc.
Katherine dau. of John quondam uxor Rad^i Comitis Stafford her dau. Johanna uxor d. Nich. de Beeke.
her dau. Elizabet uxor d. Rob. de Swynneston in alia parte ultimo descripto adhuc viuentis.
The issue of Johanna Hastang is then given.

370. GESTA ALEXANDRI.
ITER IN TERRAM SANCTAM.
GESTA EDWARDI.
} 9. 6
T. James 322

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Historia Alexandri magni regis Macedonum, ortus vita et obitus.
2. Epistola Alexandri regis magni Macedonum, quam ab India magistro suo Aristoteli misit.

Vellum (and paper), 9 × 6½, ff. 104, three main volumes. Cent. xiv, in several good hands. 2 fo. nectanabus.

Collation: 1^{12} (12 canc.) 2^{12}–4^{12} | 5^{8}–7^{8} 8^{10} 9^{8} (+2 paper after 1) 10^{6} (6 canc.) | $11^{?12}$ (wants 5–8).

Probably from Norwich, to which no. 5 refers.

Contents:

I. A large hand of cent. xiv, 26 lines.
1. Inc. historia Alexandri magni regis Macedonum. ortus uita et obitus . . . . . f. 1
Egyptii sapientes fati genere diuino primi feruntur
—ueneno superatus atque extinctus occubuit. Expl. ortus uita et obitus Alex. regis magni macedonum.
Abridgment of Julius Valerius (ed. Zacher, *Iulii Valerii Epitome*, 1867): see H. L. D. Ward, Brit. Mus. *Catalogue of Romances* I 106.
2. Inc. epistola Alex. regis magni maced. quam ab india magistro suo aristotili misit . . . . . 25 *b*
Semper memor tui
—optime aristotelis ponderaris. Finit ep. Alex. reg. mag. maced. missa ab india ad arist. preceptorem suum.

3. Epistolæ inter Alexandrum magnum et Dindimum regem.
4. Gesta Alexandri magni imperatoris et regis Macedoniæ.
5. Injunctiones datæ priori et capitulo ecclesiæ Norwicensis per Willelmum [Bateman] episcopum Norwicensem in visitatione sua.

Hic interseruntur duo folia chartacea seculo xvi scripta quibus continetur,

6. De calumnia et injuriis per eundem episcopum in monasterio S. Edmundi illatis, et per merita S. Edmundi finitis, una cum gravaminibus ejusdem monasterii, ex historia aurea.

* * * * * *

Ed. Andr. Paulini, Giessen, 1706. Cockayne (*Narratiunculae*, 1861); A. Hilka, Breslau-program 1909, etc. *Cat. of Romances* I 108.

3. (Alexander Dindimo) . . . . . f. 38 *b*
Sepius ad aures
The following letters are:
Desiderantem te alexander, 39.
Si hec ita sunt, 44 *b*.
Nos inquit dindimus, 45.
Tunc ideo beatum te, 45 *b*
—inuidie quodam meliora prestantur.
Ed. Bysshe, *Palladius de Gentibus Indiae et Bragmanibus*, 1668. *Cat. of Romances* I 108.

II. 4. Smaller hand, 36 lines to a page.
Hic inc. gesta Alex. magni Imp. et Reg. Macedonie . . 48
Sapientissimi egipcii scientes mensuram terre
Ending f. 80:
Mense marcio fabricauit .xii. ciuitates que adhuc inhabitantur. Expl. gesta Alex. mag. quondam reg. Maced. qui totam mundi machinam suo imperio subiugauit.
This is the "Historia de Preliis." Cf. *Cat. of Romances* I 120.
A riddle: Fili si uixisses quantum uixisti et iterum tantum et dimidium tanti dimidij centum compleuisses annos . . 80
Vixisset iuuenis annis bis terque uigenis.
...
A summa luna primi coibente profundo.

5. Willelmus permissione diuina Norwic. ep....Priori et capitulo ecclesie nostre Norwic....Ex debito pastoralis officii . . 80 *b*
—modo simili custodiri. dat. in palacio nostro Norwicensi die .v. mensis maij. a. d. mill. ccc^{mo} quadrag. septimo. Et consecracionis nostre .iiij. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.
Hee sunt iniuncciones d. Will. de Norwico. Norwic. Ep.
The end is on f. 83*a*. Immediately before this are inserted two leaves of paper containing:

6. De calumnia et iniuriis per Will. Bateman...in monasterio S. Edmundi illatus et per merita S. Edmundi finitis . . 83
Ex libro 22 histor. auree Johannis anglici cap. 49.
Grauamina monasterij. 84
Ex Th. Walsingham in maiori hist. . . . . 84 *b*

7. Itinerarium cujusdam Anglici terram sanctam et alia loca sancta visitantis, anno 1344.

8. Acta bellicosa Edwardi III. regis Angliæ et Edwardi principis Walliæ ejus filii in mari et regno Franciæ.

---

7. In the former hand: no title . . . . . f. 85 *b*

Arripiens quondam iter et peregre sum profectus ad sanctum sepulcrum. quia quanto hominis ingenium curiosius tanto uult perspicacius rimari que super terram et mare perspexi precordialiter impressi

The lower part of f. 94 is cut off. Ends 94 *b*:

Et sic reposita est nobis corona iusticie quam reddet nobis in illa die iustus iudex.

Expl. Itinerarium cuiusdam anglici terram sanctam et alia loca sancta uisitantis. ff. 95, 6 blank.

The travellers (three Englishmen) left Avignon on 3 Oct. 1344 and reached home late in 1345.

The description of Cyprus is interesting. I do not find that the narrative has been printed.

III. Another hand, 36 lines to a page.

8. Hec sunt acta bellicosa illustrissimorum principum dominorum Edwardi d. g. regis....et Edwardi eiusdem regis primogeniti ...a penultimo die mensis Junij a. d. mill. ccc^{mo} quadrag. sexto....et deinceps 97

Felix anglie regis Edwardi progressus ad littora procerum armatorum et plebis exercitum.

After f. 100 is a lacuna of 4 leaves (probably) where the events of July 29—Aug. 10 (part), 1346, were narrated.

Ends f. 103 *b* (20 Aug. 1346):

Sagittariorum domesticorum et familiar*is* comitiua. quidam premissa faciebat licet sibi caucius alii ip̄m*us*.

f. 104 *a* is blank. On 104 *b* is the same text as on 102 *b* beginning Rex anglorum illo die, and ending at a rather earlier point than 102 *b* poiastes ensi auoir.

It was used by Joshua Barnes in his *Life of Edward III*, 1688, Bk II, chap. 2, and was printed in full by J. Moisant, S. J., *Le Prince Noir en Aquitaine*, etc., 1894, p. 157; also by Prof. Prentout of Caen.

371. Eadmeri opuscula.

{ 15. I
{ T. James 338

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 11 + 219, 33 lines to a page. Cent. xi–xii, in an excellent Christ Church hand.

Collation: I^{8} (1 canc.) II^{4} ‖ I^{8}–V^{8} (+ 1) VI^{8}–XIII^{8} (+ slip after 2) XIV^{8}–XXIV^{8} XXV^{10} XXVI^{8} XXVII^{8}. On the numbering of the quires (which is incorrect from XVII onwards), and the structure generally, see Rule's Preface to Eadmer's *Hist. Novorum*, pp. lxxix, lxxx.

From Christ Church, Canterbury, *Ancient Libraries*, p. 46, no. 257.

Varia opuscula Edmeri cantoris, *videlicet*,

1. Versus de sancto Dunstano, *p.* 3.
2. Hymnus de sancto Edwardo rege et martire, *p.* 5.
3. Epistola Nicolai ad Eadmerum de matre sancti Edwardi, *p.* 6.

Annotavit Jocelinus, "Hujus epistolæ descriptionem improbat antiquior chronographus Osbernus Cantuar. in vita Dunstani."

4. Epistola Nicolai ad Eadmerum sancti Andreæ electum quod archiepiscopus Ebor. nullum habet jus primatus in Scotos, *p.* 7.
5. Quale sit quod Glastonienses asserunt se corpus beati Dunstani habere, *p.* 10.

* * * * * *

6. Epistola ad summum pontificem contra episcopum Dunelmensem per archiepiscopum Ebor. *duabus paginis antea vacuis inscripta a Mattheo Parker, ex libro qui dicitur forma componendi epistolas, p.* 18.

* * * * * *

Contents:

On i *a* in the original hand, in capitals . . . . . p. 1
Opuscula Edmeri Cantoris.
Gervase of Canterbury, Rolls ed. II 374, alludes to this title, probably, in the words: Legat Edmeri Cantoris opuscula... qui...plenius nosse uoluerit.

Verses (xiv) *a.* Anglia terra ferax, etc. (2).
b. Si canis applaudit meretrix hillarem tibi vultum. Prebeat (4).
c. Scire nichil quondam vicium fuit est modo virtus nunc nichil est vicium preter habere nichil.
d. Quatuor ecclesias hiis portis itur in omnes
Cesaris aut Simonis sanguinis atque dei,
Prima patet magnis nummosis altera, caris
Tercia sed paucis ianua quarta patet.

List of contents, printed by Rule, l. c., p. lxxix . . . 2
1. Versus de S. Dunstano, not the same hand as the main text . 3
Salue sancta dies.
Stubbs, *Memorials of S. Dunstan*, 424.
p. 4 blank.
2. Ymnus de S. Eadwardo Rege et martire 5
At the top of the page is the music (four-line stave ruled with dry point).
Aue dies prefulgida in qua superna curia congaudet et dignissimam.
3. Domno Eadmero suus Nicolaus 6
Purple initial. Stubbs, l. c., p. 422. Rule, *Eadmeri Hist. Nov.*, p. cxxvi.
4. Electo per dei gratiam in S. Andree cathedram . . . 7
5. Quale sit quod Glastonienses 10
Stubbs, l. c., p. 412.
6. In Parkerian hand 18
Hec e libro qui dicitur forma componendi epistolas in quaternione G. (no. **358**).
pp. 20–22 blank, ruled.

7. Vita sancti Wilfridi Eboracensis archiepiscopi et confessoris, *p.* 23.
8. Breviloquium uitæ ejusdem patris, *p.* 78.
9. Vita sancti Odonis archiepiscopi et confessoris, *p.* 87.
10. Vita sancti Dunstani archiepiscopi et confessoris, *p.* 103.
11. De miraculis quæ idem pater mundo exemptus fecit in mundo, *p.* 154.
12. Scriptum de ordinatione beati Gregorii Anglorum apostoli, *p.* 176.
13. Consideratio Eadmeri peccatoris et pauperis Dei de excellentia gloriosissimæ virginis matris Dei, *p.* 190.
14. Vita sancti Oswaldi Eboracensis archiepiscopi et confessoris, *p.* 214.
15. De miraculis ejusdem patris, *p.* 246.
16. Scriptum de beatitudine vitæ perennis, desumptum ex sermone habito ab Anselmo Cantuar. in cenobio Cluniacensi, *p.* 261.

---

7. Britannia quam angli victis a se . . . . . p. 23
Raine, *Historians of Church of York*, Rolls I 161.
8. Spero fratres karissimi sanctitatem uestram non latere . . 78
Raine, l. c., p. 227.
9. Venerabilis Christi confessor odo nobilibus sed paganis parentibus 87
Hardy I 568. Wharton, *Ang. Sac.* I 78. Acta SS. 4 July (II 67). *P. L.* CXXXIII 931, etc.
10. Quia Deum in sanctis suis mirabilem 102
Stubbs, l. c., p. 162.
11. Nonnulla que de uita beati dunstani 154
Stubbs, l. c., p. 223.
12. Ad gloriam beati patris Gregorii audientium mentibus commendandam affectum nostrum hodierne diei solemnitas excitauit 176
—gratiosos et exultantes deo perspexerit. ipso eodem deo donante qui semper idem existens eternaliter uiuit uincit regnat et imperat. Amen.
Scriptum de ordin. b. Greg. expl.
Rule. Eadmer, *Hist. Nov.* LXXIX note.
13. Supereminentem omni quod post hominem deum creatum est . 190
—iugi deuotione famuletur qui cum deo patre et sp. s. uiuit dominatur et regnat per infinita secula deus. AMHN.
Scriptum Edmeri peccatoris de piissima matre domini saluatoris expl.
14. Secundum propositum gratie dei uenerandus eboracensis antistes 214
Raine, l. c. II 1. *P. L.* CLIX.
pp. 221, 2 form a slip (221 blank) of smaller size, in another hand, supplying an omission.
15. Transcursis iuxta quod deus dare dignatus est 246
Raine, l. c. II 41.
16. Prol. Reuerendo domino et fratri et amico suo Gulielmo monacho...Eadmerus 261
—recordari ualebam. Ualeat sanctitas tua et oret pro me. E(x)pl. prol.
Inc. scriptum quoddam de beatitudine perennis uite

17. Vita beati Bregowini Cantuariensis archiepiscopi et confessoris, *p.* 281.
18. Vita Anselmi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, lib. ii, *p.* 293.
19. Descriptio quorundam miraculorum gloriosi patris Anselmi archiepiscopi, *p.* 379.
20. De conceptione sanctæ Mariæ editum ab Eadmero monacho magno peccatore, *p.* 396.
21. Vita beati Petri primi abbatis cenobii gloriosorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli quod Cantuariæ situm est, *p.* 416.
22. Sententia de memoria sanctorum quos veneraris, *p.* 423.
23. Scriptum Eadmeri peccatoris ad commovendam super se misericordiam beati Petri janitoris regni celestis, *p.* 424.

Multi homines quibus nonnumquam boni mores (CLIX 587)
—Sit igitur deus benedictus in omnibus. Amen. Expl. script. de beatit. peren. uite sumptum de uerbis b. patris Anselmi Cant. arch.
Cf. **135** etc.

17. Exordium propositi mei atque procursum . . . . . p. 281
—benedictus in sec. sec. et ultra amen.
Hardy I 483. Wharton, *Ang. Sac.* II 184. Acta SS. 26 Aug. (V 831). *P. L.* CLIX 753.

18. Inc. capitula in vitam Anselmi archiep. 293
Paler ink.
Inc. Pref. sequentis operis 299
Quoniam multas et antecessorum.
A gay initial in red, green and purple.
Lib. II, p. 333.
Ends p. 377. 378 blank.
Rule, l. c. p. 303 sqq. *P. L.* CLVIII 49.

19. Prol. Cum uitam uenerandi patris 379
Text. Helias quidam nomine monachus fuit 380
—Ego hic finem imposui.
pp. 391–4 blank.
Rule, p. 425. Liebermann, *Ungedr. Anglonorm. Geschichtsq.* no. XVI (p. 302, 3).

20. Principium quo salus mundo processit mihi considerare uolenti 395
—sue carnis substantia uerum hominem genuisse. Amen.
Expl. de concept. S. Marie.
Ed. 1904 by Thurston and Slater (Freiburg, Herder) : cf. *P. L.* CLIX 301.

21. Inter innumeras sue deitatis sententias summus et equo moderamine cuncta disponens 416
—coheredes ipsi constituat per eum qui secum in unitate s. sp. per omnia secula uiuit et regnat. Amen.
Hardy I 206. Cf. Acta SS. 6 Jan. (I 334).

22. In three Lectiones.
i. Ex memoria sanctorum que a filiis sancte ecclesie. . 423
ii. Cum enim isti diebus ac noctibus insistunt laudibus dei
iii. Uult et precipit ut eos diligamus 424
—misericorditer introducat.

23. Eximium decus regni dei aliqua mei officii deuotione . . 425
—et ad idem felici cursu peruenire. Amen. Expl. script. Edmeri de memoria et prouocatione gratie b. Petri.

24. De reliquiis sancti Audoeni et quorundam aliorum sanctorum quæ Cantuariæ in ecclesia Domini salvatoris habentur, *p.* 441.

25. Insipida quædam divinæ dispensationis consideratio edita ab Eadmero magno peccatore de beatissimo Gabriele archangelo, *p.* 451.

---

24. Quoniam multas terrarum partes fama respersit reliquias beati Audoeni . . . . . p. 441
—hominem omnino reliquit immunem. ubi ad uota precum eius dictum est a circumstantibus Amen Amen Amen.
Rule, l. c. LXXIX note. E. Bishop, *Bosworth Psalter*, p. 64, note.

25. Insipida quedam diuine dispensationis consideratio etc. . . 451
Quia me de nonnullis que corporeis sensibus subiacent
—ipso nuntiante in homine uenit. uiuens et regnans cum deo patre suo in unitate sp. s. unus solus et omnipotens deus per immortalia sec. sec. Amen.
p. 461 blank. On 462 in a late hand:
Liber de vitis aliquot sanctorum.

The value and interest of this volume are well brought out by Mr Martin Rule in his Preface to the Rolls edition of the *Historia Novorum*, pp. lxxviii–lxxxiv.

372. Chronica Martini Poloni, etc. { 9. 7 / T. James 321

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Chronica Martini Poloni papæ penitentiarii de pontificibus et imperatoribus Romanis.

In hoc codice præmittitur urbis Romæ descriptio, et epitome historiæ ejusdem usque ad Christum. Mentio etiam sit Ioannæ papissæ.

Definit in anno 1274.

Vellum, $8\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 63 + 22, two volumes. Vol. I, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a good clear rather rough hand, and xv.

2 fo. secutum est in quo.

Vol. II, about 31 lines to a page, has suffered from damp.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{8} 3^{8} 4^{10} 5^{8} 6^{12} 7^{6} (wants 6).
a^{12} b^{10} (9, 10 line cover).

Contents:

I. 1. Inc. cronica fr. martini ord. fr. pred. domini pape Capellani et penitenciarii . . . . . p. 1
Quoniam scire tempora summorum pontificum romanorum.
From f. 9*b* onwards the Emperors and Popes are on alternate pages.
There is pencil writing below the text on p. 100.
Popes end p. 113 with Martin IV.
Emperors p. 114 with Coronation of Edward I: a. d. m° cc° lxxiiii. xiiii kal. Sept.

2. Liber provincialis *seu* notitia episcopatuum per universum orbem christianum.

3. Notitia ecclesiarum in quolibet decanatu in comitatu Suffolc. et decimæ ab eis solvendæ.

4. Taxatio et decimæ solutæ a qualibet domo religiosa propter spiritualia vel temporalia in comitatu Suffolc.

5. Feoda baronum et aliorum tenentium in capite in comitatu Suffolc. tempore Henrici III. quando auxilium ei concessum est ad maritandum sororem suam imperatori.

---

2. Inc. liber qui dicitur prouincialis: double columns . . p. 115
In ciuitate romana sunt quinque ecclesie patriarchales.
Ends:
Archiepiscopatus Colocensis nullum habet suffraganeum.

II. 3. Begins. Suff. 1
Decanatus de Bosmere. Decima integra
De Rectore de Stonham Comitis. xls.
The writing is very faint in many places.
Ends with: Decanatus de Blakeburne.
ff. 11 *b*, 12 blank.

4. In tabular form, e.g. 13

	(Taxacio)	(Decima)	
Abbas de Derham	Temporal. cv*s*. v*d*.	x*s*. vj*d* ob.	Rec. apud Jlketishale in dec. de waynford Suff.

5. Henricus d. g. Rex Anglie, etc. Vice com. Norff. et Suff. . 17 *b*
Quia feoda baronum nostrorum qui comitatu tuo
—de quibus auxilium nobis concessum est ad maritandum sororem nostram Romano imperatori, etc.
Blanks are left as if the original were mutilated.
The Hundreds of Babbergh and Cosford are the only ones named.
Ends apparently incomplete, f. 19 *b*.
f. 20 blank.

373. Ekkehardi Historia.

{ 9. 9
T. James 324

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 2 + 96 + 2, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xii (1114–25), in a fine clear sloping hand, brown ink. Written in Germany.

2 fo. de origine *or* fluuium.

Collation: a^4 (1 lines cover, 3, 4 cut out) 1^8–12^8, b^2, a quire wanting after quire 2.

Parkerian note on ii *b*.

At top of f. 1 in an English hand (xiv–xv):

Historia ffrancorum.

On lower margin an erasure:

liber de S.....

(possibly Waltham Abbey, but I cannot be certain).

Though written in Germany, the book has been long in England.

Contents:

Inc. prologus sequentis Ch(r)onici operis . . . . . f. 1
Quamlibet Rem Publicam testatur tullius felicem fore si uel a sapientibus regatur
—post multa curricula annorum. in bona et deo bene complacita senectute.
The prologue is not by the same scribe as the rest.
De origine Francorum. MGH. SS. VI 115 (Ekkehard von Urach's *Kaiserchronik*) 2
Francorum gentis exordia de antiqua troianorum prodiere prosapia.
Good outline initial with some red.
Marginalia by an English scholar (xvi early).

The book is illustrated with pictures, usually outline in brown and red: of Emperors seated full-face with crown and sceptre. They are as follows:

1. f. 14 *a*. Pippinus rex francorum pater karoli magni.
Under architecture: jewelled throne. In frame.
2. f. 24 *a*. Karolus magnus pippini filius.
With orb and sceptre: upright objects (candles?) on the arms of the throne. Lib. II. f. 24 *b*.
3. f. 28. Pius lůdewicus karoli magni filius.
Youthful, orb and sceptre, jewelled throne.
4. f. 31. Lůdewicus superioris lůdewici filius.
Bearded.
5. f. 33 *b*. Karolus iunior filius pii lůdewici.
6. f. 34 *b*. Arnolfus filius Karlomanni fratris karoli iunioris.
7. f. 36 *b*. Lůdewicus arnolfi imp. filius lxxviii° loco ab augusto admodum puer imperium suscepit.
8. f. 39. Cůnradus fil. cůnradi quem Adelbertus occidit francorum ex genere oriundus.
Sceptre ending in *flabellum*.
9. f. 40. Henricus genere saxo fil. ottonis ducis.
A peculiar crown.
10. f. 42 *b*. Otto magnus henrici filius.
11. f. 47. Otto secundus magni ottonis filius.
Bird on sceptre.
12. f. 48 *b*. Otto tercius ottonis sec. fil. admodum puer lxxxiii° loco ab aug. romanum imperium suscepit et annis xviii regnauit.
13. f. 51. Henricus sec. primum dux baioarie deinde ottone tercio absque filiis defuncto in regni prouectus culmine lxxxiiii° loco ab aug. regnum accepit.
14. f. 53. Cůnradus ex regni primoribus unus etc.
Crown with three peaks.
15. f. 55 *b*. Henricus tercius cůnradi imp. fil. etc.
16. f. 60. Henricus quartus henrici imp. fil. etc.
Moustached: bird on sceptre. This is figured in MGH. SS. VI, pl. II, and Eisengrein's *Kultur-Histor. Bilderatlas* XXXIV 3, Stacke, *Deutsche Geschichte*, 1880, I 79.
17. f. 83. Full page, coloured and in patterned frame, once silvered, now black, grounds blue and dark red.
Henricus quintus.

Under an arch with battlemented gable, and turrets, above. The Emperor on *L.* holding sceptre and wearing diadem receives orb from an archbishop in close-fitting mitre (like skull-cap), red chasuble, pall with green crosses, stole, tunicle, alb, with long staff. Both stand.

Figured in MGH. SS. VI, pl. II.

Lib. III, f. 83 *b*.

18. f. 95 *b*. Wedding feast of Henry and Matilda. They sit full-face at table, crowned; on each side a tonsured cleric. Two attendants on the nearer side of the table.

Figured l. c. pl. I.

Text ends f. 96 *b*:

nisi quod testabantur quendam suum ministerialem nimis ferociter dominium in suis partibus exercere.

The flyleaves at the end are, one from a xvth cent. English service-book: the other, part of a xth cent. copy of a deed. The edges are cut all round. It reads:

mine patris et filii et sp. s. (rest of line gone)
piterna. qua propter ego In dei nomine egino comis necnon et coniux mea uentilgart ambi pariter cog /
eterna bona retributione. propter ea donamus et tradimus aliquas res nostras ad reliquias sancti /
mar̄ ubi uenerabilis uuolfger episcopus et rector preesse uidetur. donamus igitur et donatum Inperpetuum /
sazi in loco nuncupante harnobrunno cum custilis (!) curticlis domibus aedificiis ma(n)cipiis terris silui /
aquis aquarumque decursibus uineis pomeriis pecuniis pecoribus omnia cum omnibus quicquid in ips /
etur esse possessio uel dominatio. simili modo tradimus in pago hirnizgauua In loco uocato rezzistat qu /
adquisiuit in uineis in curtilis macipiis terris uel quantumcumque sua uidetur fuisse possessio Item in sclauis /
-a et gusibah cum curtilis aedif. mancip. terr. silu. camp. prat. pasc. aqu. aquarumque decurs /
cum omni integritate. ergo et Ingraffeldum In uilla barcthorf quicquid cristan ibi habebat et In uuanc /
curtilis domibus aedif. silu. camp. prat. pasc. aq. aquarumque decurs. mancip. farrinariis /
icentiis uel quantumcumque In supra nominatis locis uel uillis nostra uidetur esse possessio uel dominatio de nostr /
atione sancti saluatoris et sancti kiliani mar̄. sociorumque eius donamus et tradimus atque In omnibus dominat /
-amus. In ea ratione ut ego egino et coniux mea uuendilgart eandem traditionem beneficiali prestatione /
bitum nostrum exceptatua loca idest ūraha et barcthorf et hoc a die presente stabilis permaneat post nostrum /
s predicte ecclesie habeat teneat atque possedeat Ita ut deinceps a modo et usque in sempiternum haec /
nere possit inconuulsa stipulatione subnixa · mancipiorum uero nomina haec.

It ends here, a blank of several lines being left. It is endorsed:

Trad. eginonis com. et uxoris eius uuentilgarte de arine brunno et circa(?) ea lo...

The date is 810. Bishop Wolfger died in 832.

On the back is also a xiiith cent. scribble (English hand):

Alexander seruus, etc.
Episcopo rofensi pari.

There is a full description of the MS. in the *Archiv f. Deutsch. Gesch.* VII 493 by Pertz who saw it in 1827 and uses it in the *Scriptores*. He considers it to be an autograph of Ekkehard and points out that the work is dedicated to Henry V, whose widow Matilda probably brought it to England. It is in three books. Lib. I from the beginnings to Charles the Great; Lib. II from 800 to 1106 (760–784 being lost with the 3rd quire); Lib. III from 1106 to 1113, then continued by the same hand to 1125. It was doubtless written at Urach. The text was collated by Hampe throughout in 1896 (*Neues Archiv*, XXII 669).

374. CHRONICA. { 10. 2 / T. James 328

Codex chartaceus in 4to, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Chronica bona *seu* epitome chronicorum a Bruto ad Henricum VI.
2. Receipts for a sore side and a morfew.

Paper, $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6$, ff. 81, two volumes, 26 and 30 lines to a full page. Cent. xv–xvi and xv late, fairly well written.

Collation: 1^{10}–7^{10} || 8^{12} (11 canc.).

On p. 1 at top in Parker's red chalk is TW (for Twyne or T. Wotton) which should indicate a Canterbury origin for the book.

Contents:

I. 1. Text begins.
Considerans historie britonum Pictorum Scottorum Saxonum Anglorum Danorum ac Normannorum prolixitatem necnon et difficultatem . . . . . p. 1
—usque ad Regem nostrum Henricum fil. Johannis Ducis Lancastr. fil. Edwardi tercii dicti graciosi natum ap. Wyndesore ordinem historie sic produxi.
Post exidium Troie.
Ends p. 136 with the Parliament of 1429:
per milites Parliamenti et Communitat. regni anglie duas integras quintas decimas.
The text of the French treaty of 1420 is given in full, pp. 110—132.
p. 137 blank.
2. Receipts in English, roughly written 138

3. Manipulus chronicarum, distinctio 7.

Post descriptionem Angliæ et divisionem ejus in comitatus et episcopatus multa ex variis autoribus colliguntur in opprobrium gentis.

On p. 140 at top a note *perhaps* by Robert Talbot:
ἐγὼ τον βυβλύον ἐκλεπτσὰ απο του ἰρα του υίνδὲ (=?I stole the book from the priest of Wendy or Windsor?)
and other scribbles.

II. 3. Beginning of a table with references (apparently) to the Manipulus Chronicarum . . . . . p. 1

p. 2 headed:
Manipulus Cronicarum. Distinccione 7 .c. primo.
Britannie maiori nomen primum fuit Albion ab albis rupibus.
On p. 8 a section de translacionibus episcoporum.
p. 11. De destruccione pictorum et Ritu Anglorum C. 15.
De Ritu Anglorum Willelmus Li. 3. Gens Anglicana cum hostes externos funditus depresserit.
Ends p. 14 with a paragraph on *mira maris Anglicane* (monk-fishes, etc.). On p. 15 a passage from John of Bridlington's prophecy. 16–19 blank. 20 has a late note from Simeon of Durham. 21 blank. 22 covered with scribbles and pen-trials.

375. PASSIO S. KATHERINAE. PASSIO S. ÆLPHEGI, ETC. { 9. 8 / T. James 323

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 1 + 120, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xii–xiii, very beautifully written, not in the Christ Church hand, but in that of St Albans (see later).

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–15^8.

From Christ Church, Canterbury. At top of f. 1 (xii):

Passio (written over erasure) sc̄ē katerine et sc̄i Ælphegi.

In the upper *R.* corner the mark ⁊.

Ancient Libraries, p. 49, no. 281.

The flyleaf is a slip having on the verso in Parkerian hand an extract from Eadmer's *Vita Anselmi* (I, cap. 30):

Lanfrancus ad Anselmum.
Fateor inquit subtilem perspicaciam (referring to Osbern's *Passio Aelphegi*).

Contents:

1. Passio S. Katerine (no heading) . . . . . f. 1

Ut super omne melos delectat cantus oloris
Cum uicina premit mors et noua causa doloris.

30 lines in sets of six. 1—6 rhyme —oris
7—12 —orem
13—18 —undo
19—24 —auit
25—30 —are

ending: Hanc imitemur ad hec bona que meruit properare
Festinemus et hec sine tempore finis amare.

Gold initial to text of 1 *b*.
Non humilis turbe proles insignis in urbe . . . . . f. 1 *b*
Alexandrina uirgo nituit catherina.
In paragraphs, with red, blue and green initials.
Fresh divisions begin at
Talia dum memorat dum uiua uoce perorat . . . . . 8 *b*
Uirgo sit inquit ita sed si minus arte polita 16
Iam catherina satis tantis ac tot superatis 24
Nox abit aurore superaccedente rubore 34
On 42 is a coloured drawing occupying the upper half of the page: washed with colour: no background.
Katherine in green habit with jewelled nimbus stands in the midst of four red and brown wheels set with knives. Divine Hand in cloud on *L*. The wheels are all set upright, showing all the spokes.
At Regina dolis non cessit fragmine molis . . . . . 44 *b*
Territa penali.
Ends f. 54 *b*:

O pia martir aue cui spirat aroma suaue, etc.

Hec precor hec dona ne frauder uirgo corona
Victricibus palme tibi sit laus spiritus alme.

2. In a different ink, not much later, a speech by Sosia and reply by Geta (cf. the *Comoedia Getae*) . . . . . 54 *b*
Contemptus limo sapientia marcet in imo
Que fuerat primo florida parque thymo.
Ending:

Ergo studere uelis ut ames. ac mente fidelis
Cantes in celis carmina plena melis
Ut perpes uita feruenter amando petita
Que super astra sita sit tibi. fiat ita. Amen.

3. In a hand like the first: large gold initial.
Passio S. Ælphegi (no title) 57

Mens quod amando diu concepit de generosa
Martiris Ælfegi uirtute parit studiosa
Tanti gesta patris recitare uolens animosa
Dum pro posse suo fierit cupit officiosa
Metra nouando canit que sunt prius edita prosa
Nam pater Osbernus de laude uiri speciosa
Scribit habetque sibi satis id gens religiosa
Sed uirtute tamen minor etas deliciosa
Carmine scripta probat cui prosa dicta perosa.

This then is a versification of Osbern's work, probably by the author of no. 1. The Passion begins:

Floruit insignis pater Ælfegus generosa
De radice fluens ac summe religiosa.

Breaks occur:

Uenerat interea presul Wentanus ad astra . . . . 65 *b*
Iam dorobernorum summus patriarcha beatus . . . 74 *b*

Cum fragor armorum cecidisset pace sepultus . . f. 84
Hactenus excidium destructe fleuimus urbis . . . 96 *b*
Talia dunstanus dum pertractando reuoluit . . . 106 *b*

Ending:

Omnibus expletis finem licet expediamus
Quo tibi festiuas laudes pater alme canamus.

Salue festa dies celebris lux tempus et hora . . 116 *b*
Qua pater ælfegus uenit ad alta poli
...
Ergo patris tanti festum gratanter honorans
Cantica sollemni digna rependе die.

On S. Alban:

Salue festa dies celebri dignissima laude . . . 118
Qua deus Albanum uexit ad astra poli
...
Ergo rogemus eum qui uexit ad astra tropheum
Ut pietate dei consociemur ei.

On the Invention of S. Alban:

Ecce dies celebris memori uenerabilis euo . . . 118 *b*
Martyris eximii prisca trophea nouans
Hec est illa dies meruit que prima uidere
Martyris Albani menbra sepulta diu
...
Martyris oret opem tanto plebs leta patrono
Plebs quam pre cuntis ossa reperta beant.

On SS. Peter and Paul:

Salue festa dies totum celebranda per orbem . . 119
Martirii duplicis lumine clara micans
...
Hac etenim Petrus Paulo comitante triumphans
Ad supera sedes ampla trophea tulit
...
Nos igitur tantis ducibus iubilemus eorum
Poscentes meritis perpete luce frui.

In a quite different and very rough hand:
On Christmas (?):

Salue festa dies celebri recolenda triumpho . . . 119 *b*
Quam celebrat sponso sponsa dicata suo
...
Ergo sequamur eam uirtutum dona ferentes
Ad salomona pium nos pia uita trahat
Sancta syon nos ad christum trahat ex aquilone
Partis in australis nos regione locans.

It seems to me that the book must be a production of the scriptorium of St Albans sent probably as a present to Christ Church.

376. Roger Taverner.

{ 23. 2
{ T. James 343

Codex chartaceus in 4to, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

A discourse presented to queen Elizabeth by Roger Taverner of the means of preventing a scarcity of provision.

Paper, 8 × 5$\frac{4}{5}$, pp. viii + 141, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xvi, clearly written.

Contents:

1. The table occupies 5 pages.
   Dedication by Roger Taverner to Elizabeth . . . . . p. 1
   To the reader 5
   Chap. 1 7
   Chap. 20 ends p. 136.
2. A deuice howe the Quenes maiestie may hereafter in tymes of warre (her coynes being first reduced unto the rate of xl^{s} thounce of golde and xl^{d} thounce of silver) raise yerely great masses of money by thalteration of her coynes and yet nevertheles at her owne pleasure reduce the coynes unto theire former estate 137
   Ending p. 141.

The author was brother to the more celebrated Richard Taverner, and was surveyor of the royal forests south of the Trent. He is mentioned in Tanner's *Bibliotheca.*

377. Statuta Angliae.

{ 17. 1
{ T. James 340

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

Plurima statuta regni Angliæ, *viz.*

1. Magna carta 9 E. 1, *f.* 1.
2. Carta de libertatibus forestæ, 4.
3. Sententia [excommunicationis] super [violatores] cartarum lata in parliamento apud Westmon. A. D. 1254, 5 *b.*
4. Confirmatio earundem per Edwardum I, 6.
5. Sententia excom. &c. *ut supra*, 7.
6. Statutum de tallagio, 7.
7. Provisiones de Mertona, 7 *b.*
8. Statutum de Marleburg, 9 *b.*
9. Statuta Gloucestriæ, 14.
10. Explanationes Gloucestriæ, 16 *b.*
11. Statut. Westmonasterii prim., 17.
12. Statut. Westmonasterii secund., 26.
13. Statut. de emptoribus terrarum, 43 *b.*
14. Statut. de mercatoribus, 44.
15. Statut. de libertate clamanda, 45 *b.*
16. Statut. de prohibitionibus, 46 *b.*

17. Statut. de moneta, 47.
18. Statut. de finibus, 47 *b*.
19. Statutum de Gavaleto, 48 *b*.
20. Statutum de quo warranto, 49.
21. Statutum novum de quo warranto, 49 *b*.
22. Statut. de juratoribus, 50.
23. Statut. de conspiratoribus, 50 *b*.
24. Compositio monetæ et mensurarum, 50 *b*.
25. Extenta manerii, 51.
26. Statutum de scaccario, 51 *b*.
27. Distinctiones scaccarii, 52 *b*.
28. Statutum de religiosis, 54.
29. Statutum de acquirenda transgressione, 54 *b*.
30. Statutum de magna assisa injungenda, 55.
31. Visus franci plegii, 55 *b*.
32. Statutum de ponderibus et mensuris, 56.
33. Capitula quæ placitantur in itinere, 56 *b*.
34. Dies communes in banco, 58.
35. Dies in placito dotis, 58 *b*.
36. Ordo de placitis coronæ, 59.
37. Statutum Winton., 61.

Cum hac statutorum collectione compinguntur duo fragmenta diversorum codicum, quorum unum ad initium hujus codicis locatum, et regnante Henrico II. ut videtur scriptum, continet *Kalendarium*: alterum vero, quod excipit hæc statuta medio seculi xv exaratum, continet,

Valorem omnium possessionum tam spiritualium quam temporalium in diœcesi Eliensi.

Vellum, $6\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{2}{5}$, and $8\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 7 + 1 + 63 + 15, mostly 37 lines to a page. Three volumes. Cent. xii late, xiv and xv.

Collation: 1^{10} (wants 8–10) | 1 flyleaf | a^8–h^8 (wants 8) | A^8 (2 canc.) B^8.

Contents:

I. 1. Kalendar in black, green and red: cent. xii late.

Jan. 14. Translatio S. Fidis in red.
31. Ypoliti M.
Feb. 1. Brigide V.
7. Dionisii.
15. Victoria Christi, diabolus a domino recessit. Different ink.
16. Iuliane V. M. ,, ,,
Mar. 1. Albini.
18. Ædwardi R. M.
19. Ioseph sponsi marie.
20. Cuthberti.
23. Adam creatus est.
24. hic captus est Ihesus a iudeis. Different ink.
Ap. 22. Dionisii cum soc.
30. Erconwoldi Ep.
Ap. 3 and *May* 12. Pancracii.
Ap. 25 and *May* 18. Marci Ewang.
May 19. Dunstani.

May 20. Ethelberti M.
June has a good many additions (xiii).
Original entries are:
5. Bonefacii Archiep. M.
Botulfi.
20. Crispini M.
Albani.
Etheldride.
Aug. 5. Oswaldi.
24. Audoeni ep. in green.
Oct. 4. Francis has been written over an original entry.
10. Gereon.
12. Wilfrid.
23. Seuerini ep. in colona.
Nov. Martin in green.
Eadmundi R. M.
Dec. 26. Lapidacio S. Stephani.
29. bonifacii ep.
There is a certain German flavour about this.
On 7 *b* (a slip) are notes.
Nomina III^m Magorum, Iaspar, Babtizar, Melchion.
Nomina duorum latronum cum domino pendentium samatros et dismos.
Petrus et paulus requiescunt Rome. Andreas Simon et Iudas et Mathias constantinopoli Johannes Zebedeus epheso. Iacobus frater eius gallicie. secundum quosdam. Iacobus fr. domini ierosolimis. Matheus salerne. Bartholomeus boneuento. Tomas in edissa ciuitate indie. Philippus in cicilia (*corr. to* s-) in ecclesia ab ipso constructa.
Other less interesting notes.
Flyleaf, the end of a comment on the Apocalypse: fine black hand of cent. xiii–xiv.
—colorum est uarietas. virtutum multiplicatas.
Expl. lectiones libri apoc. Iohannis apostoli.

II. Good rather rough initial with punctured gold ground.
The Statutes, in the order given above by Nasmith.
An original list of them is on f. 63 *b*.

III. Bad vellum, and faint writing of cent. xv.

Decanatus Cantebr.	f. 1
Ecclesia b. marie cantebr. vi (?) iiii^d, etc.	
Dec. de Campes.	
Dec. de Chesterton	1 *b*
Nomina religiosorum habentium spiritualia tantum in dioc. Eliensi	2
Nomina relig. habent. temporalia tantum in dioc. Elien. .	2 *b*
" " " bona spirit. et temp. in dioc. Elien. .	3

The remainder of the return is occupied almost wholly with a detailed list of the spirituals and temporals held by each of the religious named.

378. LOGICA. { 15. 2 / T. James 337

Codex chartaceus in 4to, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Sophistria academiæ Cantabrigiensis.

Paper, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 107, 20–41 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in several hands, much contracted. 2 fo. Lex *or* vera aliquid.

Collation: 1^{18} 2^{16}–4^{16} (+8 between 15 and 16) 5^{12} 6^{10} (wants 10?) 7^{10} 8 (two).

A collection of tracts on Logic: cf. no. **244**: probably written at Cambridge.

Contents:

1. Proposicio est oratio indicatiua congrua et perfecta . . f. 1
   Ends f. 34 *b* with verses = **244**. 1.
   Si sit discretum discrete semper habetur.
   Expl. communis tractatus. Quod (erased: l...sted).
2. Tractatus aureus . . . . . 34 *b*
   After a diagrammatic formula:
   Terminus est in quem resoluitur proposicio
   —ut nullus homo currit.
   Expl. tractatus aureus quod bartholomeus.
3. Sequitur de dictionibus que habent vim confundendi terminos 45 *b*
   —vel iste homo currit.
4. Obligacio est quedam ars me^{te} in qua quis apponens potest obligare respondentem 48
   Has rather a pretty pen and ink initial.
   Ends unfinished (?) 57 *a*: 57 *b* blank.
5. Consequenciarum quedam sunt obiectiones ponende et soluende 58
   Ends unfinished (?) 64 *b*.
   65, 66 blank.
6. Pro faciliori iuuenum Informacione viam ostendo probabilem de reduplicatiuis 67
   —ad sua inferiora descendere, etc. finis.
   Natura est duplex scilicet natura naturans et natura naturata = **244**. 5.
   On 74 *b*, 75 *a* are drawings of various sorts of bodies. A mace with battlemented head, the Ptolemaic sphere, a pear, an arrow-head, a stone (?) with a face in it, etc.
   75 *b*, 76 blank.
7. Quatuor sunt diuisiones proposicionum quarum prima est hec . 77
   ? unfinished, 80 *b*, 81 blank = **244**. 3.
8. Iuxta hunc textum tactum in libro periarmenias de quolibet dicitur affirmacio uel negacio = **244**. 2 82
   Ends 84 *b*: non ens est non homo, 85 blank.
9. Quidlibet incipit esse quod sit sopisma = **244**. 7 86
   Nulla differunt quod sophisma sit uerum 88
   90, 91 blank.

10. Sophisma est hoc. scitum est non scitum . . . . . f. 92
93 *b*–95 blank.
11. Necessarium est non necessarium probatur sic 96
97, 98 blank.
12. Circa materiam apparencie multa concurrunt dubia . . 99
On lower margin of 100 *b* a rather good drawing of a man's bust with triangle described on it.
13. Pro materia de proposicione equiuocacio terminorum (?) . 102
103 *b* blank.
14. Bene fundatum pre exigit debitum fundamentum 104
Ends unfinished (?) 106 *a*, 106 *b*, 107 blank.
On 107 *b* Barbara celarent, etc.

The Rev. Christopher Wordsworth suggests that Art. 14 is the original *Benefundatum* of Will. Chubbes, first master of Jesus College. The *incipit* here agrees with that given by Bale (*Index*, p. 149) for his work.

379. Rob. Talbot. { 12. 4 / T. James 333

Codex chartaceus tenuissimus, propria manu Roberti Talbot scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Opianus poeta Græcus de venatione piscium, cum vita autoris.
2. Alphabeticum Anglicum ordine Latino.
3. Epistola Elfrici prefixa versioni Saxonicæ libri Genesis.
4. Epitaphium D. Nicolai Hanchini serenissimi Anglorum regis oratoris apud invictissimum Cæsarem Carolum V.

Paper, $8\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 65. Cent. xvi, mostly in one hand, irregularly written. On f. 1 scribbled notes and proverbs in Latin, Greek and English.

Contents:

1. Opianus poeta grecus de venatione piscium ad verbum de verbo traductus . . . . . f. 2
Primum vita authoris.
Opianus poeta patrem quidem habebat Agesilaum
—de phoca testudine delphino Item de testaceis, etc.
Oppiani de Venatione piscium liber primus inc. . . . 4
Gentes maris incolas et late disseminatas piscium turmas.
Ends 7 *b*: grata facias imperatori imperatoris et patri et filio.
Accounts connected with a serving-man Thomas . . . 7 *b*
2. Alphabetum Angl. ordine Latino nam apud anglos ordo diuersus est ut l(?) prima litera sit 9
9 *b* blank.
3. Inc. pref. genesis anglice 10
Alfric munuc gret æðelpeard ealdorman
—of ledene englisc aþendan.
Notes on A.-S. Genesis xxxvii 13
4. Epitaphium D. Nicolai Hanchini, etc. 14
Missus ad occiduos Regis legatus hiberos
...
Obiit 6 Januarii A. d. 1534.

5. Προκοπιω Ναζιανζηνος.
6. Sententia de amicitia.
7. Itinera Britanniæ ex Antonino.
8. Annotationes in eam partem itinerarii quæ ad Britanniam pertinet.

---

5. Προκοπίῳ Ναζιανζηνος . . . . . f. 15
ἔχω μὲν οὕτως εἰ δεῖ τἄληθὲς γράφειν
—ἀντ' ἄλλης εὐεργεσίας τὴν ἀναχώρησιν.
6. Notes in Latin mostly on Friendship.
On 17 *b* inter alia ij Wyfes and one howse
ij cattes and one Mowse
ij dogges and one bone
can neuer agree alle yn oone.
18 blank.
7. In a neat hand. The text of the *Iter* 19
23 *a* pasted over with blank paper has some writing on it.
On 23 *b* is writing:
itinera hic sunt in britannia numero 15. Ending:
fortassis erat ITINER quod corrigere volens sciolus quispiam fecit ITER.
8. Headed: Manus Roberti Talbot clerici 24
Textus. Iter Britaniarum a Gessoria de Galliis, etc. Gessoria pro gessoriaco scribitur raptorio seu breuario scribendi modo.
Ends 65 *b*:
circa Rutland quae regioni illi primitus nomen dederit, aut circa rateford in notynghamshyre.
(One paragraph more exists in some copies and in the printed edition.)
See also **101.** 16.
Printed in Hearne, Leland's *Itin.* III 144.

380. Rob. Krikeladensis Speculum fidei. { I. 11 / T. James 306

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

Roberti Krikeladensis, cognomento Canuti, prioris Oxenefordiæ, speculum fidei, lib. iv.

Vellum, $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6$, ff. 2 + 133, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a very beautiful upright hand. 2 fo. Incipiunt quod cogitatio de omni ligno.

Collation: a^2, 1^8–16^8 17^6 (wants 6).

Perhaps from Malmesbury. Leland (*Collect.* IV 157) saw a copy of it there.

Contents:

ff. i, ii *a* blank; on ii *b*, in a very similar hand to the rest, this preliminary notice.

Quicumque uoluerit hoc opuspulum (!) nostrum legere et in eo catholice fidei tramitem considerare, legat primum eulogium uen. pape Alexandri tercii quod scripsit Will° Senonensi archiep....ne forte abhorreat quod in isto opusculo [*marg.* Vide lib. 3, cap. 4 and 5] petrum quondam parisiacensis ecclesie episcopum appello heresiarcam. Alexander, etc. Cum in nostra esses presentia olim constitutus. The doctrine condemned is "quod Christus secundum quod est homo non est aliquid"

—sed ipsa penitus detestentur. Dat. verul. v. kal. Jun.

Hoc addo ut habeas omnia scripta eius suspecta quoniam in plerisque locis inter mella ueritatis spargit fel heresiace falsitatis.

Capitula primi libri (xxii) . . . . . f. 1

Inc. prol. Roberti Krikeladensis cognomento canuti prioris oxenefordie in librum qui intitulatur speculum fidei 2

Fidei catholice qua unus deus creditur et colitur

—quicquid hic minus se inuenisse arbitratur. Expl. prol.

Inc. pref.

Exposuit me morsibus malignantium reuerentia tua optime comes

—tanto patrocinio fretus despicio. Expl. pref.

Inc. lib. primis. i cap. Quod unus deus sit colendus, etc. . . 2 *b*

Audi israel dominus deus tuus deus unus est. In deuteronomio moyses legem recapitulando.

A beautiful initial: inner ground gold, outer blue, edged with green dragon forms, whitish beasts and conventional foliage, recalling the Christ Church style.

Lib. II. Capitula 25 *b*. Prol. 26 *b*. Text, 27.

Initial very fine. Half-length of Christ full-face, holding before Him a blank scroll, by both hands. Inner ground red. Initial plain gold and colour, outer ground purplish, edged with green. Very fine work.

Lib. III. Capitula 55. Prol. 56 *b*. Text, 57.

Fine initial of the same type as that to Lib. I, but without animal forms.

Lib. IV. Capitula 93. Prol. 95 *b*. Text, 96.

Initial in gold, conventional foliage and beasts on red ground: outer ground purple, as in lib. II, edged with green; a very beautiful effect.

Ends 132 *b*: cum presertim in tribus libellis quos de conubio patriarche iacob conscripsi abundanter super his deo donante disputauerim.

Expl. Speculum fidei.

f. 133 blank except for late scribbles.

381. DAVID CRUM SUPER PS. LXXII. { 3. 5 / T. James *vac.*

Codex chartaceus in 4to, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,

Descriptio regni Iesu Christi nostri imperatoris semper invictissimi, quæ eadem est septuagesimi secundi Psalmi enarratio, in gratiam reverendissimi patris ac colendissimi domini Thomæ Cantuariensis ecclesiae archiepiscopi totiusque Angliæ primatis.

Davide Crumeo Edinburgensi autore.

Paper, 8 × 5$\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 74 written, 18 lines to a page. Cent. xvi (1550), clearly written.

Dedication:

Rev^{mo} in Christo patri ac colendissimo suo maecaenati d. Thomae Cantuar. eccl. archipresuli dominici gregis pastori vigilantissimo totiusque Angliae primati dauid crummeus Edinburgensis, etc. . f. 1
—Ex Begisburnio (Bekesbourne) 1550.

Text begins f. 6:

Regius ille propheta dauid.

Colophon f. 74.

Elucubratum in Begisburnio rusculo anno instaurati orbis 1553, 18 Sept. in gratiam R^{mi} Antistitis et colendissimi (?) d. Th. Cant. eccl. arch. ac totius Anglie primatis, etc.

382. RICH. ARMACHANUS. { *vac.* / T. James 315

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Ricardus Fitzrauf archiepiscopus Armachanus de pauperie salvatoris lib. vii.

Vellum, 8$\frac{1}{5}$ × 5$\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 2 + 168 + 3, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, in a fairly good hand, a good deal contracted. 2 fo. omnia possedisse.

Collation: a^{2}, 1^{12}–14^{12}, b^{4} (wants 4).

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. At bottom of f. 1 in red:

De librario S. Aug. Cant.

Ancient Libraries, p. 263, no. 621.

Contents:

On f. i in a different hand from the rest:

Sanctissimo in christo patri ... Innocencio ... Ricardus archiep. Armachanus... Dudum fere D. Clemens papa v. sui regiminis anno
—rationemque alterius (?) s*up*erioris (?).

It is a badly written copy of part of the Prologue.

A Parkerian note on ii *b* complains of the contractions in this MS.

f. 1 *a* has a good and effective but rough border of English work.
Sanctissimo in christo, etc. (ut supra).
Text, 2 *b*.
Iohannes. Quia circa rerum hominem propter hominem creatarum
Lib. II, 28 *b*; III, 52 *b*; IV, 79; V, 100 *b*; VI, 116; VII, 146.
Ending 168 *b*: quod delectat qui semper es benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. lib. de pauperie saluatoris d. Armachani hibernie primatis doctoris s...mis, etc.

383. Leges Anglo-Saxonicae.

{ 19. 2
{ T. James 339

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{10} \times 4\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 9 + 62, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xii (1125–30) and xvi, in good clear hands.

Collation: a^{10} (wants 10: cent. xvi) | 1^6 2^8 (6 canc.) 3^8 | 4^{10} (8–10 canc.: cent. xvi) | 5^8–8^8: 2 cancels in 7 and 8.

Liebermann (*Gesetze*, p. xix) describes this MS. as B. According to him it was written about 1125–30 and belonged to St Paul's of London.

Contents:

The first quire is of cent. xvi and is paged *a* to *s*.
Text begins p. *c*:

Ædgars lage
Ðis is seo gerædnes þe eadgar cyng.

It is a copy of Harley 55.
Ends p. *h*, pp. *i*–*s* blank.
The pages now numbered 13–42 originally preceded p. 1. Thus the true order (excluding the additions of cent. xvi) is: pp. 13–42, 1–12 (gap), 43–108.
p. 1 begins imperfectly:
bringan ne mæge 7 he ðonne ful sy.

	Blaseras	Liebermann (L.), p. 388
	Forfang	ibid.
p. 2.	Hundredgemot	192
p. 3.	ÆÐELREDES LAGE (1)	216

At bottom of p. 5 in a xiiith cent. hand is:
Kiben est ame e bel amia ke li faut il mole to hise Wortenn̄ /
tant hūnt chate cist oisel sus lu*m*brage kienestrif sunt /
de druerie fine les pl*us* surs notenn̄ sulu*n* lur curage les q*ue*les /
deiuent auer laseisne. lamauiz dist ke dames de uasur /
deiuent auer laseisine dam*ur*. le rosinol dist ke ceserreit ut*ra*ie /
eiz deiuent puceles aufrois ni(?) sas°e. la mauiz Nond(?).

p. 6.	Ælfredes laga cyninges	L. p. 126, Col. 2 (Text 2).
p. 7.	Eadweard and Guthrun	128.
p. 10.	Æthelstan II 1—c. 6	150.
	—7 he his æt sacan.	

A quire lost after p. 12.
p. 13. Ælfred to Ine from § 3. Oþres bisceopes, L. p. 51.
The beginning gone.

At the bottom of p. 29 in a fine small hand xiii early (?),

Matildis beȳ soror mag*istr*i Rob*er*ti beȳ de Abbond(on).

Ends imperfect (Be morðsliht) p. 42:

—gyf he ðonne að forð

Here should follow pp. 1–12.

A xvith cent. quire like the first follows here, containing the Laws of Cnut (I Cnut 17. 1) copied from Harley, 55.

p. 43. I, II Cnut from I 14. 2. L. p. 294 beginning at:

mæsse dæge · ſpa he beboden beo.

On the lower margins of 48–52 in the xiiith cent. hand is a series of directions in Latin and French to say certain Psalms in certain circumstances:

qui in inopiam decidit dicat Judica me deus, etc....contre destourbers quant vos leuez matin. si dirrez. vi. feiz. Deus in nomine tuo, etc.

Ending:

Q^i troble seueit die od gemissemenz. Domine refugium, etc.

On 52 similarly:

Qui dit ces dous vers a sun moriant. salme nentrat mie en enfern. Domine quia ego seruus tuus, etc.

p. 72.	Eadweard I, II	L. p. 138
p. 78.	Eadmund I, II	184
p. 81.	"Swerian"	396
p. 83.	Ælfred and Guthrun. Text I	126
p. 84.	"Wifmanna beweddung"	442
p. 86.	"Wergeldzahlung"	392
p. 87.	Charm against cattle-stealers. Cockayne, *A.-S. Leechdoms* III 286. Gyf feoh sy undernumen (from other MSS.)	
p. 87.	"Hit becpæð"	400
p. 88.	Æthelred II	220
	On margin of 90*b* (xiii) v. feit diet / miserere mei deus	
p. 93.	"In Dunsæte land"	374
p. 96.	Þegenes lagu (Rectitudines sing. pers.)	444
p. 102.	"Gerefa"	453

p. 107. In another hand of cent. xii:

"Matrosenstellung aus Landgütern der Kirche London um 1000."

Ed. by Liebermann, *Archiv f. neuere Spr.* CIV 23. It begins:

(S)cipmen. Of ticc ·IIII· Of tillingaham ·II· etc.

—Of hæþlege ·7 of Codanham ·I.

Follows a note on genealogy of West Saxons:

(Þ)a þæs agangen fram cristes acennednesse cccc 7 xciiii þintra þa cerdic 7 cynric his sunu coman up æt cerdices oran mid fif scipun 7 se cerdic þes elesing. elesa geþising, etc.

—þa feng æsc/þine to rice þes cyn gæð to cerdice 7 he heold ·II· gear. þa feng centþine.

Four blank vellum flyleaves.

384. EPISTOLA PRIMA JOHANNIS ARAB. ET LAT. { *vac.* / T. James *vac.*

Paper, $7\frac{3}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 14 written. Cent. xvi, neat and clear.

Donum M^ri Tho. Dag (or Day) Cantabrigiae.

The Latin begins:

In nomine Patris, etc. Dei unius Amen.
Epistola Juchannae filii Zebdei, prima: quae est in ordine (Catholicarum) quarta.
Cap. 1.
1 Praedicamus vobis illum (*corr. to* in illo) qui perstitit (non amotus est) ab initio, etc.

There are a good many corrections of the Latin, which occupies nine leaves.

The Arabic occupies five leaves and is very well written, with some attempt at ornamentation, by a native scribe.

385. TRACTATUS MONACHI PECCATORIS. W. DE CONCHIS, ETC. { 14. 11 / T. James 335

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus monachi peccatoris, etc. (see below).

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 2 + 44 + 62 + 5 + 12 + 2, four volumes. Cent. xiii and xiv.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^{12} 2^{10} 3^{8} (wants 8) 4^{8} (wants 1) 5^{8} || a^{8} b^{12} c^{10} d^{12} e^{12} f^{10} (wants 9, 10) | A^{8} (wants 6-8) || I^{12}: 2 flyleaves. 2 fo. etatem tamen.

I. At top of p. 1 an erasure (not recoverable) and a xvith cent. note:

Hic liber est monachi cuiusdam Cantuariensis.

I have not found anything to confirm this, and should rather judge him to have been a Cistercian. See on p. 82.

27 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, many marginal additions. It may very probably be the autograph of the author.

Contents:

1. Tractatus monachi peccatoris undecunque compilatus contra fantasias cogitacionum quas pati solet circa fidem. propter consequenciam autem (?) tangit aliqua de spe et caritate. Et quia Anglia turbata erat anno quo hec scripta sunt (*marg.* m° cc° lx° iiij) interponit quedam de statu regni, fo. 1.
Cum sepe et multum mecum cogitarem de fide rerum inuisibilium uidelicet de uno deo colendo in trinitate personarum.

He sets forth the doubts which had assailed him and (p. 3) determines to write down the arguments which had availed against them in his case.

(Cap. 2) Unde homini acciderit hesitacio, p. 4. (3) Quod triplex sit impedimentum tendenti ad intelligenciam fidei, p. 6. (4) Quod triplex sit hesitacio similiter triplex inquisicio in sacra scriptura, p. 8. (5) Quod unus sit deus conditor omnium patet tripliciter, p. 9. (6) Diffinicio Aug. de deo, p. 10, etc.

On Angels and Souls, p. 15. The Incarnation, p. 21.

Quod per passiones martirum confirmatur fides christiana, p. 22.

Of the prophets: De quibus ait quidam uersificator.

Sectus Ysayas. lapidatus erat Ieremias.
Ezechiel tractus per rupes excerebratus.
Clauo transfixus Amos per timpora canos.

Quod per miracula confirmatur fides xpistiana, p. 25.

(St Andrew, Martin, Bernard, etc.)

Of the Scriptures, p. 27. The Passion, p. 28. The Jews, p. 33. Quod non sunt persequendi, p. 35. Antichrist, p. 37. Calling of the Gentiles, p. 42. Epilogus testimoniorum, p. 44, with these verses (which have interlinear glosses):

Multi credentes multi penas pacientes
Legio (tebea) et urbs (edissena) promta (martirio) undenaque milia casta
Pro Christo cesa. cesi reliquique per orbem.
Morsque prophetarum. miracula Christicolarum.
Sacre Scripture testatio verba ducisque (Marciani imperatoris)
Latini. Greci. sapientia. philosophique
Christo conuersa. Reprobus iudeus in ira
Bella per et cedes in eos uindicta per ignes
Confixe statue (crucifixi). miracula. spirituumque
Migrans auxilium. Dispersio longa per orbem.
Vrbis predicta destruccio. postque peracta.
Lex insufficiens. gentilis postea credens.
Hinc Christi dogma. uirtutes. celica uita
Pilatus. Iosephus. sic Abgarus. eulogiorum
Testantur dictis quod Christus sit deus aptis.

Exempla (?) de quibusdam articulis fidei, p. 45. Magister in sententiis quomodo diffinitur spes, p. 46. De vii mortalibus peccatis, p. 47. Of confessors, etc.

Lamentatio scriptoris super statu ecclesie anglicane, p. 54. Quis ergo dabit capiti meo aquam, etc.

Answer of W. de Valentia, a seneschal of a great noble, to Ioh. fil. Gaufr. baronum Anglie tunc temporis sapientissimo, who complained of an injury: Si dominus meus tibi fecit iniuriam, quis tibi faciet inde iusticiam, etc. (p. 57).

p. 59. Simon de Montfort and the Provisions of Oxford are mentioned. The author says:

Michi autem videtur quantum ad originem cause, salua tamen reuerencia sanius forte senciencium, quod omnino necessaria fuit legum correctio in Anglia. et ideo prauis consiliis agitari dominum regem. qui irritare presumpsit pactum quod tam sollempniter pepigerat cum hominibus suis sicut fecit aliquando pater eius ante aliam guuerram. quod multorum malorum origo fuit.

De usura, p. 60. De caritate, p. 62. Lamentacio quod refrigescit caritas, p. 69.

p. 72. A quotation from Sanctus Gildas in historia Britonum, modified:

Possumus autem lugere de populo nostro et principibus nostris quod S. Gildas in historia britonum lugebat de populo suo dicens Propter affluentiam diuitiarum

2. Tractatus de natura rerum *sive* dialogus inter philosophum et ducem ad ducem Normanniæ.

Desiderantur quædam ad finem.

---

superbi facti ceperunt indulgere fornicacioni tante et tali qualis nec inter gentes audita est. Et non solum hoc uicium sed et omnia que humane nature accedere solent et precipue quod tocius boni euertit statum. Odium ueritatis cum assertoribus suis. suscepcio mali pro bono. veneratio nequitie pro benignitate. excepcio sathane pro angelo lucis. Ungebantur reges non propter deum set ut ceteris crudeliores extarent. Et paulo post ab unctoribus non pro veri examine trucidabantur. aliis electis trucioribus, etc. From capp. 21, 22, Mommsen, p. 36–7.

p. 73. Quod refrigescit caritas religiosorum, p. 76 Quod refr. car. subditorum. This chapter ends: Verumptamen qui sic prouisiones Oxon. sustinere defendere stabilire conatus fuerit ut ecclesia anglicana recedat a debita subieccione romane ecclesie vel ut cistercienses cluniacenses premonstratenses et si qui sunt alii tales recedant a subieccione patrum abbatum suorum transmarinorum anathema sit. Quicunque uero rationabiliter et cum caritate eas prouisiones sustinere uoluerit et cum effectu laborauerit ut leges anglicane corrigantur, ut oppressiones romanorum siue ut aliorum transmarinorum indebite exacciones releuentur, hic accipiat benediccionem a domino, etc.

Before this at p. 79 it is said: Cometes enim stella autumpnali tempore amplius quam per mensem hoc anno uisa est (*margin* videlicet m° cc lx° quarto). Marginal note: In proxima estate sequenti occisus est S. de monte forti comes et alii magnates anglie apud euesham pridie nonas augusti.

De spiritu fantastico responsa dante, p. 80.

Ecce enim iam communiter dicitur esse quidam spiritus in lindeseya apud pagum qui dicitur Wainfleth, siue hominis mortui siue angeli boni uel mali, qui responsa querentibus tribuat, futura predicat. Tu domine deus nosti quis sit aut qualis. Michi autem videtur quod stultum est et periculosum et, ut quod sencio loquar, mortale peccatum.

Conclusio, p. 81. Qualis debet esse prelatus, p. 82. This section contains praises of pie memorie Dompnus Gaufr. Abbas de Rufford, Sunt et alii tales hodie in anglia duo uel tres cisterciensis ordinis [*marg.* pluresque forsitan aliorum ordinum et secularium] quorum nomina quia adhuc supersunt reticeo; of St Edmund of Canterbury, Roger Niger, bishop of London, and Robertus grossum capud of Lincoln. The letter of the last named against papal provisions is given, p. 84.

The tract ends, p. 88: Nouit deus quod non tam quesiui ex hoc vanitatis iactanciam quam ut cognoscerem dona dei in me hominum minimo ad laudem ipsius qui in trinitate perfecta uiuit et regnat deus, etc.

II. Cent. xiii early, 28 lines to a page. Neat diagrams, a good many interesting marginal notes in other hands. 2 fo. nec in scripturis.

2. (Will. de Conchis Philosophia Secunda.)

Queris uenerande dux Normannorum et comes andegauensium cur magistris nostri temporis minus creditur quam antiquis crederetur, p. 89.

On p. 93 lower margin, sentences from Plato (Dii deorum quorum simul sum opifex creaui uos indissolubiles me autem iubente solubiles) Walter le pruz (Tantum quisque potest quantum sibi dant sua fata, etc.).

3. Sermon in old English of the twelve sons of Jacob allegorically discoursed out of Richard de Sancto Victore.
4. Evangelium Nicodemi.
5. Historiæ quædam parvi momenti.

---

p. 111, lower margin. Henr. de ecclesia de sal.

Rex largitur opes, fert presul opera, lapicide
Dant operam. tribus hiis est opus ut stet opus.

p. 122, a passage from Alex. Nequam in margin.
p. 135, lower margin. Notes about bells.
p. 146, margin. Apricum dicitur in galico auerilus...Hic est bonum apricum quod est in galico Ci ad bon abri, etc.
p. 149, margin. Statius and 'Marcialis coquus' quoted.
p. 160, 1, „ Charms against lightning.
pp. 173, 4, diagrams showing buildings.
Ends imperfectly, p. 212:
et alicuius doctrina excitata incipit discernere et intelligere veluti siquis acutis oculis tene
An erasure below.

III. Cent. xiv–xv, closely written, 49 lines to a page.

3. A gret clerk þat men callen Ricard of seynt victore in a bok þ^t^ he maketh of þe studye of wysdom witnessith and seyth þat two myȝtys arn in a mannes souȝle ȝeuen . . . . . f. 213
—þat is to say þere is beniamyn þe ȝonge childe in raueschynge of mynde. Explicit þus endiþ beniamyn.
ȝif þouȝ haue goodis of grace as vertues or goodis of kynde as myȝt and strengþe 220
Charyte is a loue þ^t^ we schulde haue to god 221
—and to [to] þis comyn loue is needful viij poyntis.

IV. Cent. xiii, 40 lines to a page.

4. Factum est in anno nonodecimo imperii tyberii cesaris imperatoris romanorum 223
—et estimes credere mendaciis Iudeorum. Direxi potestati tue omnia que gesta sunt de Ihesu in pretorio meo.
Expl. euangelium Nichodemi.
5. Stories 239
Quedam meretrix thayda nomine amore cuiusdam sancti succensa.
Many are from Vitae Patrum. Jac. de Vitriaco is quoted, p. 240. Petrus Alphunsus, p. 241. Liber de dono timoris (see *Cat. of Romances* III 88), p. 243.
Ends p. 246 in the story of the duke and duchess of Marseilles and Mary Magdalene.

386. GRAMMATICA. { *vac.* T. James 336

Codex chartaceus forma minori, in quo continentur,

1. *Fragmentum libelli impressi, cujus titulus* "Vulgaria Therentii in Anglicanam linguam traducta, Londoniis impressa in Abchirchelane per me Gulielmum Faques Normannum."

2. Collectanea quædam [*MSS. seculo xv exarata*] de metro et versu, cum multis versibus, *de quibus hæc annotavit Parkerus ad frontem codicis*,

> "Hic libellus vilis videri potest, sed nullus liber tam humilis quin ejus aliquis usus esse potest, ut in hoc videre licet artem componendorum carminum, qua usi sunt poetæ posterioris temporis in versibus suis resonantibus, fortasse non facile reperias alibi rationem qua usi sunt."
>
> "Hic liber exemplum esse potest ne facile contemnatur scriptum etiamsi facie inculta."

Paper and vellum, $5\frac{4}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{5}$, ff. $26 + 8 + 15 + 13 + 40$, several volumes. Cent. xiv, and xv late.

Vellum flyleaf with old pencil writing.

Contents:

I. Printed, 26 leaves, wanting 1 and 8, last leaf blank.

The only known copy. E. G. Duff, *Westminster and London Printers*, p. 170.

II. Paper, 8 leaves. Cent. xv late.

De metro. Tria sunt que exiguntur.
Printed to end of f. 5 *a* by Nasmith in *Itin. Simeonis, etc.* 1778, p. 381.
Two sections follow. (1) Multis modis capit metrum denominacionem, etc. (2) De metro hymnorum, with examples.

III. Vellum, ff. 15 (1^8 2^8 wants 8), 23 lines to a page. Cent. xiv.

(Synonyma attributed, wrongly, to Joh. de Garlandia.)
Ad mare ne videar latices deferre, etc.
Roughly written. Prose notes on 12 *b*.
Scribbles of names occur:
De Joh^{e} atte merche de Nasing (?).
Joh. atte melle de hertford.
15 *b* Cricheland in Reyndon que reddet per annum domino x^{s}, etc.
Lavenham is mentioned.

IV. Paper, ff. 13. Cent. xv late.

Quot sunt falcitates in uersu. quinque, etc. . . . . f. 1
A phebo phebe lumen capit a sapiente 3
(Alani de Insulis Proverbia. *P. L.* CCX 581.)
...
Ne seruos nequam nos vocet ira dei.
10 *b*–13 blank.

V. Paper, ff. 40. Cent. xv late.

kynred
Sanguis prosapia sanguis quoque d*icito* (?) sudor
Sanguis sit zima signat sanguis quoque vitam.
...
Eleyson miserere sonat que sonat nobis ymas.

Hand changes:

Versus differenciales post festum S. Michaelis . . . . . f. 8

Os es mel mare far rus tus ius ordea vina
Tres in plurali casus amittere debent
Os oris loquitur corrio vestitur os ossis.

This seems to continue to the end. Many English words occur.

Ends f. 39 *b*:

libraque multorum colleccio sit solidorum
pro signo celi poterit quandoque teneri.

387. Hampole on the Psalms.

{ I. 1
T. James 305

A parchment book in folio, neatly written in the xv century, containing Richard Hampole's commentary on the Psalms.

The text is in Latin and the commentary in English: after the Psalms are the following hymns with a like commentary, — Confitebor tibi Domine Isaiah XII. — Ego dixi in dimidio dierum meorum Isaiah XXXVIII. 10. — Exultavit cor meum 1 Sam. II. 1. — Cantemus Domino Exod. XV. — Domine audivi auditionem Hab. III. — Audite cœli Deut. XXXII. — Te Deum laudamus. — Benedictus Dominus Luke I. 68. — Benedicite omnia opera. — Nunc dimittis Luke II. 29. — Symbolum Athanasii. — Magnificat anima mea Luke II. 46. — Litania sive supplicatio sanctorum Anglice.

Vellum, $17\frac{2}{5} \times 12$, ff. 115 + 1, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xv, very well written with some beautiful English ornament.

Collation: 1^8–14^8 15 (1–3 left), 1 flyleaf.

On the lower margin of f. 2 *a* in large letters is:

Iste liber Constat dompno Johanni Colman Abbati Monasterij de lesnes

(an Augustinian priory near Woolwich, otherwise called Westwood).

Also on 82 *b*:

Iste liber constat dompno Joh. Colman Abbatis (!) monasterij de lesnes in Com. Kanc.

Contents:

Prologue . . . . . f. 1
Gret abundance of gostly comfort and ioie in god
—profitable to hym and to oþere mo. Here is ended þe prologe.
Border of fine English work on 3 sides. Initial, head of David crowned on black ground flourished with gold.
Beatus uir, etc. In þis psalme first he spekith of crist . . 1 *b*
Full border, of very good work.

Initial, David in blue seated harping, ground dark, trellised with gold and patterned.

At the lower angles lozenge-shaped medallions with two kings, one in light blue on darker blue ground, the other pink on darker pink. Above on *R.* an angel, blue on blue.

f. 21. *Dominus illuminatio.* Fine border, the right portion torn off.

Excellent initial, pink on pink.

Other fine borders at ff. 30*b*, 40*b*, 50, 62*b*, 73, 83, 103 (the last to the *Cantica*).

The penwork of the subordinate initials is excellent.

On 113 is scribbled Sum W. Eden (?).

Ends with the Litany (in English).

Martyrs: Seint Richard. *Confessors:* Seint William. *Virgins:* Pernel, Radegundę, Freswithe, Audre.

Ending 115*b*: Pes be maad in þi vertu. And plente in þi tours.

On the lower margin is written very neatly in red and black, the reverse way of the page, a series of verses:

Quid valet occeano multos inmittere pisces
Addere uel celo sidera stellifero
...
Quid valet ad summum nos attramenta papirus
Atque operam totam perdere quotidie
Quamuis multa tibi nonnuncquam carmina missem
Pro mercede tamen nulla latina michi
etc.

A few late names and other scribbles on the flyleaf.

The commentary was edited in 1884 by H. R. Bramley, Oxford, from MS. Univ. Coll. 64, and another edition is being prepared for the Early English Text Society.

388. MEDICA. { R. 8 / T. James 161

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 54, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiv, in a good clear hand. 2 fo. infirmum.

Collation: 1^8–4^8 5 (three) 6^8 7^8 8 (three).

Contents:

Hic inc. liber ypocracii galieni et sclepei . . . . . f. 1

Ypocras se liuere fyt
Ale emperour cesar myt
Demandant si volz viure
Entendez ben a moun liure
etc.

De urinis secundum magol (*or* -os) 1

Urina viri sani est pura et aurei coloris.

The text is in French, Latin and English: English appears first on f. 4.

On f. 36 is a list of titles in English and at the end of it (36 *b*):
Here bygennes mani a god medecine yat leches han drawn out of ye bokes of Galion and sclepius and ypocras.
Ending 48 *b*: of eld ale mad of barly malt and drinck it.
Expl. medicine de tractatibus ypocracii gallieni et sclepeij, etc.
Ungwentum ad fistulam and other receipts Latin and English . f. 48 *b*
(Virtutes signorum) . . . . . 49 *b*

Nil capiti facies aries dum luna refulget
Non tangas aures nec balnea tucius intres
etc.

Ending:

Carpe uiam tutus sit pocio supra (? sumpta) salubris.

Expl. virtutes xij signorum lunacionum.
Various receipts in Latin 50
Secreta medicine H. Sampsonis de Clouburnel. Seus sunt lez erbes quy sunt appelle lez ·v· launces . . . . . 50 *b*
Ce est le charme seynt gabriel le portat par nostre seygnour pur charmer crestienes de verin, etc. 51
Other receipts . . . . . 51 *b*
Nomina herbarum et earum virtutes 52
Garofila latina Ro*manic*e garofle.
Ending 53 *b*.
He(re) mayst you knowen urins be coloures . . . . . 53 *b*
54 *b* pasted over: apparently there is a name on it.

389. VITA PAULI. { G. 2
VITA GUTHLACI. { T. James 68

Vellum, 9 × 5⅗, ff. 66, 19 lines to a page. Cent. ix? in an exquisite flat-topped minuscule of Celtic aspect.

Collation: 1^{8}–5^{8} 6^{10} (8 canc.) 7^{10} (3, 7 canc.) 8^{10} (4 canc.).

From St Augustine's, Canterbury: on f. 1 *a* at top:

Di. IX^a^ Gradu tercio V.

Lower down (xii):

Vita S. pauli primi heremite.
Vita S. Guthlaci.
(xiv) Liber S. Aug. Cant.

Not entered in the old catalogue.

Contents:

1. On 1 *b* is a full-page drawing of Jerome, tonsured, beardless, in green robe, face *R.* seated in a rich chair writing in book on desk, with pen in *R.* and knife in *L.* hand. A dove at his ear. Architecture above, supported by shafts with acanthus capitals. A curtain, twisted up, hangs on *R.*

   Preface. Title in red and green capitals. Very fine initial in black and red outline: interlaced work in black: dragons' heads in red . . . . . f. 2

Hieronimus presbiter natus a patre eusebio hunc librum scripsit in bethleem in loco uidelicet militum qui uocatur litostrotos: temnanus ait. si quidem aptum erat ut de milite in loco militum scriberetur uel in oppido stridodis quod nomen uersum a gothis dalmatia nuncupatur, etc.

—quia ambo in uita eorum adfirmauerunt uerbum eorum post mortem alterius alter dicit.

Rustic capitals, red:

De variis estimationibus quis utique primus monachus habitauit heremum . . . . . f. 3 *b*

Inter multos saepe dubitatum est a quo potissimum (XXIII 17) 4

Fine initial as on f. 2.

Titles of chapters in red rustic capitals. Initials usually plain purple, but sometimes in outline, interlaced.

Ends 16 *b*:

tonicam pauli cum meritis eius quam regum purpuras cum poenis suis.

Finit liber.

2. 17 *a* is blank: on 17 *b* is a faint pencil sketch in excellent style of a king throned full-face, a sword across his knee, holding up an admonitory finger to a beardless person on *R*.

Inc. prol. (in vita) S. Guthlaci (by Felix: cf. **307**. 1) . . 18

In domino dominorum domino meo mihi pre ceteris regalium primatuum gradibus dilectissimo aelfuualdo.

Fine initial as on f. 2.

—principium in principio finem in fine con-pono.

Expl. prol.

Inc. capitula libri S. Guthlaci anachorite 20

Initials alternately green and purple: 53 capp. ending 22 *a*.

In nomine trino et divino Inc. liber de vita S. Guthlaci strenuissimi ac perfectissimi anachoritae (red capitals) . . 22 *b*

Fuit itaque (green and purple capitals) in diebus aethelredi inlustris anglorum regis.

Magnificent initial of interlaced work and dragons' heads as on f. 2.

On 34 *b* strofosus is glossed fræte.

On 35 *b* raucisonis hasgrumelum.
horrescere hlyþan.

On 41 strinebant (-debant) scriccettan.

On 41 *b* forcipe i. bile.

On and after 57 *b* viii lections are marked in the margin, from:
Contigit ergo inter haec postquam dilectus dei famulus guþlacus ter quinis annorum uoluminibus.

Ends 66 *a*:

Uiditque uidentes quos prius uidere negauit. Grates deo persoluens dignas quas nullus reddere nescit.

Expl. liber S. Guthlaci anachoritae.

Cf. **307**. *Acta SS.* 11 Ap., etc.

On 66 *b* beginning of an alphabet in green capitals and a late scribble.

390. GIR. CAMBRENSIS VITA GAUFRIDI. { G. 1 / T. James 65

Vellum, $8\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 1 + 35, double columns of 26 lines. Cent. xii late, xiii early, in a clear good upright hand. The book is a good deal stained in places. 2 fo. nes et rote.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1 (three) 2^8–5^8 (or six with two smaller leaves added in the middle).

This is the only known MS. of the text, which was last printed by J. S. Brewer, *Girald. Camb.* Rolls, Vol. IV, pp. 357–431.

The flyleaf has Parkerian notes and a title of cent. xv:

In hoc vol. cont. vita Gaufridi eboracensis archiep.

Contents:

Introitus primus . . . . . p. 1
Uarias rerum humanarum uices
Good initials, gold on blue edged with green, salmon pink within, and silver.
Capitula, p. 3. Two good initials of the same character.
Introitus secundus, p. 5.
Inc. liber de promotionibus, etc. in blue 7
Initial of text, gold on blue, salmon pink within. Half-length of Geoffrey in mitre, green chasuble with pall, over blue, holding long cross and blessing. Edged with green.
Lib. II, p. 29, decorative initial as before: another on p. 30.
A Parkerian copy of a marginal addition is added on a slip opposite p. 38.
pp. 61–64 are of smaller size.
There are a good many marginal additions not uniformly noticed as such by Brewer, but incorporated into his text. They are in another, but not much later hand. The text ends 35 *b*:
ad hoc perpetrandum tam horrendum. Brewer, p. 426.

The remainder is to be found in the *Symbolum Electorum* of Giraldus of which the only complete copy is at Trinity College (R. 7. 11). From this Brewer has printed it.

391. PORTIFORIUM OSWALDI. { K. 10 / T. James 115

Codex crassus in 8vo, circa annum Domini 1064 exaratus, ut fas est conjicere ex tabulis nonnullis et ex scriptura codicis, cui titulus

PORTIFORIUM OSWALDI,

et qui quondam pertinuit ad ecclesiam Wigorniensem, sicuti fidem facit hæc inscriptio super imam partem paginæ primæ literis recentioribus, "Liber sanctæ Mariæ Wigorniensis ecclesiæ per sanctum Oswaldum——" verba quædam abrasa, quorum loco hæc scripsit Joannes Jocelinus "Est ementita

inscriptio, nam post Oswaldi mortem librum fuisse scriptum hinc patet, quod in eo sunt preces dicendæ in festo translationis Oswaldi." Verum aliæ quoque abrasiones cernuntur in hoc codice, puta in litania, quæ nunc maxima ex parte a recentiori manu restituitur, veteri abrasa.

Immo in calendario ad 12 kal. Novembr. nomen S. Dunstani restituitur manu recentiori in loco quo antea scriptum erat.

In codice autem laudato continentur,

1. Kalendarium, *quod excipit*
2. Psalterium, (*cui præfixa est delineatio Davidis*) *post quod sequuntur* plurimi hymni et orationes tam Saxonice quam Latine.

Ad finem codicis,

3. Prognostica quædam Saxonica.

Vellum, $8\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 113 + 24 + 171 + 52, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xi (1064?), in two principal hands, one a fine round delicate upright hand, the other blacker, more pointed and with a slight slope.

Collation: 1^{8} 2^{4} 3^{8}–12^{8} 13^{10} 14^{12} (2 canc.) | 15^{8}–17^{8} (two cancels) 18^{2} | 19^{8} 20^{10} 21^{8}–23^{8} 24^{6} (wants 3) 25^{8}–39^{8} 40^{4} (wants 3, 4) 41^{2} | 42^{8} 43^{8} 44^{4} 45^{8} 46^{4} 47^{8} 48^{6} 49^{6}.

From Worcester. At bottom of p. 1 in large red letters of cent. xiv?

Liber S. Marie Wygornens. ecclesie per S. Oswaldum.

The note given by Nasmith follows.

Contents:

§ 1. Table of termini paschales . . . . . p. 1
De luna ℞. quoque et in unoquoque anno.
Inc. compotus tam grecorum quam latinorum 2
Table.
Kalendar in black, red, green and blue 3
Tables 15
(1) Ieiunium primum in prima ebdomada quadragesime, etc.
(2) Terminus II lune initii quadragesime 16
Inc. Epistola sanctus (!) Pacomii.
Legimus in epistolis grecorum.
Terminus XIIII lune pascalis 17
Tables 18
On p. 22 a table for the years 1064—1093.
On p. 24 a full-page drawing of David crowned seated facing *R.* and harping. Outline, washed with colour (red, green, and black). David is on a rich seat, curtains hang above. There is a frame of acanthus-pattern with red, black, and yellow colouring.
Psalter (Gallican) 25
Prima diuisio. vox spiritus sancti. De corpore christi (red, purple, and green capitals).
Beatus—abiit is in red, green, and purple capitals. The initial B is large. It has some plaited work and is filled with patches of red, blue, purple, green, and yellow.

Initials to Psalms are green, blue, and red. Ps. xiii (xiv) 1–6 re-written in cent. xii.
p. 82 blank. *Quid gloriaris* has large plain green initial.
p. 144 blank. *Domine exaudi* „ „ blue „
p. 163. *Dixit dominus*, rather large green initial.
On p. 202, Ps. cli *Pusillus eram* and Cantica.
Above it is added, in a hand of cent. xiii:
Sancta trinitas unus deus conuerte tribulationem meam in gaudium et leticiam exultationis (?) eterne ut uiuens benedicam te. Amen.
Nunc dimittis is followed by *Gloria in excelsis*, *Pater*, *Credo*, *Quicumque* and Litany p. 221. Most of the Litany is re-written (see below).
Preces and Collects are added on p. 226 in a hand of cent. xiii.

§ 2. In double columns.
Inc. hymni ambrosiani canendi per singulas horas secundum constitutionem patris nostri Benedicti . . . . . p. 227
O lux beata trinitas.
Neumes are given for the first verses of many hymns and, in one or two cases, throughout the hymn.
After Pentecost is added (xii) a hymn, de S. Petro et Paulo.
Felix per omnes festum mundi cardines 252
Hymns for Saints 253
De S. Osuuold Ep. Rex angelorum dominator orbis . . . 256
ad noct. Celi uernantem patriam.
ad mat. Inclite pater super astra pollens.
De S. Cuthberhto. Magnus miles mirabilis 257
p. 264 Aue maris stella written over erasure (xii ?).
p. 265 for Bartholomew, re-written.
Common of Saints 269
The latter part of *Uirginis proles* and the whole of *Ihesu corona uirginum* (275), *Festum colentes celebre In magdalene nomine* (276), *Letus hoc festum*, *Largitas Christi veniam dat illi*, *Urbs beata ierusalem* (277) are added.
Cantica, single lines 279
Hymn for Transfiguration added (xiii ?) 293
Celestis forma glorie
O sator rerum
O nata lux de lumine.
Cantica, in another hand over earlier writing 294
Vos sancti uocabimini
Fulgebunt iusti
Reddet deus mercedem.

§ 3. Collectarius 295
Capitulum, Respond, Versicle, Antiphon (these with neumes) and Collect.
(Temporale) Dom. I de aduentu domini. Capitula ad uespere. . 295
Erit in nouissimis diebus.
At p. 373 the second hand appears.
Capitula cotidianis diebus 446
Collecte cotidianis diebus 447
Orationes pro peccatis dicende 448

Collecte matutinales cum ant. . . . . p. 449
Orationes uespertinales 451
Collects for the Hours 452
Preces ad uesp. uel ad mat. quadragesime dicende . . . 453
Some of these added later.
Sanctorale, beginning with Stephen and going to Andrew . . 454
So far with music. Then follows:
II kal. Iunii (!) Nat. Siluestri Ep. 496
Collects only; going as far as S. Thomas Ap.
On p. 536 an insertion (xii) of a collect for S. Oswald Bp.
Common of Saints. Ordo in natale plurimorum apostolorum pariterque martyrum Confessorum atque omnium sanctarum virginum (red, purple, green and blue capitals) 544
Ends with Dedicatio Ecclesiae, without music.
§ 4. Inc. exorcismus aque benedictae. Cum reliquis coll. per officina monast*er*ii dicende 560
Oratio in sacrario 562, in dormitorio, in refectiorio, in quoquina, in cellario, in lardario, in domo infirmorum, ad introitum templi, quando ingressi fuerint in monasterium.
Inc. adiuratio ferri ad iudicium dei faciendum 565
Missa de eadem re 569
Inc. exorcismus panis ordeacei et casei quorum apensio unius sit uncie, etc. 571
Adiuratio hominis 575
In uia dirigendis, 576. In aduentu fratrum, 577. Bened. herbarum, 577; ung(u)enti, uue uel fabe, pomorum, 579. noui panis, noui domus, ad omnes fructus, pro exeuntibus de quoquina, pro ingredientibus.
At bottom of p. 580 a hand like the first resumes.
§ 5. A collection of private devotions extending to p. 620 . . . 580
It begins with short Collects.
Aufer ques. d. ab hoc famulo tuo spiritum elationis.
On p. 582 begin longer prayers:
D. I. C. fili dei uiui qui es uerus.
Ad Spiritum S. D. sp. s. Deus omnipotens.
Ad deum patrem. D. deus omnip. eterne et ineffabilis.
De eadem re. D. I. C. rex uirginum.
Ut supra. D. I. C. qui in hunc mundum propter nos . . . 583
Oratio et confessio. D. d. omnip. Ego humiliter te adoro . . 588
Or. Sancta. Dominator d. d. omnip. qui es trinus . . . 590
Or. D. I. C. mane cum surrexero 591
Or. ad S. Crucem. Crux christi ego te diligo 592
Ad S. dei genitricem. O sancta et gloriosa 593
Ad S. Michahelem. Tu es Michael.
Ad Gabrihelem et Raphahelem. Beate Michael.
Item alia. Deus qui lapso lucifero 594
Or. patriarcharum et prophetarum. D. qui patriarchas.
Apostolorum principis Or. beatiss. Petri. Rogo te beate.
Or. S. Joh. Baptistae. S. Iohannes baptiste.
Or. S. Pauli ap. Sanctiss. paule 595
Or. Andreae sanctorum mitissime. O Andreae sancte.

Or. Andreae. S. Andreae apostole . . . . . p. 596
Or. xii apost. Sanctissimi apostoli electi.
Or. S. Petri ap. „ „ domini mei I. C.
Or. S. Stephani. Obsecro te beatiss. Steph. 597
Or. ad S. Georgium. Oro te sanctiss....martyr Georrii.
Ad deum. Obsecro te d. I. C. per euuangelium tuum (the Seven Sleepers are mentioned).
Ad SS. martyres 598
Ad S. Benedictum, ad S. Martinum.
Alia. Gemma presulum martine, dux monachorum benedicte, Apostole Anglorum Gregori · Egcwini · Oswaldi · hieronimi · Siluestri · Swithuni · Athelwoldi · Dunstani · Audoeni · Wilfridi · Iohannis · Ceadde · Nicholai · cum...Birino Grimbaldo et sociis... . 598
Inc. oratio S. Gregorii. Quicunque hanc or. in die cautauerit sicut ipse S. Greg. dixit quod nec malus homo nec diabolus numquam nocere poterit nec ad animam nec ad corpus 599
Domine exaudi orat. meam quia iam cognosco.
Anglice. Drihten for þinre þære miclan mildheortnesse . . 601
On the English prayers in this MS. see Zupitza in *Archiv* 84, 327 and 88, 361.
Ad SS. Birinum, Swithinum 603
O presules semper in Christo summo honore colendi Birine et Swithune et Sancte Athelwolde.
Confessio pura. Confitebor tibi domine omnia peccata . . 604
Alia or. unde supra. Dominator d. d. omnip. qui es trinitas.
Item alia. Deus qui es omnium sanctorum 607
Unde supra. Miserere nobis miseris misericors trinitas.
Alia or. ad deum deuote cotidie dicenda 608
Miserere domine miserere christe.
Hic decanta .vii. penitentiales psalmos. (Titles follow) . . 609
Or. ad crucem. D. I. C. adoro te in cruce ascendentem.
A series of prayers on the Cross and Passion follow. English equivalents are given on p. 611. Hand changes certainly to the first hand on p. 613.
These prayers end p. 616. A confessio follows:
Ego uolo esse confessus, but ends imperfectly (a leaf gone).
p. 617 resumes in the Absolution form. After two Collects a later hand (xii) adds:
Gyf Ðe ðynce þ ðine fynd þþyrlice ymbe þe drydian ðonne gang þu on gelimplicere stoþe 7 þe ða halgan rode to gescyldnesse geciig 7 asete þe aðene du*m* earmum 7 c̄ þus ærest. Aue alma crux.
Preces follow in the same hand.
pp. 619, 620 blank.
§ 6. In a hand of the style of the first.
Full Office (Matins as well as Day-Hours) for Common of Saints, with neumes 621
Lessons and Responds for Sundays after Trinity, with neumes . 661
Full Office for Trinity Sunday and the ferial week following . 685
Feria VI de Sancta Cruce 700
Sabbato (de) S. Maria 702
Change of hand at p. 705.

Vigils of the Dead, without music . . . . . p. 705
Collects are added by a later hand on pp. 711, 12.

§ 7. In the first hand (?).

Prognostics in Anglo-Saxon, beginning imperfectly 713
kinungum 7 ricum mannum biȝ mycel syb þy geare. Cf. Cockayne, *Leechdoms* III 166, l. c. (from MS. Junius 23). Also M. Förster, *Archiv* 117 p. 369, 120 p. 45, etc.

On p. 718 is a Latin section:

Luna I quicquid uideris in gaudium conuertitur. Beatus uir qui non abiit. Luna II, luna III effectum habent nec in animo ponas. Adstiterunt reges terre. Tu autem domine suscep*isti*.

...Luna XXX In triduum fiet somnum caue. (D)iligite dominum omnes sancti eius.

Continues: Þonne se mone biȝ anre nihte eald spa hpæt spa þu ge sihst þe kymȝ to gefean, etc. 720
—þ spefen agæȝ butan srecednesse.

Compare the very similar prognostics in Cockayne, *Leechdoms* III 154 and 158, from other MSS.

Then four lines in the tremulous hand (see on no. **12**, etc.) on days for blood-letting.

þreo dapes beoþ on tpeolf moneþ. þ.. / beoþ spuþe unhalepende monne oþer / nutene. blod vnto forletene. oþer drue to / drinkene. þet is þe æftemeste monandai (unfinished).

Lower part of the leaf cut off. p. 722 blank.

On 723, in a hand like the first, are Responds for the Sundays in Advent, and the seven *O*'s, ending in *O clauis dauid*. The last page is pasted over.

The Community of Benedictine nuns at Stanbrook in Worcestershire have work in hand upon this book. Mr W. H. Frere gives a list of contents, which I have used, in Wordsworth and Littlehale's *Old Service-Books of English Church*, p. 75 note. Mr Edmund Bishop in *The Bosworth Psalter* gives many extracts from the Kalendar.

The music has been examined recently by the Benedictines of Solesmes.

I add a few notes on Saints in Kalendar and Litany:

Jan. 8. Transl. S. Iudoci Sacerdotis. Capitals.
20. Added, Obitus pie memorie domni Wlstani ep.
Feb. 3. Added in red, not late, S. Wærburge uirginis.
8. guthmanni, C.
13. eormenhilde uirg.
27. Inuentio capitis S. Ioh. bapt.
21. Capitals, S. Ospaldi archiep.
Mar. 2. ceadde ep.
14. Added, Ob. Godgitha.
17. Ƿihtburge uirg. Patricii ep.
18. Capitals, Eaduueardi regis et m.
19. Ioseph sponsi S. Marie.
20. Capitals, Cuthberhti ep.
Ap. 11. Guthlaci presb.
15. Capitals, Transl. S. osuualdi archiep. A cross.

Ap. 17. Capitals, Ælfeagi archiep. et m. with cross.
30. erkenuuoldi ep.
May 3. Added in purple, Obitus Sæburge.
7. In brittannia S. Iohannis ep.
15. Added, Ob. Sæþulfi laici patris Clementis.
16. „ Ob. Colemanni cog. W...
17. „ Ob. Ærnulfi l.
19. Capitals, Dunstani.
20. Æthelberhti m.
26. Capitals, Augustini anglorum ep.
June 5. Bonefacii ep. Medard and Gildard added.
13. Added, Hic obiit Stephanus monachus et diaconus.
15. eadburge V. 16. Ciricus and Julitta added.
21. Added, Wereburge.
22. Albani. 23. Ætheldrithe.
July 2. Capitals, Suuithuni Ep. 6. Sexburge.
13. Added, Mildrithe.
15. Capitals, Transl. S. Suuithuni.
17. Kenelmi.
27. Added, Ob. Fritherici...
Aug. 5. Capitals, Osuuoldi regis m.
10. Added in margin. Ob. Rob. ep̄s.
16. Added, Ob. ælfstani (above line f. w. e: ?fratris wulstani episcopi) sacerdotis et monachi.
Sept. 1. Added, Egidii abb. Prisci m.
3. „ Ordinatio S. Gregorii pape.
4. Capitals, Byrini Ep. Added, Cuthberti ep. transl.
5. Berhtini abb. Added, Taurini Ep.
9. Added, Ob. Guillelmi regis anglorum.
10. Ecgvvini Ep. [xii lect.].
11. Added, Ob. Aldredi archiep.
15. „ Ob. Benedictus mon. et sac.
17. Landberhti m.
19. Added, Wenefrede Virg. xii lect.
Oct. 1. Added, Ob. Læfgæuæ mater godiþe.
6. „ Fidis V. M. ob. Æadþi decani xii lect.
8. Red capitals. Transl. S. Oswaldi Archiep.
10. paulini. 12. uuilfridi.
15. Added in red. Commemoratio sanctorum quorum reliquie hic habentur.
21. Added, Ordinatio S. Dunstani archiep.
25. „ Crispini et Crispiniani.
Nov. 2. „ Vigoris conf. et Eushahii (!) cum soc.
6. „ (red) Leonardi.
7. „ Wilebrordi Ep.
20. eadmundi r. m.
25. Added, katerine v. m. Ob. Siwordi mon. et conuersi.
Dec. 3. Depositio S. birini ep.
6. Added in red. Sanctissimi presulis Nicholai.
8. Conceptio S. dei genitr. MARIAE.
13. Capitals. Iudoci conf.
16. Added, Ob. Sægiþe m(atris) Lau*er*....

In the Litany, rewritten: S. Ioh. bapt. Omnes patriarche, etc.

Apostles re-written after Thomas, viz. Iacobe, Simon, Taddee, Mathia, Barnaba, Luca, Marce.

Martyrs: Stephen is the only original entry, in capitals. They include Albane, Osuualde, Kenelme, Ædmunde, Æduuarde, Ælfege.

Confessors: none original left. Begin with Siluester, Martialis, and include Augustine cum soc., Osuualde (ii), Birine, Stuuithune (!), Æthelwuolde, Dunstane, Eguuine, Vigor, Audoene, Nicolae, Remigi, Cuthberte, Cedda, Wilfride, Pauline, Antoni, Ieronime, Benedicte (ii), Maure, Columbane, Wandregisile, Egidi, Guhtlace, Beda (end).

Virgins: all rewritten, include Ætheldritha, Mildritha, Milburga, Uuereburga, Edburga, Brigida, Helena, Caterina, Fidis, Prisca, Eufemia (end).

392. TRACTATUS IV. CONTRA SUPERBIAM, ETC.
INSTRUCTIO IUNIORUM.
SERMONES, ETC.
} K. 9
T. James 114

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Contra superbiam et omnes ejus partes.
2. Contra avaritiam et intemperantiam.
3. Tractatus contra Judeorum thalamoth.

Paper, $8\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 1 + 325, several volumes. Cent. xv, in several hands.

Collation: 1 vellum flyleaf, a^{14} b^{12} c^{6} (+ 1) d^{14} e^{12}–g^{12} h^{14} (14 canc.) i^{12} k^{6} l^{14} m^{10} n^{14} o^{10} p^{12} || q^{12} r^{12} s^{10} || t^{8} v^{12} | x^{16} y^{8} z^{8} | X^{8} | b + c^{16} A^{14} (wants 14) C^{16} D + ^{14} (wants 13, 14). Blank leaves.

Contents:

I. 25 lines to a page, in a fairly good hand.

1. Title in large letters on a fly-leaf . . . . . f. 1
   Tractatus contra superbiam.
   Capitula (30). 1. De bono humilitatis, etc. 2
   Text. Humefactus aer de latitudine corporali . . . 2 *b*
   —quibus dictis ad lauacrum perrexit.
   Expl. secundus tractatus conscriptus sequitur tercius tractatus qui est contra auariciam.
2. Tract. contra auariciam et intemperanciam (Title in large letters) 34
   Sequitur tercius tractatus qui est contra auariciam . . . 35
   Capitula (27).
   Text. (C)oruus desiderans ditari wlpe reperta
   —lupus mox in solitudine fugit.
   Et sic expl. tercius tract. huius libri.
3. Hic iam inc. quartus et ultimus tract. qui est contra intemperanciam (continuous with no. 2) . . . . . 67 *b*
   Capitula (11).

4. Liber B. Augustini qui manuale vocatur vel speculum.
5. Summa quædam theologiæ in gratiam juniorum compilata.
6. Plurimæ homiliæ et collectanea sine titulis vel nominibus autorum.

Text. Stabat murilegus in splendido prato
—quanto letalius qui se perdit. Et hiis digestis quieuit.
Et sic est finis.
ff. 82, 83 blank.

4. Tract. contra inprudenciam (in large letters) . . . . f. 84
Prol. Secundum Aristotelis sentenciam in probleumatibus suis 85
—statua nabugodonosor visa per sompnum feriamus.
Inc. primus tract. in quo agitur contra inprudentiam.
Capitula 27. 1. Semper disce et in optimis horis sapiencie magis stude 86
Text. Wlpes decrepita ardens cupidine plus sciendi
—fluctus tempestatis elidit. Quo dicto quieuerunt.
114 *b* blank.
This tract is the first, and should precede no. 1.

5. Tract. contra Iudeos thalamoth (in large letters, as the preceding titles) 115
Inc. liber contra Judeos nomine thalamoth (=Thalmud) . 116
It is by Petrus de Penna, an Italian Dominican of cent. xiv. Quetif and Échard I 569.

Primo de trinitate
...
Quinto decimo de dominica passione.

Legitur in libro Regum quod Rex Assuerus spreta regina uasti elegerit hester
—resistens per subtiliora. Intitulatur iste liber contra iudeos quia agit contra eos.
Iudeus dicit. Vos christiani temere creditis dicentes deum esse trinum et unum 117
—et principes conuenerunt in unum. sic ergo fuit I. C. filius dei passus cui sit laus et gloria in sec. sec. amen. Expl.
138 *b* blank.

(4.) 6. Liber b. Augustini qui uocatur Manuale 139
Adesto michi verum lumen deus pater omnipotens adesto michi verum de lumine verbum (CI 1027)
—honor perpetuum regnum et sine fine imperium per infinita et indefessa et inmortalia sec. sec. amen.
Expl. lib. b. Aug. qui dicitur manuale siue speculum etc. est finis.
171—174 blank.

II. Smaller paper, and another hand 35–6 lines to a page.

(5.) 7. Ad instruccionem iuniorum quibus non vacat opusculorum variorum prolixitatem perscrutari 175
Contains Exposicio articulorum fidei, Decalogue, Sacraments, Lord's Prayer, Gifts of the Spirit, Virtues, Works of Mercy, Beatitudes, Deadly Sins
—tunc foret mortale. Expl.

See Laud. Misc. 397: and also no. **477** in this collection.
Verses. Oderunt peccare boni virtutis amore . . . f. 195 *b*
Baptisma est ianua omnium sacramentorum etc. . . 196
8. (Conflictus corporis et animae).
Noctis sub silencio tempore brumali . . . . . 196 *b*
(Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 95)
—et dat post delicias vermes et fetorem (l. 174).
199 blank.
9. Another hand. Inc. speculum peccatoris (R. Hampole) . 200
Quoniam karissime in huius via vite fugientis sumus
—nouissima tua prudenter prouideas.
Expl. spec. pecc.
Est liber scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus.
10. De egestate et fame et siti versus (62) 206
Omnibus asperior est hostibus hostis egestas
...
Cuncta grauant. felix est qui superare potest has.
De inopia mentis et de fame et siti animi auari (49) . . 207
Aurum vna fames mala dissimilisque priori
...
Mens quod uexatur semper gula quod sasiatur.
O homo considera reuocans memorie
Quanta sunt hec opera superne clemencie
...
Dicens flexis genibus. Aue plena gracia.
208 *b* blank.
I II. (6.) 11. A collection of Sermons, etc. in various hands, closely written.
The writer seems to have been a Cambridge man.
In eum gentes sperabunt. Headed Samelyn. Oxon. 2ª aduentus 209
211 blank.
Ite in vineam 212
Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile prima. xlᵉ Oxon. in latinis . 214
216 blank.
Ihesu miserere mei. pro domin. in quinquagesima in latinis et predicatum fuit cantebrigg'. . 217
Impleamini agnicione. ffundamentum sermonis in latinis pro dom. 24ª . . . . . 218 *b*
Magister scimus quia verax es. Sermo in latinis pro 23ª post trin. predicatus cantebrigg' . . . 219
Suscipite vestrum, 220. Serui estote, 222.
ffilius datus est nobis. A. d. 1435 in vig. nat. Christi in domo capitulari Cant. . . . . 225 *b*
227 *b*, 228 blank.
Vos autem cognoscetis eum 229
Gloria mea nichil 233
Some of the hands are extremely bad. It seems not worth while to specify all the Sermons.
241–244 blank.
253 headed Maria Ihesus Thomas dunstanus assint principio meo.

260 is in English. O quam dissimile, etc. O lord how dyuers & onlych were þ peple wordes and dedes in þese too processyones.

268, verses said by 4 demons and 4 angels.

Primus demon. Sayde þys vntrewe man hym self for to schende my god schal y noth dred now at my last ende, etc. } versus dixit iniustus.

269, against heretics.

Extracts follow, f. 270; f. 274, Sermon; f. 281, Extracts; f. 285, Sermons; f. 298, Extracts; f. 305, Sermon; f. 309, Extracts; f. 314, Sermon; f. 316, a questio; f. 316 *b*, headed questio magistri kerff; f. 317, Sermon or speech headed A. d. m° cccc° 12°.

On ff. 319, 320, 323, occurs the name Gherlacus Saxo, at the end of a speech or disputation.

393. Historia Eliensis. { I. 13 / T. James 103

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiii scriptus, cui titulus,

Historia Eliensis, *in eo autem continentur*,

1. Vita et miracula beatæ Etheldrithæ.
2. Vita et gesta ejusdem per Gregorium Eliensem monachum versifice composita.

Vellum, $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6$, ff. 1 + 82 + 1, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in a very beautiful clear upright round hand.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–3^8 4^{10} (misbound) 5^8–8^8 9^{10} 10^8 (wants 7, 8), 1 flyleaf.

From Ely Priory. On the *R.* margin of f. 1 is the Ely mark ✠ II erased. The lower edge of the leaf has been cut off. On 82 *b* below the text is an erased inscription: iste liber pertinet ecclesie de ely.

On 1 *b* old title: de vita S. Erkengote et de vita S. Etheldrede, etc. The lines: Hec sunt helye, etc. in a hand of cent. xv.

Date of Augustine's coming (xv).

Contents:

1. Large and fine initial in colour, with yellow-brown ground . f. 1
   Anno ab incarnatione dominica Dc xvi qui est annus uigesimus primus ex quo augustinus
   —in magna gloria solet celebrari die nonarum iuliarum.
   Beata et gloriosa uirgo Aetheldritha utriusque titulo nobilitatis insignita (not in BHL.) 3
   Fine initial with blue ground.
   —referens cunctis audire uolentibus omnia que ei contigerunt.
2. Inc. prol. in libellum de uita et gestis Beate ÆÐELÐREÐE uirginis quem uersifice composuit Gregorius Eliensis monachus . . 33 *b*

3. Descriptio situs Eliensis insulæ et de quibusdam ejusdem insulæ proprietatibus (*ut opinor ejusdem autoris*).

4. Vita B. Withburgæ sororis B. Ætheldrithæ.

In protocollo (f. i *b*),
"hæc sunt Helye lanterna capella Mariæ
"astque molendinum multum dans vinea vinum
"continet insontes quos vallant undique pontes
"hos ditant montes nec desunt flumina fontes." (Wharton, *Ang. Sac.* I. 592.)

Qui iouis ardores rapti ganimedis amores
Handsome blue initial.
Ut rosa pulchra rubens ut lilia florida candens.
Expl. prol.
Inc. lib. primus de uita et obitu B. Æðeldriðe Uirg. et anglorum regine . . . . . f. 34 *b*

Celum sideribus decoratur. lumine. phebus
Autunnus pomis. uer floribus. uua racemis
...
Effectumque rei sic ELGE dicimus ely.

Expl. Vita S. Æðeldriðe V.

3. Inc. Descriptio situs eliensis insule et de quibusdam eiusdem insule proprietatibus . . . . . 39 *b*
Iam locus atque loci tanto splendore decori.
Epilogus primi libri, 41 *b* ending:
Fructum centenum cumulans tibi fenore plenum.
Inc. prol. in lib. II de miraculis eiusdem 42
Scribere uirtutum uirgo sacra gesta tuarum
Capitula libri secundi.
De statu anglie, etc.

Text. Postquam deuicto mundo pariterque relicto . . 42 *b*
...
Que bis nupsisti dotem geminam meruisti.

Epilogue to lib. II or Prol. to lib. III . . . . . 50 *b*

Virgo uirgineas utinam te uirgine dignas
...
Tertius expressit nostro que tempore gessit.

Capitula, unfinished, 50 *b*.
Text. Anglorum populis diuersa sorte minutis 51
Ends 55 *a* unfinished.
Virginis ut meritum testantia nobile factum.
(Of the prisoner Brithstanus delivered.)
55 *b*–58 blank.
Hardy I 280. BHL. 2639.

4. Later heading. De S. Wythburga sorore S. Ætheldrede virg. 59
Prohemium in vita S. Wihtburge virg.
Orientale orientalium anglorum sidus

Good initial, Withburga nimbed, throned, holding flowering branch and crown. Drapery outlined with green and blue. Ground, blue.

—nec sensus sufficiat nec lingua nec manus.

Vita eiusdem . . . . . f. 59 *b*

Filia et aurora lucis etheree nata regaliter

—diem quo incorrupto ostensa est corpore.

Hardy I 469. Mostly abridged from the text in Trin. O. 2. 1.

(5.) In festivitate S. Sexburge 69

Regum proles et regum parens.

—testatur se posidere cum Christo regna celestia ipso prestante qui cum p. et sp. s. regnat in eterna secula.

Hardy I 361 mentions the same text as in Caligula A. 8, but does not mention this copy.

(6.) In natale S. Eormenilde . . . . . 71 *b*

De beata et deo digna Eormenilda eadem fere recensemus.

Ends: consortio perfruamur largiente ipso d. saluatore nostro qui omnium seculorum dominatur cum deo patre et sp. s. Amen.

Hardy I 368. Also in Caligula A. 8 and Trin. Coll. O. 2. 1.

(7.) Vita S. Werburge virg. 75

Filia regum et sponsa Christi decentissima

Ends 82 *b*:

annuat inquam ipse saluator qui cum p. et sp. s. in omnia sec. regnat et dominatur. Amen.

By Goscelin (?). Hardy I 421, who does not mention this copy. Also in Caligula A. 8, *Acta SS.* 3 Feb. (I 386).

On the flyleaf is a note (xiv ?):

Erconbertus et sexburga. Dux tonbertus. S. Etheldreda. Rex Egfrid. S. Withburga. Rex Wlferus. S. Ermenilda. S. Petrus S. Benedictus.

Perhaps this is a list of figures on a shrine or painting.

A rough pencil sketch of a church and a very faint inscription in old pencil.

394. Apocalypsis Gallice.

{ L. 2
{ T. James 121

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{5} \times 6$, ff. 1 + 79, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in a fine large hand. Rough pictures. 2 fo. pharaon le rei

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–10^8 (wants 8).

Given originally by T. Markaunt: it appears as no. 72 in the list of his gifts, *Sources of Abp Parker's Collection*, p. 81.

Contents:

The Apocalypse in French, with comment.

(Prol.) Seint pol le apostle dist ke tuz iceus ke uoillent piement uiuere en ihesu crist sufferunt persecucion . . . . . f. 1

—ke a nul home ne list a dire.

E seint Johan en cest manere vist 2

—seueraument entendre e dit.

Io Iohan nostre frere e parcener en tribulacion . . . . . f. 2 *b*
Par seint Johan sunt signefie li bon prelat 3
Ends 79 *b*: ke n*us* puissum oue lui en sa glorie en cors e en alme saunz fin regner. Amen.
See L. Delisle and P. Meyer, *L'Apocalypse au Français*, *Soc. des Anc. Textes Franç.* pp. cclviii, cclxxi.
Scribbled at the end (xv—xvi): Sancte | G . G | Garoges Boke.

The pictures in the text are very rough. Plain frames, green and yellow. Grounds, blue and pink, often parti-coloured.

1. f. 1. Initial, Paul with sword.
Peacock in lower margin.
2. f. 2 *b*. John addresses crowd.
3. f. 3. Vision of Christ among candlesticks.
4. f. 4 *b*. John recumbent. Angel wakes him.
5. f. 5. John at desk. Angel flies down behind him.
6. f. 10. John climbs ladder to door in heaven. Angel in it.
7. f. 10 *b*. Christ and Elders.
8. f. 13. Lamb and Beasts. Elders hold crowns, two kneel.
9. f. 14. Christ in *C.*, John and Elders *L.*, Angel *R.*
10. f. 15. Lamb full of eyes. Elders harping.
11. Lamb, Angels and Elders.
12—15. ff. 16 *b*—19. The four Horsemen.
16. f. 20. White robes given to souls.
17. f. 20 *b*. Sun and moon darkened. Men under mountains.
18. f. 21. Four angels hold heads of beasts (winds).
19. Angel holds long cross (Seal of God).
20. f. 22. God, the Lamb, Angels. White-robed men with palms.
21. f. 22 *b*. John and Elders.
22. f. 23. Censing angel. God. Seven angels with trumpets.
23. f. 24 *b*. First Trumpet. Owl on tree.
24. f. 25. Second.
25. f. 25 *b*. Third.
26. f. 26. Fourth Trumpet. Beast, crowned, ascends.
27. f. 28. Sixth Trumpet. Angels in water (Euphrates) with cord about their necks held by an angel.
28. f 28 *b*. Horsemen.
29. f. 29 *b*. Great Angel. Seven thunders (Beasts' heads). Owl on tree.
30. f. 31. John takes book from Angel.
31. John holds long cross (reed). Worshippers in temple.
32. f. 32. The witnesses, tonsured, in white, preaching.
33. f. 33. Their ascension. The earthquake, etc.
34. f. 34 *b*. Christ and Elders. Seventh trumpet.
35. f. 35. Woman in sky. John and angel watch.
36. f. 36. Woman in bed, and child. Dragon.
37. f. 37. Angels fight dragon and devils.
38. f. 37 *b*. Dragon, etc. falling.
39. f. 38. Dragon casts forth water. Winged woman.
40. f. 39 *b*. Seven-headed beast in sea.
41. f. 40. Dragon and worshippers.
42. f. 41 *b*. Two-horned beast and worshippers.

43. f. 43. Lamb on Sion.
44. f. 44 *b*. Angel in air proclaiming. God, etc. on *L*. Men below.
45. f. 45. Babylon falls.
46. f. 46 *b*. Christ with sickle.
47. f. 47 *b*. Vintage. Horses walk in blood.
48. f. 48. White-robed harpers.
49. f. 49 *b*. Angels with vials.
50. f. 50 *b*. 1st and 2nd vials.
51. f. 52 *b*. Frogs proceed from mouth of beast, etc.
52. f. 53 *b*. Seventh vial.
53. f. 54 *b*. Vision of the Harlot.
54. f. 56. Dragon goes into pit.
55. f. 58 *b*. City falls. Saint leads men out.
56. f. 62. Millstone cast into sea.
57. f. 63. Christ and Elders.
58. f. 64 *b*. Christ on horse. Saints follow.
59. f. 65. Angel summons birds.
60. Beast, etc. cast into fire.
61. f. 66. Dragon shut into pit.
62. f. 66 *b*. Dead rise in white. Nimbed Saints seated on *L*.
63. f. 68 *b*. Christ as Judge. Dead on *R*. and *L*.
64. f. 70. John looks at the new Jerusalem.
65. f. 70 *b*. John and the angel with vial. Jerusalem on *R*.
66. f. 73. John and angel. Lamb on *R*.
67. f. 76. God and Lamb. River flows out of altar on which He stands. Trees, and John and angel on *R*.
68. f. 78. John and angel with book.
69. f. 78 *b*. John with long cross addresses seated group.

The treatment of nos. 6 and 69 is characteristic of a considerable group of Apocalypses, perhaps East Anglian.

395. Alchemica.

{ Under D. 9
{ T. James 366

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber de consideratione quintæ essentiæ [per Ioannem de Rupescissa,] *p*. 1.

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 2 + 133 + 1, mostly 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in various hands of foreign aspect, apparently Catalan.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^{20}–6^{20} (outer and middle sheets vellum, except in 3) 7 (thirteen), one flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Primus liber de consideratione quinte essencie omnium rerum transmutabilium. In nomine d. n. I. C. Inc. liber de famulatu philosophie datus ab angelis domini n. I. C. pauperibus euangelicis viris . . . . . p. 1

2. Tractatus de virtutibus lunariæ, *cum figuris illius plantæ haud ineleganter illuminatis*, *p.* 98.
3. Tabula planetarum cum explanatione.
4. Epistola Roberti de Welbe de fama, 1506.
5. Tertia distinctio *seu* pars libri Raymundi de quinta essentia, *p.* 121.

Sixteenth century notes from Ecclus. iii, John xvii and:
o curas hominum o quantum est in rebus inane.
Prol. Dixit Salomon sapientie capitulo septimo. Deus dedit michi horum scienciam.
—iuxta ordinem titulorum inferius scribendorum.
Secretum primum est. quia per virtutem quam contulit deus p. 3
—in eius absencia aqua ardens. Deo omnipotenti patri pariterque filio suo atque spiritui santo sit laus per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. lib. (2us) de consideratione 5e essencie omnium rerum pauperibus et euangelicis viris erogatum.

2. A later hand.
Hic sequuntur virtutes lunarie prout habetur in libris hermetis 98
Quedam est planta que dicitur (borisa uel) loathii in latino vero vocatur lunaria
—figura ipsius herbe sequitur in foliis sequentibus.
Coloured drawings by an earlier hand:
p. 100. Two plants. At top, Sun and Moon.
p. 101. Youth in blue gown holding up label inscribed:
certes alli desus se troba que es stellaria e lunaria. la qual yo se per estrologia.
Two strange plants: Sun and Moon above.
p. 102. Three plants with leaves and flowers, well drawn.
Inscriptions begin:
Aquesta es la lunaria blaua perco com fa la floreta blaua, etc.
La quarta lunaria es aquesta. E com la trobaras cerqua la lunaria dins, etc.
Aquesta es reym*er*ola o lunaria menor, etc.
Martagon en senis etc.
p. 103 blank.

3. Table of planets, names of the week-days in Catalan at top 104
Declaratio de la taula precedent 105
Si tu uols saber les set planetes com regnē en lo dia y en la nyt
—apparra be alhom be intuent. deo gracias.
pp. 108–113 blank.

4. Later hand of no. 2.
Omnibus asumptis rebus maneat tibi fama
Intemerata. minus sic tua fata lues 114
Fama namque si tibi sit integra serues quisquis es pro viribus
—et causas euita que oppugnarent eam. Et hec de fama sufficiant (over erasure: Robertus G(rene) de Welbe A° 1506. in las..).
pp. 117–120 blank.

5. Hand probably that of no. 1.

6. Expositio epistolæ Hermetis, et operatio lapidis per Averroem, *p.* 243.
7. Questiones perutiles de lapide philosophorum, *p.* 251.
8. Tractatus qui dicitur, Secretum meum michi, *p.* 258.

Inc. tercia disti(n)ctio que est de alteracione metallorum et de magisterio eorum et medicina . . . . . p. 121
Hec est tercia distincio huius libri que est de cura metallorum.
Good diagrams, and a pretty volvel on pp. 124, 125, 158.
Text seems to end p. 227:
omnium principiorum ut secundum ea que dicta sunt.
pp. 228, 9 are occupied by a table.
Taula en pla de les significations de les letres del arbre e de les figuras posades en aquesta art transmutatoria. E primerament del arbre 231
A significa chaos que uol dir confussio.
Two similar sections, pp. 232, 3.
Receipts in Catalan 234
Recipe ço es prenets una onça de luna bona e fina
pp. 240, 1 blank.

6. Later hand.
Expositio epistole hermetis post Ortholanum et est Auerrois prologus 242
Huius libelli series sequentibus splendet capitulis
Sequitur epistola.
Dicit ergo philosophus sic. Verum est et verissimum
—quod dixi de operacione solis. Expl. epist.
Exposicio.
Exponitur sic. Verum est dicit ad dandum intelligi
—Et sic completum est quod dixit de operacione solis. Et sic expl. exp. epist. herm. sec. Auerroys philosophum deo gracias.

6*a*. Sequitur operacio lapidis eiusdem Auerroys 249
Primo accipe mercurium (?) sublimatum bis.
Operacio ad Rubeum 250
—lapis fuerit optime preparatus. Et sic expl. Auerroys Deo. gr.

7. Hand of no. 2.
Questiones perutiles super benedicti lapidis philosophici compositione. 251
Questiones lapidis benedicti. Questio prima. quoniam aqua nostra ex plumbo
—cum paciencia consequeris. Hic concluditur tota sciencia Expl.
[R. G. de Welbe].

8. Secretum meum michi 256
Est enim me^ne^ nostre inicium ut soluatur corpus
—infinita marōā videri posset. Deo gr.
Expl. Secretum meum michi omni laude dignissimum [R. de Welbe].
p. 261 blank.

9. Visio, *p.* 262.
10. Dialogus inter Hilardum necromanticum et quendam spiritum, *p.* 265.

Quatuor ultimis tractatibus subscribitur nomen R. G. de Welbe, sed utrum ipse fuerit eorum autor vel saltem possessor codicis dubito.

---

9. In nomine I. C. Visio . . . . . p. 262
Dum eram Iuuenis ibam per mundum uniuersum secreta creatoris altissimi eterne indagans
—piissimo Ihesu adiuuante cui sit laus honor et gloria per infin. sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. pulcrum sompnium verum et utile.
[R. Green.]
10. Another hand.
Dialogus inter hylardum necromanticum et quendam spiritum feliciter inc. 265
Hilardus. Utrum potest fieri lapis qui dicitur philosophorum transformans omnia metalla in auri et argenti speciem.
Spiritus. In auro sunt omnia metalla
—et super hoc cessauit nec ulterius loqui voluit.
Expl. dial. inter Hilardum et spiritum.
[R. Green de Welbe.]
Occurs also in MS. Ashmole 1472, art. iii.

396. Raymund Lull.

{ Under D. 10
{ T. James 365

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Repertorium Raymundi, *p.* 1.

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 174, 18 lines to a page. Cent. xv (1465), clearly written in an ugly hand, with noticeably broad margins.

Collation: 1^{10}–17^{10} 18 (four).

Table of contents headed:

(Iste liber vocatus Liber minoris voluminis),
Hec sunt contenta istius libri.

Erasure below. The same quotations from Ecclus. etc. as in **395** are written here.

Contents:

1. In dei nomine inc. conclusio summaria valde utilis Raymundi lull ad intelligenciam testamenti codicilli et aliorum nostrorum librorum necnon argentum vivum in quem pendit intencio tota intentiua que aliter Reportorium vocatur . . . p. 1
Aqua nostra vero philosophica secreta
—ad album perficitur. Fit., etc. Exp. Report. Raym.

2. Aliquæ brancæ de tinctura [lapidis philos.] *p.* 19.
3. Anima artis transmutatoriæ abbreviata secundum Raymundum, *p.* 39.
4. Tractatus de consideratione lapidis philosophorum secundum Raymundum.
5. De furnis et vasis.
6. Raymundi Lulli tertia distinctio.

---

2. Sequuntur alique brance de tinctura et primo de luna . . p. 19
Fili si tu volueris facere vel scire artem
3. De clausuris vasorum sec. Raymundum 27
4. Nota quod Mag. Arnoldus de Villa noua dedit hanc receptam pro amore dei mag^ro hospitalis S. Joh. de ultra mare ad debellandum contra saracenos 29
4^a. De rectitudine aque in mercurio etc. 33
5. Inc. anima artis transmutatorie abbreuiata sec. Raymundum 39
In nomine s. trinit.... Cum multis et diuersis modis.
6. Opus bonum atque perfectum per B 47
Accipe corpus quod vis.
7. Nota bene si libros Raymundi intelligere volueris . . . 50
8. Inc. pratica breuis aut sermocinalis que est de opere minori 54
Sequitur alius modus operandi.
Ends: quem diximus in testamento. Expl. anima artis transmutatorie.
9. Nota bene quod calor fimi est calor in primo gradu . . 67
10. Inc. tract. de consideracione lapidis philosophorum sec. Raymundum 69
Opus Raymundi sec. humane generacionis modum.
11. Sequitur de furnis et vasis 101
Fili ad componendum summam medicinam.
Modo dicemus de omnibus proiectionibus 108
—fusionem vel difficiliorem. Expl. practica vera.
12. Raymundus lull (ij) 116
Inc. theorica operis maioris .s. tercia distinctio que est de alteracione metallorum et de magisterio eorum et medicina.
Hec est tercia distinctio huius libri que est de cura metallorum
—huius figure scientiam facere potest et cetera.
Deo gr.
Circular diagram on p. 347.
Hec figura significat tibi principia
—et figura de y est finis tocius operis et cetera.
Scriptus fuit iste liber a. d. 1465.
On p. 348 is a table in many compartments identical with that on p. 228 of no. **395**.
In the table of contents this article is thus described:
Magnus liber 3e distinctionis usque ad tractatum argumentorum quem quere in libro maioris voluminis. Et eciam questionarium.

See Littré in *Hist. Litt.*, vol. XXIX.

397. P. Cantor. P. de Riga Aurora, etc. { Misc. N / T. James 395

Codex in 4to, in quo primum occurrit tractatus impressus, cui titulus,

1. De beatæ virginis conceptione ducentorum et sexdecim sanctæ matris ecclesiæ doctorum vera tuta et tenenda sententia [quod contraxit peccatum originale] per Petrum de Vincentia ordinis predicatorum.

Hunc excipiunt sequentes tractatus in membranis seculo xiv scripti,

2. Petri cantoris Parisiensis tractatus de distinctionibus.
3. Petri de Riga aurora.

Deesse videntur, liber Hester, Judith, Job, Cantica Canticorum, et magna pars actuum apostolorum.

Paper and vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 16 + 66 + 63 + 33, several volumes. Cent. xvi and xiii.

Contents:

I. Printed tract of 16 leaves, title as in Nasmith.

II. 1^{10} (7, 8 canc.) 2^{10} 3^{10} 4^{8} 5^{8} 6^{10} 7^{12}.

1. Cent. xiii, a small hand, 51 lines to a page.
At top of f. 1 is the title (xv late) Parisiensis in distinccionibus and also an old press-mark 12·20, of cent. xv, which I do not recognise.
Abel dicitur principium ecclesie propter innocenciam . . f. 1
Ends in Christus.
Est leo surgendo iouis ales summa petendo.
Expl. distinccionum tractus cantoris parisiensis.
Note on precious stones.
See no. **47**.

2. In double columns.
Inc. liber qui inscribitur ars *rati*o*n*is de proprietate seruicii diuersarum rerum 66
Inter polliceri et promittere hoc interest quod promittimus roganti pollicemur ultro (LXXXIII 1319 Isidore).
Last lines cut off, ends:
Spiritus quo spiramus. Mens qualitas que bona
66 *b* blank.

III. 1^{8} 2^{8} (3 canc.) 3^{8}–8^{8}.

Cent. xiii, mostly double columns of 53 lines.
Petri de Riga Aurora 1
Omnis scriptura diuinitus inspirata.
Frequens sodalium meorum peticio . . . . . 1 *b*

Principum mundi quales ab origine prima
...
Hec tibi preponi turba scolaris ama.

Inc. liber genesis. de operibus sex dierum 2

4. Tropi [Mag. Gulielmi de Montibus.]

Primo facta die duo celum terre leguntur.
Exodus, f. 10. Levit., f. 16. Num., f. 20. Deut., f. 23. Josue, f. 24 *b*. Iudicum, f. 25 *b*. 1 Regum, f. 27 *b*. Tobias, f. 35 *b*. Daniel, f. 37 *b*. Iudith, f. 41. Esther, f. 42. Macc., f. 43.
—De patre facturi cesar in aure tua.
Prol. noui test., f. 45 *b*.
Post legem ueterem respira petre refulget.
Ends: Dat finem petrus finit et ipse suum.
Expl. lib. iiii^or^ euangelistarum.
Recapitulatio totius libri sententia (*or* summa).

Principio rerum post quinque dies homo primus . . f. 59 *b*
...
Barnabas et tytus hii docuere fidem. Expl.

Inc. actus apostolorum . . . . . 61 *b*
Tyberii nouo decimo regnantis in anno.
Ends imperfect, 63 *b*:
Quod tres herodes fuerint iosephus manifestat.
Other copies are **83**. **217**. 13.

IV. 1^8 2^{10} 3^8 4^8 (wants 8).

Cent. xiii, 35 lines to a page.
Tropi et phrases scripture (xvi).
Dei dona dispensamus pulsantibus claues ostiorum porrigimus 1
—postremo de regulis et quibusdam aliis.
De dictionibus.
In primis itaque dicimus quod dictio semel posita
Ends (in *Transposicio*).
In leccione uero tum ueteris tum noue legis occurrit figura conuersionis et transpositionis.
Cf. **217**. 9.

398. Aristotelis Politica.

{ T. 10
{ T. James 289

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 1 + 230, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a good clear hand with something of the quality of "lettre bâtarde." English ornament.
Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^6 2^8–29^8. 2 fo. opus recipiendum

Contents:

i *a* pasted over. On i *b* (xv) Liber Politicorum de Novo translatus and a Parkerian note.
Leonardi arretini *Epistola* ad ducem *Gloucestrie* sequitur *hoc modo* (red and black) . . . . . f. 1
Libros aristotelis multis a me vigiliis multaque assiduitate et opera in latinum traductos
—tanquam ad littus reuertar ubi hec omnia diuinitus perscribuntur. vale fflorencie kal. nouembr.

Inc. Leonardi Arretini feliciter Prohemium . . . . . f. 4*b*
Inter moralis discipline precepta quibus humana vita instituitur
—et quidem necessariarum ad vitam suscepturos. Amen.
ffinis proemii.
6*b* blank.
Inc. liber Primus Politicorum 7
Quoniam vidimus omnem ciuitatem esse societatem quandam
Lib. II, f. 26: III, f. 60*b*; IV, f. 97*b*; V, f. 121*b*; VI, f. 163; VII, f. 179; VIII, f. 216.
Ends 229*b*:
quod he tres determinaciones sunt in doctrina faciende medium possibile ac decens.
ffinis.

Each book, and the preliminary Epistle and Proem, has a very good initial and sometimes a partial border in fine gold and colours, of English style.

399. IULIANUS TOLETANUS. { I. 14 / T. James 104

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 1 + 140, 21 lines to a page. Cent. ix (Bradshaw), in a large upright rather heavy and coarse minuscule. The ornaments show some Celtic influence. The *a* is sometimes open at the top like *u*, sometimes of the ordinary *a* form.

Collation: a^2, 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8–17^8 | 18^6 (5 canc.). 2 fo. mortalium

On i*a* a title and note of contents in a hand which I take to be of cent. xvi early. It is like that of **395**. 2. Note that **395** is Catalan.

On i*b* an erasure of cent. xiii irrecoverable.

ii*a* blank.

ii*b* occupied by a title in red and black capitals of cent. xii. Initial in red and green:

Inc. liber Pro/nosticorum fu/turi seculi /.
Sanctis/simo ac / pre ceteris fami/liarissimo michi domino / ydalio Barcilonensis / sedis episcopo Iulianus Tole/tane sedis Episcopus (XCVI 453).
The original hand begins f. 1:
Diem illum clara ..a redemptori omnium exceptione conspicuum quo presente anno pariter in urbe regia positi
Initial in black with interlaced pattern left in white; contains a very rude figure of a nimbed man holding a book in each hand, a tree on *R*.
—debeat publicari sententiam.
Oratio . . . . . f. 6*b*
Desertum idumeae caecus et morbidus
Initial in black and red.
pleniori rerum auidentia contueri.

Inc. capitula libri primi (capitals, monogrammatized). De origine mortis humanoe. Initial with plaited work in the stem . . f. 8 *b*
Inc. liber de origine mortis humanę (capitals) . . . . . 10 *b*
Quomodo mors primum subintrauerit in mundum.
Peccato primi hominis actum
Inc. capitula libri secundi de animabus defuntorum quo modo habeant ante ultimam corporum resurrectionem (capitals) . . 36 *b*
Inc. liber secundus de animabus, etc. (capitals, red and black) . 40
Inc. capitula libri tercii de ultima corporum resurreccion̄ (capitals: rather an elaborate initial in red; not of Celtic pattern) . . 81 *b*
Inc. liber de ultima corp. resurr. feliciter amen (capitals: less elaborate initial) . . . . . 86 *b*
Quod tempus et diem iudicii. Initial with something of Celtic flavour.
From 102 to 115 *a* the ink is paler and the hand seems different. On 115 *b* the former aspect is resumed.
The old hand ends imperfectly in cap. lvi (135 *b*).
Quod tamen utrum in reprobis habeatur est fortasse ambiguum quia iuxta.
ff. 136 to end are a supply in a good clear hand of cent. xii: ending 139 *a*.
uenire ad regnum cuius nullus est finis. Expl.
139 *b*, 140 are blank (140 *b* pasted over).

There are a few corrections of cent. xii, very possibly in English hands, but I have not found any notes or scribbles which give a clue to the monastic provenance.

400. Giraldus Cambrensis. { I. 9 / T. James 99

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{4}{5} \times 6$, ff. $5 + 47 + 42 + 61 + 4$, three main volumes of cent. xii–xiii, xvi and xiv.

Collation: 1 vellum and 4 paper leaves, 1^6 2^8–4^8 (+ 3*) 5^8 6^8 | a^8–e^8 f^2 | A^8 B^2 C^8–H^8 I (three + slip) ‖ K (four).

The last quire at least is from Christ Church, Canterbury.

f. i *a* pasted over. It is a fragment of a late roll with list of names and payments.

f. ii in Parkerian hand:

De successione episcoporum et gestis eorum viz. Bernardi et David secundi.
Cum circa dignitatem pallii ecclesie cath. meneuensis postulandam in curia Romana diu laborasset Bernardus
—eo autem de seculo sublata conuenerunt omnes ecclesie clerici ut tractarent de electione fauenda.
Ex libro quodam veteri in quo continentur aliqua scripta giraldi cambrensis et nunc in custodia m^ri^ price de wallia.

Printed from Domitian I by Brewer, *Gir. Cambr.*, Rolls III 431.
iii *b*–v blank.

Contents:

I. 1. On 1 *a* is a late note erased. 1 *b* blank. On 2 *a* verses (xvi) copied, "in fine 3[i] libri." On 2 *b* a map (in brown and green) of the British Isles. *Aquilo* is on *L.*, Britain, Ireland and the Orkneys are shown, without any real attempt to give the outline: and no places are marked. An exactly similar map is in Arundel MS. 14 (Brit. Mus.). See Dimock, *Girald. Camb.* v, p. xviii.

Text in a fine hand of cent. xiii early, double columns of 36 lines.

2 fo. lem a puncto

It is MS. *C* in Dimock's edition (l. c., p. xiv) and ranks as a MS. of the Second Edition, but has many marginal additions and some inserted leaves which 'if considered an integral part of the manuscript' would make it rank as a MS. of the Third Edition.

The modern foliation omits what I have called ff. 1, 2. I use it here:

Introitus in recitationem. Consideranti . . . . . f. 1
Good initial, gold, with external blue and internal pink ground.
Capitula, 2 *b*.
Text. Placuit excellentie 5
Large initial. Pink ground within, Giraldus on *L.* tonsured, in purplish habit offers gold book to Henry II in pale pink and yellow, seated on *R.* with crown and sceptre. Small medallions in stalk of initial represent a fish, a bird and two beasts.
Distinctio II, 17 *b*. Centaur on blue ground in initial.
f. 24 is added.
Distinctio III, 31 *b*. Shipful of men and women in the initial
—a tanta maiestate fuerit iniunctum. Expl.
Omne tulit *punctum* qui *miscuit* utile *dulci* (red and blue).
On 45 *b* in another hand is the letter Guillelmo (?) Hereford. Episcopo (Dimock, p. 203) beginning Lectis certa prodest
—elegantior inuenitur.

II. Paper, 21 lines to a page. In good Parkerian hand.

2. Giraldi Descriptio Cambriae "imperfect and valueless" (Dimock, p. xiv *note*) ending f. 37.
pro hoc terrarum angulo respondebit (Dimock VI 227).
The lacunae are described by Dimock VI, p. xxv.
On 37 *b*: Tractatum retractionum et cathologum librorum diligentia Giraldi compositorum in calce libelli de Cambrie descriptione digne duximus adiciendum.
Quoniam itaque cunctorum habere notitiam.
Sequitur de cathalogo et numero Librorum a giraldo compositorum 39
Occurrit hic igitur in primis tempore tenerior cronographia nostra.
In historia anglorum libro quinto de Calixto papa scribitur. . 40 *b*
Vir quidam magnus in anglia dixit et assensit laborem m[ri] giraldi multis ex causis commendabilem esse
—et in nullo prorsus articulo ecclesie sue pro posse defecit.
Ex quodam vetusto libro Jo. Price post descriptionem Cambrie.
42 *b* blank.

III. Vellum, double columns of 28–29 lines. Cent. xiii early, in two good hands.

It has a separate paging by Parker in red chalk.

There is no old title.

Reuerendo patri et domino S. dei gracia Cant. arch. . . . . p. 1

De Jure et Statu Menevensis Ecclesiae. Brewer, *Gir. Camb.* III 101. This copy was not known to Brewer. It is noticed by Dimock v, xiv note, as being valuable. Like Vitellius E. 5 it contains only Distinctions I, II and VII of the work.

Breuis subsequencium explanacio (red and blue) 18

Brewer, l. c., 117.

Most of p. 20 is blank. The hand changes with p. 21 (quire C) to a rather finer one, which continues to p. 113.

Inc. dialogus duorum etc. Brewer, p. 119.

Some rubrics etc. are still in the hand of the quires A, B.

Dist. II, p. 43, ending p. 66.

Dist. III, p. 66. The first few words are given and then follows the note given from Vitell. E. 5 in Brewer, p. 186.

Dist. VII, p. 66.

Most of p. 113 is in the hand of quire A, ending:

et indulgere curauit. Expl.

p. 114 blank.

The following leaves are partly in the hand of quire A, partly in other hands. They contain poems, printed from Vitellius E. 5 by Brewer, *Gir. Camb.* I, 374 sqq.

Epigramma metricum nuper editum ex uersu uirgiliano tanquam themate carmen incipiens 115

(This title imperfect in Brewer) p. 374.

Nocte pluit tota.

Prodiit ex L. P. 374.

Pax datur hinc 375.

Vrbs igitur cesset 375.

etc.

—flectere regna suum. Expl. 377.

The gaps in Brewer can be supplied from this copy.

Epigramma Philippicum. Brewer, p. 377. 116

—nosse sciat.

Paragraph in prose. Utinam autem emulus hic noster illud iniure scriptum interdum aduerteret

—aut honor et dignitas auferatur. Expl.

Carmen tanquam epithalamicum Brewer, p. 378 117

The end supplied on a slip.

Carmen quasi comedicum 380 117

Cum non sis albus albinus qua ratione.

Diceris. antifrasis nomina multa facit etc.

Sentence from Ambrose on rebukes of friends. Brewer, p. 369 . 117

Carmen epitaphicum. Clauditur hoc tumulo 381 . 118

Pro quodam crebris infortuniis grauiter afflicto 118

Semper adest homini. Brewer, p. 354.

Kambria giraldum 381.

Incurrit culpam. Brewer, p. 381.
Id recolas lapidem 382.
Carmen mag. symonis de fraxino etc., Brewer, p. 382.
Fons sine fine fluens.
Breuis mag. Giraldi responsio . . . . . p. 119
Florida fructifera. Brewer, p. 384.

IV. Four leaves in a beautiful hand of cent. xiii late, in double columns of 41 lines: written as prose: in red and black. A copy of the verses in the windows of Canterbury Cathedral. It was not known to me when I published the text from the Roll in possession of the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury (C. A. S., *Verses formerly inscribed on the Twelve Windows*, etc. 1901).

Prima fenestra moyses cum rubo.
Ends 4 *a*: Approbat extractus latebris sit (fit) papa coactus.

The text is essentially the same, preserving exactly the same order, as that of the Roll: but one or two mistakes of the latter may be corrected from this. There are indications that the Roll must have been copied from this text.

The principal improvements of the text which I have noted may be given here:

p. 13. Fenestra prima, last line:
Read Operuit celos gloria eius et laudis eius plena est terra.
Fenestra secunda, line 5:
Qui sequitur me non ambulat in tenebris.
p. 18. Fenestra VI, line 9:
Hii sunt qui credunt temptanti sicque recedunt.
line 18: *Iob. Daniel. Noe. semen cecidit in terram bonam.*
p. 19. 3rd line from bottom: Hic iri factum etc.
p. 21. lines 1—3:
Dominus crucifigitur.
Hic stater extractus precium datur in cruce factus
Ludibrium turbe deus est eiectus ab urbe.
p. 24. line 13: tegit ecce mariam.

401. Liber Arabicus. { Misc. 24 / T. James 383

Paper, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, ff. 244 + 6, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xvi, in the Maghrabi character.

At the beginning are five leaves of a thick woolly paper which seem a good deal earlier than the rest. These are portions of larger leaves folded so that the writing comes vertically. There is also another leaf of smaller size.

The volume must have been acquired from an English source by Parker: otherwise he would not have had written on f. 1 (as he has done):

Hic liber quondam fuit Theodori archiepiscopi Cantuariensis (!!!).

Professor E. G. Browne has very kindly given me the following note on the contents of the volume:

1. A theological treatise by Násiru'd-Dín 'Abdu'lláh ben 'Umar al Bayḍawí, who died A.H. 716, entitled:
   Tawáli 'u'l-Anwár.
   See Ahlwardt's Catalogue of Arabic MSS. at Berlin, no. 1772.
2. A commentary on the above, entitled:
   Matáli 'u'l-Anḍhár,
   by Shamsu'd-Dín Maḥmúd ben 'Abdu 'r-Rahmán al Isfahání, who died of the plague at Cairo in A.H. 749 or 750.
   See Rieu's *Supplement to the Arabic Catalogue*, pp. 112, 113 (no. 186).

402. Ancrene Wisse. { S. 15 / T. James 274

Vellum, $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6$, ff. $4 + 118$, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early, in a very fine clear hand.

Collation: $a^2\ b^2\ 1^{10}\ 2^8\ 3^{10}$–$12^{10}$.

From Wigmore (Herefordshire).

At bottom of f. 1 (xiii):

Liber ecclesie S. Jacobi de Wygemore. quem Johannes Purcel dedit eidem ecclesie ad instanciam fratris Walteri de Lodel(awe?) senioris tunc precentoris. Siquis dictum librum alienauerit a predicta ecclesia. uel titulum hunc maliciose deleuerit anathema. Amen. fiat (thrice). Amen.

i *a* pasted over has remains of writing.

ii *b*. Title and notes on forms of English (xvi).

iii, iv. Part of the text transcribed into modern English (xvi).

p. 1. Headed (xvi) *Liber octauus*, the book having been formerly reckoned by Parker as the eighth volume of his collection of Anglo-Saxon Homilies.

Contents:

I þe faderes & i þe sunes & i þe hali gastes nome her beginneð ancrene pisse . . . . . f. 1

Recti diligunt te. In canticis sponsa ad sponsum. Est rectum gramaticum, etc....

Lauerd seiȝ godes spuse to hire deore*wer*ðe spus.

The *we* re-written with modern *w* by a hand of cent. xv (?).

This has been done in several places.

Ends f. 117 *b*:

Ase ofte as ȝe habbeð ired eapiht her on greteð þe leafdi þið an aue for him þ sponc her abuten Inoh meaðful ich am þe bidde se lutel. Explicit. þench o þi pritere i þine beoden sum chearre ne beo hit ne se lutel. hit turneð þe to gode þ tu bidest for oþre.

f. 118 blank.

This copy is mentioned in the Camden Society edition of the *Ancren Riwle* (by J. Morton, 1853, p. vi) but is not used for the constitution of the text: an extract given by Wanley (p. 149) is reprinted at p. xxiii.

The most original text, in a different dialect, seems to be the imperfect copy at Gonville and Caius (no. 234).

The C. C. C. MS. has been transcribed for the *Early English Text Society*; specimens (from this transcript) are given in *Anglia* 1907, p. 103 etc. by Dr Heuser. In the *Modern Language Review* (July 1909) Professor A. S. Napier deals with Dr Heuser's article, and shows that certain prayers were copied from this MS. and archaic forms designedly introduced into them, by W. L'isle. His copy is in the Bodleian MS. Laud. Misc. 201.

403. Euripides.

{ Q. 7
T. James 261

Paper, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 120, text 22 and 19 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in two good hands. Initials in red with some decoration.

Lines ruled in ink in the first portion.

Collation: 1^{10}–12^{10}.

At top of f. 1 a small erasure and, in Roman hand of cent. xvi:

Liber quondam Theodori Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

Contents:

1. In red capitals . . . . . f. 1
   Εὐριπίδου Ἑκάβη.
   προλογιζει εἴδωλον πολυδώρου.
   Ἥκω νεκρῶν κευθμῶνα, κ.τ.λ.
   —στερρὰ γὰρ ἀνάγκη (Τέλος).
   Scholia begin on f. 2.
2. δρᾶμα δεύτερον εὐριπίδους 30
   Ὀρέστης τὸν φόνον τοῦ πατρὸς μεταπορευόμενος
   —καθαρέντι (!) δὲ τοῦ φόνου ἄργους ἄρχειν.
   Ἡ μὲν σκηνὴ τοῦ δράματος ὑπόκειται ἐν ἄργει . . . . . 30 *b*
   —πάντες φαῦλοι ἦσαν.
   Τὰ τοῦ δράματος πρόσωπα.
   Εὐριπίδου Ἠλέκτρα (*l.* Ὀρέστης) 31
   Οὐκ ἔστιν ουδὲν, κ.τ.λ.
   Scholia. Πάθος...σώματος τὸ τραῦμα καὶ ἡ πληγή.

At top of f. 37 in a Western hand, lined through

νεπιος και καλιφρον
stultus et insipiens.

Similarly on f. 69 are the words βιβλιος and ὁ Θωμας.
The second hand begins at l. 490 ὀργὴ γὰρ ἅμα.
Ends 72 *b*. καὶ μὴ λήγοις στεφανοῦσα.
Scholia end. ὁλοσχερῶς καὶ τῶν μίκτων.

3. Δρᾶμα τρίτον Εὐριπίδους . . . . . f. 73
Ἐτεοκλῆς παραλαβὼν τὴν τῶν Θηβῶν βασιλείαν
—τὴν δυστυχίαν ἐλεήσας.
Τὰ τοῦ δράματος πρόσωπα.
Εὐριπίδου Φοίνισσαι . . . . . 73 *b*
Ὦ τὴν ἐν ἄστροις.
On 82 in the Western hand: ανθρωπος. βελτιστε. φιλος.
homo
Ends f. 118 *a*. καὶ μὴ λήγοις στεφανοῦσα.
Τέλος τοῦ εὐριπίδου.
Scholia end. ἀντίχαριν οὐκ ἔχουσαν.
On 118 *b* in the Western hand: anser χήν, cornu πέρας (!).
119, 120 blank.

The MS. was used by Porson for his text of the *Hecuba*. It is described by Paley, *Eurip.* III xxxii, and a facsimile of a few lines is given.

404. Prophetiae.

{ G. 5
{ T. James 71

Vellum, $8\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 3 + 107, mostly 44 lines to a page, but in several hands. Cent. xiv (and xiii ?).

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1^8 2^{10} 3^8 4^{12} (+ 1) 5^4 6^{12}–9^{12} (wants 9–12) | 10^8 | 11^6 (+ 1) 12 (five).

From Bury St Edmunds. On f. iii in Boston's (?) hand:

Quaternus monachorum S. Edmundi quem scripsit pro maiori parte ffrater Henricus de Kirkestede in quo subscripta continentur videlicet (list follows).

Also on f. 1 at top in red: Liber S. edmundi, and the pressmark in black · P · 163. *P* no doubt stands for *Prophetiae*.

The first two flyleaves are portions of leaves of a law-book of cent. xii–xiii, in double columns of 34 lines.

Contents:

1. Inc. prophecia sibille que floruit ante incarnacionem domini
a° dc° lx°. . . . . f. 1
Sibille generaliter omnes femine dicuntur prophetantes
(Vision of the nine suns)
—intonuit dicens. Iudicii signum tellus sudore madescet etc.
Ending: et ipsi regnabunt cum illo in sec. sec. Amen. Expl.
proph. Sibille.
Note from Augustine on the Sibylline acrostic.

Often printed under Bede's name. Also in Opsopoeus, *Oracula Sibyllina*, p. 515, etc. See Alexandre, *Orac. Sib.* II 290. *P.L.* XC 1181.

2. Note from the Martyrology on Methodius . . . . f. 4

In nomine Christi inc. liber methodii ep. eccl. paterensis et martiris Christi quem de hebreo et greco sermone transtulit in latinum, i. de principio seculi et inter regna gencium et de fine seculorum quem b. Ieronimus in suis opusculis collaudauit et eciam magister in historia.

Sciendum nobis est fratres karissimi quomodo in principio —eripere dignetur qui cum etc....per infin. sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. liber Methodii de principio et fine mundi.

Other copies in **59**. 12, **66**. 26, **288**. 10. Sackur, *Sibyllinische Texte.*

Here intervenes a slip in Boston's hand.

Vide de antichristo in quodam paruo quaterno apud babewell qui sic incipit Quem phīseus de iusticia. uel sic in 3° folio post principium Nichil amarius peccato, etc. In fine quaterni habetur breuis tractatus metricus qui dicitur breuis ortulus. Cuius Rubrica est hec Incipit libellus qui potest dici breuis ortulus eo quod breuiter in eo tanquam in ortulo fructus dulces excerpantur. versus in fine libelli. Non me despicias quia non sum corpore magnus. Ortulus iste breuis micia poma gerit. Tractatus de antichristo sic inc. De antichristo scire volentes etc. *finis*. seculum iudicabit. et ita esse prefixit et attitulatur albino.

Babwell was the Franciscan convent outside Bury.

3. Quibus dies iudicii manifestatur et per quem 7

Uenientibus nobis in (de) galilea in ierusalem vii[a] die ante pascha dixit mihi dominus de passione sua multa et de resurrectione et de nouissimis temporibus et de aduentu antichristi. Exiet inquit princeps virtutis belial ab oriente faciens portenta magna et signa multa in aduentu suo dicens ego sum christus et multi seducentur in nomine eius. ffaciet autem signa quecunque ego feci preter solum mortuum suscitare. Plures autem populi credent in illum et illi etiam qui in me crediderunt. propter hoc tibi dico mathee ut predicas omnibus fidelibus ne seducantur ab illo. Erit autem posicio eius vir macer et longus. Macris pedibus. porecta coma longam habens faciem longumque nasum fellinis (*marg.* festiuis) oculis in inferioribus partibus. dente uno demptus in superiori parte notabil*is* lepram habens in fronte partem candoris in coma super frontem. Ista signa illi erunt immutabilia sed in aliis se euertere poterit. Et quando veniet in ierusalem adorabit eum rex nomine flato. Exurgent ergo viri prudentes x et viij° ab ierusalem et stabunt coram illo redarguentes eum. Et videns quod redarguitur indurabitur cor suum et iubebit eos incendi et aras ierusalem dicens. Veniat deus vester in quo speratis et liberet vos. Tunc dicent iusti. Non fecit hoc christus filius dei. sed ait exaudiet illos pater meus et ego reuertar ad illos cum caterua

magna. Illi autem electi sperantes aduentum meum carnem non comedent vinum non bibent. sed esca erit eis olera et domus spelunce. mulieres inimice. mendacium apud illos non erit. filii eorum ante parentes non morientur et dormient in lecto suo scientes diem exitus sui suorumque superabunt opera plusquam ph*ilosoph*orum. Post hec michael arcangelus canet tuba et reuertar in ierusalem et antichristus confundetur et fugiet ad boream et colliget gog et magog. et veniet gaudens et pu*n*gnabit in monte oliueti. et mittam summum militem uirtutis mee et tanget castra eorum. et cadent omnes. Tunc mittam spiritum meum in boream et nothum et affricum et colligentur omnes quidam autem accipient ignem gehenne quidam autem nouitatem lucis mee. Tunc Sol sepcies fulgebit clarius quam ante solebat. post mille uero annos electi mei quasi hora una dormient et dabit illis pater meus regnum sempiternum. ffelices ergo qui credent quoniam iudicabunt. quid faciam in illis diebus. Respondit mihi. Vade euangelizare omni creature regnum dei[1]. In nouissimo tempore consummacionis mundi appropinquante die iudicii exient gog et magog alieque gentes quas alexander in finibus aquilonis includet deuastantes terram israel et uniuersa mala exercent in ea. Exurget autem in illo tempore regnum romanorum et subiciet sibi has gentes et filios ismael et uincet eos et regnum christianorum defendet. Subiugabit iugo pessimo saracenos. Iste siquidem rex ut in sequentibus patet ex ethiopibus genealogiam duc*et* unde e*st* illa prophetia dauid dicentis. Ethiopia preueniet manus eius deo. nec immerito. non enim est regnum sub celo quod possit superare regnum christianorum. Post hec ascendet rex ille romanorum in ierusalem uenietque in golgatha loco ubi affixum est lignum sancte crucis et tollet coronam de capite suo ponetque super crucem. expandensque manus suas in celum tradet regnum christianorum deo patri omnipotenti et assumetur sancta crux in celum cum corona regis. Cum autem dominus postea uenerit iudicare seculum per ignem apparebit sancta crux ante eum ad arguendum infidelium audaciam unde apostolus. Tunc destruetur omnis principatus et potestas per uniuersum mundum ut appareat filius perdicionis .i. antichristus. Erit autem regnum antichristi tempus et tempora et dimidium temporis .i. per tres annos et dimidium. In hiis diebus pluuie non erunt super terram nec nubes discurrent et erit fames magna in terra flumina siccabuntur et pisces peribunt et homines pre fame ualida morientur nec erit qui eos sepeliat et erit fetor et putredo mortuorum super faciem terre. Postea apparebit signum filii hominis in celo .i. sancta crux. et ueniet dominus et interficiet filium perdicionis spiritu oris sui et iudicabit seculum per ignem. Hic est finis seculi et diei iudicii in

[1] Evidently there is a break here. The portion of the tract which is attributed to St Matthew (and which I have not seen elsewhere) ends at this point, and what follows is an excerpt from some other writing of the type of Pseudo-Methodius.

terra. beati qui parati sunt quando hec fient. Post iudicium autem celum nouum et terra noua erit preparata omnibus sanctis. ubi cum deo et sanctis angelis eius leticia perficietur sempiterna. Amen. Explicit.

At bottom of f. 7 is this contemporary note:

Iste tractatus est ualde defectiuus. (Another hand) Vide tractatum de antichristo notabilem in paruo libro nigro cum bestiario in gallicis quondam h. de br*i*gham.

4. In a larger rougher script.

De duracione mundi secundum eusebium . . . . . f. 7 *b*

Note at bottom: Iste tractatus est similiter defectiuus.

Intende secundum eusebium inclusum in (blank) suis et secundum fratrem columpinensem in collacione sua. Deus in creacione mundi operatus est per septenas. Constituit enim primo mundum duraturum per vii mille annos et disposuit ipsum per vii dies qui deuoluuntur qualibet septimana. et illuminauit ipsum per vii planetas positas in vii speris celorum etc....et hoc asserit frater columbinus quod completo a. d. m. ccc. xvi° apparebit in ierusalem antichristus...

—bruta animalia comedent super altare petri et pauli. Clerici uero superuenientes cooperient tonsuras suas et denegabunt se esse clericos [def. finis].

5. In the former hand.

Inc. epistola super prophetiam b. hildegardis virginis in libro qui dicitur pentacronon siue speculum temporum futurorum . 9

Honorabilibus viris semper in christo diligendis magistro raymundo scolastico et mag. regnero canonicis S. Stephani in maguncia ffrater gebeno dictus prior cisterciens*is* in herbebac

—antequam in manus multorum ueniens pupplicetur. See Pez, *Anecd.* III 3. 630.

Inc. prol. dicti G. prioris . . . . . 9 *b*

de antichristo nostris temporibus diuersi diuersa proponentes

—ipsi honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen. Pitra, *Anal. Sac.* VIII 484.

Item prologus eiusdem G. prioris quod sancta uirgo obscure et inusitato stilo loquitur . . . . . 9 *b*

Libros b. hildegardis plurimi legere fastidiunt. l. c. VIII 484.

—spiritus sancti qui loquitur in illis.

Inc. capitula (of the three parts) 10

Prol. S. hildegardis uirg. de reuelacionibus sibi ostensis . 11 *b*

Et ecce xliii° temporalis cursus mei anno. l. c. VIII 503.

—et ea in consciencia animi sui consciebat.

Inc. prophecia S. hildegardis uirg. de quinque futuris temporibus que ceperunt a° m° c° in libro ciuias. Liber iste vocatur pentacronon siue speculum temporum futurorum . . 12

Vidi ad aquilonem et ecce ibi quinque bestie.

Pars II, 28 *b*. Pars III, 31 *b*.

The text is interrupted at f. 36 by the insertion of cap. 2 of Pars II omitted on f. 29. (Ep. S. Hildegardis ad colonienses).

It resumes on 37 *b*, ending 38 *b*:

ut uita eorum a fidelibus monachis deuitetur monet. Expl.

Lib. qui d. pentacronon siue spec. temp. futur. de prophecia s. virg. hildeg. que tempore quo erat quinquennis spiritum habuit prophecie et incepit prophetare anno etatis sue xliii° circa annum christi m^m c^m xlij^m.

Ex prophecia sibille (against the Friars) . . . . . f. 38 *b*

Filia syon corona capitis tui inclinabitur quia non recognoscis ...surget enim proximis temporibus gens alte tonsa variis et vilibus induta pannis et in eis permittet diabolus esse tantam castitatem, etc.

—in melius reformabitur status tuus. Cf. **107.** 9, **288.** 10.

Item ex epistola cuiusdam Sibille . . . . . 38 *b*

Exeunt equi nigri et erunt quasi columpna ecclesie et per eos tota corruet ecclesia, etc.

Ioachim abbas in concordanciis suis de fine mundi sic ait Nouissime autem omnium uenient alte tonsi, etc.

Margin. Nota propheciam de tonsura modernorum.

6. In another hand, of earlier type.

Reuelacio mirabilis super statu totius ecclesie et precipue super hiis que contingent in diebus predicatorum et minorum . 39

Sanctissimo fratri...iacobo...tusculano episcopo magister L. suus clericus et seruus humillimus. Magnopere me dante studium tenuitatis proprie pro modulo efficax ut miracula que omnipotens deus per beatum confessorem hyspaniarum doctorem ysidorum nostris obtutibus cotidie mirabiliter representat... ...ex precepto domini patris suery sanctissimi ordinis predicatorum hyspaniarum prioris litteris commendarem aduenit heremita quidam de partibus astitelarum nomine iohannes... qui a b. ysidoro se fatebatur missum et ut que asserebat scriberem in presentia quorundam fratrum ordinis predicatorum imperauit dicens. Inc. Reuelacio.

Cum essem inquit in oratione hora diei nona vidi cuiusdam inenarrabilis pulcritudinis similitudinem corporis

—se esse christi vicarium glorietur. acta est huius visionis reuelacio anno ab incarn. dom. m° cc° xx vi°.

Notes in another hand on the eucharist . . . . . 39 *b*

f. 40 blank.

On 41 the end of the *prophecia de papis* (see no. 10) beginning with Clement VI (1342–52) and continuing *De papa futuro post eum.* Ending (*de ultimo papa*): infernus te expectat terribilis es et quis resistet tibi. Expl. proph. de papis.

41 *b* blank. 42, old pencil notes. 42 *b*, xvith cent. note on Joachim Abbas (from Gesner). 43 *a* blank.

7. In the hand of no. 1, etc. . . . . 43 *b*

Semen cecidit in terram bonam et ortum fecit fructum centuplum. ita littere que semina scripturarum sunt faciunt fructum centuplum. unde quelibet littera secundum ioachim in hoc libro significat suum centenarium

—sextus millenarius resurget omnis homo.

Inc. liber Ioachim abbatis de seminibus litterarum vel scripturarum 44

Queso te lector huius opusculi ne presumpcionem nostram temere arguas donec ad unguem libellum hunc perlegas
—et hoc facto totum restitutum esset ad tempus. Expl. lib. Joachim Abb. de seminibus litterarum.

8. De Antichristo et fine mundi . . . . . f. 65

Pro aduentu antichristi est notandum quod antichristum et diem iudicii infra breue tempus fore est verisimile. et hoc persuadetur phisice philosophice astrologice poetice et theologice
—Ergo diem iudicii et antichristum cito fore est verisimile.

Expl.

Huic sentencie concordat methodius in magna parte sed ioachim abbas in libro de seminibus litterarum nequaquam (paler ink) nec henr. de huntedon in fine cronicorum suorum (former ink) ubi sic scribit idem henr. huntedon. Ad vos iam loquar qui in tercio millenario circa centesimum et sexagesimum nonum annum eritis . . . . . 65 *b*
—prestante I. C. racionabiliter credo. Hec henr. huntedoniensis in fine cronicorum suorum cui concordat in scriptis suis herbertus ep. norwic. vir prudens et doctissimus.

Anno ab incarn. domini m° c° xcv° extitit quidam abbas in ytalia de ord. cisterc. qui quandam exposicionem super vii visiones apocalipsis edidit 66
—et nefarie tirannidi audeat uel possit rebellando resistere.
Hec in libro visionum apud Sibetone et apud Coggeshale.
Sibton was a Suffolk house.

67 *a* blank.

9. Descripcio tabellarum et oraculi fratris Cirilli montis Carmeli heremite . . . . . 67 *b*

Frater gilbertus anglicus magnus ille theologus qui et ipse hunc librum satis curiose exposuit in sue exposicionis exordio hec uerba descripsit. Cum ad monasterium cluniacense
—nec eo minus prosesserit in misse misteriis.

Ego frater petrus maymeti ordinis b. marie de carmelo existens scolaris parisius
—erant curiose et mirabiliter depicti. Epistola Cirilli etc. ut hic infra.

See Gonv. and Cai. MS. 388. Printed, Venice 1517 etc.

Epistola cirilli ad abb. Joachim de oraculo misso sibi de celo missarum solennia celebranti 68

Homini tocius sapiencie septiformi columpna
—conuertas in solem clarissimi intellectus. Expl. Epist.

Inc. prol. eiusdem cirilli super oraculum ei missum . . 68

Igitur cum pro ueneranda celebritate b. hilarionis
—et in ictu oculi disparuit.

Epistola Ioachim rescripta ad cirillum . . . . . 68 *b*

Stelle manenti in ordine sanctitatis
—quod ipsi descripserunt. Vale miles Christi. Expl. ep. Ioachim rescr. ad Cir.

Inc. oraculum de celo missum cirillo missam celebranti uisibiliter oblatum per angelum et corporaliter commendatum 70

(with the comment of Joachim : the text of Cyril underlined in red). *Tempore annorum Christi mille ducentorum quinquaginta et quatuor februarii kal. octauo sol orietur inter muros periurii limphis uallatos in ora leonis* .i. contracti 70 anni.

Text ends—felix q*ue* (? qui) mundo collegerit sextarios 30. hic non inuidebit superbe (?) cornutis a tergo.

Comment—portantibus magna capucia post tergum in modum cornu. Expl.

10. An earlier hand, regular Gothic. A paragraph at top of each page and the rest occupied by a fine, clear, bold outline drawing. Headlines by Boston.

Inc. prophecie Joachim abbatis de papis . . . . . f. 88

prophecia de papa Nicholao iii (1277).

Genus nequam ursa catulos pascens etc.

L. Bear suckling four whelps. *R.* Pope in chasuble and peaked tiara with long cross staff.

de Martino iiii° (1281) . . . . . 88 *b*

L. Pope with cross staff, banner by him. *R.* Serpent with dog's head attacked by two birds.

de honorio iiii° (1285) 89

Pope in *C.* Boy on *L.* Unicorn *R.* Nimbed eagle displayed above.

de Nicholao iiii° de ordine minorum (1288) . . . . . 89 *b*

R. Bearded man holds sickle and winged figure. *L.* two crowned heads in medallions. Above: head (large) on blade of serrated sickle.

de celestino v° heremita (1294). 90

Cow on *L.* Pope on *R.* standing on a pedestal.

de Bonefacio viii° (1294) . . . . . 90 *b*

L. Bear suckling five whelps. *R.* King.

de Benedicto xi° de ord. predicatorum (1303). 91

Church. Below a hooded head blowing upwards.

de clemente v° (1305) . . . . . 91 *b*

L. Two hands, a dog, three banners crossed. Pope on *R.* Note below in Boston's hand.

de Johanne xxii° (1316) 92

A great chair. A hand below on *L.*

de Benedicto xii° (1334) . . . . . 92 *b*

Man seated on tomb (?). Woman with crossed arms. A small tombstone on *L.* Star (black) above.

de Clemente vi° (1342) 93

Angel holding tiara seated on back of a beast with a bear's (?) head at each end. Two dogs in front, back to back.

de Innocentio vi° (1352) . . . . . 93 *b*

Pope on *L.* Angel with long sceptre touches his mitre.

de Urbano v° (1362) 94

Nimbed Pope throned with rich arras behind held up by an angel on each side.

de Gregorio xi° (1370) . . . . . 94 *b*

Pope in low mitre holding tall tiara and book.

Urbanus vi^us^ (1378). (No text) 95

A very good picture of a beaver, coloured dark brown.
95 *b* blank.
For the conclusion see above, on f. 41.

11. The former hand.
Inc. prophecie de regibus anglorum . . . . . f. 96

a. Adelredus Abb. Rieuallis in vita S. Eduuardi conf.
S. eduuardus rex et confessor gloriosus die SS. innocencium proximo ante ipsius obitum
—aut aliud tempus quo hec expleantur expectat. Hec Athelredus Abb. rieuall. in vita S. Eduuardi.

b. *Aliter.* Arbor fertilis a primo trunco decisa . . . . 96 *b*
—et rumor operis alpes transcendet.

c. Eclipsis solis a. d. m° ccc° lxxi° xxv° die mensis maii v^a^ hora xxxvj^a^ minuta secundum libros astrologorum significat guerram terribilem
—cum fulgure et tonitruo periculoso.

d. *Willelmus conquestor.* Aquila neustrie periurium vindicaturus 98
Ends (after Edw. III).
Catulus linxius in lupum rapidum conuertetur
—et ad sidera conuolabit.

e. Versus. Anglia transmutet leopardum lilia galli, etc. . . 99
Mens cor cur cupiunt lex Christi vera iocunda
(m ccc lxvi), etc.
Confert hic rome plus laudis quam sibi roma, etc.

f. Quando ego thomas Cant. arch. exul ab Anglia . . . 99 *b*
—in quodam vase plumbeo.

g. Prophecie Ioachim in maiori libro de concordanciis . . 100
A. d. m° ccc° L° corruent nobiles
—audientur noua de antichristo.
Ista prophecia fuit promulgata a. d. m° cc° lxxxviii° prout patet in quodam tract. de antichristo questione vij^a^.
A blank space.

h. Narrat henr. huntedon in suis cronicis libro 6° circa principium quod quidam vir sanctus predixit Anglis 100

i. A. d. m. cc. lxxxviii° facta est visio mirabilis in ciuitate tripolis ...Cedrus alta libani succidetur, etc. . . . . 100 *b*
—si vera essent omnia que referebant.

k. Visio cuiusdam fratris Iohannis de palma ord. cisterc. super statu ecclesie futuro quam habuit parum ante promocionem pape bonefacii viii . . . . . 100 *b*
—et tunc tempora incipient antichristi. Et cum hec dixisset disparuit.

l. Subscriptos rumores scripsit fr. Willelmus de Blofeld in anglia a. d. m° ccc° xlix° cuidam fratri conuentus fratr. predic. norwic. (*marg.* Mendacium) 102
—antichristus veniet et se ostendet.

m. A. gr. m° ccc° xlviii° misit rex Swecie mense octobr. ad regem Anglie petens unam de filiabus suis sibi dari in uxorem. Item scripsit eidem quandam visionem cuiusdam matrone dicte terre Swasie de iure regis anglie ad regnum francie sub forma que sequitur . . . . . 102 *b*

Excellentissimis principibus...dominis philippo et eduuardo... magnus eadem gratia rex Swecie, etc.
Scriptum a. gr. m° ccc° xlviii°. Sabbato in albis nostro sub sigillo.
Vision of St Bridget.

n. Responsio facta a. d. m° ccc° lvi° per quendam patrem qui tenetur captus in carcere per d. papam ad Ep. Tholosanum, etc. . f. 103
Vos misistis ad me hanc scedulam
—quod possidet non retinebit quia rota fortune iam venit ad cursum.
Change of hand.

o. De quadam coniunccione 104
Reuerende domine si occurrit memorie vestre Rogasti fratrem robertum de pullham quod mitteret uobis melius iudicium quod posset habere in Oxonia de illa coniunccione
—ex quibus patet quod hec coniunccio etc.

p. Johannes Tholosanus et omnes magistri eiusdem loci omnibus... 104 *b*
Quoniam recessit lex a clero
—aliis innumeris beneficiis pepercit deus. Amen.

q. Litera missa pape de partibus achaie 105
Morbosanus (*or* -lanus) baelem cum fratribus chelaby et jurbahit ...Nuper auribus nostris intonuit quod vos ad preces
—presertim circa Gotham et Dalmaciam uiriliter proponimus visitare. Dat. anno Machameti septimo cum innumerabili ch̄. in trocta Saldem*a*ri (?) iuxta les Gincas (?).

r. On a comet of 1315 106
Omnibus studentibus in stellarum sciencia qui scripcit hanc cedulam corrigendam
—eclipsabitur luna uniuersaliter et a principio usque in finem per 3 horas et modicum plus.
On 107 *b* is a large Lombardic M in outline.

405. Chartae, Liturgica, Poemata, etc. { G. 4 / T. James 70

Codex membranaceus in 4to, a diversis scriptoribus circa seculum xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Bulla Alexandri papæ concedens fratribus hospitalis Hierusalem in Hibernia ut sint immunes ab omni ordinaria jurisdictione, *p.* 3.

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 1 + 253, several volumes of cent. xiii and xiv early, all well written.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{10} | 2^{6} | 3^{12} 4^{12} (+ 2 after 7) 5^{12}–11^{12} | 12^{10} 13^{12}–20^{12} | 21^{8} 22^{8} | 23 (five).

Evidently belonged to the brethren of St John of Jerusalem at Waterford.

Contents:

pp. 1, 2 of cent. xvi.

I. In charter hand, 29 lines to a page.

1. dated xii Kal. Jun. pontificatus anno primo . . . . . p. 3

2. Bulla ejusdem papæ ut non teneantur dicti fratres solvere procurationes, *p.* 3.

3. Bulla ejusdem papæ ut nulla sententia excommunicationis suspensionis aut interdicti promulgetur in dictos fratres aut clericos, ecclesias vel oratoria eorum sine speciali mandato sedis apostolicæ, *p.* 4.

4. Breve regis vicecomiti Waterford directum ut supersedeat demandæ quam fecit priori et fratribus hospitalis S. Ioannis Hierusalem in Hibernia vel Ioanni Gilbert tenenti eorum, *p.* 5.

5. Bulla Iohannis papæ de translatione bonorum templariorum ad ordinem fratrum S. Ioannis de Hierusalem, *p.* 6.

6. La prophetie [de] Merlin, *p.* 8.

7. Table chronologique faite le 17 anne du regne d'Edouard II. *p.* 12.

8. De la signification de songes, *p.* 16.

---

2. Anngine (!) non. Febr. pontificatus anno quinto . . . . p. 3
3. Lateran. x kal. Mar. pontificatus anno secundo 4
4. 26 Nov. anno regni decimo 5
5. Auinion. xvi kal. apr. anno pontif. primo 6
6. A larger hand, 29 lines to a page.
   Ci comencent akuns des prophetiez des merueilles que merlyn dit en son tens de engletterre, etc. 8
   Vn aignel vendra hors de wyncestre q*ue* auera blanche lange
   —et si finirount les heirs dengleterre hors de lur heritage.
   Expl. prophecia merlini.
   Occurs also in Harl. 746. Ward, *Cat. of Romances* I 309.
7. Charter hand again.
   Ici comence le numbre de Adam taunt ke al incarnacioun iesu crist sicum de souz est escrit 12
   Adam auoit Cc xxx aunz quant il engendra seth
   —le sist age du mund quant il nasqui de la virgine marie en le auesprement du mund a ky seit honurs e pussaunce saunz fyn. Amen.
   See *Romania* XIII 500. The tract is in Bede (XC 288).
   Ly Reys Athelwlt' regna xviij aunz 14
   ...
   Harold sun sorurge ·xi· semeyn*es*.
   Jci comence les nouns des Reys puis la venue Willyame le Cunquerour qe fu dit Bastard
   —Puis Edward (II) soun fuiz qe auoit Regne quant ceste date fu fete xviij aunz (i.e. 1325).
   Charm for a wound. Sicut longeus ebreus lancia fixit latus d. n. I. C. nec diu sanguinauit, etc. 15
   Mem. Luna ianuarii in media nocte actenditur. Luna ffebruarii inter mediam noctem et gallicantum accenditur, etc. . . 15
   Dites treis pater nostres ou le noun du pere, etc.
   (Charm for crops) 16
   On unlucky days 16
   Le meystres ky controuerunt lart numbrerunt le malures e le perylous iours qe sen̄t e le an.
8. Of dreams 17
   Ky vout sauer la syngnifiaunce de sounges il deit dire ces ·iii· salmes.

9. De vita christiana ad cujus observantiam quilibet christianus obligatur, *p.* 18.
10. Incantation contre les maux et les perils, *p.* 20.

---

9. In a set book-hand.
De uita christiana ad cuius obseruanciam quilibet christianus obligatur . . . . . p. 18
Qui dicit se in christo manere debet sicut ille ambulauit et ipse ambulare. Christianus est qui in omnibus misericordiam facit, etc.
O frater si uis scire quis est uere penitens, etc.
Si tu frater velis scire omnem legem
—memorare nouissima tua et in eternum non peccabis.
Oratio de b. maria. O maria dei genitrix gloriosa . . 19
Benedicatur hora qua deus homo natus.
Experimentum probatum. Cum mane leuaueris michaelem habe in mente et letum diem habebis. (The other names of angels are Gabriel, Uriel, Raphael, Raguel, Barachiel, Pantasseron). Ends: Urielem et Thobielem cura ad principem vel ad seniorem veneris et sine periculo ibis.
In charter hand 19
Die martis in festi S. Marci ewang. a. d. m° cclxxxiiij^to^ natus fuit Edwardus fil. Regis E. apud Carnaruam ante horam terciam secundum Jacobum donati.

10. In set hand.
Seynt leon apostoile de Rome escrit ceste lettre e dit ky vnkys le lirra ia cel iour ne estout det' sun enimi, etc.
+messias+sother+emanuel, etc....
Assistunt hinc famulo tuo+Willelmo+hoc scriptum portanti, etc.....
beatus es qui non uidisti me, etc.
—in dei nomine securus ambulabit. Expl. epistola quam d. n. I. C. manum(!) scriptam misit ad abagarem Regem qui eum videre desiderabit(!)+Ihesus+Nazarenus+Rex+Iudeorum+Miserere mei+.
In charter hand: Verses 22

Quem fortuna leuis miserum facit esse beatum
Sit(!) fortunatum degradat hora breuis.
Of noman liche make; hap in a stound many Riche
Hym can he so fette weryt fyrst hym fond sone sette.
Est res exempli confusa superbia Templi
Ilk wisman take; forbysne wat pride maket
Of wylum templeis wyh helde non cyre til hem pres.
Heyl god ye schilde modyr holy kyng bere milde, etc.
And left vit sourwe van de; comyt after amorwe.
(8 lines).

i. Alban super aquam

i. nauis.	Curranth. alban. ar. lyn	unde versus Ibern.
i. plenus.	De famylia alban. intro.	
Lactu.	De muntyr. alban. Jn.	

Curranth ar alban lyn alban muntyr de laan. Jn———s'

Quinque partes Hibernie	Lagenia	continet	xxxi[a]
	Conactia	cont.	xxx[a]
	Mydya	cont.	xviii[a]
	Ultonya	cont.	xxxv[a]
	Memonya	cont.	lxx[a]

} cantres.

Qualibet Candreda continet .xxx. villatas et quelibet villata potest sustinere ccc[tas] vaccas in pastur*is* et vacce sit diuidantur in quatuor armenta. nullam illarum appropinquabit ad aliam. Item quolibet (!) villa habet octo carucat' terre.

II. Cent. xiii early, in red, black and green.

Kalendar, with verses of *dies Egyptiaci* . . . . . p. 23

Jan. 5. Simeonis mon.
7. Cleri diac. et conf.
9. Iudoci Tr.
Feb. 1. Brigide V.
3. uuarburge V.
Mar. 1. Dauid.
2. Ceaddi.
5. Kerani C.
7. Senani C.
13. Mochemoc C.
Ap. 5. Herinis V.
7. Finani C.
15. Ruadani C.
18. Lasreani Abb.
19. ealphegii ep.
May 13. Muti presb.
14. Karthagii Ep. C.
16. Brendini Abb.
June 3. Comgeni Ep. C.
9. Columbe C.
10. Censurii Ep. (of Auxerre). *Added* Duplex. M.
July 2. Suithuni.
3. Tome Tr.
4. *added* Finbarri ep. C.
8. Brocani C.
13. Musiloc C.
Aug. 4. Mulo C.
5. Osualdi.
8. Cirani M.
12. Larriani C.
Sept. 2. SS. conf. inpiensi et lomnani et colmani.
3. *added* Meicnisse C. D. M.
4. Ultani C.
5. Bertini.
6. Columbe V.
9. Ciarani C. et Abb.
10. Finneani et ateluoldi C.

Jan. 11. Columbe V.
30. balthildis regine.
Feb. 4. Auentini ep.
17. Fintani C.
Mar. 17. Patricii Ep. *red.*
18. Eadmundi R. M.
19. lactani C.
20. Guthberti.
24. Moctai C.
Ap. 22. *added.* Obitus petri fil. Johannis Le poer A. d. m° ccc° xxvij°.
30. Ronani C.
May 18. Medani et domnani C.
19. Dunstani.
June 17. Moling C. *green.*
23. etheldride.
25. Moluoc C.
27. Benigni C.
July 15. Suithuni.
17. Kenelmi.
18. Eadburge V.
24. Declani Ep. C.
29. Olaui R. M. *red.*
Aug. 13. Memodoc C.
14. Factne C.
19. Mocte C.
25. Micheani C.
Sept. 12. Eilbe Ep. C.
13. Degani Ep. C.
20. Signi Ep. C.
23. Adanni C.
24. Conceptio S. Ioh. Bapt. *red.*
25. Barre C.
26. Colmani Abb. C.
28. Experini M.

11. Calendarium et breviarium [*imperfect*] in Hybernia usitatum, *p.* 23.

Oct.	4.	Mansi et mansiani et cipriani M.	*Oct.*	17.	Etheldride.
	11.	Cammabe C.		21.	Munne C.
	12.	Mobi C.		23.	Dalnachi C.
	13.	Comgani C.		27.	SS. Conf. Ercani Abbani Od*r*ani.
	16.	Colmani et regula C.			
Nov.	3.	Corcunutani Ep.	*Nov.*	14.	Colmani et Garbani C.
	4.	Bristani Ep. C.		15.	Machin C.
	5.	Colmani C.		16.	Macudis Ep. C.
	7.	Uuldeboldi Ep. C.		20.	Eadmundi K. M.
	10.	Edani C.		29.	Brendini C.
	12.	Cummini C.			
Dec.	2.	Birini.	*Dec.*	18.	Flannani C.
	5.	Crispine V.		19.	Samthinne V.
	9.	Cipriani Abb.		24.	Mucho C.
	12.	Finneani Abb.			

III. In a good black hand, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early?

11. Lessons etc., supplementary to a Breviary.

a. Lessons and office for Corpus Christi and octave . . p. 33
Feria v^ta^ post festum S. trinitatis fiat festum corporis Christi. ad vesp. antiph. Sacerdos in eternum, etc.
On pp. 73–5 are added somewhat later *Lauda Syon*, *Benedictiones* and Antiphon and Hymn for Compline: p. 76 blank.

b. In festiuitate S. brigide uirginis non martiris . . . 78
Ad uesp. super psalm. Antiph. Hec est uirgo prudens.
Hymn. Phebi diem fert orbita. Lessons 9.

c. De S. Antonio 95

d. In natali S. Patricii Archiep. 104
Hymn. Ecce fulget clarissima. patricii sollempnitas.

e. S. Martini Ep. Conf. 121

f. S. Barrmedini Ep. C. (connected with St Finnard) . . 130
Lect. 1. Anno ab incarn. d. n. I. C. milesimo cc° viii° vii° Idus augusti presidenti (-te) sedi apostolice d. innocentio papa quarto, cathedesensis ecclesie obtinente uen. episcopo dauid
—benedictum spiritum emisit et sic cum Christo mundo quieuit ab isto. Expl. uita b. barrmedini.
See Caulfield, *Life of St Fin Barr*, 1864.

g. Inc. uitam (!) S. katerine uirg. 146
Lect. 1. Maxentius imperator anno regni sui tricessimo quinto (cf. BHL. 1658).

h. In exaltacione S. Crucis 160

i. Hic inc. hystoria S. Tihernaci (5 Ap.) Archiep. et Conf. 167
Hymn. Tyhernach igne gratie amans superna querere.
Lect. 1. Uenerabilis presul tyhernachus regali natalium prerogatiua (*Acta SS.* Ap. I 402 (400)).

12. Carta Edwardi II. de confirmatione libertatum civitatis de Waterford, data anno regni 4to, *p.* 190.
13. Provisiones ordinatæ per commune concilium civitatis Waterfordiæ, *p.* 195.
14. Les leys et les usages de la chite de Waterford, *p.* 203.
15. Consuetudines feriæ civitatis Waterford, quæ incipit et durat per novem dies, *p.* 232.
16. Aliæ consuetudines ejusdem civitatis factæ 20 E. II, *p.* 234.
17. Duæ cartæ villæ de Drogheda, *p.* 239.

There are a good many marginal corrections.
—cum dulci melodia secum sustulit. ubi perhenni perfruitur gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Hymn at Lauds. Adest dies celebris sancti tyhernaci.
In charter hand, a receipt. Pernez iii ponyez grandis e playnes de ysope. . . . . p. 185
Text hand, but different from the last.
Inc. officium de passione christi compositum a d. papa Iohanne, etc. 186
Patris sapiencia, etc.
pp. 188, 9 blank.

IV. The next division, in charter hand, extends to p. 251.

12. Transcriptum Carte de libertatibus Waterfford 190
Dat. per manum nostrum ap. Wodestok. xii die april. anno r. n. quarto.

13. Prouisiones ordinate per commune consilium ciuitatis Waterfordie 195
—Item quod vigilator presentet omnes defaltas coram Balliuis si quas inuenerit.

14. Ches sont les leys e les usages de la Chite de Waterfford les queus chascun Chiteseyn doit b*ien* garder et saluement sans blemure. Car il sont establi par ancien tans 203
In primes si vn chitesein fiert vn forein
—de faire les amendes a chelui qil feri soulom coe qe les trespas amounte. E estre amercie greuousement.

15. Consuetudines ferie ciuitatis Waterfford que incipit et durat per nouem dies 232
Consuetudines in stall*is* carnificum 233

16. De congregacione habenda octo dies ante fest. S. Michaelis quolibet anno 234
Prouisum fuit et ordinatum in ecclesia s. trinitatis Waterfford die s. Mathie ap. anno regni Regis Edwardi fil. Reg. edwardi vicesimo.
Other provisions in Latin and French.

16*a*. Constituciones ville Bristoll 236
Burgenses ville Bristoll' petunt sibi concedi
—Si vero ista predicta bona extraneorum statim soluatur precium.

17. *a*. Inc. carta ville de Drogheda 239
H. dei gr. Rex Angl.
Dat. anno R. n. xiii°.
b. E. d. g. no date 241

18. Carta Edwardi regis concessa villæ de Haverford, *p.* 243.

19. Annales brevissimi *seu* notæ chronologicæ a nato Christo usque ad annum 1308, *p.* 245.

20. Remedes contre diverses maladies, *p.* 248.

21. Bulla Bonifacii papæ de confirmatione regulæ ordinis fratrum S. Ioannis Ierusalem a quodam fratre Raymundo conditæ, *p.* 251.

22. Legende de la fondation d'une hospitale sur le mont de Calvaire, *p.* 255.

Hospitalis ut videtur S. Ioannis de Hierusalem, nam post narrationem multorum miraculorum sequitur exhortatio fratris Raymundi regulæ eiusdem ordinis autoris,

* * *

---

18. Inc. carta ville de Hauerfford . . . . . p. 243
Edwardus d. g.
Dat. ap. Hereford primo die Nouemb. Anno R. n. decimo nono.

19. Anni a constitucione mundi usque ad incarn. Christi fluxerant quinque milia. Centum nonaginta et Nouem . . . 245
A. d. c. lxxx° iiii° Eletheurius papa sub quo Lucius Rex Bri. suscepit Baptisma.
A good many entries (especially later) refer to events in Ireland.
Ends: A. d. m° ccc° decimo quinto Edwardus bruys intrauit Hibern.
A. d. m° ccc° decimo octauo idem ewardus bruys interfectus fuit in festo S. Kalixti pape.

20. Receipts in French 248
Pur la tusse. Pernez Rastine de Grenois .i. hertestonke e de matefeloun e herbe Jon, etc.
Ending p. 250.

V. In a good set hand: the prose rather smaller than the verse: there are 31 and 30 lines to a page respectively.

21. Bonifacius ep. Culminis apostolici solii 251
Dat. lateran. vii Id. Apr. anno pontif. sexto.

22. Poem in French on the origin of the Hospitallers and their Rule 255

Al tens zezar (i.e. Cesar?) le premerain
Ke empereur fu romain
E al tens antiochi
Ke fu prince de sus lui
Eu une esueske en la cite
Ke ierusalem est a pele
Par sonn dreit nun (?) quant fu nez
Melchiazar fu apelez
Cist fu pro dome de sa lay
Fors tant cum il fist une desray
Quant del sepulcre seint dauid
Besans et uestemens fors rauid.

Antiochus wishes to kill Melchiazar, but has a vision forbidding him to do so and telling him to found an establishment on Mount Calvary.

On p. 259 we have mention of Judas Maccabæus and on 260 of Zacharias who succeeds Melchiazar and is succeeded by St Julian.

23. Prière à la virgine Marie, *p.* 311.

* * *

On p. 270 Reimund li boen hospitaillers
As poures deu prest emaniers
As peiz as meins tut as premiers
Serueit pur deu uolentiers
Mestre de la frarie
Dunt parlera le fiz marie
Al derein iur de sa iustise.

p. 273. Cist Reimund dunt vous ai dit
Il comensa icest escrit
Par cunseil de sun couent
E il en fu cumencement
De ceus prist conseil qui meuz ualeient
Ki plus de la lei deu cunisseient.

The remainder of the poem appears to be an exhortation based on the Rules of the order: ending p. 310.

Tuz nus eime deu par sa grace
Amen amen e deu le fasce
E par sa pite
Nus doint uiure en uerite
Bein viure e bein murir
Ceo seit deshore nostre desir
E tel seit nostre entente
Ke deu nus otriet la grant rente
La quele ia ne poet descretre
Par lenseignement de nostre mestre.

Apparently never printed.

23. Litany to the Virgin in verse . . . . . p. 311

Aue seinte marie mere al creatur
Reine des angles plaine de dusur
Aue esteile de meir de grant resplendisur
Eschele de parais saluz de pecheur
Aue seinte marie la uerge al rai iesse, etc.

On pp. 315–317 John Evangelist, John Baptist, Peter, Paul, Andrew, James, Thomas, Bartholomew, Simon, Thaddeus, Matthew, Barnabas, Stephen, Laurence, Thomas (Becket), George, Nicholas, are invoked and the poem ends:

E si requer les uirgines e cele duce flurs
Requerez ma dame ke ele ma sait succurs
Gloriuse raine eez de mai merci
Pur amur Ihesu crist ducement vus pri.

Qui cum patre et filio uiuit et regnat deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

Also in the Phillipps MS. 8336. Described and specimens given by P. Meyer, *Romania* XIII 509.

24. Les distiches morales de Caton mises en vers par Helis de Guyncestre, *p.* 317.

* * *

25. Vers sur l'amour du prochain, *p.* 343.

* * *

26. Vers sur le jour du jugement, *p.* 357.

* * *

---

24. Caton by Helias of Winchester . . . . . p. 327

Ki uout sauer la faitement
Ke catun a sun fiz aprent
Si en latin nel set entendre
Ici le pot en rumaunz aprendre
Cum helis de guyncestre
Ki deu mette a sa destre
Lat translate si fatemente
Dit catun al cumencemente
Cum ieo ma apacuy mut plusurs
Greuement a folaer es murs

...

Ceo fit la breuent de mun ententement
Ken la raisun ioius deus vers sulement
Kil translata len entent tut autresy
Duz helyes dunt deus ait mercy.
Expl. liber catonis.

On the author, see Wright, *Biogr. Brit. Litt.* II 123.
Stengel, *Ausg. Abh. Geb. roman. Philol.* XLVII 1886.

25. Poem on Love 343

Chescun deit estre ame
Par la mesure de sa bounte
Chescun uaut taunt cum il eime
Si cum seint pol uus enseigne
Il dist si il eust chescun ben
Si il ne eust amur ne serreit ren

...

Ausi cum par mi ta nus
Lalme od deu nad pour nus
Kar tost aueroit pour parfite
Ki ben pensat de mort subite

26. Ore escutez del iugement 357
Dount pour uent ensement
Ceo est a iour de iuise
Kaunt serra estreite iustise.
Iur de graunt amerte, etc.

...

Prium deu omnipotent
Ke cel e tere fist de nent
Ke sa ioie nus otrie
Od lui en la pardurable uie
La nus meine la douce marie. Amen.

27. De passione Christi, *p.* 368.

* * *

28. Divisiones mundi, [autore Perot de Garbelie,] *p.* 394.

* * *

---

27. De passione Christi . . . . . p. 368

Deu omnipotent
Ke al comencement
Creat cel e tere
Nus seit cumfort
E doint deuaunt la mort
Verrai penaunce fere
...
Il est issi escrit
Ke li apostle dist
Ke solum sun poer
Pur deu uoudra suffrir
E peine od li partir
E od li purra regner
Aitel regne nus meine
Ke pur nus suffir peine
Iesu le tres duz
Pur le amur de sa amie
La pucele marie
Amen diez tuz

28. Hic inc. diuisiones mundi (by Perot de Garbelei) . . . 394

Un liuure de haut eure
Ki descrist et deskeure
Les choses de ceo mund
E les gens ki i sunt
A ie encunte troue
Meint bon clert ben funde
...
Plusurs clers dient ben
Ke nul pour nule ren
Taunt ne sauereit de lettre
Ne purreit mie mettre
En romance ne rimer
Tant ne sauereit limer
Pur ceo sen est par fei
Perot de garbelei
Entremis pur auer
Le gre e le uoler, etc.
...
Ore awm acumplies
Del munds les treis parties
Dist vus auum leuement
Tut le establement
Del mund e queus i est
Grant preu e grant conquest
Receuire il purrount
Cil ki ben entendrount.

Not printed.

29. De Anti-christo, *p.* 425.

* * *

30. Visio sancti Pauli, *imperfecta*, *p.* 457.

* * *

31. Discours des moralités tiré des philosophes, *p.* 463.

---

29. Hic inc. de anticristo . . . . . p. 425

Meistre beneit seies tu
Ben me as de tut resun rendu
Mes de antecrist de maundasse
Mult uolenters mestre si ie osase
...
Kar il ne uoudrunt preu doner
As pours dens pur eus lauer
Lur male vie ne lur peche
Dunt il esteient einz lier
Beneit seit ki cist liure fist
E ensement celi ki le escrist.

Seemingly an extract from the French version of the *Elucidarium* of Honorius of Autun.

30. Hic inc. visio S. pauli 457

Seignurs freres or escotez
Vus ki estes a deu nomez
Aidez mai a translater
La visiun sein pol le ber
Dampne deu par sa dousur
E par la sue grant amur
Out merci e memorie
Del almes ki furent en purgatorie, etc.

Ending imperfectly:

Sein michel li ad ceo dit
Ami kar deu aueient en despit
Lur chastete vnc ne garderent
Ne dampne deu plein iur ne amerent
Vnc ne chiurent parent

(Catchword) Plus ke autre.

It is the version by Adam de Ros. See Ward, *Catalogue of Romances* II 409.

Printed from a Paris MS. by Ozanam (*Œuvres* VI 413).

31. In prose. Another good hand, which changes perhaps more than once. There are at first 32 and later 22 lines to a page.

Tract on Virtues.

Talent mestoit pris ke jeo recontasse de philosophes lenseygnement de cel clergie ke est apelez moralitez que en plusurs uolumes est enspandue.

On p. 488, in the place where a catchword is usually put, is written careforde.

The tract ends unfinished in a section beginning

32. Literæ patentes Edwardi regis pro observatione quorundam articulorum in parliamento ordinatorum pro emendatione status terræ Hyberniæ, *p.* 496.

33. Representation des maires, baillifs et communités des cités au justice et conseil de l'état d'Irlande, *p.* 498.

34. Carta Edwardi regis ut major civitatis de Waterford non teneatur ire ad Dublin ad sacramentum prestandum, sed ipsum predecessori suo facere valeat, *p.* 501.

35. Carta prioris et fratrum S. Ioannis de Hierusalem in Hybernia de concessione terræ de Dromconan Ioanni de Carwodely, *p.* 502.

36. Indulgentia Iohannis papæ.

Tot al premir deit lysires puruoir a sa genz eo qe mester lur est —gard tey de conseiller. e bien te puruoy de home loer. ke.

pp. 494, 5 blank.

Another copy of this is in the Paris MS. fr. 7856[3, 3] which contains works by Geoffrey of Waterford (*Hist. Litt.* XXI 228).

It is a version of a tract by William of Conches, printed by Sundby.

VI. In charter hand . . . . . p. 496

32. Dated ap. Croyndon 3 Mar. anno R. n. quinto.

33. In French. A vous Sire Justice dirlaunde 498

34. Dated Westm. 15 Jan. anno R. n. quarto 501

35. ffrater Walterus de Emir*us* prior fratrum hosp. Jerusalem in hibern....(grant to Joh. de Calwodeleye); witnesses' names given 502

36. In a book hand 503

D. papa Johannes vicessimus secundus volens diuinum cultum ampliare.

Indulgence: prescribing certain devotions. Two phrases in French and English.

Verses on the temperaments (Largus amans hilaris, etc.).

p. 504 is in the hand of the Lessons above (art. 11) and is a waste page of St Antony's office apparently.

406. Senecae Tragoediae. Architrenius, etc.

{ G. 3
{ T. James 69

Vellum, $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 4 + 144, double and triple columns of 53, 46, 51 etc. lines. Cent. xiii, in several very good small hands.

2 fo. sceptra obtinentur.

Collation: a^4 1^8–5^8 | 6^8–8^8 | 9^8 10^4 11^8–13^8 | 14^{10} (10 canc.) 15^4 (1 canc.) | 16^8–19^8 (8 a slip).

On i *a* is pasted a slip with a list of contents (xiii):

In hoc uol. continentur subscripta.
i. Tragedie Senece. Soror tonantis.
ii. Architrenius. Velificatur athos, etc.

The other flyleaves blank.

Contents:

1. Senecae Tragœdiae. Triple columns. Misbound. The true order of the quires is 1, 4, 3, 2, 5.
   a. Hercules Furens . . . . . f. 1
   Iuno. Soror tonantis hoc enim solum mihi.
   b. Thiestes 5
   Ending imperfect. Parere crescit pondus et dextram grauat l. 986.
   Continued f. 25.
   c. Medea 9
   Begins imperfect l. 387. Flammata facies spiritum ex alto citat. The beginning is on f. 23 *b*.
   d. Agamemnon 11
   e. Octauia 14
   Breaks off at l. 761. Superos adora maneat ut presens metus.
   Continued on f. 33.
   f. Edippus 17
   Beginning at l. 285. Gelidumque dirimit.
   The beginning is on f. 32.
   g. Troas . . . . . 19 *b*
   c. Beginning of Medea . . . . . 23 *b*
   b. End of Thiestes 25
   h. Thebais 25
   i. Ypolitus . . . . . 27 *b*
   g. Beginning of Edippus 32
   e. End of Octavia 33
   k. Hercules Oetheus . . . . . 33 *b*
   Ending 39 *b*: Fulmina mutes.
   Lucii. Annei. Senece. Hercules Oe..neus expl. feliciter.
   f. 40 blank.
   Examined by Mr C. E. Stuart, Trinity College, Craven Student 1907. It is one of the earliest of the English MSS.
2. Iohannis de Alta villa Architrenius. Another hand: double columns 41
   Velificatur athos dubio mare ponte ligatur
   Wright, *Satirical Poets of the Twelfth Century* I 240.
   Ends 64 *a*. Equet in eternum populus dilectus et ultra. Expl.
   On 64 *b* in 4 columns are the capitula to the *Architrenius*.
3. Bernardi Siluestris Megacosmus. Another hand: double columns 65
   Inc. Epistola mag. bernardi siluestris ad mag. Terricum in megacosmum.
   Terrico ueris scientiarum titulis doctori
   —ualeatque uita uestra.
   Inc. megacosmus bernardi siluestris.
   Congeries informis adhuc cum silua teneret
   Lib. II, f. 69.
   Ends 74 *a*: Ductoresque pedes omnificasque manus.
   Expl. cosmographia mag. bernardi siluestris.
   Ed. Wrobel and Barach, *Biblioth. philos. mediae aetatis* I, Innsbruck, 1875.

4. Iosephi Exoniensis Ilias . . . . . f. 74 *b*

(Prologue) Cresce Ioseph nomen augmenti moribus imple
Ne uirtute minor nomine maior eas
...
Nam uacuus labor est carpere mortis iter.

Frigii Daretis Yliados liber primus de prima pergamorum euersione inc.

Iliadum lacrimas concessaque pergama fatis . . 75
Prelia bina ducum bis adactam cladibus urbem.

On f. 77 the hand changes and there are 3 columns to a page.
Ends 86 *b*: Quam pascit presens extremaque terminat etas.
Frigii Daretis yliados liber expl.
Printed several times: e.g. in the London reprint of the Delphin edition of Dares Phrygius and Dictys Cretensis (1825).

5. Alani Anticlaudianus (without the prose preface) . . . 86 *b*
Auctoris mendico stilum falerasque poete.
Wright, l. c. II 272.
Ends 100 *b*. Supplantare nouas saltem post fata silebit.

6. *a*. Poem exemplifying "colores," double columns . . . 101

marg. Exempla colorum sententiarum.
Est re
Ecce pape leges sacras dictante minorum
Distinctio Prescriptam iuris formam seruare sed errant
Licencia Quam plures quorum ce pape redarguit error.
Parcis non punis enormia lucra sequentes, etc.
...
(Breuitas) Non persona patris uel sacri flaminis esse
Debuit ipsa salus hominis sic collige paucis.
Demonstracio Ciuibus angelicis celo nascente creatis . . 101 *b*
Lucifer egregie lucis de luce creantis
...
Istius radix sic sum quasi causa remota
Huius pestis ero uicine causa salutis.

b. Inc. liber mag. Galfridi (Vinesauf: cut off) Anglici ad Will. de Wrotham epistola prima 102

Quem pape scripsi munus speciale libelli
Accipe flos regni p*rimo* pocieris honore
...
Sed licet omnis apex tibi crescat honoris, honore
Crescere non poteris quantum de iure mereris

Text begins:

Papa stupor mundi si dixero papa nocenti.

Ends 112 *b*:
Plene. sed res est longe fecundior ore.
Expl. artificium lepide loquendi.
Printed in Leyser, pp. 861–978.

7. Another hand. Gualteri de Castellione Alexandreis . . f. 113

Primus aristotiles imbutum nectare sacro
...
Pergama miratur et sompnia uisa retractat.

Gesta ducis macedonie totum digesta per orbem
—nostram paciare camenam.

The next eleven lines in another hand.

Nondum prodierat mature plena tenellis
...
Confusos turbare duces primumque (?) leonis.

Lib. X ends 141 *b*:
Gloria Willelmi nullum moritura per euum.
Laus tibi sit christe quia finitur liber iste.
Expl. liber Alexandri.

Prose prologue . . . . . 141 *b*
Moris est usitati cum in auribus multitudinis
—totum opus per capitula distinguamus.

Capitula follow, ending with the argument of Lib. I (Primus Aristotiles) as above.

See *Hist. Litt.* XV 100. Ward, *Catalogue of Romances* I 94. Often printed.

On 142 *b*–144 are scribbles, notes, memorial verses, lists of sins, etc.

Lib. VII 331, etc. reads:

Nollet corruptus munere iudex
Non caderent hodie nullo discrimine sacri
Pontifices. quales nuper cecidisse queruntur
Vicine modico distantes equore terre
Sed quia labilium, etc.

407. ITINERA. { G. 6
SECRETUM SECRETORUM. { T. James 72

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, exeunte seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{3} \times 5$, ff. 178, 28 and 33 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in good clear hands.

Collation: 1^{12}–3^{12} | 4^{8}–7^{8} | 8^{12}–16^{12} 17^{2}.

From Norwich Cathedral Priory. At top of f. 1 is:

Liber fratris Symonis Prioris Norwic.

and added is the press-mark S. xxiij.

The owner was Simon Bozoun, Prior of Norwich (1344–52). A list of his books is in Royal MS. 14, c. xiii, printed in Girald. Cambr. Rolls Series V xxxix note. It appears there as no. 26. Liber itinerariorum prec. xl*s*. See also no. **264**.

1. Itinerarium fratrum Symonis Semeonis et Hugonis illuminatoris, ordinis fratrum minorum professorum, ad terram sanctam A.D. 1322.

2. Itinerarium fratris Willelmi de Rubruk de ordine fratrum minorum anno gratiæ MCCLIII ad partes orientales.

Desunt multa ad finem.

3. Itinerarium fratris Odorici ordinis fratrum minorum de mirabilibus orientalium Tartarorum.

4. Liber de terræ partibus et diversis provinciis.

Regiones ordine alphabetico describuntur: desiderantur quædam ad finem.

Contents:

1. (No title.) Itinerarium Symeonis Semeonis et Hugonis illuminatoris . . . . . f. 1
   Culmine honoris spreto.
   Ed. by Nasmith, Cambridge 1778, with William of Worcester.
   It is unfinished, ending f. 33 *b*:
   ad quam nullum christianum permittunt accedere.
   ff. 34–36 blank.
2. Itinerarium fratris Willelmi de Rubruk de ord. ffrat. minorum anno gratie mill° cc° liij ad partes orientales . . . 37
   Excellentissimo domino... Lodowyco... W. de Rubruc. etc.
   Scriptum est in ecclesiastico de sapiente.
   Ends imperfect: In ista terra sunt multe prouincie quarum plures adhuc non obediunt moallis et inter.
   Marg.: hic deficit multum. vide apud S. Edmundum residuum.
   Cf. no. **66**. 10, **181**. art. 9. Ed. by d'Avezac, 1839.
   ff. 67 *b*, 68 blank.
   The words "apud S. Edmundum" may very probably refer to the copy of Rubruc in no. **66** which is a Bury MS. On the text of this and of **66** see C. R. Beazley, *Carpini and Rubruquis*, Hakluyt Society 1903.
3. Inc. Itinerarium fratris Odorici ord. fr. min. de mirabilibus orientalium tartarorum 69
   Licet multa et uaria de ritibus et condicionibus huius mundi
   —sed non de omnibus quia sunt innumerabilia et michi difficilia ad scribendum.
   91 *b*, 92 blank. See no. 275. Printed *Acta SS.* 1 Jan. 986, 1 Apr. 52: Wadding III sub ann. 1331.
4. Another hand: Inc. hic liber de terre partibus et diuersis prouinciis 93
   De terre autem partibus et diuersis prouinciis per quas orbis generaliter est diuisus pauca huic operi sunt adiuuante domino breuiter inserenda, etc.
   De orbe in generali. Orbis ut dicit ysidorus li. xv tripharie est diuisus.
   The places described are in alphabetical order beginning with Asya. They go down to Sicilia (the rubric says wrongly de Surtes) in which the text ends imperfectly:
   fistulis penetrabilis uentis et sulphure plena.

5. Liber secreti secretorum *sive* de regimine principum et dominorum ad instantiam Alexandri magni ab Aristotele editus.
6. Aliud documentum de complexione humana.

---

5. Another hand, headed: De Regimine dominorum.
Inc. lib. secreti secretorum ad instanciam Alexandri magni ab aristotile editus . . . . . f. 129
Domino suo excellentissimo...Wydoni...Philippus
—feliciter peruenire.
Tituli maioris huius operis 130
Prologus cuiusdam doctoris de commendacione aristotilis . 131
Deus omnipotens custodiat
—sub hac forma.
Epistola Alex. ad Aristot. . . . . 131 *b*
Doctor egregie rector iusticie
—omnes alienaciones.
Prol. Joh. translatoris huius libri . . . . . 131 *b*
Iohannes qui transtulit
—sub hac forma.
Inc. liber primus. Epistola ad Alexandrum 132
O fili gloriosissime
—ad meliorem et probabiliorem partem. Completus est tractatus de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad regem magnificum Alexandrum directus qui dominatus fuit toti orbi terrarum dictus monarcha in septemtrione. Expl. lib. Arist. qui intit. de secretis secretorum siue de regimine principum et dominorum.
6. Aliud documentum de complexione humana . . . . . 176 *b*
Caput nostrum commissuras habet v.
Hand changes on f. 177. Ends 178 *b*:
Colera rubea estate ab viii Idus Maii usque ad viii Idus augusti et sunt dies nonaginta.

408. Joh. Capgrave de illustribus Henricis. { V. 1 / T. James 296

Codex membranaceus seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Liber Ioannis Capgrave de multis Henricis clarissimis ad Henricum VI. regem Angliæ.

Prima pars complectitur vitas Henrici I.
Henrici II.
Henrici III.
Henrici IV.
Henrici V.
Henrici VI.
} imperatorum Allemaniæ.

In secunda parte continentur vitæ Henrici I.
Henrici II.
Henrici III.
Henrici IV.
Henrici V.
Henrici VI.
} regum Angliæ.

In tertia parte habentur vitæ Henrici regis Dacorum.
Henrici regis Franciæ.
Henrici filii Ricardi imperatoris.
Henrici comitis Campaniæ.
Henrici fratris Ludovici.
Henrici ducis Lancastriæ.
Henrici Bown comitis Hertfordiæ.
Henrici de Bello-Monte.
Henrici le Spenser episcopi Norwicensis.
Henrici Huntindunensis.
Henrici de Gandauo.
Henrici doctoris Paris.

Vellum, $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6$, ff. $2 + 70$, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very clearly written.

Collation: a^2, 1^8–6^8 (8 canc.) 7^8–9^8 (8 canc.).

Very possibly from Bury. On i *a* is an old press-mark C. 4 which would suit the Bury Library, but is more roughly done than usual.

ii *b* has Parkerian table of contents.

Contents:

Joh. Capgrave de illustribus Henricis.
Henrico dei gratia regi anglie et francie...frater iohannes (*capgrave* added later above line in what is said to be Bale's hand[1]) doctor minimus, etc.
Ends p. 139:
et in puritate corporis et anime decedat. ad laudem d. n. I. C. qui cum deo patre et sp. s. viuit et regnat in sec. sec. amen.
ffeliciter per Capgrave.

This is one of two extant copies of the book, the other being Tiberius A. VIII. This one is the autograph of the author. The book was edited by F. C. Hingeston in 1858 for the Rolls Series. He gives a full account of it on pp. li–liii of his introduction.

[1] Hingeston points out that the book once belonged to Bale.

409. M. T. Cicero de Finibus. { N. 28 / T. James 203

Vellum, 8 × 5½, ff. 84, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a beautiful small Roman hand. 2 fo. nostrum scribendi.

Collation: 1^{10}–8^{10} 9 (four).

At top of f. 1 in what seems an Italian hand is a press-mark L. 8.

The rubrics (in capitals) are very faint and the decorative initials also.

Contents:

M. Tullii Ciceronis Arpinatis de finibus bonorum et malorum liber primus inc. feliciter. Lege fel . . . . . f 1

Non eram nescius brute.

Lib. II, f. 14; III, f. 36 *b*; IV, f. 50; V, f. 64.

Ends 81 *b*: Ad pomponium perreximus omnes. Finis.

In Gothic letter: hinc cum recedas reminiscas claudere librum. Amen.

82 *a* blank.

On 82 *b*, 83 in Italic hand.

Inc. epitaphia ciceronis edita a xii sapientibus basilio..... maximino et vitali.

Basilius. Hic iacet arpinas manibus tumulatus amici.

...

Ending. Seruitio patriam destituit patriam.

Anth. Lat. 603–614.

f. 84 blank.

410. Musica. { N. 25 / T. James 183

Vellum and paper, 8⅛ × 6, ff. 36 + 15, 34 and 24 lines to a page. Cent. xv and xv late.

Collation: 1^{8} 2^{10} 3^{8} 4^{8} 5 (two) || a^{16} (wants 16).

A stain runs through the lower margin of the book.

Contents:

I. Inc. summus (*corr. to* summa) ffratris Walteri monachi Eueshamie musici de speculacione musice . . . . . f. 1

Plura quam digna de musice speculacione et musice speculatoribus perutilia breui ut potero nitar explicare sermone Quadam (!) que pluribus dubia sunt corrigendo, etc.

There are frequent blanks in the first page, as if the archetype had been defective. The Preface ends with a statement of the subjects of the work.

—que inequalitates quas creant.

De utilitate arsmetice et eius musice introductione. Rubrica. 1 *b*

Quoniam de musica presens est pertractacio

Part II, f. 6*b*; III, f. 13.
On 14*b* are musical symbols written large.
Part IV, f. 19 (change of hand); V, f. 19*b*; VI, f. 30*b*.
Ending 36*a*: et non ampliam do (-ando) fastidium nouam diuersitatem superaddicere. Expl.
A paragraph follows.
Quia dictum est quod licet monocord' intendere et uoces (*or* notes) plures adicere . . . . . f. 36
—ut monstrat hec forma (diagram). Expl.
36*b* blank.
The author is also known as Walter of Odington. A short article in Grove, *Dict. of Music* IV 734, describes this manuscript, the only complete copy. The text is in Coussemaker, *Scriptores* I 182–250.

II. Paper.
Quilibet in arte practica mensurabilis cantus erudiri mediocriter affectans ea scribat diligenter que sequntur compilata secundum Johannem de muris 1
Quinque sunt partes prolacionis (?) videlicet maxima, etc.
Probably an abridgment of a tract by Joh. de Muris.
There is a break at f. 10*b*:
dicitur ascendentis dicti breuis est, etc.
f. 11 continues:
Omnis proporcio est communiter dicta vel proprie dicta. proporcio proprie dicta est habitudo duarum rerum comparatus.
Ends with a short paragraph: In omnibus coloribus albus est dignissimus.
Tract in English 13*b*
Here begynnes a schorte tretys of the reule of discant. It is to wit þat þere are acordance w^t^ outen nowmber
Ends imperfectly 15*b*:
as for to syng iij or iiij.

411. Psalterium (Cantuariense).

{ N. 10
T. James 174

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{10} \times 6$, ff. 3 + 146, 23 lines to a page. Cent. x, in a good black minuscule, probably written at Tours, but with some ornament added in England.

Collation: *a* (three) 1^8–17^8 18^4 | 19^6.

An inscription on f. 140*b* of cent. xvi runs thus:

Hoc psalterium laminis argenteis deauratis et gemmis ornatum, quondam fuit .N. Cantuar. Archiepiscopi, tandem venit in manus Thomae Becket quondam Cant. archiepiscopi quod testatum est in veteri scripto.

On f. 2*a* of text is an erasure, apparently beginning psalt*erium*.

The occurrence of the Gospel for the feast of St Elphege confirms the tradition that the book was at Canterbury.

Contents:

ff. i, ii *a* blank. On ii *b*, iii *a* in hand of cent. xii, with music on 4-line stave, are the notations for Benedicamus domino, Ite missa est. On iii *b* *Dom. in palmis*, Hely, hely, etc. The same for *Feria tertia*. For *Feria* IIII, Pater in manus tuas. *Feria* VI, Consummatum est.

Some original leaves have gone before the present fol. 1.

On 1 *a* is the end of the Pseudo-Augustinian passage Canticum psalmorum animam decorat (CXXXI 142, CXLII 46). It begins here at "cor laetificat," etc., ending: animam suam in caelo mirificabit in saec. saec. Amen.

On 1 *b* a fine frame in colour with panels of excellent interlaced work and some birds' heads at the angles. Within it is a fine full-length figure in outline in the Anglo-Saxon style of a bearded man with fillet about his head, holding a book. The drapery is excellent.

Below, the initials W. S., very small.

The text of the Psalter begins f. 2: plain gold initial to Beatus.

The words *Beatus vir* in red and green capitals.

Initials to verses alternately in red and a peculiar green.

Titles of Psalms are in red rustic capitals.

The first few Psalms have copious interlinear glosses in Latin, but after about Ps. xii these become very scanty.

f. 40 *a* (Ps. li *Quid gloriaris*) has full-page frame with interlaced work (white on black) and large initial with similar work. Green and yellow-brown are conspicuous colours here.

f. 81 *b* (Ps. ci *Domine exaudi*) has also a full-page frame with panels of interlaced work. This is specially interesting because the colours have to a large extent not been put in, and the pattern remains in outline. Purple is the only colour which has been added: part of the outline here is in red.

Dixit dominus has a larger initial than the rest, but it is quite a plain one.

After Ps. cl 123 *b*: in red capitals,

Alleluia. Expliciunt psalmi.

Psalmus ipsi Dauid. Pusillus eram (Ps. 151) . . . . . f. 123 *b*

Cantica 124

On 130 *a* are two corrections very plainly in the Christ Church hand.

The Cantica end with:

Benedictus, *Magnificat*, *Te deum*, *Nunc dimittis*, *Ymnus angelicus* (i.e. *Gloria in excelsis*), *Pater noster*, *Credo*, *Fides S. Anasthasii episcopi.*

Pura oratio ad dominum cum intercessionibus sanctorum omnium 137

Suscipiat pietas tua domine deus meus humilitatis meae praeces.

Inc. Letaniae 137

Apostles: Petre in capitals.

Martyrs: Stephane in capitals, line, clete, clemens, sixte, laurenti, yppolite, dionisi, rustice, eleutheri, corneli, iuste, cypriane.

Confessors: Siluester (capitals), gregori, hilari, martine, ambrosi, geronime, augustine, remegi, benedicte, paule, antoni, machari.
Virgins: Felicitas (capitals), perpetua, agatha, lucia, agnes, cecilia, petronella, eufemia, anastasia, scolastica.
Suffrage. Ut congregationem nostram.
On 138 *b* a series of prayers.
Or. ad nouem ordines angelorum. Deus qui lapso lucifero
ad patriarchas et prophetas.
ad chorum apostolorum.
„ „ SS. martyrum.
ad omnes confessores. (Gregory and Augustine mentioned.)
ad S. mariam et omnes SS. virgines.
Pro nostris infirmitatibus . . . . . f. 139 *b*
Pro pace postulanda.
Pro uenia populi.
f. 140 is in a beautiful upright round hand of cent. xi.
Inc. Letaniae.
Apostles: Petre II (capitals)..... simon, iuda, mathia, marce, luca, marcialis.
Martyrs: Stephane, maximiane, iustine, contestor, line, clete, ... laurenti, uincenti II (capitals), apollonaris, geruasi, protasi, christophore, georgii, dionisii cum soc., eustachii cum soc. (capitals), herasme, osuuolde.
Confessors: Benedicte II (capitals), martine, hilarii, siluester, gregori, augustine, cuthberhte, remegi, germane, maure, placide, columbane, antoni, arseni, machari, caurentine.
Virgins: Felicitas, perpetua, maria magd., scolastica, agatha, agnes, cecilia, lucia, brigida, eugenia, eulalia, petronella.
Here it ends imperfectly.
Then follow, in a black Christ Church hand of cent. xi, xii, several liturgical gospels with red and blue initials.
In vig. nativ. D. sec. math. Cum esset desponsata 141
In die. Sec. Ioh. In principio.
(Easter) Sec. Marc. Maria magd., etc. emerunt aromata.
In assumpt. S. Marie sec. Luc. Intrauit Ihesus 142
In passione S. Ælfegi Archiep. sec. Ioh.
Dixit Ihesus...Ego sum pastor bonus.
Sec. Ioh. Dixit Ihesus...Ego sum uitis uera . . . . . 142 *b*
ff. 143–146 blank.

The three martyrs Maximian, Justin and Contestor in the second Litany are obscure to me.

The emphasis laid on Vincent and Benedict points to an abbey dedicated to the former saint.

It is plain that the book was in England in cent. xi when the drawing on f. 1 *b* was added.

412. AEGIDIUS ROMANUS, ETC. { N. 26 / T. James 182

Vellum, $8\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $4 + 77 + 4$, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, in a pretty hand of Italian aspect. Upper corners carefully mended.

Collation: a^4, 1^8–10^8 (wants 6–8), b^4.

On 1 *b* in large black letters the name William Porter.

This name is also in Trinity MS. B. 16. 3.

On ii–iv in a hand of cent. xv late:

Casus in quibus iudex ecclesiasticus potest cognoscere regea prohibicione non obstante concessi per regis magnam cartam.

Edwardus dei gratia, etc....Sciatis quod cum dudum temporibus progenitorum nostrorum.

Ending iii *b*:

teste me ipso apud Eborac. xxiii die mens. nouembr. an° regni nostri xiii°.

litera domini regis iusticiariis directa supra ponitur infra constituciones prouinciales de foro competenti C. Circumspecte agatis in quo C. continentur omnes casus in quibus, etc.

—non obstante. Melius tamen est quod non faciat nisi regiam consultacionem optineat. Edmundus poplay.

Supplicat:

Supplicat venerabili, etc. Edmundus poplay in jure canonico Baccallarius quatenus studia quindecim annorum que habuit in hac uniuersitate in facultate arcium et in juribus ciuili et canonico sibi sufficiant ad hunc effectum ut admittatur ad incipiendum in jure canonico ita quod soluat markam (?).

Hec gracia concessa et con*firma*ta est a. d. mill^mo^ cccc° lxxxxix mens. Jun. xii^mo^ condicio talis est quod soluat uniuersitati xls.

A Popley occurs as Bachelor of Canon Law in 1324–5, *Grace Book B*, part II, p. 123.

In *Grace Book A*, p. 42 under 1463–4, is 'receptum de popy quia non incepit in iure canonico xls.' But both dates seem unsuitable.

Contents:

Inc. liber de administracione principum (Aegidii Romani) . . f. 1
Regnabit rex et sapiens erit et faciet iudicium
—ordine quo supra sunt proposita prosequemur.
Prima pars huius tractatus habet capitula xxxiij.
Text. Circa primum considerandum est primo dignitas . . 1 *b*
Pars II, f. 29; III, f. 54 *b*; IV, f. 65.
Ending f. 77 *a*: largiri dignetur misericors deus qui in trinitate perfecta viuit et regnat per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
Que pertineant ad bonum principem ostendit cyprianus in libro de xii abusionibus seculi hiis verbis 77
Iusticia regis est neminem iniuste
—indigna est dei amore. Finis.

Three verses:

Tres sunt stulticie maiores omnibus audi
Tantum mentiri tot dare totque minari
Ut nil credaris. nil habeas nil metuaris.

On a flyleaf is a late xvth cent. receipt in English.

413. Ioh. Barret Collectanea. { Misc. 11 / T. James *vac.*

Paper, $8\frac{2}{5} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 221. Cent. xvi, neatly written.

Other volumes of Barret's *Collectanea* are **124** and **428**. See also **114** no. 305.

There is no title.

Contents:

Obiter annotata et obseruata ex summa conciliorum et pontificum	f. 1
Collectanea from the early Fathers on Tradition	21
De veritate Corporis Christi in Eucharistia	37
De sacrae eucharistiae asseruatione	57
De Eucharistiae eleuatione et adoratione	65
De adoratione Christi in Sacramento	67
De sacrificio Missae	71
De Sacramentorum vi et efficacia	79
Peccata sacerdoti confitenda	87
De satisfactione, 95. De inuocatione Sanctorum, 104. De Ieiunio, 112. Oratio pro mortuis, 125. De Purgatorio, 132. De primatu sedis Romane, 134.	
In qua lingua potissimum orandum, 142.	
Fragmenta seu farragines quaedam hinc inde ex sacris scriptoribus collectae hoc seculo cognitu apprime necessariae	150
De ieiuniis 4^{tae} et 6^{tae} feriae, et sabbati	212

414. Gervasius Tilberiensis. Gesta Alexandri, etc. { P. 10 / T. James 237

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6$, ff. 3 + 282, mostly 37–38 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in several hands, rather rough. 2 fo. vincit edocuit.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1^{10}–4^{10} (wants 1) 5^{10} 6^{12} 7^{10} 8^{10} 9^{12} (wants 10–12) 10^{12} 11^{12} 12^{6} 13^{4} (wants 4) 14^{12} 15^{8} 16^{2} 17^{10} 18^{4} 19^{10} (+ 2 after 1) 20^{8} 21^{8} 22^{12}–29^{12}. Parker's pagination omits one leaf.

The heading of no. 6 points to a Franciscan house, and the general aspect of the book suggests East Anglia.

1. Gervasii Tilberiensis otia imperialia ad Ottonem IV. *p.* 1.

Tria diversa opera quæ Gervasio vulgo attribuuntur, nempe
Commentarius de regnis imperatorum Romanorum
Mundi descriptio, et
Tractatus de mirabilibus mundi
omnia in his otiis imperialibus continentur.

On ff. i, ii are Parkerian notes and on iii *b* a Parkerian transcript of the beginning of the text for the use of those who are unaccustomed to the contractions.

At top of f. 1 (p. 3) a small erasure and the title Ocia inperialia.

Contents:

1. Gervasii Tilberiensis Otia imperialia . . . . . p. 3
Serenissimo domino suo Ottoni quarto, etc. (added).
Ottoni quarto romano imperatori semper augusto Geruasius tilberiensis vester dignacione marescallus, etc.
Collacio regni et sacerdocii.
Duo sunt imperator Auguste quibus hic mundus regitur —conregnetis in eternum cum Christo.
Expl. pref. Secuntur tituli capitulorum operis sequentis . 7
Prima libri decisio 8
Cum uniuscuiusque rei principium.
The end of *Decisio* I and beginning of II (from cap. 24 de diluuio et archa: Leibnitz, p. 906) are wanting. A marginal note on p. 51 says, Hic deficiunt x folia de alio libro. require (?) supra in principio sed et ait augustinus.
Decisio II begins in the section de ortu tigris et gangis (Leibnitz, p. 911?).
At p. 79 a page and a half are left blank: a quire was wanting, but was evidently supplied. The text on p. 81 continues without break.
Inc. tercia decisio continens mirabilia uniuscuiusque prouincie 172
Ut operi cepto debitam consummacionis
The hand changes on p. 178.
There is a gap after 182, after the heading
De visione portarum inferni. p. 183 deals with 'celatura lapidum.'
Ends with the letter to John on p. 242:
continuans aput deuotum dominum Imperatorem.
In a smaller hand, paragraphs mostly from the Letter and *Gesta* of Alexander, the *Gesta Karoli*, and Justin.
De calice aque et arundinibus 242
In libro de situ indie et generibus hominum et ferarum ita legitur.
De ypotamis. De Scorpionibus. De miranda belua maris indici... De valle iordia...grippis, arundinibus, etc., seribus, signis in morte Alexandri, signis in morte Karoli, 7 dormientibus in germania, scripto hominis et umbra hominis, Cariboli, etc., statu iudeorum et balsamo, Parthis et eorum ortu.

2. Vita Alexandri magni, *p.* 249.
3. Turpini historia Caroli magni, *p.* 275.
4. Daretis Phrygii de excidio Trojæ historia, Cornelio Nepote interprete, *p.* 321.
5. Valerius ad Rufinum de nuptiis non habendis cum expositione, *p.* 343.

Ending imperfectly, p. 248.
persequi destructores omiserunt. Eo tempore eciam theodotus.
The only printed text of the whole work is that in Leibnitz, *Scriptores Rerum Brunsvicensium* I 881–1005, taken from a MS. at Wolfenbüttel formerly at St Augustine's, Canterbury, collated for Leibnitz with the Corpus Christi MS. by Chr. Wasse of Queens' College.

2. In the first hand.
Inc. gesta Alexandri Magni et eius genere atque vita . . p. 249
Egipti sapientes sati genere diuino
—extinctus occubuit. Expl. vita Alex.
Abridgment of Julius Valerius. Ed. Zacher. Ward, *Catalogue of Romances* I, p. 186.

3. Epistola turpini de gestis Karoli 275
Turpinus dei gratia Archiep. Remensis
—deo placeas. Expl.
Inc. tituli capitulorum sequentis hystorie que est de bello Roscidiuallensi karoli imperatoris magni 275
Capitula (34).
Text. Gloriosissimus Christi apostolus Iacobus . . . 277
—b. Matheus apostolus et ewangelista sua predicacione conuertit ad dominum. Expl.
Ward, *Catalogue* I 546. Cf. **292, 318.**
Qui legis hoc carmen turpino posce iuuamen
Ut pietate dei subueniatur ei.
Finitur hyst. Belli Roscidiuallis.
pp. 317–320 blank.

4. Dares Phrygius 321
Cornelius nepos salustio
—ad pollicitum reuertamur.
Peleus rex in peloponense essonem fratrem habuit.
Hand changes at p. 341. The last section on 340 begins
Pentesilea ex consuetudine
The first on p. 341 begins Hoc postquam multis verbis dixit.
Ends: huc usque historia daretis scriptum est.
Quis troianorum quem grecorum occiderit. Hector prothesilaum
—palamonem. ephistrephum. ſiçidium. Added:
Tot numerus occisorum 1839000 .i. occidentium centum milia ꝏ milia et nouem milia.
Ward, *Catalogue* I p. 12.

5. Valerius ad Rufinum (Mapes, *De Nug. Cur.* Dist. IV) . . 343
Loqui prohibeor—scripsisse videar. Vale. Amen.
Expl. ep. Val. ad Ruff. de non ducenda uxore.
Inc. exposicio eius 349

6. Tractatus de ortu deorum, *p.* 367.
7. Historia adventus Eneæ in Italiam, *p.* 397.
8. De primis habitatoribus Angliæ, *p.* 419.
9. Galfredi Monumetensis historia Britanniæ, *p.* 421.

Loqui, etc. Hec epistola continet principaliter tria
—rugose frontis et tristis offenditque correptos. Expl.
This is the comment of John Rideval or Ridewas. Tanner, *Bibl.*, p. 630.

6. The former hand.
Inc. tract. de ortu deorum et integ(umen)tis breuibus et utilibus p. 367
Maria. Jhesus. Jhoannes. Andreas. franciscus.
Dii quos pagani finxerunt et adhuc colendo uenerantur homines olim fuisse
—quod equum constat esse velocissimum. Expl. tract. de ortu deorum et integumentis breuibus et utilibus.
By Johannes Anglicus? a copy of his Integumenta on the Metamorphoses of Ovid is in Bodl. MS. Digby 104, f. 161.

7. Inc. hystoria de itinere de aduentu Enee in ytaliam . . 397
Superius autem excidio troie secundum Daretem explicito. Iter enee in ytaliam casusque suos quidam Paulus ita prosequitur. Eneas igitur cum anchise patre et ascanio filio
—et cepit albanum ciuitas Rome subiecta esse, etc.

8. Anglia modo dicta olim Albion dicebatur et habebat inhabitatores gigantes 419
—Et sic veritas clarescit historie de primis habitatoribus huius terre, etc.

9. (Galfridus Monumetensis) 421
Dum mecum multa
—gratulatur affectu.
Britannia insularum optima
The prophecies of Merlin occur as usual.
Ends p. 562: transferre curaui.
Apparently not mentioned by Hardy.

415. Tractatus Eboracenses.

{ O. 27
{ T. James 230

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 4 + 154 + 2, 28 and 27 lines to a page. Cent. xi–xii, in several fine hands, some of which resemble the Christ Church (Canterbury) hand.

Collation: a^4, 1^8 2^8 3^{10} 4^8–7^8 (7 canc.) 8^8 9^8 (1, 2 canc.) 10^8–13^8 14^2 15^8–19^8 (wants 8) 20^{10}, b^2.

This volume contains the famous series of tracts by the "Yorker Anonymus": described by Hampe, *Neues Archiv* XXII 669. (He distinguishes 7 or 8 scribes.) The greater part of the text has been printed, as the references given below will show, in MGH. (*Libelli de Lite*) or H. Böhmer, *Staat und Kirche*, 1899.

Contents:

1. [Late title. An summus Pontifex sit iuditio subiectus] . . p. 1
Decretum est in sacris canonibus
—nullatenus debet iudicari de ordine.
Böhmer, *St. u. K.* 436.

2. [De una ecclesia] 3
Auctoritate sanctorum patrum didicimus quod sancta ecclesia toto orbe diffusa una sit ecclesia una sponsi columba.
A section begins in capitals at p. 11.
Ecclesia quippe Sathane non sacrificabat uni deo
—cum quo unus est spiritus.
Böhmer, l. c., 437.

3. Cum de homine negat petrus in filium negauit hominis . 16
—sed utrum recte an perperam sapientium iudicio derelinquimus.
Not printed: see Böhmer, p. 179.

4. [Quod Rothomagensis ecclesia non est subiecta Romanae] . 39
Interrogetur romanus pontifex quibus de causis reprehendit et condempnat rothomagensem archiepiscopum
—Ne meliorum uita deteriorum prelatorum corrumpatur exemplo.
MGH., *Libelli de Lite* III 656.

5. Change of hand. [De priuilegiis peculiaribus] . . . 50
Precipit apostolus immo per apostolum Christus ut omnis anima sullimioribus potestatibus subdita sit
—gratie igitur est ut una ecclesia huic pene subiaceat.
Böhmer, p. 449.

6. [De temperandis legibus] 53
Oportet leges aliquando temperari propter misericordiam
—ullo crimine reos teneri.
Not printed.

7. Cum aliquis in iudicio de crimine reus conuincitur . . 55
—per misericordiam.
Not printed.

8. Si mercennarius et qui non est pastor 56
—nec tenenda est sententia.
Böhmer, p. 452.

9. Omne iudicium aut in ecclesiasticis situm est negotiis aut in secularibus 57
At p. 72 an initial, but no break in the text.
—si ergo hec propter eum facitis nobis illi pocius facitis quam nobis qui potens est retribuere uobis. Amen.
Not printed.

10. Duo sunt quibus hic mundus principaliter regitur sacerdotalis auctoritas et regalis potestas 85
—sed et hoc dicendum quia sancte ecclesie rex filius est non presul. discipulus non magister. subditus non [breaks off].
Not printed.

11. [De Canonibus et Decretis] 86

Si omnia precepta canonum paria essent idest equalis dignitatis
—Hos per omnia imitari nos oportet.
Böhmer, p. 453.

12. [De ecclesia Romana et Hierosolimitana] . . . . . p. 93
Videamus de romana et hierosolimitana ecclesia. que rectius alteri preferri debeat.
—quos plenos fuisse gratia diuina loquuntur testimonia.
Böhmer, p. 457.

13. [De electione Pontificis] 100
Pontifex aut dei tantum electione debet constitui aut hominum tantum aut simul dei et hominum
—Rectene id an perperam ipsi uiderint qui inuenerunt.
Böhmer, p. 462, nos. xiii *a*, xiii *b*.

14. [De Baptismo et Eucharistia] 102
Si queritur quid melius sit atque prestantius baptismus an sacerdotium
—quales ab eterno non sunt scripti uel electi uel predestinati.
Böhmer, p. 464.

15. [De nuptiis] 108
Si christiana nubit iudeo uel ethnico
—peccato idolatrie comparatur.
Not printed.
The lower part of p. 109 is cut off and replaced by new vellum: a fragment of text (for which see the *Addenda*) survives, pasted over, on p. 110: the whole of pp. 111, 112 are a newer leaf, and blank.

16. [De deposicione sacerdotis] 113
The first two lines are a slip cut off from a previous page and pasted on the top of p. 113.
Sacerdotem ab ordine deponi nichil aliud esse puto quam eidem ordinem suum auferri.
Böhmer, p. 469.

17. Diuina benedictio cuius iustus maior esse 114
Böhmer, p. 470.

18. Si uerba quibus consecratur corpus 114
Böhmer, p. 470.

19. Christus factus est sacerdos diaconus subdia⟨co⟩nus . . 118
Unfinished. Böhmer, p. 473.

20. In passione domini duo fuisse gladii 120
—in sanctorum commentariis queri debent.
Böhmer, p. 474.

21. Si deus omnia regit et moderatur et omnem rationalem creaturam regit et moderatur 121
—Idem enim est adipisci summam bonitatem et summam essentiam et idem est adipisci bonum esse quod esse.
? Not printed.

22. Apologia pro filiis sacerdotum et concubinarum quos nunc quidam iudicant ad sacros ordines non debere admitti . 128
—sin autem correc[c]tionem libenter excipimus.
Another copy at p. 247. MGH., *Libelli de Lite* III 649.

23*a*. [De equalitate ministrorum] . . . . . p. 139
Diuina institutione nullus inter apostolos maior fuit
—ut inter uicarios eorum talis etiam regula seruaretur.
Böhmer, p. 475.

23*b*. Agnus dei qui cotidie immolatur in altari aut tollit peccata mundi 142
—Neque enim pro diabolo et membris eius offertur corpus Christi.
Böhmer, p. 477.

24*a*. Change of script. [De consecratione Pontificum et regum] . 143
Due in ueteri testamento persone pontificis scilicet et regis olei sancti unctione consecrate.
Between pp. 158 and 159 should be placed pp. 173–188 (quire 12).
Nunc inseramus consecrationem sacerdotis et uideamus si adeo excellens est ut consecratio regis. Talis quippe est pontificis consecratio. Domine sancte pater . . . 163*
The office follows.
On p. 169, after the inthronization collect (D. I. C. tu preelegisti apostolos tuos ut doctrina sua nobis preessent etc.) follows what must be the king's oath:
Hec tria populo Christiano et mihi subdito in Christi promitto nomine.
In primis ut ecclesia et omnis populus christianus ueram pacem nostro arbitrio in omni tempore seruet, etc.
The text continues with the coronation office. On p. 171 in the Consecratio regis (omnipotens sempiterne deus creator ac gubernator celi et terre) is the formula:
super hunc famulum tuum N quem supplici deuotione in regnum anglorum siue saxonum pariter elegimus.
After p. 172 is the misplaced quire 12. The office continues at p. 189 and ends p. 194 with the prayer: Benedic domine fortitudinem principis
—quia ascensor celi auxiliator suus in sempiternum fiat.
A series of paragraphs on the attributes of a king follows headed
De Nomine Regni 194
Isidorus ait. Regnum a regibus dictum est, etc.
In the following paragraphs the authorities quoted are:
Prouerbia Grecorum. These passages are printed by S. Hellmann, *Sedulius Scottus*, p. 129 (1906, in Traube's *Quellen u. Untersuchungen* 1) together with a series of 74 quotations from *Prouerbia Grecorum* found in the *Collectaneum* of Sedulius Scottus in the Cues MS., and two other passages from them cited in the Carlsruhe MS. of the Irish Canons, and in a letter of the Anglo-Saxon Cathvulf to Charlemagne. They have evidently passed through Celtic hands: their origin is uncertain.
Other authorities named are:
Hieronimus. Patricius (the tract de xii abusiuis, quoted twice as his), Liber sapientie, Ambrose, Gregory.
p. 199. Item paulus pandit: quicunque adulari uoluerit aut pro necessitate aut pro adulatione benigne reuelat. Item paulus. Si hominibus placuissem seruus dei non essem.

Sinodus romana, p. 200. Orosius. Augustine.
Ends p. 204. De sermone regis aut ducis protegente inimicum
—unde quidam ait. Utinam sermo regis dissoluisset me et liberaret me ut soluit ioseph. Et ut danielem liberauit de lacu leonum et ut mardocheum de angustia sua.
Parts of this are printed in MGH., l. c. III 662, where also are parts of the next tract.

24 *b*. The text continues in a rougher hand . . . . . p. 204
Sancta ecclesia sponsa Christi est qui est uerus rex et sacerdos.
pp. 205–208 are markedly large in script. On p. 209 this script becomes small and neat again, but there seems to be no break in the sense. This is a second copy, with some changes, of the tract no. 24 *a*. It ends just before the point where the former copy inserts the Coronation office. (See above on no. 24 *a*.)
This second copy ends p. 235: quoniam et ipse summus pontifex est in quantum rex est. On the first copy p. 163* these words are followed by Nunc inseramus consecrationem sacerdotis.

24 *c*. No title 235
Laicus et christianus hec duo nomina aut equalia sunt in dignitate aut alterum altero est dignius
—alterum ignominie id est laicus.

24 *d*. 237
D. n. Iesus Christus si petro soli contulit claues regni celorum
—sed humano intuitu et preconio intruduntur.

25. Large script. [An liceat sacerdotibus inire matrimonia] . 239
Scire uelim quis primus instituit ne sacerdotes christiani inire deberent matrimonia. Deus an homo
—In quibus uero uerbum nuptiarum seminat ipsi facere nuptiarum fructum appetunt.
Printed by Bp Hall, *Works* I 756 (*The honor of the married clergie*) MGH., *Libelli de Lite* III 645.

26. Apologia pro filiis sacerdotum et concubinarum 247
A first sketch of no. 22 (p. 128): hand changes at p. 255.
—sin autem correctionem libenter accipiamus.

27 Sanctorum patrum autoritas—ordinauit ut rothomagensis ecclesia caput esset et mater fiscannensis ecclesie et ipsa membrum ipsius esset et filia 264
—Nunc uero uice uersa in contrarium pro his bonis. fiscannensis mala retribuit rothomagensi.
—non est potestas nisi a deo.

28. [De Romano Pontifice] 265
Romanus pontifex ideo apostolicus cognominatur quod apostolorum uice et officio fungi creditur.
qui ergo inter has scisma facere conatur id efficit ut etiam sacerdotalis auctoritas subruatur.
MGH., l.c. III 679.

29. [De obediendo Romano Pontifice: more correctly, against the subjection of York to Canterbury] 279
Cum multe sint ecclesie in romana ciuitate aut omnibus equaliter debemus obedire aut quibusdam tantum.

The script of the following pages is larger and rougher.
—si ergo eboracensis archiepiscopus istis uult exibere obedientiam non debet nisi cogatur de is respondere archiepiscopo cantuariensi que potius iure debet ecclesie londoniensi.
MGH., l.c. III 686. Böhmer, p. 478.

30. A paragraph.
Considerandum est de romana ecclesia unde sit dignior ex eo quod romana est an ex eo quod ecclesia . . . . p. 284
—in caritate non in exactione. propter deum non propter seculi fastum. Amen.

31. (De Charitate et Obedientia.) In the hand of no. 1:
Dignitas peculiaris et propria est et a patre collata filio dei et hominis quod est iudex uniuersorum.
Ends p. 302 (on "suficit diei malitia sua"):
catia (=κακία) enim que latinus uertit in malitiam apud grecos duo significat et malitiam et afflictionem. quod cacos grece dicunt et hic pro malitia magis transferri debuit.
Böhmer, p. 481.

416. Amalarius.

{ N. 35
{ T. James 199

Vellum, 8 × 5, ff. 1 + 152, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in a good clear pointed upright hand.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12} (+ 1) 2^{12}–6^{12} 7^{10} 8^{12} 9^{10} 10^{12}–12^{12} (12 canc.) 13^{12}.

From Ely. On the margin of f. 1 is the Ely mark ✠ II.

On i *a* with other scribbles is:

In hoc uol. continentur hij libri:
(re-written in cent. xv: Amalarius de matutinis...../
completoriis ordinibus et eorum...../).
In hoc uol. etc.
Amalarius de eccl. institucionibus
Ieronimus de signis xv dierum ante diem iudicii
dicta cuiusdam sapientis de antichristo
Alquinus de uirtutibus ad Widonem com.
Phisialogus de naturis bestiarum
Prouerbia Salomonis
Itinerarium antonii
Qualiter S. Augustinus uenit in angliam iussu b. Gregorii
Gesta Apollonii Tirii
Conuersio S. Eustachii.
Hunc librum dedit Willelmus sacerdos de stradesete cuius memoriam cum oratione faciat qui in eo legerit.

A receipt in Latin (xii–xiii). xvith cent. notes.
i *b* pasted over.
At bottom of 2 *a* the number 108 (xvi early).

Contents:

Capitula prioris libelli (41) . . . . . f. 1
Continentia cause secuture scriptionis . . . . . 1 *b*
Ubi S. Agustinus exponit euuangelium illud. *omnia ergo quecunque uultis* (CV 991)
—Itaque mihi prima inquisitio est de septuagesima cuius finis constat in primo mense.
De Septuagesima.
Septuagesima computatur secundum titulationem sacramentorum.
Lib. II, f. 49 *b*; III, f. 67; IV, 106 *b*.
On 140 *b* is scribbled xv, Johannes hadenham.
Ends 153 *a*: paulus concludit ceteras orationes.
Suscipe clementissime pater hanc oblationem
—obtulit in sacrificio qui uiuit et regnat deus in sec. sec. amen.

The last two leaves are torn. The verso of the last leaf is pasted over. It was seemingly blank.

417. Ioh. Stone.

{ Q. 8
{ T. James 264

Codex chartaceus in 4to, exeunte seculo xv scriptus, olim ut videtur peculium fratris Iohannis Stone ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. monachi, in quo continentur,

1. Dona et expensæ quæ vel quas ad diversa opera et ornamenta ad domus Dei decorem noscitur dedisse.
2. Liber de obitibus et aliis memorabilibus istius cenobii autore Iohanne Stone [ab anno 1415 ad annum 1472].
3. Inthronizatio D. Willelmi Warham Cantuar. archiepiscopi anno regis Henrici VII. vicesimo, *manu neoterica.*

Paper, $8\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 103, about 21 lines to a page. Cent. xv (1467), in a good clear hand. 2 fo. Expense *or* Stephanus.

Collation: 1^{6} 2^{8}–10^{8} 11^{12} 12^{14} (wants 14).

From Christ Church, Canterbury. It does not appear in any old catalogue.

The whole text (with slight omissions) has been edited by the Rev. W. G. Searle for the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, *Christ Church, Canterbury*, 1902, C. A. S. 8vo publications no. 34.

Contents:

1. Liber fratris Johannis Stone monachi ecclesie Christi Cant. quem ex suo magno labore composuit a. d. mill^{mo} cccc^{mo} lxvij^{o}. monachatus sui anno quinquagesimo (Searle, p. 3).

1 *b*–3 *b* blank.

In memoriam rei futuram. Anno gratie mill. quadring. decimo octauo videlicet in die S. lucie virginis feria ii^{a} conting*it* quod frater Johannes Stone monachus sancte Cantuar. Ecclesie receptus et acceptatus fuit ad habitum monachalem tempore

domini Johannis Wodennisbeg' tunc prioris qui subsequenter vixit in religione per .l. (small blank space) cum sancti spiritus gracia assistente ut speratur qui eciam ne traderentur perpetue obliuioni dona et expensas que uel quas ad diuersa opera et ornamenta ad domus dei decorem noscitur dedisse hic curauit seriosius inserere et in specie annotare (Searle, p. 5) . . f. 4

In primis ad feretra SS. dunstani et Elphegi vj^{s}. viij^{d}.

Ending f. 5 *b*.

ff. 6, 7 blank.

2. Then, in a hand somewhat different in aspect but probably the same, the Chronicle.

Willelmus Stone (Searle, p. 7).

A. d. m^{o} cccc^{mo} xv^{o} Willelmus Stone Granetarius obiit . . 8

There is an obvious modification in the hand on 79 *b* (1467).

The last entry (in a different hand) is on 93 *a*, 1472. Consecration of Bp Goldwell (Searle, p. 118).

93 *b*–96 blank.

3. In a quite different hand:

Intronizacio d. Willelmi Warham Cantuar. archiep. anno r. r. henrici 7^{i} xx^{o} 97

Quoniam temporis longitudine
—possit merces concedi. Finis.

Two paragraphs in the same hand on a penitent and a theft of jewels 100

The contents of ff. 97–100 are not printed by Searle.

100 *b*–103 blank.

418. M. Buceri Collectanea.

{ Misc. 10
{ T. James *vac.*

Codex chartaceus in 4to minori, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

Martini Buceri loci communes ex sanctis patribus aliisque autoribus collecti.

Ad finem, Formula vivendi præscripta familiæ suæ a M. Bucero et propria manu revisa.

Deest Oratio funebris in exequiis Buceri a Mattheo Parker habita cujus meminit Stanleius.

Paper, $8\frac{1}{10} \times 6$, pp. 634 numbered, a good many blank. Cent. xvi, mostly in Bucer's autograph.

Title by Parker or another:

Hic liber locorum communium collectus a M. Bucero et sua manu ut plurimum scriptus.

A list of the topics treated occupies nine pages.

pp. 585–622 contain another index in a different hand, with additions by Bucer.

pp. 627–634 are occupied by:

Formula viuendi prescripta familiae sue a M. bucero et propria manu revisa. D. n. I. C. doceat formetque nos omnes.

There are particular directions to Martinus and Wilhelmus.

419. HOMILIAE SAXONICAE (VII). { S. 14 / T. James 273

Vellum, 8 × 5$\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 2 + 184 + 2, 19 lines to a page. Cent. xi, in a large dispersed hand which recurs in **421**.

Collation: a^2, 1^8 (+ frontispiece, 2 canc.) 2^8–23^8, b^2.

The flyleaves at each end have notes in Whelock's hand, and on ii *b* is a Parkerian title (Septimus liber) and list of contents. A frontispiece of cent. xiii is prefixed. Frame of blue and pink with gold corners. Gold ground. The Entry into Jerusalem: Christ on white ass rides to *R.* followed by 3 apostles. On *R.* a tree and a gate; in each is a man. The work is very careful and delicate, but not very skilful.

It is MS. B in Napier's *Wulfstan.*

Wanley, p. 132.

It is a companion volume to no. **421**, and has unfortunately been separated from it by Nasmith. In Parker's numeration **421** preceded it.

Contents:

1. De Temporibus Anticristi . . . . . f. 1
   Leofan men us is micel þearf
   Napier, *Wulfstan* XLII, p. 191.
2. Sunnan Dæges spell 38
   Hær sægð on þises drihtnes ærend-geþrite
   Napier, *Wulfstan* XLIII, p. 205.
3. Sermone*m* Angelorum nomina 73
   Her onginð m. ð. l. ymb ures drihtnes ærendgeþrite
   Napier, *Wulfstan* XLV, p. 226.
4. Lar spell 95
   Leofan men Gecnaþað þat soð is
   Napier, *Wulfstan* XXXIII, p. 156.
5. Sermo de baptismate 112
   Leofan men. eallum cristenum mannum is micel þearf þæt hy heora fulluhtes
   Napier, *Wulfstan* V, p. 32.
6. Incipiunt sermones Lupi Episcopi 134
   Leofan men us is deope beboden
   Napier, *Wulfstan* II, p. 6.
7. De fide catholica 161
   Leofan men doð spa eoþ micel þearf is
   Napier, *Wulfstan* III, p. 20.
8. De die iudicii 182
   Leofan men ure drihten ælmihtig god
   Napier, *Wulfstan* XL, p. 182.
9. Her onginð be cristendome 204
   Leofan men eallum cristenum.....þæt hy heora cristendomes
   Napier, *Wulfstan* X, p. 65.
   Leofan men understandað 229
   Napier, *Wulfstan* XIX.

Leofan men for ure ealra þearfe . . . . . f. 233
Napier, *Wulfstan* XX.

10. Lar spell 235
Leofan men hþa mæg æfre oðrum furðor
Napier, *Wulfstan* XXI, p. 111.
Leofan men utan don 236
Napier, *Wulfstan* XXII.
Utan gelæstan ælce geare 242
Napier, *Wulfstan* XXIII.
Napier, *Wulfstan* XXIV 246

11. Lar spell. M. ð. l. Sanctus Gregorius cpæð Ic eoþ halsige . 251
Napier, *Wulfstan* XLVI, p. 232.

12. Sermo in Letanie maiore uel quando uolueris 281
Se apostol Paulus ealra þeoda lareoþ
Skeat's *Aelfric* XVII (I 364).

13. Lar spell 308
We þillað her sprecan feaþum þordum be ðam þreom þingum
Also in **198**, f. 140, and elsewhere.

14. Lar spell 329
Gehyrað nu m. þ. l. hu þas halgan bec eoþ myngiað
Assmann, *A.-S. Homilien* XI, p. 138.

15. De Virginitate 347
Cristene men scylon æt Cristes lareoþum leornian
Apparently only here: copied for Professor Napier.

420. Astronomica. { N. 27 / T. James 204

Codex chartaceus in 4to, seculo xvi scriptus, olim peculium cujusdam Iohannis Eston, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus valde dignus et multum approbatus quod licet permissione divina scire ventura tam per revolutionem superiorum corporum quam diversorum aliorum signorum, *Or*, A perfette instruccyon of astrologie with the carecters of the sygnes and planetts, and

---

Paper, 8 × 5½, ff. cir. 200 written and 200 printed. Cent. xvi.

On the flyleaf and elsewhere the name Johannes Eston.

The hand of the manuscript portions is an upright one somewhat resembling an "engrossing" hand.

Contents:

1. Sequitur tractatus valde dignus—signorum prout in prologo et aliis auctoribus sequentibus patet.
Quamquam solus deus in sua potestate.
3 pages: the 3rd has quotations from Ptolomeus, Aristoteles, Sibilla, Erigida (!), lulhardus, Turcus ad quendam Romanum Pontificem, Respons. pontificis.
Hereafter followyth a perfett Instruccyon of Astrologie with the Carecters, etc.

also divers other good rules and notys with many divers judgements that be necessarye and requysyte belongyng to the same. *The preface only is in Latin, and the rest of the treatise in English.*

* * *libelli impressi* * *

2. Ephemeridum opus Ioannis Stoefleri Justingensis mathematici a capite anni redemptoris Christi MDXXXII in alios XX proxime subsequentes ad veterum imitationem accuratissimo calculo elaboratum, Tubinge anno XXXIII K. L. Feb.

Cum effigie autoris ligno incisa.

3. Abrahe Avenaris Judei astrologi peritissimi in re judiciali opera ab excellentissimo philosopho Petro de Abano post accuratam castigationem in Latinam traducta. Venetiis MDVII.

---

21 pp. a break.
The Natyuytyes, ff. 2.
Here begynith a techynge of the newe Calender with many other helpy thynges, etc.
Miscellaneous tracts or sections follow including a collection of "Jugements" for hidden treasure and the like.
Later: Inc. Inuolucio spere, in Latin.
Duo sunt extremi vertices mundi.
This has diagrams in colour. An English version follows.
A good many blank leaves follow. Then a short tract in English and a *Centiloquium* also in English.

2. Printed, has at top
Liber Joh. Eston prec. iii^{s} iiii^{d}.
Tubingae per Hulderrichum Morhart anno xxxiii kal. Feb.
Followed by a couple of quires mostly blank but containing some astronomical matter in Eston's hand.

3. Printed. The margins much scribbled in another hand.
Venice P. Liechtenstein, 1507.

421. Homiliae Saxonicae (VI).

{ S. 13
T. James 266

Vellum, $7\frac{9}{10} \times 5$, ff. 2 + 177, 19 and 25 lines to a page. Cent. xi, largely in the same hand as no. **419**.

Collation: a^{2}, 1^{8} 2^{8} 3^{4} 4^{8}–6^{8} 7^{6} (6 canc.) || 8^{8}–14^{8} (wants 8) || 15^{8} || 16^{8}–21^{8} 22^{6} 23^{10} (8 canc.) 24 (two).

On ii *a* Parkerian title (Liber Sextus) and list of contents.

On p. 1 a contemporary frontispiece of good English work washed copiously with red in background: high lights left in white. The Crucifixion, with *maria* and *iohannes*: the extremities of the Cross are "stepped": there are 4 nails. Christ has a fillet or diadem on His head, and a cross-nimbus. Above is the Divine Hand; below, a dragon, both within the outline of the Cross. Conventional foliage in the upper corners.

MS. A in Napier's *Wulfstan*. Wanley, p. 131.

Contents:

1. Prayer or conclusion of Sermon in honour of an Apostle (such as no. 3) not in the hand which follows . . . p. 2
   Uton nu biddan ealle eadmodlice þysne halgan Apostol .N.
   (uel an; þas; haligan; uel las)
   þæt he for his mæran gearnungum, etc. ending
   (uel hi; uel hira)
   þe þe nu to dæg þurþigeaþ 7 mid eallon his halgan. Se þe leofaþ 7 ricsaþ á buton ende on ecnysse. Amen.
   Credo in unum deum.
2. In die Sancto Pentecosten 3
   Fram ðam halgan Easterlican dæge
   Thorpe I 310.
   pp. 3–96 are in a more regular hand than what follows.
3. In natale unius Apostoli 25
   Ðes Apostolica freols dæg
   Thorpe II 520.
4. In Natale Plurimorum SS. Martyrum 36
   Cum audieritis prelia. Se Hælende foresæde
   Thorpe II 536.
5. In Natale Unius Confessoris 54
   Homo quidam peregre. Ure Drihten sæde
   Thorpe II 548.
6. In natale Sanctarum Virginum 76
   Simile est regnum...decem uirginibus. Se Hælend sæde gelomlice
   Thorpe II 562.
   Ends p. 96: pp. 97, 8 blank.
7. Sermo ad populum in octavis Pentecosten 99
   Þe pillaþ eop sæcgan sume sputelunge
   178 (5), **188** (22), **303** (42) and elsewhere.
   pp. 99–208 are in the hand of no. **419**.
8. Lar Spel 7 Scrift Boc 150
   Leofan men. doð spa ic eop bidde gehyraþ þæt soð is
   Napier, *Wulfstan* XLVII, p. 242.
9. Ammonitio amici þæt is freondlic mynegung . . . 159
   Eala gepynsuman men 7 æþele pæpmen
   Napier, *Wulfstan* XLVIII, p. 246.
10. Lar spell 170
    M. ð. l. þe gehyrdon oft sæcgan be þam æþelan to cyme
    Napier, *Wulfstan* XLIX, p. 250.
11. Lar spell 209
    Þe secgeaþ urum cyne hlaforde
    Napier, *Wulfstan* L, p. 266.
    pp. 209–224 are in a careful upright hand, 25 lines to a page.
12. (Erunt signa) 221
    Crist cpæð on his halgan godspelle þæt fela fortacna
    Napier, *Wulfstan*, XV, p. 90.
    Ends p. 224. pp. 225, 6 are blank. On p. 227 the hand of **419** resumes.

13. In L(etania maiore) . . . . . p. 227
Ðas dagas synd gehatene Letanige
Thorpe I 244.
14. Fer. III. De Dominica Oratione 254
Se hælend Crist syððan he
Thorpe I 258.
15. Fer. IIII. De fide catholica 287
Ælc Cristen man sceal æfter rihte cunnan
Thorpe I 274.
16. In ascensione domini. Primum quidem sermonem . . 324
Lucas se godspellere us manede
Thorpe I 294.
Ends p. 354:
Bartholomeus on India. Matheus on æthiopia. And spa heora
gehpylc on his dæle 7 godes miht.

Professor Napier notes: "At the end was the Tractate *de xii abusiuis*: it is now apparently lost." (I doubt if this is correct: T. James notices the occurrence of this tract under his no. 285 which is no. **303**. In that volume the tract occurs.)

422. SALOMON AND SATURN. MISSALE. { S. 16 / T. James 286

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 13 + 281 + 1, two volumes, (I) 24, (II) 20 lines to a page. Cent. ?x and xi in very fine hands.

On the last page are inscriptions of cent. xvi:

a. The rede boke of darleye[1] in the peake in darbyshire (ill-written).

b. This booke was sumtime had in such reverence in darbieshire that it was comonlie beleved that whosoeuer should sweare vntruelie vppo*n* this booke should run madd.

c. This booke giuen by Richard Flendesley (*or* Hend-) esquier to M. Cant.

The main portion of the volume seems to have been written at Winchester in the New Minster (where St Grimbald was specially honoured).

Mr Edmund Bishop *On the Bosworth Psalter*, 1908 (p. 61 note), speaks of the Kalendar as being certainly of Sherborne.

Collation: I. 1^8 (wants 7) 2^6.

II. 1^{12} 2^8 3^{10} (10 ?canc.) 4^8 5^8 6^{10} 7^8 8^8 9^{10} (8 canc.) 10^8–14^8 15^{12} (1, 2 canc.) 16^8 17^{10} (10 canc.?) 18^8–23^8 (5 canc.) 24^{10} (10 ?canc.) 25^8–27^8 28^6 | gap[2] | 29^8–34^8, 1 flyleaf.

I. The portion containing the principal copy of the poetical and prose dialogues of Salomon and Saturn is written in a small round flat-topped hand which Kemble conjectured to be that of a woman.

[1] Hitherto read as 'darbye.' Apparently the parish of Darley near the Peak, and not the Augustinian Priory of Darley or Derley, is to be understood.

[2] Here should follow quire 33, pp. 555–70.

The publications by Kemble, *A.-S. Dialogues of Salomon and Saturn*, Ælfric Society, 1847 and A. R. von Vincenti, *Die Altengl. Dialoge von Salomon u. Saturn* (Part I, Munich 1904), will be referred to in what follows: Vincenti's work contains an excellent bibliography.

The first page of the MS. is very illegible, especially at the top. It was once pasted down to the cover. Enough words are decipherable (Vincenti, p. 44) to show that the text was essentially identical with that preserved in the only other copy (a fragment in no. **41** in this collection).

Galls have been used to revive this and subsequent pages. At the top is a modern note: "S. 16 in red leather," and an old scribble in large letters made with a dry point. About the first five leaves are penetrated by some small holes caused by rust.

f. 7 has been cut out. It contained a portion of the prose description of the contest between the devil and the Paternoster (Kemble, p. 152).

The second (poetical) dialogue begins on p. 13. The first words are in large capitals (HpÆT · IC · FLITAN · GEFRÆGN ·).

p. 14 has had its original text erased, and a Latin form of excommunication has been written on it in a rather rough hand of cent xii:

Ex auctoritate dei patris omnipotentis et filii et sp. s.
—sequestramus illos homines qui hoc factum uel maleficium fecerunt, etc.
—et ad emendacionem congruam perueniant fiat (thrice). Amen.

The page has also been treated with galls. A word or two in line 8 may be read. The Latin text occupies $\frac{2}{3}$ of the page and when it ends there are remains of another hand not the original. It is just possible that a little of the original text might be recovered at the bottom of the page.

The remaining pages (15–26) are legible, though discoloured by reagents in many places. The text ends p. 26: him to neiddes (Kemble, p. 176).

The last edition, now in progress, is by von Vincenti. A collation is in *Anglia* IV 527 (Zupitza); a text in *Germania* XXII 50 by Schipper.

II. In a very good hand of cent. xi, round and black. The kalendar portion in a smaller hand. The book has been much used, and in the latter portion the red ink of the rubrics has disappeared to a very large extent.

Contents:

Table of Moons with short prognostics in Latin and Anglo-Saxon . p. 27
The numerals have disappeared to a large extent. The form is:
Luna...Non est bona · nis hit her god tima.
Melior est · her hit is betere, etc.
Diagram of days in the months 28
Table of concurrentes, etc.
Notes in Latin and A.-S. Gif ðu þille þitan hu fela epacta, etc.
Kalendar in black, red and green 29
There are a good many notes in Anglo-Saxon. Uniformly each month has one of this kind:
(*March*). Seo niht xii tida 7 se dæg xii.

To underne 7 to none ·xiii· fotgemetu · 7 to middæges vii.
(*May*). Ðes monoð hæfð xxxi daga · 7 se mona ·xxx· nihta eald.
There are also occasional notes, some of which will be given.
The great feasts, as Mr Bishop remarks, are distinguished by the letter *f*, not by the more usual cross.

Jan. 3. Genofeue uirg.
8. ꝑulfsini scirburnensis ep.
9. Transl. S. Iudoci C.
12. Sce Iohannes ap'los.
aquarius (*glossed* paterriðe (?)).
29. gildae sapientis.

Feb. 1. brigide V.
4. *added early* pærburuhe V.
11. her onginnað fugelas to singen.
13. eormenhilde V (*added* Tr. s. eadꝑdi reg. et m.).
Pisces (*glossed* fisc).
18. *added early* Transl. S. Eadꝑdi reg. et m. *in capitals.*
Note on leap year in Anglo-Saxon.

March (*glossed* hrædd).
1. S. deu··...
2. ceadde ep.
3. albani ep.
4. dccc. mart.
15. Longini qui latus christi perforauit.
17. Patricii ep. *ariete* (*gl.* ram) prima dies seculi se forma dæg.
18. Eaduueardi reg. et m. *capitals.*
19. Ioseph sponsi S. marie.
20. Cuðberhti ep. *capitals.*
21. Benedicti abb. *capitals.* Equinoct. (*gl.* emniht).
26. dominus (in) sepulchro.
27. Resurr. domini prima.
29. Ordinatio S. Gregorii pape.

Apr. (easter monoð).
1. ꝑalerici C.
11. Guthlaci presb.
Tauro (*gl.* fear).
18. Passio S. eleutherii ep.
19. ælfeachi mar. et archiep.
21. fortunati.
22. Inuentio Corp. SS. Dionisii Rustici et Eleutherii.
23. Georgii M. *capitals.*
24. Melliti archieꝑ.
30. Erkenꝑoldi ep.

May (ðrymylce).
8. sumor.
13. Uictoris quarti et cccc iiii^or^ mil.
18. ælfgiue regine. *geminis* (*gl.* getꝑisan).
19. Dunstani (capitals).
20. æthelbrihti reg. et m.
25. Aldhelmi ep. *added.*
26. Augustini ep. (et S. bede presb. *added early*).

May 28. germani parisius ep.
June (Liða).
4. petroci C.
5. bonefacii archiep.
6. amandi C.
8. medardi C.
13. hic hobiit simundus clericus (xi *late?*).
15. Uiti, etc. et s. eadburge V.
16. Botulfi abb. (*lined through and transferred to* 17*th by a later hand*).
Cancro (*gl.* Crabba).
21. leutfredi abb. pærburh *added.*
22. albani M.
23. æþeldriðe V.
July (Liða).
1. Suuithuni ep.
2. Tr. S. thome ap.
5. Sexburge V.
6. SS. æþelburge et þihtburge.
7. Grimbaldi (*capitals*) C.
10. Tr. S. Benedicti abb. (*capitals*).
13. myldriðe. dies caniculares (*gl.* hare dagas).
14. Tr. S. Spiðhuni.
16. Kenelmi M.
17. *Leonem* (*gl.* leo). S. eadwardi regis *added in a faint hand.*
19. pulfmari C. (et S. margare(te) *added in the same faint hand*).
28. Samsonis ep.
29. felicis simplicis faustini Olaui et beatricis.
Aug. 1. S. aþelþoldi *added early?*
5. oswaldi reg. m.
7. Autumnus initium habet dies xci(?) (gl. hærefest). donati Ep. *added.*
12. Tr. S. eadþoldi anachorite.
uirgine (*gl.* mæden).
19. magni M.
24. Barthol. et audoeni *written over erasure roughly.*
31. cuðburhe.
Sept. (halig monð).
1. Egidii *added.*
2. iusti mar.
4. Tr. SS. birini et cuthberhti.
5. berhtini. her geendioð þa haredagas.
10. Tr. S. aþelþoldi ep.
12. Maurilionis C.
16. Eufemie 7 eadgyþe. lucie ge[ni]miniani.
17. landberhti. *Libra* (*gl.* pægan).
20. Amandi. equinoct. (*gl.* emniht).
22. *gloss on* Maurici six ðusendum six...
25. ceolfriði Abb.
Oct. (pinter fylled monoð).
1. Germani Remegii Uedasti.
5. Christiane V.
7. Dionisii, etc.

Oct. 8. Paulini ep.
9. Æþelburge V.
10. þilfriði Ep.
15. æðeldryðe V.
Scorpione (*gl.* ðropend).
20. Neoti presb.
21. hic ordinatus fuit dunstanus archiep.
Nov. (blod monoð).
7. þintres angin.
11. (Martini) et S. Menne (capitals).
15. Macuhti C.
17. *Sagittarius* (*gl.* sceotere). aniani *added.*
20. eadmundi Reg. et m.
25. Saltus lune. ðæs monan hlyp.
27. Her onginð aduentum domini.
Dec. (iolmonoð).
2. Uiuiane.
3. Birini ep. Ultimus aduentus. endung.
4. barnabe ap.
6. nicolai ep. C. *seemingly original.*
13. lucie et iudoci.
14. nicase ep. ? *added.*
Capricornu (*gl.* gat oððe gate horn).
21. Solstitium (*gl.* sunstede).
22. Theodosie V.
25. Nativ. D. et anastasie.
29. Thomas *has been added in red and erased.*

Table of Termini paschales, under arches . . . . . p. 41
Paschal Tables with notes in Anglo-Saxon 42
Gif ðu þille þitan hþænne septuagessima beon sceole, etc.
p. 43. Gif ðu þylle þitan hþær halgandæg beon sceole, etc.
Table showing Easter, etc. from 1061 to 1098 44
Explanation in Anglo-Saxon of the Tables, and notes on Kalendar-matter 46
Gif ðu ne cunne understandan on ðis ledene þe her beforan apriten is þonne loca ðu her hu þu scealt þin gear rihtlice gefadian, etc.
Ends with a note on the three Fridays 47
Ðis synd þa þry frigedagas þe man sceal fæstan.
Further notes in Anglo-Saxon 48
Fram middan þintra byð to sancta marian mæssan v · ucan · 7 iiii niht.
It goes through the year enumerating the great feasts, including Gregory, Cuthbert, Benedict and Augustine.
On tþelf monðum byð þreo hund daga · 7 v · syxtig daga 7 þæra þucena synt tþa 7 fiftig 7 þæra tida eahta þusenda 7 eahta hund syxtig tida 49
In a later hand, large and pale:
Isti sunt tres dies anni pre aliis obseruandi primus est viii kal. apr. et primus dies agusti et nouisimus est tertia kal. dec. Qui in is diebus hominem uel pecus inciderit tertia die morietur. Si quis in predictis diebus natus fuerit mala morte morietur. In anno

sunt tres dies et tres noctes in quibus si quis homo genitus fuerit sine dubio corpus eius integrum manebit usque in diem iudicii hoc est vi kal. aprel. et idus agustus et iii kal. febr. et est mirabile misterium.

Mass for St Helen in two hands (xii).

Last Gospel of the Mass (xii). In principio erat . . . . p. 50

The Order of the Mass 51

The first page in red and green capitals (alternate lines) with large initial in green and red, panelled, with plaited work and beasts' heads at top.

Per omnia / secula / seculorum / amen / dominus vobiscum / et cum spiritu tuo / sursum corda / habemus ad dominum / gratias agamus / domino deo nostro / dignum et iustum est /.

The Preface 52

The upper half of the page occupied by a drawing mostly in green outline. Christ beardless in mandorla with book blessing, supported by two angels with flowering sceptres. The text of the preface is written on and about the mandorla, in green and red capitals. Below, it is continued in minuscule, with neumes.

The Canon 53

The initial is a cross, green, roughly in the form of a tree-trunk. On it Christ bearded(?) nailed with four nails, the side wounded. He wears a rich loin-cloth. On *L.* the Virgin holds her robe to her face, bends to *R.* and points or blesses. Above on *R.* the divine hand; on *L.* a dove with wreath in beak flies down.

The Saints in the Canon after 'Cosme et damiani' are: Hilarii, Martini, Benedicti, Gregorii, Agustini, Amandi, Caurentini (cf. **411**).

After the Agnus on p. 62 is the rubric:

Coniunctio panis et uini.

Missa de S. Trinitate, 63. Alia missa de S. Trin. cotidianis diebus, 67. Fer. (*so*) missa pro peccatis, 69. Fer. III M. ad suffragia angelorum, 72. Fer. IIII M. ad S. Sophiam que(?) xp̄s est, 75. Alia feria quinta, 78. Fer. VI M. in honore S. crucis, 81. Sabbato M. in honore S. Marie V. . . . 84

Common of Saints. Vig. Unius Apostoli 88

Missa sanctorum quorum reliquie in una continentur ecclesia, 123. Mis. cotidie ad post dam (postulanda) suffragia sanctorum, 126. M. in honore omnium celestium et omn. sanct., 127. M. in memoriam saluatoris d. n., 128. pro abbate uel congregatione, 129. in congregatione monachorum, 130. pro petitione lacrimarum penitentie, 131.

[Scribbled name (xvi). Margaret Rollysleye wydowe.]

pro gratia Sp. S. postulanda, 132. pro temptatione carnis et gratia Sp. S. *glossed* for flæsc costnunge þæt is idel lust, 133. tempore sinodi pro rege, 135.

M. cotidiana de S. Suuithuno 137

In nat. plurimorum martirum, 141, and other Masses from the Common of Saints.

IIII kal. Agus. S. Olaui regis et mart. 162

VIII Id. Dec. S. Nicolai Ep. 163

Missae votivae, beginning with
Propria missa sacerdotis . . . . . p. 164
Anglo-Saxon gloss on 171: for þone kyning.
A change of hand apparently at p. 203.
p. 213, etc. Mis. tempore quod absit mortalitatis.
pp. 234, 5. contra paganos, 237. contra iudices male agentes.
For ember days 257
Incipiunt orationes. pro peccatis, 268. matutinales . . . 271
M. ad sponsas benedicendos 276
Bletsung Benedictio 280
IIII non. feb. Purificatio S. Marie Benedictio super candelas . 285
With neumes.
Benedictio cineris in capite ieiunii 288
Bened. in die palmarum, 291. Bened. carnium, 292. Super olera in nat. S. Joh. Bapt., 293. Pomorum in nat. S. Petri ap., 294. panis et noui (!), 295. uue uel fabe, 296. ad fruges nouos, 297. ad omnia que uolueris, 297.
Or. contra fulgora, 300. super uasa in domo antiquo reperta, 300. putei, cisternae, 301. (super retia), 302. pro emundatione cereuisie, 303. Exorcismus aque super fontes, 304. Bened. salis ad pecora, 305. (Bened. incensi), 305. ad segetes contra aues et uermes, 306.
Or. super eos qui morticinum comederint(?), 307. Bened. olei ad infirmos, etc., 307. saponis, 308. areae, 308. horrei, 309.
In a hand of cent. xii. Excommunication 310
Ex auctoritate patris et ex uerbo filii
Improperia and Ecce lignum with neumes 315
followed by *Pange lingua* without neumes.
Later prayer. D. pater piissime.
Inc. exorcismus aquae ad iudicium dei demonstrandum . . 319
pp. 319, 320 in capitals. Rubrics much faded.
The Anglo-Saxon form on p. 330.
(Exorcismus panis et casei) 339
Blessing of water and salt (with the Passio sec. Matheum) . 345
Baptismal office and Blessing of font, 367. Litany p. 378 includes:
Martyrs: ospalde, kenellme, albane, eadmunde, eadparde, ælfeahe.
Confessors: birine, spiðhune, dunstane, iudoce, GRIMBALDE.
Virgins: brigida...æðeldriða, sexburga, eormenhilda, eadburga, ælfgiua, eadgiða.
Blessing of ashes 397
Visitation of the Sick, 399. Anglo-Saxon begins on p. 400.
Æfter þisum collectan bige se preost his cneopa.
Litany, p. 402, has:
Confessors: birine, gregorii, augustine, spiðune, aþelpolde, cutberhte, iudoce, remei, germane, columbane, antone, machare.
Virgins: brigida...genetrudis (!), æþeldriða, eadburgæ, eadgiþe.
Office of Extreme Unction 410
Missa pro infirmo in domo 423
Rubric glossed in Anglo-Saxon 429

Her onginð seo endebyrdnyss hu man sceal embe þon*ne* untruman do (?) þonne man getryhþ þ his ge endung genealæceð, etc.
Followed by Burial office.
Masses for the dead . . . . . p. 445
Incipiunt Ant. R. in agenda mortuorum 470
With neumes.
After p. 490 a misplaced quire (29) intervenes.
Antiphons and Responses, Capitula, Lessons and Collects (some noted) 507
In nat. apostolorum. ad uesp.
For Common of Saints.
On p. 554 part of an office for the dead in later hand.
Office from Holy Thursday to Easter with neumes 555
In cena domini ad uesp.
After p. 570 should follow pp. 491–506 ending imperfectly in the Easter office.
In two good hands of cent. xii:
Lessons for a Confessor, 571. For Virgins, 574. De S. Trinitate, 578. De S. Cruce, 581. Alexandri euentii et theodoli, 582.
Inuentio S. Crucis 583
In the latter part of the book the Rubrics are very commonly in Anglo-Saxon. They are very faint.
In the Mass on p. 168 (pro amico uiuente) the Secret., Preface and Postcommunion name:
The Virgin, SS. Dunstan, Spuiðhun and ælfeag.

423. Epistolae Oxonienses. Sermones. { W. 4 / T. James 301

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4to minori, seculo xvi scriptus, olim peculium reverendissimi antistitis Gulielmi Warham, in quo continentur,

Epistolarium Oxoniense sive sylloge epistolarum de rebus Oxoniensibus, *quarum summam infra habes.*

Vellum and paper, 8 × 5$\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 1 + 49 + 21 + 82, three volumes. Cent. xv late and xvi early.

Collation: 1 vellum flyleaf, 1^{18} 2^{12} (paper) 3^{10} (+ 1 : 1st and two last and inner sheets paper, rest vellum) 4^{8} (vellum) a^{12} (+ 1 : paper) b^{8} (vellum) | A^{12} (outer and middle sheets vellum) B^{12}–F^{12} G^{10} (as A).

On i *b* Parkerian notes on George Neville, etc., and

Hic liber quondam erat Wilhelmi Warham ut in pag. 30.

On p. 30 is scribbled in pencil Warham Son liure (?).

The volume has been examined by Mr Strickland Gibson, who has kindly supplied me with references.

1. Epistola academiæ ad Thomam Kempe episcopum Londinensem, laudes illi meritas attribuens, quod parietes scholarum theologiæ lapide quadrato absolvisset, easque opere celato ostiis et turriculis ornasset, *p.* 1.

2. De temporibus quibus episcopi Londinenses a Richardo Clifford ad Thomam Kempe sunt consecrati, *p.* 4.

3. Of the building of the library at Oxford, *ibid.*

These two last articles are more modern than the rest of the book, being added by Joceline and archbishop Parker.

4. Epistolæ duæ brevissimæ Edwardi Poole, qui tunc in academia Oxoniensi studebat, ad patrem suum, in quibus commendat ei scribam academiæ cui has literas perferendas dederat et enarrat quanta est ejus in academia expectatio, *p.* 5.

5. Epistola episcopi Sarisburiensis ad academiam Oxon. in qua gratulatur eis quod petitionem suam ejus consilio jam essent consecuturi, cum ipse cito esset venturus et nobilem infantulum in gremium matris suæ oblaturus, data ex Windesora 7 Apr. *p.* 7.

6. Epistola academiæ ad eundem episcopum, in qua maximas ei agunt gratias quod ejus consilio nobilis hic infantulus, regius scilicet nepos, universitati asciscerétur, *ibid.*

7. Epistola academiæ ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua declarant innocentiam doctoris Smyth suspecti de heresi, *p.* 8 et 83.

8. Epistola academiæ ad eundem, ne avocaret latomos quos ad scholas theologiæ perficiendas perquisiverunt, aut saltem si episcopus Winton. aliquos, quos usui suo concesserat rex, impertiri voluerit usui academiæ, illis utendi potestatem faceret, *p.* 10 et 85.

9. Epistola academiæ ad Iohannem abbatem de Abbendon, ut Romam profecturus, privilegia academiæ confirmari curaret, *p.* 11.

10. Epistola academiæ ad Leonellum Widevil Exon. ecclesiæ decanum in qua continetur gratia ei concessa in congregatione solemni, nempe primum ut ad extraordinariam decretalium lecturam admitti, tum in decretis licentiari possit, *p.* 12.

11. Epistola academiæ ad episcopum Winton. ut velit eis copiam facere utendi illis edificialibus instrumentis quæ ad clarissimi ejus collegii fabricam comparata sunt, *p.* 13.

12. Epistola academiæ ad episcopum London. quod eligerunt quatuor viros qui pecuniam ab eo reciperent pro edificatione scholarum theologiæ et quam primum eis redderent 1478, *p.* 14.

13. Epistola academiæ ad Thomam Kempe episcopum London. ut scholas theologiæ jamdudum inchoatas sed multis annis mancas et prope neglectas perficere velit 1476, *p.* 16.

14. Epistola academiæ ad episcopum Winton. ut confœderet pacem inter Thomam Davers et doctorem Haydok, *p.* 16.

Contents:

I. In a current hand of cent. xv late, about 28 lines to a page. Titles in red, dates often added by Parker.

1. Cum tuarum preclarissimarum laudum monumenta . . p. 1
2. In Parkerian hand 4
3. In English and Latin in two Parkerian hands . . . 4
4. Qui meas ad te literas dabit 5
p. 6 blank.
5. Cf. Anstey, *Epist. Acad.* (*Oxford Hist. Soc.*), p. 456, etc. . 7
6. 7
7. Anstey, p. 415 8
8. Ibid., p. 446. 11. Ibid., p. 443. 13. Ibid., p. 429.
9. „ p. 447. 12. „ p. 435. 14. „ p. 431.
10. „ p. 448.

15. Epistola academiæ ad Thomam Kempe episcopum Londini in qua gratias ei agunt, quod eorum precibus adductus perfectionem scholarum theologiæ in se suscepisset, *p.* 17.

16. Alia epistola ad eundem eadem de re, *p.* 18.

17. Epistola academiæ ad episcopum Eliensem ut nepotem suum faciat in jure canonico procedere, *p.* 19.

18. Epistola academiæ ad episcopum Herefordensem, in qua gratias singulares ei reddunt pro singulari amore quo benemeritos academiæ viros complectitur, *p.* 20.

19. Epistola academiæ ad episcopum Sarum ut acceleret adventum domini Edwardi Poole ad academiam, *p.* 22.

20. Epistola academiæ ad regem Edwardum IV. de electione Iohannis Harries in bedellum, quod licite nec secus ac jubent statuta facta est, *p.* 23 et 90.

21. Epistola academiæ ad episcopum Eliensem ut regiæ majestati innocentiam eorum in dicta electione persuadeat, *p.* 24.

22. Epistola academiæ ad episcopum Roffensem de eadem re, *p.* 24.

23. Epistola academiæ ad episcopum Sarum, in qua narrant quanto cum gaudio audierunt eum matrem suam Oxoniam jam esse visurum, desideratissimum infantem ducturum, dignissimique gradus ejus cathedram lecturis decoraturum; et quod magistrum Ricardum Andrew incorporaverunt et dominum Ricardum (Stephanum) Brown in artibus licentiaverunt prout desideraverat, *p.* 26.

24. Epistola academiæ ad Bowchier Cantuar. archidiaconum de gradibus ei concessis, *p.* 27.

25. Epistola academiæ ad quendam episcopum (Episc. Sarum), in qua gratias ei agunt pro singulari ejus in academiam benevolentia, præsertim in negotiis magistri Ioannis Taylor cui datum est beneficium vel ab ipso episcopo vel eo postulante a rege, *p.* 28.

26. Epistola academiæ ad Ioannem Kempe episcopum Londinensem, in qua gratias ei agunt pro præclaris ejus in academiam meritis præsertim in edificatione scholarum, *ibid.*

27. Epistola academiæ ad Thomam Bouchier archiepiscopum Cantuar. in qua gratias ei agunt pro singulari benevolentia qua rempublicam eorum hactenus est complexus, et exorant ut in eadem perseveret, *p.* 29.

28. Letter from king Edward IV. to the university, commanding them not to proceed to the election of a bedel till the coming thither of Nevyle archbishop of York their chancellor, *p.* 37.

29. From the same, directing them to proceed to the election of a chancellor in the room of the archbishop of York, whom he commands them to remove from that office;—he tells them they need not choose a bishop to protect and defend them as had been heretofore their custom, for that he would for the future be himself their protector, *ibid.*

30. From the same, signifying his approbation of their choice of Mr. Thomas Chaundeler his chaplain for their chancellor, *p.* 38.

15.	Anstey,	p. 432.	20.	Anstey,	p. 465.	24.	Anstey,	p. 460.
16.	„	p. 438.	21.	„	p. 465.	25.	„	p. 472.
17.	„	p. 459.	22.	„	p. 466.	26.	„	p. 470.
18.	„	p. 460.	23.	„	p. 463.	27.	„	p. 475.
19.	„	p. 461.						

pp. 32–36 blank.

pp. 37–44 in English, possibly in another hand.

28. Westminster, 15 Dec., cf. no. 20. 29. Windsor, 14 May.

30. Greenwich, 10 June, cf. no. 56.

31. From the same, in recommendation of one Martyn a Portuguese fryar going to study at Oxford 1471, *p.* 39.

32. From the same, desiring them to restore master Thomas Beston whom they had formerly by his command expelled, *p.* 40.

33. From the same, commanding them to search the university and to seize all the copies of the writings of Pecock and Wicliff, and publickly to burn them, *ibid.*

34. From the same, thanking them for their ready and speedy execution of the above order, *p.* 42.

35. From the same, thanking them for their offer "to keep perpetually yn the resumcion of the yere a masse of the holy gost with a special collect for him by name," and promising to be their special benefactor, *p.* 43.

36. Epistola academiæ ad comitem Wigorniæ, in qua literis ab eo receptis respondent, et gratias ei maximas agunt pro beneficiis ejus, *p.* 45.

37. Epistola academiæ ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua gratulantur ei de felici ejus in regnum reditu, hostibus subactis et deletis, *p.* 47.

38. Epistola academiæ ad Iohannem Frumentarium S. Albani abbatem, in qua gratias ei agunt pro libris quos academiæ dederat, *p.* 49.

39. Epistola academiæ ad Ricardum Mey A.M. in qua gratias ei agunt pro pecunia quam in edificationem scholarum theologiæ erogaverat, *p.* 50.

40. Epistola academiæ ad regem Henricum VI. in qua gratulantur ei quod potestatem regiam recuperasset 1469, *p.* 51.

41. Decretum academiæ Oxon. de assignando registrario cum annua pensione quatuor marcarum, *p.* 63.

42. Epistola Iohannis comitis Wigorniæ ad academiam, in qua promittit se daturum illis libros quorum indices miserat, data Pataviæ 7 Feb. 1468.

43. Epistola Georgii Neville archiepiscopi Ebor. ad academiam in qua rogat, "ut Robertus Canon eo officio donaretur quod Iohannes Canee nuper obtinuit," data ex manerio suo de More kalend. Dec. 1469.

44. Epistola ejusdem, quod summa ope laboravit, ut libros quos ipse comes Wigorniæ academiæ daturus erat, eo jam mortuo eis redderentur, ex domo sua apud Westmon. 15 kal. Decembris, *p.* 66.

45. Epistola academiæ ad papam, in qua gratulantur ei quod gubernaculum universæ ecclesiæ sit ei a divina providentia tributum, *p.* 68.

---

31. Southampton, 5 May.
32. Westm., 3 Nov.
33. „ 13 Feb., cf. no. 55.
34. Windsor, 17 Ap., cf. no. 55.
35. Eltham, 11 Ap.
36. 1 Ap. 1469.
37. Anstey, p. 395.
38. Anstey, p. 373.
39. „ p. 384.
40. „ p. 392.

p. 53 blank. On 54–56 a late "Summa earum rerum que habentur in hiis literis."

57–60 blank. But on p. 60 is a short list of names of men and women in a small hand.

41 in another hand.

42.

43.

44.

45. In another script. The name J. Farley at the end. He wrote many of the letters in the Oxford Registrum F (note of Mr Strickland Gibson). His name also occurs in MS. **480** in Greek characters, as it also does in the Registrum (Anstey, p. xii), cf. Anstey, p. 361. For the subject of the letter, cf. Anstey, p. 346.

46. Epistola academiæ ad Georgium Neville archiepiscopum Ebor. in qua rogant ut "libros illos quibus a Wigorniæ comite nuperius defuncto academia erat donata ad valorem quingentarum ferme marcarum eis obtinere summa sua prudentia dignaretur," *p.* 69.

47. Epistola academiæ ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua gratias ei agunt quod cantuariam perpetuam fundaverat, et eam quoties vacaverit erudito quodam theologo ab academia nominando conferendam decreverat [ad quam nominant magistrum Iohannem Taylor] et quod lecturam theologiæ sine audientium impensis concesserat, *p.* 70.

48. Epistola ———— ad academiam, in qua gratias agit quod ex mero motu suo capellanum ejus G. Ascogh in filium academiæ adoptaverant, data ex manerio suo de Sheene 3 Nov. *p.* 75.

49. Epistola academiæ ad Edwardum filium regis Henrici VI. in qua orant ut tutelam et defensionem academiæ in se suscipere dignaretur, *ibid.*

50. Epistola academiæ ad Fredericum Romanorum regem de pace et unitate sedis apostolicæ stabiliendis, *p.* 77.

51. A note written by archbishop Parker that the MSS. formerly kept in the divinity-schools at Oxford were sold to Christ-Church, *p.* 79.

52. The ten commandments in verse.

---

46. Anstey, p. 389. 47. Anstey, p. 468.
p. 74 blank.
48. From the king: sent by 'capellanus noster M. Henr. Sever'.'
49. 50. Anstey, p. 226.
51. The note is as follows:
M^d that Mr Walley ciuilian attending vppon the L. Arundell and Lumley, and abowte 12. or 13 yeares agoe was Proctor in the Vniuersity of Oxford cominge to me M(att) C(antuar) the 2 of November A° 1574 from the L. Lumley with certeine greate Bookes of textes and Comentaries of the Bible imperfect, as also 2 greate bookes of onely the text of the Bible old written in a common hand, whearew^th was ioyned, a greate booke of the Psalter hauinge the begining glosed with Lattin notes, and the inward parte of the psalter, manie Psalmes glosed interlineally with the Saxon wordes, the whole Psalter being written in the Saxon carect. As he also brought one other of the 4 Euangelists in the Saxon charect. &c. Shewed me that whilest he was Proctor the Librarie of owre (lined through) the Diuinitie schoole theare was replenished with old Authors written, and with stalles and Deskes, on both sides Librarie wise, weare taken awaie and solde to Christes Church theare.
p. 80 blank.
52. Sequitur de decem mandatis et de septem peccatis capitalibus siue mortalibus . . . . . p. 81

Thow shalt love god with harte entere
With all thi sowle with all thy myȝthe
Othere god yn no manere
Thow shalt not haue be daye ne nyȝth, etc.

p. 83 headed: In dei nomine ego Joannes Pypyn.
Some lines at top erased.

53. Epistola academiæ ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua maximas ei agunt gratias pro patrocinio suo et singulari illo beneficio quod nepotem suum Edwardum Pole apud eos educari voluerat 1480, *p.* 87.

54. Epistola academiæ ad eundem, contra injurias cancellario suo illatas in decimis colligendis, *p.* 91.

55. Epistola academiæ ad eundem, in qua summis laudibus efferunt pietatem regiam in heresi reprimenda et dicunt se diligenter executos esse mandatum et libros Pecock et Wiclevi in academia inventos igni tradidisse, *p.* 93.

56. Epistola academiæ ad eundem, quod eligerunt magistrum Thomam Chaundeler in cancellarium suum, *p.* 96.

57. Epistola academiæ ad eundem, in qua gratias agunt pro summa ejus in academiam benevolentia, *p.* 97.

finis epistolarii Oxon.

58. Concionatorium Oxoniense *sive* ars sermocinandi, *p.* 99.

59. Themata pro sermonibus per totum annum.

60. Sermones XIII.

On p. 83. A second copy of no. 7.
On p. 85. A second copy of no. 8.

53. 1480, 5 kal. Nov.
54. Anstey, p. 424.
55. „ p. 412.
56. Anstey, p. 400.
57. „ p. 396.

Mr Anstey mentions this volume in his Preface, p. vi. The hand of part of it at least is probably identical with that shewn in the second plate of his second volume.

II. 1. (58). A neat hand, 38 lines to a page.
Quamuis unica et certa ars sermocinandi tradi non solet . p. 1
Ends with: Antethemata in die parasceues aut pasche
—ut viden(tes) videant et audientes intelligant. Luc. 8°.
In quibus precibus, etc.

2. Vellum, 31 lines to a page, another hand.
Late title. Ars sermocinandi tract. secundus 14
Begins with memorial verses:
Ad quare per sicut notat In similatque gerundi, etc.
In prescriptis versibus continentur dicciones per quas potest fieri diuisio.
Ends, perhaps unfinished:
Agnoscens quod in operibus fidei perseuerantes eternam participent (recipient) felicitatem.
A blank leaf follows.

III. Begins in double columns of 37 lines, neatly written.

1. (59). (Themata pro sermonibus per totum annum) . . 1
Dominica prima aduentus domini Hora est iam nos.
Ends after Common of Saints with a Thema:
Mortuus est in senectute bona
—mors habet 3^es^ condiciones. He is bitter to manis mynd.
he ys siker to all mankynd. he bryngis euery man to end.
f. 9*b* blank.

2. (60). Sermones (Michaelis de Ungaria). In single lines . 10
Carissimi sicut dicit doctor de lira super m^t^ 2. quod 4^or^ de causis Judei christum sequebantur.

Each Sermon has a headline of a word. In the colophon these words are given as two verses:

Sequitur · humiliat · dominum · filius · voca · seruus ·
Stans · moritur · diligit · venit · ambula · surge · resurge.

English phrases occur frequently.
Ends: et si ita fecerimus ad dei gloriam perueniemus.
Ad quam nos perducat.
Sequitur, etc. as above.
Carmina qui dedit hec benedicat Melchisadech.
Printed: e.g. Louvain n.d., by Joh. Westphal. Hain *9045.
Cf. no. **429**.

424. ASTRONOMICA. ASENETH, ETC. { N. 32 / T. James 194

Codex chartaceus in 4to minori,

* *libelli impressi* *

1. Artificialis meditatio, constans paraphrasi in Galeni librum de artis medicæ constitutione, autore Christophero Heyll medico. Mogunt. 1534.

2. Gratulatorium in serenissimi potentissimique principis Philippi regis Angliæ, &c. &c. in Belgiam A.D. 1558, 5 Sept. adventum; item gratulatorium in ejusdem 19 Julii, 1554, in Angliam adventum; et epithalamium nuptiarum ejusdem cum Maria S. R. Angliæ; cum adjuncto gratulatorio primi adventus ejusdem in Germaniam, in mense Martio An. 1549, Auctore Mamerano Lucemburgensi, Coloniæ 1555.

3. The oration of the most noble and reverende father in God the lorde cardinalles grace of Lorrain, made and pronounced in thassemblie at Poyssi, the king beyng present, the sixtene daye of Septembre in the yeare of oure lorde 1561, translated out of Frenche into Englishe by T. S.

* *MSS. in chartis sec. xvi* *

4. A treatise of the astrolabe made English by Chaucer for the use of his son Lewis.

Paper and vellum, $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$, ff. MSS. 41 + 18 + 11 + 1, six volumes. Cent. xvi, xv, xii ?, xiii.

Contents:

I.

II. Coloniae per Iac. Soterem Anno 1555.

III. Black letter. No date.

IV. Paper, 37 etc. lines to a page. Cent. xv in a small current hand.

Collation: 1^{14}–3^{14} (wants 14).

4. Begins imperfectly:
vnderstond well þ^{t} þe zodiake is departyd in 2 halfe circles (Part II § 16).
Ends f. 4.
Expl. tract. astrolabii sec. Chaunsers factus filio suo lodowyco.
Skeat, *The Astrolabe*, E.E.T.S. extra series 1872, p. xi, describes this copy.

5. Bona improbatio Kalendarii nostri et correctio ejusdem plane.
6. Prognosticatio Hippocratis infirmitatum.
7. Compendium de existentia lunæ in signis.
8. Flores Albumazar de secretis philosophorum.
9. Robertus Grostest Lincolniensis de prognosticatione aeris.
10. Flos medicinæ *seu* versus Salerni.
11. A treatise of medicine or dispensatory by Nycolas.

* *MSS. in membranis sec. xiii* *

12. De Asenath filia Potipharis sacerdotis et quo ordine accepit eam Joseph in uxorem.

---

5. Sciendum est quod kalendarium quo utimur . . . f. 4
—benedictus in secula. Amen.
Expl. bona improbacio kalendarii nostri. Et correctio eiusdem plane.
6. Sapientissimus ypocras et medicorum optimus ait . . . 7
—dabit cum labore et difficultate.
Expl. pronosticacio ypocratis infirmitatum.
7. Quoniam medicus practicans non semper potest habere certa loca planetarum 9*b*
—luna est in piscibus ubi est impedita.
Expl. compend. de existencia lune in signis.
8. In nomine dei misericordie et pietatis. hic est liber quem collegit Albumazar de floribus philosophorum, etc. . . 10*b*
Dixit Albumazar oportet te scire
—ipse est auxiliator. Amen.
Expl. flores Albumasar de secretis philosophorum.
9. Cum circa (?) disposicionem aeris ad aliquod certum tempus 20*b*
—tempus fore humidum.
Hec lincoln. de pronosticacione aeris.
10. Anglorum regi scripsit scola tota salerni 21
—que super renes pecten des fitque iuuamen.
Expl. versus Salerni.
See Dr N. Moore, *Schola Salernitana* (Finlayson Lecture), Glasgow 1908, p. 27.
Verses on signa conceptus 34*b*
Receipt for ptisana.
11. I nycolas y prevyd of some men and felawes of practyce . 35
The antidotarium of Nicholaus in English, ending imperfectly in Electuarium leticia galieni.

V. Vellum, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xii? in a hand like that of Christ Church, Canterbury.

Collation: 1^{10} 2^{10} (wants 9, 10). 2 fo. in eo et uestimenta.

12. Title in red capitals.
Inc. de Asenech filia Putifaris sacerdotis et quo ordine accepit eam Ioseph in uxorem.
Et factum est in primo anno septem annorum.
Purple initial.
The edges have been much cropped, carrying away the upper or lower line in part.
Ends —nuncupatus est pater eius in terra Egypti.

13. Speculum spiritualis amicitiæ.

This text is printed in Batiffol, *Studia Patristica* I 1889, pp. 89–115: collated with the text of no. **288**.

This is the oldest copy of the text I have seen. If it is really of cent. xii, as seems likely, it is impossible that Robert Grosseteste should (as I have always been inclined to believe) have had a hand in the translation of the text from Greek into Latin.

VI. Double columns of 41 lines. Cent xiii, in a good small hand. *Collation:* 1^{12} (wants 12), 1 flyleaf.

13. Inc. liber qui dicitur speculum spiritualis amicitie.
Primum quid sit amicicia arbitror disserendum
Ends: apud iustum et misericordem iudicem intercedat.
Expl. lib. III^us de spirituali amicicia. hanc compilacionem fecit dominus Thomas de frakaham canonicus de lesnes. compilauit autem hec de libris aluredi abbatis Reuallis, i. de speculo caritatis et de libro spiritualis amicicie.
Lesnes (or Westwood) was an Augustinian priory near Woolwich.

14. Inc. liber qui dicitur speculum humilitatis . . . . . f. 9*b*
D. n. I. C. dicit discipulis suis in ewangelio. Nolite in sublime tolli
—humilitatem exhibuit. b. saluator Chr. Ihesus qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.

This tract is noticed in Bale's *Index*, pp. 470, 480. In the former place it is ascribed to a monk of Syon. It occurs in the Syon Catalogue under S. 43.

The flyleaf is from a beautifully written xiith cent. copy of the Gospels containing part of Matt. xvi., xvii.

425. GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. P. BLESENSIS. { N. 29 / T. James 191

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continentur,

Vellum, $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 79 + 114, two volumes. Cent. xiii early and xv.
Collation: 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8 3^8 (+ slip) 4^8–6^8 (+ slip) 7^8–10^8 ‖ a^{12} b^{10} c^{12} d^{10} e^{12}–k^{12} (wants 10–12).

I. On p. 1 an inscription, perhaps of cent. xiv, partly in Lombardic capitals, and beginning with a monogram of the letters:

A. W. E. T. D. L.

Libellus de divercis miraculis. G. de Barri dictus archidiaconus sancti Dauid.

* *seculo xiii script.* *

1. Gulielmus de Barri dictus Cambrensis de vitis sancti Remigii et episcoporum Lincolniensium illi succedentium et aliorum sex Angliæ episcoporum sui temporis, *hoc ordine*

Vita sancti Remigii, *p.* 20.
Roberti Bloet, *p.* 37.
Alexandri, *p.* 38.
Roberti de Chimel, *p.* 39.
Gaufredi Electi, *p.* 40.
Walteri Constantiensis, *p.* 41.
Hugonis Burgundiensis, *p.* 42.

Vitæ episcoporum Angliæ tergeminorum, *viz.*
Thomæ Cantuar. et Henrici Winton. *p.* 45.
Bartholomei Exoniensis et Rogeri Wigor. *p.* 62.
Baldwini Cisterciensis postea Cantuar. et Hugonis Cartusiensis postea Lincoln. *p.* 73.

---

pp. 2–8 blank, except for a Parkerian list of contents on p. 8.

Text in double columns of 25 lines. The columns are narrow. The hand is a good clear pointed one of cent. xiii early, and the aspect resembles that of no. **400**.

At top of p. 9 in red chalk: TW (Twyne or T. Wotton).

Contents:

I. 1. Vita S. Remigii . . . . . p. 9

Printed by Dimock in Vol. VII of the Rolls ed. of Giraldus. He says of the MS. "of all the early manuscripts of Giraldus's different works which I have had to study, this C.C.C. **425** seems to me to have the best claim to be looked upon, if not as his own autograph copy, yet as written and revised and added to under his own eye. At any rate it was, in all likelihood, written before Giraldus' death: it certainly gives us a most correct text: and the text, probably, of Giraldus's last revision." (Introd., p. ix.)

It is the only manuscript of these Lives extant.

Prefatio donum declarans et gratiam comparans . . . 9

Gold initial with half-length of a mitred archbishop (Stephen Langton) on blue ground.

Reuerendo patri ac domino S. dei gra. Cant. arch., etc. (p. 1 Rolls).

Capitula (p. 9) 15

Inc. proemium. Vitas uirorum (p. 11) 16

Text (p. 14) 20

Initial has half-length of Remigius in blue with crozier.

p. 47 is an added slip, cf. p. 44 of print.

On p. 54 the hand that wrote the title on p. 1 adds a title in capitals De Thoma Cantuarenci.

p. 62 (Dimock, p. 57) De Barthol. Exon. et Rogero Wigorn. has an initial with half-lengths of the two.

Similarly, p. 73 (Dimock, p. 67) de Baldewino Cisterc. et Hugone Cartus. has initial with two half-length figures.

Ends p. 88 sub hoc conpendio terminetur. Expl.

pp. 89, 90 blank.

Vita S. Hugonis Lincoln. *p.* 91.

* *seculo xiv script.* *

2. Petri Blessensis epistolæ LXXVIII.

---

2. Vita S. Hugonis . . . . . p. 91
Edited by Dimock (l. c.). This is the only manuscript.
Inc. capitula in vitam S. Hugonis. Dimock, p. 83 . . 91
pp. 93, 4 are an added slip with capitula of the Third Distinction of the work: p. 93 being blank.
Inc. proemium in uitam S. Hug. Linc. 95
Quanto rarius. (Dimock, p. 87.)
Text. Initial with half-length of Hugh blessing . . . 97
Dist. II, p. 122; III, p. 148.
Ends p. 159: regnat et imperat in sec. sec. Amen. Expl.
pp. 160–2 blank.

II. Cent. xv, in a neat hand, rather current, 26 lines to a page.

Epistole Petri Blesensis. (*P. L.* CCVII) 1
Rubric: Scribitur regi ad cuius mandatum presentis operis epistolas dispersas collegerat et est hoc quasi prohemium operis.
Henrico d. g. illustrissimo.
Consolacio ad regem de obitu filii junioris regis . . . 2
There are 78 Epistles. The last, Congratulatur istis de reparacione ecclesie blesensis et hortatur eos.
Dilectis dominis...R. decano...Gratias ago gratie largitori.
Ends unfinished: Ille qui infirma.
The verso of this leaf and recto of the next are blank and pasted together.
A blank leaf follows.
On the margin of f. 110*b*:
martinus clamidem cum paupere dimidiauit.

426. COLUCIUS PIERIUS DE FATO. BACON, BEDA, JOH. MANDEVILLE. { N. 30 / T. James 192

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4to minori, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum and paper, $7\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $2 + 83 + 75 + 1$, two volumes of cent. xv and xiv late.

Collation: a^2, 1^8–10^8 11 (three) | A^{12}–F^{12} (wants 12) G^4, 1 flyleaf.

I. Vellum, in a fine close round Italian Gothic hand, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xv. 2 fo. monasterii.

* *in membranis* *

1. Colutii Pierrii Salutati de fato et fortuna liber ad Felicem abbatem monasterii sancti Salvatoris de Septimo ordinis Cistersiensis.

* *in chartis* *

2. Tractatus fratris Rogeri Bacon in quinta parte mathematicæ de situ orbis.
3. Beda sanctus presbiter venerabilis de situ terræ sanctæ.
4. Iohannes Maundevile de itinere et de situ terræ sanctæ cum mappa Ierosolymæ et regionis adjacentis.

Contents:

1. Colutii Pieri Salutati de fato et fortuna liber inc. ad felicem Abbatem monasterii S. Saluatoris de Septimo ordinis cistersiensis. Et primo prohemium . . . . . f. 1
   Quotidianum esse uidemus et communiter
   —ne cum nimis ignorantia creuerit cecus fiam.
   Expl. prohem. Inc. tractatus de ordine causarum. Cap. unum et trattatus primus. Rubrica 2
   Instituenti michi tractatum et sermonem de fato
   Tract. II de fato, 7; III 39, de fortuna; IV, 79*b*; V, 81 ending f. 82*b*.
   si tibi placuero non mihi uidebor laborem et operam perdidisse.
   f. 83 blank.
   Not printed. Tiraboschi V 575.

II. ff. 1–71 paper, 72–5 vellum. A small hand, neat; 30–31 lines to a page. Cent. XV, headed: Ad mea principia sistant Ihesus que maria.

2 fo. continuat.

2. Tractatus fratris Rogeri Bacon in quinta parte mathamatice de situ orbis 1
   Postquam declaratum est quomodo mathamatica potenter requiritur ad philosophiam et theologiam ac dei ecclesiam.
   On f. 36 is scribbled Wyllym bentoll: and
   Goodman freman thys ys to tel you my that (?) Jhon...
   Ends f. 50. Hec igitur est historia quam volui hic texere secundum experienciam naturalium et itenerancium de locis et gentibus tocius habitabilis.
   Benedicta sit Sancta Trinitas.
3. Beda Sanctus presbiter venerabilis de situ terre sancte . 50
   Situs orbis Jherusalem pene in orbem circumcinctus (XCIV 1179, CLXXIII 1117)
   —lacunoso sermone describens tribus libellis comprehendit.
4. Iohannes maundeuile de itinere et de situ terre sancte. . 55
   Extractus Itinerarii Joh. Maundeuile militis de S. Albano qui iter suum incepit in die S. michaelis archangeli a. d. mill° ccc xxii° tempore Regis Eduardi secundi et peregrinatus est xxx iiii^or^ annis. Qui de partibus occidentis videlicet de anglia...desiderat visitare terram sanctam potest si voluerit transire, etc.
   Ends 71*b*: Ex quo patet quot miliaria sunt ad infernum ponendo infernum in centro terre.

Secundum S. Jeronimum ep. 50 ad Dardanum (dimensions of Holy Land: 6 lines) . . . . . f. 71 *b*

On 72 *a* is a map of the Holy Land showing Jerusalem, principally, as a circular city with battlemented wall.

A note on 72 *b* on Urbis situs, ab aquilone montem Syon, etc.

(5.) Tract without title 73

Secundum ptholomeum una linea debet imaginari transiens ab oriente in ocidens, etc.

Ends 75 *b*:

Ad 7. miliaria ab ascolone ad 12 a Joppe sita est ciuitas Jerusalem metropolis Judee.

427. P. de Ickham, Ric. Cicestrensis. Martinus Polonus, etc. { G. 8 / T. James 66

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4to minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tabulæ quædam chronologicæ et de locis sanctorum, *p.* 2.
2. Epitome chronicorum Angliæ ad annum 1429 [per Petrum de Yckham].

Vellum and paper, 8 × 5$\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 31 + 114, two volumes. Cent. xv in rather current hands.

Collation: 1^{8} (+ 1*) 2^{8} 3^{8} 4^{6} | 5^{10} 6^{8}–11^{8} 12^{14} (outer and middle sheets vellum, rest paper) 13^{10} (wants 10: same construction) 14^{10} 15^{12} 16^{12} (wants 12). 14–16 constructed as 12.

Contents:

I. 1. On pp. 2, 3 in a small current hand a list of dates.

Anno ab orbe condito usque ad urbem rome conditam IIII m^{l} ccc xlvij: ending with 1415:

Eodem anno fuit bellum de a$_{3}$incorth.

On p. 4 in the same hand: Sanctorum Loci.

In primis sacrum corpus uirginis marie in valle josaphat fuit sepultum Sancti Johannis euuangeliste corpus in epheso fuit tumulatum sed postea ubi deuenerint eorum corpora satis nobis tradit ecclesia. Aput sebasten .i. samaria Julianus apostata S. Johannis baptiste igne cremauit ossa, etc. Notices Rome, Canterbury, Marseilles, les Stes Maries, St Maximin, etc.

—Katerina iacet in monte syna manu leuata angelica.

Reges Christiani. Imperator romanorum. Rex Almannie, etc.

—Rex boemie, Rex armenie, Rex cipre.

Cantabrigia a Cantabro regis hispanie filio et gwenebrigia eius sponsa

—philosophos conuocans ab athenis uniuersitatem cantabrigie fundauit.

2. In a better hand, 31 lines to a page.

Headed. Cronica grece latine temporum series cronos grece tempus latine dicitur.

3. Abbreviatio Ricardi Cicestrii monachi Westmonast. vel Anglo-saxonum chronicon.

Desinit in anno 1265.

4. Martini Poloni chronicon de pontificibus Romanis, ad annum 1278 cum additamentis ad annum 1316, *p.* 43.

5. Ejusdem chronicon de imperatoribus Romanis, *p.* 141.

Begins with verses:

Albion est terra constans in finibus orbis
...
Petrus putamie (pictauie) dat cistrensis monachusque.

( )t quia non solum audiendis sacre scripture verbis aurem.

Ends p. 62 with the Parliament at Westminster: per milites parliamenti et comitatus regni Anglie duas integras xv*d.*, etc.

See nos. **194, 339.** Hardy III 271.

Note from Bale on Richardus Cicestrius follows.

II. 3. In the hand of pp. 2–4.

Title (xvi early?): Abbreuiatio ricardi cicestrii monachi Westmon. (erasure) speculum historiale . . . . . p. 63

De prodicione Vortigerni et quomodo se fecit regem.

Defunctis Constantino patre constant*is* aurelii ambrosii et uter pendragon et sancto gwotellmo per prodicionem Vortegerni consulis.

pp. 71–74 have lists of kings.

Ends p. 112: anno sequenti mortuus est iste henricus Edwardo existente in terra sancta (1272).

Hardy III 161 says "If this has any connexion with Richard of Cirencester, it is probably only a slight abridgment."

4. Chronicon Martini 113

Pontifices.

Post passionem domini anno sequenti b. petrus apostolus filius iohannis

Ends p. 138 after John XXI (hic multum fouit clericos).

Expl. cronica fr. martini ordinis predicatorum.

Text continues with Nicholaus IIII and ends p. 139 with John XXII:

in illis partibus saracenis pro defencione fidei christianitatis instituit.

p. 140 blank.

5. *Imperatores* (beginning imperfectly: see below) 141

Nero imperator imperauit annis xiii mens. vij.

The text is disordered. It runs to Otto III.

Then at p. 161:

Non arbitror infructuosum seriem temporum huic operi inserere.

From Adam to A. U. C. 426, death of Alexander the Great.

Hic breuitatis causa multa bella romanorum pertranseo . 168

Imperatores romani 169

Anno ab urbe condita dc° lix° Julio cesare et marco consulibus.

After p. 170 the text of 141–160 should follow.

On Churches and Indulgences of Rome 171

6. De excidio urbis Trojanæ, *p.* 177.
7. Abstractum de historia Anglorum secundum Bedam, *p.* 223.

Notandum quod in urbe romana sunt cccc et lxvij ecclesie parochiales gratia et sanctitate
—In hospitali s. spiritus vij anni et tot x^le^ et vij^a^ pars.

6. Excidium urbis troiane (Guido de Colonna abridged) . . p. 177
Licet cotidie vetera rec[ed]entibus obruant
—thelagonio in suo recessu muneribus et diuiciis ampliando.
Expl. obsidio troie. Finis belli troiani.
pp. 217–222 blank.

7. An abstract of Bede's Historia Ecclesiastica 223
Cap. primum de hist. angl. secundum bedam abstractum.
Ends p. 281: cui successit aldulphus.
Expl. quoddam abstractum super bedam de gestis anglorum per G. R.
List of chapters 282

428. Ioh. Barret Collectanea.

{ Misc. 13
T. James *vac.*

Paper, 8 × 5⅗, pp. 316. Cent. xvi, many blank pages.
The principal headings are:

Peccata quibus maxime hodie populus sit obnoxius . . . . f. 1
Obstinata populi peruicatia et impoenitentia 15
Poenitentie 29
Minae et afflictiones a deo pro peccatis 37
Pastores pseudoprophete seductores et inertes 49
De cruce et afflictione 63
Consolatio 73
Bona opera, etc. 91
Principibus...obtemperandum 99
De Ecclesia, etc. 107

The last item, p. 293, is:
Collectaneae quaedam Rapsodiae ex lectione Hosii ep^i^ contra Brentium.
Cf. nos. **124**, and **413**.

429.

{ O. 12
T. James *vac.*

Duo libelli impressi, viz.

1. Sermones Michaelis de Ungaria predicabiles per totum annum licet breves. Impressum Argentinæ 1494.

Paper, 7⅘ × 5⅖.

I. Printed. Hain *9047.

2. Gallicantus Iohannis Alcock episcopi Eliensis ad confratres suos curatos in sinodo apud Bernwell xxv die mensis Septembris, anno millesimo cccc nonagesimo nono, *typis Ricardi Pynson.*

II. The last leaf much torn. On it a note has been scribbled:

Rector ecclesie de northyham d^no^ Johanni...

See Duff, *Westminster and London Printers*, p. 66.

430. MARTINUS DUMIENSIS.
FERRANDUS.
AMBROSIUS AUTPERTUS.
} T. 4
} T. James 288

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo viii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber Martini episcopi ad Mironem regem.
2. Liber Ferrandi diaconi ad Reginum comitem.
3. Sermo Ambrosii Autberti de cupiditate.

Vellum, $7\frac{9}{10} \times 6\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 1 + 54 + 1, 20 and 21 lines to a page. Cent. x (Bradshaw) in an upright minuscule. Headings in rustic capitals and uncials. 2 fo. Singula.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–4^8 5^6 6^8 7^8 (8 lost and replaced), 1 flyleaf.

On i *a* some erased scribbles and the set-off of some large writing (which appears again on the last page) probably from a wrapper.

On i *b* a line and a half (running vertically) carefully erased.

Contents:

1. Red and black rustic capitals.
   Inc. liber Martini Ep. ad Mironem Regem de quattuor virtutibus (LXXII 22) . . . . . f. 1
   Gloriosissimo ac tranquillissimo et insigni catholicae fidei praedito pietate mironi regi, etc.
   —uiuentibus ualeant adimplere.
   Formula vitae Honestae.
   Quattuor uirtutum species
   Marginal note in English hand (xiii–xiv): Fertur esse libellus senece.
   Ends:—aut deficientem contempnat ignauiam. Expl.
2. Inc. liber Ferrandi Diaconi ad Reginum comitem (LXVII 928) . 9
   Socialis uitae laboribus exercendus
   —supra se modo plagali in illa futura poena habebit.
   Expl. liber Ferrandi diaconi. Cf. **253.** 2.
   38 *a* blank.
3. Title in red and green uncials . . . . . 38 *b*
   In nomine sanctae Trinitatis inc. sermo Ambrosii Autberti presbiteri de cupiditate uiris saecularibus utilis ualde habens scripturarum testimonia octoginta et(?) eo amplius. lege quicunque (a)d aedificationem (LXXXIX 1277).
   Sanctorum ecclesiam fratres karissimi esse dei agrum quis dubitet.

The hand is probably different from, but coeval with, the preceding.
The last leaf is in a later fine small black hand.
Ends 54 *b*:
fidelem retinens promissorem mediatorem dei et hominum hominem Christum ihesum qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

431. { Misc. 6
T. James *vac.*

Codex typis impressus in 4to, cui titulus,

Reformatio legum ecclesiasticarum ex auctoritate primum regis Henrici VIII. inchoata; deinde per regem Edwardum VI. provecta, adauctaque in hunc modum, atque nunc ad pleniorem ipsarum reformationem in lucem edita. Londini ex officina Iohannis Day, anno salutis humanæ 1571, mense Aprili.

Paper, $7\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{7}{10}$. Sayle 825.

At the beginning are two vellum leaves ($7\frac{7}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$) of cent. xiii. The first is from a metrical *Expositio Missae* in elegiacs:

Neue sepultorum pia mentio pretereatur
Ending: Ut moriens intus sanctificetur eis. uel uiuificetur.

The second is from the Life of St Mary of Egypt by Hildebert beginning:

Ergo sub hoc pacto presta mihi quod bene capto.

432. Chronique de Reims. { G. 9
T. James 80

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, figuris illuminatis sed injuria temporis pene deletis ornatus, in quo continentur,

Polichronitudo basileos *sive* historia belli quod Ricardus I. gessit contra Sarracenos, *Gallice.*

Hoc opus Skeltono ascribitur a Cl. Stanleio, primo autem intuitu satis liquet codicem ipsum longe ante tempus quo claruit Skeltonus fuisse scriptum: ab eoque regi dono missum, ut testantur sequentes versus diverso et recenti caractere primæ paginæ inscripti,

"I liber, et propera, regem tu pronus adora;
Me sibi commendes humilem Skeltonida vatem:
Ante suam majestatem (per cetera passim)
Inclita bella refer, gessit que maximus heros

Vellum, $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 3 + 116, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, in a good clear hand, with pictures much damaged. 2 fo. mon seignour.

Collation: a^4 (wants 4) 1^8–13^8 14^{12}.

The first 3 leaves are written by Skelton in a large Gothic hand.

i *a* pasted over. On i *b*:

Quamuis annosa est apice et sulcata vetusto
Pagina trita tamen fremit horrida prelia Martis
Digna legi.
Skelton Loyall.

Anglorum, primus nostra de gente Ricardus,
Hector ut intrepidus, contra validissima castra
Gentis Agarrene; memora quos ille labores,
Quos tulit angores, qualesque recepit honores.
Sed,
Cronica Francorum validis inimica Britannis
Sæpe solent celebres Britonum compescere laudes."

Margin: patet infra a candido ad nigram.

On ii *a*:

Bien men souien.

On ii *b*, iii, verses (as above), followed by the title:

Policronitudo Basileos.

Contents:

f. 1 *a* has a picture at top, and historiated initial, both on gold ground and much worn. The picture shows a city (?) on *R.* and perhaps a figure by it, then to *L.* a king pointing three followers to the city. In the initial is a single figure.

Text. Des puis cele heure q*e* godefroiz de buillon et la royne de france orent conquise antioiche et iherusalem.

On f. 6 *a* picture. City or church on *L.*: three men: king on *R.* Single figure in initial. Rough work: gold ground.

There are various marginalia in Latin verse by Skelton.

On f. 24 *b* picture: king seated on *L.* holding a paper (?). Before him a man. Another on *R.* holds book or charter. Figure in initial.

On f. 32 a battle scene.

On f. 39 *b* another.

On f. 51 *b* a horse about to have its *R.* forefoot cut off with an axe. A man in bed on *R.* Saladin, ill, had demanded the foot of the best horse of the Master of the Hospitallers, and his request was granted.

On f. 67 *a* the king throned on *L.* Before him the Counts Gautier de S. Pol and Renaud de Boulogne struggle. Three other men.

On f. 83 *b* Louis (kneeling) crowned by a mitred (abp) in short robe. Two men on *L.* The queen and another woman on *R.* Kneeling king in initial.

On f. 91 two shipfuls of men: a king in each. Figures and deer in border.

On f. 99 *a* (much defaced). A wolf (*R.*) and goat (*L.*) on hindlegs conversing. Two kids (?) on *L.* Illustrates a fable told in the text. Angel in border.

On f. 114 *a* the queen (?) seated on *R.* The Abp of Rheims gives her a letter and a fleur-de-lys. Two men on *L.*

Initial. Kneeling king and head of God above.

The text relates to a dispute as to jurisdiction of Rheims.

In border a figure with inscribed scroll:

Li arceuesques respondi et dist oyl. Lors.

(l. 1 of text of 114 *a*.)

Also kneeling woman with book inscribed: domine in te (?).

Text ends 116 *a*:

et li arceuesques len mercia. et li fist liurer quanque mestier fu. et sen ala a rome et demoura grant piece.

116 *b* pasted over.

See Hardy II 489, *Hist. Litt.* XXI 711.

The text is known as the Chronique de Rains (Reims).

Edited in 1837 by Louis Paris.

433. CHRONICA. MISCELLANEA. { G. 10 / T. James 79

Codex membranaceus in 4to, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Constitutiones datæ a Nicolao papa ordini Cluniac.
2. Chronicon a conquestu ad annum 1294.

Vellum, $7\frac{4}{5} \times 6$, ff. 1 + 99 + 1, several volumes. Cent. xiii and xiv.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–3^8 (wants 5–8) || 4^6 5^8 6^6 7^6 8^8 (wants 6–8) || gap || 9^8 (wants 1, 2) || 10^8 | 11^6 | 12^{10} 13^{14} || 14 (four) | 2 flyleaves.

The flyleaves are from a service-book of cent. xi in a fine round hand, the text carefully erased.

On 1 *b* in red chalk the name: hare.

The book may be from Much Wenlock: see later.

Contents:

I. Double columns of 26 lines. Cent. xiii late, in something of a charter hand.

1. Nicholaus episcopus seruus, etc. Abbati Clun. eiusque co-abbatibus...Regis pacifici pacis opera diligentis . . . f. 1
...intendere valeamus. Dat. rate secundo Idus Sept. pontif. nostri anno secundo.
7 *b* blank.

2. In a similar but not the same hand.
Notandum quod ab orbe condito usque aduentum Bretonum in anglia sunt anni iii d cccc et xv 8
—ergo ab origine mundi usque aduentum normannorum in anglia sunt anni vj cc lxv et est summa totalis.
Anno ab incarn. domini m° lxvj aduentus normannorum, etc.
In lower margin: a very slightly later hand.
M° lxi (?) Incepit locus S. Marie de carit. Stephani.
Various added entries concerning Cluniacs and Reading Abbey:
1088. Ob. dominus Girardus primus prior de car'.
1089. Monachi Bermund' venerunt in angl.
1110 (original). fundata est Abbacia de Hagemon.
1121. petrus prior cluniacensis et vii fratres cum eo rogatu regis H. venerunt apud Rad*ing*.
1123. Hugo prior de S. pancratio Rad' abb. efficitur. petrus prior clun. redit.
1144 (original). puer willelmus crucifixus est a Judeis apud Nortwicum.
1172 (original). Foundation of Wigmore.
1180 „ Transl. of S. Frideswide.
1234 „ Conuentus de Hagemo*n* vestierunt nigra capa.
The succession of Bps of Hereford is specially noted and also Welsh affairs.
1276 original. Conbustio eccl. S. Cedde Salop cum medietate ville.

3. Tractatus de septem sacramentis.
4. De Mauro bubulco fabula.
5. Sermo in "Quid exivistis in deserto."
6. Miracula sanctæ Milburgæ.

1284. benedictus est Gilbertus de Campedene in Abbatem de Hagemon.

1285. Added: Johannes tunc prior de Wenlak factus est prior de Lewes cui successit pater henr. de bono villario tunc prior de Bermundeseye et intrauit domum suam de Wenl. honorifice vigil. S. Nicholai.

The entries for 1293–4 are much longer than the rest and are in one or two different hands.

Ends f. 20 *b*:

hoc eciam anno recessit rex Scocie a fidelitate et homagio domini Regis Anglie Regi ffrancie confederatus.

Hardy III 243, 246 "resembles the Chronicle of Wigmore" (p. 291).

There seems to be a primary connexion with Haughmond (Augustinian): the Cluniac additions would suit Wenlock. Both these are in Shropshire.

II. 3. Double columns of 26 lines, black hand of cent. xiii early.

Sacramenta ecclesie quot sunt. Septem. que. Baptisma, etc. . f. 21
—et eorum immitatione proficiat de die in diem et ad uitam eternam peruenat. Amen.

Examination of a penitent 48

Frater si peccasti in superbia extollens te corde
—admoneat preterea ut uitet omnes occasiones peccandi. coreas. ludos. aleas. et huiusmodi.

51 *b*–53 *b* blank.

4. Double columns of 30 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv.

De mauro bubulco 54

Fertur fuisse quidam rex nobilis potens et diues qui habuit principes multos. comites. barones. milites. et clientes.

Story of bull with golden horns, and the full confession of Maurus to the king, followed by moralization, ending 57 *a*

per quem celi ardentes soluentur et elementa.

Printed by T. Wright, *Latin Stories*, Percy Society, vol. VIII, no. I.

57 *b* blank.

5. Double columns of 31 lines 58

Quid existis in deserto uidere. Gregorus ait super Ezechielem
—sequitur effectus gloriosus. prestante d. n. I. C. qui cum patre, etc.

6. Inserted on leaves left blank, in a hand of cent. xv–xvi, double columns of 31 lines.

Summa cum veneratione salutem dicit plurimam tuus litterarius tirunculus et novitius . . . . . 62 *b*

Habet in manibus tua iam reuerenda paternitas nostro marte quidem conscripta milburge sanctissime signorum sanctitatisque quedam insignia
—Valeat tua reu. paternitas ultra cornices viuax.

7. Sermo in "Angelus Domini ascendit de Galgala."
8. Tractatus domini papæ Innocentii III. de contemptu mundi.

Inc. S. Milburge miracula.
De infante quodam vasculo demerso.
Quam multos clarissimos suis temporibus.
De filio cuiusdam milburge fonte submerso . . . . . f. 64
De monacho ecclesie cacumine lapso . . . . . 65 *b*
—defendat nos ab eterna morte. Amen.
At bottom of 67 *a* and at top of 67 *b*:
per rolandum brug.
and Hec Rolandus brugge.
On 67 *b* the conclusion:
Hec tibi pater venerande, etc.
Benedictus es domine qui adiuvisti me, etc.
Apertis ut ferunt musarum Ianuis
—paucissimis ut potero rem ipsam expediam.
This last paragraph is the beginning of a new series of miracles or the like, not written.
f. 68 blank.
The compilation is probably by Roland Brugge. St Milburga was buried at Wenlock.
Referred to in Hardy I 275.

7. 38 lines to a page. Cent. xiv.
At top, in red (xvi): Dan Rolande Brugge.
Angelus domini ascendit de galgala Judic. 2. Cum ista sacra sollempnitas dominice ascensionis
—continuacio eternitatis ad quam, etc.

III. 8. 32 lines to a page. Cent. xiv?
Beginning of Allegoriae Petri Comestoris 72
In precedentibus premissa descriptione originis (CLXXV 631).
Ends unfinished, 73 *b*.

9. (8). Inc. tractatus d. pape Innocencii tercii de contemptu mundi . . . . . 73 *b*
Domino patri...petro d. g. portuensi ep. lotharius, etc.
Quare de uulua (CCXVII 701)
—ardens in sec. sec. Amen.

10. Exposition of Hymns 91
Liber iste dicitur liber ymnorum et ymnus est laus dei.
Ends with Ut queant laxis
—ueniam i. indulgenciam per te redemptis. Amen.

IV. Double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii late?

11. Fragment of a collection of Sermons 96
Those which remain are for Rogations, Ascension, Whitsunday, John Baptist, Assumption.
On f. 99 are two sermons or parts of sermons in another hand:
1. Vado ad eum qui me misit, etc.
2. De omnibus sanctis. Legimus in historiis SS. patrum fratres mei quod s. bonefacius qui quartus fuit a b. gregorio.

On the flyleaves (xv–xvi):

a. Ten Commandments in verse.
Disce deum colere, etc.

b. Pallida luna pluit rubea ventum alba serenat nolo caueat monachos miles. tremo miles. nescio doctus sec. Rolandum brugge monachum.

c. De Buildwas Abbas die S. Michaelis de tumba fuit a visitatoribus suis depositus a. d. m. ccccc. xx. a° r. r. Henrici 12.

Earlier writing has been obliterated from this flyleaf.

434. English Version of N.T.

{ R. 9
{ T. James 162

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

A dialogue in old English between a brother and his sister, in which the latter expressing her desire to be instructed in the faith, her brother translates for her instruction the epistles, acts of the apostles, and part of St. Matthew's gospel.

Hæc versio aliquantulum differt a Wicleviana, sive quod sit cujusdam alii, sive quod librarii, qui eam transcripserunt, semper ea usi sint libertate ut juxta proprium idioma emendarent.

Vellum, $7\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 1 + 159, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, clearly written.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–20^8 (wants 8). Old foliation incorrect but used by me.

Contents:

f. 1 *a* headed:
Maria, Ihesus, Iohannes.
God made mankynd aftir hys owne Image.
A break at xiiii *a* after
houȝ in þe ferste moneþ of.
Half a page blank. Continues xiiii *b*:
Suuster þre aposteles þat weren most priue
The Catholic Epistles follow: Pet. Jac. Jo. Jude.
Pauline Epistles xxxvii *b*.
Acts, ii^x ii^x xviij (=98).
Matthew, clxiii, ending imperfectly in vi 13 (The Lord's Prayer)
but delyuer us of euyl. Amen.

See Forshall and Madden 1 xii.

Transcribed in 1882 for Canon W. Cooke, who possessed another copy (now at Selwyn College). The whole of the text is printed, mainly from this and the Selwyn College copy, but with the help of three other MSS. which contain parts of the text, by Miss A. Paues, Fellow of Newnham College, and Ph.D. of Upsala, in *A Fourteenth Century English Biblical Version*, Cambridge 1904.

435. { Misc. V
T. James *vac.*

Collectio libellorum impressorum in 4to minori, viz.

1. Expositio causarum quibus Angliæ regina commovebatur, ut quasdam subjectorum suorum cohortes armis instrueret, respectu propriæ defensionis et christianissimi regis Caroli IX. fratris charissimi et ejus subjectorum. Londini 1562.

2. Epistola Hieronimi Osorii ad serenissimam Elizabetham Angliæ reginam. Lovanii 1563.

3. Francofurto-Anglorum ad amplissimum senatum Francofor. oratio sive gratiarum actio, autore Henrico Knolles Anglo, in discessu suo et Anglorum post mortem Mariæ reginæ. Francof. ad Mœnum 1559.

4. Supplex nobilium Belgii de religionis inquisitione et edictis libellus pro-reginæ porrectus, et pro-reginæ ad eum responsio, 1566.

5. De officio pii ac publicæ tranquillitatis vere amantis viri in hoc religionis dissidio, 1561.

6. Publii Fausti Andrelini Foroliviensis, decretorum doctoris laureatique ac regii poetæ, de Neapolitana, Fornoviensique victoria ad Carolum VIII. Francorum Siciliæ ac Hierusalem regem christianissimum invictissimumque. Parrhisiis 1513. (Jehan Petit.)

7. Confessio exhibita Cæsari in comitiis Augustæ, anno 1530.

8. Epitaphia et inscriptiones lugubres a Gulielmo Berchero, cum in Italia animi causa peregrinaretur, collecta. Londini 1566. (Joh. Cawood.)

9. Protestatio christianissimi regis Gallorum habita et exhibita prestantissimæ reginæ Angliæ per ordinarium christianissimi regis ad Angliæ reginam legatum. Londini 1560. (Reginald Wolf.)

10. A fragment of Richard Taverner's postills upon the gospels (ff. lxxiii–xcii).

436. Hugo super Apocalypsim. { Q. 1
Wyclif de officii Pastorali. { T. James 256

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 2 + 136, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xiv–xv, clearly written. Initials in blue with red flourishing. 2 fo. ista prophecia.

Collation: a^2, 1^8–12^8 | 13^8–17^8.

Flyleaves from an unfinished psalter (xiv–xv).

Contents:

1. Hugo de Vienna, super apocalypsim (*Opp.* VI 334) . . f. 1
   Vidit iacob in sompnis scalam stantem super terram
   Ends 96 *a*: ad quam eternitatem nos perducat qui precioso sanguine nos redemit. Amen.
2. Tractatus de officio Pastorali (by Io. Wycliffe) . . . 97
   Cum duplex debet esse officium christiani
   Cap. 30 ends 135 *a*:
   se esse proditorem regum temporalium et cristi enim domini regis regum, etc.
   Expl. tract. de officio pastorali.
   Printed by Lechler in 1853 and in English by Matthew, p. 405 (Shirley, *Catalogue*, Latin works, no. 40).
   An erasure 137 *a*.

437. BIBLIA. { I. 15 / T. James 105

Vellum, $7\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 300, double columns of 64 lines. Cent. xiii, in a very fine minute hand. Initials in blue with red flourishing.

Collation: i (six), 1^{16}–5^{16} 6^{18} 7^{14} 8^{12} 9^{10} 10^{14} 11^{12} 12^{16}–14^{16} 15^{14} 16^{16}–18^{16} 19^{12} 20^{12}.

Contents:

1. On the first six leaves is an epitome of Bible History to the Ascension with genealogies (names in medallions) . . . f. 1
   Considerans historie sacre prolixitatem.
   Ends: cum ioseph fuit electus inter dies ascensionis et pentecosten.
   Prol. *a.* Jerome ad paulinum 7
   b. Desiderii mei.
   Genesis—2 Par.; no prayer of Manasses.
   Ezr., Neem., Tobit—Job 119
   Psalter, Gallican.
   Prov., Ecclus. Oratio Salomonis.
   Ysa.—Mal. 1, 2 Macc.
   Evv., Act., Paul. Epp.
   Prefacio pelagii. Primum queritur.
   Laod. follows Col.
   Cath. Epp., Apoc.
   f. 277 blank.
   Interpretationes nominum 278
   Aaron mons fortis
   —Zorobabel...uel iste magister confusionis. Aggeus et m^{t} 1.
   283 *b* blank.
2. Themata for sermons 284
   Dom. 1 *in aduentu domini.*
   Cum appropinquaret ... Nota quod hoc ewangelium deseruit duobus diebus.
   The last (unfinished?) is for *Dom.* XXVI *post pent.*, on *Est puer unus hic.*
   List of topics in the Gospels 295
   de diuinitate uerbi et genealogia ihesu.
   List of Epistles and Gospels. Proper of Time 296
   297–300 blank.

438. GERVASE OF CANTERBURY, ETC. { Q. 2 / T. James 255

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, in quo continentur,

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 8 + 48 + 132 + 21 + 41 + 12, double and single columns of 33, 32, 27 lines, several volumes of cent. xiii–xv.

Collation: a^{8}, 1^{12}–4^{12} | 5^{10} 6^{10} 7^{12}–12^{12} 13^{8}–17^{8} | 18^{12} (+ 1) 19^{8} | 20^{12}–22^{12} 23 (five) | 24^{12}.

From Christ Church, Canterbury: apparently not in the catalogues. *Ancient Libraries*, p. 528.

1. Catalogus regum Angliæ a conquestu ad Henricum IV.
2. Gervasii Dorobernensis mappa mundi.
3. Liber Macri de viribus herbarum.
4. Chronica Gervasii a Bruto ad regem Ioannem, cum continuatione ad annum 1316.

On i *b* note (xv):

1434. 13° kal. May o(biit) Iohannes Brun Ciuis et Balliuus Cant. qui dedit ecclesie Christi Cant. Manerium Beukysb*ur*ne quod comparauit pro 1100 marcis a° 1434 13 kal. may. (Stubbs, *Gervase of Cant.* II, p. xlix.)

On ii *a* chronograms:

Henrici perci corpora caede madentis (m. ccc. iii.).
Cancia flere potest quia thomas cessit arundel (m. ccc. ll. iii., 1403).
computa literas numerales. Stubbs, l. c.

On ii *b* (p. 2) (xv):

Secunda pars Gervasii monachi ecclesie Christi Cant.

Contents:

pp. 3–7 blank.

1. Single lines. Cent. xiv–xv. Stubbs, l. c.
   Catalogus Regum Anglie a conquestu . . . . . p. 8
   Willelmus conquestor dux normann. applicuit in anglia cum exercitu suo.
   The last entry (of Henry IV) is in another hand —prope feretrum S. thome martiris gloriosi.
   pp. 13, 14 blank.
2. Double columns. Cent. xiii. Second half.
   Proemium in mappam mundi 15
   Anglicane insule situs et temperies. Stubbs II, p. 414.
   Ending with valuation of Scottish bishoprics in another hand.
3. Single lines.
   Inc. liber macri de uiribus herbarum de arthemesea . . 35
   (In gallico hermoyse. in Angl. Mugwed: marg.)
   Herbarum quasdam dicturus carmine uires.
   A few names in French and English in the margins.
   Ends f. 106: sic apta solucio fiet.
   Note from Papias on coriandrum.
   pp. 107–110 blank.
4. Double columns.
   Inc. excepciones breuissime de numero et gestis regum britannie 111
   Cum multa mecum animo reuoluerem.
   The 'Gesta Regum.' Stubbs, p. 4.
   Hand changes at p. 295: at 375 single lines and change of hand: pp. 393, 4 an inserted leaf with account of resignation of Celestine V: in a good hand. (Stubbs II 308.)
   Various hands appear on pp. 400–408. (Stubbs II 318–324.)
   pp. 408–416 are mostly in the hand of pp. 8 sqq.
   Chronograms. Stubbs, p. 324 note 408
   Bellum de peyters. Stubbs, p. l.
   Miscellaneous notes. Stubbs, pp. lii–liii.
   Account of Council of Cloveshoo 414

5. Gervasii actus pontificum Cantuar. a S. Augustino ad Hubertum.
6. Successio eorundem ab Augustino ad Ioannem Stafford.
7. Decima omnium bonorum temporalium et spiritualium ecclesiæ Christi Cant. extracta de rotulis domini regis A. D. 1402, per Thomam Chillendene priorem.
8. Copia bullæ Alexandri papæ concessa sancto Thomæ Cantuariensi archiepiscopo de canonizatione sancti Anselmi ejusdem ecclesiæ archiepiscopi.

A. d. dcc^mo xlij Cutbertus archiep. dorobernie
—hiis legibus constitutis subscripsi.

5. Double columns. Cent. xiii: hand of pp. 111 sqq.
Inc. prol. in actus pontificum Cant. ecclesie . . . . . p. 417
Quia nomina regum britannie. Stubbs II 325–414.
p. 509 is in the hand of p. 8 etc.: text ends:
hanc Rex Iohannes ecclesie subtraxit.
The same hand of cent. xv continues.

6. Quantum archiepiscopi Cant. in archiepiscopatu vixerunt, etc. beginning with Augustine. (Stubbs, p. liii). 510
no. 59, Hen. Chicchele is in another hand: ends with the name only of no. 60 Joh. Stafford.
p. 519 has the set-off of some writing, but is blank.
pp. 520, 521 blank.

7. Decima omnium bonorum temp. et spirit. eccl. Chr. Cant. extracta de rotulis d. Regis a. d. m° cccc° ij° per Thomam Chillyndene priorem 522
pp. 525–527 blank.

8. Copia bulle Alexandri pape concessa S. Thome Cant. arch. de canonizacione S. Anselmi eiusdem ecclesie Archiep. . . 528
In another hand.
p. 529 blank.
Extract (xv) Videtur itaque mihi claustralis vita. Stubbs, p. liii 530
Notes. Stubbs, p. liii, liv 531
p. 532 covered with paper.

439. Scintillarium, etc. { K. 18 / T. James 123

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $7\frac{7}{10} \times 5\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 15 + 142, two volumes. Cent. xv and cent. xii–xiii. *Collation:* a^2 (1 replaced) b^{12} c (one) | 1^8 (wants 8) 2^8–7^8 (8 canc.) 8^8–18^8. Many margins of leaves cut off.

Contents:

I. Double columns of 53 lines in a very small hand. Cent. xv.
1. On ii *b* a rota in twelve divisions inscribed in red and black.
Capitula. Cap. 1 de causa bisexti, etc. . . . . f. 1
Text. Compotus est sciencia numeracionis et diuisionis temporum.
Ends: ut ieiunemus nos admonet atque matheus.

1. Computus ecclesiasticus dom. Roberti Grosseteste episcopi Lincolniensis.
2. Scintillarium.
3. Isidorus de ortu et obitu prophetarum et apostolorum, et ubi prophetaverunt, et quantum vixerunt, et ubi sepulti sunt.
4. Elucidarium Anselmi.

Expl. compotus ecclesiasticus d. roberti grosseteste ep. lincoln.
A table of solar cycle.
A xvith cent. flyleaf.

II. 2. Cent. xii late or xiii early, 25 lines to a page, good hand.
Scintillarium (Defensoris: LXXXVIII 597) . . . . . f. 1
Capitula (98). Text: Dominus dicit in euangelio . . . 2
Ends f. 48: donentur uictoribus premia sempiterna.
Followed by other extracts, viz.:
Ex concilio Bonefacii pape qui quartus a b. Gregorio fuit. quod liceat monachis cum sacerdotali officio ubique ministrare . 48
Ex decreto b. Gregorii pape.... 49
Episcopus missam celebrare debet in ordinatione presbyteri —iuxta constitutum ccc^{torum} x^{cem} et viii^{to} patrum. Amen.
Tria dedit deus primo homini. Scientiam. Altitudinem. Delectationem. Cum sine spe timor est mox desperatio torquet, etc.... . . . . 49 *b*
Scapulare et cuculla idem est. Storia et matta et natta idem est 50
Duodecim apostolorum autem nomina, etc. 50
Hi sunt operarii qui mittendi erant, etc. On the Apostles: followed by some verses and notes, ending:
—Iniquum dicitur duobus modis, aliud iniustum, aliud molestum.

3. Isidorus de ortu et obitu prophetarum, etc. (LXXXIII 129) . 51 *b*
Adam homo primus sexta feria factus.
Ends: de S. Stephano:
mentientes clamabant christi militem miseri morte.
De anima 80
Erant quidam heresi qui tertulliani incurrerunt —et cetere uirtutes.
Item de anima . . . . . 80 *b*
Origo anime ex spiritu dei —Cogitatio ad consilium.

4. xvith cent. title to the Elucidarium in black letter . . 81
Inc. Elucidarium (Honorius "of Autun," CLXXII).
Sepius rogatus a condiscipulis.
Lib. II, f. 103; III, f. 120 *b*.
Ending: uideas bona ierusalem omnibus diebus uite tue. Amen.
Finit liber iste in nomine domini.
Orate pro me .D. scriptore qui hunc librum scripsi omnes qui in hoc libro legeritis.
In another hand:
..J nno sexto die Dominus dixit Faciamus hominem ad ymaginem, etc. 140
—et fecit eum in animam uiuentem. Dic mihi unde factum est corpus adam. Respondit. De octo partibus, etc. . 140 *b*

On the naming of Adam by the four angels 141
In large round hand: part of a sermon on a dedication festival(?) f. 141 *b*
Letare fr. karissimi in his que dicta sunt nobis, etc.
Sancta ecclesia nos rogat hodie letari.
Ends imperfectly: 142 *b* pasted over.
At bottom, scribbled (xv):
To þe ... of Bedeford.

440. Gospels in English.

{ R. 10
{ T. James 163

Vellum, $7\frac{2}{5} \times 5$, ff. 2 + 163, double columns of 23 lines. Cent. xv early, beautifully written in a noticeably narrow upright hand.

Collation: a^2, 1^8–20^8 21 (three).

Contents:

Table of the Gospels for Sundays . . . . . f. i
ii *b* blank.
Prol. to Matt. 1
Matheu þt was of iudee.
Text, 1 *b*. Both have nice initials in gold and colour, and partial borders of feather-work.
Mark. Prol. 46 *b*. Text, 47. Luke. Prol. 75 *b*. Text, 76.
John. Prol. 125. Text 126.
Ends 161 *b*. After this in neat capitals of cent. xvi, partly erased, is:
IOHN II·7I stevyng.
ff. 162, 3 blank.

It is no. 117 in Forshall and Madden's list: they date it at about 1430: it is "of the later text."

441. Miscellanea.

{ K. 17
{ T. James 122

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xiv scriptus, olim peculium Ricardi Weynchepe, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $7\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 2 + 96 + 175 + 1, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xiii, in a very neat clear narrow upright hand.

Collation: a^2, 1^{12}–8^{12} | 9^{16} 10^{12}–14^{12} 15^{14} (10 canc.) 16^{12}–20^{12} 21^{14} 22^{12} 23^{12}, 1 flyleaf.

On i *b* a note from Papias the glossator.

On ii *b*, in a very pretty hand, a list of contents headed:

Hic est liber Ricardi de Weynchepe in quo continentur.

The book is from Christ Church, Canterbury and occurs in Eastry's catalogue, no. 1420, *Ancient Libraries*, p. 120. R. de Weynchepe became Prior of Dover in 1268.

1. Tractatus fratris Ricardi de Thetford de modo predicandi, *p.* 13.
2. Rabanus de agno paschali, *p.* 30.
3. Item de pascha, *p.* 33.
4. De proprietatibus festivitatum, *p.* 35.
5. Liber penitentialis Mag. R. de Flamesburch Kan. S. Victoris Par. et p.' [penitentiarii,] *p.* 37.

At top of the first leaf of text is TW in red chalk.

Parker's pagination begins on f. ii which he numbers 11. The pagination of the text thus begins with 13, but nothing seems to be lost. I use Parker's numbering.

Contents:

1. Inc. tract. fr. Ricardi de thetlford (*or* thedford) de modo predicandi . . . . . p. 13
   Quoniam emulatores estis spirituum ad edificat(i)onem ecclesie querite ut habundetis
   —non tamen negamus quin possint singule plage singulis preceptis appari(!) sed de facili. Explicit.
   Another copy in Bodl. 848. Ascribed by Tanner to Th. Lemman. He cites a MS. at Lincoln Cathedral.
2. 30
   Tollat unusquisque agnum, etc. Quia nullus excipitur qui non debeat mistici pasche
   —apostolis et ceteris collata est fidelibus.
3. 33
   Preceptum est populo iudaico ut celebrarent pascha xiiii luna
   —unde illud Caritas operit multitudinem peccatorum.
   De pascha 34
   Tempus paschale tempus dicitur regressionis
   —anagogice non allegorice in predictis s. in pascha et cetera.
4. 35
   Festiue dies sunt sollempnes. sollempnis dicitur a solon quod commune.
   Ends on the chronology of Christ's life.
   Et ita tricessimo tertio anno secundum quosdam passus est dominus. Secundum alios xxx. iiii^{to} et hoc uerius ab incarnatione sua.
   Distich: Infans. post puer. adolescens. post iuuenis. uir
   Dicitur inde senex. postea decrepitus.
5. 37
   Inc. prol. in librum penitentialem M. R., etc.
   Res grandis immo permaxima cuilibet nedum meis impar uiribus
   —tum introducatur respondens.
   Capitula.
   Text. Penitens. Suscipe me domine miserum peccatorem . 38
   Lib. II, p. 41; III, p. 56; IV, p. 85.
   No other beginnings of books are marked. Ends, p. 134: et sic ut puto securus eris.

6. Compilatio brevis qualiter confessio saltem semel in anno sit facienda: si quid inveneris de infra notatis in quibus te credas deliquisse illa confitearis, alia sub dissimulatione pertranseas, *p.* 134.

7. De quatuor elementis, quatuor anni partibus, et quatuor humoribus, *p.* 148.

8. Tractatus de vitiis et virtutibus ex Gregorio et Augustino, *p.* 149.

9. Tractatus de corpore Domini ex diversis autoribus, *p.* 187.

10. Tractatus de septem sacramentis et eorum effectibus, *p.* 200.

11. Testamentum patriarcharum secundum Mag. Robertum Grosseteste episc. Lincoln. de Græco in Latinum translatum, *p.* 205.

12. Epistola Nigelli [Wireker] monachi ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. ad Willelmum [de Longo-campo] Elyens. episcopum de eruditione prelatorum, *p.* 253.

13. Libellus Senecæ de institutione morum, *p.* 311.

14. Tractatus beati Bernardi abbatis Claræ-vellensis de interiori homine quomodo inveniat deum, *p.* 315.

---

6. . . . . p. 134
Confiteor deo et beate marie, etc.
Arranged under the heads of the seven sins.
—in remissionem omnium peccatorum.

7. Note of the four elements, seasons, humours and complexions 148

8. De vitiis et uirtutibus 149
Gregorius in moralibus. Radix cuncti mali superbia est
—regia potestate contra omnes incursus constantes.
Expl. tract. de uic. et uirt.

9. De corpore domini 187
Dominus in euangelio. Caro ait mea uere est cibus. Yvo, Pascasius, Lanfranc, etc. quoted.
—an per os emittatur infra. Expl.

10. De septem sacramentis et eorum effectibus . . . 200
Primo queritur de hoc nomine eukaristia unde dicatur.
Respond. ab eu quod est bonum et cares quod est gracia
—unde dd. Data est mihi omnis potestas.
p. 204 blank.

11. Testamentum patriarcharum 205
Transcriptum testamenti ruben
—usque ad diem exitus eorum ex terra egypti. Expl.
Most of a column blank.

12. Epistole nigelli monachi, etc. 253
Reuerendo patri et domino Willelmo d. g. elyensi ep....fr. nigellus ueste monacus
—fiunt post flagella ex negligentia securi.
Wright, *Satirical Poets of the xiith cent.* I 153.

13. Inc. libellus senece de institutione morum (Hase III 462) . 310
Omne peccatum actio est
—nunc ingemiscit socios tue beatitudinis.

14. 315
Multi multa sciunt (CLXXXIV 485)
—misericors deus miserere miseri huius.

15. Libellus Martini episcopi [Bracarensis] ad Mironem regem [Suevorum] de quatuor virtutibus principalibus, *p.* 352.

16. Instructio novitiorum juxta consuetudinem ecclesiæ Cantuariensis.

17. De passione et resurrectione Domini ex Gregorio Tyronensi de gestibus Francorum, *p.* 392.

18. De resurrectione ex sermonibus Augustini de sabbato paschæ, *p.* 392.

19. Gesta Salvatoris, Domini nostri Iesu Christi, quæ invenit Theodosius magnus imperator in Ierusalem in pretorio Pontii Pilati in codicibus publicis, *p.* 393.

20. Libellus de infantia Salvatoris, *p.* 415.

In hoc opere continentur epistolæ supposititiæ Chromatii et Eliodori ad Hieronimum de nativitate virginis et infantia Salvatoris et responsum Hieronimi.

---

15. Inc. prol. Martini ep. in libellum de quatuor uirtutibus ad mirone(m) regem (LXXII 22) . . . . . p. 352
Gloriosissimo ac tranquillissimo et insigni chatholice fidei
—ualeant adimpleri.
Inc. lib. de iiii^or^ principalibus uirtutibus.
Quatuor uirtutum species
—decus religionis defensio crimi.

16. Instructio nouitiorum sec. consuetudinem ecclesie Cantuariensis 359
Cum longeui usus et antique consuetudinis non uilis sit autoritas illis sine nature offensa derogare facile posse non uidetur
—et sic desinit esse nouitius et est monachus.

17. Gregorius turonensis in gestis francorum de pass. et resurr. domini refert hec 392
Apprehensus autem et ioseph
—quod non ad eum primitus aduenisset.

18. Augustinus, etc. 392
Attonite mentes obstupuere tortorum
—per lignum euertimus.

19. In nomine s. trinitatis inc. gesta saluatoris, etc. 393
Factum est in anno uicesimo tercio imperii tyberii Cesaris publici imperatoris romanorum et herodis regis galilee
—omnia que gesta sunt de ihesu in pretorium meum (Letter of Pilate to Tiberius).
For 17—19 cf. **288** (also a Christ Church book).

20. Libellus de infantia saluatoris d. I. (Tischendorf, *Evv. Apocr.* 51) 415
a. Ex ioachim cleopha saloma iii^es^ anna marias, etc.
b. Anna et emeria sorores fuerunt 416
—ex hac nati sunt iacobus maior et iohannes euangelista.
c. Anna tribus ioachim cleophe salomeque marias.
Inc. capitulum cromatii et eliodorii epp. Ieron. presbitero . 416
Dilecto presbitero.
Capitulum Ieronimi cromatio et eliodoro.
Dominis sanctis
—obedientiam peruenire.
Qualiter Ioachim et anna eiecti sunt de templo 417
In diebus illis erat uir in israel
—claritas dei resplendebat super eum in sec. sec. Amen.
Cf. **288**.

21. Historia sanctæ Mariæ de Sardanay, *p.* 439.

22. Tractatus a Ricardo Premonstrensi editus de canone missæ et de differentiis in crucibus faciendis et pluribus aliis faciendis necessariis, quæ sit causa missæ, quæ differentia, quæ virtus, quis finis, quæ ratio, quæ utilitas, *p.* 442.

23. Item questiones de sacramento altaris scilicet de corpore Christi, *p.* 455.

24. Dominica oratio glossata, *p.* 460.

25. Symbolum apostolorum glossatum, *p.* 462.

26. De decalogo et decem ejus preceptis, *p.* 468.

Præcepta hic recitantur more Romano, secundo priori adjuncto et decimo in duo diviso: glossa vero in primum præceptum ita se habet, "Similitudinem notavit Moyses ydola quæ habebant aliquam similitudinem cum rebus naturalibus vel ymaginem solis vel lunæ vel æquoris vel Jovis; sculptile vocavit illud quod voluerunt ydololatræ assimulare vero Deo et simplici et conformare, et talis confectio nichil erat in mundo quia nulla conformatio divinitatis potest esse creaturæ ad creatorem."

27. De Anti-christo secundum antiquos, *p.* 473.

---

21. Inc. historia s. marie de sardanay . . . . . p. 439
Tempore quo greci terram inhabitabant fuit apud damascum
—cotidie operatur omnipotens deus cui honor et gloria et potestas et imperium per infin. sec. Amen.
BHL. 5409. Often printed, e.g. Molinier and Kohler, *Itin. Hieros.* II 1, 260.

22. 442
In uirtute sancte crucis et sacramento altaris magna est conuenientia (CLXXVII 455)
—in tercio uero differentia. Expl. tract. de can. misse de differentiis in crucibus faciendis.
Attributed to Ioh. Cornubiensis in no. **459**.

23. Questio de sacramento altaris scil. de corpore Christi . . 455
Notandum quod quedam sacramenta noui testamenti instituta sunt ab ecclesia
—dignior est corpore ipsius.

24. De dominica oratione 460
Pater noster. Septem suut peticiones que in dominica oratione ponuntur
—Iuxta illud Beati pacifici q. f. d. uoc.

25. Simbolum apostolorum glosatum 462
Apostoli accepto spiritu sancto profecturi in orbem terrarum teste Augustino
—Amen in fine positum significat indubitabile et uerum quod predictum est.

26. Quid sit decalogus et eius precepta 468
Dicitur autem decalogus a decem et logos quod est sermo
—non concupisces rem proximi tui.

27. De antichristo sec. antiquos (XL 1131) 473
De antichristo scire uolentes primo noscant quare sic uocatus sit
—ante secula iudicandum prefixit. Expl.

28. De penis inferni, *p.* 477.
29. Quindecim signa [ultimi judicii,] *ibid.*
30. Parabolæ Mag. Odonis [de Ceritona] in laudem ipsius qui est A et Ω, *p.* 479.
31. Parabolæ sancti Bernardi, *p.* 521.
32. Quædam de tempestatibus et humoribus, &c. *p.* 529.

---

28. De penis inferni . . . . . p. 477
Prima pena inferni ignis inextinguibilis.
Nona amissio et desperatio regni celestis. Expl.

29. Inc. quindecim signa (XCIV 555) 477
Beatus Ieronimus inuenit xv signa in annalibus hebreorum futura
—post hec erit iudicium. Expl.
p. 478 blank.

30. Inc. prol. in parabolas mag. O. ad laudem ipsius qui est alpha et ω 478
Aperiam in parabolis os meum. Hervieux, *Fabulistes Latins* IV 173, prints the text of this MS.
—in cibariis delicatis glorientur.
Ruth interpretatur deficiens.
Iuerunt ligna ut ungerent super se regem
—indeficientem refectionem inueniamus prestante d. n. I. C.
Expl. parab. mag. O. ad laudem ipsius qui est alpha et ω.

31. Thirty-four miscellaneous stories: the first is: De S. Bernardo.
S. Bernardus omnes fratres suos quos plures habuit monachos fecit preter minorem 520
The next are: de casio, de simea, de milite et de equo, de quodam homine transeunte per cymiterium...de ba(l)dewino archiep....De rege regnante per unum annum...de mag. Roberto (de Chartres), de quodam Robineto...de Gillebochat.
The last, de quodam rustico et philomena, ends:
—et adorant que fecerunt digiti eorum dicentes. Isti sunt qui plasmauerunt nos.
See **288.** 7. Compare *Brit. Mus. Cat. of Romances* III. Most of the stories are to be found among the Exempla of Jacques de Vitry.

32. pp. 529, 30 in a different hand.
Verses on seasons, temperaments, etc. 529
Ver estas dextras auctumpnus hyemsque sinistras.
Notes on bleeding.
De mortuis. His signis moriens certis dinoscitur horis
Fronte rubet, etc.
Corpus hominis ex quatuor constat humoribus.
Charm. Coniuro te ordeum per patrem, etc. 530
Verses. A nona noctis donec sit tercia lucis
Est dominans sanguis, etc.
Gaudet epar spodio, etc.
Hoc est documentum mag. Ric. de Wiȝ (Wych) bone memorie Cicestr. ep. Benedictio segetis ad dandum porcis infirmis.
In primis legatur totum officium natalis domini, etc.
Verses. de conceptu humano (4)
de vii^tem^ mortalibus peccatis (2).

33. Conflictus inter ducem et philosophum de natura hominis humana et proprietatibus ejus, *p.* 531.

34. Fabulosa historia de tribus fratribus, *p.* 578.

---

33. The former hand.
Hic inc. conflictus, etc. . . . . p. 531
Cum gramatica tres gradus comparationis nouit unde phisica quartum accepit. Philosophus.
Last section (beatitudines animarum) ends p. 578
Absque dolore quies et sine nocte dies.
? Will. de Conches.

34. In the hand of p. 529. Charm. In nomine patri, etc. Tres boni fratres unam viam ambulauerunt 578
Verses. Non excommunicentur a canone.

442. "De fide Christiana." { O. 25 / T. James 226

Vellum, $7\frac{7}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 84, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xi–xii, in a hand not unlike that of Christ Church, Canterbury.

2 fo. dicitur quod non approbat.

Collation: i^8 ii^8 iii^{10} iv^{10} (with cancels) v^8–x^8.

At top of f. 1 in red chalk: por. See **308.** II, **323.**

Rubrics in red rustic capitals. Initials green and red.

Contents:

Epistola Alcuini levite ad imperatorem Karolum
O rex augusto clarissime dignus honore
...
Mens pia permandet semper amare deum (*P. L.* CI 14).
These lines occur at the end of the Preface to Alcuin's work de fide S. Trinitatis.
Quod omnia per Christum sint. ipse uero non factus sed natus sit.
In principio fecit deus celum et terram in christo.
(Alcuin de fide S. Trin. II xiv.)
De unitate Trinitatis et Trinitate unitatis.
Teneamus igitur firmissime patrem et filium.
Quod deus ubique totus sit potestate naturali.
Quare dicatur deus in celo magis habitare quam in terra.
Quomodo dicatur filius in euangelio nescire diem iudicii.
Extracts from "Geronimus" p. 3, Julianus Toletanus p. 4 etc. Ioh. Chrysostom 8, Aug. 9, etc.
On p. 12 Rubric: *Quod finito iudicio incipiet esse celum novum et terra noua.*
Ut ait b. Aug. peracto finitoque iudicio
—figura enim preterit non natura.
Expl. de futuro seculo. (Then, without break)
Hec damaso papae scribit aurelius ipse.
Beatissimo pape damaso aurelius Carthagin. ep.

Rescriptum damasi pape ad ipsum . . . . . p. 13
Extracts from Canons of Councils and from Fathers (Aug., Jeron., Greg., Isidore, etc.: the latest are Bede and Rabanus Maurus quoted on pp. 53, 74 and 134). They begin with a paragraph:
Canones generalium conciliorum a temporibus constantini ceperunt 14
Que sint rata concilia. Quatuor autem principalia.
Ex conc. bonefacii pape qui iiii^tus a b. Gregorio fuit . . . 15
Sunt nonnulli stulti dogmatis.
Ysodorus in sinonimis de voto 16
Ex canone apostolorum de ordinando episcopo 17
Item de sacrisicio (!) *domini.*
Item de fideiussioribus (!) *clericorum.*
...
Ex conc. Cartaginensi habita ab episcopis xcvi kal. Sept. . . 17
Innocentius in ep. ad Decentium.
Idem ad Ruffum et Eusebium episcopos, etc.
On p. 25 begins a series of quotations from the False Decretals.
Inc. decreta Clementis pape. Si qui ex fratribus negotia habent inter se.
The subjects of the extracts are not marked off by rubrics. The last appear to deal with the treatment of errors in doctrine: after two from Popes Zosimus and Caelestinus follows:
Ieronimus de membris domini nostri 161
Omnipotens deus pater et filius et spiritus sanctus unus est atque trinus unus uidelicet in natura trinus in personis.
Ending: sine sono uocis uel quolibet strepitu. occulte in mentibus sanctorum uoluntatem suam atque rectum inspirare siue futura.
Opp. ed. Martianay v 120, *P. L.* XLII 1199.

443. Constitutiones Exonienses. { O. 24 / T. James 225

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Synodus Petri [Quivil] episcopi Exon. habita anno 1287.

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{5} \times 4\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 2 + 100, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late?, in an ugly rather sloping but clear hand.

Collation: a^2, 1^8–12^8 13^4.

Contents:

1. Sinodus ven. patris domini Petri d. g. exon. Ep. . . . f. i
(Capitula.)
Text. Altissimus de terra creauit medicinam ecc^l. xxxviii^o quod primo et principaliter intelligitur de medicina anime . . 1
The last chapter de oblationibus ends f. 79*a*.
dat. Exon. xvi kal. Maii feria iiii^a post dominicam qua cantatur *quasi modo geniti.* a. d. m^o cc^mo octuag. septim. consecracionis nostre septimo.

2. Modus exigendi confessiones, &c. ejusdem episcopi.

---

79 *b*, 80 blank.
Printed partly from a MS. at Exeter. Wilkins, *Concilia* II 129.

2. Summa (?) penitenciarie cum parte synodi . . . . . f. 81
Altissimus de terra creauit medicinam Ecc. xxxviii. Iste altissimus est de quo canit ecclesia dicens tu solus altissimus (l. c. 162).
(Of confessors.) The last chapter de cimbalo (i.e. symbolo).
Alioquin cum super hoc requisiti fuerint tanquam insufficientes repellantur. Orate pro episcopo petro viuo et mortuo et quicunque hoc fecerit gaudebit indulgencia xl^a^ dierum.
On 99 *a*, prec. x*s*.
On the following pages a receipt in English and some scribbles.

444. Genesis and Exodus in English Verse. { R. 11 / T. James 164

Vellum, $7\frac{2}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 1 + 81, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xiv (near 1300), in a large clear upright hand.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–8^8 (7 canc.) 9^8 10^{10}.

On i *b*:

Plinius
nullus tam malus est liber quin ex eo boni aliquid capi possit
1485.

(This motto is written in a good many of the manuscripts.)

On 1 *a* at top:

Sapit qui suscepit. Ric. Southwell.

Contents:

(Genesis) Man og to lunen ðat rimes ren. . . . . f. 1
...
And god so graunte amen amen.

(Exodus) Godes bliscing be þið us . . . . . 49 *b*
her nu biginned exodus
...
Wið muð and herte sey þe Amen.
Expl. liber Exodus.

f. 81 *b* blank.

The whole text has been edited for the E. E. T. S. by the Revd R. Morris (1865). The dialect is said to be East Midland. The manuscript is unique.

445. Ric. de Pophis, etc. { O. 23 / T. James 229

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Forma dictitandi epistolas secundum stylum Romanæ ecclesiæ, autore Mag. de Aquillegia.

"Hic liber non indignus qui in quibusdam legatur, ut melius intelligas gravamen intolerabile de provisionibus papæ, sed hoc restinxit Edwardus III."

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{10} \times 4\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 1 + 149, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xiii–xiv, in a more or less legal hand. 2 fo. ad contrahendum.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{8} (+ 1) 2^{12} 3^{8}–13^{8} 14^{10} 15^{10} (10 canc.) 16^{10} 17^{10} (+ 1).

f. i is a slip with the note printed by Nasmith.

Contents:

On ff. 1, 2 are:
Forma custodie vacante prioratu . . . . . f. 1
Quanto viros ecclesiasticos.
Collacio cuiusdam hospitalis . . . . . 1 *b*
Ricardus...Ep. Dunelm. dilecto...H. de H. monacho monasterii dunelm. (Hospital of Kypier.)
Procuratorium ad contrahendum.
R. dunelm. Ep. to J. de S.
Absolucio Regis Anglie de iuramento prestito super quibusdam concessionibus 2
Clemens...ven. fratri Coventr. Ep. et Lichfeld.
Lugduni kal. jan. pontif. anno primo.
(Summa Dictaminis Ricardi de Pophis.)
Capitula (in double columns) 3
Amicus amicum redarguit.
In double columns 8
Circa disposicionem stili curie romane tale est artificium obseruandum.
Also the end of the prologue.
Prologue. Nouiciorum studia ianuam sibi cupiencium aperiri dictatorie facultatis . . . . . 8 *b*
(Ending 8 *a*) nomen altissimi deuotis laudibus extollatur.
Text. (Amicus amicum redarguit, etc.) 10
Quid et qualiter...rerum temporalium adipe non sullimis.
Ends f. 149 *b* (quod fiant orationes pro creatione summi pontificis) gratia sancti spiritus infundatur. Explicit.

Though ascribed by late notes to Laurentius of Aquileia, the treatise appears to be that of Ricardus de Pophis or de Rosis (as contained in MS. Merton 194 C. C. C. Oxford 55, etc.).

446. VITA S. THOMAE. { G. 12 / T. James 75

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continetur,

Vita S. Thomæ archiepiscopi Cantuar. et martyris de plurium narratione collecta.

Hæc vita, quæ in aliis codicibus nominatur quadrilogus sive historia quadripartita, ab annotatore quodam imperito Stephano Cantuariensi attribuitur.

Vellum, $7\frac{2}{5} \times 4\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 2 + 144 + 4, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xv late?, in a peculiar and pretty hand. 2 fo. tis nec studiosos.

Collation: a^2, 1^8–16^8 17^6 18^{10}, b^4.

Contents:

Uita S. Thome de plurium narracione collecta . . . . . f. 1
Inc. prologus in vita S. Thome Archiep. Cant. et martiris.
Handsome initial in gold and colour and partial border of feathery work.
Post summi fauoris dote uestitos preclaros pugiles
—omnibus inuideas liuide nemo tibi.
Robertson, *Materials for the History of Abp Thomas Becket*, IV 266.
It is the so-called *second* quadrilogue by Elias (?) of Evesham.
Ends 143: virtus et imperium est per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. vita et passio b. thome martiris (l. c., p. 408).
In a hand of cent. xvi:
omnino haec desunt que habentur in libro Will^mi Twyne De gestis post martirium, etc. (a list of chapters) . . . . . 143 *b*
In another hand of cent. xvi early:
Inspecta huius operis compilatione vicesimo scilicet primo capite circa finem inveni authorem regias consuetudines scribi in calce huius historie policiturum, etc.
On the last flyleaf: Jacobus Tutyll.

447. PLUTARCH'S QUAESTIONES GRAECE ET ROMANAE. { N. 34 / T. James 198

Vellum, $7 \times 4\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 2 + 88, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xvi early, in sloping Italic hand, on fine smooth Italian vellum.

Collation: a^2, 1^{10}–8^{10} 9^8.

On i *a*, pasted over, is some writing: and also on 88 *b* which is likewise pasted over.

Contents:

The text of ff. 1–8 has been erased more or less completely.
The volume contains a Latin version of the Quaestiones Romanae and Quaestiones Graecae of Plutarch.
On the early Latin versions see Fabricius, *Bibl. Gr.* V 203.
The first complete section is on f. 9 *a*.
Quid est quod ancillis eadem Matute ingredi fas non est (no. 16).

The Roman questions end 59 *b*
—et cognatorum quod bruto accidit.
The Greek continue with no separate title.
Qui sunt quos epidauri compodes artinos appellant . . . f. 59 *b*
A good many blanks are left in the text as if the archetype were defective. The text of ff. 81, 82 is erased beginning in the question (no. 46)
Quid est quod purgatorem uocant thralian (!).
The first after the blank is (no. 52)
Quid cause quamobrem elei equas finibus eductas iniri faciunt.
Ends 86 *b* postea a genere hamasocii liste (ἁμαξοκυλισταὶ) nominati sunt. Finis.

448. Prosper, etc.

{ N. 33
{ T. James 195

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, in quo continentur,

* *literis Saxonicis vetustioribus* *

1. Epigrammata Prosperi viri eruditissimi Augustini deflorata.

Vellum (and paper), $7\frac{1}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 2 + 40 + 20 + 63 + 1, 20 lines to a page. Cent. x? for the most part in a fine upright insular minuscule: very regular and beautiful. 2 fo. et aliud est.

Collation: a^2, 1^8–5^8 | paper 20 ff. | 6^8–13^8 (misbound: 8 canc.) 1 flyleaf. f. i blank: on ii *b* in a hand of cent. xiii:

In hoc uolumine continentur libri isti.
Epigramata prosperi.
Synonima ysidori.
Versus sibille.
De opusculis prudencii.
De septem miraculis manu factis. et liber columbani.

The handwriting of this list of contents suggests Glastonbury to me, but possibly the book is from Winchester (see on the last page).

Contents:

1. Heading in red capitals. In nomine dei S... (erased) . . f. 1
Haec augustini ex sacris epigramata dictis.
Dulcisono rethor componens karmine prosper, etc.
—cupiunt qui scandere regnum.
In capitals: Inc. epigramata Prosperi viri eruditissimi Augustini deflorata libro (LI 497).
Dum sacris mentem placet exercere loquelis (LI 498).
Initial surrounded by dots.
Ends 36 *a* Crescere non cupiens perdit adepta tepens.
Expl. epigramata Prosperi.

* *libellus impressus* *

2. Prosper his meditation with his wife, as it is advouched by an auncient written copie in olde Saxon carecters, where as the printed works have dissembled the same, newly translated into Englyshe verse, printed according to order by Richard Watkins.

* *literis Saxonicis ut supra* *

3. Synonima Isidori Hispalensis urbis episcopi.

* *caractere Latino vetustiori* *

4. Versus Sybillæ.
5. De trimoda leonis natura.

---

1 *a*. Versus Prosperi ad coniugem suam (LI 611, 737) . . . f. 36
Age iam precor mearum comes inremota rerum.
Ending 39 *a*:
Vna sit atque duos spiritus unus alat.
39 *b*, 40 blank.

2. Title as given by Nasmith. The MS. alluded to is doubtless the one before us.

3. Title in red capitals.
In nomine d. n. I. C. Inc. prol. in libro synonimae Bedæ (*sic*) Ysidoris spalensis urbis episcopi (LXXXIII 825) . . . 41
In subsequenti hoc libro qui nuncupatur synonima
—et regnat deus in sec. sec. Amen.
Inc. Synonima . . . . . 41 *b*
Anima mea in angustiis est.
Lib. II, f. 61.
—tu mihi supra uitam meam placeas.
Expl. synonima Ysidori ep.
Initials are filled in with red. At each paragraph is the letter K in the margin. (Cf. Trin. Coll. O. 1. 18, O. 2. 31.) There are a good many interlinear glosses, but I have seen none that are not in Latin.

4. In a larger round straggling hand, not of English complexion.
Title in red capitals. In nomine domini Inc. versus de die iudicii sibille antiqui poetae (XC 1186) 87
Iudicii signum tellus sudore madesc*et*
—et sulphuris amnis.
Hec de christi natiuitate, etc.
Et si quis in greco horum uersuum capita discernere uoluerit
Excepto quinto (v) nono (viiii) octauo (xviii) decimo et nono (xviiii) decimo uersu inueniet iesus cristos, etc.
—dei filius saluator.
Capitals: Hos uersus S. Augustinus ex greco in Latinum transtulit.

5. Inc. de trimoda leonis natura 88
Leo tres naturas habet. Quarum prima est. Nam cum ambulet
—suscitauit a mortuis.
De unicornis natura. Unicornis animal est pulchrum
De panthera. Propheta dicit. Factus sum sicut leo
—diabolo inimicus factus est.

6. Sancti Augustini salubris admonitio.
7. Terribilis ad negligentes invectio.
8. Versus *seu* hymni Prudentii de historia veteris et novi testamenti.
9. Septem miracula mundi.

Uersus Maronis poete . . . . . f. 89
Nocte pluit tota
—fertis oues.
Quot sunt lingue in mundo .lxxii. cur non plures uel pauciores. propter tres filios noe sem cham et iafeth. Sem habuit filios xx^ti^ vii^tem^ cham xxx^ta^ iafeth uero xv. His simul iunctis fiunt lxxii.

6. S. Augustini salubris ammonitio ad compescendam superbiam 89 *b*
Diuitiis et floribus et maiorum nobilitate te iactas
—Memor autem eris si te ipsum respexeris.

7. Terribilis ad neglegentes inuectio 90
i. Ve homini illi homini hominem amanti
Et deum uerum se diligentem non diligenti
...
vii. Ve illi homini mundanos amico(s) habenti
Et angelorum amicitiam non facienti.

8. Inc. de opusculis suis Prudentius . . . . . 90 *b*
Immolat patri deo (*Peristeph. prol.*).
Pius fidelis innocens pudicus
—personasse christum.
quo regente uiuimus.
Adam et Eua. Eua columba fuit tunc candida nigra deinde (*Dittochaeon*) 91
After f. 96 should follow 99–101, then 97, 98: ending 98 *a*.
Et septem potuit signacula pandere solus.
There are many glosses.

9. De septem miraculis manu factis . . . . . 98 *b*
Incipiunt septem miracula grandia mundi.
Mirari poterit quisquis ea legerit.
Primum ac maximum est miraculum. Nam capitolium saluum romę habetur quod tutius est quam ciuitas quelib*et*.
Continues f. 102
ii. Pharus Alexandrina.
iii. Colosi imago in insula rodo.
iv. Bello proprium nomen rofontis simulacrum ferreum cum equo suo in smirna.
v. Theatrum in heraclea urbe.
vi. Balneum apud taneos.
vii. Templum dianae.
—Et super lx^ta^ iiii arcus c. xx^ti^ et viii^to^ columne finem faciunt tam mirabilis aedificii.
Explicuunt septem miracula grandia mundi.
This text seems akin to that printed from the Charleville MS. 220 (of cent. xii) in *Cat. Gén. des MSS. des Dépts*, 4to, vol. v p. 647.

Lectorem prudentem obsecro humiliter.
Ut hoc corrigere dignetur benigniter.
Uix hoc sic scriptor poterat scribere quia rectum exemplum non ualuit adquirere.
Among other scribbles and pen-trials on the last page is:
Henr. dei gratia Wint. ecclesie minister Rich. archidiacono suo sal.

449. Ælfrici grammatica. { N. 19 / T. James 190

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, partim recenti partim vetusta manu scriptus, in eo autem continentur,

Ælfrici grammatica *sive* excerpta ex Donato.

Cujus parte priori usque ad capitulum de casu, casu quodam ut ita dicam infeliciter deperdita, illam eleganter suppleri jussit reverendissimus Mattheus Parker.

Vellum, $7\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 2 + 96 + 2, 21 and 33 lines to a page. Cent. xvi and xi, very well written.

Collation: a^2, 1^8–3^8 (+ 1) 4^8 5^8 | 6 (three) 7^8–12^8 13^4, two flyleaves.

A note on ii *b* of Parker's time.

Contents:

ff. 1–41 are of cent. xvi, perhaps by W. L'isle.
Inc. praefatio huius libri . . . . . f. 1
Ego Ælfricus ut minus sapiens
Ic Ælfric polde þas lytlan boc . . . . . 1 *b*
Inc. excerptiones de arte grammatica anglice . . . . . 2 *b*
Secundum donatum omnis uox.
The old MS. begins at f. 42 (de casu).
sig. na be þære declinunge. Gyf seo declinacio
—7 þyllice oþre syndon englisce interiectiones.
Finiunt partes Anglice.
De nominibus numerorum 85
Ic pille eac apritan on englisc
Triginta diuisiones grammatice artis 87
Gramma on grecisc ys lyttera on leden
—7 us dyrne þæron. Sig ðeos Bóc ðus her geendod.
On leden spræce menig fealde getel 89
—xxx^ta^ penega anne mancus.
Incipiunt nomina multarum rerum anglice nomina 89
Deus omnipotens ⊕ ys god ælmihtig.
Ends 96 *b*:
Spa þeah ealle naman apritan ne furþon geþencan.
Deo gratias.
Wanley, p. 113.
Ed. by Zupitza.

450. Ioh. de Bononia, etc.

{ Misc. R
{ T. James 386

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Summa magistri Ioannis de Bononia Ioanni archiepiscopo Cantuar. dedicata de arte tabellionatus in curia Romana, *p.* 1.
2. Apocalypsis Goliæ episcopi de ordinibus cleri, *p.* 53.
3. Versus de conjugio, *p.* 58.

Vellum, $7\frac{2}{5} \times 5\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 1 + 26 + 129, double and single columns mostly 35–36 lines. In several hands, the predominant one being a legal type of hand of cent. xiii–xiv.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 2^8 3^{10} | 4^{12} 5^8 6^8 7^{10} 8^8 (1 canc.) 9^8 10^{14} 11^8 12^8 13^{12} 14^8 15^{12} 16^8 17^6. 2 fo. consuetudine requiruntur.

A rather large proportion of the documents refer to Durham. The book was probably the property of a notarial personage in that diocese.

Contents:

1. Double columns, a rather pointed hand of cent. xiii late.
   Inc. summa mag. Joh. de bononia . . . . . p. 1
   Reuerendo in Christo...J. dei gratia cantuariensi archiep....
   iohannes bononensis notarius
   —caritatiuo animo emendare.
   De operis dispositione.
   Licet tractatus instrumentorum in ytalie partibus
   Ends with a list of the chapters.
   —prebendam ut ad eam admittantur. Expl. summa M. J. de bononia.
   In the legal hand, verses on cases reserved for Bishops and on the Pastoral staff 52
2. The legal hand begins here in double columns.
   A tauro torrida
   Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 1.
   Mentis uestigia fecissent lubrica.
3. Sit deo gloria laus benedictio.
   Wright, l. c., p. 77.
   —uobis consencio. Expl.
   Verses 61
   a. Si dederis vestes quis possum pellere pestes
   dum mihi sunt testes erimus pilade(s) et horestes, etc.
   Wright, p. 86.
   b. Extiterant similes fratres i° Wlfus et Alfi
   Claudus erat Wlfi combussit rusticus Alfi
   Sic presul Sarum (?num) pro thoma torquet awarum (?num).
   c. Qui iacet hic plenus fuit ingenio sed egenus
   ...
   Nomen gulie tenuit vas philosophie (l. 4).

4. Rithmus confessionis, *p.* 61.
5. Versus de curia Romana, *p.* 62.
6. Rithmi de Susanna, *p.* 63.
7. Rithmi satirici in aulicos, *p.* 64.
8. Liber [*ut videtur*] qui dicitur Secreta secretorum, *p.* 67.
9. Tractatus de signis, *p.* 60.
10. De Secundo philosopho, *p.* 73.
11. Quædam, *ut videtur*, de grammatica, *p.* 77.
12. De Salamone, *p.* 95.

---

4. Estuans intrinsecus ira uehementi . . . . . p. 61
...
Iam carens dulcedine nimis est amarum.
Wright, p. 71.
5. Utar contra uicia carmine rebelli 62
—ego dabo tibi.
Wright, p. 36.
6. Senum cum in senio sensus non senescit 63
...
Sed hos necat proprie nexus prauitatis.
Not printed.
7. In aula veritas est pestilencia 64
—Oris turribulum dat omni vicio
Ve tali scelerum turribulario. Amen.
Part of the poem *de palpone*. See Wright, p. 117, l. 345.
7 *a*. *a*. Ordine qui minor es cuntis te sponte minores . . 65
Six lines.
b. de digitis.
Primus digitus vocatur pollex eo quod inter ceteros polleat.
c. Ariolus dicitur ab aris 66
d. Facies aquile desuper ipsorum 4^{or} (on Ezek. 1).
e. Verses. Aspice pendentem ligno tormenta gerentem.
8. Cum sit corpus humanum corruptibile 67
—hec omnia corpus desiccant et debilitant. Vale.
9. Inc. tract. de signis.
Inter ceteras res est res quam te non oportet ignorare . 69
—ad meliorem et probabiliorem partem
Expl. tract. de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad regem magnificum Alexandrum qui dominatus fuit toti orbi dictus monarcha in septenterione.
8, 9 seem to be extracts from the Ps.-Aristotle de Secretis.
10. Secundus philosophus fuit. hic philosophatur in omni tempore . 73
—quid est nix. aqua sicca.
Translated from Greek by William of Gap, monk and subsequently Abbot of St Denis, in cent. xii. See **275**. 16.
11. Single lines.
Grammatical notes and extracts 77
Nota quod mille est indeclinabile et omnis generis.
12. Timor dei principium sapiencie. Sapienciam atque doctrinam stulti despiciunt 95

13. Quædam ex Anselmo, *p.* 97.

14. Bulla Innocentii III. Ioanni regi Angliæ missa de contumacia ejus in negotio archiepiscopi Cantuar., *p.* 100.

15. Alia bulla ejusdem papæ suffraganeis ecclesiæ Cantuar. directa de consecratione archiepiscopi et ejus in Angliam abitu, *p.* 102.

16. Excerptum, *ut videtur*, ex alia quadam bulla, *p.* 103.

17. Bulla Innocentii papæ III. episcopis Angliæ missa ut Iohannis regis Angliæ favorem Stephano archiepiscopo Cantuar. conciliarent, cui si resisteret rex, regno minatur interdictum, *p.* 101.*

18. Bulla ejusdem papæ episcopis Londin. Eliens. et Wigorn. directa, ut sententiam interdicti per totum regnum observari faciant, donec rex satisfactionem idoneam curaverit exhibere ob bona ecclesiastica direpta, *p.* 104.

19. Bulla ejusdem papæ tam ecclesiasticis quam secularibus principibus directa, ut sedi apostolicæ de dirimenda lite et discordia inter Germanos orta de electione imperatoris attentæ se patronos et adjutores ostendant, anno pontificatus 6to, *p.* 104.

20. Sententiæ de concordia, *p.* 106.

21. Taxatio episcopatuum Angliæ, *p.* 107.

22. Practica *sive* usus dictaminis Mag. Laurentii de Aquilegia edita Bononiæ ad utilitatem rudium, *p.* 108.

23. Epistola Leonardi episcopi Albanensis ad Edwardum [primum] regem Angliæ ut Ricardum [de Hotoun] priorem Dunelmensem a papa in integrum restitutum suo favore concilio et autoritate adjuvaret, data Romæ 20 Nov. *p.* 125.

24. Epistola regis Edwardi [primi] ad archiepiscopum Cantuar. pro clericis suis ne compellantur ad ordines vel residentiam, *p.* 127.

25. Epistola regis ad patronum pro eodem, *ibid.*

26. Epistola ejusdem ad archiepiscopum Ebor. de eodem, *ibid.*

27. Literæ episcopi officiario suo super eodem, *p.* 128.

28. Facultas episcopalis ad beneficium ad firmam tradendum per quinquennium, *p.* 128.

29. Literæ patentes Edwardi I. pro nominatione unius ex clericis suis, *ibid.*

Proverbs, followed by extracts from Chrysostom and Petrus Aud. (? Petrus Alphonsus).

13. Ad frequentem usum stillantis pluuie duri solent cauari lapides p. 97

Moral extracts. Anselm. Bernard. Petrus Aud. Story of Alexander.

14. Cum super negocio Cant. eccl. 100
15. Post diutinum fletum 102
16. Ineffabilis sapiencia 101*
17. Illius testimonium 101*
18. Inter ceteraque super negocio 104
19. Tam ecclesiasticis quam secularibus 104
20. Salustius. Principium discordie 106
21. Bona Arch. Cant. taxantur ad m. dcccclxv. li. iiij^s^ iiij^d^. Exon., Cicestr., Karliol., left blank 107
22. Uniuersis tabellionibus ciuitatis Bonon. 108

Quot sunt virtutes tot vobis mitto salutes.

In tabular form.

23. 125

24–47 may be regarded as a collection of formulae.

30. Bulla quæ vocatur post iter arreptum, *ibid.*

31. Literæ prioris et conventus quod fecerunt A. B. missarum et orationum, &c. domus suæ participem, *p.* 129.

32. Literæ Edwardi I. de salvo conducto, *ibid.*

33. Literæ demissoriæ super ordinibus, *ibid.*

34. Literæ cleri Galliæ ad papam, in quibus petunt licentiam ejus ut sibi liceat juvare regem, datæ Parisiis kal. Feb. 1296, *p.* 130.

35. Responsio papæ ad petitionem prædictam, *ibid.*

36. Excerpta ex variis epistolis, *p.* 132.

37. Literæ episcopi ad priorem de inquisitione in domo sua facienda, *p.* 123.

38. Literæ Bernardi episcopi Tripol. ad officialem archid. Dunelm. ut summam xv marcarum sterling, quas ab episcopo Dunelm. acceperat pro procuratione viz. duarum marcarum per diem, ipse a clero Dunelm. solvi faciat, *p.* 134.

39. Concessio pensionis c libr. sterling per episcopum Dunelm. facta promotori causarum suarum apud sedem apostolicam, *p.* 135.

40. Literæ ad capitulum Dunelm. ut concessionem defuncti episcopi confirmare velint, *ibid.*

41. Literæ prioris de ———— ad priorem de ————, ut libros ab sua ecclesia asportatos, si forte a quodam cetus ejus eos reperiri contigerit, remitteret, *p.* 135.

42. Quatuor epistolæ incerti autoris, *p.* 135.

43. Tres epistolæ in laudem monachorum Oxoniæ studentium, *p.* 137.

44. Epistola incerti autoris, *p.* 139.

45. Literæ Bonifacii papæ VIII. ad Edwardum I. regem Angliæ ut fiat pax inter eum et regem Franciæ, datæ Lateran. 11 kal. Mart. pontificatus I. *p.* 139.

46. Indulgentia concessa eis qui de bonis suis contulerint ad edificandum altare sanctæ crucis in ecclesia cathedrali de ——, *p.* 140.

47. Constitutio Bonifacii papæ VIII. ne mendicantes assentiant electioni de se factæ in discordia, *p.* 141.

48. Constitutiones Bonifacii papæ VIII. *viz.* (1) Revocatio concessionum antecessoris ejus Celestini V. de pluralitatibus, &c. *p.* 141. (2) Revocatio concessionum Nicholai IV. de collectionibus, pensionibus, &c. *p.* 145. (3) Similis revocatio concessionum Celestini V. *p.* 147. (4) De conservatoribus, *p.* 147. (5) Ne mulieres religiosæ extra claustrum ad judicium vel testimonium dandum evocentur, *p.* 149. (6) Declaratio sententiæ excommunicationis contra eos qui infregerint pacem inter regem Siciliæ et Iacobum et Fredericum Petri quondam regis Arragoniæ filios sancitam, *p.* 149. (7) De non solvendis collectis principibus secularibus, *p.* 150. (8) De residentia, *p.* 152.

49. Arbitrium ejusdem papæ inter reges Franciæ et Angliæ, *p.* 153.

50. Responsio cleri ad regem Edwardum quod subsidium concedere non possunt, propter gravem papæ prohibitionem ne ulla talis concessio laicis fiat (*tempore ut videtur Roberti Winchelsey archiepiscopi Cantuar.*), *p.* 157.

51. Bulla Bonifacii papæ VIII. de restitutione Ricardi [de Hotoun] prioris Dunelm. *p.* 159.

52. Executio super restitutione predicta, sive literæ Nicholai episcopi Theanens. ad episcopum et capitulum Dunelm. de executione sententiæ restitutionis, *p.* 161.

53. Constitutio Bonifacii VIII. de veneratione sanctorum, *p.* 163.

54. Idem de regulis juris, *p.* 165.

55. Constitutio Clementis papæ V. quod regnum Franciæ non sit amplius subjectum Romanæ ecclesiæ quam fuit ante declarationem Bonifacii VIII, *p.* 167.

48–58 chiefly papal constitutions.

51. This Prior was reinstated in 1300.

56. Revocatio constitutionis Bonifacii VIII. quæ incipit, "Clericis laicos" per eundem, *p.* 167.

57. Constitutio ejusdem de citationibus, *p.* 168.

58. Indulgentia concessa a Bonifacio VIII. eis qui centesimo quovis anno basilicas S. S. Petri et Pauli visitaverint A. D. 1300, *p.* 108.

59. Lamentatio pro templariis, *p.* 169.

60. Revocatio concessionum de administrationibus per Clementem papam, *p.* 173.

61. Constitutio Bonifacii papæ de visitatione episc. Dunelm. *p.* 174.

62. Epistola Petri filii Cassiodori ad ecclesiam Anglicanam de excutienda tyrranide Romani pontificis, *p.* 175.

63. Forma creandi et investiendi aliquos in officium tabellionatus *sive* mandatum Rogeri Mathei de Monte-flor. comitis Palatini ad priorem Dunelm. ut Ioannem de D. adhibita prius examinatione de sufficientia ejus in predictum officium admittat, *p.* 178.

64. Citatio prelatorum Angliæ ad concilium Viennen. per Clementem papam, *p.* 180.

65. Constitutio Clementis papæ de militibus quondam ordinis templariorum, *p.* 187.

66. Sententia suspensionis lata contra episcopos qui ad concilium Viennen. non venerunt per Clementem papam, *p.* 189.

67. Excommunicatio Goliæ, *p.* 191.

68. Versus resonantes de bello Trojano, *p.* 192.

---

59. Lamentacio quedam pro templariis . . . . . p. 169
Honorabilibus doctoribus et scolaribus uniuersis Paris. commorantibus salutem. miranda non modicum forciusque stupenda humani generis inimica crudelitas in Gasconie finibus instigante
A strong appeal against the injustice of the *Processus*.
Ending:
Quod a domino premium et ab hominibus laudes assequi mereatur. Amen.

62. Ecclesie nobili Anglicane in luto et latere ancillate Petrus fil. Cassi(o)dori miles catholicus pugil christi deuotus salutem Et captiuitatis iugum abicere brauium libertatis. Comparabo te cui vel cui assimilabo te 175
—quid si perterritus ex hiis dictis non destiterit ab inceptis et restitucionem non fecerit de perceptis psallent pro eo ex tunc nequiter indurato psalmum centesimum octauum illi cui omnia sunt aperta singuli diebus singulis clara voce in christo deuotissime Deus laudem.

66. (67) Raptor mei pillei morte moriatur 191
...
Anathema fuerit fiat fiat amen.
Wright, l. c., p. 75.

68. (*a*) Pergama flere volo fato danays data solo (CXLII 1205. Du Méril, *Poésies pop. Lat.* 1843, p. 309) . . . 192
...
Femina fatalis femina digna malis.
(*b*) Uiribus arte minis data troia ruinis (sic) (Du Méril, l. c., p. 400) 194
Annis bis quinis fit rogus atque cinis.
...
Sic gens romulea surgit ab hectorea.

69. Constitutiones Lateran. concilii, *p.* 202.
70. Privilegium concessum fratribus predicantibus per Clementem papam, *p.* 232.
71. Aliud per Martinum papam, *p.* 233.
72. Constitutio quod nullus admittatur ad ecclesiam parochialem antequam attigerit vigesimum quintum annum, *ibid.*
73. Concessio totius regni Angliæ et Hiberniæ sanctæ ecclesiæ et papæ Innocentio III. per Ioannem regem, *p.* 234. [Aurea bulla.]
74. Epistola Soldani ad Haytonum regem Armeniæ quod civitatem Accon ceperat et eam spoliaverat, *p.* 235.
75. Epistola Haytoni regis Armeniæ, ad regem Angliæ super desolatione Accon, data 15 Junii, 1299, *p.* 236.
76. Epistola Kanatoci regis Tartariæ ad Ludovicum VII. regem Franciæ jactatoria, *p.* 238.
77. Responsio regis Franciæ, *ibid.*
78. Epistola Radulphi imperatoris Alemaniæ ad Philippum regem Franciæ declarans ei bellum 1294, *p.* 239.
79. Epistola Frederici imperatoris ut celebrentur exequiæ Henrici primogeniti sui, *p.* 239.
80. Epistola cujusdam se Fredericum Romanorum imperatorem similantis ad comites, *ibid.*
81. Responsio comitum, *p.* 240.
82. Versus Gallica lingua scripti, *p.* 241.

---

c. Alii uersus de eodem bello . . . . . p. 198

Urbs ruit illustris quam belli clade bilustris

...

Quin tenere plorem cum de te troia perorem.

d. Alii uersus de eodem 198

Ardet amore paris troianis immolat aris

...

Regnis optatis utitur arte ratis.

e. Nil valet ille locus ubi nil patet utilitatis 200

...

Nil valet ut iubeas ubi wlt tibi nemo fauere.

f. Scribbled verses (xv–xvi) 200

69–81 form a group.

74. Nos soldanus Mellecaffaraph.
78. Böhmer 4818.
79. *Neues Archiv*, IV 393.
80, 81. Printed in MGH. SS. XXIV, p. 462.
Neues Archiv, IV 393.
82. Double columns (Gautier de Biblesworth).

Ici comence ascun estrange paroles de fraunc*e* 241

Quant lui enfes est nee
Lors deit estre mailiole
Lenfant en berz est coche
E par sa norice est berce.

The English glosses are given.

83. XXXVI Folies et qui les entent XXXVI sens aprent.
84. Proverbes de Fraunce, *p.* 252.
85. De notre dame, *p.* 260.
86. Rime estrange, *p.* 262.
87. Uncor autre ryme, *ibid.*

It seems to be finished by another hand on p. 251. The two last lines in the first hand are:

Assez auera des esclauoz
Qui de chiuals suyent les escloz.

The other hand continues:

Les feus ostes de puant fouse
ffount sale nape et table graçiouse
Herbe cressant a luys de stable
ffet blaunche nape et megre table.
Ie vey cy venir mestre hughe
Q*ui* rien ne parle sil ne bughe, etc.

The last line is mutilated.
See *Romania* IV 375; XIII 500.

83. Qui nul bien set ne nul ne voet aprendre . . . p. 252
...
Qui bien ad fait e puis se repent.

Printed from another MS. in *Rel. Ant.* II 236. See *Romania* XV 340.

84. Ci comencent prouerbes de Fraunce 252

A bon demaundour bon escundur
A bon jour bon hure.

Alphabetical. On p. 253 sqq. single lines: ending

Voide chambre fait fole dame. Vsage rend mestre.
Jci finisent Bourdes folies et prouerbes de ffraunce.

Ed. in Le Roux de Lincy *Livre des proverbes Français* ed. 2, II 472.

85. Nul ne doit mounter en pris sil neyt dam*ur* empris q*ue* cest trop bel enpris, etc. 260
—hors de la terre morruse en la vie am*ou*rouse ou chescun autre amera.

86. Rime estrange 262
Enchauntant concordray. vn chant q*ue* a concorder ay. en acordant concordaunce
—qe nous puisseoms concorder et par ta mere acorder a tey de noz grant descordes. Amen.

87. Uncor autre rime 262
Amours me unt si enchaunte qe ieo ay tutdis deschaunte tut quant qe ieo chauntey
—ore vous ai de aue rome veez si ieo ai bien rime.

88. Autre maner de rime, *p.* 264.

89. Rime bon, *p.* 265.

90. Collatio Antonii [Beak] episcopi Dunelm. ad patriarchatum Hierosol. cum missione pallii per Clementem papam, *p.* 266.

91. Citatio Walteri de Langton episcopi Cov. et Lich. ad curiam Romanam per Bonifacium papam, *p.* 267.

92. Literæ ad quoddam monasterium ut agatur misericorditer cum monacho apostata ad monasterium redeunte, *p.* 268.

93. Absolutio Philippi regis Franciæ ipso non petente per Benedictum papam, *p.* 269.

94. Constitutio inter prelatos et fratres predicantes per Bonifacium papam, *p.* 271.

95. Revocatio dictæ constitutionis per Benedictum papam, *p.* 275.

96. Epistola incerti autoris, *p.* 278.

97. Epistola Bragmannorum ad Alexandrum magnum, *p.* 279.

98. Epistola Didimi ad Alexandrum, *ibid.*

99. Inhibitio priori et capitulo Dunelm. ne procedant ad electionem cum episcopatus vacari contigerit, per Clementem papam, *p.* 281.

100. Confirmatio ejusdem inhibitionis per Ioannem papam, *ibid.*

101. Sententia excommunicationis in eos qui regem Edwardum vel regnum Angliæ invadere presumserint, per Ioannem papam, *p.* 282.

102. Epistola vel tractatus qui incipit, "Tristis est anima mea."

103. Literæ Innocentii III. ad Ioannem regem ut episcopi Londin. Eliens. et Wigorn. accipiant regalia a rege et conferant archiepiscopo, *p.* 284.

104. Aliæ literæ, *ut videtur*, ad eundem ut ecclesiæ se submittat, *p.* 287.

105. Bulla Innocentii III. in qua minatur anathematizationem Iohanni regi Angliæ, *ibid.*

---

88. Autre maner de rime . . . . . p. 264

Malade sui de ioie espris tant suspire qe ne repos
Jeo ai mon quor en pense mys et si enpens de mile chose
...
—et gelusie et molt de gent en ount anvye.

Ed. P. Meyer, *Romania* IV 375.

88 *a*. Ieo men voys dame a deu vous comaund 265
—quant ieo ne puis auoir nul autre eye ore doint deus qe mort men deslye.

Ed. P. Meyer, l. c.

89. Ryme bon 265
En la sesoune qe lerbe poynt e reuerdist la matinee
—et ma repris enuoy a ceux enpris e si ie ai ren mespris bien voile qel soit mesprise.

Ed. P. Meyer, l. c.

96. Exultet mater ecclesia renascentis noue prolis fecunditate . 278
—dat lugdun. v kal. aug.

97. Alexander ut legitur cum ultimum litus oceani perlustraret Bragmannorum insulam debellare parabat, etc. . . . 279

102. Complaint of a prisoner 283
Tristis est anima mea nec inuenit seu qualiter consoletur cum agnina capitis nostri mansuetudo in seuiciam leonine ferocitatis mutata, etc.

106. Alia in qua exhortatur eum ad pacem cum ecclesia et ad fugiendum malos consiliarios, *p.* 290.

107. Stephanus [de Langton] archiepiscopus ad suffraganeos suos de electione sua in archiepiscopum, *p.* 291.

108. Bulla provisionalis Iohannis papæ ut Gaucelinus cardinalis et S. R. C. vice-cancellarius habeat beneficium quodcunque proxime vacaturum in diocesi Ebor. *p.* 292.

109. Bulla executionis de eodem, *p.* 294.

110. Ordinatio Iohannis papæ super divisione ecclesiæ Tholosanæ, *ibid.*

111. Constitutio Iohannis papæ de fructibus ecclesiæ vacantis, *p.* 299.

112. Constitutio ejusdem de pluralitatibus, *p.* 301.

113. Bulla provisionalis Iohannis papæ ut Gaucelinus, &c. habeat beneficium quodcunque proxime vacaturum in diœcesi Cant. *p.* 306.

---

113 is followed on p. 308 by a document in another hand.
Iohannes, etc. Ven. fr. episcopo Lincoln....Probitatis merita dilecti filii Egidii de Bellonuilla canonici eccl. de Aukeland.
Commends him for presentation to the Church of Rypton Abbatis (Abbots Ripton, Hunts.).

451. Hildeberti Epistolae, etc. { T. 9 / T. James 292

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, in quo continentur,

1. Epistolæ Hildeberti Cennomanensis episcopi.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 1 + 194, mostly 29–30 lines to a page. Cent. xii late and xiii early, in various hands.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–4^8 5^4 6^2 | 7^8 8^8 | 9^8–14^8 15^6 (5 a slip, 6 canc.) 16^8 17^8 (+ 1) | 18^{10} | 19^8–25^8 26^4.

From St Mary's Abbey, York. A list of contents on flyleaf (xiv–xv), and the mark In O. 9 (twice), cf. nos **181**, **309**.

Contents:

I. 1. Epistole Hildeberti Cennomanensis Episcopi.
Conuersione et conuersatione tua letatur et exultat anima mea.
Iustum est ut aduersa communicent.
Virtuti gratulor cui sub solo rege nostro.
Pro Willelmo tuo pater sancte.
no. 54 (Dignitatis gradu amoris intimi affectu) ends f. 35 *a*.
Vale, ut in uno sed non solo ualeat uterque.
Change of hand:
Dauid futura spiritu prouidens liberauit inquid deus pauperem.
(Sermo de Christi beneficiis, *Bibl. Patr.* 305.)
In regno quidem nullus. in errore autem omnis homo sibi consortem querit (Ep. 51 *Bibl. Patr.*) . . . . . f. 37
Ends 30 *b*:
sanctis pro nobis orantibus ut orent sancti pro uobis.
Bibl. Patr. Paris, de la Bigne III 223.

2. Expositio moralis in somnium Nabugodonozor.
3. Petrus Adelfunsus de disciplina clericali.
4. Tractatus de sibyllis.
5. Vita [*fabulosa*] Appollonii Tirii.

II. 2. Large hand.
(Expositio moralis super sompnium Nabugodonosor) . . f. 39
Ego nabugodonosor quietus eram, etc. quid per domum intelligimus nisi conscienciam
—rex prius filios postea oculos amisit.
Another hand . . . . . 53 *b*
Nabugodonosor interpretatur sessio in agnitione angustie
—et uasa templo reddidit cum documenta ecclesie et medicamenta asignauit.
On 54 *b* in beautiful letters drawn as folded scrolls or ribbons: Ihc̄ nazare(nus).

III. 3. Hand like that of I.
Petrus adelfunsus. (Disciplina clericalis) 55
Dixit petrus adelfunsus seruus Christi Ihesu. compositor huius libri Gratias ago (CLVII 671)
—spe credulitatis mee innitor. Amen. Expl. pref.
Inc. liber petri adelfunsi de clericali disciplina . . . 55 *b*
In hoc (Enoch) philosophus qui lingua arabica cognominatur edric
—eterna requie cum suis fidelibus mereamur perfrui in aula celesti prestante d. n. I. C. Cui est honor et gloria cum p. et sp. s. per infin. sec. sec. Amen.

4. Change of hand.
Sibille generaliter omnes femine.
Ends 88 *b* with the acrostic (Judicii signum)
—ignisque et sulphuris amnis.
Bede (XC 1181). Opsopoeus, *Sibyllina*. Alexandre, *Orac. Sib.* II 290. Cf. **404**. 1, etc.

5. Historia Apollonii 88
In ciuitate antiochie Rex fuit antiochus
—unum in templo diane ephesiorum alium bibliothece sue exposuit.
Mentioned but not used by Riese in his edition (Teubner 1871, p. vii).
A paragraph in another hand . . . . . 105 *b*
Si per ignorantiam euenerit quod absit ut missa(m) cantans panem uel uinum oblitus fuerit.
106, 107 are part of an old flyleaf with list of contents (xiii).
In isto vol. cont. libelli subscripti videlicet.
Epistole diuersorum Patrum.
Liber Petri Adelfunsi.
Vaticinium Sibille.
Narracio apollonii.
107 *a* blank: on 107 *b* note on illusio nocturna.

6. De creatione primi hominis et ejus lapsu.
7. Fragmentum expositionis Petri Blessensis in Job.
8. Tractatus Mag. Achardi de divisione animæ et spiritus.
9. Sermones ex diversis autoribus de beata virgine.

IV. Hand like that of I: more than one change.

6. (de creacione primi hominis et eius lapsu) . . . . f. 108
Quinque modis in anima constat homo factus ad imaginem et similitudinem dei
(Sketch of a queen on 122 *b*.)
Ends with a paragraph on essencia karitatis
—affectus operi nomen imponit.
Paragraph. Sciendum quod omne nomen quod de deo dicitur 124 *b*
Another hand 125
Sciendum est quod apud grecos sunt hec iiii uocabula in usu. usia. usiosis Ypostasis et prosopa.

V. 7. de expositione Petri Blesensis in Job. finis tantum . . 126
Begins—mandaret. Nichil tibi et iusto illi.
Ends—altissimus altissimi filius I. C. d. n. qui cum p. et sp. s. uiuit et triumphat et regnat per omn. sec. sec. Amen. Tu autem domine.

7 *a*. Smaller hand: headed Secretum meum mihi s. m. m. . . 129
(De quinque sensibus.)
Cum quiescit uel in primi patris sompno uel in conditi Ioseph loculo uel in florido sponse lectulo
—perfectionem in quarto.

8. Tractatus M. Achardi de diuisione anime et spiritus . . 131
Substancia interior que una cum corpore constituit
—comprehenduntur superiora aut nomine anime duo interiora. Mentioned by Tanner, p. 3.
On 134 *b* paragraphs in other hands.

VI. Larger hand of earlier type: at bottom of 135 (xiv)
In hoc libro cont. Sermones de assumpcione. Tractatus Mag. Achardi de diuisione anime et spiritus.

9. S. Ansberti Ep. sermo de assumpt. (Ps.-Aug. XXXIX 2130) . 135
Adest nobis dilectissimi fratres dies ualde uenerabilis.
332. 5.

10. Sermo b. Jeronimi presb. de assumpt., etc. (XCVI 235) . . 143
(Feria iiii, lect. 1.)
Quotienscunque dilectissime nobis aliquid.
332. 10.

11. Item sermo de assumpt., etc. (XL 1143) . . . . . 159 *b*
Quia profundissime et sua dignitate altissime.
332. 6.

12. Item sermo, etc. (XCVI 254) . . . . . 167 *b*
Adest nobis dilectissimi fratres hodierna festiuitas b. m.
332. 8.

13. Fratres dilectissimi cum aliquid pro amore creatoris (XCVI 258) 172
332. 9 (Jerome).

14. Creator omnium et auctor uite, XCVI 279, Hildefonsus . . 173 *b*
332. 13 (Ambrose).

15. Sermo b. Ambrosii...de natiuitate Sancte dei genitricis Marie . f. 176
Natiuitas gloriose genitricis.
332. 12.

16. Sermo s. Anselmi archiep. de S. Maria . . . . . 185 *b*
Omnium sanctorum dilectissimi laus et exultatio.

17. Sermo d. Fulberti Carnot. ep. de natiu. S. Marie . . 189
Approbate consuetudinis est apud Christianos (CXLI 320).
Ends 194 *a*:
recuperare et habere perpetuam gratiam filii tui I. C. d. n. qui cum p. et sp. s. unus deus uiuit in eternum. Amen.
On 194 *b* in a later hand a charm in French and Latin for sheep.
primes deit lem meitere tuz les berbiz en une meisun.
...Saint filiol sur le ile de la mer sist / ...aāt dampnedeu li suruint et lui demanda et dit filiol que / ⟨fa⟩is tu ici. sire io garde mes berbiz de la uerole et del cloufic, etc.

452. Eadmer's Historia novorum. { G. 11 / T. James 78

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continetur, Eadmeri historia novorum in Anglia, lib. vi.

Vellum, $6\frac{9}{10} \times 4\frac{4}{5}$, ff. $7 + 189 + 6$, 24 and 27 lines to a page. Cent. xi, mainly in the Christ Church hand.

Collation: a^2 b^4 c (one). i^8–vi^8 vii^{10}–ix^{10} x^8–xv^8 xvi^{10} xvii^8 xviii^{10} xix^8–xxi^8 (+ 1), d^4 e^2. There is an obvious change of hand on p. 298.

From Christ Church, Canterbury. *Ancient Libraries*, p. 37, no. 188.

On ff. i, ii are Parkerian notes: iii–vi blank: vii has a miniature of cent. xiii of the *noli me tangere* (Mary kneels on *L.* Tree in *C.* Christ on *R.* with long cross, draperies blue and red, ground burnished gold, two arches above: frame of pink and blue with gold corners: rough work). It comes from some other book.

Contents:

Title in red capitals.
Inc. Prefatio historie novorum in Anglia . . . . . p. 1
Cum presentis etatis uiros
—breui relatu progrediendum. Expl. pref. Inc. liber primus historie novorum in Anglia 3
Regnante in anglia gloriosissimo rege eadgaro.
Initial in red.
After the first quire there are 27 lines to a page.
Some initials in purple occur.
Lib. II, p. 77; III, p. 134; IV, p. 184; V, p. 259; VI, p. 341.
There is a small hole in the inner side of pp. 345–354.
Text ends p. 354: in medio aule maioris ecclesie decenter sepultus.
Four blank leaves follow.

On the two last flyleaves are Parkerian notes.

The last edition of the text is that in the Rolls Series by Martin Rule, M.A. In his introduction he discusses the character of our MS. minutely. Further he has produced a yet more minute study of the book and its evolution in Camb. Ant. Soc. *Proceedings*, vol. VI (1886), 194–304, with facsimiles of pp. 16, 17 of this MS.

453. ROB. GROSSETESTE EPISTOLAE. { O. 27 / T. James 227

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistolæ Roberti Grostest episcopi Lincoln. *p.* 1.
2. Tractatus ejusdem de cura pastorali, *p.* 331.

Vellum, $6\frac{9}{10} \times 5$, ff. 197, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a rather current hand. A very beautiful initial and partial border of characteristic English work on f. 1: facsimile of this page in Luard's edition (Rolls Series). 2 fo. speciosus. ipse est.

Collation: 1^{12}–15^{12} (12 canc.) 16^{12} 17^{6}.

Contents:

1. Dilecto sibi in Christo Mag^{ro} Ade Rufo R. Grosseteste . f. 1
127. Moyses qui tradente domino 330
—in ipsa superiori potestate obeditur.
Expl. Epistole domini Lincol(n)iensis secundum, etc.

This is the principal MS. used by Luard for his edition. It contains Epp. 1–127 in that edition (see his *Introduction*, p. xcvi).

454. LAWS OF HOWEL. { Q. 11 / T. James 257

Codex in 4to minori, in quo continentur,

Vellum (and paper), $6\frac{9}{10} \times 7$, ff. 2 + 60 + 4, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written.

Collation: 2 flyleaves vellum, 1^{14} (+ 4 ff. paper after 1: 2, 3, 13 canc.) 2^{12} 3^{12} 4^{10} 5^{16} (wants 16).

f. i *a* covered with paper. On i *b* various notes:

a. Inter ceteras ordinaciones per Edwardum nuper Regem Anglie post conquestum Walliae sic habetur.
Lex Wallencis est hec ut habetur in recordo quod si aliquis Wallencium pro aliquo delicto aut forisfacto fugam fecerit et ad largum in alia patria se tenuerit et legi apparere noluerit parentes cognati et allegati propinquiores sui arrestari debent, etc.

b. Verses: Prelati iussu si premonitus ferat arma, etc.

1. Ban wedy i dynny air yngair allam o hen gyfreith Howel da (vap cadell bren hin Kymbry) ynghylch chwechant inlyned aeth heibio wrth yrh wn van y gellir deall bot yr offeiriait y pryd hynny yn priodi gwraged yn dich with ac yn kyttal ac wynt in gyfreith lawn.

A certain case extracte out of the auncient law of Hoel da, kyng of Wales, in the yere of oure lorde nyne hundred and fourtene passed: whereby it maye be gathered that priestes had lawfully maried wyues at that tyme.

Imprinted at London by Roberte Crowley, dwellyng in Elye-Rentes in Holburne. The yere of our Lord M.D.L.

* * *in membranis seculo xiv script.* * *

2. Leges Howeli.

Desunt folia duo ad initium.

---

c. In Welsh: Temor gayaff { mis iachwidd. / mis Racser (?). / mis Ionor. }
Tymor haf.
Temor gwanwyn.
Temor kynhayaf (each with list of divisions).

d. Notes in Latin of the execution of "Gruff. ap Jor." 12 Dec. 1282, death of Henry Percy 1403, Roger Mortimer 1398, Burning of Ruthyn 1400.

On ii *a* Capitula of the laws in a later hand.
ii *b* blank.

Contents:

1. The printed leaves. Rob. Crowley 1550.
2. Inc. leges Howeli . . . . . f. 1

Cum Howel da filius cadell diuina prouidencia in regem Wallie fuisset sublimatus...qui unanimi consilio decreuerunt (?) ut de quolibet pago regni sui de clericis et laicis duos sapientes con.

Here ends the first page: 1 *b* is blank. After it two leaves are cancelled. The text resumes on f. 2, in a rather smaller hand, not much different in date.

hominum fide dignorum sine lite. Kenreich est legis disputacio, etc. The next section is:

de officialibus curie.

The last, de segetibus, ends:

Tria sunt que non debent aliquis edificare sine licentia domini s. ecclesiam. molendinum. pisceriam.

Expl. leges Howeli.

Then follow notes in the hand of those on i *b* (*d*):

a. Versus compositus a Blakgwaret doctore utriusque iuris in ciuitate romana in confirmacione legis howell da coram anastasio papa a. d. dccccxiiij°

Explicit editus legibus liber bene finitur
Quem Regi scripcit languoridus et quoque fuit
Howeli turbe doctor tunc legis in urbe
Gornando cano tunc iudice cotidiano [cano]
Rex dabat ad partem dextram nam sumerat artem.

Quoted not quite correctly from this MS. by Ussher, *On the Imperial Laws*, Opp. XI 469.

b. Two notes of cases in 7 and 15 Henry VI, one relating to Denbigh.
c. Lepra superueniens furor ordo sanguis et absens.
(Memorial verses on circumstances annulling marriage.)
d. Pro furto minus quam denar. fur debet soluere domino iii^{li}, etc.

The MS. was used by Wotton for his *Leges Wallicae* (1730): he calls it C. C. C. C.

455. SUMMA THOMAE SALISBURIENSIS. { Q. 3 / T. James 258

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{10} \times 5$, ff. 1 + 96, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii, well written. 2 fo. atur sicut.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–12^8.

The flyleaf is pasted over on both sides. It is irregularly written, of cent. xii or xiii: part of Isa. i is legible on the recto.

Contents:

Summa de arte predicandi . . . . . f. 1
Humane nature conditio secundum geminam sui comp'am triplici subiacet infortunio.
The sections are numbered in a late hand up to 106: the last is: de epilogo philosophi in oratione sua, ending 89 *b*.
Sicut etiam b. paulus omnes epistolas suas in oratione conclusit et nos in conclusione presens opuscidum (-culum) concludamus.
Expl. summa de arte predicandi quam fecit mag. thomas de salesbiriensi.
This copy is mentioned by Tanner. He is uncertain whether the author is the same as Thomas of Chabeham or Cobham, subdean of Sarum and author of a penitential *Summa*.
Sermons.
Hyems transit ymber abiit, etc. Hec idem dicit gregorius in omelia quod ideo uoluit dominus mori et resurgere in tempore ueris . 89 *b*
Sermo in ramis palmarum . . . . . 93 *b*
Iam hyems transit et ymber abiit, etc. fratres legitur in ecclesiastico litera talis est ne reuerearis proximum, etc.
Another hand:
Auctoritates . . . . . 94 *b*
Beatus est qui diuinas scripturas legens uerba uertit in opera.
On 96 *a* two paragraphs neatly written:
a. Io. crisostomus.
Intrantes uiderunt matrem eius et puerum.
b. Philipus de greue.
Domine quis habitabit...prius factum est a moyse tabernaculum.
Miscellaneous short notes.
On 96 *b* (pasted over):
a. Antiphone b. edmundi solummodo ubi humatus est. Ad vesp. ant. cantantur (?).

Custodi nos in noctibus edmundi precum munere.
Music on four-line stave.

b. Charms.
Ad dolorem dencium. In nomine patris, etc. + on + on + on, etc.
Contra satanam (?) demon. In nomine, etc. oy. loy. iodoloy, etc.
Contra uenenum (?).

456. JOH. DE SACRO BOSCO, ETC.
PHILOBIBLON RIC. DE BURY.
SECRETA SECRETORUM.
} T. 2
T. James 281

Vellum, $6\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 1 + 12 + 88 + 69, three volumes, 40, 27 and 23 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late?, in three clear hands: the first two rather rough, the second very pretty.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12} | 2^{12}–4^{12} 5^{14} 6^{12}–8^{12} 9 (two) | a^8–h^8 i (five).

Contents:

I. 1. Joh. de Sacro Bosco de Sphaera . . . . . p. 3
Tractatum de spera in quattuor capitula diuidimus
—tota mundi machina dissoluetur.
Expl. tract. de spera.
pp. 24–26 blank. Only one diagram, on p. 4.

II. 2. Compotus manualis 27
Compotus iste diuiditur in sex partes quarum prima docet inuenire literam dominicalem.
Ends with verses, p. 44:

Non licet hic licet hic hic non licet hic licet hic non
Est aries taurus gemini cancer leo uirgo
Libra est scorpio architenens caper amphora piscis.

p. 45 blank.

3. Alexander de Villa dei de algorismo 46
Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua.
With prose insertions: ending p. 76:
et habebis 22 que est summa predicte progressionis.
hec iam dicta sufficiant ad dei laudem. Amen.

4. Theorica lunae 77
Circulus ecentricus circulus egresse cuspidis et egredientis centri idem sunt.
Spaces and whole pages left blank for figures.
—quod sit eclipsis lune in 1ª oppositione.
Expl. theorica lune.

5. Theorica planetarum 97
Circa theoricam trium superiorum est sciendum.
No diagrams inserted.
—et ideo luna non retro graditur vide figuram.
Expl. theorica planetarum.

6. Ricardi de Bury Philobiblon 127
Uniuersis Christo fidelibus ad quos tenor presentis scripture peruenerit Ric. de Bury miseracione diuina dunelmensis episcopus.

Quid retribuam domino pro omnibus que retribuit michi.
Ends imperfectly, p. 202:
ac eiusdem concedit perpetuum fruibilis fa|-ciei conspectum.
This and the colophon are added in a Parkerian hand.

III. On the first page (203) are a receipt and memorial verses on the sees of England and on musical notes.
p. 204 blank.

7. Ps.-Aristotelis Secreta Secretorum . . . . . p. 205
Prologues. Domino suo.. Guidoni viro de valencia...Philippus —feliciter peruenire.
Capitula of the ten books 208
Deus eternus custodiat regem nostrum 213
—alie naciones.
Iohannes qui transtulit hunc librum 215
—sub hac forma.
(Ep. Aristotelis missa regi Alexandro) 216
—O fili gloriosissime.

The division into ten books indicated in the capitula is not fully preserved in the text.

Lib. II.	(of capitula) de temperamento potestatis legis begins on	p. 225 not noted in text.
Lib. III.	de forma iusticie, etc.	p. 298 noted in margin.
Lib. IV.	de baiulis regis, etc.	p. 302
Lib. V.	de scribis, etc.	p. 320
Lib. VI.	de nunciis	p. 321
Lib. VII.	de propositis regum, etc.	p. 322
Lib. VIII.	de dispensacione, etc.	p. 323
Lib. IX.	de regimine bellatorum, etc.	p. 326
Lib. X.	qui dicitur phisonomia aristotelis	p. 330

Ending p. 339: ad meliorem et probaciorem partem. Completus est tract. de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad Regem magnificum Alex. qui dominatus fuit toti orbi dictus monarcha in septentrione.
ffinito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. precium iiij^{s} (?).
p. 340 blank.

457. Alexandri Dicta Anselmi.

{ N. 12
{ T. James 177

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

1. [Eadmeri] liber ex dictis B. Anselmi et de miraculis ejusdem ad abbatem Anselmum S. R. E. legatum archiepiscopi nepotem.

Vellum, $6\frac{7}{10} \times 5$, ff. 1 + 116, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xii early, in the Christ Church hand. 2 fo. hominum *or* vitaret.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{8}–14^{8} 15^{4}.

On the flyleaf in Parker's chalk:

Edmerus author Scriptor is qui scripsit historiam edmeri rerum nouarum in anglia.

and the same on the verso.

At top of f. 1 partly in capitals:

Liber ex dictis B. Anselmi. De monte humilitatis,

and the mark ·AN·

To the left is a later name.

It may be no. 114 in Eastry's Catalogue (*Anc. Lib.*, p. 30): De monte humilitatis secundus.

Contents:

Inc. prol. subiecti operis . . . . . f. 1

Compellis me venerabilis Abba et S. Romane ecclesie legate domine anselme ut tibi (these lines re-written in cent. xvi) quedam de dictis magnifici uiri anselmi...auunculi tui (the date suggested by Mr Rule for this prologue is 1115).

—que a quibus acceperim in ipsis patebit relationibus. Expl. prol. Inc. capitula (52) . . . . . 1 *b*

De monte humilitatis et vii[tem] gradibus eius et duabus eiusdem montis custodibus 3

Dominus et redemptor noster spiritu.

Septiformis gratie plenus profundam superbie uallem uolens nobis obstruere.

The opening words *dominus, etc.* had been omitted and the ornamented initial is given to *Septiformis*: the omitted words were then added on *L.* by the original scribe.

At top, erased, is Ecclesie Christi Cantuariens.

There is a division after ch. xx. The title of this is given in the capitula as de consecratione domus dei et sacrificiorum immolatione et eorum significatione. In the text it is shorter,—de edificacione templi.

It ends f. 72 *b*: In timore uitia in amore orationes incendamus.

Most of the page is blank and there are some later pen-trials on it.

The second part of the book has a separate rubric in the Capitula; de miraculis, and consists of detached stories, some of which relate to St Anselm. The first is:

De S. Iacobo apostolo 73

Sancte recordationis anselmus summus anglorum ecclesie pontifex dum a patria exularet.

The last chapter (Qualiter Willelmus turbas demonum uiderit et ab eis per bonos angelos liberatus sit) ends f. 115 *b*: et utinam nos digni efficiamur eorum tuitione inuictissima et indeficienti ac salutifera amicitia.

The tract is by Alexander a monk of Christ Church. See Mr Rule's preface to his edition of Eadmer's *Historia* (Rolls), p. lxxv.

In an appendix to his Preface, pp. cxx–cxxvi, he has printed the greater part of chapters 21, 39–42, 44, 45.

458. CHRYSOSTOMI QUAEDAM. PETRARCHAE GRISELDIS. { N. 11 / T. James 175

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Beati Ioannis Crisostomi ad Stagirium monachum de providentia Dei lib. iii. utilis admodum ut nullis jam vitæ hujus casibus adversis dejici quis poterit.
2. Beati Ioannis Crisostomi sermo de dignitate humanæ originis, 1468.
3. Historia Griseldis patientissimæ mulieris edita a domino Francisco Petrarcha Florentino poeta laureato 1467.

Vellum, $6\frac{7}{10} \times 4\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 4 + 123, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xv (1468), very clearly written, perhaps by a Flemish hand.

Collation: a^4 (1 a slip) 1^8–13^8 (wants 7, 8) 14^8 (wants 6–8) 15^8 16^8.

The flyleaves are bits of a late missal in double columns: on one is pasted a coloured woodcut of the Incredulity of St Thomas.

On iv *a*, notes from Cicero in noua rethorica, and Isocrates.

Contents:

f. 1 blank.

1. Inc. liber primus b. Ioh. Crisostomi ad stagirium monachum de prouidencia dei. utilis admodum ut nullis iam vite huius casibus aduersis deici quis poterit
   Oportuerat quidem o michi amantissime omnium stagiri . . f. 2
   Lib. II, f. 35 *b*; III, f. 68 *b*; ending f. 101 *b*:
   —frangi uel deici poteris.
   Expl. lib. tercius et ultimus (as title)—quis poterit.
   Each book has a pretty initial.
   f. 102 *a* blank, on 102 *b* a paragraph from Lactantius Div. Inst. v.
2. Beati Ioh. Crisostomi sermo de dignitate humane originis . 103
   Dignitas humane originis facile agnoscitur, XCV 1205.
   —indulgentiam diuina pietate percipiat. Amen.
   1468 Finis. Deo gratias.
   Another hand: fr. Ambrosius abbas generalis ord. Camaldulensis transtulit e greco in latinum vitam S. Joh. crisostomi quam dicauit Sigismundo imperatori.
   107 *a* blank, on 107 *b* the title of no. 3 copied.
3. Inc. prol. d. francisci ⟨petrarche de lancisa florentini⟩ poete laureati in hystoriam griseldis pacientissime mulieris . . 108
   Historiam tuam optime pater iohannes
   —penes auctorem meum Iohannem fit. Hec prefatus incipio. Expl. prol.
   Inc. hystoria griseldis 109
   Est ad ytalie latus occiduum vesulus
   —Valete plaudite inter montes et colles euganeas.
   Expl. hyst. griseldis pacientissime mulieris edita a d. francisceo petrarcha florentino poeta laureato 1467.
   Cf. **177.** 10, **275.** 14.

4. Utilis valde memoria pro sustentacione cuiuscunque tribulacionis in hac lacrimarum valle . . . . . f. 115
Several lines of this are erased.
Ends:
Pro consolacione afflictorum.
Plus currit in certamine confessor omnis sustinens quam martis ictum: the rest quite erased.

459. Lotharius, Basilius, Miscellanea. { N. 14 / T. James 178

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber de miseria humanæ conditionis editus a Lothario diacono cardinali S. S. Sergii et Bachi, et postea Innocentius papa tertius appellatus est.
2. Regula beati Basilii episcopi Capadociæ.
3. Tractatus de confessione.

Vellum, 6½ × 4, ff. 3 + 159, 29–33 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in several very good hands. 2 fo. dinis sine fetore.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1^{10} 2^{12} 3^{10} 4^{10} 5^{12} 6^{10}–8^{10} 9^{14} 10^{10}–12^{10} 13^{12} 14^{10} (one canc.) 15^{12} (wants 9 and 12 (?)).

On f. i scribbles. On i *a* in large letters: Ro Net.

On ii *a* (xv early):

Emanuel
Quem retinent stille non est bonus armiger ille
Ecce ve crux et auis elige que tibi mauis
Utrimeque pena grauis sed mulier pessima quavis

and pen-trials. ii *b* blank.

On iii *a* capitula to no. 1 in a hand of cent. xiv early.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber de miseria humane condicionis, etc. (as Nasmith).
Domino patri karissimo P. portuensi episcopo lotharius, etc.
Quare de uulua matris egressus sum (CCXVII 701)
—ignis ardens in sec. sec. Amen.
2. Change of hand.
Inc. regula b. Basilii episcopi capadocie (CIII 684) . . f. 23
Audi fili ammonitionem patris tui
—omnis aduersitas anime. Expl. prol.
Inc. cap. primum. Si ergo cupis fili militare domino
—que preparauit deus diligentibus se.
Note from Anselm. Qui presidet in religione . . . 30 *b*
—in dormitorio corporis impigra refectio.
3. On Confessors, by Grosseteste . . . . . 30 *b*

4. Tractatus de penitentia religiosis injungenda.
5. Solatium animæ.
6. Bernardus de periculo temptationis.
7. Augustinus de spiritu et anima.
8. Summa Mag. Ioannis Cornubiensis qualiter fiat sacramentum altaris per virtutem sanctæ crucis, et de VII canonibus vel ordinibus missæ.

Quoniam cogitatio hominis confitebitur tibi. Confitendum est
—alicuius talis uicarii copiam et confitendi potentiam. Expl.
Cf. Lincoln Coll. Oxf. MSS. Latt. 56, 105.

4.
a. Petisti amice ut tibi aliquod scribendo traderem compendium quo scire posses quo modo uiri religiosi ammonendi sunt ad confitendum...breuiter dicere temptabo . . . . f. 36 *b*
Prelatus ergo siue qui uicem eius optinet
—grauiorem et prolixiorem penitentiam iniungi sicut.
It seems unfinished.
b. Qui est ex deo verba dei audit. Audiant uerba mea quoniam potuerunt 37
Treats de septem chordis
—ad uerbum uite peruenire. quod nobis concedat qui uiuit et regnat per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
c. Si habes brachium sicut deus. et si uoce simili tonas . 38
(On the resurrection.)
—et carnis speciositatem in generali resurrectione. quod nobis prestare dignetur qui uiuit et regnat per omn. sec. sec. Amen.
d. Notes in a later hand. Tres sunt uirtutes sathane, etc. 43 *b*
5. Solatium anime 44
Salutes cuiusdam sapientis. Meo me totum. Nichil dixi et totum dixi
—adhuc habeo multa tibi dicere perfectiora et uiciniora saluti. Val t̄.
Notes. de decem preceptis. de frui et uti 53
6. Bernardus de periculo temptationis . . . . . 53 *b*
Dinam attende. si domi sedesset
—requiem summam tenet.
7. Later hand: extract from Aug. ad Jeron. de origine anime. 54 *b*
Aug. de spiritu et anima. Not in the hand of nos. 2 sqq. . 55
Igitur querendum quid sit animus (XL 779).
Prol. 55 *b*
—aliud non sit quam ratio. (Expl. lib. Aug. de sp. et an.)
Further notes de anima. Anima est tanquam principium animalium 71
Later note on Gehenna, 72 *b*.
Sermons (xiii–xiv) Ecce sacerdos magnus...Iste sanctus fuit sacerdos.
Miscellaneous notes on the ten pieces of silver, Abraham, Apostles' Creed, etc. 74
8. Hand of no. 2, etc.

9. Sermo Mag. Nich. de Wadingham cancellarii Lincoln.
10. Expositiones apostolorum nominum.
11. De predestinatione.
12. Summa quædam Anselmi archiepiscopi de originali peccato.
13. Utrum demones intrent corpora hominum substantialiter.
14. Robertus de Curtun de VII septenis.
15. De adventu Domini.

Summa mag. Joh. cornubiensis (as Nasmith) (CLXXVII 455). f. 75
In uirtute sancte crucis et sacramento altaris magna est conueniencia
—in duabus primis est conueniencia. In tercio uero differentia. Expl.
This copy is mentioned by Tanner.
Notes on effusio sanguinis and petitio 81
9. Sermo mag. Nich. de Wadingham. Cancell. Lincoln. . . 81
Ecce elongaui fugiens. ut dicit iob. Milicia est uita hominis
—ut sit sabbatum ex sabbato sicut dicit ysa. Ad quod nos perducat I. C. qui u. et r. per omn. sec. sec. Amen.
10. Exposiciones apostolorum nominum . . . . . 84 *b*
Petrus firmus syriae cephas grece
uel robur
Andreas uirilis ander .n. Rubur, etc. } Robur.
and other notes.
11. In another hand.
Quid sit predestinatio et in quo differat a presencia (prescientia) 85
Predestinacio uero de bonis salutaribus est.
12. Summa quedam anselmi arch. de originali peccato . . 86
Capitula.
Text. Ad uidendum qualiter hominem assumpsit deus (CLVIII 433).
The last paragraphs in another hand 98
—probari poterit. Expl.
Note on anima Christi 98
13. Utrum demones, etc. Hand of no. 2, etc. . . . . 98 *b*
Quod in homines introeant atque ab eis expulsi exeant euangelium declarat.
14. Inc. prol. mag. Roberti de Cursun (? Curtun) in libro de vii[tem] septenis.
De difficillimis scripturus tam excellenti quam sapienti uiro (CXCIX 945) 99
—uestre disceptione pericie.
Inc. liber. Prima septena de vii modis eruditionis.
Caldei et greci sapientiam querunt
—certitudinem communicare dignetur expolicius. (Expl. de 7 septenis.)
Mentioned by Tanner.
15. De aduentu domini 108
Christo ueniente figura in ueritatem Prophecia in manifestationem lex in euangelium uersa est
—Noua semper iocunditas et secura felicitas.
Later verses: sit tibi potus aqua cibus aridus aspera uestis, etc. 108 *b*

16. S. Augustini libellus qui dicitur Cherub de confessione.
17. De conflictu vitiorum.
18. Expositiones vocabulorum theologicorum.
19. Questiones de sacramento altaris.
20. Expositio ad canonem missæ.

---

16. A badly drawn (late) six-winged Cherub . . . . . f. 109
Rubric. S. Aug. Inc. libellus qui dicitur Cherub de confessione.
Text. Prima ala est confessio enim (*l.* non) laudis . . 109 *b*
—eternaque fruens beatitudine ad quam nos perducat deus.
Expl. lib. q. d. Cherub de conf. Aug.
Elsewhere ascribed to Clement of Lanthony, etc. See **66**, etc.
17. De conflictu vitiorum 113
De superbia uel uana gloria.
In altum erige. nam. Deus humilia respicit et alta a longe cognoscit.
Inobediens esto. nam. Obedientes et mites diligit deus, etc.
18. (Explicatio uerborum in Sententiis P. Lombardi) . . . 114
Cupientes pro modulo nostre sapientie super hiis que theologicis deseruiunt inquisitionibus et nobis et aliis minus prouectis ingressum faciliorem preparare
—porrigimus corrigendum.
Omnis doctrina de rebus uel de rerum signis esse perhibetur
—creationis et recreationis breuitatis causa dicta sufficientur.
Another copy in MS. Balliol 230.
Note on the sign of the cross 125
19. A smaller hand . . . . . 125 *b*
Queritur cum sub utraque specie sit corpus christi quare laicis tantum datur sub specie panis.
Queritur cum dicitur hoc est corpus meum quid determinatur per hoc, etc.
20. *a.* Expositio super canonem misse (one of the former hands) . 129
Post acclamantium preconium subditus secretum silentium (CCXVII 839. Innocent)
—manducauit cum discipulis secundum illud. et conuescens precepit eis, etc.
b. In margin. fr. adam de ma(risco?) 133
Simon onie filius, etc....Symon interpretatur exaudiens merorem
—deuota contemplationis diuine desideria. Ad que nos, etc.
Verses. de tunsione pectoris . . . . . 133 *b*
Cause principales. Versifice 134
Efficiens causa deus est. formalis ydea finalis bonitas moralis yle, etc.
Notes in more than one hand on the lily, Books of the Bible, nigra sum sed formosa, 135. Paupertas, from Bernard, 135 *b*. Parables, 136.

21. Versus in honorem Thomæ Becket.
22. De tribus statibus religionis.
23. Sermones duo Stephani [Langton] archiepiscopi Cantuar.
24. Sermo in "Quæ est ista quæ ascendit."
25. Versus quidam cum commentario.

---

21. Larger hand . . . . . f. 136

Annus millenus centenus septuagenus
Primus erat primas quo ruit ense thomas.
In rate rector obit. in asilo tutor. in ara
Presbiter. in caulis pastor. in arce vigil
...
Archileuita thomas et cancellarius anglis . . . 136 *b*
Regia diuino iura tenore dabat.

Ends. Huic surdi claudi ceci mutique frequentant
Quos audire facit ire videre loqui
Annus millenus, etc. ut supra—ense thomas
Ad laudem Christi cui cum patre paraclitoque
Est laus est uirtus est sine fine decus. Amen.

Accidit autem hoc tritici granum anno verbi incarnati. m° c° lxxi°
Anno ortus sui xlviii°, etc. Regnante in francia Lodouico.
In Anglia. Henrico secundo.

22. De tribus statibus religionis 140
Samaritanus infudit uinum et oleum
followed by various notes and extracts, e.g. de filio prodigo, 141.
Siclus et stater, 141. Appearances of Christ, 141 *b*.
Iohannes constant. Conceptus est Johannes Luna xi^a quando oportebat iudeos scenophegie ieiunium inchoare, etc. 142. (A long note, explaining "He must increase, but I must decrease.")
Offerings of magi, 142 *b*. de ceco illuminato a Ihesu, 143.
Ages of man and the world, 143 *b*. The Cross, height, etc. 144 *b*
Parable of Samaritan, 145 *b*.
Quid debeat legi in Refectorio per annum, 146 *b*.

23. Hand of no. 2, etc.
Sermo mag. Stephani Cantuar. Arch. . . . . 147 *b*
Ostende nobis domine misericordiam tuam.
Item sermo eiusdem cuius est supra . . . . . 148 *b*
Dominus prope est. Salomon ait.

24. Another hand 151
Que est ista que ascendit...secundum Jero. hec est uox angelorum admiratiue querencium.

25. Another hand, text in large letters, comment small . . 151 *b*
Alex. de Hales (?) Dictionarium cum commento.
Text. Cespitat in phalleris hippus blactaque supinus.
Gloss. Cespes est gleba herbida.
Ends 153 *b*:

Tuber est asparagus fungus boletus eandem
Diuersa uoce retinent vim significandi.

Scribbles: Confiteor, etc. On 156*b* the same begins in large letters probably as a copy. Also in English the words 'my mother' and 'hary auger *b* hog.'
On 157*a* music roughly written.
157*b* Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino d. Johannes lyncolniensis ep. dei gracia.
Also Ema*nu*ell Thomas.
158*b* Pater noster, etc. 159*a* John dyng.
159*b* scribbled verses, etc.

The presence of the sermon by Wadigham, and the name of a Bishop of Lincoln, suggest Lincoln as the district whence the book comes.

460. ALEX. NEQUAM, BRITO, ETC. { Q. 10 / T. James 262

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Alexandri Nequam correctorium Bibliorum.

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 1 + 182, 27, 22 etc. single lines to page, and double columns of 35 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in a good many hands.

2 fo. dictionis.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12} 2^{12} | 3^{12} 4^{14} 5^{12}–7^{12} (wants 12) | 8^{12}–13^{12} (+ seven, (8 wanting 8) after 9th leaf) | 14^{8} | 15^{10}.

f. i*a*, pasted over, has prayers and receipts (?) on it. On i*b* a list of contents, followed by an erasure over which a Parkerian note (reference to Bale) has been written.

From Thetford or Norwich, probably the former.

Bartholomew de Cotton was a Norwich monk. See Luard's edition of his *Historia Anglicana* in the Rolls Series, especially p. xviii.

Contents:

1. Correctorium biblie [per Alex. Nequam added xvi] . . f. 1

Pupplica collegi cupiens prodesse pusillis
...
Attestante beda dux non onerosa legendo.

Finito prohemio inc. correctorium.
Ut igitur de iam propositis aliquid (?) euidencius agatur a prosodia sic ordimur 1
Sections on orthography and 'distinctio' follow. Then (f. 3*b*), *In prologo biblie.* Pauline frater simplex pausa. Ambrosius etc. Glútino. Súbdola. Memphíticos, etc.
Ends with *Apoc.*—scintillat ut aurum.

Publica qui texit hic correctorius exit
Si bene sit sic sic si non quis non maledixit.

Expl. correct. super ordinem librorum Biblie.

2. Tractatus ejusdem super Promattheum.
3. Ejusdem elucidarium bibliothecæ.
4. Optimæ compilationes de libro Britonis secundum ordinem Alphabeti per Bartholomeum de Cottune compilatæ A. D. 1291.
5. Sententia excommunicationis lata a Roberto de Totebrygge episcopi Norwicensis commissario in eos qui monasterium de Thetford spoliaverunt, 2 Feb. 1358.
6. Constitutiones quædam ecclesiasticæ.

---

2. Smaller hand . . . . . f. 25
Inc. tract. Alex. Nequam secundum promatheum.
Quoniam gramatice partes sint ortographia prosodia sunanologia (?) uel sintesis, etc.
Hic inc. prologi biblie sec. promatheum 34
Antequam ad expositionem partium librorum bibliotece
(3.) Posthec de singulis libris bibliotece . . . . . 37 *b*
Words explained Abissus—Zelatus est legem .i. zelum doloris et inuidie habuit propter legem suam.
Expl. compendium super promatheum Alex. Nequam
followed by two short notes, and then
A tract on accentuation.
de accentu in mediis sillabis . . . . . 67 *b*
Vocalis ante vocalem in diccionibus latinis corripitur
Ends 85 *b* with some general rules.
—ut perlego obaudit.
4. In the first hand:
Inc. optime compilaciones de libro britonis sec. ord. alphabeti per bartholomeum de Cottune compilate a. d. m° ducentes. nonoges. primo 86
Incipiendum est de a. Et nota quod a est preposicio, etc.
Ends with verses written over erasure:

Hic ego doctorum compegi uerba sacrorum
...
Te precor almorum comitem me fac monachorum
Sorte beatorum quod sim uelut unus eorum. Cf. **479**

Expl. compilacio de libro britonis [per B. de C. xvi].
On 151 *b* some short notes in another hand. Then in a similar hand, formulae relating to banns of marriage, etc. . . 152
5. In the same hand . . . . . 152 *b*
Rob. de Totebrigge Rector ecclesie de Thoreswey ven. patris d. Thome d. g. Norwic. episcopi corector et comissarius generalis decanus de blakeborne Bokeland et theford (to the clergy). The Prior and Convent of Thetford have complained of a trespass, vessels stolen from the kitchen, fish caught, plants damaged.
Dat. ap. thefford xxii die febr. a. d. m° ccc° lviii°.
6. Constitutions . . . . . 153 *b*
Constituimus et voluimus quod in cunctis ecclesiis parochialibus per archidiaconos constitutis uniformis sit peticio decimarum.
154 *b* blank.
The inserted leaves in a somewhat earlier hand.

7. Expositio præfationis missæ.
8. Speculum ecclesie.

De vita et honestate clericorum rubrica . . . . . f. 155
Exterior habitus mores et condiciones intrinsecas personarum frequenter ostendit.
Continued on f. 162 in the hand of 5, ending unfinished or imperfect on 164 *b*.

7. Double columns.
Exposicio prefacionis Misse 165
Te igitur post prefacionem significantem (?) ea que precesserunt christi passionem.
Ends imperfectly in the exposition of the Lord's Prayer (*in celis*).

8. A larger hand, double columns.
Inc. speculum ecclesie et primo de uestibus . . . 173
Dicit apostolus ad epheseos. Induite uos armatura dei —oratio misericordiam dei significat que precedit et subsequitur hominem in bonis operibus. Expl. tractatus misse.
By Hugo de S. Caro. Attributed to John Peckham.

461. EXACTIS REGIBUS. SENTENTIAE ABBREVIATAE, ETC. { Q. 9 / T. James 263

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Institutio quædam juris civilis.

Vellum, $6\frac{7}{10} \times 5$, ff. 1 + 171, mostly with 33 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early?, in a beautiful upright script. 2 fo. differentiam.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12}–11^{12} 12^{10} 13^{12} 14^{12} 15^{8} (wants 6–8).

On i *b* are various verses (xiv–xv):

Quod mors omnia vincit,

and: Si totum membrana solum, penne nemus omne, etc. (on the wickedness of women).

Contents:

1. The Epitome *Exactis regibus* . . . . . f. 1
Exactis a romana ciuitate regibus constituti sunt duo consules
Ending—sciat necessarium esse introducendis quod superuacuum est prouectis.
f. 20 *b* blank: 21–24 have had pencil-writing, now for the most part rubbed out.
There were copies of this Epitome at Canterbury and Dover (*Ancient Libraries*, pp. 85, 403, 476).
It was printed three times in cent. xvi under the title *Epitome Iuris Civilis*, viz. in 1582 and 1599 at Paris and in 1599 at Orleans.

2. Compendium sententiarum Mag. Petri Lombardi.
3. Tractatus de sacramento altaris.
4. Speculum ecclesie.

It was last fully edited from 14 MSS. (not including the present one) by Dr Max Conrat (Cohn), *Die Epitome Exactis Regibus*, Berlin 1884, with Introduction and Appendixes.

2. (Petri Lombardi Sententiae abbreviatae) . . . . . f. 25
(*Prol.*) Cupientes aliquid—distinguntur premisimus. Expl. prologus.
Capitula of the four books, with shortened (?) prologues to ii, iii, iv 25 *b*
A note on tonsure. Quod clerici caput radere desuper in modum spere iubentur a petro apostolo dicitur initium habuisse. cuius caput gentiles in opprobrium et derisum rasisse dicuntur, etc. 30 *b*
It is a supplied passage belonging to the next tract which is:
De ordinibus ecclesiasticis. Cap. I 31
Nunc ad considerationem sacre ordinationis accedamus. Septem sunt spiritualium officiorum gradus.
The last chapter, quibus modis sacra pagina exponi debeat, ends 33 *b*:
—anagogice illam celestem patriam.
Then follow four pages of very neatly drawn trees or tables.
a. Virtues 34
b. Mundus . . . . . 34 *b*
c. Magica . . . . . 34 *b*
d. Philosophia 35
e. Hee sunt septem ancille quas Mercurius a Philologia in dotem accepit, etc. . . . . 35 *b*
viz. Lanificium Armaturam Nauigationem Agriculturam Venationem Medicinam Theatricam.
A hand of cent. xv.
fforma inquisicionis in curia Christiana 36
fforma probacionis alicuius testamenti . . . . . 36 *b*
(dated 10 May 1430.)
The former hand resumes:
Inc. compendium sententiarum mag. P. Lonbardi Parisiac. ep. 37
Ut ait aug. omnis doctrina
—ad pedes usque illo duce peruenit.

3. In a taller hand, very beautiful.
(The tract on the Cross in the Mass attributed to Joh. Cornubiensis, etc.) . . . . . 139 *b*
In uirtute sancte crucis et sacramento altaris magna est conuenientia (CLXXVII 455).
—in tercia uero differentia.
Cf. **459**. 8, etc.

4. Change of hand.
Inc. prolgus(!) in libellum qui dicitur Speculum Ecclesie . 144 *b*
De officiis ecclesiasticis ut tractarem (Hugonis de S. Victore).
P. L. CLXXVII 385.
—speculum ecclesie intitulari placuit.
Capitula.

Text. Ecclesia igitur in qua populus conuenit
Ends unfinished(?) 170 *b*.
Secundum uero rei significationem et hoc per exteriorem formam. Phisica secundum interiorem naturam.
Not identical with that in **460**.
At bottom of page: R. Tyldesley 1544, 1 hedus quadraginta.
On 171 *b* IHC. Liber W. Barett. (xvi) and some notes.

462. RECAPITULATIO BIBLIORUM. LANFRANCI CONSUETUDINES, ETC. { N. 13 / T. James 176

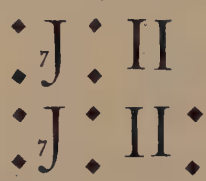
Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, in quo continentur,

1. Recapitulatio Bibliorum usque ad librum Ruth inclusive, *fol.* 1.
2. Carta Henrici I. de donatione ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Doveriæ conventui ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. *fol.* 41.

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 153, 30 and 28 lines and double columns of 29 lines. Cent. xii, in good hands, some resembling the Christ Church type.

Collation: 1^{10} (+ slip after 4) 2^{10} 3^{8} 4^{8} 5^{6} 6^{6} | 7^{8}–10^{8} 11^{6} | 12^{10} 13^{8}–18^{8} (wants 8) | 19^{8}. Old foliation incorrect, but used here.

From Dover Priory: at bottom of f. 1 is:



and at bottom of f. 2:

Interpretaciones ebraicorum...speciem tenens dicit.....142.....5.
(Title) (dictio probatoria) (leaves in volume) (number of tracts)

At top of f. 1 is:

Liber Conuentus de communi (?).

See *Anc. Lib.* p. 486 (no. 385). The Purgatorium S. Patricii is not named there, and has been added at a later time.

Contents:

I. 1. Recapitulatio historiarum biblie (Gen.—Ruth).
In fine round hand which changes or modifies shortly,
Recapitulatio de paradiso fonte ac fluminibus et ligno uite.
Plantauerat autem dominus deus paradysum
—quibus pollicitus est per filium suum I. C. d. regem et saluatorem nostrum cum quo illi honor est et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Iacob pro emendis frumentis filios dirigens in egyptum sumite ait de fructibus terre (the meaning of these expounded) . f. 39 *b*
—sic transeamus ad caritatem que foras mittit timorem.

2. Hand of cent. xiv early (?).
Charter of Henry I giving S. Martin's, Dover, to Christ Church, Canterbury.

3. Confirmatio ejusdem donationis per Innocentium papam, *fol.* 42.
4. Interpretatio nominum Hebræorum et Græcorum in S. S. occurrentium.
5. Consuetudines Lanfranci episcopi, *fol.* 87.
6. De S. Patricio et ejus purgatorio.

Another copy on f. 135 *b* in older hand. The first copy ends: Rob. de essexie, Ric. Bassat. Albricus de veer., Ap. Northamtoniam data et concessa set apud Westmon. confirmata communi celebrato consilio.

The other ends: R. de essexe, Ap. Nordhamtune. Anno ab incarn. d^ni^ m. c. xxxi peracta feliciter in Christo.

3. Confirmation by Innocent to William Abp of Canterbury . f. 42

II. 4. Double columns.

Interpretationes nominum 43

(Genesis) Aethiopiam. tenebras uel caliginem. (XXIII 817.)
—Zazomin. preparati in acie uel que est hec aqua.

(Exodus) Aharon mons fortitudinis, etc. 48

Ends (de Epistola Barnabe): Sathan aduersarius uel preuaricator.

Hebrew alphabet. Aleph mille uel doctrina . . . . 83 *b*
—tau signum uel subter.

Greek alphabet twice, once with meanings 84
Alfa Beta
A agricola B uetus, etc.
then with numerical equivalents.

Extract. Mag. Gilebertus. Redemisti uirgam hereditatis tue. 84 *b*

85 *a* blank.

Notes from Pliny. Si quis cor talpe recens palpitansque deuorauerit . . . . . 85 *b*

86 *b* blank.

III. 5. Inc. consuetudines lanfranci archiepiscopi 87

Lanfrancus indignus...henrico priori...

Mittimus uobis nostri ordinis consuetudines scriptas (cl. 444)
—fiantque cetera que pro fratre congregationis in congregatione defuncto fieri solent.

Opp. p. 253, cf. **63**. 18. See an article by Dean J. Armitage Robinson (*Church Quarterly Review*, 1909).

Second copy of Henry I's charter in Christ Church hand . 135 *b*

6. Inc. passio SS. virginum Spei Fidei Karitatis et matris earum Sapientie Kal. Aug. 136

Mulier quedam nomine sapientia de genere primo ualde diues (BHL. 2970)
—die kalendarum augustarum Rome sub adriano imp. Regnante in perpetuum d. n. I. C. cui est honor et gloria et potestas in sec. sec. Amen.

On 142 *a* in faint pencil an old table of contents.

On 142 *b* (xiv) at top, faint: ego thomas acolitus professionem meam deo et beate marie stabilitatem meam...

Notes and proverbial verses.

IV. 7. On smaller vellum, in a fine small hand of cent. xiii early.

Inc. purgatorium S. patricii 143

Dicitur magnus S. patricius qui a primo est secundus qui dum in hybernia uerbum dei predicaret.

Ends 152 *b*:

vocatur autem ecclesia predictorum canonicorum reglis iuxta linguam patrie memorate.

De statu animarum defunctorum

...in libro etiam sentenciarum circa finem per totum.

Without the prologue of Henry of Sawtry or the epilogue. See Ward, *Cat. of Romances* II 435 sqq.

Poem in French (xiii) written as prose . . . . . f. 152 *b*

Penset cheitif de cele mort. Ki iesu sufri pur nus a tort....ben vus dut sa mort attreire. de li amer seruir e pleire. Kar greindre amur ne vus pout muttrer. Ki sei pur vus a mort liurer.

463. BIBLIA. { G. 15 / T. James 73

Vellum, $6\frac{9}{10} \times 5$, ff. $7 + 599 + 3$, double columns of 44 (and 38) lines. Cent. xiii late, in excellent upright pointed hands. 2 fo. sauri.

Collation: a (seven), 1^{20} 2^{20} (one canc.) 3^{20} (one canc.) 4^{20} 5^{20} (one canc.) 6^{18} 7^{20} (one canc.) 8^{20} (one canc.) 9^{20} 10^{20} (one canc.) 11^{22} 12^{16} 13^{10} | 14^{10} (wants 1, 2) 15^{12}–17^{12} 18^{6} | 19^{20} 20^{18} 21^{20} 22^{20} (one canc.) 23^{20} (one canc.) 24^{20} (one canc.) 25^{20} (one canc.) 26^{20} 27^{20} (one canc.) 28^{20} (one canc.) 29^{20} (one canc.) 30^{20}–33^{20} 34^{18} | b (three).

On the flyleaves are notes (xiv and xv), including on iv *b* some extracts apparently against images. (Epiphanius and the veil, etc.)

Contents:

Prologues. *a.* Jerome to Paulinus.
b. Desiderii mei.

Genesis—2 Par., Ezr., Neem., 1 Esdr. (Et fecit), Tob., Jud., Esther.

No unusual prologues. No prayer of Manasseh.

Then follows a Kalendar and Psalter in another hand (xv).

The kalendar in red and black. It seems purely Sarum and has notes of the Epistles and Gospels for all feasts.

Table of Epistles and Gospels for Proper of Time . . . . f. 247

Psalter (Hebraicum) 249

followed by List of Cantica and

Cum prophetas spiritus sancti reuelacione constat esse locutos

Liber dicit et non libri contra illos qui dicebant plures
—scilicet contra prospera et aduersa firmus.

The former hand then resumes.

Job, Prov.—Ecclus.

Isa.—Mal., 1, 2 Macc.

Evv., Paul. Epp.

Proll. Omnis numerus epistolarum.
Primum queritur quemadmodum post euangelia.
Romani sunt qui ex iudeis.
Epistole pauli ad romanos causa.
Romani sunt partis ytalie.
Cath. Epp., Acts, Apoc.
Interpretationes. Aaron mons fortis
—Zorobabel...uel iste magister confusionis.

On the flyleaves at the end are further notes, including extracts apparently against pilgrimage.

The initials are all decorative, and in fine bright colours, except that to Genesis, which contains six small lozenge-shaped pictures of the days of creation.

464. Ioh. de Grandison. Vita S. Thomae. { Q. 4 / T. James 259

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Vita beati Thomæ martyris compendiose et historice a Iohanne de Grandissono collecta.
2. Idem de miraculis B. Thomæ.

Vellum, $6\frac{7}{10} \times 5$, ff. 4 + 149, 20 lines to a page: wide margin. Cent. xv, rather late, clearly written. 2 fo. iuerit.

Collation: a^4, 1^8–4^8 5^{10} 6^{10} (9 canc.) 7^{10} (8 canc.) 8^{10} 9^8 (wants 1) 10^8–15^8 16^{10} (7 canc.) 17^8 18^8 (wants 8).

1–10 blank. On f. 1 at top scribbled (xvi)...de sneyd (?).

Contents:

1. Prologus vite b. Thome martiris compendiose et historice tantum a Ihoanne de Grandissono Exoniensi collecte . f. 1
Archipresulis necnon et archimartiris Anglorum.
Capitula.
Inc. primum capit. prime partis 10
Benedictionibus diuine dulcedinis preuentus
Part IV ends 68*b*:
festumque eius solempniter celebrandum ad laudem et gloriam d. n. I. C. qui cum p. et sp. s. viuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. Vita gloriosissimi Martiris S. Thome Cant. Arch.
69, 70 blank.
See **177**. 20, **275**. 17, **467**.
2. Miracula S. Thomae, beginning imperfectly 71
Quasi qui operi sequenti sompnia pro fundamento substernam, etc....dicendi sumatur exordium.

Inc. liber.
Aspiciebam in visu noctis martirii eius
The last is of Ralph fitz Bernard and Bernard fil. Rachinaldi ending:
Uestrum est martiri famulancium laudum preconia
Prosequi.
146 *b*—150 blank.

465. Consuetudines Norwicenses.

{ N. 36
T. James 200

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 1 + 162, 25–26 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, very well written, with additions of cent. xiv.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{8} 2^{12}–4^{12} (10 canc.) 5^{12} (8 canc.) 6^{12}–14^{12}.

From Norwich Priory. On f. i *a* and *b* the mark J. III: also Ordinale fratris R. de Lok.

Blomefield's mark ⊕ is on i *a*.

On i *a* two notes (xiv late):

a. Item quando homini religioso (?) imponitur silence...

b. A. d. m° ccc° lxx° per N. priorem ordinatum fuit...quod...non ibunt in villam nisi cum capis, etc.

On ii *b* some *dicta* and verses. It is part of a waste leaf: the writing runs vertically.

Contents:

On 1 *a* notes for Holy Week.
On 1 *b* are supplementary orders like those on i *a* and mostly in the same hand.
Kalendar in red and black . . . . . f. 3

Feb.	19.	Ob. Nich. prior.
Mar.	16.	Ob. Mabilie de Lakenham.
	24.	Passio S. Willelmi M.
May	20.	Ethelberti Reg. M.
June	17.	Botulphi *red.*
	23.	Etheldrede.
July	31.	Neoti Abb. Germani Ep. *red.*
Aug.	11.	Taurini Ep. *red.*
	16.	Ob. Thomas Ep.
Sept.	16.	Translacio Reliquiarum *red.* Pand. Ep.
	24.	Dedic. eccl. Norwyc. *red*, with octave.
Oct.	6.	Fidis V., *red.*
	7.	Oside V. M.
	12.	Eborard Ep.
	17.	Transl. S. Etheldrede *red.*
	18.	Iohannes Ep.
	21.	Ob. henr. de lakenham prior Norwyci.
	22.	Elyas prior.
Nov.		Both Edmunds in red.
Dec.	16.	Antiph. quomodo fiet.

Inc. consuetud. ecclesie Norwyc. per annum . . . . . f. 9
Sabbato aduentus domini
Inc. ordo lectionum ad prandium per totum annum . . . 131
De lectione ad collacionem, 132. Ad mandatum 132
De prephationibus, 133. Quibus diebus dicatur Credo . . 134
De com. S. Marie per totum annum 134
De processi⟨oni⟩bus in ecclesia ad vesp. et ad mat. . . . 136 *b*
Inc. ordo processionum claustralium dominicis diebus . . . 138
Of responses, of incense, etc., ending with De presente defuncto, etc. 146 *b*
De necgligentia corporis et sanguinis d. n. I. C. . . . . 147 *b*
Officium ad professionem faciendam . . . . . 151 *b*
Versiculi. Benedictiones. Antiphons . . . . . 152 *b*
In smaller hands: *a.* Obseruancie in sepultura monachi . . 159 *b*
b. Miscellaneous supplementary ordinances (1351, 1379 are named) 160 *b*

466. Medica.

{ Sub D. 11
{ T. James 42

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum cujusdam tractatus medicinalis, *p.* 1.
2. De gradibus et virtutibus simplicium secundum Dioscoridem, *p.* 13.

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 4 + 147, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in several interesting and good hands. 2 fo. facile.

Collation: a^4, 1^4 2^2 3^8–7^8 8^4 9^8 10^8 | 11^8–15^8 | 16^{10} | 17^8–20^8 (wants 8).

From St Augustine's, Canterbury.

See *Ancient Libraries*, p. 343, no. 1245.

The flyleaves are a papal absolution of Urban (VI) to Juliana Welde mulier Cantuariensis. Given at Perugia 5 kal. Feb. year blank.

On i *b*:

Liber de reparacione fratris laurentii lenham.

On iii *a* partly erased:

Liber graduum et in eodem lapidarium Evax. liber aureus liber de urinis de librario S. Aug. cant. exstra muros.

Contents:

I. 1. In the hand of no. 6.
Uniuersaliter autem catarticis utend' in robustis uirtute et promtis ad exercicia . . . . . p. 1
Catogoga dicuntur que coleram purgant.
Sections follow on Aloe, Scamonea, Pepli, Elleborus, etc.
Ends: aloe uiole agrestes malua et saluia.
Explicit.
Receipts in the same hand 8
II. 2. Capitula in 3 columns in the same hand 9
Liber graduum. In a thicker hand 13
Inc. prol. Quoniam disputationem simplicis medicine —cum medicinis temperetur.

3. Tractatus de lapidibus pretiosis, *p.* 101.
4. Liber aureus de doloribus et morbis cujuslibet partis corporis et eorum curationibus, *p.* 135.
5. Epistola Vindiciani ad Pintadium Gadum nepotem suum de urinis, *p.* 213.
6. Tractatus de ægritudinibus singularum partium corporis, *p.* 233.

Dicunt ergo medicinam aliam esse.
Absinthium calidum (?) est in 1° gradu.
Ends (Zedoar): similiter uini odorem ab ore aufert. Expl.
Receipts in the hand of 1 . . . . . p. 100
3. Inc. prol, in libro lapidum 101
Evax rex arabum legitur scripsisse neroni
...
Que decies senis distincta patent capitellis. Expl.
Inc. somniale danielis prophete quod fecit in babilonia diebus nabuchodonosor regis. Precabatur a principibus ciuitatis et ab omnibus populis ut eis sompnia que uidebant narraret. Dicens ego sum propheta de filiabus israel qui captiuus ductus sum de ierusalem ciuitate sancta. Hec omnia a deo facta sunt 131
p. 132 blank, no more is written: see on p. 228
4. Inc. capitula de libro aureo 133
Inc. liber aureus.
Si dolor capitis sit ex causa in essentia capitis existente
Marginal notes in the hand of 1.
—fleuma si ad uesicam descenderit non fetet. Expl. lib. aureus.
III. 5. Hand of 1.
Epistola uindiciani ad pintadium gadum nepotem suum de urinis 213
Corpus hominis constat iiii^or humoribus i. sanguine colera, etc.
—clara in fine febris (?) apostema (?) significat in epate.
Ed. R. Peiper *Philologus* XXXIII 562.
5 *a*. Inc. somniale danielis (etc. *ut supra* to facta sunt) nichil per memet ipsum sed tantum (?) a deo accepi. quicunque leget danielem intelliget in somniale domini dei. Amen . . 228
Text in two columns, as far as p. 231.
Aues app*re*hendere in somnis Lucrum significat.
Ends:
Zizanias seminare rixas maximas audire. Expl.
7. Inc. tract. de egritudinibus singularum partium corporis . 233
Quia de egritudinibus sing. part. corp. tractaturi sumus ideo principium nostre orationis a cerebro faciamus.
The first hand ends p. 290 on Sciatica passio
—et loci tumiditas et etiam (?) pes longius.
Then a pretty upright hand continues.
Sciatica dicitur scie passio quoniam dolor est in concatenatione coxarum
—adiuuante d. n. I. C. cuius nutu hoc opus incepimus eiusque auxilio et permissione ad finem usque compleuimus (293).
Some late receipts (xiii–xv) follow on 293, 294.

467. Ioh. de Grandison. Vita S. Thomae. { G. 14 / T. James *vac.*

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continetur,

Vita beati Thomæ martiris a Iohanne Grandissono collecta.

Vellum, $6\frac{2}{5} \times 4\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 2 + 126, 12 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in a good upright hand, with handsome, rather rough, English decoration.

2 fo. qualiter ab *or* testa.

Collation: a^2, 1^8–11^8 12^{12} (11, 12 canc.) 13^8–15^8 16^4.

On i *b*:

Liber Roberti Hare ex dono Iohannis Swyfte auditoris.

ii blank.

Contents:

Prologus vite b. Thome mart. a Joh. de Grandissono Exon. collecte f. 1
Handsome initial in colour on gold and border of gold and colour.
Archimartiris necnon archipresulis
—eiusdem martiris gloriosi.
Capitula . . . . . 1 *b*
Expl. compendia capitulorum prime partis. Inc. cap. 1 . . 5 *b*
Benedictionibus diuine dulcedinis preuentus
Pars II, 53. Text, 59 *b*. Initial.
III, 91. 95 „
IV, 111. 114 „
Ends 125 festumque eius solenniter celebrandum ad laudem et gloriam d. n. I. C. qui, etc. in sec. sec. Amen. laus deo.
See also **464**.

468. Psalterium Latino-Graecum. { N. 15 / T. James 179

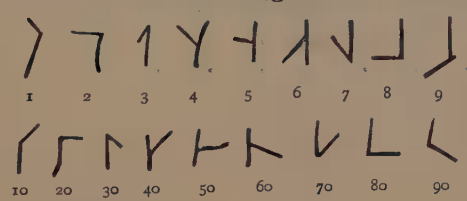
Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, ineunti seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

---

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 10 + 158, double columns of 30 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a very good small hand. Initials of verses are in blue in the *L.* column, in red in the *R.* column.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a^8 (+ 1) | 1^{10} (7 canc.) 2^8–9^8 10^{12} 11^8–18^8 (+ 4*) 19^8.

f. i *a* is blank: on i *b* a diagram of a method of writing numerals, which results in the following series of characters, written separately on *R.*



These signs are identical with those given by Matthew Paris (*Hist. Mai.* v 285, ed. Luard) as having been brought from Greece by John of Basingstoke.

Psalterium Latino-Græcum, viz. Latinum ex una parte paginæ, ex altera Græcum literis Latinis scriptum.

Psalmus primus sic incipit,

"Beatus vir qui non abiit in consilio impiorum, et in via peccatorum non stetit, et in cathedra pestilentiæ non sedit."

"Macharios anir os uk keporeutihi en buli asebon ke en odo amartholon uc esti ke epi cathedran limon uck ekathisen."

Ante Psalterium est *kalendarium*, et ad finem *hymni usitati et litania* cujus pars desideratur.

On ii *a* (xiii–xiv):

psalterium grecum prioris (*erased*) Gregorii.

Contents:

1. In a hand of cent. xiii late, a list of Greek prepositions and their meanings . . . . . f. ii *b*
   apo longitudinem. unde apologus dicitur ab apo quod est longe et logos sermo
   priuacionem. unde apocalipsis ab apo quod est de et calipsos uelacio, etc.
   The other prepositions are: ypo, yper, epi, peri, para, chata, meta, dia, ana, anti, amphi.
   ypres prope. ex hoc ut quidam dicunt dicitur interpres.
   en, sin, pros.
2. In a different and thicker hand iv
   a. In principio creauit deus...faciem abissi.
   —propter hoc fecit deus duo luminaria...Circulus lune constat ex xix annis. Circulus autem solis ex xx octo annis.
   b. Miscellaneous verses v
   Cultor erat gratus bene degens fiat amatus.
   On numbers, kalendar, compotus.
   Note: Sciendum quod dies dicitur dupliciter.
   c. Change of hand. Prognostics of Esdras vii
   Signum quod ostendit dominus hesdre prophete ut ostenderet filiis hominum. kal. ianuarii si fuerint die dominico hyemps bona erit, etc.
   See Tischendorf, *Apoc. Apocr.* and Mercati, *Studi e testi* 5 (1901), p. 74 for other texts.
   Olim dictum erat in gallia quod spiritus nequam de iiii filiis regis Hnr II taliter creditur prophetasse. li plus beus a martheus. li marchis a paris. li peteuin a limozin. li sanztere mora en bere Hnr. gaufridus. Ricard. Iohannes. (Much corrected by the original hand) . . . vii
   d. Verses on trees (11) . . . . . .

   Fraxinus et corulus planus et salix acer ornus
   ...
   Fucus auellana glans nux castanea barra.

   e. On avarice.

Captiuata largitas longe relegatur . . . . . f. vii *b*
Exulansque probitas misere fugatur
Dum uirtuti prauitas praue nouercatur
Imperat cupiditas atque principatur.
...
Redimuntur scelera mediante precio
Cuius offert dextera mundus abit uicio
Et euadit aspera et expirat ulcio
Sic excusant munera quos accusat accio.

f. Prognostics of thunder according to the zodiacal signs . viii
Accedens quicunque cupis cognoscere uerba
Lucida laudanda uera probata bona.
Ends: Esto memor quod si tonitrum duo signa ministrat
Iudicium primum non feret immo sequens.

g. Proverbial verses x
Cui satis est quod habet satis illum constat habere
etc.
On x *b* in a large hand:
Aspiciens. ueterem. circum. quasi. quis. benedicta.

h. Hand of cent. xvi.
Noys sermo ad hominem (22 lines) . . . . . x *b*
Sensilis hic mundus mundi melioris ymago
Vt plenus plenis partibus esse queat
...
Vt indeflexos leges celique meatus
Exemplar uite possit habere sue.

The main hand begins after this.
Kalendar in red, blue and black 1

Jan. Maurus *red*, Wulstan *blue*.
Feb. 28. Osuualdi archiep. *blue*.
Mar. Cuthbert *red*. Erasures (*red*) on 29 and 31.
Ap. 11. Guthlacii *red*.
19. Ælphegi archiep. m. *red*.
24. Inuentio S. yuonis archiep. *blue*.
May Dunstan *red*, Augustine *blue*.
June 10. Transl. S. yuonis archiep. *blue*, with octave.
23. Ætheldrede xii lect.
30. Marcialis ep.
July 17. Kenelmi reg. in *red*.
31. Neoti abb. et Germani ep. *red*.
Sept. 10. Eguuini ep. *red*.
16. egithe V (!).
22. Dedicatio eccl. Ram(esie) *blue*.
Oct. 8. Transl. S. Osuualdi *blue*.
17. Æthelredi et æthelbricti *blue*.
Nov. 16. Ædmundi C. *red*.
17. Hugonis ep. *blue*.
20. Ædmundi R. m. *red*.
Dec. 4. Tumulatio S. Benedicti *red*.

ff. 7–9 blank.
Psalter in Latin (Gallican version), and Greek in Latin letters. 10

I give as a specimen Ps. iii.

Domine quid multiplicati sunt	Kirie ti eplitintisan oi
qui tribulant me multi	tribontes me polli epa-
insurgunt aduersum me	nisante epe me polli ligu-
multi dicunt anime mee	sin tin psichin mu uc estin
non est salus illi in deo eius	sotiria autu en to theo autu
Tu autem domine suscep	Tu de kirie antiliptor mu i[es]
-tor meus es gloria mea et	doxa mu. ke ipson tin[art] ce-
exaltans capud meum	-phalin mu
Voce mea ad dominum cla-	Foni mu pros kirion ek[art] ecraxa
maui et exaudiuit me de	ke epicusen me ex orus agiu
monte sancto suo	antu (*sic*).
Ego dormiui et sompnum cepi	Ego e[art] cunithin ke ipnosa
et resurexi quoniam domi	exigerthin othi kirios anti-
-nus suscepit me.	-lipsete mu
Non timebo milia populi	Vc fobithisome apo miria-
circumdantis me. exurge	don lau[art] ton ci closin epiti
domine saluum me fac	temenonim anasta kirie
deus meus	soso me o theos mu
Quoniam tu percussisti omnes aduersan-	oti si[art] e pataxas pantas[art] tus
-tes michi sine causa dentes	hectrenontas mi matheos
peccatorum contriuisti	odontas amartolon sinetripsas
Domini est salus et super popu	Tu[art] kiriu i sotiria ke epi[art] ton
-lum tuum benedictio tua.	laon su i[art] eulogia su.

It will be seen that the Greek contains a good many mistakes.

In Ps. xiii the verses Sepulcrum patens—ante oculos eorum have no equivalent in the Greek.

Titles are in Latin only.

On and after 81 *b*, 82 *a* the *two inner* columns are every now and then given to the Greek and the two outer to the Latin. This is not continuous. Sometimes the Latin and Greek change places irregularly: after about f. 100 the old arrangement is resumed.

At Ps. cx (cxi) is the note: alfabetum hebreum. quere super hunc locum in triplici psalterio.

The lower part of 125 *b* is blank, without defect in the text. On 126 *b* a blank is left and the latter half of Ps. cxviii (cxix) Jod (manus tuae fecerunt me) is wanting.

After 145 is an inserted leaf in the same hand but larger script, containing a supply of an omission on 146 *a*.

Ps. cli Pusillus eram follows on 146 *b*.

At the end, in the Greek column:

exelipon i psalmi dauid tu basileos. Expl. psalmi dauid regis.

Incipiunt cantica (viz.) . . . . . f. 146 *b*

Asma ysaye profite.

Cant. Ezechie, Anne, Moysi (1), Abbacuc, Moysi (2),

Benedicite, Benedictus, Magnificat, Nunc dimittis, Pater noster,
Credo (printed by Ussher, *De Symbolis*, Opp. VII 307, 8).
Ending 158 *b*;
Vitam eternam. Amen. Zoin eonion amin.
Litany, in Latin only, in two columns . . . . . f. 158 *b*
Apostles: Marcialis.
Martyrs: Stephane, Clemens, Syxte, Dionisii cum soc.
Thoma Nigasi cum soc., Gereon. cum soc.
ending here imperfectly.

I have elsewhere (*Sources*, p. 10) shewn that this is the Psalter of Gregory of Huntingdon, Prior of Ramsey (fl. cir. 1250).

It is named among his books in the fragmentary catalogue of Ramsey library, printed in *Chron. Abb. Ramesiensis* (Rolls, p. 365). He possessed two Greek Psalters besides a good many Hebrew books.

469. BASILIUS.
BESTIARY.
CHRONICA.
} G. 17
T. James 77

Codex membranaceus forma minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $6 \times 4\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 4 + 191, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, well written. Curious clumsy initials in colour. 2 fo. accipit.

Collation: a^4, 1^8 2^8 3^{12}–16^{12} (7 canc.) 17^8.

On i *a* (faint), a xvth cent. list of contents.

On i *b*–iv are notes in a good hand of cent. xiii–xiv.

On ii *b*–iii *a* Extracts from the Testaments of Dan, Joseph, Aser, Zabulon.

On iii *b*:

Dixit autem Ieremias hec dicit dominus. Ego iuraui in nomine meo magno quod omnes uiri iuda qui sunt in terra egipti gladio et fame peribunt. donec penitus consumantur. Et insurrexit populus aduersus Jeremiam et lapidauerunt eum. Hic est ieremias qui regibus egipti signum dedit quod eorum idola euerti oporteret cum uirgo pareret. Legitur enim quod saluator noster in egiptum descendit cum herodes querebat animam illius. Quo intrante omnia idola egipti collisa corruerunt in terram. Dixit itaque presentibus. Dominus ex syon recessit ad celos inde rursus in uirtute uenturus. Erit signum presencie eius quando uniuerse gentes adorauerint lignum.

Extracts from Testaments of Simeon, Levi, Juda.

On iv *b* in a pretty hand:

Semen feniculi xi habet uirtutes.
Fugat demones
...
Deponit uentositatem.

Lower down is an erasure. Another at top of f. 1.

1. Liber sancti Basilii episcopi Capadociæ ad filios spirituales de militia spirituali.
2. Tractatus de omnibus animantibus et eorum proprietatibus.
3. Proverbia et alia verba edificatoria in ordine disposita.
4. Brevis chronica a Bruto ad Egbertum.
5. Chronique des rois d'Angleterre d'Egbert a Edgar.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber S. Basilii ep. Capadocie ad filios spiritales de milicia spirituali. (*P. L.* CIII 684) . . . . . f. 1
   Audi fili mi admonitionem
   —que preparauit deus diligentibus se.
   Attende tibi fili ut possis dissernere ab utilibus noxia. Nam duplex est uita nostra 16
   —et remedii et emendacionis cura pensetur.
2. Omnibus animantibus adam primum uocabula indidit (LXXXII 423) 17
   Last section on Perdix, followed by paragraph on eggs.
   —oua quoque admixta calce glutinare fertur uitri fragmenta.
3. Inc. prouerbia et alia uerba edificatoria in ordine disposita . 29
   (De anima.) Anima est substancia creata inuisibilis incorporea inmortalis deo similima
   followed by De amicicia, audacia, etc. in alphabetical order.
   The last De xp̄o and De Antixp̄o ending
   Post hec qua die iudicium fiat omnis ignorat.
4. A short tract on the Emperors.
   De tyranno et principe . . . . . 158 *b*
   Est autem tirannus ut cum (*l.* eum) philosophi depincxerunt. Qui uiolenta dominacione premit populum.
   Quod tyranni sunt ministri dei 159
   De morte sesaris et aliorum principum et tyrannorum.
   The Twelve Caesars. Nerva, Trajan, Sennacherib, Philip, Decius, Aurelian, Carus, Constantine, Julian, Valens, Theodosius, Karolus.
   Cogitetur igitur quomodo predicti imperatores siue boni siue mali exinaniti sunt et ad nichilum deuenerunt.
   Regnum a regibus dictum 167
   —ut uix quisquam principum eorum ad exitum uite natura ducente peruenerit.
5. Chronicle of Britain (mostly from Geoffrey of Monmouth) . 168
   Eneas uero Romani generis auctor genuit Ascanium. Ascanius genuit siluium, etc.
   —Post mortem Brithici regis Regnauit Adelbrich super Wessexe. quem Beda uocat Ecgbrit. Anno gratie dccc° octauo. Hardy I 500.
6. Chronicle in French 178
   Iadis altens as engles soleyt engletere estre departi a. v. parties ea .v. reis.
   After a short prologue resumes with Egbert and ends unfinished with a story of Edgar:
   Si mist lum le cors en fertre. Iluc an eires recut un forgene sun sens. et un orb la uue.

Mentioned by Hardy I 571.
181 *b*–183 blank.
ff. 184–191 have notes and extracts in various hands.
a. In set hand.
Lex dei et premium habet et penam legentibus eam . . f. 189
On 187 *b* in a later hand.
Nomina regum anglie post conquestum.
Will. I to Henry V.
Part of the poem Vado mori is on 188 *b*.
On the following pages the notes are in the hand of those at the beginning of the volume. They are largely from Augustine: two also from Josephus.

470. HILDEBERTUS, LAURENT. DUNELMENSIS, OSBERNUS, ETC. { G. 13 / T. James 74

Codex membranaceus forma minori, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium.

Vellum, $6 \times 4\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 2 + 149 + 2, 23, 29, 26, 31 lines to a page. Three main volumes of cent. xii late and xiii, in several hands.

Collation: a^2, 1^{12} | 2^8 (wants 1) 3^8 4^8 | 5^{16} 6^{12}–11^{12} (+ 1) | 12^6 13^6 14^8 15^6 (wants 6) | b (three).

A late and mutilated note on i *a* (xv).

From Norwich: on 24 *a* at top is the press-mark N. lxix. The Kalendar is also of Norwich.

Contents:

I. 1. Kalendar in red and black (xiv early?). Each month occupies a leaf and has elaborate tables of the Cycles. *Jan.* and *Feb.* are at the end:

Mar. Adrian, Perpetua, Geretrudis, Cuthbert, added.
24. Passio S. Willelmi, *red.*
Ap. Petri Martyris, added.
May 7. Domiciani, added.
11. Engulphi —
13. Seruacii —
19. Dunstan, original.
20. Ethelbert —
28, 29, 31. Germanus, Maximus, Petronilla, added.
June 1. Nicodemus (!) = Nicomede, added.
Bonefacii, Medardi. —
25. Gallicani. —
27. vii dormientes, added.
Botulph, Alban, Etheldreda, original.

2. Hildebertus de missa.

July 19. Wilgefortis, added: in margin Vncumbyr.
26. Anna —
31. Neoti, Germani, original.
Aug. Oswald, Taurinus, original.
Clara, added.
Sept. 16. Transl. s. reliquiarum, original.
24. Dedic. eccl. norwyc. *red* with octave.
Oct. 6. Fidei, *red.*
7. Osithe.
13. Edwardi, added.
17. Transl. S. Etheldrede, original.
Nov. 16. Edmundi C. *red.*
17. added: Anian. Gengoul.
20. Emundi reg., *red.*
Jan. 15. Boniti et maur. orig.: marg. added: Maka, Antony, Martha, Emerenciana, Timothy, Polycarp, Valerius, Radegund.
Feb. 2. Brigide, added.
5. Gilberti, —
Also Vedast, Helen, Sotheris, Faustinus, Iuliana, and (26) Augustine.
The additions seem to betray the hand of a foreigner.

II. 2. In a very beautiful upright hand, cent. xii late.
Daily offices . . . . . f. 13
Ante matutinas. Ad dominum cum tribularer.....
Omnip. sempit. deus qui facis mirabilia solus
...
Matut. de S. Maria *Hymn.* Quem terra *Ant.* Benedicta tu.
Lectio I. O beata maria quis tibi digne ualeat.
II. Admitte piissima.
III. Sancta maria succurre.
Capitulum in Lauds. Sancta et immaculata.
Memoriae in Lauds. Augustine as confessor.
After Prime the Litany:
Martyrs: Ædmunde, Albane, Wlfade, Dionisi, Maurici, etc.
Confessors: Remigi, Audoene, Germane, Iuliane, Aug. cum soc., Cuthberte, Ceadda, Swithune, Benedicte, Jeronime, Leonarde, Egidi.
Virgins: none English.
Wlfadus was honoured at Peterborough.
Tierce 17 *b.* After Compline:
Oratio in parasceue ante crucem 19
D. I. C. fili dei uiui qui precepto patris nostre carnis infirma suscipiens . . . . . 20 *b*
Oratio Anselmi Arch. Cant.
Omnip. deus et misericors pater.
Or. S. Aug. ante lectionem uel predicationem.
Deus lux mentium expelle a me stulticie noctem.

3. Laurentii Dunelmensis hypognosticon ad Gervasium.
4. Expeditio Francorum Anglorum et variarum nationum ad obsidendum Ulissipona in Portugallia, tempore Hildefonsi regis per Osbernum.

Or. S. Ambrosii . . . . . f. 21
Christe pater misericordiarum.
Or. uen. Bede presb.
D. d. qui es uera et eterna.
Omnip. sempit. d. respice propicius preces ecclesie tue.
ff. 22, 23 blank.
3. Hildebertus super missam. A smaller hand 24
Scribere proposui quid mistica sacra priorum (CLXXI 1177).
...
Cum pater ad dextram cedit. et explet opus. Expl.
35 *b* blank.
III. 4. Change of hand.
Yponosticon laurencii du(ne)lmensis de ueteri et nouo testamentis. Inc. lib. I 36
Principium rerum sine tempore tempora formans.
Lib. IX ends 124 *b*:
Noster et iste liber qui primum cepit ab ipso.
Completus per eum desinat hic in eo.
Explicit iste liber sit laus tibi summe magister.
Exp. lib. laur. dunelm.
The prologue and some excerpts were edited with other works of Laurence's for the Surtees Society in 1880 by J. Ranie.
On the last few leaves of it are many grammatical verses and notes in various hands.
On 124 *b* note on Alleluia.
Grammatical verses.
IV. In a good small clear pointed hand.
5. Osbernus de expugnatione Lyxbonensi 125
Osb. de Baldr. R. salutem. Qualiter circa nos habeatur
—luctus eorum in gaudium. ut cognoscant te solum deum uiuum et uerum et quem misisti I. C. filium tuum qui uiuis et regnas per omn. sec. sec. Amen.
Printed from this, the only extant copy, perhaps the author's autograph, by Stubbs *Memorials of Richard I*, I cxlii–clxxxii.
146 *b* blank.
6. A sermon in another good hand 147
Ab oriente uenerunt magi in bethleem adorare deum
—Dominus nobiscum sit et deducat nos per uias rectas.
Note from Gregory's Pastoralis and another 149
149 *b* blank.

Flyleaf, parts of two leaves of a xiiith cent. logical (?) MS. with some scribbles: one of these might be in Bucer's hand, another of cent. xiii is:

Robertus surgito cras et ito ad officium.

471. Ioh. Hoveden, le Rossignol. { G. 16 / T. James 76

Vellum, $5\frac{9}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 2 + 112, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, in a clear current hand. 2 fo. quant fuites.

Collation: a^2, 1^{12}–9^{12} 10^4.

Flyleaves from a late document, grant of probate by William (Warham) Abp of Canterbury.

Contents:

Ci comence la pensee Iohan de Houedene clerc la roine dengleterre mere le roi Edward de la neissance e de la mort e du relieuement e de lascencion ihesu crist e de lassumpcion nostre dame. Et a non ceste pensee. Rossignos, etc. . . . . f. 1

...Ceste oeure comence. Ci comence li rossignol.

Alme lesse lit de peresse
E ta langor e ta tristesse
Apreng damour la parfondesse
E a penser damour tadresse
...

Ends 111 *a*:

A la roine lesmeree
Mere au roi Edward la senee
Va chanzon e se li agree
Li soiez leue e recordee.

Ci finist li Rossignos Johan de Houdene.

This copy is mentioned by Tanner. The text has not been printed. John Hoveden died in 1275. This may be a French version by another hand of his Latin poem *Philomela*.

On 111 *b*, 112 are Parker's name and the date 1564 written several times in set hand, I suppose by a secretary.

472. Isidorus, Petrus de Monte. Isocrates, Plato, etc. { Under D. 1 / T. James 359

Codex membranaceus in 8vo minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

---

Vellum, $5\frac{7}{10} \times 4$, ff. 4 + 280 + 4, 23 and 25 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in two rather ugly current hands.

Collation: a^4, 1^{12} 2^{12} (3 canc.) ‖ 3^{14} (7 canc.) 4^{12}–9^{12} (9 mut. wants 10–12) 10^{12} 11^{10} 12^8 13^{10} 14^8 15^8 16^{12}–21^{12} 22^{10} 23^{14} 24^{14} (3 canc.) 25^{10} | b^4.

Old pagination incorrect, but used here.

On i *b* list of contents (xv). ii–iv blank.

1. Isidorus [Hispalensis] de ortu et obitu sanctorum, *p.* 1.
2. Petrus de Monte ad Humfredum ducem Glocestriæ de comparatione vitiorum, lib. iii, *p.* 47.
3. Oratio Isocratis ad Demonicum, *p.* 233.
4. Plutarchi sermo de virtute et vitio ex versione Cincii Romani, *p.* 256.
5. Socrates de morte contemnenda ex versione Cincii cum epistola ejusdem ad Vellum et prefatione ad Jordanum cardinalem Ursinum, *p.* 256.

Contents:

I. 1. Isidorus de ortu et obitu sanctorum patrum (LXXXIII 129) . p. 1
Quorundam sanctorum nobilissimorum
—breui sermone leguntur.
De Adam primo omnium parente.
Adam prothoplastus et colonus paradisi.
Ends with Titus: Ibique sepultus est in pace.
Expl. Isid. de ortu et obitu sanctorum.
p. 46 blank: a Parkerian note in red on it.
II. 2. [Petrus de Monte] ad illustrissimum principem humfredum ducem Glowcestrie (de comparatione vitiorum) . . . 47
Tuas eximias laudes uirtutesque permaximas
—colloquentes ac disputantes audiamus.
Expl. prohemium. Inc. lib. primus.
Cum petrus emilianus pontifex vincentinus 52
Lib. II, p. 109; III, p. 170.
Ends p. 229 et osculata presulis dextra discescerunt.
Finis Huius.
pp. 230–232 blank.
3. Oratio Isocratis ad demonicum inc. 233
Cum in aliis permultis bonorum
—industria diligenciaque superare.
Finis Huius.
4. Pref. Cincii Romani in sermonem Plutrarchi de virtute et vicio inc. 256
Ab hac tantula mea lucubratione
—felicitas atque miseria nascatur.
Plutrarchi sermo de virtute et vicio per eundem in latinum traductus Cardinali sancti marci tunc episcopo Cauensi dedicatus 257
Indumenta quidem hominum calorem afferre videntur
—non deiciens semper letabitur.
Finis Huius.
5. Ep. disertissimi viri Cincii Romani ad Vellium de traductione operis sequentis 265
Locus quidem suauissime Velli ut tu ipse
—coram una loqui videamur. Vale Bononie.
Pref. clariss. viri Cincii Romani ad reuerendiss. d. Iordanum Cardinalem Ursinum 268
Magna profecto et exquisita diligencia
—grauissime disputantem accedamus.
Socrates de morte contempnenda latinus ex greco factus ab Cincio Romano 272

6. Lucianus de amicitia ex versione Angeli Aretini cum prefatione ejusdem, *p.* 294.

7. Liber Xenophontis qui dicitur tirannus ex versione Leonardi Aretini cum prefatione ejusdem, *p.* 375.

8. Liber magni Basilii ad juvenes religiosos quibus studiis opera danda sit ex versione Leonardi Aretini cum ejusdem prefatione ad Collucium Salutatum, *p.* 414.

9. Isagogicum philosophiæ moralis compilatum per Leonardum Arietinum, *p.* 449.

10. Liber Platonis qui dicitur apologia Socratis ex versione Leonardi Aretini cum prologo ejusdem, *p.* 491.

11. Platonis Crito vel de eo quod agendum est ex versione Leonardi Aretini cum argumento ejusdem, *p.* 538.

Cum ex athenis decederem ad herculis gymnasium.
(Ps.-Platonis Axiochus.)
The end soiled and crumpled.
—unde vocatus huc progressus. Finis.

6. Ad Leonellum estensem et ludouicum de gongata (Gonzaga) adolescentes illustres aurispa . . . . . p. 294
Amiciciam exhortanti mihi que bona ex ea nascuntur.
Much soiled.
—dictionis.....datur.
Lucianus de amicicia traductus per .....pu*m* (Aurispam?) arietinum .mni sippus loquitur 296
Quid ais o toxari
—qualis tu nobis esse videris presenti oratione. Finis.
p. 374 blank.

7. Leonardi Arietini prefacio in librum Xenophontis . . . 375
Xenophontis philosophi quendam libellum
—nullomodo ausi sumus attingere.
Xenophontis philosophi liber qui dicitur tirannus inc. . . 378
Cum ad hieronem tirannum Symonides poeta aliquando venisset
—nemo tibi inuidebit.
Expl. feliciter.

8. Leon. Arietini pref. ad Collucium Salutatum in librum magni Basilii inc. feliciter. 414
Ego tibi hunc librum Coluci
—queso quanta grauitas sit.
Multa sunt filii que hortantur me ad ea 416
—recta consilia aspernantes. Expl. deo gr.

9. Ysagogicum philosophie moralis compilatum per Leon. Arietinum 449
Si ut viuendi galiothe sic eciam bene viuendi cura
—ut boni simus virtutesque exerceamus.
Expl. ysagog. phil. mor.

10. Leon. Arietini prol. in apologiam Socratis 491
Socrates philosophus vir omnium innocentissimus
—victorie tamen inimica fuere.
Liber platonis qui dicitur apologia Socratis inc. felic. Socrates loquitur 492
Quid vobis acciderit iudices
—incertum est omnibus preterquam deo.
ffinit apol. Socr.

11. Leon. Arietini argumentum in librum Platonis qui dicitur Crito p. 538
Damnato Socrate et in carcere truso
—ad cognicionem disciplinamque nostram.
Platonis Crito vel de eo quod agendum est. Socrates loquitur 539
Quid tu hoc temporis venisti O Crito
—quoniam hac deus agenda monstrat.
Expl. Crito platonis siue de eo quod agendum est . . 566
15 blank pages (one scribble): on the last two pages are:
a. A list of contents.
b. Mille quadraginta lustris si subtrahis annum
Predicis quod (quot) adam Christum precesserit annis. 5199.

473. The Winchester Troper.

{ N. 38
T. James 202

Vellum, $5\frac{4}{5} \times 3\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 2 + 199, 16 lines to a full page. Cent. xi med., in a lovely minute hand.

Collation: a^2, 1^8 | 2^{10} 3^8 4^{10} 5^8 6^{10} | 7^8 8^{10} 9^8 | 10^8 | 11^{10} 12^8 13^{10} 14^8 15^{10} | 16^8 17^{10} | 18^{10} | 19^8 | 20^{10} 21^{10} 22^{10} (wants 10).

From Winchester.

The whole volume is dealt with in W. H. Frere's *The Winchester Troper*, Bradshaw Society 1894. The MS. is described on p. xxvii, note 2. Facsimiles are given in plates 4–26. Also in *Paléographie Musicale*, pl. 179.

The flyleaves are a bit of a xvith cent. document.

Quire 1 has suffered from damp. The first lines of f. 1 have no neumes and are not easily legible.

1. gen morie cadire t.neit batáit.
2. rie hi us segrauavo.l .iii. & pat*er* n*oster*.
3. ḍobia ..andā ..salutandā dorsum abyssu*m*.
4. mū stọm p*ro*uerb. alba. all*eluia*.
5. ligati $\overline{\text{xps}}$.
6. blank.
7. (Ma)gnus (deus, etc. Frere, p. 71.)

Here neumes begin and the hand changes.

Contents:

(M)agna sunt eius omnia in celo atque in terra.
(Sequence.)
Sonent regi nato noua cantica. Frere, p. 71 . . . . . f. 2
These two sequences are inserted on leaves formerly blank.
Alleluias, initials in gold and blue 2*b*
Alleluia. Ymera agiasme ni epifani mon.
Dies sanctificatus inluxit nobis.
The last is:
Alleluia. Cum sederit filius hominum (8*b*).
After this, according to Frere, quires are lost.

The hand changes, on f. 9 is another sequence inserted:
Gaude virgo mater ecclesia. Frere, p. 71.
Tropes (Lesser Tropes. Frere, p. 3): large plain gold initial . f. 10
O benefida tuis adsis.
On 54 *b* are 15 settings of *Ite missa est.*
Inc. Kyriele per circulum anni canende 55
Frere, p. 47 (Greater Tropes).
Tonale. Frere, p. 62 70
Greater Tropes. Sanctus and Agnus . . . . . 73 *b*
Versus ad Kyrriele . . . . . 79 *b*
Alphabet written in cent. xii . . . . . 80 *b*
Sequences plain (upper part of f. 81 *a* very faint) 81
Sequences with words. List in Frere, p. 71 89
Organa to Kyrie and gloria tropes. Frere, p. 85 135
Organa super Tractus. p. 87 143
Organa supra sequentia. p. 87 153
Organa ad Alleluia. p. 88 163
Organa super Responsoria. p. 93 . . . . . 175 *b*
Antephana ad processionem. p. 94 . . . . . 179 *b*
Organa pulcherrima incipit. p. 94 . . . . . 180 *b*
De S. Trinitate. p. 94 181
De S. Iusto 186
Istoria de S. Suuithuno. p. 96 . . . . . 186 *b*
In nat. S. Ioh. Bapt. p. 96 . . . . . 189 *b*
In Festiuitate S. Petri. p. 96 . . . . . 189 *b*
(For St Denis). p. 96 . . . . . 189 *b*
Organa to two Alleluias (later hand). p. 97 . . . . . 190 *b*
Kyrie . . . . . 190 *b*
Small fine hand:
Sequences. Gaude mater ecclesia. p. 83 191
Alme deus cui seruiunt. „ . . . . . 191 *b*
De S. SVVITHuno. Psallat ecclesia . . . . . 192 *b*
Larger hand: (O) redemptor summe carmen. p. 97 . . . . 193 *b*
Good round hand:—Gaude maria . . . . . 194 *b*
(C)ommouisti 195
Rougher hand: Arbor decora (part). p. 97 . . . . . 195 *b*
Ymnum canamus (part).
Iam Christus astra (part). Iste confessor. p. 97.
Small hand, without musical notes. Greek with Latin gloss.
Aue porta. p. 97 . . . . . 196 *b*
(K)ere ipili.
Good upright hand: Una legio est sex milia et sexcenti ac sexaginta sex uiri. an legio iss six þusend ꝛ six hundred ꝛ sixtig (p. 98).
Note: I·IN·D·II·A, etc. p. 98 197
Gloria (8 times, noted) 197
Cum sederit filius . . . . . 197 *b*
O christe martirum turma 198
Sequences. Planctus sterilis. p. 83 . . . . . 198 *b*
Simoni oboediens „ . . . . . 198 *b*
f. 199 blank.

474. SUMMA RAYMUNDI. { N. 37 / T. James 201

Vellum, $5\frac{7}{10} \times 4$, ff. $6 + 326 + 1$, double columns of 32 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv early, in fine hand: admirable ornaments.

2 fo. Clericus, *or* de symonia, *or* a manu.

Collation: a^6, 1^{16} 2^{12} | 3^{20}–13^{20} 14^{18} 15^{20}–17^{20} b (one).

xvith and xvth cent. notes on i *a* and i *b*. ii–vi blank.

Contents:

Table, Absolucio—Uxor, in single lines . . . . . f. 1
Not in the hand of the text.
Summa Raymundi 29
Quoniam ut ait ieronimus secunda post naufragium tabula.
Initial. Tonsured man in blue with red hood kneels to hooded friar in brown over white. Red ground, partial border. Exquisite work.
Text, lib. I. De symonia. Quoniam inter crimina 30
Initial. Bishop stands on *L.* admonishing. Boy in *C.* tonsured holding bag of money. He is pushed forward by a grey-bearded man on *R.* Church in *C.* in background. Blue ground. Illustrates 'Simony.'
Lib. II, 97 *b*. (De homicidio.) Initial. Short-haired man in tunic with raised sword about to behead a kneeling man on *R.* whose hair he clutches. Blue ground, patterned.
Lib. III 158 *b*. (De qualitate ordinandorum.) Bishop in blue chasuble and mitre. Tonsured clerk in white kneels on *R.* The Bishop holds his hand and speaks.
Ends 287 *a*: venite benedicti percipite regnum.
Amen. Expl. summa de penitentia.
Inc. prol. in lib. quartum de matrimonio 287
Quoniam frequenter in foro penitenciali.
Initial. *Noli me tangere.* Magdalene kneels on *L.* Christ with long cross-staff and raised hand. Blue ground.
Text. De sponsalibus. Quoniam matrimonium 288
Initial. Bishop in yellow chasuble joins the hands of a youth (*L.*) and maid (*R.*): red ground.
Ends 326 *b*: corrigat et emendat.
On the flyleaf at end are xvth cent. notes.

475. HARMONY OF THE GOSPELS. { M. 15 / T. James 153

Vellum, $5\frac{4}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 100, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xii early, in fine small pointed hand.

2 fo. auctor extitit.

Collation: 1 (two) 2^8–12^8 13^{10}.

At top of f. 1 in a late hand over an erasure:

Concordancie ewangeliorum Zacharie.

Cf. no. **27**.

Contents:

Prologue without title, and in a different hand from what follows:
Cum fortuitu in manus meas incideret unum ex quatuor euangelium compositum. et absente titulo non inuenirem nomen auctoris . f. 1
—et que sunt bona sectemur.
3 *b* blank.
Inc. Prefatio Zacharie Crisopolitani in unum ex quatuor (CLXXXVI 11) 4
Vnum ex euangelistarum dictis euangelium claro studio composuit ammonius alexandrinus
—huic operi applicari sepe opportere. Cf. no. **27**.
Capitula 6
Quoniam quidem multi (Prol. of Luke) . . . . . 10 *b*
Inc. unum ex quatuor 11
In principio erat uerbum
—non perdet mercedem suam.
Expositionis in unum ex quatuor liber expl. primus. Inc. secundus 27 *b*
Et factum est cum consummasset I. precipiens xii discipulis suis
—sed a doctrina phariseorum et saduceorum.
Inc. lib. tercius ex quatuor in unum.
Uenit I. in partes cesaree philippi . . . . . 46 *b*
—iusti autem in uitam eternam.
Inc. liber quartus . . . . . 79 *b*
Et factum est cum consummasset I. sermones hos omnes dixit discipulis suis. Scitis quia post biduum
—confirmante sequentibus signis.
100 *b* blank, pasted over.

476. Chronica etc. Londinensia.

{ Under D. 7
{ T. James 364

Codex membranaceus in 8vo minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Prophetiæ Merlini cum commentario, *ut videtur*, Caradoci.
   Major pars harum prophetiarum caret commentario et saltem gaudet glossa interlineari.

Vellum, $5\frac{2}{5} \times 4$, ff. 3 + 182, 21 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in charter-like hand. 2 fo. ex fixa.

Collation: a^4 (wants 4), 1^8–5^8 | 6^8–15^8 16^{10} 17^8–19^8 20^6 21^8 22^4 23^6 24^4.

From London. Used by Liebermann (*Gesetze*) and called by him Cc. The first tract is in double columns.

Contents:

1 *a* (xvi):
Historiam Britonum doctus scripsit Caradocus
Post Caduualladrum regia sceptra notans.

1. Uerba Galfridi munemutensis que ego posui in continuacione hystorie ut pateret aditus ad sequencia . . . . . f. 1
[Note by Bale: Autor putatur Caradocus lancarbanensis.]

2. Annales Angliæ a morte Edwardi confessoris ad annum 1274.

Non bene autem ad hunc locum historie perueneram cum diuulgato de merlino rumore
—cum meis litteris eidem direxi.
Cogit me Alexander
—prophetias merlini transferre.
Inc. prefacio hec in merlinum.
Ferunt historie quod vortigernus rex Britonum post regni sui inuasionem
—tali uoluminis sui fecit exordium.
On 2*b* a full-page drawing: figures in outline: ground partly coloured: good spirited work, a little rough; some gold is used.
Two round-headed arches surmounted by red and brown battlements and turrets.
In *L. Rex Vortigernus* (name in capitals round the arch) throned, cross-legged with sword point upwards.
In *R. Vates Merlinus*, a boy in cloak, tunic, breeches tied at the knees, hose, and shoes, bareheaded: holding a blank scroll and pointing downwards.
Below under two low arches a white and a red dragon, each winged and two-legged, face each other. Over the white one on *L.* is *Saxonicus populus hic figuratur*, over the other *gentes britonum significat.*
The prophecies of Merlin from Geoffrey follow. The text in larger script with interlinear glosses, in the inner column. Comment in smaller script in outer column . . . f. 3
Text. Sedente itaque Vortigerno (Galfr. Monum. lib. VII).
Comm. Sedente itaque eo i. deliberante et disponente de turri edificanda.
The comment ends unfinished on 16*b*.
Text ends 40*b*: sonitum inter sidera conficient.
Gloss: eritque celum nouum et terra noua translato hoc mundo uel hoc modo.
Expl. dicta merlini vatis.

2. Chronicle with handsome initial (Hardy III 207) . . . 41
mlxiiij. Sanctus Rex Edwardus migrauit ad dominum et sepultus est die Epiphanie apud Westm. Eodem die coronatus est Rex Haraldus.
Ends in 1274:
Dominus quidem Philippus Rex ffrancie omnes terras redditus et possessiones ipsius G(astoni)[1] seisiuit non permittens eundem emolumentum quantumcumque modicum inde possidere donec gratiam coram facie domini Regis Anglie valeret promereri.
See the *Annales London.* in Stubbs, *Chron. of Edw. I*, I 84. Also MGH. XXVIII. Miss Bateson had examined the text: see note, Liebermann, p. xxi.
118*b*–120*b* blank.

[1] sc. Gaston de Bierne.

3. Prosecutio facta tempore domini Iohannis de Gisorcio maioris London per Hugonem de Waltham clericum coram baronibus de scaccario ad exonerandum cives et vicecomites dictæ civitatis de v marcis annuis exactis in pipa inter purpresturas de quodam mesuagio quod Leo judeus tenuit et quod fuit Martini de Virly in Melkstrete et de exoneratione cc li. de arrearagiis dictarum v marcarum. In Rotulo xxxi° R. h.

4. Modus et ordo de itinere justiciariorum domini regis ad turrim London.

Hic habentur leges et consuetudines observandæ infra prædictam civitatem in placitis coronæ.

5. Magna charta confirmata 9 Hen. III.

6. Sententia excommunicationis pronuntiata in eos qui hanc chartam violaverint.

7. Carta Henrici III. concessa civibus London anno regni 1°.

8. Carta regis Ioannis de vicecomitatu London et Middlesex eisdem concessa, anno regni 1°.

9. Carta Ricardi regis de libertatibus civium Lond. anno regni 5to.

10. Carta Ioannis regis de kydellis in Thamesia et Medeweya amovendis anno regni 1°.

11. Carta Henrici III. quod barones civitatis London gratis fecerunt servitium de sutellaria in nuptiis Ricardi comitis Cornubiæ et non ex aliquo debito anno regni 28°.

12. Carta regia de comitatu Middlesex civibus London ad firmam dato pro ccc lib. &c.

13. Carta regia de libertatibus civitatis London.

---

3. Title as in Nasmith . . . . . f. 121
Apparently ended 6 Edw. II.
Ends 129*b*: et lx s. de eadem de lx annis preteritis.
130 blank.

4. Modus et ordo, etc. 131
In primis cum eisdem Baronibus et ciuibus ratum fuerit
—nisi tantummodo communis reuelacio populi per ciuitatem. Expl. modus et ordo de Itinere Justiciar. domini Regis ad turr. London.

5. Magna charta confirmata 9 Hen. III. 139
Later note at end: Confirmat. per Ed. primum filius (!) Henr. secundi.
Dat. per manum suam ap. Westm. xxviii die marc. a. r. sui xxviii.

6. Sententia excommunicatiónis 147
A. d. mill. cc liii° Idus Maii in maiori Aula Regia Westm., etc.
Omnes utlagati pro foresta tempore H. regis aui nostri usque ad primam coronacionem veniant ad pacem . . . 148*b*

7. Charta Henr. III ciuibus london. Shoreham, 17 July anno primo 149

8. Charta Johannis, ap. doneville super Tokam, 5 July anno 1mo 151
151*b*, 152*a* accidentally left blank.

9. Charta Johannis, de kydellis. Shoreham, 27 June anno 1mo . 154

10. Charta Ricardi. Wynton., 23 Ap. anno 5° 155

11. Charta Henrici III. Westm., 24 Nov. anno 28° . . . 156*b*
157–159 (158–160) blank.

12. Charta regia, in smaller hand. Liebermann, p. 524 . . 161

13. . . . . 162*b*

14. Exceptiones quas justiciarii proposuerunt civibus London super placitis 10 Hen. III. et responsiones eorundem singulis exceptionibus.
15. Ordinatio Edwardi I. contra felonias anno regni 28°, *Gallice.*
16. Leges et libertates concessæ a Willelmo Conquestore anno regni 4to.

---

14. Hic inc. excepciones quas Justiciarii proposuerunt ciuibus london super placitis anno coronacionis Regis Henrici tercii x^mo^ et responsiones eorundem singulis excepcionibus sicut inferius continetur . . . . . f. 163 *b*
Inquirendum est a ciuibus qualiter Archiepiscopi, etc.
—de seruicio suo reddendo ad terminos.
f. 168 blank.
15. Ordinatio Edwardi I, larger hand 169
Edwardus...Cum ad maiorem tranquillitatem.
Westm., 16 Nov. anno xxi°.
Pur ceo qe de iour en iour 170
Ending imperfectly 173 *b*:
Espeyes coteus e autres meins armes e toutz les autres qe auer.
16. Hand of no. 12.
Post adquisicionem Anglie per Willm ducem normann. idem Rex. Will. anno regni sui quarto 174
—ubi tunc temporis non erat nisi una et sic ceperunt minui.
The Guildhall *Liber Memorandorum* also ends at this point. Liebermann, pp. 627–633.
177 *b*–182 blank, an erasure on 178.

An entry in Bale's *Index* (Poole and Bateson, p. 490) throws a little light on the history of the volume:

Chronicon incerti autoris ab a. d. 1064 usque ad ann. 1275.
lib. I. Sanctus rex Edwardus migrauit.
Iter iusticiariorum lib. I. Prosecutio facta tempore domini Ioannis.
Ex domo Gerbrandi Oxoniensis.

Also on p. 29 is a notice of the prophecy of Merlin with its comment "ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole," clearly from our MS.

477. BONAVENTURA.
SENTENTIAE ABBREVIATAE.
INSTRUCTIO IUNIORUM.
} N. 39
} T. James 196

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{10} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 4 + 273 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late or xiv early, well written. 2 fo. secundum exigenciam.

Collation: a^4^, 1^12^–15^12^ (+ seven (8 wanting 8) after 1) 16^12^ (+ two after 8) 17^12^–22^12^, 1 flyleaf.

On i *a*:

Continentur in isto libello
Flecto genua.
Sentencie abreuiate.
Instructio juniorum.

An erasure below.

i *b*–iv *b* blank.

Contents:

1. Inc. breuiloquium pauperis in sacra scriptura (Bonaventurae) f. 1
   Flecto genua ad patrem d. n. I. C. ex quo omnis paternitas
   —donec intrauerim in gaudium dei mei qui est trinus et unus deus bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. breuiloq. pauperis in sacra scriptura.
   107, 108 blank.
2. Sententiae abbreuiatae (another copy, with prologue, in Bodl. Laud. Misc. 397) 109
   Rerum alia est qua fruendum est et hec est trinitas.
   Ends: letabitur iustus cum viderit vindictam. Expl.
   (Expl. sentencie abreuiate.) 201 *b* blank.
3. (Summa de dictis Catholicorum *or* Instructio iuniorum.)
   Ad instruccionem iuniorum quibus non uacat opusculorum uariorum prolixitatem perscrutari
   —sic dictum uel factum unus (?) est obex positus in uia morum. Expl.
   On the Articles of Faith, Sacraments, etc. There is another copy in **392** and another in Bodl. Laud Misc. 397 ending differently.
   On 273 *b* late verses (xv):

   Si velis in ecclesiam ingressum rectum facere
   Signo crucis te munias expurges te de scelere,
   etc.

478. Armenian Psalter. { Mis. 25 / T. James 384

Vellum, $5\frac{2}{5} \times 4$, ff. 2 + 251 + 2, 17 lines to a page. Cent. xiii?; much of the writing is faint and damaged.

Collation: a^2, 1^8 2^{10}–12^{10} 13^2 $14^{10?}$ (1, 2 canc.?) 15^{10}–17^{10} (wants 8) 18^{10} 19^{10} 20^{12} 21^{10} 22^{10} 23^{12} 24^{10}–26^{10}, b^2.

On ii *a*, ii *b* are small erasures.

On ii *b* (xvi):

Psalterium in lingua et charectere armenica.

f. 1 *a* rather damaged. Rough ornament at top in blue and yellow.

The *incipits* of the Psalms are added throughout in Latin in the margin by a hand of cent. xvi early. Many Psalms have rough marginal ornaments at their beginnings.

After Ps. xvii (xviii) *Diligam te* is a psalm or canticle marked: Non est de psalterio: and one similarly marked closes each division.

On f. 24 at the end of this is a scribble in a hand of cent. xv–xvi and (xvi):

Sunt hic octo libri. Et ultimus psalmus in unoquoque libro non est de psalterio.

24 *b* blank.

Book II. *Celi enarrant*, 25. 53 *b* blank.

Book III. *Noli emulari*, 56. 90 *b* blank.

Proper names are often transliterated in the margin.

Book IV. *Miserere mei deus*, 91.

At the end of this book are three full-page (or nearly so) pictures in frames with red and green grounds: yellow, red and green are almost the only colours. They seem to me to be by an European hand and not later than cent. xiii.

119 *b*. The Virgin crowned, seated, holding up a small fruit. The Child robed in green on her knee.

120 *a*. The Crucifixion with Mary and John. Sun and Moon above.

120 *b*. Christ seated in the rainbow, in vesica, with book, blessing. Evangelistic emblems in the spandrels.

Book V. *Quam bonus israel*, 121. 155 *b* blank.

Book VI. *Domine refugium*. 156 blank.

An obliterated rubric on 189 *b*.

Book VII. *Confitemini domino quoniam bonus* (CVII) 189. 219 *b* blank.

Book VIII. *Ad dominum cum tribularer*, 220.

Ends 250 (251) *b*. Two blank leaves follow.

It appears from Parker's correspondence (pp. 265, 6, 71) that in 1565 he had sent a 'quayr of straynge carect*er*s' (so the MS. **114**, p. 493) to Bp Davies of St David's to decipher. In a letter of Davies' collaborator William Salesbury (**114**, p. 491) to Parker there is a postscript:

προθυστερον. Yit to trouble your grace wth thys piece more *τῆς ὑστερολογίας*. After that my Lord by cwmferryng thies vnacquaynted *χαρακτωρ* namely in the wordes before tyme extracted cold fynd no consonant agreament, as in *խիւն* for Sion (meruaylyng to se the same lettre twyse therin) and cold not make of it neither Walsh Englysh Dutche Hebrewe Greke nor Latin his L. gave ouer to bestowe any more tyme theron." (And gave the matter to Salesbury[1] to settle: which he could not do.)

This letter shows (*a*) that the book in question was Armenian, (*b*) that it had in it words "extracted before tyme," by the help of which Davies tried to read it. One of such words was Sion. Now the Psalter before us has, as noted above, many proper names transliterated in the margin, and among these Sion occurs several times. I have no doubt therefore that our book is that which was sent to Bp Davies.

The identity of the person who succeeded in deciphering the book is worth investigating. It has been thought, on the strength of a fragmentary letter in Trin. B. 14. 52, that W. Lambarde the antiquary had worked at Armenian. The evidence is as follows: on the first leaf of that manuscript are six lines of Latin verse signed W. L. (or W. P.) (forte Wilhelmus Lambarde) says Wanley.

[1] Salesbury (see D. N. B.) had some reputation as a philologist and was said to know nine languages.

Below this, in a bad xvith cent. hand, is the following (printed with several mistakes in my Catalogue I 460: I have tried to correct the blunders here. See also Wanley, p. 169; Strype, *Parker* I 533):

Manye will Bragge of their knowledge and haveinge of Antiquities but the writer of the verses above is the onlye man that ever I cold be acquainted with for the readinge of this boke and other Antiquities, his Calender of the Byble maye apere to your grace but I most humblye beseche you that ye paynfull workes by him gathered after your grace hath perused might not be wraped vpp in obliuion how he hath traveled in the Armenian tongue may apere.....[1].

The identification of the person here alluded to with W. Lambarde depends on the correctness of the interpretation of the initials W. L. (or P.).

The "Calender of the Byble" mentioned in the letter ought to serve as a clue. There was a Calender of Scripture printed in 1575 (Sayle, *Early English Books*, no. 969) which is attributed to William Patten by Ames. Tanner includes a Calendar of the Bible among Lambarde's works, but merely on the strength of the documents quoted above, which he had read in Strype. Another piece of evidence seems to point strongly towards Patten as the person here alluded to. In Parker's Register, John Parker adds to the entry of this Armenian Psalter the following words: 8° *perg. A testimonie of Antiquities etc. cum alphabet' Armenico per Patten.* Among the printed books given by Parker to the College there is a tract corresponding to this description, of which I will give particulars here.

Note on William Patten's Armenian Vocabulary.

The printed book no. 281 (D. 27 is the old mark) is a volume in a vellum binding, measuring $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{4}{5}$ inches, and containing:

1. A testimonie of Antiquitie, etc. (Ælfric's Anglo-Saxon Homily on the Sacrament, etc.), printed by John Day, n. d.
2. Gildas (Josceline's text), printed by John Day, 1568.
3. Tracts printed by H. Bynneman, 1569:
   - *a.* Epistolae duae Volusiani
     (from a MS. found "inter laceras chartas" of St Augustine's Abbey at Canterbury), see MS. **101**. 29, 30.
   - *b.* Offendiculum sacerdotum, ascribed to Anselm: from **34**. 39.
   - *c.* Synodus Winton., 1076.
     Ex vetusto libro Biblioth. Wigor. Eccl. (i.e. **190**. 16).
   - *d.* Ep. Girardi Ebor. ad Anselmum.
     Ep. Anselmi respondens Girardo.
     Ex libro ms^to^ quondam Monasterii S. Edmundi reg. et m. (i.e. MS. **135**).
   - *e.* Ex Ep. Athanasii ad Dracontium.
     c, *d*, *e* are transcribed together in MS. **117**. 2–5.

[1] Strype *Parker* I 533 (II 508) quotes the verses and the letter, and adds: "The rest is wanting. The person that writ this I strongly conjecture to be Tho. Wotton Esq., and the worshipful, godly, and truly learned in antiquities and a correspondent and friend of the Archbishop's."

4. A manuscript tract: the edges severely cut by the binder.
ff. i, ii blank: on iii *b*:

H⟩unc Alphabetum elaboratum et scriptum cum
Le⟩xico Armenico manu et diligentia Mr̄i
P⟩aten Londinensis quondam studiosi in aula
G⟩unwelli Cantabrigiae[1].

f. 1. Alphabetum in Lectionem illius P⟨salte
rii (ut conijcere est) Armaen⟨iaci
ac Dictionariolum in aliquot ⟨voces
eiusdem. Aprili 1570.

The Alphabet occupies the rest of the page. On the next page and on the 37 *leaves* following is the Vocabulary, wholly in Roman characters and very well written, thus:

A

Acachin } ounin Acanchi }	*Aures habent.*
Acean chag.	*Aures tuae.*
Achian	*Conspectus, facies.*
Achia dou tr̄	*Ecce tu domine.*
etc.	
Ending: Zthis	*Equus*
Ztr̄	DOMINVS. *Cui Laudes.*

Then follows a short passage in Armenian character, with transliteration and interlinear Latin version opposite:

Misericors miserator domine ne preualeant maligni, etc.

Six blank leaves follow.

Then a large sheet, folded, loose, containing:

Laudatio Esaie Prophetae. Maiori ex parte desumpta ex Cap. xxvi.

The Armenian text in Roman characters, with interlinear Latin version.

It is clear that Patten compiled the whole from the Psalter and had no other resource.

On the strength of this evidence I claim the position of the first English student of Armenian for William Patten. Plainly the initials in the Trinity manuscript should be read as W. P., not W. L.

479. BRITO.

{ N. 40
{ T. James 197

Vellum, $4\frac{9}{10} \times 3\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 387, double columns of 27 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, clearly written. 2 fo. geatus quarte.

Collation: 1^{16} 2^{16} 3^{18} 4^{16}–11^{16} 12^{14} 13^{16}–23^{16} 24^{18} (+ 1).

Contents:

1. In nomine I. C. Inc. interpretaciones uocabulorum biblie.....uocatur summa britonis.
Difficiles studeo partes quas biblia gestat
—mera lux et uera sophia.
Inc. liber a litera.
A litera sicut dicit ysidorus.

[1] There is no mention of him in Dr Venn's *Biographical History of Gonville and Caius College.*

Ends with: Zorobabel apud hebreos
—uerba sunt isid. ethimol. vii.
Hi(c) ego doctorum compegi scripta sacrorum
...
Sorte beatorum quod sim uelut unus eorum. amen. The verses differ from those in **460**. 4.

2. Another hand.
Interpretationes nominum.
Aaron mons fortis
—Zorobabel...magister confusionis. hesdre 3. Aggeus et m^{t} 1.

480. Psalterium Graecum.

{ Misc. 26
{ T. James 385

Vellum, $4\frac{4}{5} \times 3\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 3 + 288, 17 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in fine minuscule hanging from lines ruled with a dry point.

Collation: a (three) 1^8–14^8 (+ 8*) 15^8 (7 canc.) 16^8 (5, 8 canc.) 17^8–35^8 36^{10} (misbound; 7, 8, 9 precede 3, 4, 5, 6).

On iii *b* (xvi):

Liber quondam Theodori Archiepiscopi Cantuar[1].

and on 1 *a*:

Hic liber scriptus per eum qui sc(ripsit) ypomnisticon grece.

This latter note refers to the copy of the *Hypomnesticon* of Josippus in the University Library, in the volume containing the Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs, etc. (Ff. 1. 24) which once belonged to Grosseteste. In that is a note referring to the 'paruum psalterium grecum.'

There is no doubt that this Psalter also belonged to Grosseteste: it is full of notes in his hand.

I regard it as practically certain that it came from the Franciscan Convent at Oxford, to which Grosseteste bequeathed his books. For a connexion with Oxford is betrayed by the last page (288 *b*) on which is written:

(M) ·I· *φαρλεί.* M. *Ιωαννής φαρλει.*

John Farley was an official scribe of the University of Oxford. See on no. **423** in which his name occurs.

Contents:

Psalter . . . . . f. 1
Title in red capitals surrounded by ornament in red.
ψαλτήριον τερπνὸν εἰς θεὸν μέλος.
Marginal notes in Latin and Greek occur throughout the book. They are in several hands. On the first six leaves (and 7 *a*) is a copious series in a neat upright hand of cent. xiii–xiv which gives a Latin rendering of each alternate verse or half verse. I do not think that these are by Grosseteste.

[1] A later "Theodorian Psalter" on paper is at Trinity College, B. 10. 11.

On 9 *b* is the first good specimen of a note in Grosseteste's hand: it is a transliteration of the title of Ps. ix:

doxa kath .. eis telos yper ton kryphion tu autu (erased) iiu [autou psalmos to dauid *in different ink and probably different hand*] gloria in finem super ocultis filii.

This is in a peculiar straggling hand. Similar transliterations of the titles are nearly always given. The other neater hand continues to add marginal and interlinear glosses. Grosseteste (or a contemporary) occasionally writes in Greek characters, and these resemble the script of the Greek Lexicon now at the College of Arms, which I assign to his school (see *Mélanges Chatelain* 1910 for an account of it).

On f. 41 a note by Gr. on ἐγκαινισμός.

The psalm (53, 54) *Deus in nomine tuo* has a complete interlinear Latin gloss in a very small fine hand which also appears on p. 1.

On f. 81 and after, the transliterations of the titles are in a small black firm hand unlike Grosseteste's.

112 *b* is largely illegible.

After ps. 76 (77) *Voce mea* a page is left blank 126 *b*. On it is an inscription in black-green ink, the first lines carefully erased. It is not in the hand of the text, but it gives a date in June of the year of the world 6663, corresponding to 1154 or 1155 AD.

On 206 *b* is some transliteration in an *Italian* hand, fine and small.

The same hand, larger, appears on 218 *a* and perhaps on 257 *b*.

The upper part of 208 *a* is re-written in a good round hand.

Psalter ends 255 *a* with Ps. 151 (*Pusillus eram*).

Cantica. Mosis (Ex. xv) . . . . . f. 255 *b*
Mosis (Deut. xxxiii).
Annae.
Abacuc.
Isaiae.
Ionae.
Azariae et Benedicite.
Magnificat.
Benedictus.
Cant. Ezechiae.
Or. Manassis.
Nunc dimittis.

Ὕμνος ἑωθίνος. Δόξα ἐν ὑψίστοις 279
Μακαρισμοὶ ἐκ τοῦ κατὰ Ματθ. ευαγγελίου 280
Ὕμνος ἑσπερίνος. Φῶς ἱλαρὸν . . . . . 280 *b*
ff. 281–3 are intrusive. The text of the hymn ends f. 284 followed by
Τυπικὰ τῆς ἐκκλησίας τοῦ θεοῦ 284
Ὁ μονογενὴς υἱὸς (Hymn of Justinian).
Ὕμνος χερουβικὸς. Οἱ τὰ χερουβὶμ 284
Πληρωθήτω τὸ στόμα ὑμῶν . . . . . 284 *b*
Σύμβολον ἅγιον ἐκτεθὲν παρὰ τῶν ἁγίων πατέρων ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησία τοῦ θεοῦ 284 *b*
Διδασκαλία τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰ. Χ. ἐκ τοῦ κατὰ Ματθ. ευαγγ. (*Pater noster*) 285 *b*
Εἰς τὰ ἀπόδειπνα 286
Μεθ ἡμῶν ὁ θεὸς.
Τὴν ἡμέραν παρελθὼν εὐχαριστῶ σοι 287

Ἡ ἀσώματος φυλη τῶν χερουβὶμ . . . . . f. 287 *b*

(Continued 281.)

Δεῦτε πάντες πιστοὶ προσκυνήσομεν τὸν δεσπότην . . . 281

Δόξαι φωνὰς οὐράνιε 282

Παναγία δέσποινα θεοτόκε . . . . . 282 *b*

Ἡ ἀκατάληπτος δύναμις . . . . . 282 *b*

Τῶν ἀοράτων ἐχθρῶν 283

Τὴν ἀκαταίσχυντον θεότοκον 283

Σὲ τὸ ἀπόρθητον τεῖχος . . . . . 283 *b*

Continued 288, ending ἡ ἐλπὶς ἡμῶν. κυρίε ελ. ρ̄ καὶ ἀπολ.

An erasure of several lines below.

On 288 *b* in another hand (xii–xiii):

ἀνα δύιο (?) ἡμέρας οὐ σινοι⟨κί⟩/σης · οὐ σικιάσης · αμπελ⟨ον μὴ⟩/φιτεύσης· οἶκον μὴ θεμ⟨ελιώσης⟩ / δένδρον μὴ κεντρίσης · εις... / ματίαν μόιαν μὴ ἀπέλθης ·... / μὶ αγωράσης (?)· σηνάλλαγμα μὴ.. /..ό ασθενον οὐ ζὶ · τὸ γενόμε⟨νον⟩ / οὐ ζη · τετράποδον μὶ ἀγωρ⟨άσης⟩ / μὶ τον αλλον (?) τὴ εχειρίσης · ταυ / ταις ἡμέρες · αυτε γαρ ε ημε⟨ρε ει⟩ / σιν κατηραμένε ισιν παρα το .. / εισιν δε αυται Μηνι σεμπτερίο... / Μηνι οκτωβριω· γ̄ κᾱ.

It is a warning about unlucky days in Sept. and Oct.

The second last flyleaf is a printed leaf, cut at top and bottom, with alphabetical list of Latin *incipits* of Psalms and then *Numerus secundum Hebreos.* Printed at London by Richard Jugge and J. Cawood.

481. Hugo de Folieto, Alcuinus, Ps.-Aristoteles, W. Mapes, etc.

Misc. L.
T. James (393 : number accidentally omitted).

Codex membranaceus forma minori, crassissimus, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Hugo de Sancto Victore de edificatione claustri materialis, *p.* 1.

Vellum, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 5 + 363, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early, in a very good clear hand. 2 fo. discrecio.

Collation: a^2 b^4 (wants 2) | 1^8 2^{12} (one canc.) 3^{10}–8^{10} 9^{12} 10^{10} 11^{12} 12^{12} 13^{10} 14^{12} 15^8 16^{12}–18^{12} 19^8 20^{12} 21^8 22^{12}–25^{12} 26^{10} 27^8 28^{12}–30^{12} 31^8 (one canc.) 32^8 33^{10} 34^{10} (10 canc.).

Parkerian tables of contents on the flyleaves.

Contents :

1. Title faint (Hugo de Folieto de claustro animae Lib. II : printed with Hugo de S. Victore).
   Locuturus karissime de his que ad edificacionem . . . p. 1
   —claustri statuta turbant.

2. Idem de duodecim abusionibus claustri, *p.* 16.
3. Idem de claustro animæ spiritualis, *p.* 85.
4. Idem ad interrogationem amici, *p.* 129.
5. Alcuinus levita [de utilitate animæ ad Widonem comitem,] *p.* 136.
6. Tractatus de exhortationibus sanctorum patrum, *p.* 216.
7. Excerpta ex libro Ecclesiastici, *p.* 253.
8. Meditationes beati Bernardi Clarævallensis abbatis, *p.* 312.
9. Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum regem de sanitate corporis conservanda, *p.* 371.

Sequuntur ad *p.* 381. Versus de quatuor humoribus, de altercatione cordis et oculi, de altercatione carnis et spiritus, *sed an ex eodem penu deprompti incertum videtur.*

---

2. Duodecim sunt abusiones claustri . . . . . p. 16
—ad ea que de claustro anime dicenda sunt transeamus.
3. Hugo de claustro anime spiritualis 85
Anime claustri contemplacio dicitur (CLXXVI 1087)
—tolle grabatum tuum et ambula.
1—3 form one work.
4. Hugo ad interrogacionem amici 129
Insipientem doctus interrogas
—quarta post resurreccionem (unfinished).
p. 135 blank.
5. Inc. prol. Alcimii (Alcuini) leuite ad Widonem comitem (CI 613) 136
Dilectissimo filio Widoni
Capitula.
Text. Primo omnium querendum est homini 138
—premia eterna policentur.
De confessione.
Octo sunt species confessionis superba, etc. 196
5*a*. (Alanus or Clement of Lanthony) de sex alis . . . 196
Prima ala confessio est
—eternaque beatitudine fruens.
6. Tract. de exortacionibus ss. patrum 216
Interrogabat quidam abbatem antonium.
Excerpts from 13 books of ? *Vitae Patrum*
—ingrediebatur ille demon in cella.
7. Omnis sapiencia a domino deo est et cum illo fuit . . 253
Excerpts from Ecclus. I—L.
—quia lux dei vestigium eius est (L. 31).
8. Inc. meditaciones b. Bernardi Clareuall. abb. . . . 311
Multi multa sciunt (CLXXXIV. 485)
—sponsum cum sponsa perspicies unum eundemque dominum qui uiuit et r. i. s. amen. Expl.
Perfectissima atque plenissima iusticia est deum amare toto corde 368
—coram deo et omni populo amabilis appareas.
9. Ep. Aristotelis a(d) regem Alex. de sanitate corporis conseruandam (!) 371

10. Physiognomia Aristotelis, *p.* 385.
11. De interpretatione somniorum, *p.* 404.

Hoc opus exiguum regi princeps medicorum
...
Res uestras medicis. quia non opus est homicidis.

Epistola Aristotelis regi magno Alexandro.....quam Ioh. hispaniensis inuentam N. hispaniarum regine transmisit.
Cum de utilitate corporis humani olim tractaremus....
quod excerpsi de libro qui arabice appellatur tymellara.
Secretum secretorum quod fecit arist....de cuius inuencione sic ait.
Egressus sum diligenter inquirere.
...ibique hunc libellum aureis literis scriptum inueni.

Alexander cum sit corpus corruptibile . . . . . p. 372
—vinum et lac similiter operantur.

De quatuor humoribus 381
Largus amans hilaris, etc.

De concepcione humana
Susceptum semen sex primis pene diebus.

Altercacio cordis et oculi 382
Si quis cordis et oculi | non sentit in se iurgia
Non nouit qui sunt stimuli | que culpe seminaria
...
Nam cordi culpam imputat | occasionem oculo.

Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 93 (this copy mentioned).

Altercacio carnis et spiritus 383
Spiritus. O caro cara vilitas | cauens (?) carere carie
Celer ad sordes vetitas | procliua inmundicie
Tue memor miserie | ad semitas iusticie
Gressus torpentes applica | linque post tergum lubrica
Ut sis ouis dominica.

Last verse, spoken by *Racio*, ends:
metu tremendi iudicis | ut dolor cordis supplicis
ira(m) refrenet indicis. Expl.

I do not find this in print.

10. Inc. phisiognomia Aristotelis 385
Elegans est nature cognicio que per exteriores formas
—Hanc autem in nomine christi hic opere nostro primum deposcimus.
Humani fabrica corporis ab elementis disponente deo sumpsit originem.
Ends: guttur planum, etc.
—et frequenter facturum penitentiam et lenem iram.

11. Inc. ... interpretationes sompniorum 404
Luna prima quicquid per sompnium uideris
—Luna xxx infra triduum fiet sompnium sine periculo.

12. Versus de XII abusionibus seculi et claustri, *p.* 419.
13. Versus de decem preceptis et septem sacramentis, *p.* 420.
14. Versus de septem ætatibus, *p.* 421.

Sic autem factum est in diebus nabugodonosor regis in babylonia quando petebant principes ciuitatis et populus ut sompnia que uiderant exponerentur. Tunc daniel propheta sedit et hec omnia scripsit et populo ad legendum tradidit a deo autem hec palam facta sunt quibus ipse nichil addidit nichil sustulit sed quemadmodum ea accepit ita populo tradidit. Omnia sompnia intellexit sed quia intellexit hec omnia per spiritum sanctum sibi reuelata esse ideo scripsit hec e.. in honore dei omnia sompnia danielis recitantur. Cf. **466.** 3, 5 *a.*

Inc. per a. Arma tractare
—Zona portita cingi. valitudinem significat.

12. xii abusiones seculi . . . . . p. 419
Rex ratione carens et iniquis estibus arens.
Duodecim abusiones claustri 420
Forma gregis factus proprios qui negligit actus.
13. x precepta 420
Disce deum colere nomenque dei reuerere.
De septem sacramentis 421
mus macio (charist)ia cia (iugium) trema cio
Baptis. confir. et eu. peniten. ordo con. et ex. vnc.
14. De vii etatibus 421

Infans. Infans dicor et est liquor lac quo paruus nutrior
Nunc in cunis nunc cum prunis calidis reficior.
...
defunctus. Fratres cari lege pari qua fruor fruemini
Quondam diues inter ciues nunc trador putredini
Vos exoro uos imploro pro me deprecemini.

de septem etatibus uersus 423

Sum modo natus veste ligatus decubo cunis
...
Summe deus miserere meus quia spiritus exit.

Item de septem etatibus 424

Iam mentis ingenio uoluntas accedit
Breui stilo scribere longus sermo ledit
Nobis ętas qualiter septena procedit
Qualiter est natus homo quali fine recedit.
...
Nullus in orbe meos sciret nunc noscere uultus
Unde superbisti cinis in cinerem rediisti

Rota septem etatum 425

Hanc homo cerne rotam seriem circumspice totam
...
Fallax est mundus heu nunc morior gemebundus
Et sum translatus quasi non per secula natus.

15. Exhortatio Ricardi [Wethersted] archiepiscopi Cantuar. ad sacerdotes, *p.* 426.
16. Predicatio Goliæ [autore Gualtero Mapeo,] *p.* 428.
17. Apocalypsis Goliæ [eodem autore,] *p.* 432.

---

15. Exortacio Ricardi archiepiscopi Cant. ad sacerdotes . . p. 426

Viri uenerabiles sacerdotes dei
Precones altissimi lucerne diei.
...
Nichil uos illaqueat curis inhonestis
Quibus claues traditi sunt regni celestis.

Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 45.

16. Inc. sermo golie 428

Viri uenerabiles uiri litterati (Wright, l. 8)
Hostes iniusticie legibus armati.
Vestre non sufficio sarcine mandati
Nec adire grandia licet paruitati.

Ends:

Quod in hamo[1] mistico mors est pharaonis ([1]coram agno W.)
Quod saliua defuit[2] patri salomonis ([2]defluit W.)
Quod intrauit daniel lacum[3] babilonis ([3]locum W.)
Totum est misterium Christi passionis.
Supplicemus interim gracie diuine
Quam humane credimus summa medicine.
Ut expertes nocue faciat ruine
Sicque salus omnibus ⟨et⟩ hic et in fine. Amen.

Wright, l. c., p. 31. Order of stanzas differs.

17. Inc. apocalipsis golie 434

A tauro torrida lampade scincii (!).

Ends p. 452:

O quanta dicerem et quam mirifica
de rebus superis et sorte celica
Nisi papaueris cena sophistica
Mentis uestigia fecisset lubrica.

Wright, l. c., p. 1.

17 *a*. Against monks:

Noctis crepusculo brumali tempore 453
Pausans in lectulo mens mea temere
Non sinit oculum soporem capere.
Sed rebus uariis cepit intendere.
...
Quid dicam amplius. re uera nescio
Sed mei carminis hec est conclusio
Pastor(i) gratiam dat adulacio
Valete monachi semper in domino. (Wright ends here.)
Scripsi de monachis parum in genere
Hoc uos qui legitis mihi ignoscite
Quod si quid scripserim uel dixi temere
Quod uobis displicet illud corrigite.

Wright, l. c., p. 187.

18. Odo de Ceritona de brutis animalibus et volatilibus, [sive parabolæ.]
19. Regula beati Augustini episcopi, *p.* 538.
20. De tribus ex quibus homo constat, sive de spiritu et anima, *p.* 554.
21. De confessione, sermo Ioannis episcopi, *p.* 561.
22. Carmen de redemptione humana, *p.* 566.
23. Epigrammata, *p.* 571.

---

18. Inc. prol. in libro mag. Odonis de ceritona de brutis animalibus.
Aperiam in parabolis os meum. Hervieux, *Fabulistes Latins* IV (1896). See *Cat. of Romances*, III 31 sqq. (esp. 38) . . p. 457
—Et quoniam liber iste paraboliesis dicitur a parabolis libri exordium sumamus.
Exemplum de lignis quomodo elegerunt sibi regem . . 460
Inierunt ligna concilium
Ends p. 537 (Pantera quoddam animal est).
—Et ut (?) sermo bonus supra domum optimum.

19. Inc. regula S. Augustini ep. 538
Ante omnia fratres karissimi diligatur deus (XXXII 1377, et al.).
—et in temptacionem non inducatur.

20. De tribus quibus homo constat 553
Aug. de spiritu et anima.
Tria sunt quibus homo constat
Extracts.
—si tamen firmissime credit.

21. De confessione Sermo Johannis Ep. 561
Cotidie fratres mei cadimus cotidie domino reuelante resurgimus
—Misericors reddatur et pius. Amen.

22. (Dispute of Mercy and Justice) 566

Primi patris inobedicio
Sic punitur. init exilio
Nuditatis pudore preuio
Denudatur uirtutum premio.
Tunc celesti in consistorio
Congregata uirtutum concio
Disputauit si quo subsidio
Exulantis foret regressio.
Misereri trangressis nescia
Prerogauit primo iusticia
Illa(m) quippe decent iudicia
Allegata preponens talia.
...
Paradisi portas apperuit
Quas appertas esse constituit
Homo reus ut unde corruit
Illic liber redire potuit.

I do not find this in print.

23. Short poems, moral, etc. 571
a. Per tres rumores trinos inquiro dolores.
b. Non aliter poterit melius caro uiua domari.

24. Rosarium de caritate, *p.* 573.
25. Signa mundanæ consummationis, *p.* 577.
26. Quid sit homo, quidve omnis caro, *p.* 579.
27. De obitu hominis, *p.* 580.
28. De argutia mulierum, *p.* 583.

---

c. Pervigili cura semper meditare futura.
d. Percuciens clericum romam petit. excipiuntur.
e. Nate nepos frater puero dixit sua mater.
f. Ecce crucis longum latum sublime profundum.

24. Rismum (Rithmum) de caritate . . . . . p. 573

Si linguis hominum loquar rethoricis
Aut si facundiis utar angelicis
Si desit caritas sum res inutilis
Arene sterili sum comparabilis
...
Ends: Patres ecclesie prescripta cernite
Ego sic finio. sed uos procedite.
Doctrinis uariis mundum corrigite
Et vias domini rectas dirigite.

24 *a.* *a.* Omni hora labimur et ad finem tendimus 576

Que sit dies ultima nequaquam perpendimus
...
Spernunt quod sanxierat nobilis antiquitas.

b. Sum socer ille gener cuius mea filia coniux 577
c. Litem dant homines obiurgantur mulieres.

25. Signa mundane consummacionis 577

Mundus et omnia quomodo sompnia vana recedunt
...
Centor Adam (Censor adest) deus euigilet reus. est prope Christus.

Bernard de contemptu mundi. Wright, *Satirical Poets of xiith cent.* II 39. Lib. I, ll. 983–1015.

26. Quid sit homo quidve omnis caro 579

Evigilabimus an remanebimus in lue mundi
...
Sunt quasi stancia deficiencia deficiente.

Wright II, p. 31, ll. 726--759.

27. De obitu hominis 580

Cur homo nascitur aut puer editur. ut moriatur
...
Et calor et color alget abit dolor unde(?) iuuente(?). (inde)

Wright, l. c., p. 32, continuous with the last, ll. 760—787.

28. De argucia mulierum 582

Femina sordida femina perfida femina fracta
...
Et satane thronus huic pudor est onus hanc fuge lector.

Wright, l. c., p. 57–59. Lib. II. 445–518.

29. Signa ultimi diei, *p.* 585.
30. Quibus modis revelatur confessio, *p.* 587.
31. Miscellanea quædam ex Gregorio, &c. *p.* 588.
32. Gregorii tractatus, *p.* 595.
33. Exhortatio ducum et ululatus exercituum, *p.* 636.
34. De principalibus vitiis, *p.* 643.
35. De levibus peccatis, *p.* 646.
36. De peccatis criminalibus.
37. Expositio super dominicam orationem, *p.* 657.
38. Expositio super symbolum apostolicum, *p.* 662.
39. De ponderibus, *p.* 668.

---

29. De xv signis . . . . . p. 585
Ieronimus in annalibus ebreorum (XCIV 555)
—tam boni quam mali. sed non eius deitatem.
30. Quibus modis, etc. 586
Notandum quod vii modis potest reuelari confessio.
Tradunt doctores quod quantum spacium aeris occupauit aqua in diluuio 587
31. Ebrietas aufert memoriam 588
Other extracts from Greg., Aug., etc.
32. Inc. libellus gregorii de conflictis uiciorum atque uirtutum . 595
Apostolica uox clamat (Aug. XL 1091).
33. Temptancia quippe vicia 636
—quantum per contemplacionem uolat. Expl.
34. De principalibus uiciis 643
Hec sunt octo principalia. de quibus omnia peccata oriuntur.
35. Hec sunt autem minuta licet omnibus sint nota . . . 646
36. Hec sunt peccata criminalia a quibus uos omnibus obseruare debemus
—sine ullo remedio cruciabit.
Dominus terribiliter per prophetam clamat dicens. Mors intrauit 652
—oculi mei semper ad dominum prestante d. n. I. C. qui cum, etc.
Octo sunt principalia uicia que humanum genus infestant . 653
Uidete uocacionem uestram f. k. venire ad heremum . . 654
Another hand:
Si quis ad senectutem processerit statim cor eius affligitur . 655
—mors furibunda succedit.
de sapiencia (crossed out) 656
Primo omnium querendum est homini que sit uera sapiencia.
37. Exposicio super domin. orat. Pater noster 657
Dominica oratio est quare dicitur dominica oracio
—vere, fideliter scire fiat.
38. Exp. super cimbolum apostolorum 662
Petrus. credo in deum.
Aliud est credo deo aliud crede in deum
—ut sunt animalia et cetera huiusmodi. Amen.
39. De ponderibus 668

40. De etate cognatione et conceptione Salvatoris, *p.* 674.
41. Tractatus de consanguinitate, *p.* 676.
42. Tractatus de numeris, *p.* 693.

Siclus et stater et denarius idem unum sunt
—minus quinquaginta manet.

40. De etate saluatoris . . . . . p. 672
xxix annorum et xiii dierum erat Ihesus quando baptizatus est
—Et insequente anno circa pascha passus est dominus cum haberet xxx^ta^ duos annos et dimidium.
De cognacione domini 672
Anna et emeria sorores fuerunt
—nati sunt ei Jacobus maior et Joh. euuangelista.
De conceptione saluatoris 673
Maria quando concepit saluatorem xiii annos habuit et octo menses
—girardus compotista optimus dicit quod Christus passus est xxxv^o^ anno ab incarn. sua.
Sex quoque omnibus hominibus necessaria sunt. Confessio, etc. 674
Septem sunt qualitates quibus homo miserrimus consenciens 674

41. Consanguinitas est uinculum diuersarum personarum carnali propagacione tractum ab eodem stipite descendencium . 676
On pp. 684–5 a neat coloured diagram of affinity in red and green under arch.
—sed iniungendum est corruptori ut nunquam exigat debitum sed reddat.

42. Vocabulorum significantium numeros quedam dicuntur cardinalia 693
Ends with memorial verses (706) and a ready reckoner for the year, showing the results of various daily expenditures, from a farthing up to 12 shillings (707).
On p. 710 are Roman and Arabic numerals.

482. Statuta Angliae. *Vac.*

Codex membranaceus forma minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Collectio statutorum regni Angliæ, *quorum rubricæ sequuntur.*
xvi *paginæ priores desiderantur.*

1. Pars statuti de Marlebergh, *p.* 17.
2. Statut. Westm. primum, *p.* 25.
3. ——— Gloucestriæ, *p.* 64.
4. Explanationes eorundem, *p.* 74.
5. Statut. Westm. secundum, *p.* 76.
6. ——— Westm. tertium, *p.* 149.
7. ——— de bigamis, *p.* 151.
8. ——— de presentibus vocatis ad Warrantum, *p.* 154.
9. ——— de finibus, *p.* 156.
10. ——— ad defens. jur. *p.* 161.

11. Statut. de protectionibus, *p.* 163.
12. ——— de attornat. in finibus, *p.* 164.
13. ——— de conjunctim feoffatis, *p.* 166.
14. ——— de champartours, *p.* 171.
15. ——— de conspiratoribus, *p.* 172.
16. ——— de juratoribus, *p.* 173.
17. ——— de anno et die bissextili, *p.* 175.
18. ——— de Wyncestre, *p.* 176.
19. ——— de mercatoribus, *p.* 181.
20. ——— de regia prohibitione, *p.* 186.
21. Novi articuli, *p.* 188.
22. Visum franci plegii, *p.* 201.
23. Prerogativa regis, *p.* 205.
24. Statut. de libertate clamanda, *p.* 212.
25. ——— de militibus, *p.* 217.
26. ——— de escaetoribus, *p.* 219.
27. Articuli cleri, *p.* 222.
28. Statut. Lincoln de vicecomitibus, *p.* 232.
29. ——— de assisa panis, *p.* 233.
30. ——— de assisa cervisiæ, *p.* 236.
31. ——— de ulnis et busellis, *ibid.*
32. De compos. uln. et perticæ, *p.* 237.
33. De admensuratione terræ, *ibid.*
34. De assisa vini et ceruisiæ, *p.* 238.
35. De ponderibus, *p.* 239.
36. De assisa panis, *ibid.*
37. De tolneto molendini, *p.* 240.
38. De carnificibus, *p.* 241.
39. De forstallariis. *ibid.*
40. De diminutione denarii, *p.* 242.
41. De venditione farinæ, *ibid.*
42. Compositio monetæ, *p.* 243.
43. Quot modis dicitur exceptio, *ibid.*
44. Dies communes in banco, *p.* 244.
45. Dies communes in dote, *p.* 245.
46. Septem modis fit divortium, *p.* 246.
47. Modus calumpniandi esson, *p.* 247.
48. Statut. de Northampton, *p.* 249.
49. ——— Westm. quartum, *p.* 253.
50. Extenta manerii, *p.* 292.
51. De wardis et releviis, *p.* 267.
52. De libertate perquirendi de gratia regis, *p.* 268.
53. Modus levandi fines, *p.* 270.
54. Capitula itineris, *p.* 271.
55. Tractatus de ponderibus et mensuris, *p.* 274.
56. De quo warranto primo, *p.* 308.
57. De quo warranto secundo, *p.* 277.
58. De quo warranto maximo, *p.* 288.
59. De quo warranto tertio, *p.* 207.
60. De vicecomitibus et ballivis, *p.* 289.
61. De catallis felonum, *p.* 293.

62. Delationes curiæ, *p.* 294.
63. De iniquis calumpniand. *p.* 295.
64. Statut. de consultationibus, *ibid.*
65. ——— ubi duellum in magna assisa, *p.* 296.
66. ——— de scaccario, *p.* 298.
67. Distinctiones ejusdem, *p.* 306.
68. Statut. al honneur de dieu, *p.* 309.
69. ——— come Hugh le Despenser, *p.* 314.
70. Juramentum vicecomitis, *p.* 322.
71. De falsis retornis vic. *p.* 324.
72. Officium coronatoris, *p.* 326.
73. Juramentum regis qui coronatur, *p.* 330.
74. Juramentum episcoporum, *p.* 331.
75. Juramentum consiliarii regis, *p.* 331.
76. Juramentum justiciorum regis, *p.* 333.
77. Juramentum clericorum in canc. *p.* 334.
78. Statut. Hyberniæ, *p.* 335.
79. Petitiones de querela, *p.* 341.
80. Statut. de Northampton, *p.* 347.
81. ——— Westm. quintum, *p.* 355.
82. ——— Ebor. anno nono, *p.* 366.
83. Concordia et vet. malorum, *p.* 374.
84. De cartis et provisoribus, *p.* 376.
85. Al honur de dieu anno XIIII, p. 382.

Ex dono dom. J. Moor.

Vellum, $4\frac{3}{5} \times 3$, ff. 193, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, or xv early, very well written, in pale ink, with pretty initials. These are in gold with internal ground of red and external of blue, both patterned with white.

In green leather binding with two clasps. Given by J. Moore[1], who has written a note at the beginning, and an Index.

Collation: Quire 1 gone, 2^8–12^8 (wants 3–6) 13^8–18^8 (wants 4–5) 19^8 20^8 21^8 (wants 1 : 8 follows quire 22) 22^8–26^8.

The quires are much misbound. The true order is indicated by notes in the book.

Contents :

Begins in the Stat. de Marlebergh : p. 17.
non habeant ibi venire Archiepiscopi Episcopi Abbates.
From quire 15, p. 232, pass to quire 22, p. 321–336.
From p. 336 (quire 22) pass to p. 293–308 (quire 20).
From p. 308 (quire 20) pass to p. 277–292 (quire 19).
Quire 19 has the leaves misplaced : from p. 280 pass to 287 : from 288 pass to 283–6 : then 281–2 : then 289.
From p. 292 (quire 19) pass to p. 265–76 (quire 18).
The two middle leaves of quire 18 (end of Modus leuandi fines and beginning of Capitula itineris) are gone.
From p. 276 (quire 18) pass to p. 233–249 (quire 16).

[1] Possibly the John Moore who took his M.A. degree in 1756.

From p. 249 (quire 16) pass to p. 309–320, 337–8 (quire 21).
On p. 309 the statute Al honour de dieu anno primo begins imperfectly in cap. v. On p. 314 begins Come Hugh le Despenser and continues to 320. From 320 pass to 337, 8 (the 8th leaf of quire 21). Quire 23 (pp. 339–54) follows on p. 338.
From p. 354 (quire 23) pass to p. 249–64 (quire 17).
From p. 264 (quire 17) pass to p. 355 (quire 24).
Quires 24–26 are continuous.
The last page is worn and illegible. There are some rough scribbles on it of cent. xv–xvi.

The true order of quires and items is thus:

		Pages		
Quires (1)	2–15	17–232,	Art.	1–28.
	22	321–336,		70–78.
	20	293–308,		61–67.
	19	277–292,		56–60.
	18	265–276,		50–55.
	16	233–249,		29–47.
	21	309–320, 337–8,		68, 69.
	23	339–354,		79, 80.
	17	249–264,		48, 49.
	24–26	355–400,		81–85.

* * *
* *

The following manuscripts (nos. **483–538**) are not included in Nasmith's Catalogue. They fall into the following divisions: nos. **483–492** are acquisitions of various dates; nos. **493–498** are either bound up with, or kept among, printed books, all but one of which were bequeathed by Archbishop Parker: nos. **499–538** (on which see the *Introduction*) are manuscripts which, with one probable exception (no. **511**), were given to the College early in the seventeenth century, and formerly belonged to a monastic library at Elbing near Dantzig. The damaged condition of this last group has caused my descriptions to be somewhat shorter than usual.

483. Bibliorum pars I. *vac.*

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 2 + 237, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xii and xv. The older part in a very fine black upright "Roman" minuscule.

Stamped leather (Italian) over wooden boards, repaired and rebacked.

Given by ?

Collation: a (two) 1^{10} 2^{10} || 3^{8} (wants 1: it is now the flyleaf) 4^{8}–28^{8} (wants 7, 8) || 29^{10} || 30 (two).

Contents:

f. i in the original hand contains the text of Gen. xxxiii–xxxv beginning in xxxiii 1, oculos suos uidit uenientem. It should precede immediately f. 21.

f. ii is a much effaced document with notarial mark: apparently relating to a church in *Ireland*. The names Akadiens', Dublinens', Casselens' occur.

Quires 1, 2 (ff. 1–20) are a supply of cent. xv, very neatly written.

Inc. capitula libri genesis (50) . . . . . f. 1

1. Sex dies opera.

Text, 1 *b*.

At f. 21 the old hand begins in Gen. xxxv 11: gentes et populi.

The original capitula run to 83.

Expl. lib. bresit idest geneseos: habet versus $\overline{\text{III}}$ dcc.

Inc. capit. libri Exodi (139) . . . . . 29 *b*

Text with a fine initial in pencil outline . . . . . 31 *b*

An erasure just above it.

Expl. ellesmoth. idest exodus.

Inc. capit. lib. leuitici (89) . . . . . 55 *b*

Inc. lib. vaiecra idest leuiticum . . . . . 56 *b*

Outline initial.

Expl. lib. leuitici que ebraice dicitur vaiecra $\overline{\text{v}}$ $\overline{\text{II}}$ ccc.

Inc. cap. lib. Numeri (74) . . . . . 73 *b*

Text. Outline initial 75

Expl. lib. numeri qui appellatur hebraice vaiedaber.

Inc. cap. de libro deuteronomii (156) 98

Text. Outline initial . . . . . f. 100 *b*
Expl. qui grece dicitur deuteronomii v. cc. dc (sic).
Inc. prephatio iesu naue et iudicum.
Tandem finito pentatheucho 121
Inc. capitulatio libri iesu naue (33) 122
Text. Outline initial . . . . . 122 *b*
Iosue benun expl. v. j. dccj.
Inc. capit. iudicum (18) 137
Text. Large outline initial . . . . . 137 *b*
An odd marginal sketch on 139 *b*.
Expl. lib. sopthim idest iudicum v̄. ī. dccl.
Inc. lib. ruth. Good outline initial 152
Capitula of 1, 2 Regum without title (98) 154
Expl. capit. regum libri primi et secundi.
Inc. capit. regum libri iii et iiii (91) 156
1 Reg. Outline initial 159
Expl. Samuhel lib. primus v̄. iī. cc.
Inc. Samuhel liber II 179
Expl. lib. secundus Samuhelis. habet uersus iī. cc.
Inc. malachim idest regum lib. III . . . . . 195 *b*
Expl. malachim idest regum lib. III. habet uersus v̄. II. d (sic).
Inc. eiusdem libri IIII . . . . . 214 *b*
Original hand breaks off at 4 Reg. xvii 24 (f. 225 *b*): et de thutha et de aiath et.
Quire 29 is a supply of cent. xv, as quires 1, 2.
The leaf that should follow 225 is now bound as f. 236, ending in xviii 27: ut loquerer sermones hos. et non.
The supply completes 4 Reg. and continues with Prol. in libro paralipomenon (Si septuaginta) and 1 Par. i–vii 2 et raphaia et ierihel ema et iepsem et (Samuel).
The last leaf is, like f. ii, a part of a document much effaced:
Line 1—vulgarie...Regina prouincie pr.... alqa... ii ac pedimontis comitissa....
Lower down: Abbas monasterii S. Johannis de pr.. dioc. poli castriensis is mentioned.
The notary's signature contains the words Insula sicilie.

484. Biblia.

Vellum, $6\frac{4}{5} \times 4\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 4 + 670, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xiii, in excellent small hand.

Purchased in August, 1890, by the Rev. S. S. Lewis of Mrs Augusta Boyes. It was formerly in the library of a Mr Foster, of Springhead, in Yorkshire. Letters relating to the purchase are in the book.

Old binding rebacked: clasps gone.

Collation: 4 vellum flyleaves, 1^{20}–31^{20} 32^{10} | 33^{20} 34^{20}.

Contents:

Proll. *a*, Frater Ambrosius.
b, Desiderii mei.
Genesis—2 Par., no prayer of Manasses. Proll. to *Jos.*, 1 *Reg.*, 1 *Par.*

Esdr. (Pr.), Neh., Tob. (Pr.), Judith (Pr.), Hester (Pr.).
Job. (Proll. Cogor and Si aut).
Parab. (Pr.), Eccl. (Pr.), Cant., Sap. (Pr.), Ecclus.
Isa. (Pr.), Jer. (Pr.), Lam., Bar. (Pr.), Ez. (Pr.), Dan. (Pr.).
XII Prophets (Prol.), 1, 2 Macc. (Pr.).
Evv. (Proll. to Matt.: Nouum opus: Plures fuisse: Mattheus ex iudea: and the usual ones).
Paul. Epp. (Pr. Primum queritur: Romani sunt qui: Romani sunt partis: and the usual ones).
Cath. Epp. (Pr.).
Acts (Pr.), Apoc. (Pr.).
Psalter Gallican.
Interpretationes nominum (Aaz—Zuzim): triple columns.

The books have fine decorative initials for the most part: distinguished by beautiful green leaves in the ornament. The Epistles have initials alternately in colour and in red pen-work.

Figured initials are as follows:

Prologue. Man writing.
Genesis. Days of Creation, and Crucifixion.
Proverbs. Solomon instructing Rehoboam.
Isaiah. Isaiah holding a frame-saw.
Romans. Paul with sword.
1 Peter. Two apostles.
Psalter. David playing the harp.

All these are of very good execution, but the colour has suffered.

485. Biblia.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{10} \times 6\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 3 + 379, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiii, in a very good small hand.

Brown leather binding with later stamp in gold of crest: a stag's head and neck erased, surrounded by garter and surmounted by baron's coronet.

Press-mark C. 3. 21.

Collation: a^4 (1 lining cover, 4 gone), 1^{16}–12^{16} (16 canc.) | 13^{16}–24^{16} (wants 15, 16).

The flyleaves supply some interesting records.

In the cover is written (xiii):

Hunc librum fecit scribi Robertus de Aldeswyrth (Aldsworth is near Gloucester).
Sum de communi. nolo fieri specialis
Tradar sic uni quod cunctis sim generalis.
qui me furatus fuerit aut alienauerit. sit ille maledictus.
Plectatur pena tali quod sit anathema.

Then in a xvith cent. hand, with a thick line drawn through it:

Sum Richardi Mirre emptus de Will*el*mo Davis Clerico.

On the next leaf, in a good set hand of cent. xiii:

Hii sunt libri Roberti de Aldesword'. videlicet
Quinque biblie. quarum una est apud Hereford.
Item duo spalteria glosata.
Item Decreta et Decretalia.
Item Scolastica historia.
Item Ecclesiasticus et liber sapientie glosati.
Item Epistole canonice glosate.
Item Due summe de uirtutibus et alia summa Petri cantoris parisiasensis et tractatus qui uocatur templum domini in uno uolumine.
Item Summa de uitiis et testamentum patriarcharum.
Item Summa gaufridi.
Item Summa Reymundi et tractatus de anima ualde subtilis.
Item Summa que dicitur qui bene presunt. et Rabanus de corpore domini et glose super quartum librum sententiarum. et Meditationes S. Bernardi. et liber de quantitate anime. et exceptiones de confessione b. Augustini.
Item tractatus super XII prophetas cum quibusdam nouis constitutionibus papalibus et generalis capituli.
Item Sententie lumbardi.
Item Summa Willelmi Autisiodor' super sentencias.
Item liber qui uocatur Gemma sacerdotalis.
Col. 2. Item Sermones S. cantuar. et glose super ecclesiasticum et summa super sententias.
Liber qui uocatur disciplina lingue. cum sermonibus Manducatoris et dominica oratio multipliciter exposita.
Item tractatus super cantica canticorum.
Item Speculum ecclesie et summa de penitentia et expositio super euuangelia dominicalia.
Item moralia super Iob. Item ferrum situ (i.e. Alex. Neckam's *Corrogationes*).
Item tractatus super xii prophetas.
Item liber de claustro anime. Item expositio super exodum.
Item destinsiones super spalterium.
Item prouerbia et edificatoria alia W. Cancelar' Lincol. edita. Item Boecius de trinitate.
Item sermones Roberti pullani.
Item tract. de fide spe et caritate.
Item tract. super eccl^{um}. It. spalterium.
Item belet et Innocent.' super missam et multiplices super canonem misse tractatus.
Item tract. super epp. et euuangelia dominicalia.
Item tract. bonauentur' super sententias.
Item exp. super epp. et euuang. domin. et sermones de precipuis festiuitatibus anni.

At the bottom of the page, in another hand:

Hunc librum concessit mihi et deliberauit ven. in X^{o} pater et dominus Reg. Abbas monasterii S. petri Glouc. quousque Johannes Orchard monachus dicti monasterii mihi solverit xxvj^{s} viij^{d} nomine Johannis Twenyng monachi, etc. Et predicto ven. patri Reg. tradidi librum scilicet Bibliam quam implegiauit michi dictus J. Twenyng.

The Abbot in question is Reginald de Haunne, who presided from 1263 to 1284.

There is little room for doubt that the book is from Gloucester.

On the verso, in a hand of cent. xvi:

What dayes of the moone are good or bad for certayne thinges heere specified.

A list follows.

On the next leaf, in a large fine set hand (xiii–xiv), a list of the books of the Bible.

Genesis i^{us}.
Exodus ii^{us}, etc., to Apochalipsis lxii^{us}.

There is nothing erratic in the list. The verso is blank.

Contents:

Prologues. Frater Ambrosius. Desiderii mei.
Genesis—Deut., Jos. (pr.), Iud., Ruth.
Reg. (pr.), Paral. (pr.). No prayer of Manasses.
Ezr. (pr.), Neh., Esth. (pr.), Tob. (pr.), Iud. (pr.), Iob (pr.).
Followed by: Job exemplar patientie, etc.
Psalter (Gall.). 191 *b* blank.
Prov. (pr.)—Eccl., Cant. (in dialogue with rubrics), Sap. (pr.), Ecclus. Oratio Salomonis.
Isa.—Ezech. (proll.). At the end of Ezech. is a paragraph:
Ubicunque medicina uel sanitas necessaria est Raphael uadit.
Interpretations of several names are given, ending with:
Zacharias lingua syra adiutor. mundum muliebrem cultam dicit in auro.
Dan. (pr.), Twelve Prophets (proll.), Macc. (pr.).
Evv. (pr. Matheus ex iuda, etc. Luke has pr. at end).
Paul. Epp. (proll.: Romani sunt partes ytalie).
Acts (pr.), Cath. Epp. (pr.).
Apoc. (pr. of Gilbert): Omnes qui pie uolunt uiuere.

At the end of Apoc. is written (xvii):

A prophesie found vnder ye ground foundation of S. Denis in fraunce, written in hebrue.

1620 Generall warres in Italie.
1622 There shall be no Pastor.
.....
1630 All flouds shall drie up and there shalbe but one Pastor.

At the bottom of the page in another hand (xvi or xvii):

Biblia hec sacra per S. Hieronumum translata et manuscripta hec sunt Gulielmi Roberts.

Ex dono Hieremiae Martyn medicinae doctoris.

On the lining of the last cover are earlier inscriptions:

(*a*) an erasure of some lines.

(*b*) Quisquis eris qui transieris pro me precor ora
Sum quod eris fueram quod et es sta perlege plora.

(*c*) In the hand of the Gloucester inscription at the beginning:
Omnis claustralis p*er*fesse (professe?) sub ordinis alis
Respice deuote passus sum qualia pro te
In claustro mecum residens sis sum quia tecum
Per claustri sedem celi lucraberis edem. Wyllš (?) *erased.*

The decoration of the book is odd and seems to me provincial.

No gold seems to occur: there is an unusual yellow, and a blue-green (e.g. *Judges* and *Philippians*). White dots and rings are copiously used (e.g. *Joshua*).

The notable initials are:

Prologue. The usual writing figure.
Genesis. Six pictures of the days of creation.
Exodus. A group of four figures.
Levit. Two figures: the one on *R.* looks out of a window or door.
Note the colouring of 1 *Reg.*
2 *Reg.* Outline sketch of a king in the margin.
2 *Par.* has odd gay colouring.
Ps. 1. David playing the harp.
The Nocturnes and the triple division are marked by decorative initials.
Salvum me fac. A man in the water.
Exultate. Man on horseback looking back to *L.* and holding up a rod.
Cantate and *Domini exaudi* each have a black monk praying.
Dixit dominus. Christ throned, blessing.

From *Prov.* to *Ecclus.* the initials are in red and blue with delicate penwork, very bright in colour.

With *Isaiah* the polychrome initials begin again. No more figured initials occur. The Pauline Epistles show some very strange combinations of colour.

486. Ecclesiasticus, etc., Graece.

Vellum, $5\frac{2}{5} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 187 + 2, 19 lines (also 16 and 18) to a page. Cent. xii, in a fine small hand, hanging from ruled lines.

Old binding: stamped leather (red) over wooden boards.

Collation: α^8 β^8 $\beta\beta^8$ γ^8–κ^8 $\kappa\alpha^6$ $\kappa\beta^8$ $\kappa\gamma^6$ (1 canc.), 2 flyleaves of paper.

Presented in 1877 by the Rev. J. Priestley Foster, vicar of Dartmouth.

With the volume is a letter from Dr Swainson on the contents, and a paper of notes by Dr Lightfoot.

Contents:

1. Ecclesiasticus . . . . . f. 1
   The book begins imperfectly in Ecclus. ix 1.
   καὶ τοῦ κόλπου σου.
   The text ends f. 94 *a*:
   τὸν μισθὸν ὑμῶν ἐν καιρῷ αὐτοῦ.
   After this is a later inscription, erased.
2. A short tract on the Iambic metre with preface in iambics . 94 *b*

   τὸ τῶν ἰάμβων μέτρον ἐστὶν ἑξάπους
   ὁ ποῦς δὲ δισύλλαβος ὢν στεφηφόρε
   ποῦς δ' εἷς ἴαμβος προσφυῶς κεκλημένος
   ...
   ll. 15, 16. *ταυτ' οὖν ἀκούσας καὶ μαθὼν πάντων ἄναξ*
   χάριν δίδου μοι σοὺς σοφωτάτους λόγους

Ἡ πρώτη χῶρα σύγκειται ἐκ βραχέως καὶ μακροῦ οἷον λέων
—ἰδοὺ ἐνταῦθα τὰ βραχέα δηλονότι τὸ ε̄ καὶ ο̄ ἀεὶ μακρά εἰσι θέσει οὐδέποτε δὲ βραχέα.

On 96 *b* are iambics again : the ends of the lines are faint.

ορθὰς φύλαττε τοῦ νόος...φρένας
καὶ κοιλίαν δάμαζε καὶ γλώσσαν...
...

l. 19. στρέφει γὰρ ὡς ἄκμωνα τὴν σφύραν....

Later scribbles in lower margin.

3. Τοῦ ἁγίου Γρηγορίου τοῦ Νύσσης πρὸς Συμπλόκιον τριβοῦνον περι πατρος υἱοῦ καὶ πν̄ς̄ (?) . . . . . f. 97
Κελεύει ὁ θεὸς διὰ τοῦ προφήτου μηδένα προσφατὸν θεὸν (Greg. Nyss. *P. G.* XLV 135).
—εἰ μὴ ἐν πνεύματι ἁγίω.

4. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ πρὸς Ἀβλαβιον διὰ τί μίαν τὴν θεότητα κ.τ.λ. (*P. G.* XLV 115) 104
Ὑμᾶς μὲν δίκαιόν ἐστι
—μοναδικῶς ἐξαγγέλλεται· ὧ ἡ δόξα εἰς τ. αἰ. τῶν αἰώνων ἀμήν.

5. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ πῶς τρία πρόσωπα λεγονται κ.τ.λ. (πρὸς τοὺς Ἕλληνας. *P. G.* XLV 175). 124
Εἰ τὸ θεὸς ὄνομα
—θεωρεῖται πατρὸς κ. υἱοῦ κ. ἁγ. πνεύματος.

6. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ Γρηγορίου ἐπιστολὴ κανονικὴ πρὸς Δητόϊον ἐπίσκοπον Μελετινῆς (l.c. p. 222) . . . . . 132 *b*
Ἕν καὶ τοῦτο
κἂν μικρότερον τῆς σῆς μεγαλοφυΐας ᾖ.

7. Τοῦ μακαρίου Διονυσίου ἐπισκόπου Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐκ τῆς πρὸς Βασιλίδην ἐπιστολῆς· περὶ τοῦ μεγάλου σαββατου πότε χρὴ ἀπονηστίζεσθαι 147
Διονύσιος Βασιλίδη τῷ αγωπητῷ μου, κ.τ.λ.
Ἀπέστειλάς μοι πιστότατε (*P. G.* p. 1271)
—λειτουργοῦντα τῷ κυρίῳ ευχομαι.

8. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἐκ τοῦ λόγου τοῦ εἰς τὸ πάσχα διατί νηστεύομεν τετράδα καὶ παρασκευήν . . . . . 152 *b*
Οὐκ ἐγκαλέσει τίς ἡμῖν
—ουδὲ γόνατα κλίνειν παρειλήφαμεν.

9. Τοῦ ὁσιωτάτου Νίκονος μοναχοῦ τῆς μονῆς τῆς ἁγ. Θεοτόκου τῆς Ραϊθοῦ εἴδησις περὶ τῆς πανσέπτου νηστείας τῆς ὑπεραγ. Θεστόκου κ. ἀειπαρθένου Μάριας 153
Χρὴ εἰδέναι ὅτι ἡ τῆς ὑπερενδόξου Θεοτόκου νηστεία οὐ κατὰ τάξιν ἐγγράφως κεῖται
—πρὸς τὰς ἑκάστου ἐπιθυμίας.

10. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ πρὸς τὸν αἰτησάμενον παρ' αὐτοῦ περὶ τῆς ὑπερενδόξου Θεοτόκου νηστείας . . . . . 154 *b*
Ἐπειδήπερ ἡ αἴτησίς σου
—εἰς σωτηρίαν ὁμοῦ σώματος καὶ ψυχῆς. αμήν . . . 166 *b*

One or both of these tracts is in MS. Paris fonds Gr. 1370.
Cf. Fabr. *Bibl. Gr.* XI 278 and note.
Cf. Migne, *P. G.* CXXVII 525.

11. Περὶ Παφνουτίου ἐπισκόπου . . . . . f. 166 *b*
Παφνούτιος ἐπίσκοκος· ὅστις ἦν ἐκ νεᾶς πόλεως τῆς ἄνω Θηβαΐδος· οὗτος δὲ ἦν ἀνὴρ θεοφιλὴς καὶ ἀσκητὴς
—διὸ καὶ τὴν περὶ τούτον ζήτησιν ἔπαυσαν, τὴν γνώμην καταλίψαντες τοῖς βουλομένοις ἀπέχεσθαι.

12. Εἴδησις ἀκριβὴς καὶ σύντομος περί τε τῆς νηστείας τῆς ἁγ. τεσσαρακοστῆς καὶ περὶ τῆς πρὸ αυτῆς καθαρισίμου ἑβδομάδος καὶ τῆς μετ' αὐτὴν μεγάλης ἑβδομάδος τοῦ πάθους τοῦ κυρίου καὶ ἄλλων τινῶν ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ ἀναγκαίων ζητημάτων 168
Ἐν ἕξ μὲν ἡμέραις ὁ θεὸς τὸν ὁρώμενον τοῦτον κόσμον ἐδημιούργησεν
—ταῦτα τοίνυν ἐν συντόμῳ ἐξεθέμεθα κατὰ τὸ ἡμῖν ἐφικτὸν· δόξαν κ. εὐχαριστείαν ἀναπέμποντες τῷ πατρὶ κ. τ. υἱῷ κ. τ. αγ. πν. νῦν κ. ἀει κ. εἰς τ. αἰ. τ. αἰ. ἀμήν.

13. Θεοφιλέστατε καὶ ἡγιασμένε μοι δέσποτα· περὶ ὧν ἡμᾶς ἐρώτησας ἐκκλησιαστικῶν ζητημάτων 173
—καὶ περὶ τοῦ ποτηρίου ὁμοίως ὁ πρῶτος λαβὼν ἐκεῖνος πρῶτον ἀπὸ τοῦ ποτηρίου μετέχει· οὐδὲν ὑπελήφθη σοι· καὶ ὑγίαινε.

14. Ἐπιστολὴ Πέτρου πατριάρχου Ἀντιοχείας πρὸς τὸν ἀρχιεπίσκοπον Γραδένσης ἀκιλιγένσης τῆς Βενετίας 179
Τῷ σεβασμιωτάτῳ καὶ ἰσαγγέλῳ δεσπότῃ μου.
Cotelier, *Mon. Eccl.* II 112. Many MSS. seem to exist, at Paris and elsewhere.
Ends imperfectly f. 187 *b*, on which page the writing is very faint.

Within the first cover is a paper leaf pasted, with some very late Greek scribbling on it.

In the last cover is a paper label: "Greek MS. (on vellum) from Mount Athos, date about 1200 A.D."

487. Rand's Collections.

Paper: a quarto volume of about 500 leaves, of different sizes. Cent. xviii.

The Collections of the Rev. Brock Rand, M.A. (d. 1753), chaplain to Bp Greene of Ely and Rector of Leverington and Newton, formerly of Corpus Christi College: concerning the Diocese of Ely.

In the following divisions:

1. Bishops of Ely to Thomas Greene (1723).
2. Parishes of Cambridgeshire in alphabetical order.
3. Parishes in Ely diocese outside Cambridgeshire in alphabetical order.

A notice of Mr Rand and his book, from Watson's *Hist. of Wisbech*, and a copy of his epitaph at Leverington, are in the volume.

In Lamb's time this volume was missing: see a letter of Cole and notes upon it in Lamb's edition of Masters's *History*, p. 388.

488. Joscelyn's Historiola.

Paper, $11\frac{3}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{10}$, pp. 99 numbered in red chalk, 23 lines to a full page. Cent. xvi (1569).

At each end is a vellum leaf from an inventory roll of cent. xv–xvi, in English, containing these headings:

> Hangings, Carpettes, Pillowes, Plegges (mostly plate), Counterpoyntes and other Stuff, In the Entre by the Chapell, In the Chapell.

The last includes "a Missale Imprinted," "a Tablet of Alabaster w^{t} a Crucifix."

On the title-page is printed the woodcut of the College arms with the fields coloured, and the motto Signat auis Christum, etc., printed below. A frame has been drawn round it in pencil.

The title is written above:

> Historia de fundatione et statu Collegii corporis Christi et beatae Mariae virginis Cantabrigiae: tam de primis fundatoribus eiusdem quam de aliis benefactoribus et ceteris euentibus ad hunc usque annum domini 1569.

The text begins on p. 3 and has by way of initial a wood-cut engraving, hand-coloured, of Parker's arms and motto.

It ends on p. 91.

The whole text was edited for the Cambridge Antiquarian Society in 1880 by J. W. Clark, M.A. (v. p. 52 for a notice of the MSS.).

489. Statuta Collegii, etc.

Paper, $10\frac{3}{5} \times 7$, ff. cir. 200 (many blank). In various hands of cent. xvi.

Prefixed are two Decisions of Visitors dated 1829.

On the flyleaf, list of contents.

On the verso is pasted an old copy of an Indenture between the Prior and Convent of Hatfield Broadoak and the College referring to a tenement in Cambridge; of 19 Richard II.

Contents:

1. List of the Masters of the College. The first hand goes down to John Jegon. Various hands continue to John Barnardiston 1764.
2. Statuta Collegii.
   The wood-cut of the College arms pasted on the title-page, coloured by hand.
   On the opposite page are pasted some extracts from Jerome relating to the pelican.

On the last leaf (pp. 31, 32) are Interpretations of Statutes by Dr Jegon and Dr Still.

3. Joscelyn's Historiola.
See on **488**, and p. 53 of Mr Clark's edition.
Indentura de fundatione schole in Rachedale . . . . f. 76
Copies of some documents added by way of note in cent. xviii . 81
4. Joscelyn's Historiola "de eodem" (sc. Matth. Parker) . . 71 (sic)
Nam cum (Quamquam) multa enarrauerimus.
Clark, pp. 52, 67: this tract is paged 71–89.
Many blank leaves follow. Towards the end of the book are
5. Elizabeth's charter concerning Sturbridge Fair.
6. "Custumia et Theolonium" of Sturbridge Fair.
7. Printed and pasted in:
The list of books given in 1574 to the University Library by Abp Parker, occupying 4 pp.

At the end are pasted in copies of three deeds of cent. xvi early.

490. Register.

Vellum, $11\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 37. Begun in 1613.

At one end is a Register concerning the Library, at the other a Register of Plate.

Parker's arms are blazoned on the flyleaf: surmounted by a mitre.

Title. Registrum omnium librorum in utrâque Bibliothecâ Exteriore silicet et Interiore Collegii Corporis Christi Cantabrigiensis anno dominicae incarnationis MDCXIII Kalend. April. atque inde porrò.

The Bibliotheca Exterior is first treated. The records of donations go down to 1660. The only manuscript mentioned is the Koran given by Mr Hitchcock (no. **249**).

After 14 blank leaves we have the Bibl. Interior.

A few manuscripts "extra Catologum" are mentioned: see further on the *Libri ab aliis donati* in the Introduction.

The entries cover about a page.

The Register of Plate begins with a resolution of the College (8 June 1648) that such a Register should be kept.

Then follow the arms of each donor very carefully drawn and a notice of his gift. These run from about 1590 to 1743.

The first 45 cups described were sold for £142. 10*s.* in 1648 and 1649, according to a statement on f. 4*b* signed by the Master and Bursar.

There are other records of sales in 1656 and $169\frac{3}{4}$.

491, 492.

Paper, small 4to, two volumes. Cent. xviii early.

Formerly Phillipps MSS. 7260 and 20958.

Purchased at the Phillipps sale of 1898, lot 512.

Vol. 1, pp. 208, has descriptions of the *Miscellanea* and of MSS. A. 1 to G. 5 followed by notes on the *Miscellanea* mostly crossed out.

Vol. 2, written up to p. 220, with an Index, continues from G. 6 to the end of the *Libri ab aliis donati.*

The last of those entered is 44 (Summa Raymundi).

At the end are directions to the Printer.

I have little doubt that this is in the autograph of Dr Stanley, the compiler of the *Catalogus Vetus.*

MANUSCRIPTS BOUND WITH PRINTED BOOKS[1].

493.

Printed book no. 25, Io. de sacro busto 1516.

At the end seven leaves of paper, $8 \times 5\frac{9}{10}$, manuscript in a hand rather like that of Bale, but not his. Cent. xvi, 1st half:

Regule astronomie ex Arnoldo extracte

including some tables.

In the cover at the end is pasted a well-drawn and well-preserved astrolabe with the movable portion cut out in cardboard and with the wooden pointer in perfect preservation.

494.

Numbered 40 among printed books.

Paper, $7\frac{9}{10} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 117, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in two clear hands.

Collation: quire gone | 1^{12}–10^{12} (wants 10–12).

Old stamped binding over boards, clasps gone.

The covers are lined with portions of 2 leaves of a xivth cent. MS. in double columns in French prose, perhaps from a romance. The name Galelzout occurs several times.

In the cover:

Ex dono dignissimi viri Johannis Boothe Collegii Corp. X^{ti} in Cant. dudum socii.

John Booth was Fellow 1627–40. He bequeathed a printed book to the College and says Masters (Lamb, p. 175) "at the same time a MS. of his own was presented, whose contents I could never learn." Probably this is the volume in question.

An English version of the Somme le Roy of Frere Laurent.

[1] See also p. 420.

Contents:

Begins imperfectly . . . . . f. 1
unauysed he deyeth that lerneth not to deye. thu shuldest lerne to dye if thu kowdest weel lefe.

Lib. II, f. 34.

Ends 117 *b*: to whom be all honour wiche vs brynge to hys companye where is euere lastyng lyf. Amen.

This book compyled and made yn frensch a frer prechour at the Requeste of Phylypp the kyng of fraunce the yer of thyncarnacion of our lord m[l] cc lxxix.

495.

Printed Book no. 53 (Quadruuium Ecclesie, etc.).

At the end.

Paper, $10\frac{3}{5} \times 7\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 63, 39 lines to a page. Cent. xvi, well written.

Contents:

Disputatio habita Oxoniae inter D. Doctorem Petrum Martyrem D.D. Gulielmum Tressamum, Gulielmum Cheadseum sacrae Theologiae doctores, de eucharistia in praesentia legatorum regis Angliae Eduoardi sexti 1549.

Praefatio D. Doctoris Coxi regis legati et huius Academiae cancellarij ad omnes eiusdem uniuersitatis studiosos habita.

Doctissimi uiri quanquam ego ex officio meo.

Ends:

—quam in toto antecedente reperiatur.

Hic finis a maiestatis regiae legatis disputationibus est impositus.

496.

Printed book no. 105. P. Jovius de legatione Basilii, etc. 1527.

Paper (and vellum), $6\frac{1}{10} \times 5\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 60, varying numbers of lines to the page. Cent. xv.

Collation: 1^{18} 2^{12}–4^{12} 5^{6}, in 1 the first and last, and in 5 the 3rd and 4th leaves are vellum.

Contents:

Iohannes (so) Occliffe de regimine principum et constat m. W. Wilflete. Musyng opon þe restles besinesse.

The writing varies a good deal in size.

Ends f. 60 *b*: That knowith ⟨he⟩ whom no thyng is hid fro.

Expl. liber iste qui vocatur Occlyffe de regimine principum et constat mag[ro] Willelmo Wilflete socio aule de clare Cantabrig. qui eum scribendo propriis manibus laborauit [hic fuit Decanus de stoke college iuxta Clare *added* xvi].

He was Master of Clare from 1436 to 1455.

The beginning of a Latin prologue to Jonah follows (xv).

The covers are lined with (*a*) two leaves of a xivth cent. MS. in single lines (34) of the Testamenta xii patriarcharum containing part of the Testament of Levi, (*b*) part of a leaf of a finely written xiith cent. service-book with lessons for S. Goduualdus.

497.

Printed Book 122.

Vellum, $5\frac{4}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 63, various numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xvii (1623?) in a very fine regular Italic hand.

Binding, brown leather with the arms of Philip IV of Spain in gold surmounted by a cross and encircled with the collar of the Golden Fleece.

Given by Henry Flitcroft whose bookplate is in the volume.

Collation: 1^4 2^4 (wants 4) 3^4–9^4 10^2 11^4–16^4 17^2.

Contents:

Title in red, black and gold capitals . . . . . f. 1

De / Cabala sacra · Et de / Ineffabili Dei nomine / ΤΕΤΡΑΓΡΑΜ -ΜΑΤΟΝ / (*the sacred name in a medallion*) / contra hostes et perse / -cutores catholicae fidei /.

Ad Philippum. IV. Hi-/spaniarum et Indiarum / regem potentissi-/ mum et catholi/cum monarcham.

Dedication to Philip IV 2

Datum Matriti die 11 Maii 1623.

Vestrae sacrae Catholicae maiestatis Humillimus ac minimus seruus.

F. Chrysostomus à Capranica
Episcopus Firminiae.

Imprimatur 3

Ego F. Jacobus Bonauentura Hepburnus minimus Scotus, ac Linguae Sanctae Graecae Arabicae caeterarumque linguarum orientalium Professor iussu Ill^{mi}... Cardinalis Veralli... vidi et perlegi librum Reu...P. Chrysostomi à Capranica ord. min. etc.
—In nostro conuentu SS. Trinitatis Romae.

Praefatio ad pium Lectorem 4

Quae de diuinis nominibus dicuntur.

De Ineffabili ac gloriosissimo dei nomine ΤΕΤΡΑΓΡΑΜΜΑΤΟΝ יהוה aliisque eius assertis attributis nominibus 5

Cap. I. Omnia dei nomina in libris omnibus inuenta.

It is illustrated with a series of emblematical and mystical designs in colour which are well executed, or at least neatly, but do not admit of detailed description.

On 7 *b* is an engraving of Moses at the Burning Bush coloured by hand: a leaf is wanting after this with the text of cap. III and illustration of cap. IV.

Cap. X gives the 72 names of God in Latin, Hebrew and Greek.

On 21 *a* is another engraving, coloured, of the Head of God.

On 23 *a* a painting of the mystic Rose supported by a priest and a king.

On 25 *a* the ark of the covenant carried by two Franciscans.

On 26 *a* the Trinity.

On 27 *a* a pen and ink drawing of Moses.

On 28 *a* Creation of Adam.

Cap. XXVII gives the names of 72 angels.

There are 30 chapters in the first part. Then follows a fresh title:
Laudes Ineffabilis ac gloriosissimi nominis etc. ad implorandum divinum auxilium contra hostes catholicae fidei.
Auctore F. Chrysostomo Carlecto a Capranica Episcopo Firminiae f. 42
It contains Prayers, Antiphons, Hymns (acrostic and other), a Litany, etc., and is illustrated with some few mystical figures.

498.

Printed book 184. (Methodius, etc.)
At the end are 8 leaves of vellum (the last stuck to the cover).
Contents:

1. On 1 which is of cent. xv is the poem
   Viri beatissimi sacerdotes dei
   Precones altissimi lucerne diei
   ending: Ut cum exueritis clamidem carnalem
   Induat vos dominus stolam eternalem. Amen.
   Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 45.
2. On the next four leaves of cent. xv late in a current hand is the office
   Pro reconsiliacione ecclesie vel Cimiterii
   ending with the Mass for that occasion.
   The remaining leaves are blank except for scribbles.
   On the last is the name of Ric. Smyth notarius publicus.
   Also: J. Dod(?) de Chagforde queritur de J. Sylley.....

THE ELBING MANUSCRIPTS.

499. N. 1[1]

Vellum and paper, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $1 + 312$, mostly double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiv–xv.

Original binding, rough skin over wooden boards, five plain metal bosses on each cover, and a metal tag at middle bottom of first cover, two straps for clasps. Paper label (xv) inscribed 48(?). Water-mark · R ·

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{16} 2^{12}–4^{12} 5^{2} 6^{12}–16^{12} (6 canc.) 17^{12} 18^{12} (6 canc.) 19^{12}–26^{12} 27^{8} (8 lining cover).

The upper margins of the paper leaves are tender from damp.

As a rule the middle sheet of each quire is of vellum, in quire 1 the outer sheet is also of vellum and quire 5 is a single sheet of vellum.

The covers are lined with portions of a closely written xivth cent. MS. perhaps philosophical.

List of contents on the flyleaf:

In isto vol. continentur libri subscripti.
In principio cantica canticorum cum glosa.
Registrum ewangeliorum de tempore et de sanctis per annum cum quota.
Item nouum testamentum.
Item omelie Gregorii.
Item concordancia ewangelia de passione domini.

[1] These class-marks are taken from an old manuscript list, now preserved with the Elbing manuscripts.

The name of Mary Pernham is on f. 3 *b*.

Contents:

1. Cantica canticorum. Text . . . . . f. 1
   Epistola auctoris . . . . . 2 *b*
   Donum sapientie cum salomone poscenti.
   Prol. in libros salomonis (glossed). In principiis librorum tria 2 *b*
   Gloss begins: Filius regis iherusalem desponsauit sibi . . 3 *b*
   Ends 51 *b*: Nunc teneo portum quo michi cursus erat.
   52 *b* blank.
2. Register of Gospels for the year 53
   The only noteworthy Saint is Elizabeth.
3. Nouum Testamentum 55
   Evv. (Mc. and Jo. only have prologues).
   Acts (no prol., ends iudicari).
   Paul. Epp. (prol. Primum queritur. Romani sunt qui. Romani sunt in.).
   Col. follows 2 Thess. Laod. between Tit. and Philem.
   Cath. Epp., Apoc. List of books.
4. Homiliae . . . . . 164 *b*
   (1) Cum appropinquasset.
   Hom. Johannis episcopi. Puto ipsa res exigit (*P. G.* LVI 834)
   The last is Gregorii on Homo quidam erat diues.
5. Concordia de passione domini (Michael de Massa).
   Prol. Extendit manum et arripuit gladium . . . . . 294 *b*
   The harmonised and glossed text begins f. 298 and ends 306 *a*: inhabitare valeamus in sec. sec. Amen.
   Expl. gloriosa passio d. n. I. C. per manus Bartholomei, etc.
   In a later hand, a list of the Homilies 306
   Some badly written notes in the last cover.

500. N. 2

Paper, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 135, double columns of 44, 53, 56. Cent. xiv–xv, in three hands at least.

Binding as for no. 1. But here there are *two* metal projections at the bottom of the first cover, and one at the bottom of the second: one perforated.

There is also an old paper label (xv) marked · 84 ·

Collation: 1^{12}–8^{12} 9^{14} 10^{12} 11^{12} (+ 1).

Covers lined with portions of a MS. (xiv) of grammatical verses. A section begins:

Omnia preterita pones dessill(aba)...

The name of Mary Pernham on f. 2 *b*.

Contents:

1. Super missam . . . . . f. 1
   Queritur quare sacerdos quando primo accedat altare signat altare.
   Ends f. 11: Requiescant in pace Amen .i. fiat. etc. puf. puf.
   Expl. declaracio Breuis ipsius misse quasi tocius et to*ta* ipsius canonis data per mag. Johannem Yseneri et cetera.
   Prayer by John Ysener 11, another note.

2. Racio epistolarum, etc. per annum . . . . . f. 11 *b*
Short notes on the Sunday Introits, Epistles and Gospels for the year.

3. Sermo ad clerum de effectu verbi dei 13
Murmurabant Pharizei.

4. Bonaventurae "ymago vite eterne" . . . . . 13 *b*
Flecto genua mea.
—trinus et unus deus Benedictus in sec. sec. Amen dicant omnia.
Expl. lib. meditacionum sine oracionum d. cardinalis boneventure doctoris. Qui ymago vite eterne intytulatur seu uo(c)atur.

5. Exhortacio b. Bernhardi (*P. L.* CLXXXIV 1327) . . . 26

Si vis esse cenobita
Huius vite vitam vita
Ut sis re et nomine
...
Ipsum corde ore ora
Ut in tue mortis hora
Tibi sit auxilium. Amen.

Expl. dictamen b. Bernhardi abb. In exhortacione cuiuslibet regularis, et cetera.

6. Sermo de passione domini 27
Egressus Ihesus trans torrentem cedron.
Suspiria cum auctoritatibus sanctorum . . . . . 33 *b*
O bone Ihesu amor tuus non est ociosus,
followed by paragraphs, de die iudicii, etc.

7. Innocencius de miseria conditionis humane . . . . . 36 *b*
Domino... P... portuensi episcopo.
Text. Quare de vulua (CCXVII 701).

8. Inc. liber de 4^{or} instinctibus 49
Semen cecidit in terram bonam
—quia hoc habet ex sue proprietate nature etc. schabe ap.
Expl. libellus paruus bonus et utilis de quatuor instinctibus scil. Diuino Angelico Dyabolico naturali. finitus feria quinta post festum S. Marci ewang. per manus Icsicnarf (francisci).

9. Prefiguraciones Christi et b. Virginis in vetere lege . . 56 *b*

Vippera vim perdit sine vi pariente puella
Virgo salutatur innupta manens grauidatur.
Rore madet vellus sed permanet arida tellus

Pro istorum versuum exposicione legitur in genesy, etc.
Each section begins with three verses.
Ends 60 *b*: de coronacione b. V.
—casta generacio cum karitate et cetera puf.
Expl. prefig. etc., per manus et non per pedes Icsicnarf (i.e. francisci *reversed*).
List of prophecies and clauses of the Creed corresponding: with names of the prophets and apostles . . . . . 60 *b*

10. Inc. stella sacerdotum 61
In medio nebule .i. peccatorum proprietates huius stelle
—grauiter punientur in futuro uel condempnabuntur et cetera.

11. Auctoritates sanctorum . . . . . f. 65
On various subjects. Primum querite regnum dei—de lacrimis, etc.
12. Speculum peccatoris . . . . . 69 *b*
Quoniam karissimi in via huius seculi (XL 983)
—vitam eternam possideas. quam tibi concedat ille qui est bened. in sec. sec. amen. Expl. spec. pecc.
Followed by Auctoritates de taciturnitate, etc. 72
13. Inc. questiones summe Raymundi 73
Et primo de sacramentis quia hic determinatur de sacramentis
—ad penitenciam et sic est finis.
In large letters: Domina mea sancta maria perpetua uirgo uirginum.
In red: ffinis adest operis mercedem posco laboris.
14. Compendium quoddam uite Christi et matris eius extractum de reuelacionibus S. Brigitte 85
Ad honorem d. n. I. C. et b. virginis marie in nostre salutis et redempcionis memoriam
—possimus memorialiter contemplare.
De creacione angelorum. Cap. I.
Cum ipse deus pater omnipotens eternus et creator.
Cap. 73 ends: nec ab aliquo continetur. Cui honor laus et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Omnibus omnia non mea (somnia dicere possum).
A later paragraph de tribulacione futura 105
Cristus loquitur sancte birgitte. Scito quod tanta tonitrua
—omne desiderabile hominum auferetur.
15. Itinerarium anime 105
Cum omnis sciencia gerat trinitatis insigne
—et amplexum. quo nos perducat, etc.
Amen solamen sit sanctus spiritus amen.
Expl. parvum bonum fr. bone venture ord. fr. min.
Nota quod multiplex est paradysus . . . . . 108 *b*
Tres sunt gradus humilitatis.
Sex sunt peccata in spiritum sanctum 109
16. Sermo bonus de corpore Christi. Probet se ipsum homo . 109
17. De negligenciis que possunt accidere in missa . . . . 109 *b*
Quando sacerdos deficit uel moritur
—plenius continentur ubi requirantur.
18. Ewangelium Nicodemi 110
Factum est anno nonagesimo imperii tyberii cesaris
—annos cccc xxx et viij et hii simul iuncti fiunt quinque milia.
Expl. lib. nichodemi de passione d. n. I. C. Amen.
Distich on indulgence.
Expiat ac delet, etc.
Pen-trial in red.
In nomine domini amen. Vitoldus dux litwanie heres russie possessor, etc.
19. Meditaciones Bernardi . . . . . 116 *b*
Multi multa sciunt (CLXXXIV 485)
—eundem dominum glorie. Qui, etc.
Expl. lib. qui intitulatur meditt. Bernhardi.

20. Verses with rubrics on Species constitucionum. Septem opera decem plage, etc., etc. . . . . f. 122 *b*
(nearly two columns: mostly the frequently occurring distichs).

21. Liber de consciencia (CLXXXIV 507) 123
Domus in qua habitamus ex omni parte sui ruinam
—quam terrestrium occupacione.
Expl. lib. de consc. b. bernhardi abb.
Scribbles in manner of a colophon: domina mea sancta, etc.
Inhonorificabilitudinitatibus.

In red: O caro christi que pro me passa fuisti
Intus me munda ne moriar morte secunda
Sunt tria que vere faciunt me sepe dolere
Est primum durum quoniam scio me moriturum
Inde magis flebo quia nescio ubi manebo
Quicunque laudatur ab hominibus vituperatur a deo.

The last leaf has unimportant notes.

501. N. 3

Paper, 12 × 8⅘, ff. cir. 200, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xv, in three hands.

One cover left. The book can hardly be used.

Collation: impracticable.

Contents:

1. Inc. Gregorius Ariminensis in Sententias Libri IV.
Circa prohemium primo dubito utrum habitus ...theolo-icum acquisitum ... fides uel fide alcoī Q. non. nam habitus qui inducit aliam certitudinem ultra fidem non est.
Ends: dyapha^{m} quod possit esse subiectum(?) lucis. hec sanctus thomas.
2. Soliloquium Augustini.
Cognoscam te domine.
3. Bernhardus de stimulo amoris. Currite gentes undique
—dulcis pre electis.
4. Inc. prologus super confessionale fr. Iohannis theotonici ord. predicatorum adiunctum deuo^{ne} summe confessorum sic autem inc.
Simpliciores et minus expertos confessores
Capitula. Text. Cum aliquis petit suam confessionem audiri
Ends: frequentibus commonicionibus impulsabis.
Expl. conf. fr. Joh. theotunici lectoris de ord. pred. Amen.

502. N. 4

Paper, 12 × 8¼, ff. cir. 250, double columns. Cent. xv, in two hands.
Binding fragmentary. Writing very much gone.

Contents:

Durandi Rationale officiorum diuinorum.
Some part of the text is recognisable, but the book can hardly be used.

503. N. 5

Paper, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 1 + 157, largely in double columns of 43 and 42 lines, also (at end) of 63 lines. In several hands. Cent. xv.

Binding as no. 1. The bosses remain but no staple or clasps.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^{14} 4^{12}–6^{12} (wants 10–12) 7^{12} 8^{10} 9^{12} 10^{10} (xi, xii gone) | 13^{16} 14^{4} | 15^{12} 16^{12} (wants 11, 12).

The name of Mary Pernham in the cover.

List of contents in the cover (which I quote where necessary).

Contents:

I. 1. Primo aureum confessorum . . . . . f. 1
The first leaf in a different hand from the rest.
Quoniam ut apostollus prima ad Cor. iiij. Omnia honestate
f. 2 begins
Ut eo lucidius hiis qui jura non norunt tytuli decretalium
Ends: in aliis multis capitulis superius allegatur.
Expl. aur. conf.
In another hand: Acus Sibille 34
Est quoddam opus Rome sapienter a sapientibus et studentibus edificatum ad modum turris (inscribed with letters p. p. p. s. s. s., etc., which were interpreted by Bede when he visited Rome; whence the pope conferred on him the title of venerable: Sicque mos inoleuit quod in omnibus omeliis suis venerabilis intitulatur et nuncupatur).
34 *b*–38 blank.

II. 2. Tract. valde bonus et necessarius de penitencia . . . 39
Cum omnis etas ab adolescencia prona sit
—simplici fornicacione. *Ex. de bigamis Quia*, etc.
61 *b*, 62 blank.

III. 3. Abreuiacio tocius decreti prosayce et metrice 63
a. Liber decretorum distinctus est in tres partes.
b. Si quis in hoc opere facto per metra studere . . . 66 *b*
Appetit in genere decreta potest retinere
...
Cum sit canon ibi debent in pectore scribi.
Expl. abreu. tocius decreti.
71 blank.

IV. 4. Statuta d. Arnesti Archiep. Pragensis valde necessarius (!) curatis 72
Statutum d. Arnesti sic dicit. Nullus presbiter parochianum alterius sine proprii licencia sacerdotis
With questions on each paragraph. Ends with an alphabetical table.
ffinis statutorum Reuerendiss. in Christo patris et domini d. Archiep. Pragens. et apostol. sedis legati. Amen.

5. Inc. inhibitiones sacramenti eukaristie collecte per d. Joh. de misna presb. a. d. m° ccc° nonag. quarto . . . . . 100 *b*
Cap. 1. Item primo omnibus hereticis manifestis
—laborem considerat et dolorem.

Sermon on David . . . . . f. 102 *b*
Tytulus ps. Dauid. cum venit ad eum nathan.

V. 6. Speculum peccatoris (XL 983) 106
Quoniam karissimi in via huius seculi
—vitam eternam possideas. quam tibi concedat qui, etc.
Expl. spec. pecc.

7. Auctoritates diuersorum sanctorum doctorum 109
Bernardus in 2ª omelia super missus.

VI. 8. Narraciones hystoriarum valde compendiose s. ab adam. Inchoans per patriarchas, Judices, Reges, prophetas et sacerdotes usque ad Christum . . . . . 116 *b*
Considerantes sacre historie prolixitatem.
Adam in agro damasceno formatur.
Text on *L.* page: genealogical tree on *R.*
—genuisse Joachim patrem marie virginis.
On 130 *b* a rough map or diagram of the Holy Land.
On 131 in another hand some notes from the Jewish Law (Exod., Deut., etc.).
Lists of Emperors and Popes, synchronised . . . . . 131 *b*
With a few historical notes.
The last is: a. d. 1270 predictus karolus romam venit nauigio venit in apuliam bello habito manfred. regno et vita priuauit.
List of heretics . . . . . 134 *b*
Arius presbiter in allexandria in multis turbauit fidem.
Also a list of the clauses of the Creed assigned to the several Apostles.

9. The text of f. 135 is wholly in German, in two hands, and consists of historical entries:
a. Foundation of Religious Orders
Anno do^i iiij^c et xxx vart gestift d. orden Regulares canonici under sc̄e Augustini regel
...
A° d. m. cc. lxx. wart gestift das clos*ter* Olyua bi gdanczk.
A° d. m. ccc. ix. Jar wart danczk gewūnē. dor noch in de*n* neeste*n* jar kouften di heren das lant czu pomeren.
b. Was by meiste*r* Wynrichsz von knyprode geczíten geschen ist etc. vnd dor noch.
Anno d^ni m. ccc. lxj. wart kynstot herczog von littawen gevangen vnd gebrocht kcu marienb*ur*g vnd entqwam vs dem gevengnisse.
Ends:
A. d. m. cccc. xxx° vorstarb herczog Wytawt vnd herczog Swutergayl wart eyntrechticleich gekorn zu lytteuichen herren.

10. Questiones mag. Biridoon super libros de anima ualde bone 136
Queritur utrum anima sit subiectum proprium et adequatum.
Very closely written.
—formati et patent questiones de anima reuerendi mag. biridani.

11. Historia de asseneth uxore Josephi 152
Extracted from Vincentii Spec. Hist.

Joseph natus anno patris sui xc°
—collectis super lectulum suum pedibus obiit (153 *b*).
In the last cover, various notes.
Virtutes agnus dei (10 lines):
Balsamus et munda cera cum crismatis unda.
Heynrich, gut. korn. hat. ffrederich. Johan Gobil Echart.
Receipt in German: Nym wisen burnsteyn jngeber
Lines on feasts: A. Geor., B. philippi.
Signs of death: Fronte rubet, etc.

504. N. 6

Paper, $11\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 72 + 249, two volumes, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv 1378, fairly well written.

Old binding, red skin over boards: paper label (xv) marked 81, two metal tags, not perforated: one boss remains, and one strap.

Collation: i^{12}–vi^{12} | 1^{12}–20^{12} ultimus^{8} (+ 1).

In the first cover a bit of a leaf with grammatical verses.

In the second, a deed (cut at top) of 1369 headed:

Elizabetha diuina miseracione abbatissa mon. sci....

It seems to record a sale, nostra villa Lybicz. is mentioned and also podebrad.

Mary Pernham's name on f. 1 *b*.

Contents:

I. List of words, 5 columns to a page . . . . . f. 1
Aaron—Zografium.
71, 72 blank.

II. Hugutio.
Cum nostri prothoplasti suggestiua preuaricacione . . . 1
Ends 248 *b* —sidus.
Finis adest operis mercedem posco laboris
Explicit hoc totum infunde da mihi potum
...
Sub anno dom. myll. trecentes. septuages. octauo finitus est post festum per...trii feria quinta amen. Expl. hugo liber bonus.
A further list of words.

505. N. 7

Paper and vellum, $11\frac{2}{5} \times 7\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 92 + 39, two volumes. I. paper, 52, etc. lines to a page. II. vellum, double columns of 52 lines, in several hands. Cent. xiv? and xiii.

Old binding, red skin over boards, old label ·121· Bosses. Two metal tags at bottom of first cover, remains of two metal staples at bottom of second cover, straps.

Collation: I. 1^{10} (10 mut.) 2^{10} 3^{12} 4^{12} 5^{10} 6^{12} 7^{12} 8^{14}.
II. i^{8} (wants 5, 6) ii^{8} (8 canc.) iii^{8} iv (two) gap || v^{8} vi^{8}.

Covers lined with service-book (xiv) and grammatical verses (xiii, xiv).

Mary Pernham on f. 2 *b*.

Contents:

I. 1. Title partly cut.
Incipit (ansa) prima cathene auree uel probleumata et primo de anima et potenciis eius . . . . . f. 1
Cur anima hominis per creacionem est producta.
f. 10 mut.: a second division appears to begin on 10 *b*.
Ansa III 15. Some German rubrics occur.
IV 22. Tract. de 4 causis Bertoldi.
After the 7th ansa the divisions cease to be marked, and after f. 62 even initials are not put in.
Ends 92 *b*: queque post (?) futura sunt seculorum seculis Benedictus in omnia seculorum secula amen.
A charm against fire in a house, containing the names of the four archangels . . . . . 92 *b*

II. 2. Inc. liber hebemesuhe de simplicibus medicinis . . . 1
In nomine dei misericordis cuius tuitu sermo recipit gratiam.
Quatuor intencionum aggregabimus sermonem.
Apparently one quire only: six leaves remain.

3. Part of an antidotary 7
Change of hand (and perhaps of treatise) at f. 14.
ff. 14–23 are also an antidotary, all in one hand.
Ending 23 *b*:
ex humore grosso et indurato.
Expl. sententia antidotarii mag. Nicholaij secundum auicennam et macrum.

4. Civil Law in a fine hand, probably Italian, of cent. xiii. Text in large script followed by gloss in smaller script . . 24
Gloss: Regula est breuis rerum narratio.
Text, Paulus. Regula est que rem que est breuiter enarrat.
Ends 38 *a*:
Paulus l'. lxviiii. seruus rei l. causa abesse non potest.
On 38 *b*, 39 *a* a list alphabetical of subjects of which the entries down to Cautio are erased.
Ends: Utilitas.
Christianus.

506. N. 8

Paper, $11\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{3}$, ff. 11 + 268, double columns of 41, etc. lines. Cent. xiv late, clearly written in various hands.

Old binding as for the rest: one metal tag at bottom of first cover, two tags, one perforated, at bottom of the other: two bosses remain: old label · 106 · (?).

Mary Pernham on f. 1 *b*.

Collation: a^{12} (one canc.) 1^{12}–5^{12} (two cancelled in second half) 6^{12}–9^{12} 10^{10} 11^{10} 12^{12}–20^{12} 21^{16} 22^{10} 23^{8}.

Table of contents in first cover.

Contents:

1. Sermones fr. Gilberti de ordine minorum.
   Preceded by a table (f. i) and some extracts, apparently legal.
   (iv *a*), iv *b* blank.
   Also by the following in other hands.
   De throno dei procedunt fulgura . . . . . f. v
   Extracts from a gloss on the Epistles (Lyra) vi
   Inc. sermones fr. giberti de toronaco (or corgnaco) ord. fr. min. 1
   Exsecutis inspirante deo sex partibus secundi tractatus cuius est titulus de condicione doctoris
   —in processionibus congregatos.
   Elegi seruum meum dauid.
   Ends: aliter matrone et sic de aliis. Rogemus ergo, etc.
   Expl. opus fr. Gilberti ord. min. fr. et continet solempnes et literales materias ad diuersos status. A. d. m° ccc° xciii° sequenti sabbato post festum S. Martini, etc. est finis istius operis.
2. ff. 149–249 are occupied with extracts from Lyra's postillae upon nearly all the Biblical books.
   In several hands.
3. One leaf, de emptione census 250
4. Extracts from a Canon Law book 251
   Called in the list of contents: De quibusdam in iure canonico circa decretales.

507. N. 9

Paper, $11\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 166, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xiv late?, clearly written.

Binding as before: three metal tags, one at bottom of first cover, two on the other. Some bosses remain: the paper label has (?) jtm · 26 ·

Mary P. on f. 1 *b*.

Collation: 1^{12}–13^{12} 14^{10}.

Contents:

1. Quadragesimale . . . . . f. 1
   Filia populi mei induere cilicio, etc.
   Quamuis solempnitas quadragesimalis in sequenti dominica inchoetur
   —omnibus obtemperantibus sibi causa salutis eterne.
   Expl. quadragesimale.
   66 *b*, 67 *a* blank.
2. Missus est Gabriel, etc. . . . . 67 *b*
   Quid sibi ewangelista wlt tot propria nomina
   —meum qualecunque opusculum deuotissime destinaui amen.

Short extract from Joh. Crisost. in omelia accesserunt.
84 *b* blank.

3. Quadragesimale . . . . . f. 85
Cum introisset Ihesus caphar(naum), etc.
Iudea tunc temporis tributaria erat romanis.
Ends f. 159 : petri et pauli. Ipse filius dei nos perducat. Qui cum patre, etc. regnat amen.
Expl. quadrages. Jacobini de uoragine quantum ad secundam terciam et quintam feriam et ad Sabbatum finitum In die Blasii, etc.
Tables in another hand, ending . . . . . 159 *b*
Expl. quadr. Jacobini cum duobus registris bonis. N. Wonenburg.
Sermons. Considerauit semitas domus sue 163
Fortitudo et decor . . . . . 163 *b*
At top is scribbled : hynricus de *fri*mar.
Letter of Boniface (4 Kal. Mai xi^th^ year).
Magistro et fratribus hospitalis b. marie theutunicorum ierosolimitanorum 165
Alexander mag^ro^ et fratribus hospitalis s. marie theutunicorum in prusia (16 Kal. Jan. 5th year) 165
Hec est copia indulgenciarum dominorum cruciferorum per totum annum . . . . . 165 *b*
Specifies in German the number of years and days.

508. N. 10

Paper, $11\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 206, single lines (36) and double columns of 45 and 37 lines. Cent. xv, in at least three hands.

Binding as before : two metal tags at bottom of the first cover ; remains of one on the second : paper label illegible : bosses, and one strap.

Mary Pernham on f. 2 *b*.

Collation : 1^{14} (1 lining cover), 2^{10} 3^{12} (+ 1) 4^{12} (one canc.) 5^{14} 6^{14} 7^{14} (one canc.) 8^{12}–17^{12} + 1.

List of contents in the cover.

Contents :

1. Primo de articulis fidei . . . . . f. 2
Prol. Venite ambulemus in lumine dei nostri ysa ii^o^. Qui volumus prout debemus in fide credibilium proficere
—delinquere imperfectam. Et sic est finis prologi.
Artic. primus Credo in deum, etc. In hoc symbolo fidei benedicte trinitatis 8
—qui stas in littore celestis patrie me expectans per Chr. I. d. n. saluatorem omnium qui tecum viuit et regnat in unitate sp. s. deus per om. sec. sec. amen.
Table with prefatory note 71
2. De iiii^or^ cautelis religiosorum 76
Quatuor sunt quibus noui et incipientes
—viam perfectionis deserunt vel aggredi non presumunt.

3. De decem preceptis, hinrici de frymaria . . . . . f. 82 *b*
Audi israel...In verbis propositis spiritus sanctus tria
—quod letificet deum et homines ut scribitur judicum.
quod vinum nobis.....prestare dignetur, etc.
Table follows 112
4. Inc. speculum peccatorum (XL 983) 115
Quoniam karissimi in via
—possideas quam nobis, etc.
Sex species timoris 118
Indulgences of John XXII, etc. . . . . 118 *b*
Effectus indulgenciarum. Expiat ac delet, etc.
5. Formulae. Salutaciones 119
Sua teste seneca ingenii.
6. Stimulus amoris 122
Registrum. Text. Currite gentes
—mecum laudet eum omnis creatura amen.
157 blank.
7. De preparacione cordis fidelium 158
Hora est iam nos ... hoc tempus dicitur aduentus
—ueram gloriam esse cognouit, etc.
Et sic est finis illius operis laus tibi christe.
Table follows.
A leaf of a late gospel book in the cover.

509. N. 11

Paper, $11\frac{7}{10} + 8\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 2 + 269, three volumes, single lines 37 and double columns of 47 and 40 lines. Cent. xv early (1403), in three hands.

Binding, white skin over boards: metal tags, two on first cover, mark of that on second cover: paper label · 123 · Small bosses, one strap.

Mary Pernham on f. 13.

Collation: a^2, 1^{12}–13^{12} | 14^{12}–17^{12} 18^{14} | 19^{12}–21^{12} (6–12 cut out) 22^{12} 23^{10}.

List of contents on flyleaf.

ff. i, ii, closely written in clear hand, contain prayers in German, beginning imperfectly:

a. Confession.—sundir mit wissen vnd vorsatz. For the beginning see f. 154 *b*.
b. Herre I. C. der du gesprachen host seben wort.
c. Almechtigen vnd ewiger got der weynenden vroude.
d. Daz ist eyn gut gebethe vnd heist dy bichte.
Herre Ihesus Ich gebe mich schuldig.
e. Dys ist der vyrde salme in der septenen, etc.
Erbarme dich herre.
f. O heyliger herre synte Erasmus merterer.
Wer dys gebeth alle suntage spricht vnd gebit eyn brot durch got den armen, etc.

ii *b* blank.

Contents :

I. 1. Septililium Dorothee vidue venerabilis . . . . . f. 1
Hic primo habetur oracio ad impetrandum xxxvj gradus caritatis venerabili domine dorothee reuelatos. Post hanc oracionem ponuntur dicti gradus summatim prout habentur tercio capitulo primi libri qui dicitur septililium predicte d. dorothee. Tercio habetur hic vita valde curta eiusdem domine jam premisse.
Oracio seu meditacio in septem particulas distincta, etc.
Domine deus qui precipis michi ut te diligam
The 36 gradus caritatis . . . . . 4 *b*
Caritas ignis diuinus in scripturis
An explanatory paragraph 8
Hic est diligenter aduertendum quare caritas dicatur Immortalis.
Vita uen. dorothee . . . . . 8 *b*
Uen. memorie domine dorothee vidue in ecclesia Pomezaniensi recluse vite sanctitas
—medullitus ymmolemus dicentes gloria tibi domine.
A series of prayers 10
11 *b*, 12 blank.
A second copy of the prayer on ff. 1–4 13
Inc. Prol. qui licet communiter omnibus ven. Dom. Dorothee libris posset premitti specialiter tamen debet ultimis septem tractatibus unum librum constituentibus anteponi qui appellatur septililium. Scriptor gestorum ven. d. dorothee non valuit conuenienter se ne scriberet hunc librum et libros alios excusare 17
De caritatiuis gradibus
Tabula septililii 21
Tractatus I. De caritate, beginning with the 36 *gradus caritatis* (ut supra f. 4 *b*) . . . . . 29 *b*
Tract. II. de spiritus sancti missione 64
III. de venerando eukaristie sacramento . . . 80
IV. de contemplacione ven. d. Dorothee . . . 102
V. de Raptu . . . . . 107 *b*
VI. de perfectione vite christiane . . . . 111 *b*
VII. de confessione . . . . . 123 *b*
The Latin text of this ends 128 *b*: Sponsa ergo domini acquiescens ammonicioni sic studuit confiteri per singulas vices secundum domini instrucciones et iussiones. fecit varias confessiones. Quarum multe ab eius ore conscripte pro simplicium edificacione in suo wlgari scilicet theotunico sunt relicte.
Expl. latinum.
Rubric : Dy selige vrowe dorothea czu marienwerdir hot gelart von vnserem allirlibisten hern manchirley ding das her se hys beychten. vnde der synt vil hy noch geschreben alz sy von irn beychtigern von irem munde synt geschreben von den vomf synnen 129
Cap. vii.

Ich arme dorftige sunderynne Ich bekenne gote meynen allerlybesten hern.
Cap. xxviii ends: vnd Ablas vbir myne svnde vnd das ir gote vor mich betet. Amen. Amen.
Hy geen aus dy beychten der seligen vrowen dorothee.
Laus tibi sit Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.
Deo gratias.
Expl. lib. Septililij venerabilis domine dorothee vidue benedicte.
Et est finitus feria quarta In vig. S. Nicolai presulis hora quasi xij. a. d. mill. cccc° iii°.
Added: dorch meynen wyllen geleden hung*er* vnd dorst hyczcze vnd vrost.

2. In the hand of f. i. The beginning of the matter on f. i (De penitencia in Theutunico) Noch der worheit vnd an vorzūg̃e der heyligen lever. eyn grunt vnd eyne thoy*e*r aller togu*n*t . . . . . f. 154 *b*
—vn*d* in beten ny volkomelich gelebet habe.
Residuum quere in principio libri.

II. Double columns of 49 lines.

3. Tract. quidam juris super hanc decretalem omnis utriusque sexus de penitenciis et remissionibus 157
Reuerendo in christo...Kel (?) dei gratia Ep. ffrisingensi.... hinricus de odendorf de colonia utriusque iuris et artium professor
—breuiter esse volo.
Tables of chapters in the Six Particulae.
Hic ergo materiis breuiter tabulatis . . . . . 160 *b*
Prima particula de penitencia rubrica 161
Omnis. hoc signum ponitur distributiue.
The hand changes near the end.
—de adiutorio dei cui pro fine sit laus honor et gratiarum accio in sec. sec. amen.

4. Infra scriptis denegetur communicacio sacra 218
Primo omnibus carentibus fide et.
218 *b* blank.

III. Double columns of 45 lines.

5. Vita b. Galli diuisa in duos tractatus (BHL. 3247–8) . . 219
Cum preclara sanctissimi viri viri Columbani qui et columbina conuersacione per omnem hyberniam.
The first book ends f. 232.
Ac quot hic prioris libelli finis que premissa s^{i}t terminet et sequenti que restant sine preiudicio comprehendenda inseruet.
Capitula of lib. II (46) . . . . . 232 *b*
1. Quomodo hostes sepulcrum b. Galli uiolauerunt.
46. Ceca illuminata.
Candela celicus accensa.
Scotus multiplici debilitate curatus.
Meritis beatissimi Galli cottidie.
Ends: medelam implorare digneris (bis) per d. n. I.

Two additions of miracles:
a. Videtur huic operi inserendum.
b. Alio quoque tempore sanctimonialis
—gaudens abscessit.

6. Sermo de dedicacione ecclesie . . . . . f. 244 *b*
Ferculum fecit sibi rex salomon.
Sermon in another hand.
Astitit regina a dextris tuis 248

7. Headed: Sequitur principium repeticionis . . . . . 250 *b*
Title in the list of contents:
De sententia excommunicacionis et de penitencia sec. determinacionem juris
Domine ad adiuuandum me festina ps. 69. transp^ne in canone
—concedere non autem (?) indulgenciam. est finis.

510.

N. 12

Paper, $11\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 162, double columns mostly of 45 lines. Cent. xiv (1398, etc.), in several hands.

Binding as before, metal tags: that on second cover perforated, label illegible, straps gone.

Mary Pe. on f. 4 *b*.

Collation: 1^{12}–3^{12} (10–12 blank, torn out) | 4^{12}–12^{12} 13 (one left) | 14^{12} 15^{12} (wants 9–12).

List of contents on the cover.

Contents:

1. Sermones thome de aquino de corpore Christi . . . . f.
Modus procedendi in sermone de sacramento corporis domini.
33 sermons ending Ista quasi sompniando scripsi vos vigilando ordinate.
Expl. serm. de corp. Chr. b. Th. de aquino eximii doctoris de ord. predic. A. d. m^o ccc^o nona^o viii. finite ante festum Marie magdalene feria 6^a per manus pauli campanatoris in mergenvelt miserere kntkus (?).
33 *b* blank.

2. Another hand.
Exposicio misse bona 34
Christus assistens pontifex...de d. I. C. summo et vero pontifice.
—uniformitas in ipso canone teneatur. Huic opusculo St^o romana curia inseratur. Amen.
Sequitur magnum et valde pulchrum et notabile signum de sacramento eukaristie 59
In ciuitate coloniensi erat quidam Iudeus qui semper cum christianis solebat de fide contendere.
Receives Host, it is changed into the form of a child and he buries it.

3. Summa sacrificiorum . . . . . 59 *b*

Candor lucis eterne et speculum sine macula
—benedicere et laudare cui laus est et honor et imperium per infin. sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. summa sacrificiorum.

4. Tract. de indulgenciis . . . . . f. 104 *b*
De indulgenciis primo quid sit indulgencia 2° unde dicatur
—statim euolabunt ad eterna gaudia ad que nos perducat.

5. Questiuncule bernhardi de parentinis et thome de aquino . 106
Sequuntur aliqua dubia circa officium misse.
Queritur primo an femina potest accipere karacterem ordinis clericalis
—pertinet ad perfeccionem virtutis.

6. Sequitur de officio lamentacionum 127
De off. lamentacionum quod fit per tres noctes
—Et quamplurima alia transeant pro presenti quia de off. lam. dicta sufficiunt.
135 *b*—142 *b* blank.

7. John of Hildesheim de tribus Regibus (cf. **179**, **275**) . . 143
In primo capitulo huius libri qui est collectus.
Text. Cum venerandorum trium magorum 144
—tibi patris tui et amoris sacri frui mereamur gloria. Amen.

511. N. 13

Vellum, 11 × 7½, ff. 139, various numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, probably written in England.

The binding is that of the bulk of the Parker MSS., of cent. xviii.

The book is clearly not one of the Elbing collection though reckoned with them in an old manuscript list. It does not contain Mary Pernham's name, and is not in a German hand.

Collation: 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{14} 6^{12} | 7^{8}–9^{8} (8 canc.) 10^{12} (wants 3) 11^{12} 12^{12} 13^{6} (+ 1).

On f. 1 top *L.* corner is "hanle."

Contents:

1. Double columns of 39 lines.
(Constantini Africani Breuiarius) . . . . . f. 1
Quoniam quidem (?) ut in rethorica tullius omne inquit expetendum
—et quo libro inueniat.
Capitula. De allopicia—De epil*eps*ia.
De allopicia. Capillus ex fumo grosso nascitur.
Lib. II, f. 10 *b*; III, 17 *b*; change of hand on ff. 22 and 25.
Lib. IV, f. 27; V, 36; VI, 46; VII, 50 *b*.
Ends f. 59 *a*: concule marine incense cum ro multum ualent.

2. Liber anathomie . . . . . 59 *b*
Medicorum anathomiam necesse est precognoscere
—et tardatur consolidacio. Expl. Anathomia (74 *a*).
On 74 *a*, *b* are medical verses, receipts, words written backwards, simple cyphers and sketches, but nothing to indicate provenance.

3. Text 28 and 25 lines to a page and marginal comment.
Egidius of Corbeil: versus de urinis . . . . . f. 75
Dicitur urina quoniam sit renibus una.
Gloss. Egidius facit de urinis metricum tractatum ut in memoria facilius habeatur.
Ends. Aggrauat et cumulat mala circumstancia culpam.
Expl. uersus egidii.
Others follow: Sicut aque pure color est qui dicitur albus . 80 *b*
On 81 *b* a receipt *Pro osse fracto* of cent. xv partly in *English*.

4. Double columns of 36 lines.
(Tractatus de modo medendi) . . . . . 81 *b*
In medendis corporibus et maxime purgandis.
Ends (imperfectly?) with section on *Dyagdium*, f. 93 *b*: f. 94 gone.

5. Diete particulares Isaac, double columns of 53 lines . . 95
Beginning with lib. II. Compleuimus in primo libro.
Lib. III, f. 103; IV, 106 *b*.
Ends 113 *a*: in urinalibus creat uiis. Expl. diete particulares sec. Ysaac.
Receipts one in French (xiii) Icci sunt le xxxiii chapitres p*our* rancle, others in English (xv in the hand of f. 81 *b*).

6. Platearius . . . . . 113 *b*
Amicum induit qui iustis amicorum precibus.
Ends unfinished on *Lepra*: rubea fiunt in corpore minuta . 134 *b*

7. Col. 1. A receipt in Latin in the xvth cent. hand . . 135
Contra dolorem in brachiis, etc.

8. Col. 2. Receipts in Latin xiii 135
Apostolicon sic fit.
On 136 *a* receipts xv.

9. Six columns on a page.
De simplicibus medicinis.
Cogitanti mihi de simplicium medicinarum uirtutibus . . 136 *b*
—secundum haly .iii. et ypocr. de reg*en*dis . . . 138 *b*
The next (and last leaf) is numbered 147.

10. De urinis. Plurima sunt que ad urine iudicium exiguntur.
On 147 *b* are receipts in other hands xiii and xiv, three of the former being in French.

There are some small drawings, grotesques, etc., in the margin and occasionally glosses in French and English.

512. N. 14

Paper, $11\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 1 + 297 + 1, double columns of 56, 44, etc. lines. Cent. xv, in several hands.

Binding as before: three metal tags, one perforated: label ·68·

Mary P. on 1 *b*. Cover lined with pieces of late MS.

Collation: vellum flyleaf, 1^{12}–14^{12} | 15^{12} 16^{12} (3 canc.) 17^{12}–23^{12} | 24^{8} 25^{14}, vellum flyleaf.

List of contents on flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Questiones accurtate 4[i] sententiarum S. Thome de aquino cum registro . . . . . f. 1
   Utrum conuenienter diffiniatur sacramentum per hoc
   —finis ad quem omnia ordinantur. Cui est honor, etc.
   List of questions . . . . . 147 *b*
2. Questio de bonorum translatione . . . . . 153 *b*
3. Quare cycatrices manserunt in Christo, et de 12 effectibus eukaristie cum aliis . . . . . 157 *b*
4. Copie bullarum Clementis Urbani et Bonifacii pape de anno Jubileo . . . . . 160 *b*
   1 Clement. 2, 3 Urban. 4, 5 Boniface. 6 Clement (letter to a king?). 7 Boniface (1393).
5. Tract. qui inc. Omnipotens deus (Hieron. de membris Christi). 165 *b*
   See **442**.
6. Speculum peccatorum S. Augustini (!) (XL 983) 168
   Quoniam karissimi in via.
   (Residuum quere post Gorram super cantica ubi habetur A cum manu.)
7. Gorram super cantica 169
   Benedicciones dabit legislator ibunt de uirtute uirtutem uidebitur deus
   —sed christo gloria danda qui est bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
   Further portion of no. 6 . . . . . 274 *b*
8. Recommendacio sacre theologie 276
   In nomine...Reuerendissimi patres venerandi domini et magistri ...theologice sciencie laudatores ipsam cupientes dignis attollere laudibus.
   End of no. 6 . . . . . 279 *b*
9, 10. Articuli reprobantes speculum saxonicum.
   Copia bulle gregorii pape de milicio cum alia bulla pape Urbani.
   These are the entries in the list at the beginning. In the text we have:
   Copia bulle greg. pape de reprobacione articulorum quorundam in iure ciuili 280
   Gregorius Ep....Karolo romanorum Imperatori....fili karissime iam longum est tempus (Avignon. Id Oct. anno 4°).
   Primus articulus continet quod quicquid homo fecerit extra iudicium.
   At top of 281 is pencilled mccc66.
   Bull of Urban. Ne in vinea . . . . . 281 *b*
   282 *b*, 283 blank.
11. Tabula fidei christiane 284
   Inc. tabula bona et utilis fidei cristiane in qua continentur sub breuibus plura.
   Primo vij[m] virtutes, etc.
12. Michael de Massa de vita et passione Christi 285
   Extendit manum suam et arripuit gladium
   —venite benedicti patris mei.

Expl. Edicio et summa mag. michaelis de massa de uita Christi et passione eius et locucione v. Marie et responsione Christi et interrogacione eius et que Christus fecerit in die Jouis, etc., etc.

Note: Summa indulgenciarum ordinis sunt sexingenti anni minus xii^{m} annis et clxxxv dies et xlv^{que} karenas. Exceptis indulgenciis Johanitarum.

Flyleaf: part of a deed relating to Joh. de Jegersdorff rector ecclesie parochialis in Gumern Olomucensis dioc.: also mention of Nich. Puchnik offic. Pragensis.

513. N. 15

Paper, $12\frac{3}{10} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 261, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xv, in an ugly hand.

Binding, white skin over boards: tags gone: no label: bosses and straps.

Mary Pernham on 2 *b*.

Collation: 1^{12}–20^{12} (12 blank torn out) 21^{12} 22^{12} (wants 11, 12).

At top of f. 1:

Orate pro anima d. Symonis Pegen (?).

On f. 1 the beginning of the sermon which is written again on f. 2.

Contents:

Sermones de Tempore . . . . . f. 1

Exiit edictum...Scribit propheta ysa. ca° no° de hodierna festiuitate.

After a sermon in Oct. Pasche. (Cum esset sero) is a colophon, Expl. liber iste 219

Other sermons follow in various hands and there are a good many blank leaves.

In the last cover is a note in German:

Dy pharrer uf der ner..... haben czwetracht myt der gemeyne van dess tam̄es wegen.

..... dy synd dy vyer sachen do van man dy pharrer ledig sprycht.

Her (erasure) dedit.

The old list describes the book thus:

Glossa super articulis Fidei, Orat. Domin., x Praeceptis, et Fest. totius anni.

514. N. 16

Paper, $11\frac{4}{5} \times 9$, ff. 2 + 254, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, in clear hand, ugly.

Binding, white skin over boards: three metal tags and bosses remain. Paper label: Hm. 41.

Mary Pernham on ii *b*.

Covers lined with leaves of a MS. of questions.

Collation: a^{2} (vellum) 1^{12}–20^{12} 21^{16} (1, 2 canc.).

Contents:

Alphabetical table i. Notes i *a*.
Dedication in verses . . . . . f. 1 *b*

(12) Suscipe sancte pater tibi que minor offero frater
...
Ut prosis precibus operam tantam tibi dantis.

Sermones de tempore et de sanctis.
Dom. 1. Aduent. sermo 1.
Emitte manum tuam de alto, etc. Ecce karissimi fient naufragi in medio fluctum.
Sermon 3 for Dom. 25 post Pent. ends 156 *a*.
—nulli instabilitati subiecta est. Amen.
Sequitur de sanctis. A list on 156 *b*.
Francis, Antony, Clara occur.
De S. Andrea sermo 1.
Extendam palmas meas....Hoc verbum Moysi b. Andreas potuit dicere.
Ends with 8 verses:

Qui bene dum poteris sermonibus his potieris
...
Orari tociens moneas pro paupere quodam . . . 253 *b*

Lists and notes follow.

515. N. 17

Not now to be found. According to the old list it contained:

Martinianus super Decreta.
Cartae Regiae concess. Universitati Parisiensi.

516. N. 18

Paper, $11\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 153, double columns of 41 etc. lines. Cent. xv, in several hands.

Stamped leather over boards, several circular and lozenge-shaped stamps are used. Bosses remain but no tags, label or straps.

Mary Pernham on f. 2 *b*.

Collation: 1^{12} (wants 1) 2^{12}–4^{12} 5^{10} 6^{12}–13^{12}.

Contents:

Questiones medicinales . . . . . f. 2
Utrum elementa sint in nostro corpore.
Ends apparently unfinished f. 151 tempore in quo fetus debet exire extra.
151 *b*, 152 *a* blank. On 152 *b*, 153 a short tract de febribus beginning
Proposui determinare de opere difficili
—essent in eodem subiecto.

In the cover are slips of a xiith cent. Kalendar with Obits.

517.

N. 19

Paper, $11\frac{3}{10} \times 8\frac{9}{10}$, ff. cir. 300, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiv, xv. In a grievous state from damp.

Binding gone except the back.

Collation impracticable: the book had 26 quires of 12 leaves, at least, but several at the beginning and at least one at the end are damaged or lost. At the beginning the writing has suffered much from damp.

Sermones Thomae Aquinatis (old list).

It contains questions on the Sentences.

The first part is not usable.

518.

N. 20

Paper, $11\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 1 + 188 + 1, double columns of 44, etc. lines. Cent. xiv (1376, etc.), in more than one ugly hand.

Binding as before: four metal tags, label illegible, trace of staple for chain (bottom of front cover), bosses, no clasps.

Mary Pernham on 1 *b*.

Collation: vellum flyleaf, 1^{12}–6^{12} | 7^{12} $8^{12?}$ (1, 2 canc.) | 9^{12}–11^{12} 12^{10} 13^{12}–16^{12}, vellum flyleaf.

List of contents on the flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Questiones sentenciarum . . . . . f. 1
   Ueteris ac noui. In ista prima distinctione que est prohemium.
   Expl. quest. sent. prage scripte et finite post natiuitatem b. v. gloriose. A. d. m° ccc° lxxvj°.
   De corpore Christi . . . . . 43 *b*
2. Meditaciones Augustini (partly misbound) 44
   Vigili cura
   —non distabunt.
   Clauses of the Creed, and Prophecies, assigned to the Prophets and Apostles 56
3. De occultacione viciorum sub specie virtutum . . . . 56 *b*
   Est via que videtur homini recta.
   ff. 49–51 *a* belong to this tract.
4. Hugo de arra anime.
   Begins on f. 51.
   Ends f. 64.
5. Tract. de 4^or^ instinccionibus s. angelico diuino dyabolico et naturali 64
   Semen cecidit in terram bonam
   —proprietate nature et sic est finis.
   Cf. no. **500**. 8.
   72 *b* blank.

6. Anshelmus de commensuracione crucis . . . . . f. 73
Cum (or quando) iubente filio tuo christo perfecti estote.....
plange commissum dole obmissum.
Expl. libellus anshelmi de commens. crucis.
Some extracts (Bernhardus, etc.) follow.

7. "Sermo de spiritu sancto" in verse . . . . . 77 *b*

Istud nec legere quisquam nec scribere curat
Nam modicum vel nil utilitatis habet
Sed si quis super hec legit istud corrigat oro
Tam metrum quam sensum nec nihil(?) puto me reprehendi
tocius sacre scripture
Res et signa sunt doctrine duo membra
Rem voco nil signans signum rem significare.

Ends:

Quod(?) nisi sumpsisset reus ut modo criminis esset.

8. Tract. quidam parvus de pluribus collectus . . . . . 80 *b*
Malum triplex est.
Extracts: ff. 85–90 *a* blank, also 93, 94 *a*.
Classification of Virtues on 94 *b*.

9. Innocencius de miseria humane conditionis 95
Domino patri.
Quare de vulua.

10. Meditaciones b. Bernhardi . . . . . 109 *b*
Multi multa scirunt.

11. Prosologion b. Augustini (Anselmi) . . . . . 118 *b*
Postquam opusculum.

12. Soliloquium b. Augustini 124
Cognoscam te.

13. Bernhardus de odore Christi 138
Pater sanctissime petre audi quid loquatur dominus in pauperculo seruo suo.
140 *b* blank.

14. Stimulus amoris b. Bernhardi (Ps.-Bonaventurae) 141
Currite gentes undique.
Quis dabit capiti meo aquam—ut plorare valeam perfectorum statum 153
Quia cor a contemplatiuis non cesset . . . . . 153 *b*

15. Paradisus anime (attributed to Albertus Magnus) 155
Sunt quedam vicia que f... speciem virtutis assumunt.
—quod omnes(?) unite sunt(?) in gloria per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
Finis est libri qui vocatur paradysus anime.
Extracts.

16. Multorum librorum inicia et fines . . . . . 166 *b*
Notandum quod libros origenalium sanctorum, etc.
Gives the beginnings and endings of works of:

Dionysius.	Gregory.	Rabanus.
Augustine.	Bernard.	Prosper.
Ambrose.	Hilary.	Anselm.
Jerome.	Chrysostom.	Richard of St Victor.

Hugo of St Victor. Rabimoyses. Tullius.
Alquinus. Valerius Maximus. Boecius.
Alanus. dissuasio Valerii. Seneca.
Pliny. Macrobius (somn. Scip.).
169 *b*, 170 *a* blank.

17. Parvus tract. de laude dei . . . . . f. 170 *b*
Headed: Inc. opusculum d. Hedynrici ep. Culmensis necessarium omnibus deum diligentibus et est prologus b. Anshelmi de commensuracione crucis.
Te deum laudamus...unde hec presumpcio domine deus ut audeat te laudare homo putredo.
Unfinished? ends: laudantibus et orantibus sunt necesse (?) transferendo.
172 *b*–176 *b* blank.

18. Pars quedam compendii theologice veritatis 177
Ueritatis theoloyce sublimitas.
Ends unfinished 188 *b*.

519. N. 21

Paper, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 137, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiv–xv, clear hand. Last quires tender from damp.

Binding, white skin over boards, no tags, label, bosses or straps.

Collation: 1^{10} (1 loose) 2^{12} 3^{10} 4^{12} 5^{10} 6^{12} 7^{12} 8^{16} (1 canc.) | 9^{10}–11^{10} (one canc. in 2nd half) 12^{10} 13 (five).

In the cover (on the wood) is written:

Post mortem *Geor*gii metheloff liberarie Elbing.

Contents:

1. Title at top only partly legible.
Liber de vij sacramentis (?) . . . . . f. 1
Non est opus valentibus medico sed male habentibus.
Ends apparently: diffinitiue sentenciatus, etc. Et sic finis huius materie pro quo deus deorum sit benedictus in sec. sec.

2. Inc. tract. de consciencia et racione . . . . . 81 *b*
Multorum tam clericorum quam laycorum
—datum est nobis corpus d. n. I. C. qui cum p. et sp. s. ui. et regn. in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. tractatulus reu. mag. Mathei doctoris egregii ip*s*a In vigilia penthecosten finitus per manus Wenczeslay Sporiczeri de Chomuthaw.

3. Tract. de Viciis et Virtutibus (David Augustanus) . . . 94
Profectus religiosi distinguntur processibus licet non ab omnibus attingantur.
The next section begins: Corporalis exercitatio in duobus consistit.
The treatise occupies the rest of the volume and ends imperfectly treating of Devotio.

520. N. 22

Paper, $11\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 179, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiv–xv, fairly well written.

Binding as before, two metal tags remain and the mark of a third. Label 91. Bosses.

Mary Pernham on f. 2 *b*.

Collation: 1^{16} 2^{16} 3^{18}–5^{18} 6^{14} 7^{14} 8^{16} 9^{16} 10^{14} 11^{14} 12^{6} (wants 6).

In the cover:

Testamentarius liber d^{ni} Laurencij ? Rothemunt alias Schelen (or Scholen).

Some notes and verses in the cover.

Contents:

1. Inc. summa fr. Hinrici de Wirczeburg de ord. minorum . f. 1
   De electione.
   Questio si omnes velint
   In 5 books ending (de sententia suspensionis): audire et non officiare h^{i} hescien (Hostiensis?). Expl.
   Notes follow.
   On 23 *b*–28 are a collection of texts for sermons.
   On 28 *b* part of a sermon. 29–32 blank.
   Expositiones Equationum (old list).
2. Aurora 33
   In hoc libro cont. quinque libri moysi, etc....a mag. Petro corbulensi parisius stilo metrico depictus.
   Glosule super Genesym. Pentateucus dicitur a penta .i. quinque.
   Prol. Frequens sodalium . . . . . 33 *b*
   Text. Prima facta die 34
   Gen.—4 Reg., Tobit, Daniel, Judith, Hester, Macc.
   Evangelium, ending:
   Istic dat finem petrus et ipse suum.
   Recapitulationes in V. T. sine A, etc. . . . . 105 *b*
   Principio rerum post quinque dies homo primus.
   Acts: Tyberii nono etc. 108
   Ending: Ense sacrat paulum. pax. lux. urbs dux cruce petrum.
   Expl. Act. Apost. finis est liber aurore mag. petri Chorebula.
   Occidit aurora liber iste petri corebula.
   Vt rosa flos florum flos est liber iste librorum.
   Four lines, de derisione noe.
   A few notes.
   On 114 *b* some notes in German on the foundation of religious orders:
   Noch got*es* geburt iiij^{c} vnd xxx wart gestiftz d' orden Regulares canonici vnder sente Augustini regele
   ...
   Noch got*es* geburt m. ccc. vnd ix. Jar wart danczk gewun*n*en der noch in dem neesten Jar kouften di hrn das lant czu pomeren.
   Occurs again in **503**. 9.

3. History of the Gospels and Acts from the Historia Scholastica f. 115
De concepcione precursoris.
Fuit autem in diebus herodis regis Jude affluxis annis regni eius undetriginta
—processio translata est ad dominicam diem. Expl. hoc.
(Acts) Quomodo apparuit dominus, etc.
Anno nonodecimo imperij tiberii
—in cathacumbis. finis.
Followed by short accounts of the Apostles 175
Petrus et paulus rome sepulti sunt
—orantibus esse conciues. Amen.

521. N. 23

Paper, $11\frac{2}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 176, double columns of 40 and 46 lines, two volumes of 1424 and 1388.

Stamped leather binding, bosses, one metal tag and one loop, label · 112 ·

Mary Pernham on f. 1 *b*.

Collation: 1^{12} (+ 1) 2^{12}–6^{12} (4–12 torn out): more leaves torn out: 7 (two) | 8^{12} 9^{12} 10^{10} 11^{12} 12^{10} 13^{10} 14^{12}–16^{12} 17^{10} 18^{10}.

List of contents in the cover.

Contents:

I. 1. Liber qui intitulatur onus mundi .i. prophetia de malo pene superuenturo ipsi mundo . . . . . f. 1
Prol. Sapiencia que domini que aperuit os muti et asine rudibili animali humana verba formare tribuit
—in angustia sua mirifice confortanciam.
Cap. I. Cristus filius loquitur ad sponsam suam nouam sanctam brigittam 2
In three books: at end of lib. I. Expl. prima pars huius libelli que est de tribulacione futura a. d. m° quadring. xxiiij. In die s. braxedis.
Lib. III ends: et in futuro seculo maior fiat. Amen. Amen.
2. Richardus de S. Victore de nouissimis temporibus (CXCVI 201) 43 *b*
Memento creatoris tui...quantum ad litere superficiem
—peruersitate compescere. Expl. lib. de memoria creatoris Mag. Rich. de S. V. A. d. m° cccc° xxiiij fferia 2ª ante fest. natiu. Marie.
3. Sanctus quirio de nouissimis temporibus 48
? Extract from Vitae Patrum.
Sancti fratres in egipto congregati prophetauerunt
—feliciores atque probabiliores. hec ubi supra.
Reference to passages in N.T. on the last times . . . 48 *b*
4. Ps.-Methodius.
Sequuntur aliqua de reuelacionibus s. Methodii, etc. . . 48 *b*

Sciendum vobis est fr. kariss. quoniam in principio deus creauit celum
—cum igne et zulphure sub uno (mo)mento.
Expl. S. Method. martyr A. d. m° cccc xxv° in die S. Agathe v. et m.

5. Secuntur instituta synodalia W*ar*miensis episcopi . . . f. 51
Hynricus dei et apostol. sed. gr. Ep. Warmiensis...Cum de statu clericorum et ecclesiarum regimine
—prout iustum fuerit procedemus.
Expl. hec. anno quo supra in die s. dorothee v. et m.
Leaves torn out, some of which had genealogical tables.
A list of Popes, Boniface VIII to Martin II, and Emperors, Albert to Sigismund, with notes of historical events arranged in medallions. Several refer to St Brigitta 53
53*b*, 54 blank.

II. 6. Glossa super Hymnos 55
In lumine tuo uidebimus lumen .N. hanc proposicionem scribit propheta.
A list of the hymns glossed is in the cover.
Conditor alme syderum
to
Rerum deus tenax vigor.
Ends: assit nobis cum eterna vita quam concedat nobis deus qui ui. et reg. in sec. sec. Amen. Et in hoc terminatur liber iste.
Expl. iste liber sit scriptor crimine liber. Amen.
Qui dare vult aliis non debet dicere vultis(?)
W' vns ny^e^t d' sy (?) uirheyt.
Finito libro sit laus.
A. d. m° ccc° lxxxviii°.

7. De signis pestilencie 175*b*
Hic videndum est de signis pestilencie. pro quo sciendum quod de numero signorum pestilenciam signancia.
There are 10 signs:

1. Conjugation of bad planets.
2. Comets, etc.
3. Long westerly or southerly winds, cloudy weather especially from middle of May to July.
4. Cloudy and wet summer.
5. Variation of temperature.
6. Hot days and cold nights.
7. Numbers of frogs, toads, mice, fleas.
8. Animals come up from their holes in the ground.
9. Birds leave their nests.
10. Weather is unseasonable.

Ends: Aliter pronosticans faciliter posset (or -es) errare.
In the 2nd cover: a hymn to St Katherine with a few musical notes.
Aue katherina martir et regina
—ut intremus tecum choris angelorum. Amen.

522. N. 24

Paper, 11 × 8⅕, ff. 404, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written. Binding without bosses or tags: boards almost wholly gone.

Collation: 1^{12}–10^{12} 11^{14} 12^{12}–33^{12} 34^{6}.

Contents:

Sententiae Petri Lombardi.

Prol. Cupientes	f. 1
Capitula	2
Text	5 *b*

Complete.

Neat initials.

A portion of an eleventh? century service-book has been used to protect the middles of the quires.

523. N. 25

Paper, 11½ × 8⅘, ff. cir. 150, double columns of 43 etc. lines. Cent. xiv late, in two hands.

Binding gone.

Collation impracticable. The whole book is very tender, the *R.* portions of many leaves at the beginning are gone, and the writing has disappeared in many places.

The old list gives the contents thus:

Liber de arte predicationis per D^m^ Kunradum Predicat. Praga.
Albertus Ord. Predicat. super missam.
Dialogus Rationis et Conscientiae.
Summa Fr. Alberti Ord. Predicat. Episc. quondam Ratisponensis de corpore domini.
Variae Collationes.
Concordantiae doctorum collectae per Joan. Byssol Cantorem Aquensem.
Tract. de Eccles. Iurisdict. Joan. Caldrini.
Tract. de articulis Fidei et de 7 Sacramentis.

524. N. 26

Vellum and paper, 11$\frac{7}{10}$ × 8⅘, ff. 219, mostly double columns of 42 and 43 lines: in two hands of cent. xiv–xv, of better quality than most.

Binding as before: three metal tags, one pierced: label ·76· Bosses. Chain-mark at middle top of last cover.

Mary Pernham on 1 *b*.

Collation: 1^{16} (outer and middle sheets vellum) 2^{12}–8^{12} (wants 9 blank) 9^{12} (blank) 10^{12} 11^{12} | 12^{12} (outer and middle sheets vellum)–15^{12} (12 canc.) | 16^{16} (as 1) 17^{12} (paper: wants 7) 18^{12} (blank: ten left).

Contents :

1. Abstinencia facit corpus obedire spiritui . . . . . f. 1
   Ends with Spiritus.
   passus est pro salute omnium nostrum. Ipsi igitur laus et gloria in sempit. sec. Amen.
   Diuina coadiutus gratia multorumque patrauit gynasiis —firmiter figo pedem.
   A. d. m° cccciiij° finitus est iste liber die ultima carnispriuii per manus Johannis, etc.
   Extracts (Auctoritates) 69
2. De virtutibus. Infimus gradus karitatis est diligere amicum 70 *b*
   Ends 73 unfinished. 73 *b*, 74 *a* blank.
3. Ysidorus de institucione vite . . . . . 74 *b*
   Dilecte fili mi dilige lacrimas (XVII 749, LXXXVII 457)
   apud deum reputatus. deo gr. amen.
   Expl. ysid. de inst. vite.
4. Alexander de Villa dei Epitome Bibliorum 78
   Genesis. Sex. prohibet. peccant. abel. Enoch. archa. fil. intrant.
   Ends with Jude.
   Electe. Gayo. Judas. archangelus. enoch.
5. A similar epitome of the Sentences . . . . . 91 *b*
   Tres. tres. vestigium. gemuit. natura. volendo.
   The explanatory notes are not added on 92 and the text ends unfinished on 93.
   93 *b*–111 blank.
6. De effectibus dominici corporis et sanguinis 112
   Sapore diuini faui quisquis estuas —exitum nostrum I. C. d. n. qui viuit.....deus per omn. sec. sec. amen.
   Expl. compilacio de domini corporis et sang. d. n. I. C. effectibus amen.
   In nomine domini. amen.
   De effectu aduentus, etc., domini . . . . . 126 *b*
   Aduentus dei in animam cum multos habeat effectus.
   De vj pheodis . . . . . 129 *b*
   Tradunt sancti doctores animam consequi vi pheoda in summa patria,
   followed by De vij sensibus spiritualibus. De quidditate gracie.
   Sermon on S. John Baptist, Fuit homo missus 132
   Quando aliquis in regno suo.
   Sermo de dedicacione. Sanctificauit thabernaculum . . 132
7. Sequitur passio domini per mag. hey*nri*cum de eutavo sacre theol. professorem 136
   Erit vita tua quasi pendens...In hiis verbis mystice nobis proponitur.
   Ends unfinished, 182 *b*: vnde ypocrite gloriam querentes.
8. De peccato et eius speciebus 183
   Status proficiencium consistit in 3^bus^: perhaps unfinished.
   Followed by some *auctoritates* and a sermon or two.
   ff. 204–end are blank.

525. N. 27

Paper, with vellum flyleaf, $11\frac{7}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{10}$, ff. cir. 300, much damaged: in double columns and in more than one hand. Cent. xiv, xv.

The binding is practically gone.

The book can hardly be opened.

Contents:

1. The first and larger portion seems to contain:
   Homiliae per annum and de sanctis.
   Begins with Easter.
   The rubric *miraculum* occurs often towards the end of this portion.
2. Penitentiale aureum, in another hand.
   Venerabili patri domino Hildebrando dei gratia et apostolice sedis episcopo aretino...Joh. Cappellanus vester unus ex minimis, etc.

526. N. 28

Paper, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 348 + 1, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xv (1431), etc., clearly written in more than one hand. In a very bad state from damp.

Binding fragmentary.

Collation: 1^{12} (1, 2 mut.)–11^{12} 12^{14} (blank) | 13^{14} (wants 1) 14^{12}–18^{12} | 19^{12}–23^{12} (wants 12) | 24^{12}–26^{12} (wants 7, 11, 12 blank) 27 (twenty-five) 28^{12}, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

I. 1. De xii gradibus humilitatis (Palma spiritualis: old list) mutilated at the beginning
   —ita ut alios eciam possit consolari. Amen.

2. Inc. Speculum consciencie et contemplationis . . . . f. 18 *b*
   Si uis perfectus fieri stude
   —lugendum et plorandum.
   De spec. consc. et contempl. . . . . 20 *b*
   Bernhard de contempl.
   Uitam uniuscuiusque non cognoscit
   —miratus regis potencia.

3. Inc. gratiarum acciones pro beneficiis receptis a deo . . 22 *b*
   Sancte sanctorum potentissime
   —te miserante valeam promereri. Amen.

4. Inc. liber qui dicitur Paradisus Spiritu(a)lis . . . . 27 *b*
   Paradisum spiritualem uniuersi describendo ymaginamur pratum
   —tale edifica in te et ubi habites semper ora. Amen.
   Expl. liber iste sit laus et gloria tibi Jesu Criste. Amen.

5. Horologium sapientiae. (Henricus Suso)
   Sentite de domino in bonitate 57
   —in decore suo conspicientes I. c. d. n. qui cum, etc.

Table of chapters to 98: then the note . . . . . f. 127
Hyr ist nicht me. Amen.
Expl. horlogium sapientie fratris A. ordinis predicatorum. E.
Quicunque desiderat sapienciam eternam familiarem sibi sponsam habere debet ei has horas cottidie deuote....gere.
(Hours of the Eternal Wisdom: in Latin) 127
Expl. cursus sapiencie que est Ihesus Christus.
Three prayers:
a. At Mass. In presencia sanctissimi corporis . . . 131
b. To the Virgin. O sanctissima et gloriosissima.
c. „ O gloriosissima et sublimis . . . 131 *b*
133—146 blank.

II. 6. End of: Amonicio S. Augustini per quam ostendit quam bonum sit leccionem diuinam legere (a little over a column) 147

7. Sequitur exemplar S. Thome de Aquino missum cuidam fratri interroganti qualiter studio ac thesauro sciencie intendendum sit ad profectum 147
Quia quesiuisti qualiter oporteat in thesauro sciencie
—attingere poteris quod affectas. Amen.

8. Sequitur aliud Exemplar S. Bernhardi.....quemadmodum se habere debeant dum diuinis laudibus assistunt . . . 147 *b*
Vos ammoneo dilectissimi pure ac strenue.

9. Inc. tract. de perfeccione filiorum dei . . . . . 147 *b*
Quicunque wlt venire in perfectissimo statu
—unum cum eo fiemus uti sum superius utcunque profatus ut nobis prestare dignetur trinus et unus. Amen.
Expl. tract. de perf. fil. dei.

10. Inc. tract. de gradibus contemplacionis editus a fr. Bonaventura de ordine minorum . . . . . 155 *b*
Contemplatiuorum aquilinos obtutus
—manibus eburneis cont(r)ectauit s. dominum n. I. C. qui est bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. tract., etc.

11. Inc. Jeronimus de membrorum Christi significacione . . 157
Omnipotens pater et filius et sp. s. unus ac trinus
—videbimus eum sicut est. Tu autem domine, etc. Expl. liber b. Jer., etc. (160).
Scribbles in col. 2.

12. Prol. *Domine dilexi decorem domus tue et locum habitacionis glorie tue* . . . . . 160 *b*
Glosa dicit hic .i. dilexi me facere decorem
—erexi humiliter et distinxi.
Registrum. De preparacione aree domus anime .1.
...
De tectis anime .31.
Text. Diligenter exerce agrum tuum
—uerus pacificus sit in sec. benedictus. Amen.

13. Meditations on 211
Natus est nobis hodie saluator.
Verbum caro factum est.

14. The end of the Speculum Humane Saluationis . . . . f. 212
In precedenti capitulo de intollerabili pena dampnatorum.
Ending 216 *b*.

III. 15. Vie Syon lugent eo quod non sit qui vadit...licet hoc uerbum dixit Jeremias propheta 220
De triplici via.
Triplex est igitur via ista.
Change of hand at 249. Apparently ends f. 250.

16. Liber spiritualis vitae by J. Ruysbroeck . . . . . 250 *b*
Conflue...jocunditate in dulcissimi
—filios vestras et filias in domino I. C. Amen.
Johannes de Rustbrot prior in viride valle totus vester in domino.
Capp. XVIII.
Inc. liber spiritualis vite perfeccionem et statum declarans quid sit auctoris intencio. Cap. I.
Quoniam quidam perfeccionis ignari.
Ends (cap. XXII): vicem eius agens qui est mediator dei et hominum homo Chr. Ihesus qui est fons omnis perfeccionis Cui est gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. libellus Thome de Aquino spiritualis vite perfecc. et stat. declarans.

17. Sequitur ergo alius liber videlicet Epistola b. Jeronimi presb. ad Rusticum monachum Incipitur ergo iste . . . . 266 *b*
Nichil est christiano felicius.
Ends 271: magna sunt premia. Amen.
Expl. ep., etc.
271 *b*–278 blank.

IV. 18. Inc. Epistola d. Johannis (Ruysbroeck) primi prioris vallis (viridis) ad fratres Carthos. de Capella Rolamdi (Rosamundi: old list) in flandria super interpretacione libri sequentis . 279
Flagitastis f. k. literis humilibus.
—adoranciam obfecisse.
Liber iste dicitur de ornatu spiritualium nupciarum et fundatur in verbis domini viz. Ecce sponsus venit exite obviam ei.
Inc. prol. liber de ornatu spirit. nupciarum.
Ecce sponsus venit, etc. Expergiscemini prudentes virgines
...
Christus igitur dei virtus et sapiencia . . . . . 279 *b*
Text much injured. Ends 305 *b*.
Expl. ...us libri de ornatu spir. nup. et fundatur in verbis domini videl. (?). Ecce—obuiam ei.
Anno Milles. cccc° Tricesimo primo.
ff. 306–312 blank.

V. 19. Petrarcha de laude vite solitarie 313
Prologus. Paucos homines noui quibus opusculorum
—totam frontem serene tranquilleque mentis aspicias.
Secundus prol. Credo generosum (?) 314
—et quod in illis vides in cunctis (?) estima.

Qualiter diues surgit media nocte . . . . . f. 314 *b*
Surgit occupatus infelix habitator urbium.
Qualiter solitarius surgit
Surgit solitarius felix atque ociosus.
Lib. I ends 325 *b*; II, 346 *b*; incomplete list of capitula on 347: 348 and vellum flyleaf blank.

The leaves at the end are much damaged.

In the fragment of the last cover are some notes in German (xv) in which is mention of the kochemeister.

527. N. 29

Paper, $11\frac{1}{5} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. cir. 350, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xiv, in an ugly pointed hand.

Binding: first cover broken, metal tag on second cover.

Collation: 1^{12} (1 fragmentary stuck to cover) 2^{12}–7^{12} 8^{10} 9^{12} 10^{12} 11^{10} 12^{12} 13^{12}. After this point the leaves are much stuck together and very tender.

Contents:

Summa Pisani de Penitentia (old list).
1. An alphabetical moral dictionary.
2. A treatise de peccatis.
Colophon. Anno Incarn. domini m. ccc° xcv ffinitus est liber iste sentencia Innocencii pape 4ti magni de penitencia In die fferia quarta ante festum S. Gregorii doctoris sanctissimi et gloriosi.
3. Jerome de membris domini follows.

528. N. 30

Paper, $11\frac{4}{5} \times 8$, ff. 428 + slips, double columns of 45, etc. lines. Cent. xv, in several hands.

Binding as usual. Incised lines on cover, some bosses gone, metal tags (1 on first cover, 2 on second). Label: Sermones poloni.

Inside the cover:

Acta sunt quedam utilia negocia pro proficuo claustri S. brigitte in Elbing. de quibusdam bonis datis a m. b. eodem claustro presentibus sacerdotibus ibidem commorantibus. A. d. m. cccc lxiij calixti pape.

On flyleaf:

In isto libro habentur sermones dominicales boni per totum annum editi a quodam doctore Nicolao luce polono.
Primus liber (another hand: Schoulero(?) de elbing).

Mary Pernham on f. 3 *b*.

Collation: In quires of 12 leaves normally. A vellum flyleaf at each end.

Contents:

Sermones Nich. Luce . . . . . f. 1
Reverendo in cristo patri patri ac d^no^ d^no^ dilectissimo...alberto ...episcopo posnaniensi Nicolaus lucas...rector parochialis eccl. in ganszhowa.
Sermon 1. In illo t. Cum appropinquasset...sic iacet tenor leccionis sancti ewangelii ut audistis.
There are references to Poland in the book.
Ends 424 *a*: amplior quam damus ad presens. Ad quam vitam eternam perducat nos pius dominus qui est bened. in sec. sec. Amen.
libro completo saltat scriptor pede leto.
On 425 *b*: Sermo de dedicatione ecclesie.
Egressus iheseus perambulabat ihericho. Jam nostris temporibus quasi precipue ceci et claudi.
Ends 427 *b*.

529. N. 31

Paper, $11\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 292, single lines 19, and double columns 55, etc. lines. Cent. xiv–xv, in several hands.

Binding as usual, bosses gone, three metal tags. Paper label 40.

Mary Pernham on f. 3 *b*.

Collation: 1^{18} | 2^{12} 3^{12} 4^{10} 5^{12}–16^{12} | 17^{12}–23^{12} | 24^{12}.

Contents:

I. 1. Concordantiae passionis domini . . . . . f. 1
Ante diem festum pasche
—cum custodibus. Expl. concordancie passionis d. n. I. C.
Few notes have been added, but the margins are wide and meant to receive them.
18 *b* blank.

II. 2. Aug. de Ancona super Aue Maria 19
Quatuor michi tremorem ac timorem faciunt
—acquirat saluationem. Amen.
Expl. tract. super Aue fr. Aug. de Ancona ord. fr. herem. s. augustini.
Tytuli questionum eiusdem tractatus 45
46 *b*, 53 blank.

III. 3. Inc. postille per circulum anni de sanctis et primo de S. Andrea ap. 54
Ambulans Ihesus...hic dicit haymo.
The Sanctoral includes Adalbert, Vitus, Procopius, Augustine, Ludmilla, Wenceslas, de SS. quinque fratribus (after Martin), Elizabeth
—me vidente ad maiorem (?) eorum confusionem. hec gorra(m). Amen.
Table follows, f. 186.
190—196 blank.

IV. 4. Lectura capituli Firmiter credimus . . . . . f. 197
Firmiter hoc credimus.....fidem orthodoxam .i. katholicam solidum et primum omnium virtutum
—trinitas indiuidua in sec. sec.
Expl. lectura capituli firmiter cred. de summa Trin. et fide kathol.
Completa in studio heydelbergensi per Conradum Zolconem sacre theol. doctorem vel professorem.
Tytuli questionum 275
277–280 blank.
5. Augustinus de fide ad petrum 281
Epistolam fili petre.
Ending 292 *a*.

530. N. 32

Paper, 12 × 8⅗, ff. 164, double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xiv (1398), in an ugly and much contracted hand.

Binding gone. Mary Pernham on f. 2 *b*.

Collation: 1^{12} (+ 2) 2^{12}–9^{12} 10^{10} 11^{12}–13^{12} 14^{8}.

On the first page is a medical note.

Contents:

1 *b*, 2 *a* blank.
A large and rather rough initial in red, green, yellow and white, the height of the page . . . . . f. 2 *b*
1. Pars Canonis Avicennae.
In primis deo gratias agamus sicud sui ordinis celsitudo et beneficii ipsius multitudo merentur
—nunc autem hunc componam librum quem in quinque sic diuidemus libros.
Capitula follow.
Text. Dico quod medicina est scientia que humani corporis.
Fragment of a xiith cent. Psalter used in the binding at f. 15, etc.
Fen II f. 17 ends 66 *b*.
Expl. fen secunda primi Canonis Auicenne.
Inc. fen prima quarti canonis.
Liber canonis quartus inc. de egritudinibus particularibus . 67
Capitula.
Text. Febris est calor extraneus.
Ends 120 *b*: est sena. finis huius deo laus in sec. sec. Amen. amen.
Expl. prima fen quarti canonis auicenne.
2. Inc. liber de morbo et acc*ide*nte galieni et cetera.
120 *b* blank.
Text with large initial as on f. 2 (colours varied).
In inicio huius libri diffinire morbum oportet ut intencio huius particule cognoscatur 121
—semper a*li*a secuntur et que non, etc.
Expletus est liber de morbo et acc*ide*nte galieni viri gloriosi A. d. m° c°c°c° nonagesimo octauo in die S. Viti deo laus.
Two blank leaves follow.

531. N. 33

Paper, 12 × 9, ff. 328, single and double columns, in many hands. Cent. xiv–xv.

One cover remains (the second) with metal tag and bosses.

Collation: 1^{12} (wants 1) 2^{12} 3^{6} 4^{12}–6^{12} 7^{10} (1 canc.) 8^{12} (1 canc.) 9^{12} 10^{12} | 11^{12} 12^{10} (1 canc.) | 13^{12} 14^{10} 15^{8} (1 canc.) 16^{10} 17^{12} 18^{8} 19^{12} 20^{12} (11 canc.) 21^{12}–24^{12} 25^{8} 26^{12}–30^{12}.

The contents are:

Questiones super sententias.

At 144 are questions on lib. III; at 160 on lib. IV; at 190 on lib. II; at 225 on lib. II; at 269 on lib. III; at 293 on lib. IV.

No names of authors occur so far as I can discover.

532. N. 34

Paper, $11\frac{4}{5}$ × 9, ff. 294, double columns of 35, etc. lines. Cent. xv, in several decent hands.

Binding broken, 3 tags remain (one pierced) and one boss.

Collation: 1^{12} (+ 1) 2^{12}–11^{12} 12^{10} 13^{12} 14^{14} 15^{12} 16^{12} (+ 1) ‖ 17^{12}–21^{12} | 22^{10} 23^{12} 24^{10} 25^{10} (wants 10).

Contents:

On f. 1 a table of the Sermons headed:

I. Iste sunt sermones que continentur in presenti libro qui intitulatur et attribuitur Innocencio pape tercio.

Text, f. 2.

Ecce ego mitto angelum meum, etc. Rex regum et dominus dominancium pro salute populi sui.

The last are de S. Johanne ewangelista and de tribus regibus (apertis thezauris suis).

Ending f. 192 (193):

tanquam inutilia a uita compellit.

II. Sermones . . . . . f. 194 (1)

Ecce veniet propheta magnus et ipse renouabit iherusalem propheta magnus intelligitur christus.

A note at the top to the effect that the leaves in this portion are misplaced.

The last is on: Qui habet sponsam sponsus est.

Ending 251 *b*:

Expl. sermones d. Innocencii pape tercii.

Dignare me laudare te virgo sacrata.

Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos, etc.

252, 253 blank.

III. Sermons in several hands 254

Cum venit plenitudo temporis, etc. In propositis verbis apostoli quatuor precipue considerare debemus.

The last is on Caro mea vere est cibus.

533. N. 35

Paper, $11\frac{4}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 250, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xv, in a fairly good hand.

Binding broken, tags gone, some bosses remain.

Collation: 1^{12} (1, 2 mut. 4 gone) 2^{12}–6^{12} 7^{14} 8^{12} 9^{10} 10^{12}–21^{12} (wants 12).

The paper is tender from damp, and the first two leaves are mutilated.

Contents:

Postillae Nic. Gorram super Psalmos lxviii–cl.

Saluum me fac, etc. In precedentibus Christi resurreccionem.

Ends 250 *b*:

nec lassari ad quam patriam nos perducat ille qui viuit et regnat per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. postille super psalterio a fr. nicolao de guiram compilate.

Fragments of a well-written vellum MS. (xiii late?) of a grammatical poem are used in the binding. One section begins:

Est obliquorum regimen quod scire laboras
In primis regimen quod sunt pronomina post hec.

534. N. 36

Paper, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 300 + 1, double and single columns of 40–50 lines. Cent. xiv, in several hands.

Binding as usual, two tags remain, bosses gone: label 4 ·.

Mary Pernham on f. 1 *b*.

Collation: 1^{12}–3^{12} (+ 1) 4^{14} 5^{12}–20^{12} 21^{24} (2, 3 canc.?) $22^{10?}$ 23^{12} 24^{12}, one loose leaf.

The leaves at each end are tender from damp.

Contents:

1. Tract. quidam de viciis capitalibus (by Gul. Peraldus) . . f. 1
   Dicturi de singulis viciis cum oportunitas se offeret
   ends unfinished:
   facit ad detestacionem.
   25 blank.
2. List of Sermons and other notes 26
   Sermo J. damasceni de assumptione b. virginis . . . 27 *b*
   Est quidem hominum nullus qui secundum dignitatem matris dei sacram discessionem bene laudare poterit.
   De ven. dei genitrice maria multi pertransierunt prophete . 29
   Sermo eiusd. de natiuitate b. v. . . . . 29 *b*
   Venite omnes gentes.
   Speculum peccatorum. Quoniam karissimi in via . . . 31 *b*
   —vitam possideas, etc.
   De ascensione domini. Ascendit super occasum dominus . 34
   36, 37 blank.

Here begin the sermons of which there is a list on f. 26:

1. de assumpt. Marie . . . . . f. 38
   Progreditur quasi aurora.... Nunquid post ortum tuum precepisti diluculo.
2. de omnibus ss. d^ni ffortunensis generalis ministri minorum postea Cardinalis 41
   In plenitudine sanctorum detencio mea (Eccl. xxiiii).
3. Sermo synodalis. Videntes autem turbe timuerunt . 42 *b*
4. de S. Francisco Mag. Mathei de aurelia archiep. . . 45
   Michi mundus crucifixus est.
5. de Resurrectione domini fr. Wilhelmi generalis ministri postea Cardinalis 48
   Mane sancto surrexit.
6. De S. Anthonio 50
7. M. Landolfi ord. min. de aduentu 54
8. In vig. nativ. per d. Card. de T*ur*ri. 56
   ...
   de concept. virg. per landolfum mag. ordinis . . . 63 *b*
   Domini ffabrensis Mag. in theol. summi penitenciarii de Nativ. Marie 65
   in cena domini factus per d. papam Clementem 6^m . 66 *b*
   de passione, d. Cardin. et summi penitenc. florentini . 69 *b*
   ...
   in vig. pasche Mag. Jacobi de Esculo . . . . 84 *b*
   ...
   de apostolis d. pape Innocencii 104

Many of those not noted are by a "magister in theologia."
Changes of hand occur after 120: former hand resumes at 136.
Another collection, some of which are called Arengae, begins at f. 148.
Arenga pro commendacione noui Rectoris alme uniuersitatis studii pragensis canonistarum 148
Cantemus domino gloriose...filii israel post transitum maris rubri.
On 150 *b*: hic deficit thema elegi dauid seruum meum, etc. cum introduccione et sequitur(?), valeat in quantum potest.
Alia arenga de eodem Redde uxorem viro suo . . . . 153 *b*
Others follow.
On 165. Arenga facta in studio p*er*usino per petrum urbe—ueteranum episcopum pro licenciando ad doctoratum dominum franciscum angli ciuit*ati*s eiusdem (?) p*er*usin*e*.
On 193. Collacio Synodalis facta per Ciuisionem (*or* Cnusionem) de wylicz decretorum doctorem In die luce in eccl. pragensi.
At the end of it is the date A. d. mill. tricent. septuag. septimo.
This collection, which appears to relate mainly to the University of Prague, ends f. 237.
On 238–243 are sermons de Nativ. Marie.
On 244 a prettier hand begins: Sermones ad clerum, in Advent.
Then: Inc. sermo factus in Capella domini pape vrbani quinti per mag. Radulphum de Castello ord. S. Aug. mag. in theol. 2^a dominica xlme a. d. m^o ccc^o lxv^o 260

followed by Sermo de nativ. Virginis per eundem.
f. 266 blank.
After this are various hands.
A tract or sermon on
Lucernam ponunt super candelabrum...de sanctis quatuor doctoribus . . . . . f. 267
Two sermons de sacerdotibus follow.
A long tract de Assumptione. Quasi cedrus exaltata sum... legitur in ecclesia communiter ad laudem genitricis dei . 273 *b*
Ending f. 286 *b*.
De trinitate. Non est similis tui in diis domine . . . 286 *b*
Stabat iuxta crucem 293
Propter nomen tuum dux . . . . . 295 *b*
followed by two other sermons.

535. N. 37

Paper, $15\frac{3}{5} \times 11\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 207, double columns of 61 lines. Cent. xiv (1354), clearly written.

Binding as usual, four tags remain, one of which is pierced; some bosses remain, the label is illegible.

Mary Pernham on f. 1 *b*.

Collation: 1 (eight, 1 gone and gap follows) 2^{10} (wants 1) 3^{10}–8^{10} (5 a fragment) 9^{10} (6 gone, 7 a fragment) 10^{10}–20^{10} 21^{12} (12 canc.).

Contents:

Dictionary (Brachylogus)
beginning imperfectly in Acus.
transfertur ad significandum instrumentum exornandi capillos.
At the beginning of each letter is a handsome coloured initial.
Ends 176 *a* (Zorobabel).
In babilone nanque ortus erat ubi gentis iudee fuerat dominator.

Verses: M. semel. l. ter c. quater i. que notant bene per se
Annorum domini numerum quando cito fini
Gregorii festo datus est liber hic memor esto
Qui legis optatus locus est andwerpia gratus
In quo fiebat. et factor mente petebat
Prosit ut ad famen cunctis liber et iuuet amen.
Quatuor addantur numero quibus amplificantur
Anni prefato predicti tempore grato
Egidii festo devote riteque gesto
A multis prima septembris luce sub yma
Mente quod hinc noscas lector si noscere poscas
Quando machlinie bene que valeat sine fine
Hic liber est lectus et finitus quasi rectus
Brachilogus dictus de me factore relictus
Stricta lectura que primo sat est valitura
Multo pro parte qui paucum pollet in arte
Gramatica curas studio sibi si valituras

Det tabulam noscat positam retro(?) qui cito poscat.
Queque sonant mire de quis veniunt reperire
Interius posita mox multa valent fore scita
Cum tabula facile quod(?) dogma sciens puerile
Ex hac perpendat ubi dissona querere tendat
O lector pro me pro teque bonum pie prome
Ad dominum famen nos ambos quod iuuet amen.
Finivi librum scripsi sine manibus ipsum
Gloria laus et honor tibi sit rex cryste redemptor.

176 *b* blank.

List of words. Abrotonum to Zozimus . . . . . f. 177

At the end:

(M) Semel l. ter. c., etc. This half-line is in different ink but the same hand.

Annorum numerum domini signant tibi verum
Brachilogi tabulam dum finivi mychaelis
Profesto maculam deus abstrahe iungeque celis
Me quod sanctorum capiam mihi munera quorum
Vita sit eterna vivit quasi rex ubi verna
Si quid lectores vobis dat commoditatis
Hic liber. ad mores vergatis vos bonitatis
Criminis et si quid in eo sit quod satis obsit
Urbane lima rectetur mente sub yma
Facto discretus sit quivis det quoque famen
Gratum ne spretus fiat celestibus amen.

536. N. 38

Paper, $8\frac{3}{10} \times 4\frac{4}{5}$, ff. 4 + 288, double columns of 32 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written.

Stamped binding, bosses of bone, complete, three tags (one pierced), straps.

Mary Pernham on f. iv *b*.

Collation: a (four) 1^{12}–10^{12} | 11^{12}–24^{12}.

Contents:

Title (smeared) on i *a*. Registrum libri primi i *b*.

Note. Notandum quod opus subsequens seu liber seu tractatus intitulatur Malogranatum, etc. iv *b*.
—virtuosam ac eciam perfectam peterunt peruenire.

Liber primus Malogranati . . . . . f. 1

Fili accedens ad seruitutem dei.

110 *b*–120 blank.

Lib. II. Accepta igitur informacione 121

Ends 286 *b*: esse expositum et explanatum. Amen.

Sit laus alme trinitati. tetragramaton.

O pie deus fac hec(?) recondere in pectore nostro.

Supply of an omission 286 *b* col. 2.

287 *a* blank.

Registrum of libb. I, II, 287 *b*.

A second copy of the note on iv *b*, 288 *b*.

537. N. 39

Paper, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{4}{5}$, ff, 188, mostly 33 lines to a page. Cent. xiv–xv, well written. Discoloured and tender from damp.

Binding, one tag left and some bosses.

Mary Pernham on f. 13 *b*.

Collation: 1^{12} (1–3 mut.) 2^{12}–11^{12} 12^{16} 13^{12} 14^{2} 15^{12} 16^{12} 17^{2}.

In the cover are some notes. The first three leaves are fragmentary. They contain prayers.

Contents:

Oracio ad impetrand. xxxvi gradus caritatis ven. d^ne^ dorothee reuelatos . . . . . f. 4 *b*

Domine deus qui precipis. Cf. N. 11.

With conclusio (Hucusque) as in N. 11.

Sequitur oracio S. Augustini ardentis desiderii . . . . . 8 *b*

O criste benedicte domine verbum

Deus piissime deus clemens 10

11, 12 blank.

The poem: Illius assit gratia qui stricta cinctus fascia . . 13

Printed by Milchsack *Hymni et Sequentiae*, Halle 1886 I, p. 143.

It is an acrostic by Franco of Meschede (a fact not noted by Milchsack): the initials of the stanzas (after the first) form the following sentence:

Franco Scolaster Meschedensis servitor alme virginis Marie humilis et deuotus ista collegit et domino Iohanni pape xxii misit.

In this copy this sentence is written at the top of f. 13 with the addition:

ut patet infra in literis capitalibus per ordinem intuentibus.

After the acrostic follow a number of stanzas beginning with Tu, and the poem ends as in Milchsack.

Concedat nobis penitus et nunc et semper amen.

There are a few marginal notes.

Inc. psalterium b. virginis conforme in numero ordine et sensu psalmis dauiticis. In quo aliquando ponitur numerus singularis aliquando pluralis prout exigit psalmus originalis . . . 24

Beatus vir.

Ave virgo lignum vite. ad aquarum vires rite. ...us fructiferum.

Per quod dampnum soluit ligni. deus karitatis igni. notati pestiferum.

Quare fremuerunt.

Ave morum disciplina, etc.

Ends:

laudo salus te amantis. deum collaudans in sanctis. cum quocunque flamine.

Acrostic (preceded by one line) on the name VVicboldi . . 31

Cantica virgo pia tibi sint mea grata maria.

Virgula que florem vite fers atque pudorem,

etc.

Inc. septem gaudia Marie V. Wicboldi . . . . . f. 31 *b*
Prol. (another acrostic on Wicboldus).
Versibus alma parens parens tibi reddere vota.
Vota prius conor, etc.
Primum. Gaude quod domino dominorum mansio cara.
Cara que sis flores, etc.
The last two syllables of each line are repeated at the beginning of the next; a quatrain is devoted to each gaudium.
Ends: —terrenos attrahe post te
Hos, tenebras deme. de metro fiat id e me.
Age of the Virgin, 4 lines. Virgo dei vixit sexagenta tribus annis . 32
Three lines: Si timor est sine spe tunc desperacio ledit.
Meditacio bona de vita Saluatoris . . . . . 32 *b*
Desere nunc anima lectulum soporis
Langwor stupor vanitas excludatur foris
Intusque cor ferueat facibus amoris
Recolens mirifica facta saluatoris.
Ends: Ex hoc virgo poteris secura gaudere
Tibi nequit amodo dolor preualere
Sed nec ultra filio ualet mors nocere
Pia nobis igitur mater miserere. Amen.
Hic terminatur meditacio passionis Christi.
Respice qui transis quia tu michi causa doloris. 3 lines . . 42
Wounds of Christ: L. x. bis duo C superaddita milia quinque
Tot fertur Christus pro nobis vulnera passus.
Planctus S. Bernhardi . . . . . 43 *b*
Salue mundi salutare. Salue salue Ihesu kare. tue cruci me aptare.
Velle vere tu scis quare. da michi tui copiam.
Ac si presens sis accedo ymmo te presentem credo.
O quam nudum te hic cerno ecce tibi me prosterno. Sis facilis ad veniam.
Ends: O Amator amplectende temet ipsum tunc ostende in cruce salutifera. Amen.
Deus qui uniuersum mundum quinque wlneribus, etc.
Hic est planctus b. Bernhardi quem cottidie planxit super passionem Christi, etc.
Salutacio corporis christi . . . . . 45 *b*
Aue capud inclinatum. despectiue coronatum. spinis infidelium.
Aue manus dextra christi, perforata plaga tristi . . . 45 *b*
Note of indulgence 46
Ave quem desidero quem auide requiro 46
Note of indulgence, attributing the above to St Bernard . . 46 *b*
Ave viua caro Christi. que in panem te misisti . . . . 46 *b*
Recolamus sacram cenam tam suauem quam amenam . . . 47
Item de corpore Christi . . . . . 47 *b*
Ave viuens hostia veritas et vita.
Ad arma christi 48
Culter qui circumcidisti sacrosanctam carnem Christi
...
Cuncta christi armatura nos hic sanet ut futura perfruamur gloria. Amen.

Note of indulgence granted by Innocent IV at the Council of Lyons.

De sancta trinitate orationes bone . . . . . f. 49

Sanctus (*ter*) dominus deus sabaoth sancta trinitas.

A series of prayers continuing to f. 54 without fresh heading.

Oracio hec pronuncciata Prage per doctorem sacre pagine Johannem ysnen (or ysneri) et debet dici infra eleuacionem misse . . 54 *b*

Fac quesumus d. I. C. ...misterium tuum.

Confessio S. Bernhardi. Suscipe confessionem meam unica spes 55

Meditacio. Mediator dei et hominum.

Si pietatem t(uam) mitissime deus . . . . 55 *b*

Dum crucem dulcissimi filii 56

Or. ad ymaginem crucifixi. Intueamur deformatum valde . . 56 *b*

De S. Trinitate. Alpha et O magne deus (Hildebert) . . . 57

but ending: Mereamur vere vite coniungi in celestibus.

De profundis mentis undis quibus mersus pereo . . . . 57 *b*

Vox sponse ad Christum.

Ihesu dulcis et decore Rosa fraglans miro more . . . 58

Transfigit dulcissime Ihesu medullas anime mee . . . . 58 *b*

Three more prayers to the Son . . . . . 59 *b*

Ad accessum altaris. Consciencia quidem trepidus et cor pollutus 61

Gratias siue conclusio que dicitur post missam. S. Bernhardi . 61 *b*

Eya nunc oro optime deus.

Or. s. Augustini 62

Ihesu Christe summe deus. sancte pater et rex meus

—per te semper et habere sempiterna gaudia. Amen.

Augustini Or. Accepimus singulare misterium 63

followed by some 17 prayers to Christ, mostly intended to be said at or after Mass.

Litany to the Virgin. Kyrieleyson...Sancta dei genitrix . . 67 *b*

Precor te beatissima 68

Quicunque desiderat sapienciam eternam (Hours of the Eternal Wisdom) . . . . . 68 *b*

Inc. Iubilus S. Bernhardi. Ihesu dulcis memoria 72

divided into Hours: ends: cum ipso frui sedibus. Amen.

Inc. Hore canonice Conpassionis b. M. V. 73

Stabat mater dolorosa . . . . . 78 *b*

Hanc oracionem prenotatam edidit Bonifacius papa de planctu b. V. M. quam confirmauit Indulgencia .7. annorum et quatuor barenarum.

De quinque doloribus compassionis b. V. Marie 79

Ave virga florens yesse. tibi parem nusquam esse

—confer locum et tutamen in celesti aula amen.

Recordare mater christi quia hic quem dilexisti ex te pauper nascitur 80 *b*

Quotienscunque infrascriptam (note of indulgence) . . . 81

O Soboles ecclesie sponsa solis iusticie.

Inc. Cursus b. V. Marie . . . . . 81 *b*

Domina labia mea resera

ends with Te matrem dei laudamus.

Hec oracio (title cut off)...ad membra corporis eiusdem . . 89

Ave mea specialis pulchra suauis curialis.

Inc. septem gaudia b. M. V. . . . . f. 90 *b*
Gaude plaude clara rosa esto mesto cara prosa
—tu excusa quod offendo. diebus atque noctibus. amen.
Hec laus prescripta tibi gloria sit benedicta.
...
Ut valeam tecum regnare perhenniter amen.
Gaude virgo stella maris sponsa christo singularis . . . 93
Ad b. V. M. Inicium laudis. Gaude summi creatoris sponsa gloriosa 93
Followed by other addresses in verse to the Virgin.
Gaudia bis dena matri dulcedine plena (3 lines) . . . . 93 *b*
Gaude virgo mater christi que per aurem concepisti.
Iam translata polis eterna cellula solis (3 lines) 94
Gaude clara stella maris que sub nato principaris.
Note of indulgence . . . . . 94 *b*
O mater christi que semper virgo fuisti, etc.
Ad te virgo pia clemens suspiro maria 95
Ave uirgo electissima mater almi redemptoris 95
Inc. oracio deuota s. augustini doctoris et ep. ad b. V. M. . 95 *b*
Salue mater misericordie mater spei et mater venie.
Mater dei et mater gracie mater inquam tocius glorie, etc.
Four lines added in lower margin: O mater glustri dulcor candorque ligustri.
Ends 98 *b*: que placare deum non desinis est finis huius dictaminis amen.
De b. V. M. . . . . 98 *b*
Jesse proles pelle moles que me premunt scelerum
...
per eterna nos guberna deus ante secula. Amen.
Tu es porta paradisi 99
Hanc or. Innocencius papa composuit: note of indulgence . . 99
Maria virgo uirginum que genuisti dominum . . . . . 99 *b*
Maria mater gracie conforta nos in acie contra seductores . . 100
O maria mater pia cunctorum fidelium . . . . . 100 *b*
Oracio salutacionis angelice Marie V. . . . . 101 *b*
Ait doctor gloriosus nullus fiat dubiosus.
After this paragraph (for the whole is written as prose) each paragraph begins with a word of the Ave Maria ending fructus uentris tui. Amen.
Ave digne te saluto absque ve te totam puto.
Followed by others of similar construction.
Ave desiderii flos et fons decoris 106
Ave dei genitrix et inmaculata . . . . . 106 *b*
Ave lucis speculum virgo generosa 107
Tu quondam per angelum sumens magnum Ave . . . . 107 *b*
Ave virgo virginum spes desperatorum . . . . . 108 *b*
Expansion of the Salue Regina in prose 109
Ad salutandam b. V. M. primo debes eius magnitudinem considerare.
Two more acrostics on the Ave:
Ave virgo singularis nostra salus que probaris . . . 112 *b*
Ave mater Ihesu Christi que intacta permansisti . . . 113

Prayers to Saints :

S. Michael and guardian angel . . . . . f. 113 *b*

All Angels 114

St John Baptist . . . . . 114 *b*

Three Kings 115

De S. Petro. Salue pastor gregis Christi quem pascendo docuisti 115 *b*
Ave petre beatorum dux sanctorum apostolorum.

De S. Paulo. Salue lumen gloriosum omnium ecclesiarum . . 116 *b*

De S. Gregorio. Salue pater inclite decus puritatis . . . 117

Hore Canonice de S. Katherina. Ave gemma claritatis . . 117 *b*

Ave candens lylium per marie filium vernans katherina . . 119 *b*

Hanc or. composuit urbanus papa (the rest of the note faint) . 120 *b*

(To St Margaret.) Ave virgo gloriosa ave rosa speciosa margarita nobilis.

(To St Dorothy.) Nobilis et iusta virgo mitis dorothea . . 121

Collects follow.

Sequens or. continet .x. tormenta passionis b. v. dorothee . . 121 *b*
Salue sancta dorothea audi queso vota mea.

A series of devotions to St Barbara . . . . . 123 *b*
Ave virgo barbara speculum honoris.
Ave salue gaude vale O beata barbara 124
Ad celestem regiam virgo migratura . . . . . 124 *b*

Ave barbara preclara . . . . . 124 *b*

With Collects.

O celicola beata . . . . . 125 *b*

Gaude martir margaretha . . . . . 125 *b*

De xi milibus virginum 126
O vernantes christi rose supra modum speciose.

De S. Anna. Anna pia mater aue 127
Gaude anna mater matris.
Ave mater virginis . . . . . 127 *b*
Ave marie cella.

Ave plena magdalena 128

Gaude pia magdalena . . . . . 128 *b*

Note of Indulgence. O maria magdalena fulgens in arce serena 129

Hanc or. fecit fr. Wilhelmus doctor sacre theol. domini pape penitenciarius (Benedict XII): note of Indulgence . . . 129 *b*
Felix que celi solio regnas cum dei filio.

Martha Ihesu hospita ei predilecta . . . . . 130 *b*

De S. Elyzabeth. Ex stirpe que regia elyzabeth es exorta . . 130 *b*

Sequens or. valet pro omni necessitate, etc. 131
Regina clemencie maria vocata.

Or. Ambrosii doctoris eximii. Summe sacerdos et vere pontifex 132

The poem Vado Mori 133

Diues ait si nobilitas mea magna quid inde, etc.
...
Vado mori mors certa quidem nil certius illa
Quanta subincerta sit mora vado mori
...
Ex hiis ergo potest quiuis concludere sensum
Pronus ad mortem post omnia facta recursus.

Dialogue of Jesus and the Virgin in rhyme . . . . . f. 134

Sepe cum dulcissimo Ihesu(?) residebat
Maria solitaria et cum ipso que tenebat
Dulce solilo(quium) diuersaque querebat
Que cuncta prudentissime Ihesus exponebat
...
Nam in tuo transitu sum ad te reuersurus
Atque te suscipiam in celum positurus.

Expl. dial. s. virginis marie siue soliloquium Ihesu cum maria matre sua. Germanus.

This is from the *Vita Rhythmica B. V. M. et Salvatoris* (edited by A. Vögtlin, *Bibl. des litt. Vereins in Stuttgart*, no. 180, 1888) ll. 3450 sqq.

Prayers. Peto clemenciam tuam deus ut descendat super panem 135
Benignissime ac misericordissime . . . . . 135 *b*
Ante oculos tue maiestatis 136

Prayers of St Bernard. O fons misericordie (six) . . . 136 *b*

Pro amicis or. b. Anshelmi. O dulcis domine . . . . 139 *b*

Or. pro Inimicis Anshelmi. O omnipotentissime . . . . 140 *b*

Deploracio amisse uirginitatis Anshelmi. Anima mea erumpnosa 141 *b*

Domina mea sancte maria perpetua virgo . . . . . 143 *b*

Has oraciones infrascriptas nouem diebus ante quodlibet festum b. V. M. etc. 145

Salue rosa que non habes spinam nec peccati labes.

Prayers for nine days are given.

Directions for a server at Mass (19 lines) 147

Seruus (?) ad altare seruire volens memorare.

Seven things to be kept in mind 147

Further Salutations to the Virgin. Salue nobilis virga yesse . 147 *b*

Pura virgo noster chorus O maria sit sonorus . . . . 148 *b*

Flos de spina procreatus.

Or. de S. Nicolao (another hand: 12 lines) . . . . . 149 *b*

Inclite confessor pressor nicolae doloris.

De apostolis or. 150

Petre princeps fidei et apostolorum. cui claues tradite regni sunt celorum.

Ending with Mathias and Barnabas.

De undecim milibus virginum: another hand 151

Laude breui pandam uel paucis uersibus edam.
...
Hystoriam triplicem multa cinxi breuitate.
Sit tibi laus christe sit gloria lausque Marie.

De Clauibus Jhesu crucifixi 152

Denariis triginta deum vendit galileus
Quos et apostolus hic describit bartholomeus
Vnde prius veniant quis fabricauit eos.

Apparently from Godfrey of Viterbo's Pantheon, ending:

Lectores dociles pagina nostra vocat.

The xv Oos of St Bridget with a Preface 153

Quicunque hanc infrascriptam oracionem per circulum unius anni deuote frequentauerit.

Oracio pro affliccionis releuacione S. Augustini ep. . . . f. 155 *b*

Dulcissime Ihesu Christe verus deus qui de sinu patris.

Followed by a note.

Or. b. Ambrosii Ep. Summe sacerdos secundum ordinem melchisedech . . . . . 156 *b*

De Angelis Or. Astra matutina laudate dominum . . . 158

Ad proprium angelum. Sancta et immaculata creatura . . 158 *b*

A. d. 1285. contexta est subsequens or. de interuallo et aureo numero ciclo solari litera dominicali et bissexto inueniendis . 159

g f e d c b

Aue preclara celorum regina aduocata.

Unfinished. 159 *b*, 160 *a* blank.

On 160 *b* pen-trials.

Lines: Cristum iudea dea perfidie crucifigis
figis transpalmas almas plantasque latusque
usque necis, etc.

Note on the following prayer.

A complete copy of the prayer Salue preclara celorum (p. 159) . 161

Meditaciones b. Anshelmi siue oraciones . . . . . 163 *b*

D. I. C. redempcio mea.

Those already given are omitted. Ends: De angelis . . . 186 *a*

186 *b* blank.

To the Virgin. Digna benigna dei genitrix te meritis . . 187

On 188 *a* (stuck to the cover) are verses de ecclesia (4).

Hic locus orandi contemplandi meditandi.

Note on the additions to the Mass made by Euaristus, etc.

And some other verses.

538. N. 40

Paper, $8\frac{3}{10} \times 5\frac{9}{10}$, ff. 121, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xiv (1396 or 7), well written. The writing much faded: in the middle of the book practically only the red letters are left.

Binding, one tag left, label fragmentary, no bosses.

Mary Pernham on 1 *b*.

Collation: $1^{14?}$ (1 gone) 2^{12}–11^{12}.

On 13 *a* at top:

(Liber) Johannis Mokelburg bac(alaur)ij in artibus quem ordinauit in studio Pragensi.

Contents:

Summa de trinitate et fide catholica per mag. Zoltonem.

Beginning imperfectly.

Ending: leticiam nos perducat trinitas indiuidua in sec. sec. benedicta (Amen).

Expl. summa de trin. et fide katholica mag. Zoltonis egregii doctoris prage compilata a. d. mill. ccc° nonagesimo sexto (?) (*or* septimo).

In larger letters, the same as far as the word 'millesimo.'

In red:

Omnipotens domine tibi laus tibi gloria detur
Ex quo nunc finis libri presentis habetur.
Portas celorum stanslae pater polonorum
Tis precibus resera capit hos ne pessima fera.
Trinum persona quem gentes nunc fateantur
Huic laudis dona per me semper tribuantur.

Below: liber Joh. Mokelburg quem comparauit(?) in studio Pragensi. The words "de Elbinge" follow in the old list; they are not legible in the MS. Some German rubrics occur.

INDEX

References in this form "Bale pp. xii, 368" are to the pages of Vol. I.
References in this form "Carlomau II. p. 22" are to the pages of Vol. II.
References in this form "Adrianus I, **7** p. 209" are to the leaf or page of the manuscript, the number of which is in heavy type: "**265.** 10" means *article* 10 in MS. **265.**

Attention is drawn to the following headings, under which a number of articles have been classed together:

Anglo-Saxon	Drawings	Kalendar	Printed books
Anonymous	England	Liturgical	Romances
Apocryphal writings	English	Medica	Sermons
Bible	French	Music	Stories
Cambridge	German	Oxford	Verses
Chronicle, etc.	Greek	Poems	

Abbey, form for accounts, **297.** 9
Abbeys, dates of building, **111.** 144; catalogue of houses of regular canons, **111.** 145; Premonstratensian, **111.** 146
Abbo of Fleury, vita S. Eadmundi, **42.** 2
Abbo of St Germain, Clerice dipticas, **326.** p. 133; Sermon, **190.** p. 253
Abbots Ripton, **450.** p. 308
Abelard, Pet., Sic et Non, **165**
Abergavenny, Lord, to Parker, **114.** 77
Abgarus, **385.** p. 44; letter of, **405.** 10
Abingdon Abbey, owned **25, 28**; Anglo-Saxon Charters, **111.** 88–101; Kalendar, **57.** 5; Martyrology, **57**; Obits, **57.** 5
Abott, Th., **65.** f. 12 *b*
Abundus, S., II. p. 30, 32
Accounts, **150.** 7, **348** (binding); Wine (xv), **132.** last leaf; form for monastic, **297.** 9
Achadeus Comes, Psalterium, **272**
Achardus, de divisione animæ et spiritus, **451.** 8
Ackworth, Geo., **114.** 337
Acontius, I., epistola, **113.** 37
Acrostics, **150.** f. iii *b*; **307.** 1; **537.** f. 13, 31; **537.** f. 112 *b*
Acus Sibille, **503.** f. 34
Adalbert, Speculum Gregorii, **1.** 6
Adalbert, St, **529.** 3
Adam, creation of, **326.** p. 135; naming of, **326.** p. 136; **439.** f. 141
Adam and Eve, vita, **275.** 5
Adam of Barking, de sex etatum serie, **277**
Adam of Eynesham, Vision of the Monk of Eynesham, **43.** 3
Adam de Marisco, **459.** f. 133
Adelbodus ad Gerbertum, **71.** 8
Adjutor benignus, poem, **139.** 22
Ado, Chronica, **290**
Adrianus I, Pope, representation of, **7.** p. 209
Adrianus IV, Pope, representation of, **7.** p. 210
Adrianus, S., **284.** 4 (Litany)
Adso, de antichristo, **190.** 15
Aelfeagus Episc., obit, **9** (Kalendar)
Ælfheah, Bp of Winchester, p. 396
Aelfric, Canons, **190.** 19; Pastoral Epistle, **190.** 23; Epistola, **201.** 19; **379.** 3; Ep. de canonibus, **190.** 18; Exameron Anglice, **188.** 1; extract from *Beda de temporibus*, **367.** 3; Genesis, **101.** 4; **201.** 86; Grammatica, **449**; Homilies, **162, 178, 198**; Sermons, etc., **190.** 10; Sermo ad clericos, **265.** 10; Sermo ad sacerdotes, **265.** 11; Sermo, **265.** p. 160, 174
Aelfricus abbas Egneshamensis, **265.** p. 237
Aelmer, John, MS. sent to Parker by, **55**; to Parker, as to MSS., **114.** 324
Ælphege, St, **411, 422.** p. 168; in Litany, **44.** f. 8 *b*; p. 23; **310**; Passio, **375.** 3
Aëlred of Rievaulx, de sancto Davide, **101.** 7; de bello Standardi, **139.** 10, 22; de quadam sanctimoniali femina de Wattun, **139.** 11; vita S. Edwardi, **318.** 1; **404.** 11 *a*; Speculum spiritualis amicitiae, **424.** 13
Aelsi (name), **139.** 23

Æneas, Historia de adventu Enee, **414.** 7
Æpinus, Jo., ad Bucerum, **119.** 70
Aermler, Jo., **152.** 5 (8)
Æsopus, Fabulæ, **177.** 36
Æthelbertus, S., Passio, **308.** 1; sermon on, **212.** f. 157 *b*
Ætheldrytha, S., in Litany, **44.** f. 8 *b*; vita, **393.** 1
Æthelred, King, Carta, **59.** 34: laws, **201.** 26
Æthelredus, obit, **9** (Kalendar)
Æthelredus and Æthelbrihtus (Ramsey), obit, **9** (Kalendar)
Æthelstan, **183**, given to Chester-le-Street by, p. 441; picture of, **183.** f. 1
Æthelwold, Latin note concerning, **188.** 46; Institt., **265.** 17
Aethicus, extract from the Cosmography of, **181.** 9
Ages of Man, **177.** 50, 51; **183.** f. 68 *b*; **441.** 4; **459.** f. 143 *b*; **481.** 14
Ages of the World, **178.** p. 458; **365.** f. iii *b*
Aglionby, Edw., owned **26**
Agmondisham, John, **114.** 276
Agnus Dei, Virtutes, **503.** 11
Alan of Tewkesbury, vita S. Thomæ Cantuar., **275.** 18; Prol. in Epp. S. Thomæ, **295.** f. 1
Alanus, Versus Alani, **138.** p. 183
Alanus, Anticlaudianus, **406.** 5
Alanus, prior ecclesiae Cant., Epistolae, **288.** 1
Alanus de Insulis, Proverbia, **233.** 9; **386.** iv; de sex alis cherubim, **356.** 2 *a*; **481.** 5 *a*
Alasco, John, ad Bucerum, **119.** 35, 36; colloquium de sacramento, **119.** 92
Alban, St, poems on, **375.** f. 118; Invention of St Alban, **375.** f. 118 *b*
Alban, St, of Mainz, life, **100.** II. 9
Albertanus Brixiensis, Varia opera, **306**
Albertus Magnus, Compendium Veritatis Theologicae (attributed to), 64; Paradisus animae, **518.** 15; super missam, **523**; Summa de corpore Domini, *ib.*
Albertus, Pseudo-, de lapidibus, **243.** 1
Albo Castro, P. de, **170.** 123
Albumazar, Flores, **424.** 8
Alchemica, **99**; **99.** 21; **112**; **395**
Alcock, John, Bp, **170.** 65, 178, 180; Gallicantus (printed), **429.** 2
Alcuinus, life of S. Vedast, **9.** p. 136; life of S. Richarius, **9.** p. 210; Epistolae, **190.** 11, 12; **265.** 3, 4; Epistola ad Karolum, **442**; Verses, **206.** 2; Dialectica Karoli ad Albinum, **206.** 8; Orthographia, **221.** 1; ad Widonem, **317.** 3; **416**; **481.** 5; de fide S. Trinitatis, **442**
Aldbury, documents relating to, **211.** 2–5
Aldefeld, Joh. de, notary, **50.** f. 249
Aldesworth, Rob. de, **485** (flyleaf); libri, *ib.*
Aldhelm, St, vita, **161.** 4; de laude virginitatis, **285.** f. 75; **326**; de octo vitiis principalibus, **285.** f. 122 *b*
Aldrich, Henry, gives **208**
Aldus, **248.** 1
Alesius, Alex., ad Bucerum, **119.** 77
Alexander Magnus, Gesta, **5**; **129.** 2; **219.** 1; **370.** 4; **414.** p. 242; **414.** 2; story of, **450.** 13; epistola ad Aristotelem, **59.** f. 28 *b*; **370.** 2; epistolae ad Dindimum, **219.** 2; **370.** 3; Epistola Bragmannorum, **450.** 97; Historia, **370.** 1
Alexander III, King of Scotland, drawings of, **171.** f. 205, 225 *b*
Alexander, Pope, Bulla, **405.** 2, 3; Bulla fratribus hosp. Hierusalem in Hibernia, **405.** 1
Alexander II, to Lanfranc, **130.** f. 122; ad Will. I, **298.** 19
Alexander III, Bullæ, **59.** 22; **298.** 4; **438.** 8
Alexander VI, Bullæ, **170.** 93, 101; carta, **170.** 64; Dispensation, **170.** 39, 67; epistola, **170.** 71; Indulgence, **170.** 31; patronage of St Michael's, Cornhill, **170.** 45; pensio solvenda Radulpho electo Ascalon, **170.** 129
Alexander, episc. Linc., vita, **425.** 1
Alexander, monk of Christ Church, Dicta Anselmi, **457**
Alexander, Pet., **108.** 1; **102**, p. 246; annotationes in Marcum i–v, **104.** 3; Apologia, **340.** 19; on deceased wife's sister, **340.** 23; ad Bucerum, **119.** 104; Prælectiones, **115**; **126**
Alexander de Villa Dei, Algorismus, **37.** f. 48; **456.** 3; Epitome Bibliorum, **524.** 4
"Alexander Essebiensis," epitome historiæ Britanniæ, **138.** 1
Alexander, Eventius et Theodulus, passio (A.S.), **198.** 34
Alfonsus Boni Hominis, Epistola Rabbi Samuelis translata de Arabico (printed), **101.** 61
Alfred, King, to Werfrithus, **197.** 1; notes on **298.** 26
Alfridus *quoted*, **5**
Algorismus, versibus Gallicis, **133.** 1
Allen, F., **114.** 260
Allen, Mr, **114.** 238
Allen, T. W., **81** used by, p. 167
Allen, Queen's Chaplain, **114.** 250
Alley, William, Bp of Exeter, letters, **114.** 165, 166, 204
Allgood, John, **114.** 107
Alnewyke, W., Register, **108.** 51, 57
Alphabeticum Anglicum, **379.** 2
Alphabetum narrationum (Anon.), **95.** f. 138
Altars, **113.** 7
Alvarus, extracts, **103.** 18
Alvey, Mr, **114.** 308
Alwalton, manor of, **134** flyleaf
Alyn or Alyu*er*, **311.** f. iv *b*
Amalarius, de eccl. off., **265.** p. 269; de eccl. institucionibus, **416**; eclogae, **265.** p. 329;

liber officialis, **192**; Regula Canonicorum, **265**. p. 17
Amandus, S., in Legendary, **42**. 3
Ambrosius, S., Benedictiones Ambrosianae, **163**. p. 63; ad corruptorem virginis, **274**. 4; ad lapsam virginem, **274**. 5; de lapsu virginis, **274**. 3; de assumptione S. Mariae, **332**. 13; de nativitate Virginis Mariae, **332**. 12; **451**. 15; Hexaëmeron, **193**; de moribus, **177**. 11; Orationes, **470**. f. 21; **537**. f. 132; **537**. f. 156 *b*; sermo, **451**. 14; ep. de transitu Martini, **9**. p. 297; de viduis, **274**. 2; de virginitate, **274**. 1
Ambrosius Autpertus, de cupiditate, **430**. 3
Amis e Amilun, **50**. 5
Anabaptists, **113**. 36, 38
Anastasia, S., life, **9**. p. 408
Anatomy, Liber anathomiæ, **511**. 2
Anchin, monastery of, **51**. 4
Ancrene Wisse, **402**
Andreas de S. Victore, in libros Regum, **315**. 5; in libros Macchabæorum, **315**. 6; in libros Danielis, **315**. 7; in Heptateuchum et xii Prophetas, **30**; super xii Prophetas, **30**. 6; Introitus in libros Salamonis, **30**. 3
Andrenerus, ad Bucerum, **119**. 102
Andrew, St, Homily (A.-S.), **198**. 70; Natale (A.-S.), **188**. 42; Passio (A.-S.), **188**. 43; **303**. 34 (A.-S.)
Andrew, Ric., **423**. 23
Angadrisma, S., in Legendary, **42**. 3
Angels, names of, **41**. p. 84; **405**. p. 19; **505**. f. 92 *b*; de ordinibus angelorum, **179**. f. 27 *b*
Anglesey Abbey owned **136**
Anglo-Saxon, list of MSS., p. xxix; **12**, **41**, **44**. f. 1; **101**. 4; **111**. 13; **140**; **146**. p. 303; **183**. f. 70; **183**. f. 96 *b*; **190**. 26; **190**. ff. 130, 336; **201**. 83–85; **223**. f. 1 *b*; **286**. f. 77 *b*; **320**. II. p. 1, 102; **321** after f. **139**; **326**. p. 5; **359**. f. 72 *b*; **367**. 3, 7, 8; **379**. 3; **383**; **391**. p. 601, 607; **422**. p. 400
Anglo-Saxon, Ælfric's Grammar, **449**; alphabet, **223**. p. 347; charters, **111**. 88–101; version of Chrodegang's Rule, **191**. p. 2; Chronicle, **173**. I. 1 *a*; Confession and Absolution, **190**. p. 365; conventio Saxonice, **286**. f. 77 *b*; glosses, **57**. 1; **173**; **214**; **223** i *b*; **285**; **389**. f. 34 *b*; **422**. p. 171; Gospels, **140**; Gregory's Dialogues, **322**; Homilies, **162**; **178**; **188**; **190**. 20 sqq.; **198**; **302**; **303**; **367**. 4 *a*; **419**; **421**; Laws, **168**. 3; **173**. 1, 2; **190**. 31; Law terms explained, **297**. 8; **301**. p. 209; MSS. sent to Parker from Hereford, **114**. 154; manumissions, **111**. 4 (5–8); **140**. f. 1; notes in, **422**. p. 41, 48; Prayer, **421**. 1; Poems, **201**. 87, 88; Prognostics, **422**. p. 27, 29; rubrics, **23**. p. 46; **422**; terms, **105**. 46; **111**. 163; (words), **9**. p. 230, 231
Anianus, S., life, **9**. p. 319
Animals, tract on, **335**. 12
Ann, St, prayer to, **537**. f. 127
Annales, **298**. 17
Annales brevissimi to 1308, **405**. 19
Annales de gestis Britonum, **59**. f. 142 *b*
Anne Boleyn, Queen, **108**. 5; letter, **119**. 9
Anonymous Tracts:
Abstinentia facit corpus, **524**. 1
De Adventu Domini, **459**. 15
Adventus Domini, de effectu Adventus Domini, **524**. f. 126 *b*
Ars fidei, **63**. 14
Articuli fidei, **508**. 1
de complexione humana, **407**. 6
de confessione, **63**. f. 31
Conflictus vitiorum, **459**. 17
Creatio primi hominis, **451**. 6
Diffinitio dictionum, **34**. 10
Diligenter exerce agrum tuum, **526**. 12
Distinctiones, **186**. 1
Domine dilexi decorem, **526**. 12
Expositio ad canonem Missæ, **459**. 20
Gratiarum actiones, **526**. 3
de intellectu, **34**. 33
de laude Dei, **331**. 3
Liber mandatorum Dei, **63**. f. 99
Liber de terrae partibus, **407**. 4
Malum triplex est, **518**. 8
Memoria pro sustentatione cuiuscunque tribulationis, **458**. 4
"O venerande pater," **99**. 20
de officio sacerdotali, **59**. 51
de officio et ordine missæ, **63**. f. 176 *b*
περὶ τῆς τεσσαρακοστῆς, **486**. 12
Quae sunt necessaria homini, **34**. 34
Quaestiones de sacramento altaris, **459**. 19
Quatuor cautela religiosorum, **508**. 2
de quatuor generibus confessionis, **66**. 8
de quatuor instinctibus, **500**. 8; **518**. 5
Quid sit predestinatio, **459**. 11
Quod mundus transit, **34**. 20
Quot sunt linguae in mundo, **448**. f. 89
de penis et culpis, **331**. 22
Præparatio cordis fidelium, **508**. 7
Recommendatio sacrae theologiae, **512**. 8
de restitutione, **156**. 17
de Sapientia Divina (?), **59**. f. 251
de schismatibus in eccl. Romana, **59**. f. 85
Septem sensus spirituales, **524**. f. 129 *b*
de septem virtutibus, **63**. 13
Sex Pheoda, **524**. f. 129 *b*
Terribilis invectio, **448**. 7
Tractatus contra avariciam, **392**. 2
Tractatus contra inprudenciam, **392**. 4
Tractatus contra intemperanciam, **392**. 3
Tractatus contra superbiam, **392**. 1
Tractatus de fatis (French), **37**. f. 52

Anonymous Tracts:
Tractatus Monachi peccatoris, **385**
Tractatus de Sacramentis, **63.** f. 100
Tres status religionis, **459.** 22
Tretys of goostely batayle, **142.** 7
Triplex via, **526.** 15
de Tyranno et Principe, **469.** 4
Utrum demones intrent corpora hominum, **459.** 13
Utrum principi necessaria sit peritia literarum, **156.** 12
Viae Syon lugent, **526.** 15
Vita Christiana, **405.** 9
Ansbertus, S., sermo de Assumptione, **451.** 9
Ansegisus, Capitulary, **265.** p. 83
Anselmus, S., de eterna beatitudine, **34.** 2; **135.** 2; **154.** 48; **332.** 14; **371.** 16; de libero arbitrio, **34.** 3; **154.** 12; **155.** 5; super Quid habes, **34.** 4; de incarnatione domini, **34.** 5; cur Deus homo, **34.** 6; **154.** 5; **155.** 8; de peccato originali, **34.** 7; **459.** 12; de concordia predestinationis, **34.** 12; **154.** 14; **155.** 14; de processione Spiritus Sancti, **34.** 13; **154.** 7; **155.** 10; de fide Christiana, **34.** 15; de summa veritate, **34.** 19; super Intrauit Ihesus, **34.** 38; de presbiteris, **34.** 39; Orationes, **63.** f. 2; **155.** 18; **284.** 1 *a*; **470.** f. 20 *b*; **537.** f. 139 *b*, **140** *b*; in Assumptione B. V. M., **65.** f. 130; ad Gerardum Ebor., **117.** 3; Epistolæ, **135**; **299.** 4; Versus in laudem Anselmi, **135.** 5; de virtute Corporis Christi, **135.** 6; Monologion, **154.** 1; **155.** 1; Prosologion, **34.** 17; **63.** 2; **154.** 2; **155.** 2; **518.** 11; contra insipientem, **154.** 3; **155.** 3; de incarnatione Verbi, **154.** 4; **155.** 7; de conceptu virginali, **154.** 6, 19; **155.** 9; de azimo et fermentato, **34.** 16; **154.** 8; **155.** 11; de sacramentis ecclesiae, **154.** 9; **155.** 12; de corpore et sanguine Domini, **154.** 10; **331.** 5; de veritate, **154.** 11; **155.** 4; de casu diaboli, **154.** 13; **155.** 6; de similitudinibus, **154.** 15; **155.** 19; de terrore judicii, **154.** 16; de amissione virginitatis, **154.** 17; **155.** 16; de grammatico, **154.** 18; **155.** 17; de excellentia beatæ Mariæ, **154.** 20; de humana redemptione, **154.** 21; **155.** 13; de Antichristo, **154.** 22; meditationes, **34.** 15 *a*; **154.** 23; **155.** 15; **172.** 12, 13; **179.** 5; **284.** 1; **537.** f. 163 *b*; de ortu Domini, **154.** 29; de occupatione bona, **154.** 47; miracles, **298.** 2; **371.** 19; Fletus ecclesiae ob mortem Anselmi, **299.** 3; de dedicatione ecclesiæ, **316.** 28; Dicta, **316.** 43; vita Anselmi, **371.** 18; Bulla de canonizatione S. Anselmi, **438.** 8; extract, **450.** 13; de S. Maria, **451.** 16; note from, **459**, f. 30 *b*; de commensuratione crucis, **518.** 6, 17
Anselmus, Pseudo, Offendiculum Sacerdotum, **34.** p. 428; Ymago mundi, **59.** f. 1
Anstey, II. p. 323
Anstruther, **343.** 1 edited by
Antichrist, **385.** p. 37; de antichristo, **404.** 3; **441.** 27; de antichristo et fine mundi, **404.** 8; de antichristo (French poem), **405.** 29
Antidotary, **505.** 3
Antiochus, **405.** 22
Antiphoner, **73** flyleaf
Antoninus, Itineraria Britanniæ, **101.** 15; **379.** 7; formerly in, **416**
Antonius, S., vita, **36.** f. 3 *b*
Apocalypse, illustrations of, **20**
Apocalypse in Latin, with French metrical version and prose commentary, **20.** 1
Apocalypse, comment on the, **377** flyleaf
Apocryphal Writings:
Abdias, lib. IV., **5**
Abgarus, letter of, **405.** 10
Adam, naming of, **326.** p. 136; **439.** f. 141
Vita protoplasti Adæ et Evæ, **275.** 5
Aseneth, history of, **5**; **288.** 8; **424.** 12; **503.** 11
De Beata V. Maria, **253.** 4
Danielis Somniale, **466.** 3, 5 *a*; **481.** 11
Esdras IV, [illegible]
Esdras, Prognostics of, **468.** 2 *c*
Fifteen Signs, **267.** f. 119 *b*
Gesta Salvatoris, *see* Nicodemus
Liber de Infancia, **66.** II. 18 *b*; **152.** 1; **288.** 6; **441.** 20
Description of Jesus Christ, **179.** f. 27 *b*
Prophecy of Jeremiah, **469.** iii *b*
de ortu Iudæ, **66.** 23; **275.** 20; **323.** 1
Ep. ad Laodicenses, **4.** f. 275 *b*; **32.** f. 193; **48** (*after Hebrews*); **49** (*after Hebrews*); **437.** 1
Letter of Christ concerning Sunday, **140.** f. 71
Letter of Lentulus, **179.** f. 27 *b*
Prayer of Manasses, **147.** f. 24; **246**
Acts of Matthew, **163.** p. 263
Matthew, St, tract attributed to, **404.** 3
Evang. Nazareorum, **152.** 1
Nicodemus, Gospel of, **288.** 4; **385.** 4; **441.** 19; **500.** 18
Epistolæ Pauli ad Senecam, **332.** 2
Paulus, extr., **415.** p. 199
de ortu Pilati, **66.** 22; **323.** 1
Gesta Pilati, *see* Nicodemus
Letter of Pilate to Claudius, **320.** f. 113 *b*
Ps. cli (Pusillus eram), **4.** f. 41; **468.** f. 146 *b*; **272.** f. 155; **391.** p. 202; **411.** f. 123 *b*
de septem signis in Christi nativitate, **335.** 13
Signs given to the three Magi, **365.** f. i *b*
Story of the Cross, **66** II. 17; **275.** 5; **288.** 6; (French poem on), **66** II. 18 *a*

Apocryphal Writings:
Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs, **5**; **441.** 11; extr. **469.** ii *b*; **496** *covers*
Thomas, gospel of, **288.** 6
Theclae S. vita, **318.** 8
Vindicta Salvatoris, A.-S., **196.** 2; (Lat.) **288.** f. 54 *b*
Visio S. Pauli, **405.** 30; in French verse, **20.** 2
Apollonius of Tyre (A.-S.), **201.** 83; Gesta formerly in **416**; Historia, **451.** 5; vita, **318.** 9; **451.** 5
Apostles, accounts of the, **520.** f. 175; on the, **439.** f. 50; Expositiones apostolorum nominum, **459.** 10; Interpretatio nominum Apostolorum, **177.** 46; legends of, **5**; martyrdoms of, **337.** 1; passions of, A.-S., **188**; notes on, **377.** f. 7 *b*
Apostles' Creed, **481.** 38; **503.** f. 134 *b*; **518.** 2
Apuleius, de deo Socratis, **71.** 7; de dogmate Platonis, **71.** 4; de mundo, **71.** 6; Periermeniæ, **206.** 2 *a*
Aquinas, Thomas, Breuis compilacio theologiae, **35.** 1; Compendium Veritatis Theologicae (attributed to), **64**; Contra doctrinam retrahencium a religione, **35.** 4; Contra errores Graecorum, **35.** 18; Contra impugnatores religionis, **35.** 2; de Ave Maria, **35.** 23; de angelis, **35.** 9; de articulis fidei, **35.** 8; de Credo, **35.** 25; de decem Præceptis, **35.** 22; de ente et essentia, **307.** 6; de eternitate mundi, **35.** 11; de forma absolucionis, **35.** 13; de Judæis, **35.** 20; de motu cordis, **35.** 17; de Pater Noster, **35.** 24; de perfectione spiritualis uitae, **35.** 3; de principiis naturae, **35.** 10; de racionibus fidei, **35.** 12; de sortibus, **35.** 5; de unitate intellectus, **35.** 6; Exemplar, **526.** 7; Libellus de spiritualis vitae perfectione, **526.** 16; Quaestiones quarti Sententiarum, **512.** 1; Quaestiunculæ, **510.** 5; Responsiones ad quosdam articulos, **35.** 19; Resp. ad articulos missos a fr. Johanne, **35.** 21; Sermones, **517**; Sermones de corpore Christi, **510.** 1; Super Boethium, **35.** 15; Super librum Dionisii de diuinis nominibus, **35.** 14; Super primam et secundam decretalem, **35.** 7; Super quartum Sententiarum (*printed on vellum*), **15**
Arabic MS., **401**
Arabic numerals, **133.** 1; **481.** p. 710
Arbor praedicatorum, **156.** 18
Archbishops, **313** II. f. 12 *b*
Archbishops, list of, **189.** f. 30
Archbishops and Bishops, names of, **140.** 14–26
Archbishops and Bishops, list of, **173.** I. 3; **181.** f. 61 *a*
Arengae, **534.** f. 148
Aretinus, Leon., Isagogicum, **472.** 9; in apologiam Socratis, **472.** 10; in librum Platonis qui dicitur Crito, **472.** 11
Arevalo, Rodericus Sanccius de, Epistolae et Orationes, **166**
Argentine, **114.** 166
Aristotle, de gen. et corr.; de anima; Egidius Romanus on, **234**; de problematibus (extr.), **171.** f. 363 *b*; Metaphysica, **239**; Politica, **398**; Phisiognomia, **481.** 10; Epistola ad regem Alexandrum, **481.** 9
Aristotle, Pseudo-, Secreta Secretorum, **407.** 5; **456.** 7
Armachanus, *see* Fitzrauf
Armagh, nomination to the Archbishopric of, **114.** 30; Abp of, Commissio, **170.** 89
Armenian Psalter, **478**
Armoror, Joh., owned **46**
Arms, **79.** f. 1; **111.** 141; of Christ, **537.** f. 48; **208** flyleaf; England and France, **285.** f. 4
Arms, College of (MS. Arundel VII), **195**; **251.** f. 102 *b*
Arms, College of, Greek Lexicon at, II. p. 423
Arnaldus Bonevallis, vita S. Bernardi, **62.** f. 65 *b*; de operibus sex dierum, **103.** 1
Arnobius Rhetor, quoted, **139.** 1
Arnold, T., on **280**; **296**
Arnoldus, Regulæ astronomiæ, **493**
Arnoldus de Villa Nova, **396.** 4; Rosarius minor, **99.** 17; Rosarius major, **99.** 18; Commentarium, **99.** 19; Liber de conservatione corporis, **177.** 55
Arnulf of Lisieux, *see* Ernulfus
Ars faciendi literas, **297.** 4
Ars fidei, **63.** 14
Ars prædicandi, **136.** 5
Ars sermocinandi, **423.** 58
Arthur, Prince of Wales, **152.** 2
Articles of Religion, **106.** 140
Articles of Religion tempore Mariæ, **106.** 319
Articles (Thirty-nine), **120.** 26 etc.
Articuli fidei, **508.** 1
Artois, Robert de, lettre, **37.** f. 96 *b*
Arundel, Abp, sermon, **197.** 6
Arundel, Earl of, to Parker, **114.** 44, 45
"Arundel" MS. (now Royal 14. C. VII), transcript of, **56**
Asbrook, Jo., bursar of Eton, Indenture, **118.** 28
Ascalon, Bp of, **170.** 129
Ascham, Roger, **106.** 172; Epistola, **113.** 2; letter to, on affairs in Germany, **110.** 24; Ascham's answer, **110.** 25
Asclepius ('Sclepeus'), liber, in French, **388**
Ascogh, G., **423.** 48
Aseneth, History of, **5**; **288.** 8; **424**; **503.** 11
Ashburnham MS., **139.** 7
Asheham, Ant., **93**
Ashmole MS. 1472, II. p. 258
Ashridge, Carta fundationis, **111.** 122
Asleby, Cath., to Parker, **114.** 118
Aspley, **114.** 93

Asserus, Annales, **100.** 6; Ælfredi res gestæ, **100.** 8; **176.** 1 (pr.)
Assmann, **162.** 27; **178.** 10; **188.** 34; **198.** 20 etc.; **302.** 9, 11, 24, 27; **303.** 23, 27, 74; **367.** 4*c*; **419.** 14
Astely, John, to Roger Ascham on affairs in Germany, **110.** 24; Ascham's answer, **110.** 25
Astrolabe, **493** *cover*
Astrologica, **424.** IV
Astrology, tract (in English), **420.** 1
Astronomica, **37**; **243.** 11; **420**; **424**; **456**; Compendium de existentia lunæ, **424.** 7
Astronomical Tables, **37.** f. 50; **347.** 2
Athanasius, S., de exhortacione monachorum, **36.** f. 57; ad Dracontium, **117.** 5
Athelwold, S., **391.** p. 598; **391.** p. 603; occurs in Benedictions, **146.** 19; **422** (Litany)
Atherton, William, **114.** 92; **276**
Athos, **486** from
Atkins, Ant., **114.** 22
Atkynson, votes for *re* Vice-Chancellorship, **106.** 150
Aton, J. de, gloss on Otho, **84.** f. 43
Attelfield, Hen. de, **106.** 2
Attwell, Margarita de, **101.** 12
Auckland, Bishop, **450.** p. 308
Auctoritates diversorum sanctorum doctorum, **503.** 7
Auctoritates sanctorum, **500.** 11
Audley, Lady, letter, **114.** 117
Audley, Lord, **108.** 38; letter, **106.** 66; to the V. C., **106.** 42
Audoen, St, mentioned in Litany, **44.** f. 8*b*; Reliquiæ, **371.** 24
Augsburg, **111.** 150; **119.** 3; Confessio, **435.** 7; Epistola consulis Augustæ ad Bucerum, **122.** 14
Augustanus, David, de vitiis et virtutibus, **519.** 3
Augustine, St, of Canterbury, **72.** f. 92; **101.** 26; depositio, **162.** 55; hymn for, **253.** 3; Interrogatio, **320.** II. p. 44; miraculum, **177.** 21
Augustinus, S., ad Dardanum, **17.** 2; **332.** 1; super Johannem, **17**; **344.** 23; de doctrina Christiana, **34.** 8; **107.** 14; **154.** 50; **289.** 1; **316.** 9; de triplici rerum noticia, **34.** 9; de penitentia, **34.** 11; **316.** 15; **320.** f. 95; de bono coniugio, **34.** 21; de adulterinis coniugiis, **34.** 22; de sancta uirginitate, **34.** 23; de uera religione, **34.** 24; de sermone Domini in monte, **34.** 25; de symbolo, **34.** 26; **154.** 25; de vita beata, **34.** 27; **154.** 35; de duabus animabus, **34.** 28; **154.** 24; **344.** 9; ad Honoratum, **34.** 31; de fide rerum inuisibilium, **34.** 29; **154.** 26; Confessiones, **34.** 42; **253.** 1; Meditacio, **63.** f. 34*b*; Meditationes, **518.** 2; de verbis apostoli (three leaves), **34.** 44; de conflictu vitiorum et virtutum, **63.** f. 43*b*; **481.** 32; de igne purgatorio, **154.** 39; de assumptione beatæ Mariæ, **154.** 40; quare homo factus est, **154.** 41; ad comitem quendam, **154.** 42; de spiritu et litera, **154.** 43; de baptismo parvulorum, **154.** 44; **344.** 22; contra quinque hereses, **154.** 45; de laude caritatis, **154.** 34; de timore Domini, **154.** 36; de distinctionibus ecclesiasticorum dogmatum, **154.** 37; de fide ad Petrum, **154.** 38; **316.** 7; **529.** 5; de vera et falsa penitentia, **154.** 27; **344.** 21; de decem legis preceptis, **154.** 28; de quatuor virtutibus, **154.** 30; **316.** 8; de muliere forti, **154.** 31; de unico baptismo, **154.** 46; **344.** 6; de cura pro mortuis, **154.** 49; **317.** 9; de ebrietate, **177.** 15; **344.** 17, 18; de honestate mulierum, **177.** 17; de creatione primi hominis, **194.** 2; de Trinitate, **199**; Dialectica, **206.** 9; Oratio, **272**, f. 181; **537.** f. 8*b*; **537.** ff. 62, 63; **537.** f. 95*b*; **537.** f. 155*b*; de sancto sabbato pasche, **288.** 4; **441.** 18; Contra Felicianum, **289.** 2; de perfectione justitiæ, **289.** 3; de natura et gratia, **289.** 4; ad Dioscorum, **309.** 3; de moribus catholicæ ecclesiæ, **316.** 3; de moribus Manichæorum, **316.** 4; contra epistolam Manichæi, **316.** 5; de opere monachorum, **316.** 6; Sermo ad juvenes, **316.** 10; de reddendo voto, **316.** 11; de decem chordis, **316.** 12; de decem plagis, **316.** 13; **344.** 20; Qualiter homo factus est, **316.** 14; de visitatione infirmorum, **317.** 8; de natura et origine animæ ad Renatum, **316.** 19; **344.** 10; id. ad Petrum, **316.** 20; **344.** 11; id. ad Vincentium Victorem, **316.** 21; **344.** 12; de diversis questionibus lxxxiii; **316.** 22; de S. Helia, **320.** f. 39; Sermo, **320.** f. 101; Ammonitio, **320.** f. 104; **337.** 3; **448.** 6; **526.** 6; de corpore et sanguine domini, **331.** 10; Questiones sexaginta, **344.** 1; de octo Dulcitii questionibus, **344.** 2; de videndo Deo, **344.** 3; Commonitorium, **344.** 4; Soliloquiorum lib. ii, **344.** 7; Soliloquium, **501.** 2; **518.** 12; de immortalitate animæ, **344.** 8; de quantitate animæ, **344.** 14; Sermo in parochiis, **344.** 15; Sermo de decimis reddendis, **344.** 16; de virtutibus caritatis, **344.** 19; de civitate Dei (printed), **346**; Manuale, **392.** 6; ad Jeron. de origine animae, **459.** 7; Regula, **481.** 19; de spiritu et anima, **481.** 20; de translacione S. Augustini, **34.** p. 333; vita, **34.** 30; list of works of, **34.** 32
Augustinus, Pseudo, ad Cirillum, **177.** 23; Cherub, **459.** 16; de mirabilibus sacrae scripturae, **154.** 32; de duodecim abusivis, **107.** 12; **154.** 33; **177.** 18; **344.** 5; on Psalter, **411.** f. 1*a*; Speculum peccatoris, **177.** 52
Augustinus de Ancona, super Ave Maria, **529.** 2
Aurelius Carthaginiensis, **442.** p. 12
Aureum confessorum, **503.** 1
Ausbertus de assumptione S. Mariæ, **332.** 5

Austreberta, S., in Litany, **44.** f. 8 *b*
Auxentius, exemplum blasphemiæ Auxentii, **345.** 6
Ave, acrostics on the, **537.** f. 112 *b*
Avenare, Abr., in re judiciali opera, **420.** 3 (printed)
Averroes, operatio lapidis, **395.** 6
Avezac, d', **111.** 8; **181.** 8, 9; **407.** 2
Avicenna, Pars Canonis Avicennae, **530.** 1
Ayglenus, Bernard, *see* Bern. Cassinensis
Aylesbury, **170.** 63
Aynsworth, Mr, **106.** 213; computus, **106.** 18, 19
Aynsworth, R., to Dr Edmundes, **106.** 65, 67
Ayot-Montfichet, Indulgence, **170.** 79

Babington, Francis, V.-C. of Oxford, to Parker, **114.** 289
Babington, Walter, owned **93**
Babion, Geoffrey, sermons, **317.** 2; **320.** 1
Babwell Friary, **404.** 2
Bachon, **50** flyleaf
Bacon, Lady, recommends Fitzwilliam to the Archbishop, **114.** 39
Bacon, Nicholas, lease of Burwell parsonage to, **106.** 121; bond, **106.** 123; to Parker, **108.** 19; **114.** 38, 40
Bacon, Roger, in quinta parte mathamatice de situ orbis, **426.** 2
Bacon, Tho., **108.** 24
Badmondsfield, **114.** 245
Baker, John, **114.** 100
Baker, Mr, **114.** 82
Baker, Thomas, note by, **232.** f. 8 *b*
Bakers' marks, **106.** p. 88
Balbus, Lixabatius, **119.** 111
Baldwin, Abp of Canterbury, de sacramento altaris, **200**; **333.** 1; vita, **425.** 1
Bale, John, pp. xii, xvi sqq.; owned **43**?, **88**, **135**, **152**, **155**, **161**; **175** seen by; notes by, **96.** f. 1; **130**; **264.** 8; **325.** ff. ii–iv; on **139**, **476**; marginalia (perhaps by), **130**; Joannis regis epitaphium (in Bale's hand), **152.** 2
Ballad on Queen Mary, **106.** 340
Ballads, **106.** 98, 99
Bandino, Domenico di, de viris claris, **78**; Fons Memorabilium, *ib.*
Bangor Cathedral, dignities, **122.** f. 421
Bangor, diocese of, Returns, **97.** f. 124; **122.** f. 371
Banks, Mag., Homelia Hugonis Latymeri Latine versa, **104.** 11
Bannockburn, drawing of battle of, **171.** f. 265
Baptism, De sacramento baptismi, **356.** 2 *b*
Barbara, St, devotions to, **537.** f. 123 *b*
Bardis, Alex. de, **170.** 49
Barett, W., **461.** f. 171 *b*
Barlaam et Josaphat, lib. de gestis, **66.** II. 15
Barnes, Joshua, **81**, **174**, **370.** 8 used by
Barnes, Ri., Bp of Carlisle, to Parker, **114.** 143
Barnsley, Th., Statuta antiqua de Stoke, **108.** 8
Baro, Thomas, **106.** 11
Barons, letter of the, **301.** 1
Barontus, vision of, **367.** 7
Barret, John, **114.** 305; Collectanea, **124**; **413**; **428**
Barrmedinus, S., vita, **405.** p. 130
Barrois, II. p. 142
Bartholomew, St, passio (A.-S.), **188.** 32; **367.** 4 *b*; (A.-S.), II. p. 106; **198.** 58
Bartholomæus Exon. episc., vita, **425.** 1
Bartholomæus, scribe, **499**
Barton, Little, **114.** 285
Barton-Segrave, **114.** 171
Basilius, S., Excerpta Græca ex Basilio per Melanchthon, **119.** 54; Regula, **459.** 2; ad filios spiritales, **469.** 1; ad juvenes religiosos, **472.** 8
Baskerville, John, son of, **114.** 182
Basle, Council of, **157.** 3; **170.** 66
Basset, René, p. 325
Bateman, Th., **114.** 172
Bateman, William, Bp, Injunctiones, **369.** 5; de calumnia et injuriis per eundem in mon. S. Edmundi illatis, **370.** 6
Bateson, Mary, **141**; on **190**, **191**, **265**; **476.** 2
Bath Abbey, owned **140**; Register, **111**; reliquiæ sanctorum, **111.** 3, 4
Bath and Wells, diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 403
Batman, Stephen, p. xvi; **61.** f. 150 *b*; **194.** 7
Battle Abbey, **101.** 11, 13; **297.** f. 151; Carta fundationis, **111.** 119; concessions to, **138.** 13
Battles, dates of, **171.** 2 *a*
Baxterville, Dr, **114.** 222, 223
Bayham, Processus visitationis monasteri dei Begeham, **59.** 45
Bayley, Chr., licence to preach, **106.** 245
Be domes dæge, **201.** 87
Beacon, Mr, proctor, **118.** 41, 46, 48
Beard, Mr, **114.** 230
Beauchamp, John, tomb in St Paul's, **170.** 67
Beaumont, Dr, to Abp Parker, **106.** 337
Beaumont, Rob., Master of Trin. Coll. Camb., asks for dispensation, **114.** 330; on an expulsion from Trinity College, **106.** 220
Beauvais, **228** connected with
Beazley, C. R., on **407.** 2
Becket, Thomas, Abp of Canterbury, **404.** 11 f.; owned **46**, **411**; letters, **111.** 142; **134.** f. 1; **295**; distich on death of, **130.** f. 222; Causa exilii, **177.** 42; vita à Joh. Grandesono, **177.** 20; **464**, **467**; vita, **275.** 17, 18; **425.** 1; **446**; life by Wade, **298.** 1, 2; verba cuidam clerico, **298.** 2; de electione et consecratione S. Thomae, **298.** 2; versus in honorem Thomæ Becket, **459.** 21
Becon, Tho., sends the Abp a MS., **114.** 302

Beda, super Parabolas, **30**; in Parabolas, **30.** 4; Historia Saxonice, **41**; Historia, **264.** 9; **270** flyleaf; **359**; abstract of the Historia, **427.** 7; de situ Britanniae, **59.** 13; in epistolas canonicas, **62.** 13; **160**; de situ terræ Ierosolimitanæ, **66.** 20; de situ terræ sanctæ, **315.** 9; **426.** 3; vita Cuthberti, **183**; de schematibus, **217.** 2; Orthographia, **221.** 2; de temporibus, **291.** 1; excerptum, **315.** 8; de ratione anni, **291.** 2; de compoto manuali, **313.** II. 2; Liber Scintillarum, **337.** 4; de naturis rerum, **359.** f. 73; Oratio, **470.** f. 21; Acus Sibille, **503.** f. 34; Collectanea, II. p. 138; de equinoctio, **291.** 4; vita, **318.** 4, **329.** f. 103
Bede, Ri., **114.** 299
Bedford, Earl of, to Parker, **114.** 67
Bedford, John Earl of, **127.** 9
Bee, Cornelius, p. 461
Bek, Ant., Bp, **450.** 90
Bekesbourne, **381.** f. 1
Bekynton, Th., rebus of, **205.** f. 1 (border)
Belgii, Supplex libellus nobilium, **435.** 4
Belial, **152.** 4
Bell, John, Bp, **170.** 136
Bell or Bett, name written in **17.** f. 1
Bells, notes about, **385.** p. 135 (margin)
Belvoir, MS. possibly from, **319**
Benedict of Aniane, Memoriale, **57.** 2
Benedict XI, **450.** 95
Benedict XII, Pope, **138.** 3; Citatio primi capituli provincialis, **59.** 52
Benedictio, **265.** 14 (II. p. 17)
Benedictio salis et aquae, **190.** f. 164
Benedictio in Pentecosten, **223.** p. 346
Benedictiones, **391.** p. 562; **422.** p. 288
Benedictiones Ambrosianae, **163.** p. 83
Benedictions (in verse), **163.** p. 286
Benedictus, S., Regula, **57.** 1; Rule (Lat.-Sax.), **178.** II; **368**; Expl. regulæ S. Benedicti, **137.** 2, **156.** 5, **252.** 3; natale (A.-S.), **198.** 13; Translation of, **9.** p. 455, **139.** 23; Oratio, **272.** f. 168 *b*
Bentham, *Ely*, **120.** 23
Bentham, Tho., Bp of Coventry, letter, **114.** 167
Bercher, Gul., Epitaphia et inscriptiones, **435.** 8
Berengarius, oath, etc., **130.** f. 121 *b*, 122; note on, **134.** f. 1; obitus, **331.** 6
Berengarius, Fredolis, Biterrensis, Inuentarium iuris canonici, **74**; Summa, **333.** 1
Berengaudus, super Apocalypsim, **134**
Berkeley, Gilb., Bp of Bath and Wells, dispensation, **114.** 206; letters, **114.** 163, 164
Berkshire, list of Hundreds, **37.** f. 74 *b*
Bermondsey, **111.** 132, p. 363
Bernardus, S., confessio, **537.** f. 55; de conscientia, **500.** 21; de consideratione, **62.** 10; de contemplatione, **526.** 2; contra hereses Petri Abelardi, **24.** 2; de diligendo Deo, **62.** 9; de dispensatione et precepto, **62.** 7; **325.** 4; epistolæ, **62.** 6; **63.** 21; exemplar, **526.** 8; exhortatio, **500.** 5; de gradibus humilitatis et superbiæ, **62.** 8; de gratia et libero arbitrio, **34.** 41; **273.** 3; de interiori homine, **441.** 14; Jhesus mel in ore, **179.** f. 27 *b*; Jubilus, **537**, f. 72; liber apologeticus de vita et moribus religiosorum, **62.** 5; meditaciones, **63.** f. 37 *b*; **481.** 8; **500.** 19; **518.** 10; de odore Christi, **518.** 13; de periculo temptationis, **459.** 6; Planctus, **63.** 3; **537.** f. 43 *b*; prayers, **537.** f. 61 *b*, 136 *b*; Epistola ad nepotem suum, **325.** 5; de stimulo amoris, **501.** 3; vita, **62.** 2; vita S. Malachiæ, **62.** 3
Bernardus, Pseudo-, de cura et modo rei familiaris, **171.** f. 364; **177.** 5
Bernardus Cassinensis (Ayglenus), exp. super regulam b. Benedicti, **137.** 2; **252.** 3
Bernardus "Morlanensis," de contemptu mundi (extracts), **481.** 25–28
Bernardus de Parentinis, Questiunculæ, **510.** 5
Bernardus Silvestris, Megacosmus, **406.** 3
Bernardus Trevirensis, epistolæ, **99.** 22, 23
Bernardus episc. Tripol., Literæ, **450.** 38
Bertin's (St) Abbey, **51** (p. 105); **223** once at; notes relating to the Abbey, **223.** f. 1
Bertoldus, de 4 causis, **505.** 1
Berwick, battle of, **37.** f. 100; Les condicions sur le rendre de la ville de Berewyk, **37.** f. 90 *b*
Besançon, Abp of, **170.** 113
Best, John, Bp of Carlisle, to Parker, **114.** 193
Bestiarium, **53.** II. 4
Bestiary, **22.** 4
Beston, Tho., **423.** 32
Beverley, de abbatia Beverlaci, **298.** 11
Beverley, Beatrice, **142.** f. 126 *b*
Bewlie, Mr, **114.** 239
Beyk, Jo., **60.** f. 39
Bibaucius, Gul., **152.** 5 (8); verses, **152.** 5 (10)
Bible:
  Anglo-Saxon, Evangelia Saxonice, **140**
  Armenian Psalter, **478**
  Arabic and Latin, 1 John, **384**
  English, **147**; and French Psalter, **278**
  English, N. T., **245**, **434**
    Gospels, **440**
    Gloss upon St Mark, in English, **32.** 1
    Gloss upon St Luke, in English, **32.** 2
    Pauline Epistles, gloss on, in English, **32.** 3
  French: Psalter **278**; Apocalypse **20**, **394**
  Greek Psalter, **468**, **480**; Ecclesiasticus, **468.** 1
  Evangelium Marci Graece, **224**
  Latin, **2–4**, **48**, **49**, **246**, **437**, **463**, **483**, **484**, **485**, **499.** 3
  Psalter, **53**, **272**, **411**; glossed, **75**

Bible:
Parabolae et Ecclesiastes glosati, **202.** 11
Parab. Salomonis, Eccles. Cantica (glossed), **62.** 1
Novum Testamentum, **499.** 3
Gospels, **72**; **197.** 9; **286**; glossed, **33**; Harmony of the, **475**
Apocalypse, **20**
Bible, English, lawfulness of, **298.** 25
Bible, patent to John Bodeleigh to print the English Bible, **106.** 49
Bible, Recapitulatio historiarum Bibliæ, **462.** 1
Bible, translation of the, **114.** 157, 162, 172, 173, 175
Bible history, epitome of, **437.** 1
Biblia Pauperum, **164.** 5
Bibliander, **335.** 3 sqq.
Biblical subjects, verses on, **107.** 17
Biddenden, **114.** 42
Bidding of beads, **106.** 41
Bidford, W., **242.** f. 1 *a*
Biles, Gregory, **114.** 119
Bill (poor scholar), **114.** 134
Bill, W., to Parker, **114.** 308, 319; Vice-Chancellor, **118.** 1
Bilney, Tho., letter, **340.** 14, 22
Binding, **87**; **224**; **225**
Bingham, Tho., to Parker, **114.** 333
Birch, Walter de Gray, Cart. Sax., **111.** 14; Life and miracles of St Martial, **161.** 1
Birgitta, St, *see* Bridget
Biridoon, Mag., Questiones super libros de anima, **503.** 10
Birinus, S., in Litany, **44.** f. 8 *b*
Bishop, Edmund, **113.** 3; **119.** 2; **121.** 4–8; **127.** 5; **422**; II. p. 246
Bishops, **313.** II. f. 12 *b*; Catalogus episcoporum Angliæ 1561, **114.** 139; (English), lists of, **92.** pp. 178, 179, **242.** f. 16 *b*; in England and Wales, list of, **101** after 61; regulations and orders, **106.** 141; Episcopi ex acad. Cantabrigiensi (1500–70), **114.** 138; to Queen Elizabeth, **121.** 30; West Saxon, **140.** 16
Bishops' Bible, **114.** 155
Bishopsgate, Hospital of St Mary, **194.** f. 222
Blackburn, **114.** 81, 109
Blakgwaret, versus, **454**
Blaunsom, **295** fin.
Blaurerius, Tho., ad Bucerum, **119.** 49
Bleeding, **441.** 32
Blickling Homilies, **198.** 62, 63
Blithe, Geoffrey, Bp of Coventry and Lichfield, marginal notes, **147**
Blodwell, John, owned **40**
Bloet, Robert, **425.** 1
Blofield, Will. de, prophecies, **404.** 11 *l*
Blomefield, Fra., **210** examined by; **329.** 3, 4; **329.** f. 110 *b*; mark of, **465.** f. 1 *a*
Blondus Flavius, Historiae Romanorum, **205**
Blood-letting, days for, **391.** p. 721
Blower, Hen., **166** last flyleaf
Blyth, fellow of Jesus Coll., letter of Bucer concerning, **113.** 6
Bodeleigh, John, patent to print the English Bible, **106.** 49
Bodley, William, **142** last flyleaf
Bodmin, **114.** 108
Body and Soul, dispute of, Lat., **392.** 8
Boethius, Arithmetica, **352**; de consol. philos., **214**; fragment, **83**; quomodo Trinitas [sit] unus Deus, **206.** 4; utrum pater et filius, etc., **206.** 5; quomodo substantiae, etc., **206.** 6; adversus Nestorium et Eutichen, **206.** 7
Böhmer, p. 302; **415**
Bokynham, Ed., **251.** f. 103 *a*
Bol, Chr., **119.** 116
Boleyn, James, to Parker, **114.** 226
Bona Gratia, Fr. de, de casibus iuris, etc., **332.** 2
Bonaventura, S., Breviarium, lib. VI, **63.** 16; in versiculum *Deus in adjutorium*, **137.** 8; Breviloquium pauperis, **477.** 1; de gradibus contemplationis, **526.** 10; Itinerarium animae, **500.** 15; Itinerarium mentis, **63.** 15; de lachrimis, **137.** 7; meditationes, **63.** 25; **213**; **500.** 4; super mendicitate, **103.** 8; de modo vivendi, **335.** 10; super Orationem Dominicam, **137.** 4; Quinque consideranda, **137.** 6; super ant. Salve, Regina, **137.** 5; "Ymago vitae eternae," **500.** 4
Bonaventura, Pseudo-, Mirror of the life of Christ, etc., **142**, **143**; Meditatio, **256.** 2; de missa celebranda, **275.** 2; Stimulus amoris, **137.** 3; **252.** 1; **508.** 6; **518.** 14
Boner, R., Bucer to, **113.** 42
Bongars, **281.** 4
Bonifacius, de planctu B. V. M., **537.** f. 78 *b*
Bonifacius, Abp of Canterbury, Sententia excommunicationis in eos qui eccl. S. Swithuni Winton spoliaverint, **110.** 18; Constitutiones, **271.** 3
Bonifacius, Pope, Bulla de confirmatione regulæ ord. fratrum S. Joannis Jerusalem, **405.** 21; Indulgence, **170.** 119; Litera Ethelberto, **189.** 14; letter, **507.** f. 164; letters concerning Scotland, **110.** 2
Bonifacius VIII, Arbitrium, **450.** 49; Bulla, **450.** 51; Constitutiones, **450.** 47, 48, 53, 61; Indulgentia, **450.** 58; Liber sextus, **271.** 1; Litera missa Edwardo I, **292.** 5; Litera ad Archiep. Cantuar., **292.** 8; literæ, **450.** 45; de regulis juris, **450.** 54; Revocatio constitutionis, **450.** 56
Bonifacius IX, Bullae, **106.** 1; **170.** 75
Bonner, Edm., Bp of London, letters, **106.** 339; **119.** 14

Book-marker, **49**
Books, lists of, p. xi sqq., p. 194; **232**, **295** *fin.*; **367**. 7; **485**
Booth, Joh., gave **494**
Booth, Laurence, Bp of Durham, **170**. 168
Booth, Tho., owned **237**
Booth, William, **170**. 161; owned **237**
Bordeaux, John of, contra pestilentiam, **171**. f. 363 *b*
Bosca, Bernardus de, **170**. 7
Bosham, Herbert de, extract from, **59**. f. 251 *b*; Epistolae, **123**
Bostius, Arnoldus, **152**. 5 (6), (7), (9)
Boston, guild, **170**. 134
Boston of Bury, **404**. f. iii
Botener, J., p. ix
Botoner, R., son of W. B., letter, p. 505
Botoner, William, of Worcester, *see* William of Worcester
Botulph, St, vita, **161**. 9
Boundaries, **101**. 54
Bourchier, John, letter to, **423**. 24
Bourchier, Thomas, Cardinal, **170**. 157, 163, 170, 188, 196, 199, 201; **298**. 7; **423**. 27
Bourne, Gilbert, **114**. 137
Bourne, J., to Parker, **114**. 238
Bourne, Radulphus de, Convivium, **101**. 46
Bower or Bowmakar, Abbot of Inchcolm, Scotichronicon, **171**
Bower, M., **198**. 45
Bowsey, Tho., petition, **121**. 29
Bowyc, scribe, **151**. 7
Bowyer, Mag., **298**. 19
Bowyer, Simon, **114**. 109
Bowyer, W., p. xx, 190
Boxall, Dr, **114**, 27, 28, 286, 287
Boxley Priory, owned **37**
Boys, Mrs Augusta, owned **484**
Boys, Edw., gives **215**, **216**
Boys, John, Postils, **215**; **216**
Bozoun, Simon, owned **264**, **407**
Bracher, Mag., **189**. 15
Brachylogus, **535**
Brackenbury, Edw., **114**. 143
Bradenstoke Priory, **170**. 211
Bradfield, Eliz., Prioress of Higham, **170**. 80
Bradford, John, autograph (?), **102**. 1; letter, **111**. 157
Bradshaw, Henry, **139**. 21; dates **173**. 11.; **193**, **206**, **214**; on **206**, **279**, **304**, **334**; Breton glosses in **192**; on the Martianus Capella glosses, **153**; Welsh glosses discovered in **153** by; Welsh inscription discovered by, **199**. f. 11 *a*; and Chr. Wordsworth, Lincoln Cathedral Statutes, **108**. 55
Bradwardine, Th., de causa Dei contra Pelagium, **24**. 1
Bradwell, **114**. 108
Bradwell, Robert, **170**. 77
Brady, Hugh, Bp of Meath, letter, **114**. 147
Braknam, **170**. 133
Bramis, Joh., Historia Waldei, **329**. 1
Bramley, H. R., II. p. 238
Brannocus, S., **93**. f. 7
Bravonius, Senatus, *see* Senatus
Bray, John, Canon of York, **170**. 65
Bregowinus, vita, **371**. 17
Brem, Martinus to Parker, **125**. 1
Brendan, St, vita, **275**. 9; oratio, **275**. 10
Brentius, Joh., ad Bucerum, **119**. 58
Breton, **258**. 11
Breton glosses in **192**
Brevia, Regalia, **297**. 3. 4*
Breviarium historiæ Angliæ, **367**. 2
Breviary (fragment), **143**. f. 128
Breviary, Lessons, etc., **405**. 11
Brewer, J. S., **390**, **400**
Brewers, complaints of, **106**. 27
Bridestowe Church, **170**. 39
Bridget, St, **405**. p. 78; xv Oos, **537**, f. 153; Revelationes, **171**. f. 371; **500**. 14; visio, **404**. 11 *n.*; notes on, **521**. f. 53; monastery of, in Elbing, **528** *cover*
Bridlington, John of, prophecy, **267**. f. 120
Brie, F., **174**; ed. of Brut, **182**
Bright, on glosses in **214**
Bristol, Constitutiones, **405**. 16 *a*
Bristol, diocese of, Returns, **97**. f. 133; **122**. f. 385
Briswode, George, **170**. 122
Britain, Historia Britanniae, **189**. 7; map of, **16**. f. v *b*; Britanniae Mirabilia, **59**. p. 123, **313**. II. f. 64 *c*; nomina Regum Britanniae, **50**. 1
Brithwaldus, S., excerpta, **101**. 39; **284**. 4 (Litany)
British History, notes on, **242**. ff. 63, 65 *b*
British Museum, MSS. at, p. xxiv, xxv; (King's MS. 5), p. 372
Britius, S., life, **9**. p. 299
Brito, Summa, **479**. 1
Brito, Johannes, scribe of **297**
Britons, Historia Britonum, p. 439
Broadway, **114**. 53
Broker, James, **114**. 86
Brompton, Joh., Chronicon, **96**
Brook, David, **106**. 323
Brown, Mr, articles against, **118**. 48
Brown, Ric. (Ste.), **423**. 23
Browne, E. G., on **401**
Browne, G. F., on inscription in **173**. 11
Bruce, Robert, King of Scotland, verses on, **171**. f. 371 *a*
Brugge, Roland, Miracula S. Milburgae, **433**. 6
Bruneford, Will. de, **101**. 11
Brunerl, Anth., **152**. 5 (18)
Bruno, ad doctorem Brunonem, **119**. 113

Bruno Signiensis, de significationibus sacramentorum, **289.** 12
Brut, Chronicle of England, **174**; **182**
Brut, Historia de Bruto Rege, **251.** 2
Brut, The, of Wace, **50.** 2
Bucer, Martin, Annotationes in librum precum communium, **172.** 1; Responsio ad D. J. Alasco, **113.** 48; ad Aretium Felinum [Bucerum], **119.** 107; Contra dilationem baptismi, **340.** 3; Responsio ad Calvinum, **102.** 18; to Cheke, **113.** 39; **119.** 18; Responsio ad antididagma Coloniense, **125**; de coena domini, **340.** 2; Collectanea, **418**; Consilium theologicum, **185**; death of, **101.** 62; **119.** 25; the University to Edw. VI on the death of, **106.** 164; disputatio, **102.** 1; epistola, **102.** 2; ad Joh. Echtium, **119.** 100; responsio, **119.** 101; ad Edwardum VI, **119.** 2; Formula vivendi, **418.** p. 627; W. Haddon on the doctorate of, **106.** 166; Disputatio de justificatione, **102.** 3; letters, **113.** 1, 3 etc.; last letter, **119.** 23; in octo priora capita evangelii secundum Matthæum, **104.** 1; note by, **470**; to Parker (?), **102.** p. 3, **119.** 22; appointed reader in divinity, **106.** 163; de reformatione collegii canonici Argentinensis, **340.** 21; contra seditionem, **102.** 32; Strassburg Statutes, **108.** 60; Will, **119.** 24
Bucer, Vibrand, bond of, **106.** 188; Epistolae Germanice scriptae, **119.** 27, 28, 31, 34; literæ attornatus, **119.** 33
Buckenham, Black-book of the University, **106.** 5
Buckhurst, Lord, to Parker, **114.** 102
Buckler, And., **155.** 53
Buckmaster, Dr William, **106.** 38, 39; Collections, **242**; speeches, **242.** f. 2 etc.
Bugthorpe, **170.** 65
Buildwas, **433** flyleaf
Bulla quæ vocatur Post iter arreptum, **450.** 30
Bullae, **512.** f. 280, 281 *b*; de anno Jubileo, **512.** 4; Papales de licentia fratribus ord. min. audiendi confessiones, **333.** 4; de privilegiis Acad. Cant., **106.** 1, **106.** 43, 193
Bullinger, Henrich, ad Bucerum, **119.** 65, 67, 68; ad Grindallum et Hornum, **119.** 66; letter from Ri. Cox to, **241.** 1
Buondelmonte, Cristoforo, liber insularum, **210.** p. 279
Burgo, Johannes de, Pupilla oculi, **211.** 1; **255**
Burial office, **422.** p. 445
Burnet, Gilbert, **113.** 10
Burton Abbey, Annales Burtoniæ, **281.** 2; carta Athelstani regis, **111.** 126; owned **353**
Burwell, **106.** 113, 115, 118–122, 250
Burwell, William, licence to preach, **106.** 253
Bury, Richard de, account of, **138.** 11
Bury St Edmund's, owned **66**, **135**, **251**, **322**, **404**, **408**; cartae, **111.** 129, 130; building of monastery, **329.** f. 105; old Round Chapel of, note, **251.** f. 102 *b*
Butley, carta fundationis, **111.** 118
Butts, William, sen., to Parker, **114.** 233
Butts, William, jun., to Parker, **114.** 234
Byrnstanus, episc. Winton., obit, Kalendar **9**
Byron, Sir John, and Rochdale School, **108.** 68 sqq.
Byssol, Jo., Concordantiae doctorum, **523**

Cadwalladrus, charta, **106.** 262
Caesar, Gaius Julius, *quoted*, **5**
Caesarius, S., life, **9.** p. 230
Cafares, Oratio ad Rodericum, **166.** 30
Caithness, **171.** f. 370 *a*
Caius, Dr, to Parker, **114.** 293; notes in **339.** 3, ? by
Calais, wool staple, **105.** 44
Calderinus, Jo., Tractatus de ecclesiastica jurisdictione, **523**
Calĕcas, Manuel, de erroribus Graecorum **207.** 3
Calfhill, James, **114.** 318
Calixtus II, Pope, life, **9.** p. 217; de miraculis S. Jacobi apostoli, **318.** 5; de inventione corporis Turpini, **318.** 7
Calixtus V, Pope, epistolae, **170.** 189, 190
Calvin, John, ad Bucerum, **102.** 19; **119.** 56; writings of, **119.** 51; letter from Bullinger concerning, **119.** 68
Calwodely, Jo. de, **405.** 35
Caly, Rob., Orationes de reconciliatione regni, **123** flyleaf
Cambriae Itinerarium, **5**
Cambridge:
- **378** written at
- Assessment, **106.** 325
- Borden hostel, **335.** f. 153
- Breve majori et ballivis, **106.** 29
- Castle, Carta Regia, **106.** 23
- Commons enclosure, **106.** 91, 99
- Corporation and University, **106.** 62–68, 70–79
- Priory of Friars-minor, **106.** 95
- Highways, **106.** 230
- Hospital of St John the Evangelist owned **21**
- Old Hostels, **106.** 133
- Parliament at, **106.** 132
- Tithes of the Churches and Colleges, **106.** 82

Cambridge University:
- Articles against Messrs Beacon, Purefye, and others, **118.** 48
- Assessments, **106.** 105–107
- Beads, bidding of, **106.** 41
- Bedells, **106.** 125, 328, 341–345
- Benevolence, 1545, **106.** 232
- Black Assembly, the, **106.** 108, 109, 147, 198

Cambridge University:
Black-book of the University and Proctors, **106.** 5, 6, 7
complaints of Brewers, **106.** 27
Bullæ Papales de privilegiis, **106.** 1, 43, 193
Bulls and Charters, **242.** f. 30
Caput, **106.** 213
Chancellors, 1495—1558, **114.** 140
Charter of Richard II, **106.** 26
Chest, **106.** 8, 69, 100, 101, 112, 116, 117, 213; **242.** f. 88
Cista de Bowcer, **242.** f. 17
Statuta de Cistis, **118.** 34
Status Collegiorum, **108.** 83
Commencement, **106.** 110
Commission, **106.** 80; **118.** 9
Compositio inter archid. Eliensis et universitatem, **118.** 35
Speeches in Congregation, **242.** f. 19
Decreta Gul. Cecilii, **118.** 33
Decretum academiæ, **106.** 127
Proceedings for Degrees, **242.** f. 67; **246.** f. 88 *b*; Graces, **106.** 94
Dispensation, **114.** 200–202
Divinity Lecture, **106.** 155
Documents relating to, **106**
Episcopi ex acad. Cant. (1500–70), **114.** 138
de Fundatione acad. Cantabr., **105.** 47
Glomery, Master of, **106.** 60; **118.** 35
Commission to examine Heretical books, **242.** f. 17 *b*
Injunctions (Eliz.), **118.** 31
Inventory, **106.** 268
The King to the University, **242.** f. 11 *b*
Lady Margaret's Professor, **106.** 169, 236
Lectures, **106.** 239
Library, **118.** 6; MS. Ff. 1. 27 in relation to **66**, pp. 138, 145; MS. Dd. 7. 3 referred to in **355.** 1; books left to the University by Mr Mere, **106.** 346; books given by Abp Parker, p. xxiii; **489.** 7
Literæ academiæ ad Henricum VIII, **106.** 40, 155
Literæ academiæ ad Fisher, **106.** 54
Loan, discharge from, **106.** 324
Magistrorum Artium disputationes, **118.** 32
Bachelor of Medicine, **106.** 261
de structura ecclesiæ B. Mariæ, **106.** 3
Matriculation, **106.** 135, 143
Musters, **106.** 274
privilege *re* Musters, **106.** 196, 203, 204
Oath of others than scholars, **106.** 144
Orator, **106.** 334
Ordinationes de divino cultu celebrando, **118.** 10
Pammachius, tragœdia, **119.** 12

Cambridge University:
University v. the Pewterers Company, **106.** 33, 37
Cardinal Pole's Visitation, **118.** 8–11
Præmunire, **106.** 292, 301, 302
licence to Preach, **106.** 290, 296, 297
Preachers, **106.** 129; **118.** 40
Privileges, **242.** f. 53; Statutum de privilegiis, **106.** 28; Carta Elizabethæ de privilegiis, **97.** 3; **122.** 6
Proctors, **106.** 10, 13, 14, 15, 128–130, 209, 310; **118.** 20, 36; **242.** f. 2 *b*
Proctors and Vice-Chancellors, **242.** f. 86 *b*
Verses on the office of Registrary, **106** flyleaf
notæ ex Registro Cantab., **107.** 22
Riot under Richard II, **242.** 63 *b*
licentiæ concessæ Scholaribus mendicantibus, **106.** 241
Schools, **118.** 6
Senate, proceedings in the, **106.** 153; **242.** f. 2 *b*
assessing of the Colleges for Soldiers, **106.** 272
Letters to the Duke of Somerset on the Chancellorship, **106.** 172; reply, **106.** 173
Sophistria Acad. Cant., **378**
Statuta antiqua, **118.** 4, 5
Statutes (Edw. VI), **118.** 7; (Eliz.), **118.** 30, 43
New Statutes, proceedings and dispute as to, **118.** 36–39
Objections and grievances against the Statutes, **118.** 44, 45; answer to the grievances, **118.** 46; reply to the answers, **118.** 47
licence to practise Surgery, **106.** 287
Taxors, **106.** 21, 231, 363
Sums paid by the Colleges for Tenths, **106.** 275
Oratio respondentis in Theologia, **118.** 27
University and Town, **106.** 84–92; **242.** f. 35
Valor possessionum, **106.** 81
Proceedings in Vesperiis, etc. **118.** 3
Vice-Chancellor, **106.** 9, 209, 211; election of V.-C., broil on the, **106.** 171; de potestate vice-cancellarii et majoris, **106.** 22
Vintner's licence, **106.** 242
Proceedings of Queen Mary's Visitors, **106.** 330
Visitation under Henry VIII, **108.** 82
Visitation under Edward VI, **106.** 174, 176–180
congratulatory letters to the Bp of Winchester, **106.** 316
York monk studying at, **170.** 5

Cambridge, Colleges:
Buckingham College, **170.** 86
Christ's College, election of Master, **106.** 167, 168; revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (14); Pammachius acted at, **106.** 157–162
Clare College, Visitation, **106.** 332; revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (10)
Corpus Christi College, History of Library, pp. ix sqq., xxx; Accounts (1571), **101.** p. 195; Porch of Chapel, drawing, **101.** p. 195; inventory, **106.** 352; **488** (each end); surrender of a mill to, **106.** 356; Mere's Scholarship, **106.** 353; revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (1); mandamus to elect Parker Master, **108.** 85; computus, **108.** 86; admission of scholar, **114.** 85; Injunctions, **118.** 11; books formerly owned by, **232**; Indenture, **489** flyleaf; list of Masters, **489.** 1; Statuta, **489.** 2; College arms, **488** (title-page); **489.** 2; Library register, **490** (end); Register of Plate, **490** (end); Parker's Arms, **490** (flyleaf); Catalogue of MSS., pp. ix, xiv, xxxiii sqq.; **491, 492**
Gonville Hall, revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (3)
Gonville and Caius College, revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (16); MS. 285, **149**; II. p. 268
Jesus College, revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (11)
King's College, **170.** 144; revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (4), (13)
Magdalene College, revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (12)
Michael House, revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (5); Covenant with John Mere, **122.** 11
Pembroke College, revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (8); MS. 7, leaves of Digest, **149**; MS. 154, **25**
Peterhouse, **106.** 201; revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (9)
Queens' College, revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (6); matters concerning Mr Peacock, Master, **118.** 17, 18, 21, 24, 26; Commissaries' Court, proceedings, **118.** 19; Sir W. Cecil's letters, **118.** 20 *a*, 21, 22, 25, 26
St Catherine's Coll., vacancy in Mastership, **114.** 319; Mr Cosin recommended for the Mastership, **106.** 327; revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (15)
St John's College, revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (7); MS. K 23, **317.** 2; **320**
Selwyn College, MS. at, II. p. 343
Trinity College, Parker MSS. at, p. xxv; **106.** 220–228; possessions of, **106.** 170; revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (17); MS. B 14. 52, II. p. 419; MS. R 7. 11, II. p. 241
Trinity Hall, revenues, etc., **108.** 83 (2); document, **335.** f. 143
Cambridge man, Sermons by, **392.** f. 209
Cambridgeshire, boundary, **101.** 54; loan, **106** 322; Parishes, **487.** 2
Campanus, Theorica, **37.** f. 2
Campanus, A., epistolae ad Rodericum, **166.** 33, 35, 37, 39
Campbell, M. F. A. G., **156.** 1
Campedene, Gilb. de, **433.** 2
Canary Islands, William of Worcester on the, **210.** p. 185
Candidus, Petrus, to Aldus, **248.** 1
Candlemakers, **106.** 307
Canon Law, **506.** 4; fragments, **26**
Canones, **121.** 15; **130**; **190.** 3; **265**; excerpts, **105.** 37; **442.** p. 13
Canones Apostolorum, **130**
Canones Hibernenses, **279**
Canterbury, Perambulatio ballivorum, **189.** f. 193
Canterbury, **130** written at
Canterbury owned **263**; Canterbury or Rochester owned **253**
Canterbury, Christ Church, p. 520; owned **51, 63, 76, 94, 137, 173, 187, 192, 200, 226, 272, 288, 295, 304, 326, 337, 345, 371, 375, 438, 441, 457**; MS. in hand of, **19**
Canterbury, Christ Church, Collectanea, **298.** 2; Collections and Chronicle, **417**; Donationes, **298.** 2; Epistolæ et alia instrumenta ad mon. Christi Cantuar. pertinentia, **63.** 20 (1); Evidentiae eccl. Christi Cant., **189.** f. 195; instr. novitiorum, **441.** 16; nomina monachorum, **298.** 9; Priors, **298.** 2, 6; Records of courts, **272** flyleaves; Reliquiae, **298.** 2 *bis*
Canterbury Cathedral, Library, p. xxii; Dean and Chapter of, to Parker, **114.** 317; Chapter of, **170.** 103; Incorporatio eccl. cath. Cantuar. per Hen. VIII, **120.** 1; **349.** 5; carta permutationis, **349.** 10; carta fundationis, **349.** 11; carta dotationis, **349.** 12; Prebendaries, **349.** 13, 14; Injunctions, 1 Edw. VI, **120.** 4; **120.** 8; (1570) **120.** 9; (1573) **120.** 10; Cranmer's Injunctions, **120.** 6; nomina prebendariorum, etc., **120.** 12; statutes, **114.** 301; **120.** 2; stipends, **120.** 11; Parker's Visitations, **120.** 3, 8–10; Verses in the windows of, **400.** IV
Canterbury, Archbishops of, **59.** 8; **84.** 2–22; **140.** 14; **189.** 10; **222.** f. IV *a*; **298.** 5
Canterbury, Archdeaconry of, **170.** 160
Canterbury, province of, Returns, **122.** f. 291, 375
Canterbury, St Augustine's, owned **13, 14, 20, 38, 49, 50, 144, 154, 267, 274, 276, 280, 286, 291, 301, 312, 314, 352, 364, 382, 389, 466**
Canterbury, St Augustine's, Accounts, **301.** p. 216; Archbishop's Visitation, **298.** 2; Cartae, **111.** 139, 140; Custumale et excerpta ex privilegiis mon. S. Augustini, **301.** 9; documents, **286** flyleaves; note on, **189.** f. 1 *b*; donations to, **189.** f. 29; notes of

events, **301.** p. 210; Litany, **284.** 4; list of monks, **301.** p. 218; privileges claimed by the Abbot of, **301.** f. 209; Relics, **286.** flyleaf, 1 *b*; table of a book referring to, **189.** f. 33; terra maneriorum, **189.** 12
Canterbury Chronology, **189.** 6
Canterbury Gospels, **286**
Canterbury Missal, **270**
Canterbury Psalter, **411**
Canterbury and York, Registrum taxationis, **120.** 16
Cantica Canticorum, **499.** 1
Cantilupe, Historiola de Cantabrigia, **242.** f. 54
Cantor, Petrus, *see* Petrus Cantor
Canute, *see* Cnut
Caper, orthographia, **221.** 4
Capgrave, John, Chronicle, **167**; de illustribus Henricis, **408**
Capito, ad Nic. Heath, **119.** 64
Capranica, Chrysostomus à, de Cabala sacra, **497**
Caradocus Lancarbanensis, **476.** 1; vita Gildæ, **101.** 3; **139.** 23
Cardigan, **170.** 139
Cardinals, list of, **175.** 1
Cardwell, Edw., Doc. Annals, **121.** 32
Carent, Nich., Dean of Wells, **170.** 155
Carew, Sir Nicholas, speech at his execution, **100.** 10
Carew, R., to Parker, **114.** 323
Carlile, Chr., treatise, **102.** 9
Carlisle, diocese of, **122.** f. 381
Carlisle Cathedral, **170.** 131
Carlisle, Petitiones in parliamento apud Karleol, **59.** 37
Carlomannus, King, 173 *a*; **272.** f. 154 *a*; II. p. 32
Carlstadt, Articles, **119.** 63
Carmelites, **170.** 147
Carne, William, to the Vice-Chancellor, **106.** 25
Carpenter, William, Canon of Southwell, **170.** 70
Carrik (?) J., **117**
Carta de forestis, **59.** 19
Carter, Dr, recusant, **114.** 16
Carthusians, **170.** 75, 114
Cartmel, Canons of, **170.** 82; priory, **170.** 104
Cary MSS. owned by, p. xx
Casa Candida, Bishops of, **140.** 20
Cassianus, Johannes, collaciones, **36.** f. 129; **156**; Regula, **76.** 11
Cassiodorus, de instit. divin. litt., **68.** 1; in Ps. I—L, **131**; de figuris, **217.** 2; super orthographiam, **221.** 3
Cassiodorus, Petrus, Epistola, **450.** 62
Castellione, Gualterus de, Alexandreis, **406.** 7
Castle Brent, **114.** 87
Castleacre, **111.** 124
Castles, list of, **189.** 13
Casus episcopales et papales, **151.** 4
Catalan, **395**
Catalogue of books, *see* Books
Catena aurea, **505.** 1
Caterell, Ri., **170.** 122
Caterick, William, **106.** 113, 250
Cathedrals, Statutes of, **120**; **349**; Statute for altering the Statutes of new cathedrals, **120.** 7; Summa statuti Eliz. **349.** 1; commission, **349.** 2, 6; imperfections in statutes, **349.** 3; reformations of defects of statutes, **349.** 4; generalis forma statutorum Cath. **349.** 7; stipendia decani et preb., *ib.*; stipendia ministrorum, *ib.*; Injunctions of Edward VI, **120.** 5; and monasteries, foundations of, **111.** 103
Catherine, St, *see* Katherine
Catherine Parr, letter from, **106.** 200; recommendation to the bailiwick of Stoke, **114.** 3; to the Dean of Stoke, **114.** 126
Catlin, Rob., to Parker, **114.** 106
Cato, Moralia (=Disticha), **5**; in French, **405.** 24
Caurentinus, S., **422** (Canon of Mass)
Cautio, **246** flyleaf
Cave, Abr., to Parker, **114.** 225
Cawood, J., **480** flyleaf
Cebes, Πίναξ, **248.** 6
Cecil, Robert, letters to Parker, **105.** 38; **106.** 136; **114.** 181, 199, 212, 218, 287; letter from Parker to, **114.** 211
Cecil, William, **106.** 84; MS. in Bibl. Nat. belonged to, **56**; decreta, **118.** 33; on election of lecturers, **118.** 41; letters concerning Queens' Coll., **118.** 20 *a*, 21, 22, 25, 26
Cecilia, Lady, to Parker, **114.** 109, 110
Cecilia, S., life, **9.** p. 323
Celestinus, Pope, **442**
Cellarius, Isaacus, **119.** 108
Celsus, Julius, *quoted*, **5**
Centiloquium (in English), **420.** 1
Ceolnoth, Abp, **298.** 2
Cerne Abbey, **170.** 115
Certificates, Diocesan, **97**, **122**
Cessolis, Jacobus de, super ludo schacorum, **177.** 1–3
Cevallerius, Rob., to Parker, **119.** 87
Chad, St, **369.** f. 40 *b*; **391.** p. 598
Chadwick, H. M., on **183**, p. 439 note
Chadworth, John, Bp of Lincoln, **170.** 184, 187
Chalcedon, Council of, **207.** 1
Chamber, Edw., **114.** 224
Chamberlainswood, Prebend of, **170.** 94
Chandos, Edm., to Parker, **114.** 97
Chapman, Dom J., on **196.** 1; II 56
Charlemagne, vita (Einhard), **181.** 3; story of Charlemagne and a fairy, **181.** 6; Dialectica ad Albinum, **206.** 8; Gesta Karoli (extr.), **414.** p. 242

Charles V, Emperor, Epistolae, **113.** 43; **119.** 7
Charles V, King of France, owned **324**
Charles IX, King of France, safe conduct granted by, 119. 6
Charleville MS. 220, II p. 362
Charm against toothache, **308.** f. 81
Charm, Tres boni fratres, **441.** p. 578
Charms, **367.** 8; **385.** pp. 160, 161 (margin); **405.** pp. 15, 16; **451.** f. 194 *b*; **441.** pp. 530, 578; **455.** f. 96 *b*; **505.** 1; Anglo-Saxon, **41.** p. 182, 206, 326, 350; **190.** 6
Chaucer, Geoffrey, Troilus, **61**; Astrolabe, **424.** 4
Chaundler, Tho., **423.** 30, 56
Chauntler, John, dispensation, **114.** 44
Chedsey, D., **340.** 13; disputatio, **495**
Cheke, J., p. xx; **106.** 84; Epistola [ad Card. Polum], **102.** 25; letter to the Queen, **102.** 26; to Parker, **106.** 304; **114.** 134; to Bucer, **119.** 16; on death of Bucer, **119.** 25; letter on a pension, **119.** 26; translation of the Gospels (Matt., Mc.), **104.** 2; translates Parker's Stoke statutes into Latin, **108.** 39; de veritate corporis Domini in eucharistia ex patribus, **102.** 24
Chelius, Ulricus, on Bucer's effects, **119.** 29; on money due to Bucer, **119.** 30
Cheney, Ri., Bp of Gloucester, letters, **114.** 180–182; to Parker, **114.** 288
Chess, tracts on, **177.** 1–4; verses on, **343.** f. 72
Chester, diocese of, **122.** f. 377; Genealogiæ comitum Cestriæ, **369.** 1
Chester-le-Street, p. 441
Chetwode, William, **170.** 133
Chevalier, A. R., **208** end flyleaf
Chicheley, Abp, epitaph, **301.** p. 221
Chichester, diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 360
Chichester Register, excerpt from, **101.** 51, 53
Chichester, S. Richard of, **441.** p. 530
Chillyndene, Tho., decima omnium bonorum, **438.** 7
Chimel, Rob. de, vita, **425.** 1
Chinese printed books, **227**
Chipley, **114.** 126, 136
Chisner, Nich., **119.** 103, 110
Chivaux, les medicines e la chirurgerie a, **297.** 11
Christ, life of (fragm.), **77** flyleaf; appearances of, **459.** f. 141 *b*; *see also* Jesus Christ
Christian III, King of Denmark, Epistola ad Edwardum VI, **105.** 35
Christiani Rescriptum ad Maurum, **335.** f. 9 *b*
Christianus de...werpia, letter, **152.** 5 (15)
Christianus Historicus, **183.** f. 68 *b*; **320,** II. p. 99
Christina, S., passion, **9.** p. 446
Christmas, Office for, **42.** f. 100; Latin poem on, **375.** f. 119 *b*
Christmas King, burlesque letter to a, **358.** f. 20 *b*
Chrodegangus, Regula, **191**
Chronicle, Chronica, Chronicon, etc.: Chronicle 1343–1377, **6.** f. 305; Cronica bona (to 1377), **21.** 4; genealogical Chronicle, **26.** f. iv *b*; compendium of sacred history, **29.** f. 3; Chronicle of the World, **30.** f. 84 *b*; Chronicle (of Britain), **50.** 1; Chronicle of England, **182, 311**; Chronicle of England in French to Edw. I, **53.** 2; English Chronicle, **343** (binding); Chronicon Petroburgense, **53**; Annales de gestis Britonum, **59.** f. 142 *b*; Chronica breuissima, **59.** f. 151 *b*; Historia de origine Anglorum usque ad Henricum II, **66.** 3; Chronicle Roll, **98, 98** A; **116**; Chronica Regia, **100,** II. 7; Breves notæ chronologicæ, **138.** 5; Historia Angliæ, **138.** 14; Cronica ab Adam usque ad Henricum, **139.** 4; Verse Chronicle, **171.** 3 *b*; Anglo-Saxon, **173,** I. 1 *a*; Historia Britonum per compendium, **175.** 3; Chronica regum Northumbriæ, **175.** 5; Chronica de regibus Angliæ, **177.** 38; Chronicle by a Westminster monk, **197.** 7; Chronicon Buriense, **251**; Chronica Regia, **251**; **287.** f. 1 *b*; Chronicle, **301.** 1; **329.** 5; **369.** 3; to 1274, **476.** 2; to 1294, **433.** 2; Chronica de terra sancta, **343.** 2; Chronica a Bruto ad Henricum VI, **374.** 1; Chronica, **427.** 2; Chronique de Reims, **432**; Chronicle in French, **469.** 6
Chronograms, **438.** f. ii *a*, p. 408
Chronology, Canterbury, **189.** 6
Chrysanthus & Daria, SS., life, **9.** p. 379
Chrysogonus, S., life, **9.** p. 361
Chrysostomus, Joannes, **459.** f. 141 *b*; Sermo in parasceve, **17.** 3; de providentia Dei, **458.** 1; de dignitate humanæ originis, **458.** 2
Chubbes, William, *Benefundatum*, **378.** 14
Church Offices (Benedictine), **201.** 73, 74; Anglo-Saxon, **201.** 1
Churches, pre-Norman, foundations, **111.** 138
Ciboule, Robert, rehabilitation of Joan of Arc, **197.** p. 78
Cicero, Somnium Scipionis, **71.** 2; Rhetorica, **158**; de Finibus, **409**; epitaphia a xii sapientibus, **409.** f. 82 *b*
Cicestrensis, Ric., Abbreviatio, **427.** 3
Cilinia, S., II. p. 32
Cincius Romanus, **472.** 4, 5
Cinque Ports, **189.** f. 35 *b*; Barons of, **59.** 16
Ciricus and Julitta, SS., life, **9.** p. 59
Cistercians. Epistola Cantuariensis Archiep. ad Cistercienses, **59.** 55
Civil Law, **505.** 4
Clarebachius, Jo., **119.** 78
Clarembaldus, Abbot of Faversham, **298.** 2
Clarendon, Constitutiones de, **59.** 54
Claudianus, **228**
Claudius Clemens, super Matthaeum, **88**

Clemens Alexandrinus, excerptum, **117.** 6; **314.** 5
Clemens Romanus, S., Recognitiones, **5, 89** flyleaf; Twelve Fridays, **320.** f. 109 *b*; Natale (A. S.), **188.** 41; Passio, **9.** p. 339; Passio (A. S.), **303.** 32
Clement, Pope, Bull, **170.** 83
Clement V, **450.** 60; Bull, **138.** 13; Constitutio, **450.** 55, 65
Clement VI, lettre des barons au pape Clement VI, **59.** 43; in cena Domini, **534.** f. 66 *b*
Clement of Llanthony, de tribus in penitentia considerandis, **66.** 7; de sex alis cherubim, **66.** 6; **356.** 2 *a*; **481.** 5 *a*; **459.** 16
Clergy, marriage of, excerpta de nuptiis clericorum, **101.** 41
Clerke, Simon, **114.** 269
Cleve, **114.** 220
Cliff, Dr, excommunication, **106.** 45, 51
Cliff, Kent, **222.** f. ii
Clifford, Richard, Bp of London, p. 164
Clinton, Lady, to Parker, **114.** 73
Clinton, Lord, to Parker, **114.** 72
Cluniacs, **433.** 2
Clyffe, **114.** 250
Cnut, Laws of, **383**; Exeter charter, **59.** 35; epistola, **298.** 15
Coat of Arms, **208** flyleaf
Cobb's notes at commissary's court, **118.** 14
Cobham, Lord, **114.** 29; **127.** 9; letters on the subsidy in Kent, **105.** 29; to Parker, **114.** 86
Cobham, Lady, to Parker, **114.** 87, 112
Coggeshall, **404.** f. 66; owned **30** (?), **31, 54, 89**
Coin, Jewish, **190,** p. 37
Cokman, Ri., application from, **301,** p. 220
Colchester, Table in Abbey Church, **301.** p. 220
Cole, Dr, **121.** 23
Cole, Tho., archdeacon of Essex, to Parker, **114.** 309, 321
Coleby ( ), **114.** 273
Coleman (A.-S. name), **178.** 25
Colet, John, in Epistolam ad Romanos, **355.** 1; in Principium Geneseos, **355.** 2
Colinæus, Novum Testamentum, **114.** 290
Collectanea de re sacramentaria, **102.** 10
Collectarius, **391.** p. 295
Collects (in Psalter), **272**
College of Arms, *see* Arms
Collocutio de re sacramentaria 1551, **102.** 12, 13
Collys, N., Letter-Book, **170**
Colman, John, **387.** f. 82 *b*
Cologne, epistola Caroli V. imp. ad prælatos etc. Colonien., **119.** 7
Cologne Saints, **163.** p. 202
Colpe, **170.** 102
Colt, G., **108.** 38
Colucius Pierius, de fato et fortuna, **426.** 1
Columbanus, S., **272.** f. 152 *b*; **11.** p. 32
Combis, Joh. de, Compendium Veritatis Theologicae (attributed to), **64**; **518.** 8
Comestor, Petrus. *See* Petrus Comestor
Comet, sketch of a, **139.** 8
Comet of 1315, **404.** 11 *r*
Commission, Cathedral, **349.** 2, 6
Commissioners in ecclesiastical causes, letter, **121.** 36, 37
Commons, enclosure of, **106.** 91, 99, 146
Compendium Veritatis Theologicae, **64**; **518.** 18
Compotus, **439.** 1
Compotus, liber compoti, **37.** f. 46
Compotus manualis, **456.** 2
Compound Manual, **169.** 4
Conches, Will. de, *see* William of C.
Concordantiae passionis Domini, **529.** 1
Concordia, Sententiæ de, **450.** 20
Condé, Prince of, **114.** 121
Coner, Nic., **114.** 278
Confession, **450.** 4; De confessione, **63.** f. 31; **151.** 7; de quatuor generibus confessionis, **66.** 8; form of, **142.** 6; modus confitendi (A.-S.), **190.** p. 365; **201.** 91; **265.** p. 72; qualiter confessio saltem semel in anno sit facienda, **441.** 6; Quibus modis revelatur confessio, **481.** 30
Confessionale, **190.** 30
Confessors, De potestate confessorum, **156.** 16; questions for, **337.** 2
Conflictus inter ducem et philosophum de natura hominis, **441.** 33
Congresbury, vicar of, **170.** 78
Conjunctiones, **37.** f. 22 *b*
Conradus Prædicat. Praga., de arte predicationis, **523**
Conrat, Max, **461.** 1 edited by
Consanguinity. Expositio arboris consanguinitatis, **151.** 2; tract on, **481.** 41
Constantina, verses, **23.** f. 104
Constantinus Africanus, Breviarius, **511.** 1
Constitutiones, **460.** 6
Constitutiones a Nicolao papa ordini Cluniac., **433.** 1
Constitutiones Anglicanae, **84.** 2–22; **271.** III
Constitutiones Exonienses, **443**
Constitutiones Legantinæ, **121.** 11
Constitutiones Synodales, **255.** 3
Constitutions affecting Monks, **367.** 8
Consuetudines Norwicenses, **465**
Contestor, St, **411.** f. 140 (Litany)
Convocation, **113.** 19; **114.** 131; Acta (1557), **121.** 12; (1558), **121.** 24; Articles, **121.** 9, 13, 26, 27, 32, 33, 34; citation, **121.** 3; decretum conc. episc. Glocestrensis, **121.** 14; forma Convocationis celebrandæ, **121.** 1; (1547), names of those present, **121.** 6; of

those who ought to appear, **121.** 17; Monitors (1547), **121.** 5; (1570), Brief of Parker, **121.** 3; Petition, **121.** 9; Prolocutor, **121.** 2, 4
Conway, Rogerus de, contra Armachanum, **333.** 3
Cook, Ant., to Abp Parker, **109.** 9
Cooke, M. J., **283.** f. 160 *b*
Cooke, Canon W., **434** transcribed for
Cooper, Tho., to Parker, **114.** 306; consultatio, **340.** 7
Cope (Walter), MS. owned by, p. 126
Corbie, MS. from, **334**
Corfe, **114.** 276
Cornelius, Bucer's servant, letter, **119.** 117
Cornhill, St Michael's, **170.** 45
Cornutus, orthographia, **221.** f. 27
Coronation Oath, **168.** 13
Coronation Office, **146.** 17; **163.** p. 185; **415.** 24 *a*
Coronation of a king, order of (French), **20.** 3
Corpus Canonum, **130**
Corpus Christi, Office for, **405.** p. 33
Corpus Christi Day, **106.** 358
Corranus, Ant., to P., **114.** 334
Cosin, E., recommended for the Mastership of Catherine Hall, **106.** 327
Cosmas Indicopleustes = Christianus Historicus, **183.** f. 68 *b*
Cosyn, Maculinus, **170.** 97, 99, 100, 121
Cotton MS. Faustina A VII, **129.** 3; Nero D. II. **342**; Otho C. V, once a portion of **197**
Cotton, Bartholomew de, Compilationes de libro Britonis, **460.** 4
Cotton, W., to Parker, **114.** 271
Cottrel, William, **114.** 83
Council, Westminster, **19.** f. 334 *b*
Councils, extracts from, **19.** f. 335 *b*
Councils (xvith cent. English). *See* Synodalia *and* Convocation
Counties, English, list of, **369.** f. 32
Counties, Monasteries, Castles, list of, **189.** 13
Courtenay, William, Abp of Canterbury, **189.** 5
Cousin, Edm., receipt for wine measure, **106.** p. 95
Coussemaker, **260.** 3; **410.** 1
Coventry, Archdeaconry of, Returns, **97.** 2
Coventry, Walter of, Memoriale, **175**
Coverdale, Miles, to Parker, **114.** 135
Cox, Dr, Praefatio, **495**
Cox, Jane, **168.** 4
Cox, Richard, Bp of Ely, **120.** 21; to Parker, **120.** 28; letter, **114.** 152; documents relating to, **168**; Epistolae, **241**; epitaph, **168.** 20
Craig, John, **114.** 209
Cranmer, George, de collegiis Winton. et Oxon., **113.** 52
Cranmer, Thomas, Abp of Canterbury, ad Bucerum, **119.** 11; against the fear of death, **104.** 7; answer to the articles of the Devonshire men, **102.** 28; dietary against excess, **106.** 348; Disputatio, **340.** 13; documents relating to, **128**; expenses on account of imprisonment, **128.** 2; Injunctions, **120.** 6; life, **128.** 3; annotations upon the King's book, **104.** 5; marginalia, **104.** 13; declaration concerning the Mass, **105.** 32; owned **130**? (p. 304); to Parker, **108.** 20; **114.** 124, 130; Prefatio et protestatio, **340.** 12; prayer, **102.** 30; some queries tending towards reformation, **105.** 16; revocatio literarum ad predicandum, **106.** 299; an exhortation on sickness, **104.** 8, 9; texts of Scripture against sedition, **102.** 33; theological extracts, **105.** 17
Cratfeld, William, Abbot of Bury, **251.** f. 103 *a*
Crediton, de translatione sedis cath. de Crideton, **59.** 36
Creighton, M., edits letters of Pomponius Laetus from **166.** 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24
Crest, **485** binding
Crisp, Henry, **114.** 248
Crisp, William, to Parker, **114.** 275
Crispinus, Gilbertus, Vita Herlewini, **318.** 3
Crispinus et Crispinianus, SS., life, **9.** p. 220
Croft, Edw., **114.** 229
Crome, **114.** 188
Crome, Walter, of Gonville Hall, owned **68**
Cromwell, Lord, to Parker, **114.** 94
Cromwell, Thomas, **106.** 213; to the Mayor of Cambridge, **106.** 64, 269; signature to document on General Councils, **127.** 20; Injunctions (1536), **121.** 38, 129; speech at his execution, **168.** 25
Cross, notes on, **459.** ff. 125, 144 *b*
Cross, Story of the, **66,** II. 17; **275.** 5; **288.** 6; French poem on, **66,** II. 18 *a*
Crowmere, W., **114.** 268
Croxston, Etheldreda, **170.** 96
Crum, David, Super Ps. lxxii, **381**
Crusaders, Indulgentiae, **507.** f. 165 *b*
Cuccinis, Marianus de, **170.** 72
Cunibert, St, in Litany, **163.** p. 202
Cunningham, Dr, **301.** 2
Curleus, Nic., **170.** 67
Curteis, Ri., Bp of Chichester, letter, **114.** 158
Curwen, Hugh, Bp of Oxford, to Parker, **114.** 185
Cuthbert, S., in Legendary, **42.** 3; Hymnus S. Cudberhti, **183.** f. 92 *b*; hymn for, **391.** p. 257; missa S. Cudberhti, **183.** f. 93; sequence for, **183.** f. 96 *b*; natale, A.-S., **198.** 12; Cuthbertus de obitu Bedæ, **359.** f. 72
Cyclades, William of Worcester on the, **210.** p. 279
Cypher, **326.** p. 105; Anglo-Saxon, **178.** 25
Cyprianus, S., Epistolae et Tractatus, **25**; de laude Cypriani, **25.** f. 142 *b*; extr., **164.** 2 *a*

Cyrillus Alexandrinus, Latin version of letters, **207.** 1
Cyrillus, Pseudo, ad Augustinum, **177.** 24
Cyrillus, Frater, Oracula, **404.** f. 67 *b*; epistola ad abb. Joachim, **404.** f. 68

Dag or Day, Tho., gives **384**
Dakers, case of, **242.** f. 15
Dalton, J. N., Exeter Ordinale printed by, p. 181
Damasus, Verses, **23.** 3; **173.** 11; rescript, **442.** p. 13
Daniel, Somniale, **466.** 3, 5 *a*; **481.** 11
Darbie, Tho., **114.** 228
Dares Phrygius, **414.** 4
Darker, Mr, **114.** 304
Darley, Red Book of, **422.** last page
Dastin, Joh., epistola, **99.** 7; Rosarius Phebi *aliter voc.* Liber Jo. Dasten, **99.** 16; visio, **99.** 11
Dathenus, Petrus, ad Parkerum, **122.** 12; reply, **122.** 13
Davers, Tho., **423.** 14
David, St, verses on, **199.** f. 5 *b*; vita, **161.** 11
Davies, Ri., Bp of St David's, **114.** 127; II. p. 419; to Parker, **114.** 173, 175; the Martianus Capella, **153**; **199** sent to Parker by
Davies, Simon, **114.** 91
Davies, T., Bp of St Asaph, letters, **114.** 187, 188
Davington priory, **170.** 1
Davis, Will., **485** *cover*
Davy, John, **108.** 12
Day, William, Provost of Eton, to Parker, **114.** 310
Deane, Hen., Bp of Salisbury and Abp of Canterbury, **170.** 4, 63, 97, 98, 102, 105
Dearnehall, carta fundationis monasterii, **111.** 110
Death, signs of, **503** *cover*
Decalogue, **298.** 11; **441.** 26
Deceased Wife's Sister, marriage with, **113.** 49, 50
Declaration of Doctrine, **121.** 20
Decretales, etc., **130**; (Greg.), **271**; fragments, **29**; Decreta et Decretales, Tabulae super, **38**; tituli Decretalium, Digestorum, etc., **63.** 19; Extracts from Decreta and Councils, **163.** p. 149; decreti abbreviatio, **503.** 3
Decretals, false, quotations from, **442.** p. 25
Decretum principum Romani imperii, **59.** 53
Dedication of a Church, Office, **163.** p. 201
Dee, John, **99.** f. 1
Deed, **335.** flyleaf; **373.** flyleaf; **504** *cover*
Defensor, liber scintillarum, **190.** 14; **337.** 4; **439.** 2
Degree, accounts relating to the taking of a, **150.** 7
Dekker, John, **114.** 219
Delabere, John, Bp of St David's, **170.** 155
Delamore, Humfrey, **114.** 98
Delisle, L., **181.** 6; **217.** 12; **300**; II. p. 254; describes Leiden MS. similar to **181**; Prologue of **324** printed by
Denbigh, note on, **454**
Denmark, oratio coram rege Daniæ, **113.** 45; epistola de reformatione ecclesiæ apud Danos, **119.** 57
Denny, Sir Ant., **108.** 16
Denyngton, **166.** f. 154 *b*
Deoduinus, Epistola, **331.** 4, 12
Derby, Earl of, to Parker, **114.** 50, 51
Derby, Red Book of, *see* Darley
Dereham, West, carta fundationis, **111.** 104
Deusdedit, S., **284.** 4 (Litany)
Devenysshe, Abbot, **301.** 1
Devotions, Private, **391.** p. 580
Dey, William, Westminster disputation, **118.** 16
Diagrams, **315.** 11, 12; **352**; **385.** II; **385.** p. 173
Dialectica, **107.** 13
Dialogue, **326.** p. 135; between Monacha and Clericus, **37.** f. 98; between the King and his people, **102.** 27; Anglo-Saxon, **321.** after f. 139; between Jew and Christian, **152.** 1; between a brother and his sister, **434**
Dialogus rationis et conscientiae, **523**
Dictionary, Moral, Alphabetical, **527.** 1; Latin, Lexicon Latinum, **156.** 24
Diet, **335.** 16; excess of, **121.** 16
Diffinitio dictionum (anon.), **34.** 10
Digest, **149.** (flyleaves)
Dimock, II. p. 264; **425.** 1, 2 edited by
Dindimus and Alexander, **370.** 3; **450.** 98
Diodorus Siculus, transl. by Skelton, **357.** 1
Dionysio-Hadriana, Coll., **265.** p. 199
Dionysius Alexandrinus, πρὸς Βασιλίδην, **486.** 7; εἰς τὸ πάσχα, **486.** 8
Dionysius Areopagita, Angelica hierarchia, **314.** 2; **316.** 1; de divinis nominibus, **314.** 3; de mistica theologia, **314.** 4; epistolæ, **314.** 5; life, by Hilduin, **9.** p. 176
Dionysius Exiguus, Ep. ad Petronium episc., **92.** f. 15
Dioscorides, de gradibus et virtutibus simplicium, **466.** 2
Dioscorus, ep. ad Augustinum, **309.** 3
Disciples, The Seventy, list of, **45.** 7; **92**; **183.** f. 60 *a*
Dispensatio. De dispensatione domus, **177.** 6
Disputatio inter mundum et religionem, **177.** 33
Disputatio inter cor et oculum, **177.** 48
Disputatio Oxoniae, **495**
Distinctiones, **186.** 1
Distington, **211.** 1
Dobson, Isaac, **249**
Doctor of Divinity, determination of a, **100.** 3
Doctors, Four Latin, **329.** f. 103
Dodd, Gregory, **114.** 314

Dominicans. Epistola universitatis Parisiensis contra, **103.** 11; Compositio inter fratres predicantes et universitatem Parisiensem, **103.** 12; Arbor predicatorum, **156.** 18; London Dominicans owned **299**, **306**
Donatus Cassiliensis, **62.** 4
Donibristle MS., p. 392
Dorothea vidua, Septililium, **509.** 1; Oratio, **537.** f. 4 *b*
Dorothy, St, Prayer to, **537.** f. 121
Dover Castle, de Wardis castri Dover, **59.** 17
Dover Priory, **462.** 2; owned **3**, **4**, **42**, **365**, **366**, **462**; testimonium libertatum, **59.** 27
Downham, William, Bp of Chester, to Parker, **114.** 153, 191, 192, 203
Doyley, Hen., to Parker, **114.** 246
Doyley, Rob., **114.** 280
Doxapater, **138.** 8
Drawings, **29.** f. viii *b*; **230**; **378.** f. 74 *b*, 75 *a*; **395.** 2; **476.** f. 2 *b*
Dreams, **405.** p. 17; Interpretationes somniorum, **481.** 11
Drogheda, Mayor &c. of, **170.** 89; Carta, **405.** 17 *a*
Dromconan, **405.** 35
Drury, Mr, **114.** 99
Dryander, epistola ad Bucerum, **119.** 94
Dublin, Trinity College, Bible at, resembles **48**
Dubritius, vita, **101.** 45
Duchesne, **181.** 1; on Memoriale Historiarum, p. 126
Dudley, Lord Ambrose, to Parker, **114.** 60
Dudley, Lord Robert, to Parker, **114.** 61, 68
Dudo, Historia, **276.** 3
Duff, E. G., **351**; **386.** 1; **429.** 2
Du Méril, **450.** 68
Dümmler, **190.** 11, 12 collated by
Duncombe, John, gives **245**, **246**
Dunfermline Abbey, **171.** f. 370 *b*
Dungiones diaboli, **335.** 9
Dunmow Magna, **108.** 2
Duns Scotus, Notabilia doctoris subtilis de indulgentiis, **156.** 13
Dunstan, St, **391.** p. 598; body of, **371.** 5; in Litany, **44.** f. 8 *b*; **284.** 4; **310**; miracles, **298.** 2; **371.** 11; mass of, **328.** p. 75; picture of, **161.** f. 1 *a*; sermo de laude Dunstani, **161.** 3; versus de S. Dunstano, **371.** 1; life, **42.** 4; **297.** 9; **328.** 1; **329.** f. 103; **371.** 10
Duodecim gradus humilitatis, **526.** 1
Durandus, Will. Casus episcopales, **333.** 2; Rationale officiorum divinorum, **502**; Speculum Judiciale, **77**
Durham, **450.** 39, 40, 61, 99; MS. B. II 35, p. 145; Bishops of, **173.** 1 3; Brevis historia episcoporum Lindisfarn. et Dunel., **138.** 11; Convent, **170.** 72; Chronicon monasterii Dunelmensis, **100.** 1; de obsessione Dunelmi et de probitate Uithredi, **139.** 6; Cosin's Library, II. p. 197; diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 372; Priory, owned **183**; Lambeth MSS. 10–12 from, p. 15
Dyer, Sir James, to the Vice-Chancellor, **106.** 24; to Parker, **114.** 107
Dymock, John, **170.** 2
Dyng, John, **459.** f. 159 *a*

Eadmer, Opuscula, **371**; autograph of, **332.** 14; vita Anselmi, **318.** 2; fragment in **341**; life of Dunstan, **328.** 1; Ep. ad Glastonienses, **298.** 2; Historia Novorum, **341**; **452**; copy of his 'History' sent to Parker, **114.** 179; de similitudinibus, **154.** 15
Eadwaldus, acrostic of, **307.** 1
Ealhburh, will of, **286.** f. 74 *b*
Earl, John, **114.** 26, 95
East Meon, **110.** 22
Easter, Table showing, **422.** p. 44
Easton, Adam, **74.** f. 1; **180.** last leaf; **347.** 4; **358.** fin.
Ecclesiastical Offices. Tractatus de officiis ecclesiasticis, **288.** 2
Ecclesiastical Statutes, **121.** 27
Ecclesiasticus Graece, **486.** 1
Ecclesiasticus i—l, excerpts from, **481.** 7
Ecgwinus, S., Kal. **9**; Litany **284.** 4; **146.** 22; **391.** p. 598
Echtius, Joh., letter from Bucer to, **119.** 100; reply, **119.** 101
Eclipsis, **404.** 11 *c*
Eclogæ de ordine Romano, **265.** 24
Eden, W., **387.** f. 113
Edenham, Ri., Bp of Bangor, **108.** 15
Edgar, King, Charter, **101.** 36; **110.** 15; monitio praelatis et abbatibus, **59.** 56; Statutum, **265.** 16
Edington, carta de erectione, **111.** 120
Edmund, St, representation of head of, **2.** f. 322; in translacione S. Edmundi (Office), **34.** 44; life of, **42.** 2; **251.** f. 32; **329.** f. 103; **284.** 4 (Litany)
Edmund, St, Conf., Speculum, **317.** 7; Office for, **455.** f. 96 *b*
Edmundes, Dr, **106.** 38, 39, 50, 246, 251, 252, 255; **119.** 20
Edward the Confessor, vita, dictata ab Æilredo Rievallensi, **161.** 16; vita ex tractatu B. Osberni, **161.** 17; vita, **329.** f. 103; Ymnus de S. Edwardo, **371.** 2
Edward I, Charta concessa ecclesiæ Winton., **110.** 12; epistola ad Papam, **292.** 6; **298.** 14; Epistolae, **450.** 24–26; Literæ, **450.** 32; Literæ Patentes, **450.** 29; Ordinationes, **454.** f. 1 *b*; **476.** 15; contra gravamina et extortiones Papæ, **59.** 38; claim to Scotland, **281.** f. 35; to the Abbot and Convent of Westminster, **197.** 7

Edward II, birth of, **405.** p. 19; breve Edwardi de quo warranto, **37.** f. 82 *b*; breve Regis de oppressionibus, etc., **37.** f. 85 *b*; breve vicecomiti Kant., **292.** 11; Brief "Ponderatori suo in villa de S. Both*ulfo*" (?), **37.** f. 87; Carta, **292.** 10; Carta quâ demittit se de omni jure in regnum Scotiæ, **110.** 6; Chronicle up to the coronation of, **59.** f. 142 *b*; to Pope Clement, **301.** 1; dietary against excess, **106.** 348
Edward III, **339.** 3; Acta bellicosa, **370.** 8; Carta, **292.** 12; children of, **197.** 7; genealogy of, **60**; Statutum, **59.** 49; Treaty with France (1343), **37.** f. 97
Edward IV, **170.** 140, 148, 154, 157, 160, 168–170, 185; chantry priests at Windsor, **106.** 145; acad. [Oxon.] epist. ad regem Edw. IV, **423.** 7; letters to, **423.** 20, 37, 47, 49, 53–57; letters from, **423.** 28–35
Edward VI, breve, **106.** 56; appointment of Bucer as reader in divinity, **106.** 163; Commissio pro hereticis puniendis, **106.** 165; Coronation, **105.** 18; epistola, **119.** 8; Injunctions, **121.** 40; Lincoln Cathedral Injunctions, **108.** 55; visitation of the University of Cambridge under, **106.** 174, 176–180; visitors in King Edward's time, **121.** 39
Edward, the Black Prince, letter to Innocent VI, **138.** 15
Edward, Alice, **106.** 216
Edwold, St, life of, **251.** f. 42 *b*
Egbert, Abp of York, Excerptiones, **190.** 4; **265.** p. 22; **265.** 8; Penitential, **265.** p. 37, 70
Egerton, **114.** 270
Egesippus, **149**
Egidius de Bellonvilla, **450.** p. 308
Egidius Archiep. Biturícensis, Compendium Veritatis Theologicae, **64**
Egidius of Corbeil, versus de urinis, **511.** 3
Egidius Romanus, commentarium in librum de generatione et corruptione, **234.** 1; commentarium in libros Aristotelis de anima, **234.** 2; de administratione principum, **412.** f. 1; de regimine Principum, **283**; de sacramento altaris, **331.** 20
Egino, comes, **373** flyleaf (deed)
Egrocius, ars, **221.** 5
Einhard, vita Karoli Magni, **181.** 3
Ekkehard, autograph, Historia, **373**
Elbing Manuscripts, p. xxvii, **499–538**
Electors, **181.** 6
Elements, note of the, **441.** 7
Elephant, drawing of, **16.** f. iv
Elham, Joh., subprior Ch. Ch. Cant., **288.** fin.
Elham, Will. de, owned **364**
Elias of Evesham, Second Quadrilogue, **446**
Eligius, S., life, **9.** p. 389
Elizabeth, St, **529.** 3; de S. Elisabetha, **138.** 10; Prayer to, **537.** f. 130 *b*
Elizabeth, Queen, Brief, **105.** 22; baptism of, **105.** 20; **111.** 154; letter from the Bishops to, **105.** 11; Patent to John Bodeleigh to print the English Bible, **106.** 49; visitation of Eton to be made, **114.** 7–9; letter to the Abp regarding the French Ambassador, **114.** 5; New-year's gifts, **105.** 13; collation of Dr Newton, **114.** 10; letter on revision of Calendar and Lessons in Book of Common Prayer, **121.** 31; charter concerning preaching licences, **106.** 293; on the sickness, **114.** 6; stag killed by, **114.** 61; Statute for altering Statutes of new cathedral churches, **120.** 7; summa statuti 1 Eliz., **349.** 1
Elizabeth, Queen of Edward IV, **170.** 145
Ellis, Ri., **114.** 75
Elnam, Tho., note, **49** flyleaf
Elpis, epitaph of, **243.** II. f. 17 *a*
Elveden, Walter, Kalendarium Eluēdene, **37.** f. 27
Ely, **297.** f. 151; Historia Eliensis, **393**; Bishops of, **487.** 1; Historia episcoporum Eliensium, **287.** 4; catalogus episcoporum Eliensium, **287.** 5; distribution of monastic buildings, **120.** 26; diocese, parishes in, **487.** 3; diocese, Returns, **129.** f. 397; Valor omnium in dioecesi Eliensi, **377.** III; carta confirmationis, **111.** 112; carta fundationis, **111.** 113; carta incorporationis prioratus de Mullicourt, **111.** 114
Ely Cathedral, decree of Dean and Chapter, **120.** 30; dotatio, **120.** 25; Incorporatio per Hen. VIII, **120.** 24; Injunctions, **120.** 19; Statutes of Henry VIII, **120.** 20; of Queen Elizabeth, **120.** 18; of Ely College, **120.** 23; Valor, **120.** 29
Ely Priory, owned **44.** p. 386; **335**; **393**; **416**; excerpta ex codice eccl. Eliensis, **120.** 33; Inventory, **120.** 31; Instauratio cœnobii Eliensis, **120.** 32
Ely, Isle of, descriptio situs Eliensis insulæ, **393.** 3
Elyot, owner, **244.** f. 41
Embden, John, **106.** 357, 362
Embdensis, Petrus, ad Bucerum, **119.** 119
Ember Days, **320.** II. p. 102
Emmanuel of Constantinople, scribe, p. 166
Emperors, list of, **116**; **130.** f. 221 *b*; **171.** f. 9; **521.** f. 53
Emperors, Roman, **469.** 4
Emperors and Popes, **503.** f. 131 *b*
Empson, Mr, **106.** 301
Emptione, de, census, **506.** 3
Engelberga, **304.** f. 75 *b*
England, Arms of, **213.** f. 1; Breviarium historiæ Angliæ, **367.** 2; Chronicle of, in French, to Edw. I, **53.** 2; List of Counties, **37.** f. 66,

86 *b*; Counties and dioceses, **189.** f. 31; **313.** II. f. 11 *b*; De primis habitatoribus Angliae, **414.** 8; Historia Angliæ, **138.** 14; Historia brevis Angliae, **181.** 2; Historia Angliæ et Scotiæ, **189.** 9; Kings of, **106.** 364; **111.** 6; **139.** 23; **152.** 3; **177.** 38; **298.** 4; **311.** ii *a*; **313.** II. f. 2 *b*; **329.** f. 103 *b*; **343.** f. 83; **438.** 1; **469.** f. 187 *b*; distich, **197.** 7; de laudibus Angliae (verses), **369.** 2 *a*; Memorial verses, **456.** p. 203; Monasteries and Castles, **369.** f. 32 *b*; Quomodo Anglia fuit primo inhabitata, **177.** 37; Saints of, A.-S., **201.** 84, 85
English, **78** flyleaf (end). A tretys of goostely batayle, **142.** 7; **150.** f. vi *a*; **156.** 14; **233.** 11, 15; **282**; **294.** *fin.*; **313.** II f. 73 *b*; **337.** f. 148; **354**; **388**; **392.** f. 260; **405.** p. 22; **438.** 3; **459.** f. 156 *b*; **511.** f. 113 *a*; Tax has tent us alle, **369.** 5; Genesis and Exodus in, **444**; Gospels in, **440**; Musical tract in, **410.** f. 13 *b*; Song, **8** flyleaf; English verse, **423.** 52
Engraving, Copper, **141**
Enoch, II. p. 145
Eormenilde, St, **393.** f. 71 *b*
Episcopal letters, **450.** 37
Epistola Cantuariensis Archiep. ad Cistercienses, **59.** 55
Epistola scholaris cuiusdam Oxon., **63.** 20 (11)
Epistolae Oxonienses, **423**; Parisienses, **138.** 3
Epitaph, **129.** 3
Erasmus, ad Bucerum, **119.** 21
Erkenwaldus, S., vita, **161.** 5; miracula, *ib.*
Ernestus Archiep. Pragensis, Statuta, **503.** 4
Ernulfus Lexoviensis, Epistolae, **123.** 1; **273.** 5
Escobar, Andr. de, ratio decimarum, **151.** 8; de schismatibus, **177.** 30
Esdras IV, [redacted]
Esdras, Prognostics of, **468.** 2 *c*
Eston, **114.** 188
Eston, John, **420.** 2
Ethelbert, etc., *see* Æthel-
Ethelbert of Kent, descendants of, **294.** *fin.*
Ethelburga, S., **284.** 4 (Litany)
Ethelric, Bp of Dorchester, Representation of, **7.** p. 211
Eton College MSS., p. xx; Accounts, **118.** 28; Bible at, similarity to **48**; Consuetudinary, **118.** 29; letters of recommendation to, **114.** 310, 311; Statutes, **118.** 29; Visitation, **114.** 7–9
Eton, Ph., de etatibus hominis, **177.** 51
Eucharist, conferences on, 1551, **101.** 12, 13; Quod mali non edunt corpus Domini, **102.** 23; Tractatus corporis et sanguinis Domini, **103.** 2; de veritate corporis et sanguinis Domini in eucharistia, **102.** 24; Excerpta ex veteribus patribus, **113.** 47; tracts on, **331.** 1–14; de sacramento eukaristiæ, **510.** f. 59; effectus Dominici corporis et sanguinis, **524.** 6
Eugenia, S., Life, **9.** p. 410
Eulalia, S., life, **9.** p. 397
Eulogium Historiarum, extracts, **101.** 49, 60
Euripides, Hecuba, Orestes, Phoenissae, **403**
Eusebius, Chronica, **51**; Historia per Rufinum, **184**, **187**; de duracione mundi, **404.** 4
Eusebius Emesenus Omeliæ ad monachos, **137.** 12; de corpore et sanguine domini, **331.** 11
Eustachius, S., life, **9.** p. 234; **220.** 2; **297.** 9
Eutropius, **129.** 1; **276.** 1
Evangelia, **72**
Evangelia Cantuariensia, **286**
Evangelia Saxonice, **140**
Evangelium Nazareorum, **152.** 1
Evans, D. Silvan, **199.** f. 11 *a*
Evergisilus, St, in Litany, **163.** p. 202
Everingham, MSS. at, **181**
Evesham Abbey, **170.** 45
Exactis regibus (Summa), **461.** 1
Exaltatio Sanctae Crucis, **405.** p. 160
Exameron Anglicè, **178.** 2
Exceptiones super placitis, **476.** 14
Excommunication, **265.** 15; **327.** i; **422.** p. 310; **476.** 6; English form, **142.** 8; form of, **121.** 35; **190.** p. 364; **422.** p. 14; A.-S. form of, **303.** 70; de sententia excommunicationis, **509.** 7; excommunicationis tractatus de casibus, **333.** 6
Executores. De executoribus et nautico fenore, **151.** 5
Exempla, **136.** 5
Exeter, owned **41**; Carta Cnuthonis de immunitatibus mon. de Exencestre, **59.** 35; carta confirmationis eccl. cath., **111.** 117; Cathedral Library, p. 181; Consuetudines, **93.** f. 13; **443**; Kalendar, **93.** f. 7; Leofric's gifts to, **191**, **196**; Ordinale et Martyrologium, **93**; diocese of, Returns, **97.** f. 156; **122.** f. 361
'Exham,' **21.** p. 356
Exhortationes SS. Patrum, **481.** 6
Exorcisms, **44.** p. 365, 379, 384–; **146.** 20, 21; **391.** p. 560; **422.** p. 319
Expositio prose de angelis, **314.** 8
Expositio quarundam authoritatum, **316.** 27
Extortion, petition against, **37.** f. 87
Extreme unction, Office of, **422.** p. 410
Eye, **114.** 96
Eye, Red Book of, p. 475
Eynesham, **111.** 107; **265.** 17
Eynesham, Vision of the monk of, **43.** 3

Faber, Martin, ad Bucerum, **119.** 92
Fables, Latin, **392**
Fabrensis, Dominus, de Nativitate Mariae, **534.** f. 65
Facetiae, Liber, **233.** 2
Fagius, Paulus, letter from Strassburg pastors to, **119.** 89; death of, **119.** 11

Fairs, list of, **168.** 17
Faith, Hope, and Charity, Passio SS. Virginum Spei Fidei Karitatis, **462.** 6
Fall, tract about the, **164.** 2 *a*
Faques, Guil., printer of, **386.** 1
Farellus, Gul., ad Bucerum, **119.** 72
Farley, John, II. p. 422; **423.** 45
Fas et nefas, Poem, **202.** f. 71 *b*
Fatis, Tractatus de (anon.), **37.** f. 52
Faversham, **298.** 2; carta fundationis, **111.** 127
Fawcet, Tho., gives **203**
Feiler, E., **201.** 1, 73, 74
Felix, Vita S. Guthlaci, **307**; **389.** 2
Fell, Th., **106.** 1
Felton, John, Sermones, **360**
Fen Ditton, water-mill, **106.** 351, 353
Fen Drayton, **106.** 267
Fennel seed, **469.** f. iv *b*
Fenny-Sutton, **170.** 109
Ferrandus, de bono duce, **253.** 2; ad Reginum comitem, **430.** 2
Fide Christiana, de, **442**
Fifteen Signs, **267.** f. 119 *b*; **441.** 29; **481.** 29
Figures, geometrical, **153.** f. 67 *b*
Fishacre, Ri., de indulgentiis, **156.** 8
Fisher, John, literæ academiæ ad Fisher, **106.** 54; letters to, concerning the præmunire, **106.** 302
Fitzhugh, Henry, p. 184
Fitzhugh, Robert, **106.** 291
Fitzralph, Ric., tractatus de pauperie salvatoris, **103.** 15; **180.** 1; de mendicitate fratrum, **180.** 2; excerptum, **156.** 7
Fitzwilliam, recommended by Lady Bacon, **114.** 39
Flacius, Matthias, Illyricus, to Parker, **119.** 47
Flamesburch, R. de, Liber penitentialis, **441.** 5
Flavius Blondus, Historiae, **205**
Flendesley or Hendesley, Ric., owned **422**
Fletcher, Mayor of Cambridge, form of submission, **106.** 199
Fletcher, Mr, son of, **114.** 179
Flete, John, de fundatione ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis, **287.** 3
Flicoteaux, M., **265.** p. 329
Flint, Roger, gives **345**
Florence, MS. written at, **205**
Florence of Worcester, Chronicon, **92**; continuation, p. 178; Heptarchy, **111.** 7
Florus, Historia Romana, **313**
Floss, MS. **223.** 36 printed by
Folcard, vita S. Botulphi, **161.** 9
Folco, Abp of Rheims, **272.** f. 154 *a*; II. p. 32
Folies, XXXVI, **450.** 83
Folieto, Hugo de, de claustro animae, **481.** 1; duodecim abusiones claustri, **177.** 19; **481.** 2; de claustro animae spiritualis, **481.** 3; ad interrogationem amici, **481.** 4
Foliot, Gilbert, Epistolæ, p. 294
Fontanus, ad Bucerum, **119.** 99
Forde, William, **114.** 220
Fordun, John, Scotichronicon, **171**
Forests, Justices of the, charge, **105.** 45; **111.** 162
Forma cartarum, **297.** 4**
Forma inquisitionis in curia Christiana, **461.** f. 36
Forma probationis alicuius testamenti, **461.** f. 36 *b*
Forms of Citations, etc., **242.** f. 35 *b*
Formula Novitiorum, **256.** 1
Formulae, **63.** 20 (7); **170.** 76; **297.** 4; **335.** f. 144 *b*; **358**; **508.** 5; to announce death, **57.** f. 94 *b*; of legal documents, **106.** 276 sqq.; for letters, **156.** 4
Fornifer (poem), **139.** 22, 23
Forshall and Madden, **147**; **434**; **440**
Forster, Johann, preacher at Augsburg, **119.** 3; **122.** 14
Forster, John, Canon of St Paul's, **170.** 87, 95
Förster, Max, II. pp. 145, 246
Forster, Mrs, **114.** 263, 264, 265
Fortunatus, scribe of **334**
Fortunensis, Cardinalis, **534.** f. 41
Foster, Mr, of Springhead, owned **484**
Foster, Rev. J. Priestley, gives **486**
Fotheringhay, W. de, **297.** f. 182 *b*
Founders of Churches, **313.** II. f. 20 *b*
Fountains Abbey, Abbots of, **139.** 22; Quomodo sumpsit exordium, **139.** 13
Fournier, Paul, p. 182
Fox, Dr, to Buckmaster, **242.** f. 28
Fox, John, asks for dispensation, **114.** 198
Fragments, Life of Christ, **77.** flyleaf
Frakaham, Tho. de, speculum spiritualis amicitiae, **424.** 13
France, Kings of, **181.** 6; **223.** f. 1; Abrégé des gestes des Rois de France, **181.** 4; Literæ cleri Galliæ ad papam, **450.** 34; Responsio, **450.** 35; Protestatio christianissimi regis Gallorum, **435.** 9; Tabula progenierum Francie, **60**
France and England, Pedigree of Kings of, **171.** f. 370 *b*
Francis, St, Regula et vita fratrum minorum, **275.** 3; **335.** 15
Franciscan House, MS. from, **414**
Franciscan Order, **194.** f. 74
Franciscans (Cambr.), **106.** 95; Epistola ad Papam, **103.** 9
Franciscus, Johannes, super diversis questionibus, **157.** 3
Franciscus de Maronis, de indulgentiis, **151.** 6; **156.** 6; Moralia, **164.** 6
Franco of Meschede, poem, **537.** f. 13
Francofurto-Anglorum oratio, **435.** 3

Franton, Edw., **61.** f. 147
Fratres Vitæ Communis, **156.** 1
Frecht, Mark, letter from Wuolfard to, **119.** 125
Freculphus, **267**
Frederick, Emperor, epp. ad Anglos, **288.** 12; letter to, **423.** 50; epistola, **450.** 79; epistola cuiusdam se Fredericum simulantis, **450.** 80
Frederick, Duke of Bavaria, **170.** 35
Frederick, Elector Palatine, to Parker, **119.** 4
Freeman, Tho., **114.** 60
Freeman, William, owned **25**
French, **20, 37.** f. 52, 66, 75 *b*; **45.** II. f. 1; **50.** 2–8; **53.** 2; **63.** f. 1; **66.** II. 18 *a*, *b*; **98**; **150.** 6; **171.** f. 368 *b*; **175.** 2; **181.** 6; **208**; **278**; **301.** 1; **301.** pp. 209, 221; **335.** 16; **343.** f. 72; **365.** f. 1 *b*; **383.** p. 5, 48–52; **385.** p. 146; **388**; **394**; **405.** 6, 7, 22, etc.; **438.** 3; **450.** 83–87; **451.** f. 194 *b*; **511.** f. 113 *c*
French, Anglo-Saxon terms explained in, **297.** 8; accounts in, **197.** 7; Poems, **462.** f. 152 *b*; pronunciation, **335.** f. 132; Prose, **494** *covers*; gloss on parts of Psalms xvi, xvii, **195** fly-leaves; song, **8** flyleaf; verse, **133.** 1
Frencham, Tho., **114.** 101
Frere, W. H., **120.** 4, 5, 8; pp. 293, 335; II. p. 246; on MSS., **79**; **473**; Visitation Articles, **106.** 142
Frideswide, St, **433.** 2
Frimar, Henricus de, **507.** f. 163 *b*; de decem preceptis, **508.** 3
Frithestan, **173.** 11
Fulbertus Carnotensis, de nativitate S. Mariæ, **451.** 17
Fulford, son of Robert, **114.** 67
Furnivall, F. J., editor of Saint Graal, **80.** 1
Fursey, St, in Litany, **44.** f. 8 *b*
Fuscianus and Victoricus, SS., life, **9.** p. 403

Gabriel, S., Eadmer on, **371.** 25
Gaddesden, Joh. de, Rosa medicinae, **261**
Gaguinus, Rob., letter, **152.** 5 (6); verses, **152.** 5 (10)
Galatius, Politiæ ecclesiasticæ forma, **340.** 18
Galen, Tegni, **364.** 6; Liber, in French, **388**; de morbo et accidente, **530.** 2
Gall, St, vita, **509.** 5
Galleys, diet and treatment of slaves in the, **100.** II 11
Galopes, Jean de, Meditations selon Bonneauanture, **213**
Gandavo, H. de, *see* Henricus de Gandavo
Gap, William of, 10; Vita Secundi, **275.** 16; **450**
Gardiner, Stephen, Articles exhibited by, **127.** 11; documents relating to, **127**; to Godsalve, **127.** 3; Latin proverbs, **127.** 16 *a*; Original Latin verses, **127.** 4 *b*; on the tragedy Pammachius acted at Christ's College, **106.** 157, 158, 161; poem on the Name of Jesus, **127.** p. 298; decree concerning the Proctorship, **106.** 14; Protestatio, **127.** 12; sermon, **127.** 5; from Somerset to, **127.** 2, 4; Tractatus ad Bucerum, **113.** 34; trial, **127.** 7–15; ad Vice-cancellarium, **119.** 12; to the V.-C. on eating flesh in Lent, **106.** 57; to the University, **106.** 326–328
Gardiner, William, deposition, **128.** 1
Garlandia, J. de, Peniteas cito peccator, **33.** 3; **233.** 3; Anglia quo fulget, **150.** 4; Synonyma, **233.** 13; **386.** III
Garnerius, Excerpts from Gregory, **1.** 4
Gascoyn, Edw., to Parker, **114.** 338, 340
Gasquet, Abbot, **113.** 3, 7, 8; **119.** 2; **121.** 4–8; **127.** 5
Gaucelinus, Cardinal, **450.** 108, 113
Gaufridus, de corpore Christi, **177.** 44; **331.** 2
Gaufridus, *see also* Geoffrey
Gaufridus Clarevallensis, de vita S. Bernardi, **62.** f. 78
Gaufridus electus (Lincoln.), vita, **425.** 1
Gaures, Histoire des Seigneurs de, **91**
Gautier de Biblesworth, **450.** 82
Gavelate, **189.** 2
Gaza, Theodorus, p. 166
Gebeno, **404.** f. 9
Geberus, summa perfecti magisterii, **99.** 9; secreta secretorum, **99.** 10
Gehenna, note on, **459.** f. 72 *b*
Gelasius, Pope, decree de libris recipiendis, **68**; ex decretis S. Gelasii, **190.** 5
Genealogical Table, **171.** 2 *b*
Genealogies, **92.** f. 1 *b*; **183**; (Alfred—Henry III), **26.** f. iv *b*; **16.** f. iii
Genesis, "Notulae super Genesim secundum mag. R." **34.** 43
Genesis and Exodus in English verse, **444**
Genesius, S., frag. on, **320.** f. 114
Gennadius Massiliensis, de viris illustribus, **331.** 15; (extr.), **139.** f. ii *b*; extract on Prudentius, **23.** f. ii. *a*
Geoffrey of Monmouth, Historia Britanniæ, **281.** 1; **292.** 1; **414.** 9; **476.** 1; Chronicle of Britain, **469.** 5
Geoffrey de Rocherio, Historia cenobii Thetfordensis, **329.** 6
Geoffrey of Waterford, II. p. 288
Geography, Liber de terrae partibus, **407.** 4
Gerardus, Abp of York, ad Anselmum, **101.** 35; **111.** 137; **117.** 2; **135.** 4; responsio, **117.** 3
Gerbert, **260.** 1, 3 edited by
Gerbertus Adelbodo, **71.** 9
Gerbrandus Oxoniensis, II. p. 417
Gerebertus, Pope, story, **139.** 15
Gereon, St, in Litany, **163.** p. 202
Gerlacus Saxo, **392.** ff. 319, 320, 323
German, **503.** f. 135; **505.** 1; **507.** f. 165 *b*; **509.** f. 129; **509.** 2; **513** *cover*; **520.** f. 114 *b*; **377.**

1 (Kalendar); letter in, **119.** 3; notes in, **302.** 32; prayers in, **509.** ff. i, ii
Germanorum Doctrina, **340.** 17
Germany, **113.** 32; **373** written in; correspondence between John Astely and Roger Ascham on affairs in, **110.** 24, 25; Religious wars, **123** end flyleaf; state of things in, **119.** 17
Germyn, William, **114.** 204
Gerrard, G., to Parker, **114.** 256–259
Gerrard, Tho., son of, **114.** 203
Gervase of Canterbury, Mappa mundi, **438.** 2; Chronica, **438.** 4; actus pontificum Cantuar., **438.** 5; successio eorundem, **438.** 6; extracts from, **298.** 2 *ter*
Gervase of Tilbury, Otia imperialia, **414.** 1; de episcopatibus, **101.** 6
Gesta Francorum et aliorum Hierosolymitanorum, **281.** 4
Gesta Salvatoris, **441.** 19
Getae Comoedia Extr. (?), **375.** 2
Gheast, Edm., Bp of Rochester, sermon, **104.** 6; concerning ceremonies, etc., **106.** 137; to Parker, **114.** 162
Gibson, John, owned **225**
Gibson, Strickland, on **423**
Gibuinus, Sermones, **212**
Giglis, Silvester de, Bp of Worcester, letter, **170.** 127, 135
Gilbert of Limerick, de usu ecclesiastico, **66.** p. 98
Gilbertus, Sermones, **506.** 1
Gilbertus, Frater, **404.** 9
Gildas, Gesta Britonum, **101.** 17; Historia Brittonum, **363**; vita, **101.** 3; **139.** 23; versus Gildæ, **138.** p. 183; quotation from, **385.** p. 72
Giles, J. A., p. 294
Giles, St, life, **297.** 9; Historia (A. S.), **303.** 26
Giraldus Cambrensis, excerpta, **101.** 20; vita Gaufridi, **390**; Poems, **400.** p. 115; de successione episcoporum, **400.** f. ii; Topographia Hiberniae, **400.** 1; descriptio Cambriae, **400.** II; de jure et statu Menevensis ecclesiae, **400.** III; vita S. Remigii; vita S. Hugonis, **425.** 1, 2
Girunde, Hugo de, **222.** f. 1 *a*
Gislenus Thalassius, Jacobus, **109.** 12; decisio Urbani Rhegii interprete Jac. Gisleno Thalassio, **104.** 12, also **104.** 15 *fin.*
Glastonbury, **170.** 138; ? owned **448**; excerpta ex Gul. de Malmesbury, **101.** 44; carta confirmationis, **111.** 106; notes on, **311.** i *b*; body of St Dunstan, **371.** 5
Glocestre, owner (?), **329**
Gloria Patri, A.-S., **201.** 90
Glosæ collectæ, **330.** f. 39 *b*
Gloss on Psalms, **272.** f. 4
Glossary, **356.** III; Glossaria (Lat.-A.-S.), **144**
Glosses, **206.** 1, 2 *a*; **230**; Anglo-Saxon, **173**; **214**; **223.** f. i *b*; **285**; **326**; Breton, **192**
Gloucester, **485** from; Bishops of, revenues, **114.** 183; diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 374; **97.** f. 104; Provisiones Glocestriæ, **59.** 30; St Mary's Monastery case, **170.** 102
Gloucester, R., p. 184
Godefridus Viterbiensis, **179.** 4; Pantheon (Extr.), **537.** f. 152
Godsalve, Tho., **316.** f. iii; owned **166**
Godwaldus, S., **496** *cover*
Godwyne, Tho., Sermon, **340.** 8
Gofford, Joh., **251.** f. 103 *a*
Golden Number, etc., **537.** f. 159
Golding, Eliz., to Parker, **114.** 120
Goldwell, John, **114.** 282
Golias, Apocalypsis, **367.** 6; **450.** 2; **481.** 17; excommunicatio, **450.** 67; sermo, **481.** 16
Goodman, Dean, of Westm., **287.** 3
Goodman, John, **114.** 316
Goodrich, Tho., Bp of Ely, to Dr Edmunds, **119.** 20
Goodrick, Ri., **114.** 266, 267
Goodwin, James, edits **197.** 9
Goodwin, Tho., **114.** 299; **349.** 9
Gordon, Anne, citation, **114.** 209
Gorham, G. C., **102.** 5; **113.** 8; **168.** 8
Gorham, Nicholaus de, super Novum Testamentum, **73**; super Cantica, **512.** 7; super Psalmos lxviii—cl, **533**
Goscelinus, historia major de miraculis S. Augustini, **312.** 2; sermo in festivitate S. Augustini, **312.** 3; historia minor de adventu Augustini, **312.** 4; historia minor de miraculis S. Augustini, **312.** 5; lectiones et preces in festis S. Augustini, **312.** 6; vita S. Augustini, **312**; vita S. Werburge, **393.** f. 75; life of St Swithun attributed to, **161.** 6
Gospels in English, **440**
Gospels, Register of, **499.** 2
Gradus scalæ, triginta duo, **194.** 7
Grafting, rules for, **101.** 25
Grafton, Richard, printer, to Parker, **114.** 339
Grammatica, **233**; **386**
Grammatical notes, **450.** 11
Grandison, John, Bp of Exeter, Ordinale et Martyrologium Exoniense, **93**; vita B. Thomæ archiep., **177.** 20; **275.** 17; **464.** 1; **467**; miracula, **464.** 2; extract from Will of, **93.** f. 13
Grandson, Gerard de, cope of, **298.** 2
Gratianus, Decretum, **10**
Gravamina Anglorum adversum potestatem Papæ, **288.** 13
Gray, Thomas, Scala Chronica, **119.** 124; **133.** 2
Greek Alphabet, **146.** p. 67; **163.** p. 209; **223.** f. ii *a*
Greek letters, Traditio symboli in, **163.** p. 43; Colophon in, **192.** f. 97 *a*; marginal glosses, **214**

Greek, letter in, **114.** 335
Greek with Latin gloss, **473.** f. 196 *b*
Greek MSS., **81, 224, 248, 403, 468, 480, 486**
Greek Prepositions, **468.** 1
Greek, pronunciation of, **106.** 161; **114.** 180; **119.** 12
Greek note on unlucky days, **480.** f. 288 *b*
Greenwich, **114.** 230
Greenwich, Domus Fratrum Minorum, **170.** 43
Grein-Wülcker, **322**
Gregorius Anglorum apostolus, de ordinatione beati Gregorii, **371.** 12
Gregorius Ariminensis, In Sententias libri iv, **501.** 1
Gregorius Eliensis, vita et gesta b. Etheldrithæ, **393.** 2
Gregorius I, Magnus, de cura pastorali Saxonice, **12**; Lat., **361**; Dialogi Saxonice, **322**; Extracts, **1.** 7; Homiliae, **69**; **159**; Miscellanea quaedam, **481.** 31; Natale A.-S., **198.** 11; de ordinatione eius, **371.** 12; Oratio, **272.** f. 180; **391.** p. 599; Prayer to, **537.** f. 117; Collect and *Preciosa* for, **361.** i *a*; Reclinatorium animae, **1.** 5; Speculum, **1.** 6; de vitiis et virtutibus, **441.** 8; Tabula super Moralibus Gregorii, **1.** 1; Tabula super Homilias, **1.** 2; various rescripts, **190, 265**
Gregorius V, Bulla, **101.** 52; **120.** 17
Gregorius VII, council under, **130.** f. 122 *b*; decretal, **130.** f. 123
Gregorius IX, Decretales, **254**; **271**
Gregorius X, Bulla contra Simonem de Monteforti, **181.** 6
Gregorius Nazianzenus, Procopio, **379.** 5
Gregorius Nyssenus, Πρὸς Συμπλόκιον, **486.** 3; τοῦ αὐτοῦ πρὸς Ἀβλαβιον, **486.** 4; τοῦ αὐτοῦ πρὸς τοὺς Ἕλληνας, **486.** 5; τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἐπιστολὴ πρὸς Δητόϊον, **486.** 6
Gregorius Turonensis, life of St Britius, **9.** p. 299; Miracles of St Clement, **9.** p. 343; extr., **288.** 4; de passione et resurrectione domini, **441.** 17; Versiculus de transitu S. Martini episc., **9.** p. 298; Vita S. Martini, **42.** 1
Gregory of Huntingdon, Imago mundi (attributed to), **275.** 7; Psalter of, **468**
Grenehamerton, **257** last flyleaf
Gresham, **114.** 74
Gresham, Tho., to Parker, **114.** 232
Gressop, Mr, licence to preach, **114.** 64
Grey, Lady Jane, Proclamation of, **106.** 311
Grey, Lady Mary, to Parker, **114.** 90, 112
Grey, Lord John, to the Bp of London, **114.** 89
Grey, Jo., probate of Will, **106.** 194
Grigby, Mrs, matrimonial cause, **114.** 321, 322
Grimbald, St, **422** (Litany)
Grindall, Edm., **106.** 100; on G. Cranmer's letter, **113.** 52; to Parker, **114.** 148, 194, 195; letter from Bullinger to, **119.** 66; resigns prebend at Westminster, **106.** 207
Griseldis historia, **177.** 10
Gropperus, Joh., ad Bucerum, **119.** 93
Grosseteste, Robert, Compotus, **439.** 1; de confessione, **136.** 4; **257.** 3; on Confessors, **459.** 3; de cura pastorali, **257.** 4; **453.** 2; dicta, **257**; epistolae, **107.** 10; **123**; **453.** 1; narracio ex libro qui grece vocatur Suda, **179.** 3; de prognosticatione aeris, **424.** 9; Responsio, **156.** 21; de sacramentis ecclesiæ, **136.** 3; sermo coram Innocentio papa IV, **156.** 19; Summa de vitiis, **337.** 6; Templum domini, **150.** 5; notice of death of, **156.** 21; mentioned, **385.** p. 82; owned **480**
Gualterus, ad Hugonem Sancti Victoris, **289.** 13
Gualtherus, **119.** 66
Gualtherus, Rod., to Whitgift, **119.** 86
Guedo, Remigius, Bucer's printer, **119.** 114
Guelders, Duke of, letter, **358.** f. 91
Guest, *see* Gheast
Guido, Bern., de articulis fidei, **45.** 8; Comites Tholosani, **45.** 3; de tempore celebrationis Consiliorum, **45.** 5; de origine prima gentis Francorum, **45.** 1; Genealogia regum Francorum, **45.** 2; Imperatores Romani, **45.** 4; de ordinatione officii missae, **45.** 6; nomina Apostolorum, **45.** 7; nomina discipulorum, **45.** 7
Guido de Colonna, Excidium urbis Trojane, **427.** 6
Guido de Monte Rocherio, Manipulus Curatorum, **225**
Guildford, St Nicholas, **170.** 107
Guilford, Ch., **170.** 111
Guilford, Sir Richard, **170.** 111
Gulielmus, *see also* Willelmus
Gulielmus de Montibus, "Qui bene presunt," **337.** 5; Tropi, **397.** 4
Gulielmus de Monte Handuno, Sacramentale, **84.** 1
Gulielmus de Sancto Amore, objectiones, **103.** 8
Guimundus Aversanus, de corpore et sanguine domini, **331.** 8
Gulls sent to Parker, **114.** 275
Gunthorp, John, owned **164**
Guthlac, St, in Litany, **44.** f. 8 *b*; Office for, **198.** f. 377 *b*; Vita, **307**; **389.** 2
Guy of Warwick, **50.** 7
Gybard, William, p. 339
Gybon, Dr, **114.** 299

Haddan and Stubbs, I. p. 457; II. p. 136
Haddon, Walter, books, papers, etc., **106.** 361; letter, **114.** 242, 249; to Bucer, **119.** 19; on Bucer's doctorate, **106.** 166; to Parker, **106.** 156; **108.** 21; **109.** 2; epitaph of Tunstall, **109.** 2; verses, **106.** 336

Hadrianus Castellensis, Bp of Hereford, **170.** 118, 174
Hæddi, **320.** II. p. 71
Haggerstone, proctor, **127.** 6
Hain, L., **156.** 1
Hakynton, Steph. de, owned **301**
Haldey, Carmelite, **170.** 147
Hale, William, Prior of Cartmel, **170.** 104
Hales, Alex. de, Dictionarium cum commento, **459.** 25
Hales, Tho., mayor of Canterbury, **114.** 272
Halfe, Joh., of Exeter, **170.** 189
Halitgar, **265.** p. 70
Hall, Bp, **415.** 25 printed by
Hall, Isaac, p. 325
Hall's Chronicle, extract from, **197.** p. 35
Halliwell, J. O., **232.** 3 printed by
Halwey, R., Will, **210.** p. 1
Hambledon, **110.** 22
Hamilton, H. C., edited **250**
Hamner, Mary, **114.** 43
Hampe, Dr, **373**; **415**
Hampole, Richard, meditatio brevissima, **194.** 3; speculum peccatoris, **137.** 9; **392.** 9; on the Psalms, **387**; in Psalterium et Cantica, **365.** 1–7; in novem lectiones mortuorum, **365.** 8; in Psalmum vicesimum, **365.** 9; de amore Dei, **365.** 10
Hampshire, owned **233**
Hanchinus, Nic., Epitaphium, **379.** 4
Hangest, Jehan de, **228.** f. 1
Hanneya, Th. de, p. 337
Hansengenter, Sebaldus, **119.** 112
Hardeman, Dr, **114.** 308
Hardingbergius, Alb., ad Bucerum, **119.** 98
Hardwick, Ch., p. 325
Hardy, Sir T. Duffus, p. 50
Hare, Robert, **232.** f. 8 *b*; **467.** i *b*
Hargreaves, Geo., **114.** 189
Harkstead (Suff.), **114.** 63
Harris, J. Rendel, on **81**, p. 166
Harvy (?), Arthur, **139.** 23
Hasardus, Julianus, **152.** 5 (18), (21)
Hastangs, pedigree, **369.** 6
Hatfield Broadoak, **489.** flyleaf
Haughmond, **433.** 2
Haunne, Reginald de, **485.** flyleaf
Hauréau, **317.** 2, note
Hauxton, **335.** f. 150
Haveking, ecclesia de, **101.** 10
Haverford, Carta, **405.** 18
Hawarden, **114.** 50
Hawkhurst, p. 191
Hawkin, Tho., **114.** 299
Haydok, Dr, **423.** 14
Hayes, John, owner (?), **245**
Haynes, Dr, **106.** 63, 68
Haytonus, epistola, **450.** 75
Hayward, Lawrence, **114.** 342
Hayward, Roger, Citation, **106.** 55
Hayworth, William, **114.** 81
Hearne, **285.** 1; **379.** 8
Heath, Nich., Abp of York, **119.** 64; discourse, **121.** 18; speech, **121.** 19
Hebrew alphabet, **2.** f. 278; **48** *after Jeremiah*
Hebrew and Greek names, Interpretation of, **144.** f. 1
Hecht, H., **322**
Hedio, Caspar, **119.** 120
Hedynricus ep. Culmensis, de Laude Dei, **518.** 17
Heggeze, Geo., **170.** 33, 56, 90
Heggis, Ri., **108.** 13
Helen, St, Mass for, **422.** p. 50; vita, **252.** 4
Helias of Winchester, Caton, **405.** 24
Hell, Seven Pains of, **162.** 52; Pena inferni, **441.** 28
Hellmann, S., **415.** 24 *a*
Hemingborough, **170.** 30
Hemingford, Walter, historia Angliæ, **100.** 4; Chronicle, **250**
Henderson, W. G., **44**; I. p. 335
Heneage, T., to Parker, **114.** 263
Henffeld, Jo., **156.** 15
Hengham, Tho., **210.** p. 261
Henricus de Eutavo, Passio Domini, **524.** 7
Henricus de Gandavo, de indulgentiis, **156.** 11
Henricus Moguntin., Imago mundi, **66.** 1; **275.** 7
Henricus de Odendorf, Tract. super decretalem, **509.** 3
Henricus ep. Warmiensis, Instituta Synodalia, **521.** 5
Henricus Winton. episc., vita, **425.** 1
Henricus de Wirczeburg, Summa, **520.** 1
Henry I, Charter, giving St Martin's Dover to Ch. Ch. Cant., **462.** 2
Henry II, sons of, **468.** 2 *c*
Henry III, Carta, **476.** 7, 11
Henry IV, body of, **197.** 5
Henry V, owned **213**
Henry VI, **170.** 161, 164, 167, 189; forfeiture of his estate, **108.** 66; letter to, **423.** 40; Protestatio, **101.** 5; verses on, **7**
Henry VII, **79.** f. 1 *b*
Henry VIII, breve majori et ballivis Cantabrigiæ, **106.** 29; Statute 30 Hen. VIII, **106.** 138; literæ academiæ ad Henricum VIII, **106.** 40; contra Germanorum opiniones, **109.** 1; to the Dean of Stoke, **114.** 125; to the Bp of Ely, **120.** 26; to the University, **242.** f. 11 *b*
Henry of Huntingdon, Historia Anglorum, **280**; extr., **404.** 11 *h*; Chronicle, 1131–1152, p. 178; epistola ad Warinum, **101.** 1
Henry of Sawtry, de purgatorio S. Patricii, **275.** 8; **462.** 7
Henry, Abbot of Swineshead, Poem to, **150.** 1

Hepburnus, Jac. Bonaventura, **497.** f. 3
Heraldry (XIIIth cent.), **16**, **26**
Herbenus, Matth., letters, **152.** 5 (1), (4)
Herbert, J. A., **174**
Herbert, Sir William, **127.** 9
Herbertus, episc. Norwic., **404.** f. 65 *b*
Herbertus abbas Westmon., letter, **367.** 8
Herbs, list of, **154.** f. 293; **388.** f. 52
Hereford, Anglo-Saxon MSS. from, sent to Parker, **114.** 154; Bishops of, **433.** 2; Consuetudines, **120.** 37; Injunctions, **120.** 38; diocese of, Returns, **97.** f. 149; **122.** f. 385; Hadrian elect of, **170.** 118; MS. from (?), **188**
Heretics, list of, **503.** f. 134 *b*
Heribert, St, in Litany, **163.** p. 202
Heriettsham, Jo., **37.** flyleaf
Herle, Tho., **114.** 304
Hermannus, Abp of Cologne, Apologia, **125.** 3; appellatio, *ib.*
Hermannus de Saxonia, Casus abstracti a jure, **333.** 5
Hermas, Shepherd, extr., **265.** p. 60
Hermes, expositio epistolæ Hermetis, **395.** 6
Herods, deaths of the, **192.** f. 37 *a*
Hertford, Earl of, to Parker, **114.** 66
Hertfordshire, Nomina Hundredorum, **37.** f. 74 *b*
Hervieux, editor of **177.** 36
Herzfeld, Old English Martyrology ed. by, **41.** p. 122; on MS. **196**
Hesiod, opp. et dies, **248.** 4
Hessels, J. H., **144**
Heuser, Dr, II. p. 268
Hexham, **139** probably from; bishops of, **140.** 19
Heye, Sir Tho., derivation of Proper names ending in *son*, **101.** 24
Heyll, Chr., artificialis meditatio (printed), **424.** 1
Hibernensis Coll. Canonum, **279**
Hieronymus, S., adhortacionum liber SS. Patrum, **36.** f. 57; de assumptione S. Mariae, **332.** 7, 9, 10; **451.** 10, 11; Chronica, **51.** 2; liber Ebraicorum nominum, **192.** f. 39; in Ecclesiasten, **30**; de essentia Dei, **316.** 24; vita S. Frontonii, **36.** f. 54 *b*; vita S. Hilarionis, **36.** f. 20 *b*; de leone a b. Jeronimo curato, **36.** f. 56; actus Malchi, **36.** f. 52 *b*; de Melchisedech, **316.** 26; de membris Christi, **442.** p. 161; **512.** 5; **526.** 11; **527.** 3; de morte S. Hier., **177.** 22, 23; oratio, **272.** f. 180 *b*; ordo confessionis, **265.** 8 *a*; vita Pauli, **389.** 1; Psalterium b. Jeronimi, **284.** 3; Praef. in Psalt., **272.** f. 1 *b*; de signis XV., **416**; ad Rusticum, **526.** 17; sermo, **451.** 12, 13; Excerptum de libro Aureoli Theophrasti, **177.** 14; ad virgines, **331.** 18; ad Celanam, **331.** 19
Higden, Ralph, Polychronicon, **21**; **117**; **164**; **259**; extr., **367.** 1; English, **354**
High Priests, list of, **92.** f. 8
Higham, nunnery, **170.** 1, 80
Higham Ferrers, carta fundationis ecclesiæ collegiatæ, **111.** 116
Hilardus, Dialogus inter Hilardum et quendam spiritum, **395.** 10
Hilarion, S., vita, **36.** f. 20 *b*
Hilarius, S., de Trinitate, **345.** 1; de synodis, **345.** 2; contra Constantium, **345.** 3; ad Constantium, **345.** 4, 5; adversus Auxentium, **345.** 7
Hildebertus, Epistolæ, **451.** 1; expositio missae, **34.** 40; **470.** 3; life of St Mary of Egypt, **431** flyleaf; Poems, **34.** 40; de S. Trinitate, **537.** f. 57; Versus, **34.** 40
Hildefonsus, de assumptione S. Mariae, **332.** 13; de virginitate B. V. M., **179.** f. 30; sermo, **451.** 14
Hildegarde, St, epistola ad Colonienses, **107.** 9; epistola super prophetiam b. Hildegardis, **404.** 5; revelaciones, *ib.*; Prophetia, *ib.*; **288.** 10
Hildesheim, John of, *see* John
Hilduinus, Passio S. Dionysii, **9.** p. 176
Hilka, A., **275.** 16; **370.** 2
Hilton, Walter, liber contemplationum, **268**
Hincmarus, life of S. Remigius, **9.** p. 62
Hingeston, F. C., ed. of Capgrave's Chronicle, **167**; **408**
Hippocrates, liber aphorismorum, **364.** 2; liber pronosticorum, **364.** 3; liber (French), **388.** 1; Prognosticatio infirmitatum, **424.** 6; (Pseudo) Tractatus pro infirmitatibus per astronomiam cognoscendis, **37.** f. 61
Hill, John, prebendary of Westminster, **120.** 13, 14
"Historia de Preliis," **370.** 4
Historia omnimoda, **139.** 1
Historia Scholastica (part), **520.** 3
Hitchcock, James, gives **249**
Hittorp, **265.** p. 305, etc.
Hobard, Pet., owned **166**
Hog, T., **152.** 2
Hogerus, excerptiones de musica, **260.** 1
Holgate, Abp, **105.** 34
Holland (Lincolnshire), **170.** 119
Holmcultram, **111.** 121
Holtzappel, Conr., **170.** 3
Holy Land, **171.** f. 368 *b*; dimensions of, **426.** f. 71 *b*; Map, **16.** f. ii *b*; **426.** f. 72 *a*; **503.** f. 130 *b*; tract on, **426.** f. 73; Itinerary to, **370.** 7; De statu terrae sanctae, **315.** 10; diagram, **315.** 12
Holy Land, *see also* Palestine
Homerocentones, **248.** 1
Homerus, **81.** 1
Homildon-Hill, battle of, **117.** 1
Homiliarium, **65**
Homilies, **235**; **499.** 4; (Easter and Pentecost),

199 flyleaf; Hom. per annum et de sanctis, **525.** 1
Homilies, Anglo-Saxon, **41.** p. 254, 402, 484; **162**; **178**; **188**; **190.** 20 sqq.; **198**; **302**; **303**; **419**; **421**; fragments of (text of fragment *m*), **367.** 4
Honorius I, Pope, Bull, **106.** 1; **339.** 3
Honorius III, Regula fratrum minorum, **275.** 3
Honorius Augustodunensis, Elucidarium, **177.** 45; **308.** 2; **439.** 4; Gemma animæ, **319.** 3; Speculum ecclesiae, **263**; Imago mundi (usually ascribed to), **66.** p. 6
Honorius, S., **284.** 4 (Litany)
Honywood, Th., **101.** 10
Hoopes, John, **114.** 96
Hope, W. H. St John, II. p. 78
Hophe, Tho., **170.** 3, 38, 49, 50, 51, 53, 153, 173, 175
Hopper ( ), **119.** 39
Hopton, R., **114.** 237
Horae canonicae compassionis B. V. M., **537.** f. 73; of the Eternal Wisdom, **526.** f. 127; **537.** f. 68 *b*
Horn, Andrew, **70.** p. 101; Speculum Justiciariorum, **258**
Horne, Robert, Bp of Winchester, letter, **114.** 149; letter from Bullinger to, **119.** 66
Horologium Sapientiae (English version), **268.** 3
Horse, verses on the, **101.** 25
Horstmann, K, **367.** 7; South English Legendary, **145**; edits **298.** 1; II. p. 197, 198
Hospitallers, **335.** flyleaf; poem (in French) on the, **405.** 22; in Ireland, Carta, **405.** 35
Hotoun, Ric. de, **450.** 23, 51
Hoveden, Joh., Le Rossignol, **471**
Hoveden, Roger, excerpta ex continuatione, **101.** 38, 42; Excerptiones, **138.** 2; de electione Stephani Langton, **101.** 40
Hovy, Geo., declaration, **121.** 20
Howard, Sir Geo., to Parker, **114.** 230
Howard, Lady Margaret, to Parker, **114.** 76
Howard, Lord William, to Parker, **114.** 74, 75
Howard, Viscount, to Parker, **114.** 52, 53, 92
Howel, Laws of, **454**
Howlett, on W. de Newburgh, **262**; **339.** 2 edited by
Hubert, Abp, presentation copy to, **76**
Hubertus, S., life, **9.** p. 243
Hubertus, Conradus, on Bucer's effects, **119.** 29, 90 (?); on money due to Bucer, **119.** 30; ad Bucerum, **119.** 123
Hucbaldus, de laude calvorum, **156.** 4; Excerptiones Hogeri, **260.** 1; commemoratio brevis de tonis, **260.** 3
Huemer's Juvencus, II 100
Hugo Burgundiensis, **425.** 1
Hugo de S. Caro, Speculum ecclesiae, **460.** 8
Hugo Cartusiensis, vita, **425.** 1
Hugo Cluniacensis, vita per Hugonem, **161.** 15
Hugo Etherianus, de processione spiritus sancti, **207.** 2
Hugo Illuminator, Itinerarium, **407.** 1
Hugo, Magister, Bible of, **2**
Hugo de S. Victore, de archa Noe, **34.** 36; **294.** 1; de reformatione archae, **34.** 37; de arra animæ, **294.** 5; **518.** 4; de conscientia, **137.** 11; Didascalion, **294.** 3; **316.** 2; dialogus, **177.** 43; de disciplina, **356.** 2; de disciplina clericorum, **137.** 10; expositio super angelicam hierarchiam Dyonisii, **314.** 1; de institutione Novitiorum, **294.** 4; de modo orandi, **294.** 2; de Sacramentis, **310**; Sermones, **294.** 6–13; Speculum ecclesiae, **461.** 4; Summa Sententiarum, **209.** 3
Hugo de Vienna, super Apocalypsim, **436.** 1
Hugo de Waltham, **476.** 3
Hugutio, **301.** p. 220; **504**
Hulme Abbey, **138.** 13; **329.** f. 105
Humfrey, William, **114.** 171
Humphrey, Lawrence, **114.** 160, 289; to Parker, **114.** 326, 336; **128.** 2 (1); cf. **113.** 29
Hun, Richard, p. 336
Hunsdon, Lord, to Parker, **114.** 100, 101
Hunt, Rev. W., **111.** 14
Hunting, **297.** 9
Huntingdon, boundary, **101.** 54
Huntingdon, Earl of, letter to Parker, **114.** 57
Hurstbourne, Charter, **110.** 17
Husbandry, Anon., **301.** 2
Huss, John, Historica Hussica incerto auctore, **104.** 14
Hussey, John, **170.** 208
Huthbertus, Conr., **119.** 90
Hutton, Matthew, to Parker, **114.** 329
Hymn (for the hallowing of the Chrism), **190** flyleaf
Hymni Ambrosiani, **391.** p. 227
Hymns, **391.** p. 253; **405.** III; exposition of, **433.** 10; Glossa super Hymnos, **521.** 6; Greek, **480.** f. 279
Hyton, Humfrey, **114.** 51

Iambic metre, tract on, **486.** 2
Ickham, Petrus de, *see* Petrus
Ightham, **114.** 96
Ikham, Th., **301.** p. 218
Illuminated MSS., *see lists*, p. lv
Illyricus, Matthias Flacius, *see* Flacius, Matthias, Illyricus
Images, removal of (Bps to Qu. Eliz.), **105.** 11; Utrum imagines sint adorandæ, **317.** 10
Imago mundi, **66.** 1, 12, 16; **275.** 7
Imperatores Romanorum, *see* Emperors
Incantation contre les maux et les perils, **405.** 10; *and see* Charms

Inchcolm, MS. from, **171**
Indulgences, **301.** p. 220; **508.** 4; **537.** f. 46, etc.; Tract. de indulgenciis, **510.** 4
Infantia Salvatoris, **66.** II. 18 *b*; **152.** 1; **288.** 6; **441.** 20
Ingilby MSS., II. p. 114
Ingram, Dr, **114.** 118
Initia et fines librorum, **518.** 16
Injunctions, **106.** 142, 298
Innocent, Pope, bulla, **110.** 13; **170.** 83; moralitas de scaccario, **177.** 4; Constitutio, **189.** 8; Confirmation to William Abp of Canterbury, **462.** 3; Oratio, **537.** f. 99
Innocent III, Bullæ, **450.** 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19; **450.** 105; de apostolis, **534.** f. 104; Concession to, **450.** 73; ad Joannem regem, **450.** 103; de officio missæ, **150.** 7; super vii psalmos penitentiales, **323.** 3
Innocent IV, Bullæ, **59.** 23, 24; **107.** 11; ad archiepiscopos et episcopos Angliae, **59.** 21; epistola, **103.** 10; Indulgence, **537.** f. 48; Literæ, **156.** 20; Sermones, **532.** 1; de miseria, *see* Lotharius
Innocent VI, epistolae, **138.** 15
Innocent VIII, Pope, **79.** f. 1 *b*; collect for, **222.** f. 1 *b*
Instructio juniorum, **477.** 3
Interpretationes nominum, **462.** 4; **479.** 2
Introits, Epistles and Gospels, notes on, **500.** 2
Inventio Sanctæ Crucis, A.-S., **198.** 33
Ireland, **175.** 2, 6; charter of Edward II, **405.** 32 sq.; counties of, **405.** p. 22; document relating to a church in, **483.** f. ii; Hospitallers in, **405.** 35; number of cantreds, villae etc. in, **37.** f. 91 *b*
Irish ballad, **12** *b*
Irish, **405.** p. 22; Canons, **265.** p. 96; glosses, **279**; Kalendar, **405.** II; Saints, **405.** p. 23
Isaac, dietae particulares, **511.** 5
Isaiah, Expositio in illud Isaiæ "Lupus et Agnus pascentur," **275.** 21
Isidorus Hispalensis, ars rationis, **397.** 2; de differenciis, **316.** 16; de eccl. instit., **68.** 4; de eccl. off., **68.** 3; Etymologiae, **22.** 2; Etymolog. (extract), **63.** f. 116 *b*; Tabula super etymologias, **22.** 1; extr., **171.** f. 363 *b*; de institutione vitae, **524.** 3; Library of, verses, **304**; verses on Origen, **139.** f. ii *b*; de ortu et obitu prophetarum, **439.** 3; de ortu et obitu Sanctorum, **331.** 17; **472.** 1; de paradiso (Etym. XIV), **316.** 25; de positione VII stellarum errantium, **291.** 3; de sacramento baptismatis, **68.** 2; Synonyma, **22.** 5; **448.** 3; de viris illustribus, **331.** 16
Isidorus Pelusiota, Latin version of Letters, **207.** 1
Islip Church, **114.** 280
Islip, Walterus de, Prophecy of conquest of Ireland, **37.** f. 91 *b*
Isocrates, Oratio ad Demonicum, **472.** 3
Italus, Seb., ad Parkerum, **119.** 82
Iter Justiciariorum, **37.** f. 78; **476.** 4
Ithael, p. 483
Ithamarus, S., miracula, **161.** 10
Itinerarium cujusdam Anglici terram sanctam visitantis, **370.** 7
Itinerarium usque ad paradisum terrestrem, **66.** 11
Itinerary, fragments of, **16.** f. ii, v *a*
Itinerary from London to Jerusalem (French), **26.** f. i
Ivo, de convenientia vet. et novi sacramenti, **289.** 9; **299.** 1; de corpore domini (quoted), **441.** 9; Epistola ad virgines in Dimensi monast., **308.** 3; epistolae, **299.** 2; Chronica, **265.** II; Decretum, **19**; de excellentia sacrorum ordinum, **289.** 6; Excerpta, **265.** 26; de nocturnis vigiliis, **316.** 23; de off. eccl., **68.** 6; "Panormia," revision of, **94**; Quare Deus natus et passus sit, **289.** 10; de sacramentis dedicationis, **289.** 8; de sacramentis Neophitorum, **289.** 5; sermones, **289.** 11; de signif. sacerdotalium indumentorum, **289.** 7; Summa Juris Canonici, **269**
Iwig conf., of Winchester, obit, Kalendar, **9**
Ixworth Priory, II. p. 150

Jack of the North (ballad), **106.** 98
Jack Straw, Versus de tempore Johannis Straw, **59.** 42
Jacobus, abbas mon. S. Augustini Cantuar., **170.** 55
Jacobus de Esculo, in vigilia Paschæ, **534.** f. 84 *b*
Jacobus de Tharamo, consolatio peccatoris, **152.** 4
Jacobus de Vitriaco, quoted, **385.** p. 240
Jaffé, Monumenta Moguntina, p. 440
Jambertus, S., **284.** 4 (Litany)
James, St, Apostle, passio, A.-S., **198.** 52
James II, descent of, **171.** 7 *b*
James IV, King of Scotland, Commission, **170.** 110
James, Thomas, his Catalogue, pp. xiv, xxii, xli sqq.
Jañ, Tho., **170.** 139
Jegon, J., p. xxvi; owned **168**; **242**
Jegersdorff, Joh. de, deed, **512** flyleaf
Jely, Christopher, **85**
Jeremiah, Prophecy of, **469.** iii *b*
Jerome, *see* Hieronymus
Jerusalem, Bishops of, **92.** f. 8; Bishops and Patriarchs of, **101.** 27; on the holy places of Jerusalem, etc., **22.** 3; Itinerary from London to, **26.** f. i; de situ terræ Ierosolimitanæ, **66.** 20; de situ Ierusalem, **301.** 8
Jervaux, owned **96**; Excerpta ab historia libri monasterii Jorevallensis, **298.** 18

Jesus Christ: Ætas Salvatoris, **481.** 40; De annis Domini, **183** f. 67 *b*; Conceptio Salvatoris, **481.** p. 673; Cognatio Domini, **481.** p. 672; description of, **179.** f. 27 *b*; stature of, *ib.*; de nativitate et etate Christi, **301.** 3; De trina incarnatione Christi, **183.** f. 67; Number of the wounds of, **256** last flyleaf
Jewel, John, pp. xxi, xxiii; Apology, **114.** 159, 161; defence of the Apology, **114.** 58; on marriage with a deceased wife's sister, **105.** 10; letter to Parker, **114.** 160
Jewish kings, summary of, **30.** f. 78 *b*
Joachim, abbas, Epistola, **404.** f. 68 *b*; Prophetiae, **404.** 11 *g*; Prophetia de Papis, **404.** f. 41, 88; **404.** f. 38 *b*, 42 *b*; de seminibus litterarum, **404.** f. 44
Joan of Arc, Processus, **197.** 2
Job, Commentary on (fragm.), **39**
Jocelin of Furness, vita S. Helenæ, **252.** 4
Johannes, Vita Odonis, **328.** 2
Johannes de Alta Villa, Architrenius, **406.** 2
Johannes Anglicus, Historia aurea, **370.** 6; Integumenta, **414.** 6
Johannes archiep. Ebor., vita, **161.** 8
Johannes de Bathone, excerpta, **103.** 14
Johannes de Bononia, Summa, **450.** 1
Johannes Brompton, **96**
Johannes Capellanus, Pœnitentiale aureum, **525.** 2
Johannes Cornubiensis, Eulogium, **62.** 12; on the Cross in the Mass, **461.** 3; **441.** 22, attributed to
Johannes Damascenus, de assumptione b. Virginis, **534.** 2; genealogia Domini, **179.** 4; Sententiae, **34.** 1; **209.** 2
Johannes Episcopus, de confessione, **481.** 21
Johannes, Frater, vita S. Odonis, **161.** 12
Johannes Friburgensis, Summa Confessorum, **85**
Johannes de Gisorcio, **476.** 3
Johannes de Londonia, owned **154** (f. iii *b*)
Johannes monachus, glossa super constitutione, **264.** 5
Johannes de Paleonydoro, letter to, **152.** 5. (1), (7), (9), (15), (16), (17)
Johannes de Palma, visio, **404.** 11 *k*
Johannes Parisiensis, Memoriale Historiarum, **60**; de virgine ab Rege Edgaro violata, **101.** 32; excerpta ex cronico, **101.** 33
Johannes de Pontissara, compositio, **110.** 19–21
Johannes de Rupescissa, de consideratione quintæ essentiæ, **99.** 24; **395.** 1; de essentia quinta Mercurii, **99.** 25; de futuris eventibus, **138.** 9
Johannes subdiaconus, **36.** f. 111 *b*
Johannes Tectivensis, Tractatus, **99.** 13
Johannes Teutonicus, super confessionale, **501.** 4
Johannes Tholosanus, **404.** 11
Johannes Wallensis, de virtutibus antiquorum, **177.** 22; Floriloquium philosophorum, **307.** 2; Breviloquium, **307.** 3; Legiloquium, **307.** 4; summa de penitentia, **307.** 5
Johannicius, Isagoge, **364.** 1
John, Pope, Bulla, **405.** 5
John, Pope, Indulgentia, **405.** 36
John, Pope, contra errores Johannis de Senliaco, **59.** 39
John XXII, Pope, **138.** 3; **450.** 100, 101; Bullae, **106.** 1; **110.** 16; **181.** 7; **450.** 108, 113; Constitutio, **450.** 111, 112; Hours of the Passion, **405.** p. 186; Ordinatio eccl. Tholosanae, **450.** 110
John, King, Bulla papalis confirmans chartam regis Johannis, **59.** 48; Charters, **59.** 47; **476.** 8, 10; epitaph, **152.** 2; Processus nuntii Papæ contra Joannem, **59.** 46
John, Abbot of Abingdon, letter to, **423.** 9
John of Antioch, Latin version of letters, **207.** 1
John the Baptist, St, Decollatio, A.-S., **188.** 32; Prayer to, **537.** f. 114 *b*
John of Basingstoke, II. p. 399
John of Beverley, in Legendary, **42.** 3; oratio, **391.** p. 598
John of Bridlington, St, **301.** p. 220; **374.** II. p. 15; vita, **329.** f. 103
John of Exeter, liber historialis domus S. Swithini Wintoniæ, **110.** 9
John of Hexham, Historia, **139.** 8
John of Hildesheim, Historia Trium Regum, **179.** 5; **275.** 15; **510.** 7
John, St, Evang., Assumptio, A.-S., **188.** 4; **198.** 3; homily on, **302.** 8; Johannes glosatus, **33.** 2
John, St, of Jerusalem, **170.** 71, 139
John of Salisbury, II. p. 73; Entheticus, **46.** 2; Excerptum, **101.** 21; Policraticus et Metalogicon, **46**; quoted, **335.** 11; de septem septenis, **459.** 14
John of Tynemouth, Historia aurea, **5, 6**
John of Worcester, **337** f. ii *a*
Johns, Henry, **341**
Johnson, Chr., **114.** 57
Jonas, of Orleans, life of St Hubert, **9.** p. 243
Jones, Hugh, Bp of Llandaff, letter, **114.** 186
Jones, Peter, **114.** 112
Jordanus Minorita, de Tartaris, **288.** 11
Joscelin, John, list of MSS., p. xviii sqq.; **114.** 244; Anglorum oratio, **105.** 19; Historiola, **488, 489.** 3; de M. Parker, **489.** 4; note by, p. 165; **110.** 8; on MS. **139**; scribe of, **111.** 85; **101.** 1 perhaps in the hand of
Joscelin, T., to Parker, **114.** 244
Josephus, extr., **192.** f. 37 *a*
Josephus Exoniensis, Ilias, **406.** 4
Josippus, Hypomnesticon, II. p. 422
Judas Iscariot, Historia, **66.** 23; **275.** 20; **323.** 1
Judas Maccabæus, **405.** p. 259

Judd, Andrew, erector of Tunbridge School, **108.** 64
Judex Matthias, p. xvii
Judgment, Day of, **405.** 26
Judith, de Judith (A.-S. Homily), **303.** 74
Judocus, S., **391** (Kal.); life, **9.** p. 440; Translation of, **9**
Jugge, Richard, **480.** flyleaf
Julian, St, Hospitaller, **405.** p. 260
Julianus Carmelita, **152.** 5 (16), (17)
Julianus Toletanus, Prognosticon, **34.** 35; **399**; extract from, **442.** p. 4
Julitta, S., life, **9.** p. 59
Julius II, Bulla, **106.** 126; literae, **170.** 46; ad Hen. VIII, **114.** 1
Julius III, Bull, **111.** 158
Jumièges, Will. of, excerptiones, **138.** 7; de ducibus Normannorum, **181.** 1
Justices of the Forests, charge, **105.** 45
Justin, extr., **414.** p. 242
Justin, St, **411.** f. 140 (Litany)
Justinianus, Leonardus, vita beati Nicolai, **248.** 10
Justus, St, occurs in Benedictions, **146.** 19; **284.** 4 (Litany); **411** (Litany)
Juvencus, **304**

Kalendar, **37.** f. 37 *b*; **377.** 1; **516** *cover*
Kalendar (Abingdon), **57.** 5; Kalendarium Eluēdene, **37.** f. 27; (Exeter), **93.** f. 7; (Irish), **405.** 11; (Norwich), **347.** 3; **465.** f. 3; **470.** 1; (Peterborough), **53.** I. 1; (Ramsey), **468.** f. 1; (St Albans), **26**; (Sherborne), **422.** p. 29; (Worcester), **391.** p. 3; (? Worcester), **9.** p. 3
Kalendar of Shepherds, printed, **169.** 3
Kalendar, verses and notes on, **308.** f. 10 *b*
Kalendarii Improbatio, **424.** 5
Kalendarium de scaccario, **37.** f. 26
Kaley, Chr., gives **220** (?)
Kalid, Quæstiones Kalid regis, **99.** 1
Kanatocus Rex Tartariæ, Epistola ad Lud. VII, **450.** 76; Responsio, **450.** 77
Katerington, John, **145.** f. 218
Katherine, St, Horae Canonicae, **537.** f. 117 *b*; hymn to, **521** *cover*; Passio, **375.** 1; vita, **405.** p. 146; in English, **142.** 4
Keller, Wolfgang, on Worcester hand, **12**
Kemble, J. M., **111.** 14; **140.** f. 1; p. 325; II. p. 316
Kemesford, **114.** 97
Kemp, Tho., Cardinal, **170.** 41, 141–143; to Parker, **114.** 247; letters to, **423.** 1, 13, 15
Kempe, John, letter to, **423.** 26
Kempe, Mary, **114.** 225
Kenelm, St, life, **367.** 7
Kent, County of, Coast laws, **189.** 1
Kent, Kings of, **173.** I. 3; De legibus Kancie, **301.** 5; subsidy, **105.** 28
Keranus, S., **93.** f. 7
Kermall, John, **114.** 325
Ketty, Th., *v.* Jo. Whittacre, **106.** 208
Key, Alex., **114.** 111
Kildare, Earl of, **133.** iii *b*
Kilwardeby, Robertus de, quæstio de passione Christi, **103.** 7
Kindersley, of Norwich, **114.** 205
King, William, M.A., **114.** 261
Kings, Chronicles, Tobit, etc., notes, **288.** 14
Kings, short account of, Egbert to Henry III, **50.** 3
Kings, list of, **16.** f. i *a*; **50.** I. f. 1, 7; **183.** f. 65 *a*; **189.** f. 30
Kings, English, Sainted, **177.** 40
Kingscote, John, Bp of Carlisle, **170.** 209
Kirchberg, Counts of, **170.** 198
Kirkaldy, Andreas de, **171.** f. 370 *b*
Kitchin, Ant., Bp of Llandaff, declaration by, **114.** 184; to Parker, **122.** 10
Kitchin, Obedientiary Rolls, **265.** p. 237 printed in
Kitson, Sir Th., goods and chattels, **106.** 229
Klebitzius, Wilh., **119.** 84
Knaresborough, St Robert's, **170.** 40
Knights' fees, **101.** 61
Knollys, Sir F., to Parker, **114.** 224
Knox, John, to the Archbishops, **114.** 209
Knyvett, **61.** f. 108
Koaena, Abp of York, p. 440
Kock, E. A., editor of Merlin, in MS. **80** II
Kölbing, Prof., **50** (p. 102)
Koran, **249**
Krebs, **322**
Kyneburge, S., in Peterborough Kalendar, **53.** I. 1
Kyneswythe, S., in Peterborough Kalendar, **53.** I. 1
Kypier, Hospital of, **445.** f. i *b*
Kyrklande, Joh., **311.** f. iv *b*

La Cornere, W. de, epistola, **63.** 20 (3), (13)
Lamb, John, **106** *passim*, **108, 114, 118, 121, 487**
Lambarde, William, **301.** 2; II. p. 419
Lambert, W., Gavelkind, **101.** 58
Lambeth MSS., p. xxiv and *Corrigenda*; 159. II. p. 113; 1213, **101.** 47, 48; **173.** 1 *b*; II. p. 88; 183, **350** transcribed from; **204**, II. p. 146
Lancaster monastery, **170.** 48
Lancaster, Henry of, Liure des seintes medicines, **218.** 1
Lancaster, Tho., Abp of Armagh, **114.** 146, 161
Lancelot, Romance of, **45.** II. f. 1
Land measure, **37.** f. 99; **101.** 43
Landevennech, **192** written at
Landgrave, agreement between the Emperor and the, **105.** 42
Landolfus, M., de adventu, **534.** f. 54

Lanfranc, **130.** f. 122; de adventu Lanfranci, **298.** 2; Consuetudines, **462.** 5; de corpore Domini (quoted), **441.** 9; de inventione Lanfranci, **298.** 2; Latin Acts of, **173.** 1 1 *b*; letter, **130.** f. 218; Statuta, **63.** 18; contra Berengarium, **331.** 7
Langdale, Alban, **106.** 11
Langdale, Dr, **114.** 71
Langele, G. de, owned **49**
Langforth, W., licence to preach, **106.** 240
Langham, Simon, Abp of Canterbury, **189.** 4
Langridge, Peter, **114.** 26
Langton, Stephen, **76**; author of **226** (?); super Ecclesiasticum, **58**; in librum Esdrae, **89.** f. 169; de electione eius, **101.** 40; in libros Machabeorum, **89.** f. 193; de penitentia Magdalenae, **226**; Concilium Oxoniæ, **271.** 2; super XII Prophetas, **31**; super Prophetas, etc., **89**; Sermones, **459.** 23; ad suffraganeos suos, **450.** 107; super aliquos libros Veteris Testamenti, **204**; super Vetus Testamentum, **55**
Langton, Walter de, **450.** 91
Laodiceans, Ep., **4.** f. 275 *b*; **32.** f. 193; **48**; **49**; **437.** 1
Lapidum Nomina, **335.** 14
Lár, **201.** 87
Lark, Mr, **114.** 298
Lasenby, **170.** 131
Lateran Constitutions, **450.** 69
Latham ( ), Merton Coll. Oxford, **114.** 256, 259; expulsion from, **106.** 303
Lathes, Walter, **170.** 87
Latimer, Hugh, books of, II. p. 57 *note*; ad doctorem Green, **119.** 15; homelia, **104.** 11; expenses on account of imprisonment, **128.** 2
Laurence, St, Passio, A.-S., **188.** 30; **198.** 61; **303.** 24
Laurence, St (Cant.), **284.** 4 (Litany)
Laurent, Frere, Somme le Roy (English version), **494**
Laurentius de Aquileia, **445**; Practica, **450.** 22
Laurentius Dunelmensis, Yponosticon, **470.** 4
Laurentius Rothemunt, **520** *cover*
Lawrence, Mr, **114.** 237
Laws, Anglo-Saxon, **70, 96, 173.** 1 2; **190.** 31; **201.** 18, 23–26, 30, 47, 63–69, 81; **348**; **383**
Lax, John, **170.** 30, 138, 147
Leatherhead, **114.** 75
Lechler, **436.** 2 printed by
Lee, Sir Henry, **114.** 213
Lee, Mr, **242.** f. ii
Leech, Jac., to Parker, **114.** 335
Leed, Edw., Master of Clare Hall, to Parker, **114.** 332
Leedes, Mr, **118.** 22
Legal formulae, **170.** 6–30
Legenda Aurea, extracts, **323.** 1
Legendary, **42.** 3; South English, **145**
Legg, L. G. W., p. 335
Legg, J. Wickham, *Three Coronation Orders*, **20**; MS. **44** used by
Leicester, carta fundationis cenobii S. Mariæ, **111.** 115
Leicester Codex, p. 166
Leicester, Earl of, on the collation of Dr Newton to Canterbury prebend, **114.** 11; to Parker, **114.** 62–64
Leigh, R. A. Austen, **118.** 29
Leiston Abbey, owned **27**; document, **59.** 41
Leland, p. xii; II. p. 40; owned **175**
Leman, John, **114.** 74
Lemman, T., tract ascribed to, **441.** 1
Lentulus, letter of, **179.** f. 27 *b*
Leo, Pope, ex decretis S. Leonis, **190.** 7; quotation from, **190.** p. 124
Leo VIII, Carta, **276.** 2
Leodegarius, S., life, **9.** p. 153
Leofric, Bp of Exeter, carta, **101.** 62; visio, A.-S., **367.** 8; MSS. given to Exeter by, **41, 190, 191, 196**
Leonardus episc. Albanensis, epistola ad Edwardum I, **450.** 23
Leonardus Aretinus, **398.** f. 1
Leith, siege of, **105.** 12, 31 *a*
Lesnes, **387.** f. 2 *a*; **424.** 13
Lethardus, S., **284.** 4 (Litany)
Letter, Anon., to a Dominus Johannes, **78**; περὶ ἐκκλησιαστικῶν ζητημάτων, **486.** 13
Letters, collections of, **102, 105, 106, 108, 109, 113, 114, 118, 119, 152.** 5, **170, 241**; English, **210.** pp. 236, 244; (relating to a Bp of Winchester), **358.** f. 94
Lever, Ralph, **114.** 262
Lewelinus, Epitaphium, **281.** f. 79 *a*
Lewes, carta fundationis, **111.** 131
Lewes, David, **114.** 297; to Parker, **114.** 307
Lewis, S. S., gave **484**
Lex marisci, **37.** 23
Leybourn, Juliana de, Countess of Huntingdon, **20.** f. iii *b*
Liber aureus de doloribus et morbis, **466.** 4
Liber de dono timoris, **385.** p. 243
Liber ex lege Moysi, **279**
Liber mandatorum Dei (anon.), **63.** f. 99
Library, *see* Cambridge and Oxford
Licence to eat flesh, **114.** 243
Lichfield, MS. from, **369**
Lichfield and Coventry, diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 382
Lichfield, William, Canon of St Paul's, **170.** 87, 95
Liebermann, F., **119.** p. 364; **242.** f. 72; **265**; **303.** 70; **348.** 3–11; Anglo-Saxon Laws, **168.** 3; **173.** 1 2; **201.** 18, 23–26, 30, 47, 63–69, 81; ordeal, **146.** 20; Saints of England, **201.**

83–85; on MSS. **44**, **59**, **70**, **79**, **96**, **383**; **303**; **476** used by
Lightfoot, Dr, II. p. 441
Lilleshull, **339**. 3
Lincoln, **459** from
Lincoln Cathedral, Alnewyke's Register, **108**. 51, 57; canons and prebendaries of, **108**. 42; choristers, **108**. 46, 48; Injunctions, Edw. VI, **108**. 55; forma juramenti, **108**. 52; Liber Niger, **108**. 53; pensions, **108**. 47, 48; revenue, **108**. 43, 44; Statutum, **108**. 50; taxatio prebendarum, **108**. 41; vicars, **108**. 45; Valor possessionum, **108**. 49
Lincoln, diocese of, Returns, **97**. f. 49; **122**. f. 410
Lincoln Parliament. Articuli in parliamento Lincoln., **292**. 4
Lincoln, St Katherine's Priory, **297**. 3
Lindisfarne, brevis historia episcoporum Lindisfarn. et Dunel., **138**. 11; Bishops of, **140**. 24
Lindsay, W. M., p. xxxii and *Corrigenda*
Lion. Trimoda leonis natura, **448**. 5
L'Isle, W., p. xvi; II. p. 268
List of books, *see* Books
Listighe, Joh., **170**. 9
Litany **44**; **272**. f. 151; **284**. 3, 4; **411**. f. 137, 140; **422**. p. 378, 402; **468**. f. 158 *b*; **470**. 2; Peterborough, **53**; (in English), **387**. f. 113; to the Virgin, **537**. f. 67 *b*; in verse, **405**. 23
Littlebourne, **189**. f. 193 *b*
Liturgical:
  Antiphoner (fragments of), **5**; **6**
  Antiphoner, **73** flyleaf
  Breviary, Lessons etc., **405**. 11 *a*
  Benedictio Salis (et aquae), **190**. f. 164
  Breviary (fragment), **143**. f. 128
  Office for Christmas, **42**. f. 100
  Church Offices (Benedictine) (A.-S.), **201**. 1, 73, 74
  Masses for Common of Saints and Pro Rege, **41**. p. 370
  Consecratio sacrae virginis, **163**. p. 257
  Order of Coronation of a King, **20**. 3; **146**. 17; **163**. p. 185; **415**. 24 *a*
  Corpus Christi office, **405**. p. 33
  Daily Offices, **470**. 2
  Office of the Dead, **163**. p. 290; **284**. 2
  Ordo ad dedicandam ecclesiam, **163**. p. 201
  In translacione S. Edmundi (Office), **34**. 44
  Gospels, **111**. 5; **411**. f. 141
  Office for St Guthlac, **198**. f. 377 *b*
  Hours of the Eternal Wisdom, **526**. f. 127
  Legendary, **145**; portion of, **42**. 3
  Martyrologium, **57**. 5
  Martyrologium (Exeter), **93**
  Martyrologium Saxonice, **196**. 1
  Masses (various), **41**. p. 8
  Menology (extracts), **41**. p. 124
Liturgical:
  Missale, **92** flyleaves, (Cantuar.) **270**; (Winchester) **422**. 11
  Offices, **41**. p. 475
  Ordinale, **163**. p. 155
  Ordinale (Exeter), **93**
  Ordination Offices, **163**. p. 257
  Passionale, **9**
  Pontifical (Canterbury—Ely), **44**; (London), **79**; (Winchester — Worcester), **146**; (fragm.), **265** flyleaves
  Portiforium Oswaldi, **391**
  Prayers, Hymns, Devotions, **537**
  Psalter, **53**, **272**, **391**, **411**; Armen., **478**; Gr., **468**, **480**
  Psalterium b. Jeronimi, **284**. 3
  Oratt. de reconciliatione regni, **123**. 1
  Service-book (fragm.), **160**; **218** *covers*; **373** flyleaf; **496** *cover*
  xi c. Service-Book, used in quires of, **522**
  Winchester Troper, **473**
Livius Foroliviensis, vita Henrici quinti, **100**. 2; **285**. f. 4
Llanbadarn Fawr, Welsh Inscription written at, **199**. f. 11 *a*
Llandaff, diocese of, Returns, **97**. f. 98; **122**. f. 339; de primo statu Landavensis ecclesiæ, **101**. 45; fundatio ecclesiæ Landavensis, **110**. 27
Llandewibrefy, **114**. 173, 175
Lockhart, Rob., ad Bucerum, **113**. 41
Loftus, Adam, Abp of Dublin, letter, **114**. 147
Logica, **244**; **367**. 5; **378**
Lok, R. de, **465**
Lombardus, Petrus, Glossa in Epistolas Pauli, **52**; Sententiae, **209**. 1; **522**; Explicatio verborum in Sententiis, **459**. 18; Sententiae abbreviatae, **461**. 2
London, **476**; owned **319**. f. 84 *b*
London:
  declaration of the Bishop of London concerning reconciliation, **111**. 160
  Bishops of, **140**. 23
  Bishops, consecrations of, **423**. 2
  Carmelites, owned MS. **90** (?), p. 176; **266**. f. 1
  Charters, **476**. 5–13
  Christ Church Priory, **170**. 148
  Christ's Hospital, **111**. 152
  Council of, 1102, **135**. 3
  diocese of, Returns, **97**. f. 97; **122**. f. 398
  Journal of transactions in, 1553, **106**. 314
  Lord Mayor's banquet, **111**. 152 *a*
  Official of, **170**. 132
  Ordinaciones ciuitatis London., **37**. f. 84 *b*
  Pageants made in, **298**. 8
  St Paul's Cathedral, **170**. 95, 103, 132; owned **383**; rebuilding of, **114**. 315;

London:
Chapel of St Ann and St Thomas, indulgence, **170.** 73
St Thomas's Ch., **170.** 87
St Thomas's Hospital, **111.** 152
Synod, **111.** 135, 136
London, Dr, punishment of, **128.** 1
Long, Mr, proctor, **106.** 362
Longinus, S., life, **9.** p. 336
Lopham, **335.** f. 153
Lotharius (Innocent IV), de contemptu mundi, **63.** 6; de miseria humanæ conditionis, **459.** 1; **500.** 7; **518.** 9
Lothwicus Imperator, epitoma super Regulam b. Benedicti, **57.** 3; Adbreviatio eius qui supra, **57.** 4
Louanio, Fr. de, **152.** 5 (20)
Louis, Capitulary of, 817, **265.** p. 71
Louis, St, Monitiones ad filium, **218.** 2; stemma, **138.** 6
Louis VII, letter, **450.** 77
Love, Nicholas, **142.** 1, 2
Lovelich, Henry, History of Saint Graal, **80.** 1
Lovell, Katherine, **63.** 20 (4)
Lovell, Tho., **170.** 206
Lowe, John, Bp of Rochester, **170.** 154
Luard, H. R., I. p. 363; II. p. 71, 171; **123** used by; on **453**
Lucas, Nic. Polonus, Sermones, **528**
Lucia, S., life, **9.** p. 406, 437
Lucianus, de amicitia, **472.** 6
Lucidus Latinus, Epistolae, **166.** 25, 27, 29
Ludham, John de, **63.** III 20
Ludmilla, St, **529.** 3
Ludus fortuitorum, **177.** 32
Luffield abbey, **170.** 101
Luke, St, gloss on, in English, **32.** 2
Luther, Martin, de sacramento, **102.** 14; ad Melanchthonem, **105.** 1; ad consules etc. Helvetiae, **119.** 45; ad Bucerum, **119.** 46; ad Augustinæ ecclesiæ ministros, **119.** 55
Lumen intelligentiae, **99.** 12
Lupton, J. H., **355** edited by
Lybicz, **504** *cover*
Lyly, p. xii; supplement to MS. written by, **178.** 2; **449**
Lynn, compositio conventionis, **264.** 1
Lyra, N. de, Extracts from, **506.** f. v, 149; super Novum Testamentum, **203**
Lysly, Peter, to Parker, **114.** 295
Lyte, Maxwell, **118.** 29

Macarius, S., epistola ad filios, **36.** f. 122
Maccabees, Passio SS. Machabeorum, A.-S., **198.** 59; **303.** 72
Macchabæus, Joh., de conjugio sacerdotum, **113.** 21
Macer, de viribus herbarum, **438.** 3
MacLean, G. E., Ælfric's Hexäemeron, **162.** 10; **303.** 67
Macrobius, Saturnalia, **71.** 1; in Somn. Scip., **71.** 3
Madden, Sir F., p. xvii; on **56, 195**; on the Chronica Majora of Matthew Paris, p. 50
Madew, Dr, **106.** 73, 100, 163, 237, 238, 361; computus **106.** 18, 19
Madox, **140.** f. 1
Maffaeus, Aug., Epistola ad Rodericum, **166.** 31
Magi, *see* John of Hildesheim, **275.** 15; signs given to the, **365.** f. i *b*; Names of, **377.** f. 7 *b*
Magic square, **41.** p. 329
Magica ars, table of, **461.** f. 34 *b*
Magna Charta, **59.** 18; **476.** 5
Mahomet. De Saracenis et de Mahometo, **275.** 19; vita, **335.** 3; de generacione Mahumet, **335.** 5; de doctrina Mahumet, **335.** 6
Maitland, F. W., p. 149; **258.** 1
Majolus, S., vita per Odilonem, **161.** 13
Major, Geo., ad Bucerum, **119.** 76
Malachias, S., vita per S. Bernardum, **62.** 3
Malcolm, King, Vision about, **139.** 21
Mâle, E., **177.** 49
Malim's Consuetudinary, **118.** 29
Mallet, Fra., Dean of Lincoln, **114.** 312
Malmesbury, owned **23, 361, 380**
Malmesbury, William of, *see* William of Malmesbury
Malogranatum, **536.** IV *b*
Malvern Priory, II. p. 203
Malvern, John, continuatio chronici Ranulphi, **197.** 7
Manasses, Prayer of, **147.** f. 24; **246**
Mandeville, John, Itinerarium, **275.** 11; de itinere et de situ terræ sanctæ, **426.** 4
Manipulus Chronicarum, **374.** II. p. 1
Mankael, J., owned **38**
Mann, Jo., **114.** 252
Mann, Robert, **311.** f. iii *b*
Mansuetus Mediolanensis, ad Constantem imp., **156.** 15
Manumissions, Anglo-Saxon, **111.** 4; **140.** f. 1
Manwood, Roger, to Parker, **114.** 278
Map, **265.** p. 210; of Britain, **16.** v *b*; of British Isles, **400.** 2 *b*; of Holy Land, **16.** ii *b*; **315.** 12; **503.** 8, *and see* Mappa mundi
Map, Walter, **107.** 1; **177.** 14 *a*; disputatio inter cor et oculum, **177.** 48; **481.** f. 382; altercatio carnis et spiritus, **481.** f. 383; disp. inter corpus et animam, **177.** 35; Cur mundus militat, **177.** 47; Romance of Lancelot (ascribed to Walter Map), **45.** II f. 1; Poem, **498.** 1; Poem attrib. to, **53.** 5; Poems, **367.** 6; **392.** 8; **450.** 2, etc.; Valerius ad Rufinum, **177.** 29; **414.** 5; disputatio inter vinum et aquam, **177.** 31; Virtutes et effectus crucis denarii, **177.** 34, *and see* Golias

Mappa mundi, **21**; **26.** (after p. 279); **66.** p. 2; **246** flyleaf
Marbachius, Joh., ad Bucerum, **119.** 81
Marbodus, liber lapidum, **466.** 3
Marbecke, John, lives of holy sainctes, etc., **101.** 59
March, Edmund Mortimer, Earl of, Donations made to the College of Stoke, **108.** 18, 24, 26; instructions for the making of statutes for Stoke College, **108.** 22; account of, **108.** 30, 32; epitaph, **108.** 31
Mareschalle, Comte, pedigree, p. 185
Margaret, Queen of Henry VI, **170.** 155, 162, 190
Margaret, St, life, **142.** 5; Passio, A.-S., **303.** 23; Prayer to, **537.** f. 120 *b*, 125 *b*
Maria de Sardanay, S., historia, **138.** 7; **441.** 21
Marina, S., vita, **36.** f. 123
Marinus, S., **272.** f. 154 *a*; II. p. 32; passio, **9.** p. 426
Marius, J., de schismatibus, **287.** 1
Mark, a, **133.** f. 1 *a*; **141.** flyleaf
Mark, St, gloss on, in English, **32.** 1; in Latin, **33.** 1; Gospel in Greek, **224**
Markaunt, T., p. xi; gave **275.** f. ii *b*, **394**; Register of Books, **232**; will, **232.** 1
Marlborough, Statuta de Marleberge, **59.** 28
Marold, II. p. 101
Maronis, Franciscus de, de indulgentiis, **107.** 5; de conceptu virginali, **107.** 6; de dominio civili, **107.** 7
Marriage with Deceased Wife's Sister, **105.** 4–10; of Priests, **109.** 6–8; Prohibited degrees, **113.** 44
Marshall, John, **114.** 225
Martha, S., Prayer to, **537.** f. 130 *b*
Martial, S., **5**; vita et miracula, **161.** 1
Martialis, **236**; quoted **385.** f. 149 (margin)
Martianus Capella, **153**; **330.** 1; gloss on, **153.** f. 70; **330.** II; de arte dialectica, **206.** 1
Martin, John, doctor's certificate, **114.** 207
Martin IV, Pope, **181.** p. 400; **450.** 71
Martin, St, **405.** p. 121; depositio, A.-S., **198.** 67; hymn for, **42.** f. 99 *b*; vita, **9.** p. 275; **42.** 1; **329.** f. 103
Martin, Tho., **114.** 298; **329.** 3, 4
Martin, W., **114.** 196
Martin, a Portuguese Friar, **423.** 31
Martin's Thetford, **329.** 6
Martinianus super Decreta, **515**
Martinus [Bracarensis], de quatuor virtutibus, **177.** 8; **430.** 1; **441.** 15
Martinus Polonus, Chronicon, **59.** 11; **194.** 5; **372.** 1; **427.** 4
Martinus de Totyntoun, **271.** ii *a*
Martinus, Andr., **152.** 5 (21)
Martius, Simon Wilh., **119.** 122
Martyn, Hier., **485.** *end*
Martyr, Peter, Cogitationes contra seditionem, **102.** 31; in seditionem Devonensium, **340.** 4, 6; dialogus, **340.** 5; Disputatio, **495**; epistolæ, **102.** 5–8; ad Bucerum, **119.** 37–40, 44; letter from Strassburg pastors to, **119.** 89; letter from Joh. Warner to, **119.** 109; sermon, **102.** 29
Martyrologium, **57.** 5
Martyrologium Saxonice, **196.** 1
Mary, The Virgin, Age of the Virgin, **537.** f. 32; Assumptio, A.-S., **188.** 31; **198.** 62; sermo de assumptione, **332.** 6, 8; Tract. de Assumptione, **534.** f. 273 *b*; Devotions to, **537.** f. 67 *b*; feasts of, **179.** f. 28 *b*; Miracula B. V. M., **42.** 5; **327.** 3; Notes of two miracles of the Virgin, **59.** f. 1; notes on, **179.** f. 25; Nativitas S. Mariae (homily), A.-S., **188.** 34; **367.** 4 *c*; poem Fr. **450.** 85; Quinque dolores, **537.** f. 79; cursus B. V. M., **537.** f. 81 *b*; septem gaudia, **537.** f. 90 *b*; ad B. V. M., **537.** f. 93; Planctus B. V. M., **252.** 2; Salve Regina, expansion of the, **537.** f. 109
Mary Magdalene, St, **275.** 4; Prayer to, **537.** f. 128; Sermon on, **337.** f. 169 *b*
Mary, Queen, expectation of an heir, **106.** 339; ballad on, **106.** 340; Baptism, **111.** 151; letter with Articles, **121.** 41; persons excepted from the Queen's pardon, **106.** 331; Proclamation, **106.** 312, 313; Proceedings of Queen Mary's Visitors, **106.** 330; to the Bp of Winchester, **106.** 315; writ to the sheriff of Cambridge, **106.** 256
Mary Tudor, Proces verbal pour le recouvrement de sa douaire, **132**
Maskell, W., **142.** 8
Mason, John, **114.** 221
Mass, **106.** 182; Expositio Missæ, **323.** 2; **431.** flyleaf; **510.** 2; expositio super missam, **273.** 4; expositio prefationis Missae, **460.** 7; Negligentiæ in missa, **500.** 17; note on the, **537.** f. 188 *a*; de officio missæ, **275.** 2; (A.-S.), **190.** 26; de officio et ordine missæ, **63.** f. 176 *b*; Order of the, **422.** p. 51; private, **109.** 11; Directions for Servers, **537.** f. 147
Masses for Common of Saints and Pro Rege, **41.** p. 370; (various), **41.** p. 8
Massa, Mich. de, de passione Domini, **499.** 5; de vita et passione Christi, **512.** 12
Massacre of St Bartholomew, poem on, **168.** 4
Massey, Ric., **246** flyleaf
Massingham, Great, **114.** 232
Masters, Richard, **114.** 253, 255
Mathematica, **456**
Matilda, Queen, representation of, **7.** p. 208
Matrimony, prohibited degrees, **106.** 139
Matthæus, de conscientia et ratione, **519.** 2
Matthæus de Aurelia, de S. Francisco, **534.** f. 45
Matthæus Vindocinensis, Thobias, **217.** 13
Matthew, **436.** 2 printed by

Matthew, St, A.-S. homily on, **367.** 4 f.; blessing of, **163.** p. 263; Tract attributed to, **404.** 3
Matthew, Pseudo, **288.** 6
Matthew, F. D., on **296**
Matthias, St, Prayer to, **537.** f. 150
Mauli, Will. de, Postilla, **327.** 1
Maurice, St, Passion of, **361.** f. 104 *b*
Maurus. De Mauro bubulco fabula, **433.** 4
Maximian, St, **411.** f. 140 (Litany)
Maximus, S., etc., passio, **9.** p. 434
Maxwell, Sir Herbert, *Scala Chronica*, **133.** 2
May, **39.** f. 1 *a*
Maydestone, Clement, **197.** 5
Maydestone, Th., **197.** 5
Measures, notes on, **189.** 1, 13
Meath, nomination to bishopric of, **114.** 30
Meath, Bp of, case, **170.** 102
Medica, **364**; **388**; **424.** IV; **466**; **505.** II; **511**; **516**
Medica:
Tractatus de modo medendi, **511.** 4
de Signis Pestilentiae, **521.** 17
Quaestiones medicinales, **516**
Quomodo gradus sunt distinguendi, **177.** 54
de regimine sanitatis, **177.** 53
de simplicibus medicinis, **511.** 9
de urinis, **511.** 10
Meghen, Pet., scribe of, **355**
Mehus, L., **78**
Melanchthon, Philip, excerpta Græca ex Basilio, **119.** 54; ad Bucerum, **113.** 18; **119.** 51, 53; de libro capituli Coloniensis, **105.** 2; to Miconius, **296**; Judicium de Wiclevo, **103.** 5
Melchiazar, **405.** 22
Mellitus, S., **284.** 4 (Litany); Hymn for, **267.** f. iii *b*
Memoriale, meaning of, p. 405
Memoriale Presbyterorum, **148**
Menestrel de Reims, Chronique, **432**
Mennas, S., life, **9.** p. 271
Menology, **41.** p. 124
Mepham, Simon de, bona et catalla, **111.** 87
Mercia, Bishops of, **140.** 26
Mercy and Justice, Dispute of, **481.** 22
Meres, John, **106.** 101, 255; bedell, **106.** 59; books left to the University by, **106.** 346; covenant with Michael House, **122.** 11; and Dr Moptyd, **106.** 359; speech, **106.** 345; will, **106.** 350; executors of, **106.** 349, 351, 355, 357
Mergenvelt, **510.** 1
Merlesham, Willelmus de, **329.** 4
Merlin, **80.** 11; Prophecies, **6.** f. 152; **175.** 7; **313.** 11 f. 68, 73; **476.** f. 3; (French), **405.** 6
Merton, Provisiones de Mertone, **59.** 32
Mesue, de simplicibus medicinis, **505.** 2
Metcalf, goods of, **106.** 251, 252, 254
Metheloff, Geo., **519** *cover*
Methodius, Ps, de initio et fine saeculi, **275.** 6; **66.** 26; **288.** 9; **59.** 12; **404.** 2; **521.** 4
Metre. De metro, **386.** 11
Mey, Dr W., **106.** 84; **118.** 21; to Parker, **106.** 184; **118.** 40; **120.** 28
Mey, John, to Bucer, **119.** 74
Mey, Ric., **423.** 39
Meyer, Paul, **217.** 15; II. p. 254; (editor of the French metrical version of the Apocalypse), **20**; ed. French romances from **50**; on **405.** 23; **450.** 88 edited by
Meyrick, Rowland, Bp of Bangor, to Parker, **114.** 178
Michael, St, A.-S. Homily on, **41.** p. 402; dedication of St Michael's (A.-S. homily), **367.** 4 *e*; Prayer to, **537.** f. 113 *b*
Michonius, Os., epistola, **102.** 15; ad Bucerum, **119.** 73, 75
Micrologus, **265.** p. 369
Middlesex, Carta regia, **476.** 12
Milburga, S., **281.** 2; **284.** 3, 4 (Litany); Miracula, **433.** 6
Milchsack, **537.** f. 13 printed by
Mildred, St, **44.** f. 8 *b*, 302; **284.** 4 (Litany)
Miles, Barth., **114.** 148
Miller, T., **41**
Milverton, Carmelite, **170.** 147
Minns, E. H., **158**
Mirabilia, **335.** 12
Miracle, **510.** f. 59
Miracle of the veil at Constantinople, **179.** f. 27
Miracles, narrationes plurimorum miraculorum, **111.** 9; Opusculum compilatum de miraculis, **327.** 3
Mireris, Tractatus qui dicitur "Senior Mireris," **99.** 5; Documenta Mireris, **99.** 6
Miroir des Dames, **324**
Mirre, Ric., **485** *cover*
Mirror, The, **282**
Misna, Joh. de, Inhibitiones sacramenti eukaristiæ, **503.** 5
Missal, **92** flyleaves; (S. Aug. Cant.), **270**; Winchester, **422.** 11
Missus est Gabriel, on, **507.** 2
Moisant, J., **370.** 8 printed by
Mokelburg, Joh., **538.** f. 13 *a*
Molassh's Register, **101.** 5
Moleyns, Adam, Abp of Armagh, **170.** 152
Mommsen, Theodor, **139.** p. 321; on **363**; Historia Britonum, p. 439
Mona or Mohun, Guy de, Bp of St David's, arms of, **79.** f. 127
Monacha and Clericus, Dialogue between, **37.** f. 98
Monachi peccatoris, Tractatus, **385**
Monasteries. Lists of, dates of foundation, etc., **101.** 80; **111.** 143, 147; **189.** 7, 13; **301.** 7; **329.** f. 105; Dissolution of, Records, **114.** 12, 13; *and see* Abbeys
Monastic orders, dates of founding of, **369.** 2 *c*

Money, note on, **189.** 13
Monk, Joh., **143.** f. 142 *b*
Monks, Against, **481.** 17 *a*
Monstra, **66.** p. 63
Montacute Priory, **170.** 54
Montague, Viscount, to Parker, **114.** 70, 71
Monte Cassino, II. p. 102
Monte-flor, Rogerus Matth., **450.** 63
Monte Handuno, Gulielmus de. *See* Gulielmus de Monte Handuno (Landuno)
Montfort, Simon de, **385.** p. 59
Montibus, Willelmus de, *see* Willelmus
Monxwell, **170.** 108
Moon, days of the, **485** flyleaf
Moons, Table of, **422.** p. 27
Moonwort, Virtutes lunariæ, **395.** 2
Moore, J., gave **482**
Moore, Norman, Schola Salernitana, **177.** 56; **424.** 10
Moore, Thomas de la, extract, **281.** 3
Moote, Abbot John, representation of, **7.** p. 241
Moptyd, Dr, **106.** 359
Moran, **275.** 9
Morbosanus (?), letter to the Pope, **404.** 71 *q*
More, Thomas, Dean of St Paul's, **170.** 73
Morgan, Philip, Bp of Ely, arms, **79**
Morlea, Mr, **114.** 46
Morley, Lord, to Parker, **114.** 84, 85, 88
Morris, R., **178.** 6; **303.** 17, 64; **367.** 4 *h*; **444** ed. by
Mortimer, Roger, note on, **454.** f. i *b*
Morton, J., II. p. 268
Mortymer, John, **170.** 205
Moryson, Ric., to Bucer, **119.** 17
Mostyn, MS. at, p. xxi
Mottisfont Abbey, **170.** 101
Mount Grace, **142.** 1
Mountjoy, Lord, **114.** 91
Moysi, liber ex lege, **279**
Much Wenlock, owned **433**
Munchesey, Tho., **251.** f. 103 *a*
Mundesley, **114.** 94
Mundus, table of, **461.** f. 34 *b*
Muris, Johannes de, abridgment of a tract by, **410.** 11
Musculus, Wolfgang, to Bucer, **119.** 69; de Sacramento, **102.** 17
Music, **73** flyleaf; **312.** 6; **411.** f. ii *b*; **455.** f. 96 *b*; **459.** f. 157 *a*; a music book of cent. xiii, fragments of, **8**; Schorte tretys of the reule of discant, **410.** f. 13 *b*; tracts on, **260**, *and see* Neumes
Musters, **106.** 196, 203, 204, 274

Names, Book of, **297.** 5*
Names, list of (xiii), **302.** 33
Names, uncertain, of owners, **17**
Napier, Prof. A. S., **162.** 4; **178.** 8; **201.** 1, 2; II. p. 268; **326**; **367.** 8 printed by; *Wulfstan*, **190.** 10; **419**; **421**
Naples, state of, **111.** 153
Narratio de uxore Ernulfi, **139.** 19
Narrationes historiarum, **503.** 8
Náṣiru'd-Dín 'Abd. b. 'Umar al Bayḍáwí, Tawáli 'u'l-Anwár, **401.** 1; commentary, **401.** 2
Nasmith, J., pp. xiv sqq., xxi, xxxi, xli, xliv; **386.** 11 partly printed by; **210**; **407.** 1 edited by
Nativity, legends, **152.** 1
Naturæ gentium, **139.** 23
Natures, E., **106.** 55
Nebuchadnezzar, Expositio moralis super somnium Nabugodonosor, **451.** 2
Neckam, Alex., Corrogationes Promethei, **217.** 15; Correctorium Bibliorum, **460**; tract. secundum Promatheum, **460.** 2
Nelson, Martin, **114.** 49
Nennius, Historia Britonum, **139.** 22; **363**; **101.** 2
Neot, St, vita, **161.** 7
Nestorius, Latin Version of letters of, **207.** 1
Netherburn, prebend of, **170.** 97
Netleton, Jo., p. xix
Neumes, **44.** p. 47; **146.** 3–5, 12; **163.** p. 43; **190** flyleaf; **190.** p. 259; **193**; **272.** f. 174 *b*; **304**; **356.** III; **391.** 1, 3; **422.** p. 315; **473**
Nevil, George, Abp of York, **170.** 189; **423.** f. 1 *b*; letter to, **423.** 46
Newark, **297.** 3
Newburgh, Will. de, Cronica, **262**
Newhaven, **114.** 121, 212; Marshal of, **114.** 19
Newton, Dr, to be collated to Canterbury prebend, **114.** 10
Newton, Rob., Monk of Glastonbury, **170.** 54
Newton, Sampson, **114.** 87
Nicholas, St, **391.** p. 598; **422.** p. 163; life, **9.** p. 26; **142.** 3; **329.** 103; by Giustiniani, **248.** 10; (A.-S.) **303.** 35; miracle, **161.** 2; Oratio, **537.** f. 149 *b*; verses on, **236.** f. 71 (*g*)
Nicholas, episc. Theanensis, **450.** 52
Nicholaus, Antidotarius, **505.** 3; Engl. **424.** 11
Nicholaus, epistola ad Eadmerum de matre S. Edwardi, **371.** 3; epistola ad Eadmerum, **371.** 4
Nicholaus Comes, Tractatus, **99.** 8
Nicholaus Polonus. *See* Lucas
Nicholls, Mr, articles against, **118.** 48
Nicodemus, *see* Apocryphal Writings
Nicon of Raithu, περὶ τῆς πανσέπτου νηστείας τῆς Θεοτόκου, **486.** 9, 10
Niger, Bern., **119.** 48
Niger, Radulphus, Chronicon, **343.** 1
Niger, Roger, **385.** p. 82
Niger, Theobaldus, **119.** 115
Nine Worthies, verses on, **171.** f. 371 *a*
Nivardus, S., II. p. 32

Nokes, R., to Abp Parker, **106.** 354
Nomina herbarum, **154.** f. 93; **388.** f. 52
Non-residence, **121.** 7, 8
Nonius Marcellus, de proprietate sermonum, **229**
Norfolk Proverb, **101.** p. 432
Norfolk, Duke of, **106.** 104; to Parker, **114.** 32, 33, 35, 36; to the University, **106.** 271
Norfolk, John, Duke of, letter, **283.** f. 159 *b*
Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of, Seneschal of the University, **106.** 281
Normandy, Fundatio cenobiorum in Normannia, **111.** 164; de ducibus Normanniae, **343.** f. 83
North, Sir Edw., letters, **106.** 111, 113, 115; indenture, **106.** 124
Northampton, boundary, **101.** 54
Northampton, Marquis of, letter, **114.** 43
Northampton, William, Marquis of, **127.** 9
Northeley, Mr, **146.** last page
Northumberland, Earl of, **111.** 155; to Parker, **114.** 46
Nortoft, Adam de, **63.** III. 20
Northwode, Jo., p. ix
Norwich, **316.** f. iii; bishop and chancellor of, **114.** 340; Carta Regis Johannis eccl. S. Trinitatis, **264.** 2; breve regis custodibus episcopatus Norwic., **264.** 3; inquisitio, **264.** 4; Bulla Paschalis papæ, **264.** 6; Cathedral building of, **329.** f. 105; carta fundationis ecclesiæ cath., **111.** 111; dedication, in Peterborough Kalendar, **53,** 1 1; description of churches at, **210.** last leaf; Consuetudines Norwicenses, **465**; diocese of, Returns, **97.** 198; **122.** f. 394; documents, **264**; mark?, **131**; Priory, agreements with other convents, **138.** 13; owned **17, 34, 36, 39, 43, 64, 67, 74, 148, 180, 252, 264, 278, 283, 325, 347, 370, 407, 465, 470**; Strangers' Church, **114,** 36, 37, 170
Notae historicae incipientes A.D. 1558, **168.** 19
Nothelmus, S., **284.** 4 (Litany)
Nottingham, super Evangelia, **305**
Nowell, Dr, to Parker, **114.** 328; on Mr Saunderson's expulsion from Trinity College, **106.** 221; Statutes of Tunbridge School, **108.** 65
Nowell, Laurence, Dean of Lichfield, **114.** 320; collections, p. 464
Numbers, Cardinal, **481.** 42
Numbers, tract on, **107.** 20
Numerals, method of writing, **468.** f. i *b*
Numerical equivalents of letters, **171.** f. 363
Nun, consecration of, **163.** p. 257
Nykke, Ri., Bp, **316.** f. iii

Obits, **9, 391, 516** *cover*; Abingdon, **57.** 5; Norwich, **465.** f. 3; Peterborough, **53.** 1 1; Scotch, **171.** f. 370 *b*
Obituary Rolls, **297.** 6
Occleve, de regimine principum, **496**
Ochsenhausen Abbey, **170.** 34
Ockham, William, disputatio inter clericum et militem, **156.** 22
Odilo, abbas Cluniacensis, vita Majoli abbatis, **161.** 13; **328.** 3; vita Odilonis per Petrum Damianum, **161.** 14; **328.** 4; Missa de, **328.** 5
Odo, Enchiridion, **260.** 2
Odo, super IV Libros Moysi, **54**
Odo, St, vita, **161.** 12; **328.** 2; **371.** 9
Odo de Ceritona, Parabolæ, **441.** 30; **481.** 18
Odoricus, Itinerarium, **275.** 13; **407.** 3
Oecolampadius, Joh., ad Bucerum, **119.** 60, 62
Oehler, Th., transcript, **223.** 36
Offa, King, miniature of, **7.** p. 205; Bible presented to Worcester by, **48.** f. 199
Office for Common of Saints, **391.** p. 621
Office of the Dead, **163.** p. 290; **284.** 2
Officium Lamentacionum, **510.** 6
Oglethorp, Dr, President of Magdalen College, petition against, **127.** 21–28
Olave, St, **422.** p. 162
Oldham, Hugh, **170.** 97, 120
Oleroun, de jugemens de la meer, **59.** 26
Oleum effusum, **314.** 9
Olivarius, Jo., owned **248**
Oliver, Ri., matrimonial cause, **118.** 13
Olivis, Petrus Johannes, Lectura super Matthaeum, **321**
Olveston, **111.** 1
Omrye, Balth., **106.** 263
Onus mundi, **521.** 1
Oppianus, Halieutica, Latin version, **379.** 1
Opynshaw, John, declaration, **121.** 20
Oraculum, **404.** f. 70
Oratio Dominica, **441.** 24; **481.** 37; Paraphrasis poetica, A.-S., **201.** 89; Tractatus, **275.** 1
Oratio poetica, A.-S., 88
Orationes (prayers) ad horas **422.** p. 271; **272.** f. 170; de Sancta Trinitate, **537.** f. 49
Orations, **156.** 18; **242**; **335.** 11; (printed) **424.** 2, 3
Orchard, John, **485** flyleaf
Ordeal, **44.** p. 365; **146.** 20, 21; **391.** p. 571; **422.** p. 319
Ordinale, **163.** p. 155
Ordinance for the King's household, **37.** f. 88 *b*
Ordo catholicorum librorum, **163.** p. 1
Ordo missae a S. Petro apostolo institutus, **265.** p. 305
Ordo processionis, **265.** 19
Ordo Romanus, **265.** p. 298
Origenes, Homeliae in lib. Numerorum, **28**; Peri archon, **152.** 1; super Lucam, **334**; verses on, **139.** f. ii *b*
Origenes, Pseudo, Homelia de lamentatione Magdalenæ, **137.** 13
Original sin, de peccato originali, **102.** 22
Orkney, Earl of, **171.** f. 370 *a*

Ormeston, Elena, **170.** 1
Ormond, Earl of, to Parker, **114.** 65
Orosius, de Ormesta mundi, **23.** 11
Ortholanus, **395.** 6
Osbern, versification of the Passio Ælphegi, **375.** 3; vita S. Dunstani, **42.** 4; vita Edwardi regis et conf., **161.** 17
Osbern de expugnatione Lyxbonensi, **470.** 5
Osbert of Stoke, Passio S. Athelberti, **308.** 1
Osburne, Pet., owned **96**
Osgoodby, **114.** 227
Osith, St, body of, **170.** 63
Osorius, Hieron., Epistola, **435.** 2
Oswald, St, Abp of York, **146.** 22; **391.** p. 598; collect for, **391.** p. 536; hymn for, **391.** p. 256; Portiforium Oswaldi, **391**; fragment of life of, **9** flyleaf; vita, **371.** 14; miracula, **371.** 15; (Kalendar) **391**
Oswardus = Usuard
Otho, Constitutiones, **84.** 13
Ottery, **111.** 109
Ottobonus, Constitutiones, **84.** 14
Ouwater, Jo. *See* Johannes de Paleonydoro
"O venerande pater," **99.** 20
Overton, Ant., **170.** 86
Oxford University:
  Oxoniensis historiolæ initium **340.** 9
  assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis Acad., **340.** 10
  Epistola scholaris, **63.** 20 (11)
  Epistolae Oxonienses, **423**
  Library at, **423.** 3, 51
Oxford Colleges:
  All Souls' College, **114.** 263
  Balliol College, Tielman the scribe of MSS. at, p. 148
  Christ Church, **114.** 54; Statutes, **114.** 214
  Corpus Christi College, MS. 184, II. p. 164
  Magdalen College, **114.** 103, 160; petition against Dr Oglethorp (President), **127.** 21–28
  Merton College, **106.** 303; **114.** 256–259; rental, **97.** 1; **122.** 5
  New College, **114.** 69, 221; **170.** 68
Oxford, diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 419
Oxford, Bury monk at, **135.** 6 *b*
Oxford, Franciscan Convent owned **480**
Oxford, Provisions of, **385.** p. 59
Oxford and Cambridge, Act of Parliament for incorporating the two Universities, **118.** 42

Paceus, Valentinus, ad Bucerum, **119.** 79
Pacomius, S., epistola, **391.** p. 16
Pacy, John, scribe of **158**
Pageants, **298.** 8
Paget, Lord, to Parker, **114.** 96
Paget, W., **106.** 84, 86
Pagham, deanery of, Returns, **97.** p. 96
Paisley, Black Book of, p. 395
Paleonydorus, Jo. *See* Johannes de Paleonydoro
Palestine, Descriptio terræ sanctæ, **66.** 19; de loco Dominicæ ascensionis, **66.** 21; *see* Holy Land
Paley, F. A., **81** used by, p. 167; on **403**
Palladius, opus agriculturæ, **297.** 2
Pallet, William, **106.** 90
Palleyt, Hen., elected to Chantry at Windsor, **106.** 205
Palma Spiritualis, **526.** 1
Palpone, de, poem, **450.** 7
Pammachius (tragedy), **106.** 157–162
Panther, de panthera, **448.** 5
Papal Nuncio, Office for reception of, **79.** f. 1 *b*
Paphnutius, **486.** 11
Paradise, Itinerarium ad paradisum, **66.** 11
Paradisus Spiritualis, **526.** 4
Paris, Bibl. Nat., MS. Latin 6048 B, **56**
Paris, University of, Cartae Regiae concess. Univ. Parisiensi, **515**; compositio inter fratres predicantes et Univ. Paris., **103.** 12; Epistola contra fratres Predicatores, **103.** 11
Paris, Matthew, Chronica Majora, **26, 16**; Historia, **348.** 1; continuatio, **348.** 2; Historia minor, **56**; abridgment of, **138.** 1; tabulæ ante historiam, **100.** 5; excerptum de pretio vini, **106.** 347
Paris Philosophus, Lilium, **99.** 15
Parisiensis, de indulgentiis, **156.** 9
Parisiensis, Gul., Prohibitiones, **317.** 1
Parker, John, pp. xiv, xxv, xxxiii; **98** A; II. p. 88, 420
Parker, Matthew, Abp, his manuscripts, *Introd.* p. xii *et passim*; his life, p. xv *note*; his register, p. xxxiii; documents and correspondence relating to him as V.-C. **106, 118**; as Dean of Stoke by Clare, **108**; as Master of C. C. C., **108, 114**; as Abp, **114, 120, 121, 122. (97)**
  accounts of C.C.C., **108.** 86
  arms of, **56, 488, 490**
  de Ælfredo, **100.** 7
  de regulis eccl. Gall. et Belg., **104.** 4
  note on Cranmer, **128.** 1
  notes, **51.** 4; **81.** f. 1 *a*; **101.** p. 432; **106.** 16; **423.** 51
  Orationes, **106.** 149, 151, 153
  Oratiunculæ, **106.** 154
  Printed book, **176**
  Rochdale School, foundation, etc., **108.** 66–81
  Table of the degrees prohibited in marriage, **113.** 44
Parker, Mrs, letter to, **114.** 115
Parkhurst, John, Bp of Norwich, letters, **114.** 168–170, 172, 205
Parkhurst, Ri., deposition, **128.** 1

Parliament, **114.** 29
Parliament, Acts of, 1 Hen. VI, **197.** 8
Parliament, Act for incorporating the two Universities, **118.** 42
Parliament, Tractatus de parliamento, **108.** 58
Parne, Tho., owned **241**
Parody of a gospel, **343.** f. 72
Parry, Tho., **114.** 220; to Parker, **114.** 287
Paschal Tables, **26.** f. v *a*; **422.** p. 42; explanation in Anglo-Saxon of the Tables, **422.** p. 46
Paschal II, Pope, Bulla, **264.** 6; ad Anselmum, **298.** 24
Paschasius, de Christi salvatoris genealogia, **332.** 11; de corpore domini (quoted), **441.** 9
Pascho, William, **114.** 191
Passio Christi (French poem), **405.** 27; (Latin), **537.** f. 32 *b*
Passion, Hours of, **405.** p. 186
Passion Sunday, De Dominica in passione Domini, **103.** 4
Passionale, **9**
Passions of Apostles, etc., A.-S., **188**
Pastor, de electione pastoris, **151.** 3
Pate, Ri., letter to Parker, **114.** 277
Paternus, St, **199.** f. 10 *b*; obit, Kalendar **9**; de xii abusivis, **415.** 24 *a*
Patrick, St, de S. Patricio, **281.** f. 79 *a*; Canon Patricii, **265.** p. 104; Hymn for, **405,** p. 104; Hymn on, by SS. Sechnall or Secundinus, **41,** p. 207; prophecy of St David, **26.** (p. 53); de purgatorio S. Patricii, **275.** 8; **462.** 7; Synodus, **279**; **298.** 22
Patten, William, mentioned, p. 105; Calendar of Scripture, II. p. 420; Armenian Vocabulary, *ib.*
Paues, Miss A., **434** printed by
Paul, St, Epistolæ ad Senecam, **332.** 2; prayer to, **537.** f. 116 *b*; Apocryphal quotations, **415.** f. 199 *and see* Visio
Paul II, Bullae, **156.** 2, 3; **170.** 59–62; Epistolae, **170.** 178–183, 185–188, 195–198
Paul IV, Transsumpt of the Jubile, **111.** 159
Pauline Epistles, gloss on, in English, **32.** 3
Paulinus, St, in Litany, **44.** f. 8 *b*; **284.** 4
Paulus Heremita, vita, **36.** f. 1; **389.** 1
Pavia, Council of, **106.** 291
Payne, Robert, **114.** 226
Peacock, Tho., Master of Queens' Coll., matters concerning, **118.** 17, 18, 21, 24, 26
Pearson, Mr, proctor, **106.** 362
Peblyngton, G., Monk of York, **170.** 5
Peccata, Treatise de peccatis, **527.** 2
Peccatum, de peccato, **524.** 8
Pecham, Michael de, Abbot, **189.** 15
Peckham, Edw., **114.** 270
Peckham, John, Abp of Canterbury, Articles of, **24.** 3; Constitutiones, **271.** 4
Pecock, Reginald, writings of, **423.** 33, 55
Pedder, Dean of Worcester, **120.** 35
Peiper, R., **466.** 5 edited by
Pekyns, Prebendary of Westminster, p. 323
Pelagius, praefatio de corpore epistolarum b. Pauli, **48** *after Apocalypse*
Pelagius, diaconus, **36.** f. 111 *b*
Pemberton, Robert, **170.** 204
Pembroke, Countess of, to Parker, **114.** 69
Pembroke, Earl of, to Parker, **114.** 68, **100**
Pennell, Dorothy, **61.** f. 63
Pentney, **134.** p. 306, 7
Peraldus, Gul., de vitiis capitalibus, **534.** 1
Percy, Henry, note on, **454.** f. i *b*
Perfectio filiorum Dei, **526.** 9
Perne, Andrew, disputatio, **102.** 1; to Parker, **114.** 303; **118.** 40; gives MS. to Matthew Parker, **24**; on purchase of Burwell rectory, **106.** 120
Pernham, Mary, p. xxviii; **499.** etc.
Perot, John, **170.** 95
Perot de Garbelei, Divisiones mundi, **405.** 28
Perowne, Dr, **237** edited by
Pershore, **111.** 85
Pertz, on **373**
Perugia, **534.** f. 165
Pestilence, De signis pestilentiae, **521.** 7
Peter, St, Prayer to, **537.** f. 115 *b*
Peter and Paul, SS., Passio (A.-S.), **188.** 26; **198.** 50; **303.** 20; poems on, **375.** f. 119
Peter, Abbot, vita, **371.** 21
Peterborough, p. 306; **297.** f. 149
Peterborough Abbey, Chronicle of, **53.** 3
Peterborough Cathedral, Statuta, **120.** 39; Dean and Chapter of, letter on St Paul's, **114.** 315
Peterborough Psalter, Kalendar, Litany, **53**
Peterborough, diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 195, 417
Peterborough, MS. from, **92, 160**
Petrarcha, Fra., Historia Griseldis, **177.** 10; **275.** 14; **458.** 3; de remediis utriusque fortunae, **40**; de laude vitae solitariae, **526.** 19
Petres, William, letters, **114.** 214, 217, 308
Petronilla, S., **5**
Petrus Alphonsus, adversus Judæos, **309.** 2; de conversione Petri Alfunsi, **335.** 8; quoted, **385.** p. 241; de disciplina clericali, **451.** 3
Petrus Antiochenus, Ἐπιστολή, **486.** 14
Petrus de Aureolis, tractatus totius bibliae expositorius, **156.** 23
Petrus Blessensis, de fundatione academiæ Cantabr., **105.** 47; epistolae, **266.** 1; **366**; **425.** 11; super Job, **177.** 25; **179.** 1; in Job, **451.** 7; Opuscula, **266.** 2–4; de conversione sancti Pauli, **177.** 28; **194.** 1; de transfiguratione Domini, **177.** 27
Petrus Cantor, Distinctiones, **47**; **397.** 1; Verbum abbreuiatum, **150.** 2; de contrarietatibus scripturae, **217.** 1

Petrus Cluniacensis, de impia secta Mahumet, **335.** 3
Petrus Comestor, Allegoriae, **433.** 8; epitaph, **301.** p. 221; Historia Scholastica, **29**; **319.** 1, 2; Sermones, **212.** f. 249
Petrus de Dacia, Philomena, **347.** 4
Petrus Damianus, vita Odilonis, **161.** 14; **328.** 4
Petrus Matthæus de Roma, **170.** 192
Petrus de Monte, de comparatione vitiorum, **472.** 2
Petrus de Penna, Tractatus contra Thalamoth, **392.** 5
Petrus Pictavensis, compendium of sacred history, **29.** f. 3; compendium Veteris Testamenti, **83.** f. 2; super Actus Apostolorum, **313,** II. f. 1 *b*
Petrus de Riga, Aurora, etc., **83**; **217.** 13; **397.** III; **520.** 2
Petrus de Urbe, Processus judicii, **151.** 1
Petrus de Vineis, Epistolae, **353**; fragmentum epistolarum, **220.** 1
Petrus de Yckham, de gestis Britonum, **194.** 6; **339.** 3; II. p. 200; **427.** 2
Peverell, Th., **152.** 2
Pewterers Company, **106.** 33, 37
Philaretus, liber pulsuum, **364.** 5
Philip, King of France, Absolutio, **450.** 93
Philip II, King of Spain, to the University, **106.** 317
Philip IV, Arms of, **497.** binding
Philip and James, SS., natale, A.-S., **198.** 32
Philip and Mary, articles for marriage of, **106.** 318; petition of Convocation in the reign of, **121.** 9; to the Marquis of Winchester, treasurer, concerning revenue of Cardinal Pole, **127.** 1
Philip, Walter, letter to boys of Rochester School, **62.** after f. 212
Philippa, daughter of Henry IV, **132.** last leaf
Phillipps MSS., **491, 492**
Philippus de Claræval, de S. Elizabetha, **138.** 10
Philippus de Greve, **455.** f. 96 *a*
Philo extr. Lat., **314.** 5
Philosopher's Stone, Questiones super benedicti lapidis philosophici compositione, **395.** 7
Philosophia, table of, **461.** f. 35
Philosophia monachorum, **137.** 1
Phocylides, Ποίημα νουθετικόν, **248.** 9
Phoenix, A.-S., **198.** 66
Piaton, S., life, **9.** p. 147
Pictor in Carmine, **217.** 12; **300**
Pieces of Silver, the ten, etc., **459.** f. 74
Pierce, Mr, almoner, **114.** 341
Piers Plowman, **293**
Pietro, Gabriele di, printer of **346**
Pigott, Mr, gentleman usher to Qu. Elizabeth, **114.** 113
Pilate. *See* Pontius Pilate
Pilgrimage, extracts against, **463** flyleaves
Pilkington, James, Bp of Durham, in Rom. ix. 18, **105.** 15; burning of Paules Church, **105.** 40; letters, **114.** 189, 190
Pipewell Abbey, owned **269**
Pisanus, Summa de penitentia, **527**
Pius (II), epistola, **170.** 160
Pius IV, Pope, Bulla, **127.** 18
Planets, Table of, **395.** 3
Plano-Carpini, Johannes de, historia Mongalorum, **181.** 8
"Planta arborem," **99.** 2
Platearius, **511.** 6
Platina, B., Epistolæ, **166.** 5, 7, 9
Pletinx, Jo., **152.** 5 (20)
Pliny, extracts, **66.** 2; paragraph from, **183.** f. 67; notes from, **462.** f. 85 *b*
Ploughe, John, declaration, **121.** 20
Plummer, C., A.-S. Chronicle, **173.** 1
Plumstead, **189.** f. 193 *b*, 194 *b*
Plutarch, Quaestiones Graecae et Romanae, **447**; de virtute et vitio, **472.** 4
Podebrad, **504** *cover*
Poems, **168.** 20; **177.** 31, etc.; **450, 481**; **537**
Adiutor benignus, **139.** 22
Æstuans intrinsecus, **450.** 4
Anglia terra ferax, **281.** 78 *b*
Carmina Latina et Anglicana, **168.** 20
on Charity, Si linguis hominum, **481.** 24
on "colores," **406.** 6
Conflictus corporis et animae, **392.** 8
Cur mundus militat, **53.** 5
de xii. gradibus humilitatis, **83.** f. 8
Fas et nephas, **202,** II. f. 71 *b*
Fornifer, **139.** 22, 23
grammatical, **533**
Hominum salue saluatrix, **288.** 8
Illius assit gratia, **537.** f. 13
In cauernis macerie, **288.** 8
against monks, Noctis crepusculo, **481.** 17 *a*
Nuper eram locuples, **277.** f. 15 *b*
Peniteas cito peccator, **33.** 3
Primi patris inobediencia, **481.** 22
Ridentis jocus, **277.** f. 16
"Sermo de Spiritu Sancto" (verse), **518.** 7
Si supplex hominum, **277.** f. 16 *a*
Sit deo gloria, **450.** 3
Trucidare Saxones, **181.** 6
Utar contra vitia, **450.** 5
Vado mori, **177.** 49; **537.** f. 133
Venimus ad naves, **281.** 1 *a*
Viri beatissimi, **498.** 1
Viri venerabiles, **481.** 15
Vita beata deus, **317.** f. 48
Pœnitentia, de (German), **509.** 2
Pœnitentia, tractatus de, **273.** 2; **503.** 2
Pœnitentia religiosis injungenda, **459.** 4
Poenitentiale, **190**; **190.** 30; **265**

Poissy, Assembly at, **119.** 6
Poitiers, Battle of, **329.** f. 104 *b*
Pole, Cardinal, extract from speech, **101.** 22; Status reditus et expensarum Card. Pole, **105.** 43; to the V.-C., **106.** 332; dietary against excess, **106.** 348; Decretum Legatinum, **111.** 161; Visitation of Cambridge University, **118.** 8–11; Constitutiones Legantinæ (1555), **121.** 11; Acta Convocationis (1557), **121.** 12; revenue of, **127.** 1
Pole, Edw., **423.** 53
Policast, 20; **483.** last leaf
Polichronitudo basileos, **432**
Pollard, Henry and James, **93**
Pollesworth Priory, **170.** 80
Polo, Marco, **5**
Polychronicon, *see* Higden
Polycrates, extr., Latin, **314.** 5
Polydore Vergil, extr. on Ely, **120.** 32; signature, **127.** 20
Pomeranus, Joh., **119.** 57
Pomeray, Tho., Prior of Ch. Ch., London, **170.** 148
Pompeius Trogus, note on, **139.** f. ii *b*
Pomponius Laetus, Epistolae ad Rodericum, **166.** 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24
Ponet, John, **106.** 134; letter, **114.** 151
Pontifical, **44, 79, 146, 265** flyleaves
Pontius Pilate, de ortu Pilati, **66.** 22; **323.** 1; death of, **193.** f. 37 *a*; letter of Pilate to Claudius, **320.** f. 113 *b*; gesta P., *see* Apocryphal Writings
Poole, Edw., Epistolæ, **423.** 4
Popes, Account of, **313,** II. f. 5; Catalogus Pontificum Romanorum, **59.** 6, 9; **177.** 39; Chronicle of, **116**; (to 1370), **251.** 1; drawings, **404.** 10; list of, **19** flyleaf; **130.** f. 219; **171.** f. 8; **183.** f. 59 *a*; **313.** II. f. 6 *b*; **521.** f. 53; (to Alexander III), **92.** f. 9; (Clement V—Eugenius IV), **101.** 56; names of, **173,** 1 3; who sent palls to Archbishops, **173,** 1 3
Popes and Archbishops, **313,** II. f. 19
Popes and Bishops, List of, **140.** f. 114 *b*
Pophis, Ric. de, forma dictandi epistolas, **445**
Poplay, Edm., supplicat, **412.** f. iii *b*
Pore, William, Novale, **150**
Porphyrius, Isagogae, **206.** 3
Porson, R., used **403**
Porter, William, **412**
Portiforium Oswaldi, **391**
Pory, Dr, Master of C.C.C., **106.** 360
Postillae per circulum anni, **529.** 3
Poyntz, John, **168.** 22
Præmunire, **106.** 292, 301, 302
Praeparatio cordis fidelium, **508.** 7
Praetorius, p. 325
Prague, **538.** f. 13 *a*; University of, **534.** ff. 148, 193
Pratt, Mr, **114.** 42
Prayer Book, Revision of Calendar and Lessons, letter from Q. Elizabeth on, **121.** 31
Prayers, **63.** f. 1; **168.** 12, 14, 15; **223.** p. 346; (A.-S.), **421.** 1; **526.** f. 131
Precedency, Order of, **114.** 34
Prelacy, Wheel of, **164.** 3
Press-marks, unknown, p. xxii
Prester John, epistola ad Emanuelem imp., **59.** f. 25; **66.** II 13; **275.** 12
Preston, John de, gives MS. to Worcester, **24**
Preston, William, **50** flyleaf
Pretorius, Joh., ad Bucerum, **119.** 80
Price, Richard, **5.** f. vii *b*
Prices of provision, **121.** 16
Priebsch, R., p. 325
Priests, marriage of, **110.** 26; **113.** 19–21, 35; **114.** 131, 132, 174
Printed books and tracts, **12** *a*, **15, 18, 101.** 61; **106.** 126, 139, 140, 298, 339, 340, 348; **108.** 63; **111.** 158–161; **113.** 7, 44; **114.** 12; **121.** 21, 26, 38, 41; **125.** 3; **156.** 1; **169, 176, 219.** frag.; **227, 346, 351, 386.** 1; **397.** 1; **420.** 2, 3; **424.** 1–3; **429.** 1, 2; **431, 435.** 1; **448.** 2; **454.** 1; **480.** ends; **489.** 7
Prioriske Chapel, **170.** 149
Priscianus, fragment, **144**
Prisoner, complaint of a, **450.** 102
Proclamation (1315), **101.** 47; against excess in diet, **101.** 48
Procopius, St, **529.** 3
Proctor, **114.** 297; Office of, **114.** 100
Proctor, James, **114.** 164
Proctor, R., **156.** 1
Prodigies, de mirabilibus prodigiis, **329.** f. 105
Profacius, Almanach, **347**
Prognostics in Anglo-Saxon, **391.** p. 713; **422.** p. 27
Proper Names, terminating in *-son*, **101.** 24
Prophecies, **138.** p. 183, etc.; **148.** 1 *b*; **171.** 2 *a*; **404.** 1, 11; **485.** end
Prophets, deaths of, **385.** p. 22
Proprietates festivitatum, **441.** 4
Prosper, Continuatio Chronici, **51.** 3; Epigrammata, **448.** 1; meditatio, **448.** 2
Prothodosimus, **151.** 1
Proverbes de France, **450.** 84
Proverbia Graecorum, **415.** 24 *a*
Proverbs, **210.** p. 181; **469.** 3; **450.** 12; English, **168.** 23; **379.** 6; Latin, **149.** ii *a*
Proverbs, and rules for grafting, **101.** 25
Provinciale, **59.** f. 77; **170.** 210; **171.** f. 10 *b*; **372.** 2
Prudentius, Dittochaeon, **448.** 8; Hymni, **223**; Peristephanon, **23.** 3; Psychomachia, **23.** 1; de Sancto Romano, **23.** 2; Contra Symmachum, **23.** 4
Psalms, Expositio in Psalmos, **217.** 5

Psalms, Latin *Incipits* of, printed, **480** flyleaf
Psalms, metrical, **168.** 16
Psalter (Armenian), **478**
Psalter (English), **278.** 1
Psalter (French), **278.** 2
Psalter (Gallican), **391.** p. 25
Psalter (Latino-Graecum), **468**; Graecum, **480**
Psalterium, **53**; **411**
Psalterium Achadei comitis, **272**
Psalterium B.V.M., **537.** f. 24
Psalterium glosatum, **75**
Psalterium Hebraicum, **463.** f. 249
Psalterium b. Jeronimi, **284.** 3
Publius Faustus Andrelinus Foroliviensis ad Carolum VIII, **435.** 6
Pulleyn, William, **114.** 94
Pullham, Rob. de, **404.** 11 *o*
Pullus, Valerianus, letter from Quercetanus to, **119.** 105
Purefye, Mr, Proctor, **118.** 46, 48
Pypyn, Jo., **423.** p. 83
Pyrrye, Tho., **114.** 277

Quadragesimale, **507.** 1, 3
Quaestio, **512.** 2
Quaestiones medicinales, **516**
Quaestiones super Sententias, **531**
Quatre Sœurs, Histoire de, **50.** 6
Quatuor cautela religiosorum, **508.** 2
Quatuor Coronati, Passion, **9.** p. 261
Quatuor genera confessionis, **66.** 8
Quatuor Instinctiones, **500.** 8; **518.** 5
Quatuordecim partes eternæ beatitudinis, **316.** 30
Quercetanus, Eust., ad Valerianum Pullum, **119.** 105
Quicherat, **197.** 2
Quinque Fratres, SS., **529.** 3
Quintinus, S., life, **9.** p. 224
Quintus Calaber, Paraleipomena, **81.** 11
Quirio, S., Novissima tempora, **521.** 3
Quivil, Pet., Synodus, **443.** 1; Summa penitenciarie, **443.** 2
Quod mundus transit (anon.), **34.** 20
Quomodo bonus homo, **316.** 29
Quomodo dicitur bonus homo quadratus lapis, **316.** 31
Quot modis sentitur Deus, **316.** 32
Quot sunt linguae in mundo, **448.** f. 39

Rabanus Maurus, de naturis rerum, **11**; super Matthaeum, **86**; de corpore et sanguine domini, **331.** 9; de agno paschali, **441.** 2; de pascha, **441.** 3
Radbert, Paschasius. *See* Paschasius
Radclyff, Hen., to Parker, **114.** 229
Radulphus de Castello, Sermo in capella Urbani quinti, **534.** f. 260
Radulphus de Diceto, "Annales," **76.** 1; Opuscula, **313.** 11
Radulphus Flaviacensis, in Leviticum, **87**
Radulphus de Londonia, Electuarium, **63.** f. 57 *b*
Raine, James, **139.** 5, 9; **161.** 8
Rainerus, libellus ad Rainerum de tribus columbis, **164.** 2 *b*
Rains (Reims), Chronique de, **432**
Ralph, Abbot of Thorney, Obituary Roll, **297.** 6
Ramsey, **297.** f. 150; **321.** f. 1 *b*
Rand, Brock, Collections concerning the diocese of Ely, **487**
Raphael, S., **93.** f. 7
Rappoltstein, **170.** 50
Rasis, Practica, **99.** 3; flores secretorum, **99.** 4; liber, **297.** 7
Rathramnus, de eo quod Christus, etc., **332.** 3; de anima, **332.** 4
Raude, Roger, **335.** f. 143
Ravengirsburg, Priory, **170.** 35
Raymundus Lullius, Aurum potabile, **99.** 14; various works, **112**; de quinta essentia, **395.** 5; Repertorium, **396.** 1; aliquæ brancæ, **396.** 2; Anima artis transmutatoriæ, **396.** 3; de consideratione lapidis philosophorum, **396.** 4; de furnis et vasis, **396.** 5; tertia distinctio, **396.** 6; de clausuris vasorum, **396.** 3; practica brevis, **396.** 8
Raymundus de Pennaforti, Summa, **136.** 1; **247**; **474**; Quæstiones Summæ Raymundi, **500.** 13
Reading Abbey, **433.** 2; carta fundationis, **111.** 123
Ready Reckoner, **481.** 42
Rebellion, **102.** 27–36
Receipts, **39.** end; **150.** 6; **223.** f. 1 *b*; **301.** p. 221; **311.** i *b*; **335.** f. 142 *b*; **356.** f. 42 *b*; **388.** f. 48 *b*; **405.** p. 185; **416.** 1 *a*; **456.** p. 203; **466.** p. 293, 4; **511.** f. 113 *a*, 135
Receipts (in Catalan), **395.** p. 234
Receipts in English, **374.** 2
Receipts, French, **297.** 5*; **405.** 20
Recommendatio sacrae theologiae, **512.** 8
Reconciliation of a Church or Cemetery, Office for, **498.** 2
Recorde, Robert, owned **138**
Recusants, **114.** 16, 18, 20–24
"Red Book of Derby (Darley)," **44.** p. 386; **422**
Redman, T., marriage of priests, **113.** 20
Redmayn, J., **114.** 132
Rees, W. J., **161.** 11
Reeve, Tho., **114.** 291
Reformatio legum ecclesiasticarum, **431**
Reformation, Defensio reformationis ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, **105.** 3
Regino of Prüm, Cronica, **132.** 2; Tonarius of, **265**, p. 442
Registers, Church, **121.** 28
Registership, Office of, **121.** 28

Registrary of University, **106**
Regulae astronomiae ex Arnoldo extractae, **493**
Regular Canons, houses of, **111.** 145
Relics, list of, **111.** 3, 4; **286.** i *b*
Religious Orders, foundation of, **503.** 9 *a*; **520.** f. 114 *b*
Remigius, S., **272.** f. 152; life, **9.** p. 62; **425.** 1; miracle, **111.** 9
Remigius Altisiodorensis, expositio missae, **179.** f. 39 *b*; **288.** 3; **356.** 3
Remington, Rad., **339.** 3
Renham, Jo., **37** flyleaf
Renniger, Michael, Epistola, **287.** 2
Repingdon, Ph., Sermones, **82**
Responses, **272.** f. 173
Responsio cleri ad regem Edwardum, **450.** 50
Restitution, **156.** 17
Retchford, John, copy of **190** made by
Revelatio mirabilis super statu totius ecclesiæ, **404.** f. 39
Reynham, Jo. de, owned **252**
Reynolds, H. E., p. 181
Rhadegund, St, monastery of, **101.** 10
Rheims, II. p. 32
Rhetoric, Tractatus de coloribus rhetoricis **358.** 2
Ricardus de Bury, Philobiblon, **456.** 6
Ricardus Canonicus, Itinerarium Regis Ricardi primi, **129.** 3
Ricardus, Monk of Rochester, **184.** f. 1
Ricardus Premonstratensis, de canone missæ et de differentiis, **441.** 22
Ricardus de Sancto Victore, 'Justus meus ex fide,' **34.** 9; de statu interioris hominis post lapsum, **63.** 8; de potestate clavium, **156.** 10; tracts by, **222**; de XII patriarchis, **309.** f. 1; super tabernaculum, **315.** 1; super obscura Ecclesiastis, **315.** 2; descriptio templi Solomonis, **315.** 3; in librum Regum, **315.** 4; super visionem et templum Ezechielis, **315.** 11; Benjamin (Engl.), **385.** 3; de novissimis temporibus, **521.** 2
Ricculdus, contra legem Sarracenorum, **335.** 7
Rice, William, recusant, **114.** 18, 20, 21
Ricemarch, life of St David, **161.** 11; Psalter of, p. 483
Richard, Abp of Cant., ad sacerdotes, **481.** 15
Richard I, **236.** f. 71 (*o*); Carta, **476.** 9; carta de renunciatione homagii regis Scotiæ, **138.** 4; Versus de rege Ricardo I, **101.** 28; Itinerarium, **129.** 3
Richard II, **242.** f. 63 *b*; abdication, **59.** 44; breve, **106.** 131; **189.** f. 192 *b*; breve Ric. II vice-comiti Cantab., **106.** 2; Carta, **106.** 26; **170.** 48; Depositio, **197.** 6; visit to Lilleshull, **339.** 3; Statuta, **362.** 2
Richard, Duke of York, **170.** 165
Richard of Devizes, Historia Angliae, **339.** 1; de rebus gestis Ricardi I, **339.** 2
Richard of Hexham, de gestis regis Stephani, **139.** 3, 8
Richard of Thetford (or Thedford), de modo predicandi, **441.** 1
Richard, St, **284.** 4 (Litany)
Richarius, S., life, **9.** p. 210
Rideval, John, expositio epistolæ Valerii ad Ruffinum, **177.** 29; **414.** 5
Ridley, Nicholas, disputatio habita Oxonii, **340.** 11; expenses on account of imprisonment, **128.** 2; to Parker, **114.** 113; to Mr West, **105.** 33; votes for *re* Vice-Chancellorship, **106.** 150
Rievaulx, MS. from, **86**
Riga, Petrus de. *See* Petrus de Riga
Riley, H. T., notes by, **7**; **240** edited by; p. 471
Rime estrange, **450.** 86
Ripley, MS. at, II. p. 114
Ripon, Bishops of, **140.** 18
Rishanger, G., de jure regis Angliæ in regnum Scotiæ, **110.** 3, 4
Rithmus de caritate, **481.** 24
Rivers, English, **242.** f. 74
Robert, Abbot, of Thorney, **297.** 6
Robert de Bello, Abbot, **286** flyleaf, ii *b*
Robert, Bp of Salisbury, Correspondence, **358.** p. 98
Robert de Torigny, extr., **111.** 164; Gesta Henrici, **181.** 1
Robert, of Vallis Dei, scribe of **58**
Roberts, Arthur, ed. of Bucer, **172.** 1
Roberts, William, **246**; **485.** end
Robertsbridge, **170.** 111
Robertson, J. C., p. 293
Robertus de Curson (or John of Salisbury), de septem septenis, **459.** 14
Robertus de Ketyn, ad Petrum Cluniac., **335.** f. 48 *b*, f. 73
Robertus Krikeladensis, Speculum Fidei, **380**
Robinson, Joseph Armitage, II. p. 393; authorship of **197.** 7; edition of Flete, II. p. 57
Robinson, Nic., Bp of Bangor, p. xxi; II. p. 174; sermon, **104.** 10; to Parker, **114.** 177, 179
Rochdale, **114.** 189
Rochdale School, **108.** 68–81
Rochell, Chr., **114.** 296
Rochester, owned **62, 184, 318**; cf. **149**
Rochester, Bishops of, **140.** 25; **313,** II. f. 20; diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 179, 377; extracts from Register, **298.** 13; historia Roff., **342**
Rochester School, letter to boys, **62.** end
Rochford, **114.** 239
Rodolph of Bourges, **265.** p. 113
Rodulphus, Visio revelata anno 1209 Rodolpho, **66.** 24
Roger of Chester, **259**
Roger of Essesse, obit in Peterborough Kalendar, **53.** 11

Roger of Wendover, Chronicle, **264.** 8
Roger Wigorn. episc., vita, **425.** 1
Rogers, Daniel, gives **214, 221, 223, 224, 228, 229, 230, 231, 236, 248**
Rogers, G., to Parker, **114.** 219
Rogers, Mr, collection for, **106.** 273
Rolle, Richard. *See* Hampole, Richard
Romaldkirk, **114.** 193
Romances:
Story of Alexander, **450.** 13
Barlaam et Josaphat, **66.** II 15
Romanz de un chiualer e de sa dame, **50.** 4
Story of Charlemagne and a fairy, **181.** 6
Fragment, **494** *cover*
French, **45.** II **50**
Guy of Warwick, **50.** 7
Romæ, Indulgentiæ urbis, **264.** 7
Rome, Offices at, Order of, **265.** p. 363
Rome, de stationibus Romæ, **301.** 4
Romney, St Nicholas' Church, **106.** 132
Romney Marsh, lex marisci, **37.** 23
Roo, Mag., Oratiuncula, **106.** 46
Rood-loft, **168.** 8
Ros, Adam de, Visio Pauli, **405.** 30
Rosarius Phebi, **99.** 16
Rose, Val., on 'suda,' **179.** 3
Rosis, Ric. de, **445**
Rossythe, Stewart of, **171.** f. 1 *a*
Rota, **326.** p. 140; **439.** f. ii *b*; Lambeth MS. 204, II. p. 146
Rota fortunæ, tractatus de, **164.** 3
Rotherham, T., Abp, **106.** 53; **170.** 154
Rothornaco, Gul. de, **152.** 5 (19)
Rotterwyle (or -wyk), **170.** 194
Rous, Joh., historia regum Angliæ, **110.** 1
Rowham, William, **251.** f. 103 *a*
Roxburghe Club, **142.** 1
Rubruc, Willelmus de, Itinerary, **66.** II 10; **181.** 9; **407.** 2
Rudburne, Th., Historia minor, **110.** 23 note; Historia major, 350
Rudolphus imperator, Epistola, **450.** 78
Rufford, Gaufridus abbas de, **385.** p. 82
Rufinus, vitae Patrum, **36.** f. 28; Eusebii historia per Rufinum, **184, 187**
Rule, Martin, **371; 332.** 14 note; on **270, 341, 371, 452, 457**
Rumwaldus, S., life, **9.** p. 53
Runes, **41.** pp. 436, 448; **326.** last leaf
Rupescissa, Joh. de. *See* Johannes de Rupescissa
Rush, Dr Ant., **114.** 55, 215
Russel, William, Canon of S. Paul's, **170.** 197
Russell, John, Bp of Lincoln, **170.** 68
Ruthyn, burning of, **454.** f. i *b*
Rutland, Earl of, letter, **114.** 54
Ruysbroeck, J., liber spiritualis vitae, **526.** 16; epistola, **526.** 18; de ornatu spiritualium nuptiarum, *ibid.*
Ryche, Lord, to Parker, **114.** 79
Rydgeway, James, owned **25**
Ryhale, Th. de, **106.** 1
Rymball, Tho., **106.** 255

Sabinus, S., life, **9.** p. 393
Sacerdos. De vita et doctrina sacerdotis, **150.** 3; De officio sacerdotali, **59.** 51
Sacrament, conferences on, 1551, **101.** 12, 13; dispute about the, **106.** 181; Quæstio de sacramento altaris, **441.** 23; Treatise of the, **142.** 2; **143.** 2; de usu integri sacramenti etc., **109.** 10
Sacrament, *see also* Eucharist
Sacraments, de septem sacramentis, **433.** 3; **441.** 10; **519.** 1; de sacramentis et dogmatibus, etc., **109.** 12; Tractatus de Sacramentis (anon.), **63.** f. 100
Sacro Bosco, Joannes de, tractatus de spera, **66.** II 14; **456.** 1
Sadler, Sir Ralph, **118.** 38
Sadoletus, Jac. Car., epistola, **113.** 33
Sæwulfus, de situ Hierusalem, **111.** 8
St Albans Abbey, Benefactors, list and pictures of, **7**; Eton Bible given to, **48.** f. 1; Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, **7**; owned **5, 6, 7, 72, 75, 77, 290, 319; 26, 375** written at
St Albans, Thomas abbot of, **170.** 5
St Asaph, diocese of, Returns, **122.** p. 327, 370; prebend, **114.** 307
St David's, diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 393; MSS. of the diocese of, **114.** 175; **153, 199** connected with
St John, Lord, to Parker, **114.** 93
St Leger, Warham, to Parker, **114.** 240
St Osyth's, **329.** f. 105
Saint, unknown, fragment of life, **9** flyleaf
Saints of England, **201.** 84, 85; **242.** f. 72
Sake, Soke, etc., explanation of, **189.** f. 36
Salerno, Schola Salernitana, **177.** 56; **424.** 10
Salesbury, Mr, archdeacon of Anglesey, **114.** 35
Salesbury, William, p. xxi; letter, **114.** 174; II. p. 419
Salington, **114.** 226
Salisbury, Bp of, Ep. epis. Sarisb. ad Acad. Oxon., **423.** 5; ep. acad. ad eundem episc., **423.** 6
Salisbury, diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 406; **97.** 184; ep. capituli, **63.** 20 (12)
Salisbury, John of, *see* John of Salisbury
Salley Abbey, MS. from, **66**; **139** assigned to
Sallust, Bellum Jugurthinum, **309** flyleaves
Salome, midwife, **145.** end
Salomon, sub-prior of Christ Church, Canterbury, **51**
Salomon, Abbot of Thorney, **297.** 6
Salomon and Saturn, **41.** p. 196; **422**
Salop, *see* Shrewsbury

Salutatio Corporis Christi, **537.** f. 45 *b*
Salutations to the Virgin, **537.** f. 147 *b*
Salve Regina, expansion of the, **537.** f. 109
Salvius, S., life, **9.** p. 17; in Litany, **44.** f. 8 *b*
Sampson, Dr, **106.** 61
Sampson de Clouburnel, H., secreta medicinæ, **388.** f. 50 *b*
Samson, Bp of Worcester, **146.** 10; p. 335
Samuel, Rabbi, epistola, printed, **101.** 61
Sanctorale, **391.** p. 454
Sandes, Proctor, **127.** 6
Sandwich, **114.** 172; Church of, **119.** 83, 85
Sandwyco, N. de, owned **288**
Sandys, Edwin, Bp of Worcester, to Parker, **114.** 155, 156
Sanitatis, De regimine, **177.** 53
Santarem, on the Mappa mundi in **66.** p. 2
Saona, Laurentius Gul., Rhetorica, printed, **351**
Sapidus, Joh., ad Bucerum, **119.** 95
Sapientia Divina (?), **59.** f. 251
Saracen, Epistola Sarraceni, **335.** 1 2
Saracens. De Saracenis et de Mahometo, **275.** 19; Cronica Sarracenorum, **335.** 4
Sardenay, St Mary of, **138.** 7; **441.** 21
Sativola, S., **93.** f. 18 *a*
Saturninus, S., life, **9.** p. 377
Saunderson, Mr, of Trinity College, expulsion, **106.** 220–228; conference between Dr Stokes and Mr Saunderson, **102.** 11
Savonarola, Jeronimus, expositio in psalmum quinquagesimum, **237.** 1; expositio in psalmum "In te, Domine, speravi," **237.** 2
Sawley Abbey, MS. from, **66**
Saxia de Urbe, Hospitalis Sancti Spiritus, **170.** 192
Saxon Kings, lists of, **26.** (flyleaf); **242.** f. 76 *b*; list of, **369.** 2 *d*
Say, W., **127.** 9
Scala mundi, **194.** 4
Scambler, Edm., Bp of Peterborough, letter, **114.** 171
Schade, Oscar, II. p. 197
Schelling, Martin, **113.** 17
Schenkl, C., description of **193**
Schipper, J., edition of the Historia Saxonice by, **41**
Schismatibus, de, in sede Romana, **59.** 7
Schoeffer, book printed by, **15**
Scholar, Dispensation to, **170.** 88
Schröder, **275.** 9
Schröer, Regula S. Benedicti, **178.** 11
Schwenckfeld, C., **119.** 121, 125; works by, **338**
Scory, John, Bp of Hereford, sends Saxon MSS. to Parker, p. xxi; **114.** 154; **188**; p. **368**; letter, **122.** 8
Scotichronicon, **171**
Scotland, **292.** 5–9, 12; **298.** 14
Nomina Vicecomitum Scocie, **37.** f. 88
terræ pertinentes ad regem Scotiæ, **101.** 23
account of the expedition into, **105.** 12
advantages to England from friendship with, **105.** 23
list of Peers and Privy-Council of, **105.** 24
oath of the Lord Protector in, **105.** 25
letter from the lords of the Congregation on the Queen Dowager, **105.** 26
articles to be propounded to the Queen Dowager, **105.** 27
effect of the agreement between the Queen Dowager and the lords of the Congregation, **105.** 30
acta between the Q. Dowager and the lords of the Congregation, **105.** 31
French in, **108.** 87
letters of Pope Boniface to Edw. I, concerning, **110.** 2
de jure Angliæ in regnum Scotiæ, **110.** 3, 4
literæ super negotio Scotorum, **110.** 5
Church of, General Assembly, **114.** 210
monasteries of, **171.** f. 13
Counties of, **171.** f. 14 *a*
English rights in, **175.** 6
Historia Angliæ et Scotiæ, **189.** 9
Claim of Edward, **292.** 3
Scott, Cuthbert, election to Mastership of Christ's College, **106.** 168
Scott, Reynold, **114.** 120
Scott, Tho., to Parker, **114.** 274
Scottus, Joh., Versus, **223.** 36
Scotus, de perfectione statuum, **107.** 8
Scriptores historiae Angliae, Francofurti, 1601, **18**
Scriptura. Tractatus de difficultatibus S. Scripturæ, **217.** 14
Scrope, Ri., Abp of York, Articuli, **197.** 3; causa quare decollatus est, **197.** 4; martyrium, **197.** 5
Searle, W. G., edits **298.** 9; **417**
Seasons, verses on, **441.** 32
Sebastian, St, **193**, from a monastery or church of?
Sechnall, S., *see* Secundinus, S.
Seckford, Tho., **114.** 250, 251
Secundinus, S., Hymn on St Patrick, **41.** p. 207
Secundus Philosophus, **450.** 10; vita, **275.** 16
Sedgwick, disputatio, **102.** 1
Sedition, **102.** 27–36
Sedulius, Carmen Paschale, etc., **173.** 11
Sedulius Scottus, **415.** 24 *a*
Seggiswick, recusant, **114.** 16
Selborne, Lord, p. 462, 463; on **265**
Seleskeyr, Monastery, **170.** 126
Sellinge, Prior, p. 166
Senatus Bravonius, extract from Leland on, **48** *cover*; Prologue of, in Trinity College

Dublin Bible, **48**; Tractatus de concordia euangeliorum, **48.** f. 199
Seneca, de clementia, **316.** 18; de ebrietate, **177.** 16; epitaphium, **107.** 15; de institutione morum, **177.** 9; **316.** 17; **441.** 13; Epistolae ad Lucilium, **34.** 14; **107.** 16; de paupertate honesta, **63.** 24; Tragoediae, **107.** 2–4; **406.** 1
Seneca, Ps., de quatuor virtutibus, **63.** 23
Sententia prelatorum, 1253, pro pace regni, etc., **59.** 20
Sententiae abbreviatae, **477.** 2
Sententiae, Epitome of the Sentences, **524.** 5
Sententiae, Questions on the, **517, 518.** 1; **531**
Septem ancillae quas Mercurius a Philologia accepit, **461.** f. 35*b*
Septem gradus montis humilitatis, **316.** 39
Septem miracula manufacta, **448.** 9
Septem virtutibus, de (anon.), **63.** 13
Sequence, Letabundus, **367.** 8
Seraph, drawing of, **29.** f. viii*b*
Sergius, Pope, Bull, **106.** 1
Sergius and Bacchus, SS., life, **9.** p. 200
Serles, Robert, deposition, **128.** 1
Serlo, expositio in orationem dominicam, **62.** 11
Serlo, carmen, **139.** 9
Serlo, versus, **190.** 29
Sermo de beata Virgine, **308.** 4; de dedicatione ecclesiæ, **509.** 6; in errores eccl. Rom. **102.** 21; ad Germanos, **104.** 15; Lucernam ponunt, on, **534.** f. 267; of pardon, **156.** 14; de passione domini, **500.** 6; in "Quid exivistis in deserto," **433.** 5; (Rom. i), **103.** 3
Sermones, **63.** 12; **107.** 19, 21, 21*a*; **164.** 4; **217.** 6, 8; **288.** 2; **327.** 2; **335.** f. 125; **357.** 2; **392.** f. 209; **433.** 11; **439.** f. 141*b*; **459.** 7; **470.** 6; **500.** 3, 16; **507.** f. 163; **509.** f. 248; **524.** f. 132; **532.** 1, 2, 3; **534.** f. 38; **534.** f. 238
Sermones, *Abiiciamus*, **327**; English, **282**; ad scholares, **217.** 4; de Tempore, **513**; de Tempore et de Sanctis, **514**; sermonibus, Themata pro, **423.** III 1; **437.** 2
Service-book (fragm.), **160**; **219** *covers*; **373** flyleaf
Seven pains of Hell, **162.** 52
Seven Sins in English verse, **423.** 52
Seven Sleepers, **391.** p. 597
Sevenoaks School, **108.** 67
Seventy, *see* Disciples
Sexburga, St, **284.** 3; **393.** f. 69
Shadwell, Essex, **114.** 194
Sharp, Hen., LL.D., **170.** 49
Shaxton, Nicholas, will, **106.** 185
Sheldon, Tho., **177.** f. 213*b*
Shelford, **335.** f. 150
Shene Priory, **170.** 114
Sherborne, **88** seen by Leland at; Bishops of, **140.** 17; ? owned **277**; Kalendar, **422**
Sherborn, John, **114.** 116
Sherborn, R., dean of Paul's, (**108**, 13); **170.** 95
Shere, documents relating to, **211.** 3, 4
Sheriffs in England, **100.** 12
Shethur, Edm., deposition, **128.** 1
Shewsmith, Edw., **114.** 171
Shield, **49** flyleaf; **96** beginning; of France, **171.** 1*b*; of Scotland, **171.** 2*b*; **324.** f. 1*a*; on fore-edges of **155**, *and see* Arms
Shilbrook, **114.** 196
Shirley, Tho., **114.** 247
Shorton, Dr, **21.** p. 356
Shorton, T., dean of Stoke, **108.** 10
Shortwood, Katherine, literæ administrationis, **106.** 186
Shrewsbury, battle of (verses), **367.** 2
Shrewsbury, Convent of SS. Peter and Paul, **101.** 14
Shrewsbury, Countess of, **114.** 49
Shrewsbury, Earl of, to Parker, **114.** 48
Shrubsole, St Peter's, **170.** 74
Shyrwood, W., bedell, **106.** 59
Siberteswolde, **189.** 3
Sibson, John, **197.** 5
Sibton Abbey, **404.** f. 66
Sibyl: acrostic, **173.** 11; **448.** 4; with vision, **138.** 8; **179.** 2; **404.** 1; **451.** 4; prophecies, **175.** 7; **404.** f. 38*b*
Sicily, **483.** last leaf
Sidney, Sir Henry, K.G., owned **10**
Sidney, Philip, **114.** 104
Sidney, Sir Robert, to Parker, **114.** 104
Sigebertus Gemblacensis, Chronographia, **51.** 4
Signa mortis, **364.** f. 85*a*
Signs, noteworthy, **352**
Signs, Tractatus de signis, **450.** 9
Silvester, Bernardus, Megacosmus, **228.** ff. 129, 130
Silvester, St, de vita, **329.** f. 103
Simeon Dunelmensis, historia, **100.** 1; **139.** 7; epistola de archiepiscopis Eboraci, **139.** 5; note from, **374.** II p. 20; on ownership of **183.** p. 441
Simeon, Syrus, S., vita, **36.** f. 124
Simeonis, Simon, Itinerarium, **407.** 1
Simpronianus, S., etc., *see* Quatuor Coronati
Simpson, of Norwich, **114.** 205
Simpson, William, dispensation, **114.** 208
Sindulfus, S., II. p. 32
Sinicius, S., II. p. 32
Siwlfus Presbyter, Interrogationes, A.-S., **303.** 67
Sixtus, S., II. p. 32
Sixtus IV, Epistolae, **170.** 200, 202, 203; dispensation, **170.** 42
Sixtus V, Pope, epitaph, **168.** 18
Skeat, W. W., p. xxxi, 325; **178.** 7; **198.** 53, 59; II. p. 94, 95; **302.** 4, 17; **303.** 48, 63, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73; **419.** 12; Ælfric's lives, **162.** 6; on **293**

Skelton, **31** flyleaf; **432.** ff. 1–3; version of Diodorus Siculus, **357.** 1
Skene, W. F., **139.** 21
Sketches, **153.** f. 37, 39*b*; **162.** pp. 207, 298, 524; **265.** p. 197; **286.** f. 75, 256*a*; **393**
Skewit, B., to Mrs Parker, **114.** 115
Skinners Company, governors of Tunbridge School, **108.** 65
Skypp, John, **172.** 2; to Parker, **108.** 5; **114.** 7; **119.** 13
Slater, Elizabeth, Citation, **106.** 48
Slegge, Edw., excommunication, **106.** 47
Sleidanus, **119.** 16; ad Bucerum, **119.** 52, 59
Slyndon park, **170.** 116
Smaragdus, diadema monachorum, **57.** 6
Smeaton, **114.** 192
Smith ( ), P. Martyr on, **119.** 39
Smith, Dr, to the Chancellor, **106.** 52
Smith, Dr, of Oxford, **114.** 14
Smith, Dr J., **114.** 235
Smith, Nich., bursar of Eton, Indenture, **118.** 28
Smith, Richard, **119.** 41–43
Smith, Tho., **106.** 84, 86; letter, **118.** 23
Smith, Sir Tho., to Parker, **106.** 183
Smith, William, of Cambridge, **114.** 310, 311
Smyrnaeus, Quintus, **81.** 11
Socrates, de morte contemnenda, **472.** 5
Sodalitas religiosa, **111.** 13
Soden, Hans von, on the MSS. of Cyprian, **25**
Sodway, **65.** f. 57
Solatium animæ, **459.** 5
Soldanus, epistola ad Haytonum, **450.** 74
Solesmes, Benedictines of, II. p. 246
Solinus, extr., **66.** p. 62; paragraph from, **183.** f. 67
Solomon, De Salamone, **450. 21**; Penitence of, **316.** 23
Somer, Hen., owned **21**
Somerset, Edward Duke of, letters to, concerning the Chancellorship, **106.** 172; his reply, **106.** 173; letter to Gardiner, **106.** 175; **127.** 2, 4; witness at Gardiner's trial, **127.** 9
Somerset, G., to Parker, **114.** 245
-son, derivation of Proper names ending in, **101.** 24
Song, Engl., **233.** 11; fragment, **327.** fin.
Sophistria Academiæ Cantabrigiensis, **378**
Sotherton, Rob., **106.** 243
Southchurch, **114.** 79, 239
Southcott, John, letter, **114.** 108
Southes, Chr., **114.** 227
South Malling deanery, Returns, **97.** f. 96
Southwark, John, examination, **114.** 31
Southwell, **170.** 70
Southwell or Southworth, John, **114.** 169
Southwell, John, to Parker, **114.** 283
Southwell, Ri., **444.** f. i*a*
Southwick Priory, owned **145**
Southworth, Oliver, **170.** 47, 207
Species Constitutionum, **500.** 20
Speculum conscientiae et contemplationis, **526.** 2
Speculum humanæ salvationis, **63.** 22; **526.** 14
Speculum humilitatis, **424.** 14
Speculum peccatoris, **500.** 12; **503.** 6; **508.** 4; **512.** 6; **534.** f. 31*b*
Speculum Saxonicum, Articuli reprobantes, **512.** 9, 10
Spelman, Henry, Archaismus graphicus, **238**
Spence, Bridget, **106.** 210
Spencer, Miles, Chancellor of Norwich, to Parker, **114.** 291
Spencer, Ri., **170.** 116
Sporiczerus, Wenceslas, scribe of **519.** 2
Spottiswood, John, **114.** 209
Stabat Mater, **537.** 78*b*
Stael, Chr., **119.** 32; ad Bucerum, **119.** 88
Stafford, Lady, **114.** 113, 114
Stag, warrant to kill a, **114.** 88
Stalbridge, **114.** 68
Stanbrook, Nuns at, II. p. 246
Standyshe, votes for *re* Vice-Chancellorship, **106.** 150; proctor, **106.** 362
Stanhope, Edw., **114.** 66
Stanley, Dr, his Catalogue, p. xiv, etc.; autograph MS., **491**; **492**
Stanley, Francis, p. 166
Stanley, Sir Tho., **114.** 50
Star-chamber, oath, **108.** 59
Statius, Thebais, **230**; quoted, **385.** p. 149 (margin)
Statuta Angliae, **37**; **37.** f. 75*b*; de religiosis, **59.** 31; **297.** 1; temp. Edw. II, **292.** 4; **362.** 1; **377**; **482**
Statuta Cathedralium, **349.** 7
Steele, William, monogram of, **93.** f. 21
Stella sacerdotum, **500.** 10
Stephanus, abbas S. Mariæ Ebor., Quo modo cenobium S. Mariæ Ebor. fundatum sit, **139.** 12
Stephanus clericus, **101.** 28
Stephanus monachus Cartusiensis, **66.** 25
Stephen, King, carta, **111.** 102
Stephen, St, Passio (A.-S.), **188.** 3; homily on (A.-S.), **302.** 7
Stephens, G., **188.** 11; **303.** 8
Stere, Nich., **106.** 262
Stetchworth, **335.** f. 143
Stettiner, R., on the drawings in the Psychomachia of Prudentius, p. 46
Stevenson, **278.** 1 edited by
Stewart, David, **171.** f. 1*a*
Stewarts, note on the, **171.** f. 371*a*
Stewkley, Hugo de, owned **53**; obit, **53.** 11
Still, Tho., goods of, **106.** 289
Stimulus amoris, **252.** 1
Stocks, Ministers in the, **114.** 171

Stoeffler, Jo., Calendarium Romanum impressum, **169.** 2; Ephemeridum opus, **420.** 2 (printed)
Stoke College, **106.** 243; **108**
Accounts, **108.** 14
bailiwick, **114.** 3
Bulla papalis pro fundatione collegii, **108.** 25
letter to the Dean from Catherine Parr, **114.** 126
on the reversion of Chipley farm, **114.** 136
N. Collys, compiler of **170**, connected with
nomina decanorum, **108.** 11
original foundation, **114.** 32
letter to the Dean from Henry VIII, **114.** 125
inventory, **108.** 40
donations by Edmund, Earl of March, **108.** 18, 24, 26
Parker presented to the Deanery of, **108.** 6
Parker's Statutes, **108.** 35, 39
articles of accusation against M. Parker, **108.** 38
statuta antiqua, **108.** 8
statuta reformata, **108.** 4
tithes, **108.** 33
appropriation of the Church of Withersfield, **108.** 3; **170.** 125, 137
Stokes, Dr, conference between Dr Stokes and Mr Saunderson, **102.** 11
Stokes, Dr, to the Lord Privy-Seal, **108.** 37
Stokes, Mr, oratio, **106.** 329
Stokes, Whitley, Breton glosses in **192** printed by; Irish glosses in **279** printed by; glosses in Martianus Capella published by, **153**
Stokesley, John, Bp, **341.** loose leaf
Stone, John, Collections and Chronicle, **417.** 1, 2
Stones, Joh., **194.** f. 222
Stonyhurst, MS. at, p. 517
Stories, **111.** 9; **441.** 31; fragments of, Latin, **258** flyleaf; Latin, **177.** 7; **288.** 7; **385.** 5
Story, Edw., Bp, **170.** III, 145, 184
Storye, John, **114.** 294
Stoughton, Tho., to Parker, **114.** 281
Stout, J., pp. xvi, xix
Stoyl, Th., **63.** f. 1 *a*
Strange, Lady, to Parker, **114.** 82, 83, 116
Strange, Lord, to Parker, **114.** 81
Strassburg, Bucer on College of, **340.** 21; epistola [ad collegium Argentinense], **102.** 20; epistola pastorum eccl. Argentorati ad Bucerum, etc., **119.** 89; Literæ collegii ad Bucerum, **108.** 62; statuta pro ecclesia et collegio, **108.** 60; de statu ecclesiæ, **119.** 99
Stratton, Joh. de, **325.** f. 1
Stratton (Norf.), **283.** f. 159 *b*
Streane, A. W., II. p. 55
Strype, p. xvi, etc.; II. p. 420
Stuard, Robert, Dean of Ely, **120.** 22
Stuart, C. E., on **406**
Stubbs, Bp, **175**; **470.** 5 printed by
Sturbridge Fair, **106.** 31–36, 58, 76, 96, 102, 197; Elizabeth's Charter, **489.** 5; Custumia et Theolonium of, **489.** 6
Sturmius, ad Aschamum, **113.** 16; to Bucer, **113.** 40; **119.** 50; writings of, **119.** 51
Styrop̄, Dionysius, obit, **53.** 11
Styward, Edm., **106.** 260
Styward, Simeon, to Parker, **114.** 285
Sudbury, Simon, Bp of London, **170.** 94
Suffolk, Nomina Hundredorum, **37.** IV 12; Notitia ecclesiarum, **372.** 3; taxatio et decimæ, **372.** 4; feoda baronum, **372.** 5
Suffolk, Ri., **114.** 111
Sugga, **304.** f. 72 *b*
Suidas, Grosseteste's excerpt, **179.** 3; Ἰησους Χριστός, **248.** 2; Χρυσόγονος, **248.** 3; *de sancto Nicolao*, **248.** 10
Sulgen, John, son of, scribe of **199**; verses, **199.** f. 1 *b*
Sulgenus, episc. Menevensis, **114.** 127, 128
Sulpitius Severus, Dialogi, **9.** p. 301; Vita S. Martini, **42.** 1, p. 275
Sumereye, Will. de, experimenta, **297.** 5
Sumerledus, carmen de morte, **139.** 9 *a*
Summa de dictis Catholicorum, **477.** 3
Summa sacrificiorum, **510.** 3
Summa theologiæ, **273.** 1
Summa theologiæ in gratiam juniorum, **392.** 5
Sunday, letter of Christ concerning, **140.** f. 71
Sundby, II. p. 288
Suorder, **312.** p. 300
Surgery, licence to practise, **106.** 287
Surrey, Countess of, letter, **114.** 119
Surrey, Henry, Earl of, seneschal of the University, **106.** 281
Surrey, Commission of the Peace for Surrey, 12 Eliz., **105.** 21; Carta libertatum Surriæ, **59.** 25
Susanna, Rithmi de, **450.** 6
Suso, Hen., Horologium sapientiae, **526.** 5
Suspiria cum auctoritatibus Sanctorum, **500.** 6
Sussex, Countess of, to Parker, **114.** 56
Sussex, Earl of, to Parker, **114.** 55
Swadell, Tristram, **114.** 235
Swainson, C. A., letter, **486**
Swan-marks, **168.** 4
Sweet, Henry, **144**
Swepston, Will. de, owned **353**
Swerderus, Guil., to Parker, **114.** 284
Swinburne, Roland, Master of Clare Hall, will, **106.** 191
Swineshead Abbey, **150.** 1; journey from (poem), **150.** 1
Swithun, St, **422.** pp. 137, 168; **391.** p. 598; occurs in Benedictions, **146.** 19; dedication

of image of, **163.** p. 285; miracle, **110.** 11; Sequence, **473.** f. 192 *b*; vita, **161.** 6
Syddal, Hen., to Parker, **114.** 331
Sym, Laurence, trumpeter, letter on the siege of Leith, **105.** 31 *a*
Symbolum Apostolorum, **441.** 25
Symmachus, Florilegium, **202.** 1
Synodalia, **121**
Synods. De synodis nonnullis, **59.** 10
Synodus Londini, **298.** 23
Synodus Patricii, **279**; **298.** 22
Syon Monastery, Catalogue of the library of, **141**

Table chronologique, **405.** 7
Table of Concurrentes, etc., **26.** f. v *b*
Table of Termini, **422.** p. 41
Tables of MSS., ff. xliv sqq.; others, **169**; **374.** 2; **461.** f. 34
Tables, Paschal, etc., **9.** p. i; **291.** 6; **391.** p. 15
Tables for the meting of Timber, **169.** 5
Tabula, **317.** 11–13
Tabula fidei Christianae, **512.** 11
Tabula genealogica, **59.** 40
Tabula et ratio numerandi, **291.** 5
Tabulae astronomicae, **37.** f. 50
Tabulae super Decreta et Decretales, **38**; super Gregorium, **1**
Talbot, Robert, **111.** 87; Itinera ex Antonino, **379.** 7; annotationes, **101.** 16; **379.** 8; note by, **374.** p. 140; owned **16**
Tamworth, John, to Parker, **114.** 261, 262
Tangley, Cuthbert, to Parker, **114.** 121
Tanner, Thomas, **337.** 6; on Flores historiarum, p. 126; **148** noticed by; on the inscription of **175**
Tassyngton, Joh., de sacramento altaris, **331.** 21
Tatham, William, parson of Aspley, **114.** 93
Tathwynus, S., **284.** 4 (Litany)
Tatryke (Yorks.), **114.** 49
Taunton priory, **170.** 115
Taunton, Ri., **170.** 144
Taverner, Ri., letter, **114.** 292; Postills upon the Gospels, **435.** 10
Taverner, Roger, Discourse, **376**
Taxatio episcopatuum Angliæ, **450.** 21
Taxatio, Registrum for Canterbury and York provinces, **120.** 16
Taxationes pro bullis, **170.** 212
Tayler, Tho., **102.** 9
Taylor, John, **114.** 317; **423.** 25; Prolocutor of Convocation, 1547, **121.** 4
Temperaments, verses on, **441.** 32
Tempest, Walter, to Parker, **114.** 341
Templars, Confessio Templariorum, **101.** 55; Processus contra Templarios, **138.** 13; Lamentatio pro Templariis, **450.** 59
Ten Commandments in verse, **423.** 52; **433**
Tenths, **106.** 275
Terentius, **231**; Vulgaria **386.** 1 (printed)
Termini Paschales, Table of, **9.** p. 1; **391.** 1
Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs, **5**; **441.** 11; **469.** 11 *b*; **496** *covers*
Teudericus, S., **272,** f. 152 *b*
Tewkesbury, Alan of, *see* Alanus
Thalassius, *see* Gislenus
Tharamo, Gaspar de, **170.** 6
Thaxted, **108.** 15; **114.** 73
Thecla, St, **5**; vita, **318.** 8
Theobaldus Stampensis, de conf., **66.** p. 99
Theodericus, S., II. p. 32
Theodore, Abp: in Litany, **284.** 4; MSS. said to have been his, **81**, **99**, **158**, **401**, **403**, **480**; **191** attrib. to; Penitential, **265.** pp. 3, 66; **320.** 2
Theodulfus, first letter, **265.** p. 121; second letter, **265.** p. 51; Canons of, **201.** 92–94; A.-S. version, *ib.*
Theodulfus, S., II. p. 32
Theodulus, Ecloga, **233.** 10
Theognis, **248.** 7
Theophilus, liber urinarum, **364.** 4
Theophrastus, Aur., excerptum, **177.** 14
Theorica lunae, **456.** 4
Theorica planetarum, **456.** 5
Thetford, **329**; Convent of, **460.** 5; monastery, **114.** 32; **329.** f. 105; Capella Virginis, **329.** 3; Reliquiæ, **329.** 4
Thetford or Norwich, owned **460**
Thieves, The two, names of, **377.** f. 7 *b*
Thirleby, Bp of Westminster, to Parker, **114.** 27, 123; decree concerning the Proctorship, **106.** 14
Thomas, Gospel of, **288.** 6
Thomas, Abbot of Thorney, **297.** 6
Thomas Aquinas, *see* Aquinas, Thomas
Thomas of Cobham, ? identical with Thomas of Salisbury, II. p. 378
Thomas Eliensis, excerpta, **120.** 33
Thomas, St, of Hereford, date of canonization, **301.** p. 221
Thomas of Salisbury, Summa, **455**
Thompson, H. Y., II. p. 102
Thoreswey, **460.** 5
Thornborough, Will., **170.** 91
Thorne, William, Chronica, **189.** 15
Thorney, owned **297**; carta fundationis, **111.** 128; processus inter abbatem Thorneye et abbatem de Burgo, **297.** 10
Thornielaw, Anglo-Saxon note on lands at, **183.** f. 96 *b*
Thorpe, B., **421.** 2; Polity, **201**; A.-S. Homilies, **162.** 1
Three Kings, Prayer to, **537.** f. 115, *see* Magi
Throgmorton, N., **114.** 228
Thunder, Prognostics of, **468.** 2 *f*

Thurstan, Abp of York, epistola de cenobio S. Mariæ Ebor., **139.** 14
Tibiis, Stephanus de, **170.** 146
Tidén, H., **32** examined by
Tielmannus, scribe, **68.** 3, and p. 148
Tigernach, S., vita, **405.** p. 167
Tille, John, 306 f. iv *b*
Tilmanstone, Hen., **301.** p. 218
Timber, Tables for the meting of, **169.** 5
Tinterne, epistola conventus de Tynterna, **63.** 20 (1); obits, **210.** p. 77
Tiptoft, John, Earl of Worcester, letter to, **423.** 36; letter from, **423.** 42
Tischendorf, Const., dates **286**; note by, last flyleaf
Tithes, **106.** 82, 97; articuli de decimis, **121.** 10
Tolyes, Mr, **114.** 283
Tonsure, **461.** f. 30 *b*
Totebridge, Rob. de, **460.** 5
Toulouse MS. of French Version of Apocalypse, **20.** 2
Toulouse, ordinatio eccl. per Joh. XXII, **450.** 110
Tours, **411** written at
Townsend, John, **114.** 236
Tractatus aureus, **378.** 1
Tractatus contra inprudenciam, **392.** 4
Tractatus Eboracenses, **415**
Tractatus de vana gloria, etc., **136.** 2
Trapezuntius, Georgius, Epistola, **166.** 3
Traube, L., II. p. 101; on **223, 286**; provenance of **334**, *see* Corrigenda
Traversari, Ambrogio, de erroribus Graecorum, **207.** 3
Treaty, Fœdus inter Henricum II et Ludovicum VII, **101.** 8
Treaty of 1420, **374.** p. 110
Treaty (1259) between England and France, **181.** 5
Treaty, England and France (1343), **37.** f. 97
Tremellius, Emman., **108.** 61; commended to the Abp by Frederick Elector Palatine, **119.** 4; to Parker, **114.** 300; **119.** 91; Epistolæ ad Galatas ex Syriaca, **340.** 1
Trent, Council of, **105.** 41; **119.** 106; Bull of Pius IV, **127.** 18; oratio, **127.** 19
Tresham, John, **170.** 117
Tresham, Will., Disputatio, **495**
Trevisa, version of Polychronicon, **354**
Trina divisio studiorum, **316.** 33
Tripoli. Visio in civitate Tripolis, **404.** 11 *i*
Trithemius, J., letter, **152.** 5
Trivet, Nich., Annales, **152**; Questio determinata per, **298.** 26
Trojan War. Versus de bello Trojano, **450.** 68
Troper (Winchester), **473**
Trudo, S., life, **9.** p. 345
Tübingen, Book printed at, **420.** 2
Tufton, John, **114.** 270
Tukey, John, **114.** 327
Tunbridge School, **108.** 64, 65
Tunstall, Cuthbert, Bp of Durham, note, **109.** 1; epitaph, **109.** 2; letters concerning, **109.** 3, 4, 5; receipt for book, **242**; titles of **355.** 1, 2 in hand of; note by, **355.** 1
Tureto, Adrianus de, **170.** 64
Turks, victories of the, **170.** 181; expedition against, **170.** 182, 183, 186
Turnbull, Hugh, **114.** 313
Turner, William, to Parker, **114.** 316
Turpinus, Historia de Karolo Magno, **292.** 2; **318.** 6; **414.** 3
Turrecremata, Joh. de, oratio, **156.** 18; Responsio, **157.** 2, 4; de potestate papæ, **157.** 5
Turri, Card. de, in vigilia Nativitatis, **534.** f. 56
Tutyll, Jac., **446** flyleaf
Twenyng, Joh., **485** flyleaf
Twyne, John, pp. xx, xxii; **129, 161** flyleaf; **374.** p. 1; or T. Wotton, **425.** p. 9
Twyne, Thomas, **189.** 15; **326.** f. ii
Twysden, Sir R., **139.** 5
Tybbe, S., in Peterborough Kalendar, **53.** 1 1
Tyldesley, R., **461.** f. 170 *b*
Tynemouth, John of, *see* John of Tynemouth
Types, Præfigurationes Christi et b. Virginis in vetere lege, **500. 9**
Tyrensis, Gul., *see* Wilhelmus Tyrensis
Tyrwhyt, Rob., **114.** 228
Tyson, Michael, engraving by, **213.** f. 1
Tyteshale, J., p. xi; books given by, **232.** 11

Uithredus, Comes, **139.** 6
Uldale, **211.** 1
Ulf, owned **198.** 57
Ullerston, Ric., de officio militari, **177.** 26
Uncumber, St (Kal.), **470**
Ungaria, Mich. de, Sermones, **423.** III 2; **429.** printed
Unicorn. De unicornis natura, **448.** 5
Unlucky days, **405.** p. 16; **422.** p. 49
Upsala, copy of **351** (printed book) at
Urach, **373** written at
Urban, Pope, Bulla, **170.** 124
Urban VI, absolution, **466** flyleaf
Urbanus Rhegius, decisio, **104.** 12; de conciliis et ecclesiis, **104.** 13
Ursula, St, Prayer to, **537.** f. 126
Urswick, **219.** f. 70 *b*
Urswyke, Chr., owned **346**
Ussher, II. p. 44; p. 377; **298.** 25; **468**
Usuard, Prol. to Martyrol., **201.** 95–6
Utenhovius, Jo., ad Bucerum, **119.** 118
Uthredus, de substantialibus regulæ monachalis, **103.** 16; de perfectione vivendi in religione, **103.** 17
Uttenhovius, Joh., ad Bucerum, **119.** 97

Vadianus, Joachimus, ad Bucerum, **119.** 71
Vado mori (distichs), **177.** 49; **537.** f. 133
Valence, John, **170.** 158, 159
Valentia, W. de, **385.** p. 57
Valentissimus, libellus super papæ potestate, **157.** 1
Valerius ad Rufinum (Mapes), **107.** 1; **177.** 14 *a*; **414.** 5; abridgment of, **370**; **414.** 2
Vana Gloria, Tractatus de, **136.** 2
Van Dale, text of **91** printed by, p. 177
Vanderstad, Cornelius, **114.** 172
Vasilographus, **138.** 8
Vassiliev, p. 325
Vedastus, S., Homily on, **9.** p. 145
Velek, **170.** 102
Vellum, book printed on, **346**
Venice, book printed at, **420.** 3
Venray, Rutgherus, **152.** 5 (4)
Vercellensis, Thomas, super 4 libros Dionysii, **314.** 6; super Cantica, **314.** 7
Vercelli Book, **162.** 20, 31, 36; **198.** 1; **303.** 45
Vergeveny, Will. de, pledges, **155** end
Verses:
  Abusiones claustri, **481.** 12
  Duodecim abusiones seculi, **481.** 12
  Ages of Man, **177.** 50, 51; **481.** 14
  Albion est terra, **427.** 2
  Anglia terra ferax etc., **371.** p. 1
  Avarice, **468.** 2 *e*
  Biblical subjects, **107.** 17
  on Brachylogus, **535**
  Versus differentiales, **386.** v
  English, **168.** 21, 22, 24
  de fame, etc., **392.** 10
  Guido de crema, **313.** II. p. 11 *b*
  Largus amans, **405.** 36
  Latin, Miscellaneous, **37.** f. 98; **79** end flyleaf; **83.** f. 8; **107.** 19; **133.** i *a*; **135.** after f. 101; **149** flyleaf; **150.** f. iii; **150.** 7; **171.** f. 117 *b*, 353 *b*, 363, 371 *b*; **179.** f. 29; **199.** f. 2 *a*; **210.** end; **233.** 4; **236.** f. 71; **281.** f. ii *b*; **288.** 10; **298.** 26; **361.** f. i *a*; **366**; **367.** 2; **369.** 2 *a*; **385.** p. 111; **412.** end; **450.** p. 61, 66; **454.** f. i *b*; **459** f. 133 *b*; **461.** f. 1 *b*; **462.** f. 142 *b*; **468.** 2 *b*; **481.** 42; **485** *cover*; **500.** 20, 21; **514.** f. i *b*, 253 *b*; **538.** fin.
  Malmesbury, **23.** f. ii *b*
  Memorial, **247.** f. 282 *a*, 284 *b*; **454.** fin.
  Memorial, on the Gospels, **246.** f. 400 *b*
  Nauta rudis, **326.** p. 137
  Prophetic, **404.** 11 *e*
  Quem fortuna leuis, **405.** p. 22
  de rege Ricardo I, **101.** 28
  Versus de insurrectione plebis regnante Ricardo II, **369.** 5
  on temperaments, etc., **441.** 32
  Ten Commandments, **481.** 13
  on Trees, **468.** 2 *d*
Vespasian B. 6 collated with **183**
Vessels, list of (A.-S.), **183.** f. 96 *b*
Veterinary. De equis medicandis, **301.** 6
Veterinary tract, **297.** 11
Vices, de octo viciis (A.-S. Homily), **178.** 6; de principalibus vitiis, **481.** 34; de occultatione vitiorum, **518.** 3
Victoricus, S., **272.** f. 152
Victorinus, Andreas, *see* Andreas de S. Victore
Vienne, Council of, **450.** 64, 66
Vilframnus, **326.** last leaf
Villa Dei, Alexander de, *see* Alexander de Villa Dei
Villa Nova, Arnoldus de, *see* Arnoldus de Villa Nova
Vincelius, Geo., ad Bucerum, **119.** 96
Vincent, Ralph, **114.** 192
Vincent, St, **411.** f. 140 (Litany)
Vincenti, A. R. von, II. p. 316
Vincentia, Petrus de, printed tract, **397.** 1
Vincentius, Speculum Historiale, libb. I–XIV, **8**; Speculum Historiale, libb. IX–XVI, **13**; Libb. XVII–XXIV, **14**; quædam capitula in spec. hist., **103.** 19; Speculum Naturale, I–XV, **39**; de eruditione puerorum, **325.** 1; epistola de morte amici, **325.** 2; de morali principis institutione, **325.** 3
Vindicianus, Epistola ad Pintadium, **466.** 5
Vindicta Salvatoris, **288.** 5; A.-S., **196.** 2
Vinsauf, Galfridus, **217.** 11; epistola, **406.** f. 102
Vintner's licence, **106.** 242
Virgil, Versus, **448.** f. 89
Virgins, The Eleven Thousand, **537.** f. 126, 151
Virtues, **461.** f. 34; French Tract on, **405.** 31
Virtues and Vices of nations, **139.** 22
Virtutes. De virtutibus, **524.** 2
Virtutes lunariae, **395.** 2
Virtutes signorum, **388.** f. 49 *b*
Visio, alchemical, **395.** 9
Visio Pauli, **405.** 30; in French verse, **20.** 2
Vita Rhythmica B. V. M. et Salvatoris (Extr.), **537.** f. 134
Vita Salvatoris, **537.** f. 32 *b*
Vitae Patrum, **6**, **36**, **481.** 6; Extracts from, **297.** 9; **521.** 3; stories from, **337.** f. 201; **385.** 5
Vitoldus, **500.** f. 116
Vitriaco, Jac. de, Hist. Jerosol. abbreviata, **66.** II 9; Exempla, **441.** 31
Vitus, St, **529.** 3
Vogt, Gaspar, **170.** 37
Vögtlin, A., **537.** f. 134
Volusianus Carthaginensis, Epistola ad Nicholaum I, Pont., p. xvi; **101.** 29; Altera epistola, **101.** 30
Voragine, Jacobus de, Quadragesimale, **507.** 3; Legenda Aurea extr., **323**
Vulterris, Brigida de, **170.** 174

Wace, Brut, **50.** 2
Wade, Laur., life of Becket, **298.** 1
Wadingham, Nic. de, sermo, **459.** 9
Wainfleet, spirit at, **385.** p. 80
Waitz, editor of **181.** 4
Wake, William, **63.** 20 (1)
Wakefield, T., **106.** 323
Walburga, St, in Litany, **163.** p. 202
Waldeby, Joh., Itinerarium salutis, **317.** 4; super verba salutationis angelicæ, **317.** 5; super symbolum apostolorum, **317.** 6; speculum S. Edmundi, **317.** 7
Waldegrave, Edw., **114.** 126
Walden, Thomas, Doctrinale Ecclesiae, **90**
Walden, William, martyrdom, **194.** f. 74
Wale, Jac., **170.** 10
Wales, **114.** 179; seditious writings in, **105.** 38, 39; memorabilia de historia Walliæ, **114.** 128; MSS. from, **114.** 175; Wallici, Canones, **265.** p. 100, *and see* Welsh
Walinge, Ric. de, **222.** f. ii
Walker, Tho., **114.** 194
Wall, Roger, of Lichfield, note in hand of?, **369.** f. 40 *b*
Waller, I., **101.** 13
Waller, Johanna, **170.** 1
Walpole, Walter de, appellatio, **103.** 13
Walsall, **114.** 167
Walsingham, Thomas, Excerptum, **101.** 19; Historia brevis, **176.** 2 (pr.); Ypodigma Neustriæ, **240**; **176.** 3 (pr.); Chronicon, **195**; Historia major, **370.** 6
Walter, Abp, Constitutions of, **189.** 10
Walter of Coventry, Memoriale, **175**; transcript, **110.** 7; Excerptum ex chronico, **101.** 18
Walter of Evesham, Summa de speculatione musice, **410.** 1
Walter of Henley, Hosebondrie, **301.** 2
Walter of Odington, **410.** 1
Walter, Hubert, Abp, **236.** f. 71 (*c*)
Walterus Constantiensis, **425.** 1
Waltham Abbey, **170.** 124; **297.** f. 152; owned **373**
Walton Chapel, **170.** 30
Wanley, Humphrey, pp. xiv, xxxi, 166; II. p. 419; on **190**, **196**
Wapingham College, **170.** 69
Ward, H. L. D., on Miracles of the Virgin, **42.** 5
Ware, Rob., Abbot of S. Albans, **7**
Warham, William, Abp of Canterbury, **106.** 126; compositio ecclesiæ Winton., **110.** 22; tractatus theologicus, **114.** 122; Inthronizacio, **417.** 3; owned **423**; grant of probate by, **471** flyleaf
Warinus, Prior of Worcester, II. p. 203
Warner, Edw., **114.** 227
Warner, Sir G. F., **173.** 1 1 *a*; date assigned to, **41**
Warner, John, Warden of All Souls', to Dr Yale, Dean of Arches, **114.** 327
Warner, Joh., ad P. Martyrem, **119.** 109
Warren, William, owned **365**
Warrener, Chr., **114.** 274
Warrenn', Joh., *comes*, obit in Peterborough Kalendar, **53.** 1 1
Wartt, Ulricus, **170.** 8
Warwick, Countess of, to Parker, **114.** 59
Warwick, Earl of, to Parker, **114.** 58
Warwick, John, Earl of, **127.** 9; letter from Gardiner to, **127.** 10
Wasse, Chr., **414.** 1 collated by
Wasserschleben, p. 458; II. p. 43, 136
Waterford, Breve vicecomiti, **405.** 4; Carta Edwardi Regis, **405.** 34; Cartae de libertatibus, **405.** 12; Provisiones, **405.** 13; les leys e les usages, **405.** 14; Consuetudines, **405.** 15
Waterford, Hospital of St John of Jerusalem, document, **405.** 4; owned **405**
Watermark, **225**
Watson ( ), **114.** 234
Watts, Mr, **311.** f. iii *b*
Webb, C. C. J., **46** used by
Weidner, Wolfgang, letter from Ri. Cox to, **241.** 6
Weights and Measures, **37.** f. 98 *b*; **101.** 37, 43; **301.** 2; **343.** f. 72; **481.** 39
Welbe, Rob. de, epistola de fama, **395.** 4; Secretum meum michi, **395.** 8
Welde, Juliana, **466.** flyleaf
Wells, Bishops of, **140.** 21; diocese of, Returns, **97.** f. 116
Wells, John, **128.** 2; **128.** 2 (2)
Welsh, glosses, **153**; verses, **199.** f. 11 *a*; **454.** f. i *b*
Welsh affairs, notes on, **433.** 2
Wenceslas, St, **529.** 3
Wendye, Mr, Archdeacon of Suffolk, **114.** 251
Wendye, T., **106.** 84
Wenlock, **281.** 2; **433.** 2
Wentworth, Viscount, letter, **114.** 105; to Parker, **114.** 78
Werburga, St, vita, **393.** f. 75
Werferthus, Episc. Wigorn., note, **12** *cover*
Wesenham, **114.** 205
Westall, Mr, **114.** 298
Westbury, **111.** 2
Westcote, **114.** 103
West Dereham, Dublin MS. Bible from, **48**
West Langdon, foundation of Abbey of, note in Chronicle (1183), **59.** f. 151 *b*; owned **59**
Westminster, Statute of, **59.** 29, 33
Westminster Abbey, St Mary's Chapel, **170.** 31; MSS. burnt in, **258.** 1; presentatio Joh. Hill ad prebendam, **120.** 13; statuta, **120.** 15; Chapel of Henry VII, **170.** 101; Dean and Chapter Library, II. p. 57

Westminster, Herbert Abbot of, letter, **367.** 8
Westminster Conference (1559), **121.** 21–23
Westminster Council (1127), Statuta, **19.** f. 334 *b*
Westminster disputation, **118.** 16
Westminster Hall, **139.** 23
Westmorland, Earl of, **111.** 155; letter, **114.** 47
Weston ( ), **114.** 296
Weston, Jo. de, homagium, **111.** 1
West Saxons, genealogy of, **383**
Westwood, **387.** f. 2 *a*
Wetherell, Robert, **114.** 69
Wethersett, Richard, Qui bene praesunt, **356.** 1
Weting, William, **329.** fin.
Weybridge, warrant for a doe from the forest of, **114.** 4
Weynchepe, Ric. de, **441.** f. ii *b*
Whalley, W., **106.** 247
Whelock, Abr., **41**; copy of **191** by; notes by, **162, 419**; prints **318.** 4; table, **201**
Whethamsted, Joh., Abbot of St Alban's Abbey, **5**; **423.** 38
Whettel ( ), **114.** 307
Whincop, Tho., gave **116**
White, H. J., on **286,** II. p. 56
Whitgift, Dr, **106.** 300; to Parker on Preachers, **118.** 40; letter from Gualtherus to, **119.** 86
Whittacre, Jo. *v.* Th. Ketty, **106.** 208
Whittaker, W. J., **258.** 1
Whyndham, Edm., to Parker, **114.** 236
Wiblingen Abbey, **170.** 32, 198
Wicboldi, acrostics on the name, **537.** f. 31 *a*; septem gaudia Mariae, **537.** f. 31 *b*
Wicham, Kent, **286** flyleaf in i
Wickham, John, monk of Bury, note, **135.** 6 *b*
Wickless, Parson, recommended to the Abp, **114.** 48
Widevil, Leonellus, letter to, **423.** 10
Wier, John, will, **106.** 190
Wigand, Jo., p. xvii
Wiglaf, King of Mercia, Carta, **111.** 86
Wight ( ), **114.** 189
Wigmore, **433.** 2; owned **402**
Wilcock, John, **114.** 108
Wilflete, William, **106.** 289; **108.** 15; scribe of **496**
Wilfrid, St, **391.** p. 598; vita, **371.** 7; breviloquium vitae eiusdem, **371.** 8
Wilgefort, St, **470** (Kalendar)
Willelmus de Cornubia, **318.** f. 1
Willelmus, Frater, de resurrectione Domini, **534.** f. 48
Willelmus de Montibus, Speculum penitentis, **217.** 7; Tropi, **217.** 9; Numerale, **186.** 3; **217.** 10; Qui bene praesunt (ascribed to), **356.** 1
Willelmus Penitentiarius Benedicti XII, Oratio, **537.** f. 129 *b*
Willelmus de Stradesete, owned **416**
Willelmus abbas S. Theodori, in vitam S. Bernardi, **62.** f. 49
Willelmus Tyrensis, Historia, **95.** f. 1
Willaston, Ric. de, **101.** 12
William I, companions of, **177.** 41; enumeratio navium, **101.** 9; Leges et libertates, **476.** 16
William, King of Scotland, Conventio, **292.** 3
William of Conches, **385.** 2; **441.** 33; Fr. version of tract by, **405.** 31
William, Precentor of Lincoln, **297.** 3
William of Malmesbury, in abbreviacione amelarii, **68.** 5; excerpta de antiquitate Glastoniensis ecclesiae, **101.** 44; extracts, **111.** 9; **139.** 15–19; **329.** 2; Gesta Pontificum, etc., **43**
William of Worcester, II. p. 142; on the Canary Islands, **210.** p. 185; on the Cyclades, **210.** p. 279; Itinerarium (transcript), **101.** 31; note book and Itinerary, **210**; letter, **210.** p. 39; note books, other MSS. of, p. 507
Williams, Geo., on **205**
Williams, John, **114.** 110
Williams, Tho., **114.** 197
Willis, R., facsimile of part of **210** by
Willoughby, John, Dr, depositions, **128.** 1
Willoughby, Rob. de, **170.** 2
Wilson, Tho., to Parker, **114.** 290
Wiltshire, William, Earl of, **127.** 9
Wimbledon, W., Redde racionem (Sermon, ascribed to), **357.** 2
Winchelsey, Abp, ad papam, **292.** 9
Winchester, Bp of, ep. ad episc. Winton., **423.** 11, 14, 15
Winchester, letters relating to a Bishop of, **358.** f. 94
Winchester Priory (St Swithun's):
breve chronicon, **110.** 10
Chronicon, **110.** 23
compositio Joh. de Pontissara, **110.** 19–21
compositio W. Warham, **110.** 22
brevis delineatio, **110.** 8
Cathedral foundations, **111.** 148
Inventory, **111.** 149
Bulla Innocentii papæ, **110.** 13
Bulla Joannis XXII, **110.** 16
Charta Edwardi I, **110.** 12
owned **163** (?), **328, 448** (?)
173 written at
de ecclesia S. Swithuni Winton., **110.** 14
excomm. a Bonefacio archiep., in eos qui spoliaverint, **110.** 18
Liber historialis domus S. Swithini, **110.** 9
Newminster, **422** written at
Winchester College, teacher recommended, **114.** 57
Winchester, Council of, **190.** 16
Winchester, diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 357
Winchester School, dispensation for scholars, **114.** 199

Winchester Synod, **111.** 134; **117.** 4; **298.** 20
Winchester Troper, **473**
Winchester, Marquis of, to Parker, **114.** 41, 42
Wincle, Tho., **128.** 2; **128.** 2 (2)
Winds, diagram of the, **16.** i *b*; **26.** f. v *b*
Windsor, election to Chantry at, **106.** 205; Edward IV's chantry priests at, **106.** 145; Chapel Royal, **170.** 31, 42; Council of, **190.** 17
Windsor, Lord, letter, **114.** 95
Wine account, **132.** last leaf
Wingham Collegiate Church, **170.** 106
Winnocus, S., life, **9.** p. 258
Winstedt, E. O., p. 440
Winterburn, Tho., **170.** 2
Wireker, Nigel, ad Gul. de Longocampo, **287.** 6; epistola, **441.** 12
Wissingset, **114.** 234
Wistan-Stow, **114.** 114
Withampton, Rob. de, **63.** 20 (5)
Withburga, St, vita, **297.** 9; **393.** 4
Withers, Geo., licence to preach, **106.** 244
Withersfield (Suff.), **108.** 3; **170.** 125, 137
Withringham, W., citation, **106.** 50
Witney, **114.** 177
Wlfadus, S., **470.** 2 (Litany)
Wodebury, in Exeter Kalendar, **93.** f. 7
Wolf, John, LL.D., **170.** 150
Wolfenbüttel, p. xvii
Wolfger, Bp of Würzburg, **373.** flyleaf
Wolsey, Cardinal, embassy (1521), **111.** 156; letter to the King's ambassadors at Rome, **113.** 51
Wood, Henry, **106.** 286
Wood, Jo., literæ administrationis, **106.** 195
Wood, Marmaduke, **114.** 234
Woodborough, prebend, **170.** 70
Woodcut, **162.** f. 1 *a*; **163**; **458** flyleaf
Woodstock, Thomas of, Profetia, **369.** 2 *b*
Wool, Value de leyne dengleterre, **37.** f. 86 *b*; Venditio lanae, **189.** 11
Woolton, John, **114.** 195
Woorley, Dr, **114.** 158
Wootton, Dr N., **114.** 215
Worcester, Bp of, **140.** 22
Worcester:
  carta confirmationis ecclesiæ Wigornensis, **111.** 97
  Carta Regis Edgari, **111.** 133
  Charters, **349.** 15–17
  diocese of, Returns, **122.** f. 387; **97.** f. 128
  excommunication, **265.** p. 209
  extr. from MS. at, **100.** 3
  fundatio, **120.** 34
  Injunctions, **120.** 36
  Kalendar, **391**
  de pontificali sede, **298.** 16; Statuta, **120.** 35
  owned **9, 24, 48, 198, 201, 217, 265, 279, 367, 391**
Worcester hand, **12**
Worcester, Florence of. *See* Florence
Worcester, William of. *See* William of Worcester
Wordsworth, Chr., notes on **93**; on **378**
Wotton, **454** used by
Wotton, Dr, **311.** f. iii *b*
Wotton, Nicholas, pp. xviii sqq., xxii; owned **46, 173**
Wotton, Tho., p. xxii; **374.** p. 1; II. p. 420; to Parker, **114.** 268, 270
Wounds of Christ, **537.** f. 42
Wreck, **106.** 338
Wright, Tho., **144**; **177.** 31, 34, 35, 35 *a*, 47; **181.** 6; **190.** 29; **367.** 6; **369.** 5; **392.** 8; **433.** 4; **450.** 2–5, 7; **450.** 66 (67); **481.** 9, 15–18; **498.** 1
Writs (1315), **121.** 16
Wrothe, Tho., **114.** 239
Wulfstan, Homilies, II. pp. 92, 93; **201, 419, 421**; ed. Napier, II. 20
Wulstan, S., **284.** 4 (Litany)
Wulstan of Worcester, **265.** f. 1; sodalitas religiosa, **111.** 13
Wuolfard, Bonifacius, ad Marcum Frechtum, **119.** 125
Wych, Ric. de, St, Benedictio segetis, **441.** p. 530
Wyclif, John, works of, **423.** 33, 55; de actibus animæ, **103.** 6; contra Kyllingham, **103.** 20, 21; Melanchthon on, **103.** 5; de officio Pastorali, **436.** 2; Sermons in English, **336**; Tracts, **296**
Wye manor, **101.** 11
Wykes, T., Chronicle attrib. to, **59.** 14
Wylby, Eliz., owned **268**
Wylks, Richard, election to Mastership of Christ's College, **106.** 167
Wylicz, Civisio (or Cnusio) de, **534.** f. 193
Wymondham, carta fundationis, **111.** 125
Wyntreshull, Will., monk of St Alban's Abbey, **5, 6, 7**

Xenophon, Tyrannus, **472.** 7

Yale, A., MS. owned by, **101.** 57
Yale, Dr, Dean of Arches, **114.** 327
Yarmouth, description of churches at, **210.** last leaf
Yckham, P. de, *see* Petrus
Ynge, Hugo, **170.** 68, 69
York:
  Bishops of, **173.** 1 3
  Archbishops of, **140.** 15; **298.** 12
  Archbishops of, cronica de successionibus et gestis Ebor. archiepiscoporum, **298.** 12
  Abp of, epistola contra episcopum Dunelmensem, **371.** 6
  Confraternity of SS. Christopher and George, **168.** 27
  de Eboracensi ecclesiæ primatu, **139.** 20
  successio episcoporum Ebor., **138.** 12

York:
Privilege of, **175.** 4
province of, Returns, **122.** f. 388
Professio Thomæ archiep., **298.** 21
St Mary's Abbey, press-mark, **181.** f. 1; owned **309, 451**; quo modo fundatum sit, **139.** 12; epistola Thurstini de cenobio S. Mariæ Ebor., **139.** 14
York to Canterbury, subjection of, **415.** 29
York, Cecil, Duchess of, to the Dean and Canons of Stoke, **108.** 12–14
"Yorker Anonymus," **415**
Young, Dr, silver cross bought by, **106.** 259
Young, Dominus, letter concerning, **113.** 39
Young, Jo., **106.** 320; disputatio, **102.** 1, 4; note, **102.** p. 2
Young, Th., Bp of St David's, afterwards Abp of York, **114.** 141, 142, 145
Ysnerus, Jo., Oratio, **537.** f. 54 *b*; **500.** 1; Super Missam, **500.** 1

Zabern, diocesan Synod, **108.** 63
Zacharias, **405.** p. 260
Zacharias Crisopolitanus, Concordantiae ewangeliorum, **475.** f. 1; Prefatio in unum ex quatuor, **27**; **475.** f. 4
Zebel, midwife, **145**
Zolco, Conr., Lectura capituli Firmiter cred., **529.** 4; Summa de Trinitate, **538**
Zosimus, Pope, **442**
Zupitza, Julius, **145**; Anglo-Saxon rubrics published by, p. 46; **449** edited by
Zürich, Church of, **119.** 66, 68; confession, **102.** 16
Zwinglius, ad Capitonem, **119.** 61

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A. AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

THEOLOGY LIBRARY
CLAREMONT, CALIF

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.,
Hon. Litt.D., Dublin

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

PART I

Nos. **1—100**

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1909

Twelve Shillings and Sixpence

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE
CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.,
HON. LITT.D., Dublin

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

PART I

Nos. **1—100**

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1909

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

NOTE

THREE numberings of the manuscripts are recorded in this Catalogue. The first is Nasmith's (1777), which is adopted in the Catalogue and stands on the left in heavy Arabic figures (**1**, etc.). The second ("Under C. 1" etc.) is that of Stanley in his Catalogue of 1722. The third ("T. James 355," etc.) is that of Thomas James in his *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis* published in 1600. Both of these stand on the right. Continuous comparative tables of all these numberings will be given in the last part of the Catalogue.

References in this form (CLVIII 587) are to Migne's *Patrologia Latina.*

I would desire to call attention to the list of *Addenda and Corrigenda* which follows this Note.

M. R. J.

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

p. 20, l. 5 *from bottom add*: Fragments of a similar book are in the St John's College MS. F. 1 which comes from Bury St Edmund's.

p. 27, l. 1, *for* Simpsoniani *read* Simproniani.

p. 36, No. **19**, *add*: on the *Decretum*, MSS. of which are rare, see P. Fournier *Les Collections Canoniques attribuées à Yves de Chartres* (*Bibl. de L'École des Chartes* 1897, p. 40). This copy is not mentioned.

p. 44, No. **23**, *title*: *for* T. James 45 *read* T. James 56.

p. 53, *last line*: *insert comma after* verso *and* paper.

p. 62, l. 4 *from bottom*, *for* historia *read* historica.

p. 66, l. 4, *for* yxlχiχ *read* yxlχix (sic).

p. 67, l. 6 *from bottom*, *read*: extracted from that by Possidius: BHL. 789.

p. 71, l. 22, *for* Lector *read* Lectis.

p. 72, l. 7 *from bottom*, *add*: (XVIII 71).

p. 88, No. **44**, *title*: *for* T. 1 *read* I. 1.

p. 90, l. 11, *for* satis *read* salis.

l. 19, *for* p. *read* f.

No. **45**, *title*: *for* T. James 28 *read* T. James 18.

p. 96, l. 4 *from bottom*: *the parenthesis should end after* green.

p. 103, l. 8 *from bottom*, *for* Valentiani *read* Valentiniani.

l. 5 „ „ *after* Ranulpho *insert* (Rad-).

p. 110, l. 18, *for* oats *read* oak.

p. 111, l. 15, *for* Halycon *read* Halcyon.

p. 119, No. **59** *title*: *for* D. 11 *read* D. 1.

p. 121, Art. 45 is mentioned by Tanner in the *Notitia.*

p. 127, No. **61**. *Add at the end of the description*: Professor Skeat points out that at Book IV, st. 83 in the left margin is a note of ownership in a hand of cent. xv "neu*er* foryeteth: anne neuyll." This, he says, probably refers to Anne Neville wife of Humphrey Duke of Buckingham who was killed at Northampton in 1460: she was a grand-daughter of John of Gaunt, and "it seems reasonable to infer that the MS. was actually written for one of John of Gaunt's family."

p. 134, *At art.* 13 *add the number of the folio*, *viz.* 130.

p. 146, No. **67**. *Add at the end of the description*: This is not the commentary printed as Remigius's in *P. L.* CXXXI and elsewhere, but is that attributed to Gilbert of Hoyland (Gilbertus Magnus) by Pits and Tanner.

p. 148, No. **69** *title*: *for* L. 6 *read* L. 14.

p. 160, l. 4 *from bottom*: *for* cent. xiv– *read* cent. xiv–xv.

p. 176, No. **91** *title*: *for* B. 2 *read* B. 3.

SHORT LIST OF MSS. 1—100.

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
1.	Tabulae in Gregorium, etc.	xv	
2.	Biblia vol. I	xii	Bury St Edmund's.
3, 4.	Biblia	xii	Dover.
5, 6.	Jo. Tynemouth Historia Aurea	xv	St Alban's.
7.	Chronicles, Gesta Abbatum, etc.	xv	St Alban's.
8.	Vincentii Speculum Historiale I–XIV	xiv	
9.	Passionale	xi, xii	Worcester.
10.	Gratiani Decretum	xii–xiii	
11.	Rabanus Maurus	xii	
12.	Gregorii Pastorale Anglo-Sax.	xi	Worcester.
13, 14.	Vincentii Speculum Historiale IX–XXIV	xiii–xiv	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
15.	Thomas Aquinas. *Printed* 1469.		
16.	Matt. Paris Chronica Maiora II	xiii	St Alban's.
17.	Aug. in Iohannem	xii	??Norwich.
18.	Scriptores Hist. Angl. *Printed* 1601.		
19.	Ivonis Decretum	xii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
20.	Apocalypse in Latin and French etc.	xiv	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
21.	Polychronicon	xiv	Hospital of St John, Cambridge.
22.	Isidore, Bestiary, etc.	xii, xiv	
23.	Prudentius, Orosius	x–xi, xii	Malmesbury and ?Canterbury.
24.	Bradwardine	xiv	Worcester.
25.	Cyprian	xiv	?Abingdon.
26.	Matt. Paris Chronica Maiora I	xiii	St Alban's.
27.	Unum ex quatuor	xii–xiii	Leiston.
28.	Origenes in Numeros	xii	Abingdon.
29.	Historia Scholastica	xiii	
30.	Andreas de S. Victore	xiii	??Norwich.
31.	Langton in Prophetas	xiii	Coggeshall.
32.	English Exposition of Mark, Luke and Epistles	xiv	Canterbury?
33.	Marcus et Iohannes glosati	xii–xiii	
34.	Anselm, etc.	xiii–xiv	Norwich.
35.	Thomas Aquinas	xiv	
36.	Vitae patrum, etc.	xv	Norwich.
37.	Astronomica, etc.	xiv	Boxley.
38.	Tabulae	xiv	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
39.	Vincentii Speculum Naturale	xiv	?Norwich.

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
40.	Petrarch	xiv	Dean Blodwell of St Asaph.
41.	Beda. Anglo-Sax.	xi	Exeter (Leofric).
42.	Vitae Sanctorum	xii	Dover.
43.	Will. Malmesbury	xiv, xvi	? Norwich.
44.	Pontifical	xi, xvi	Canterbury and Ely.
45.	Chronica and Lancelot	xiv, xiii	
46.	Policraticus	xii, xv	Christ Church, Canterbury.
47.	Petrus Cantor	xiii	
48.	Biblia	xii–xiii	? St Alban's.
49.	Biblia	xiii	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
50.	Brut of Wace, etc.	xiii	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
51.	Chronicon Hieronymi, etc.	xii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
52.	P. Lombardus in Epistolas	xii	
53.	Psalter, Bestiary, etc.	xiv	Peterborough.
54.	Odo in Genesim, etc.	xii	Coggeshall.
55.	Langton in Vet. Test.	xiii	Lincoln.
56.	Matt. Paris	xvi	
57.	Regula, Martyrologium, etc.	x–xi	Abingdon.
58.	Langton in Ecclesiasten	xiii	
59.	Imago mundi, etc.	xiv	Merton.
60.	Jo. Parisiensis	xiv	
61.	Chaucer's Troilus	xv	Neville, Knyvett, Stephen Batman.
62.	Proverbia, etc.	xii, xiii	Rochester.
63.	Anselm, Bernard, etc.	xiii–xiv	Christ Church, Canterbury.
64.	Veritas theologiae	xv	?? Norwich.
65.	Homiliae	xii	
66.	Imago Mundi, etc.	xii–xiii, xiv	Sawley and Bury St Edmund's.
67.	"Remigius in Psalmos" (Gilbert of Hoyland)	xii	?? Norwich.
68.	Cassiodorus, etc.	1432	Walter Crome.
69.	Homiliae Gregorii	viii–ix	
70.	Leges Angliae	1310–15	Andrew Horne.
71.	Macrobius	xii	
72.	Evangelia	xii–xiii	? St Alban's.
73.	Gorham in Evangelia	xv	
74.	Berengar Fredol	xiv	Norwich.
75.	Psalmi glosati	xiii	? St Alban's.
76.	R. de Diceto. Cassianus	xiii, xiv	Christ Church, Canterbury.
77.	Duranti speculum	xiv	St Alban's.
78.	Dominicus de Bandinis	xv	
79.	Pontifical	xiv, xv	London.
80.	Grail (Louelich)	xv	
81.	Homer, etc.	xv	Canterbury.
82.	Homiliae, Repingdon	xv	
83.	Aurora	xiii	
84.	Constitutiones	xv	
85.	Io. Lector	xiv	
86.	Rabanus Maurus	xii	Rievaulx.
87.	Radulfus Flaviacensis	xiii	
88.	Claudius Clemens	x–xi	? Sherborne.

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
89.	Langton in Vet. Test.	xiii	Coggeshall.
90.	T. Walden	xv	? London Carmelites.
91.	Seigneurs de Gaures	xv	
92.	Florence of Worcester	xii, xiii, xiv	Peterborough.
93.	Martyrology, etc.	xv	Exeter.
94.	"Panormia Ivonis"	xii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
95.	Gul. Tyrensis, etc.	xv	
96.	"Io. Brompton"	xv	Jervaulx.
97.	Certificates	xvi	
98, 98 A.	Genealogical Rolls	xv	
99.	Alchemica	xv	
100.	Transcripts	xvi	

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.,
Hon. Litt.D., Dublin

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

PART II

Nos. **101—156**

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1910

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

NOTE

In the second Part of my Catalogue I have given descriptions of only a little more than fifty manuscripts. The reason of this is that many of the volumes described are collections of letters and papers of Archbishop Parker's own time, for the description of which a great deal of space is required. In dealing with these my plan has been to reprint Nasmith's descriptions with corrections (often tacitly made) and to add, at the foot of the page, references to printed editions of the documents, and such remarks as seemed necessary. It has proved very difficult to discover exactly which of the documents have been printed, and where: I have found some references since the sheets were printed off, and have placed them in the *Addenda* prefixed to this Part. But I cannot suppose that my lists are even now complete[1].

I have received valuable and welcome help, for which I am most grateful, from the Rev. W. H. Frere of the Community of the Resurrection, Mirfield.

[1] I have not attempted to give references to *all* the books in which a particular paper or letter is printed.

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

p. 193. **101.** 47, 48=**121.** 16.

Add at the end: I have recently discovered that this MS. is now in the Lambeth Palace Library, no. 1213.

p. 194. 51, 52=**120.** 16, 17.

p. 196. **102.** 5. Printed in G. C. Gorham's *Reformation Gleanings* (1857, p. 168) in English, as are all the documents there published.

7. Gorham, p. 97.

8. „ p. 123.

p. 197. 14. Burnet, *Hist. Ref.*, ed. Pocock VI 279.

17. Gorham, p. 108.

18. „ p. 99. Calvin, *Opp.* ed. Baum etc. no. 1240.

19. „ p. 92. Calvin, l. c., no. 4154.

p. 206. **106.** 14=**127.** 6.

p. 212. 140. Strype, *Annals* I 217. Burnet, ed. Pocock V 563.

141. „ „ I 220.

142. Frere, W. H., *Visitation Articles* III 59.

p. 229. **108.** 55. See Bradshaw and Wordsworth, *Lincoln Cathedral Statutes* III 579 sqq.

56 *read* protestationis.

p. 302. l. 6 *from bottom* read *Fälschungen.*

p. 346. l. 8 *for* seruus *read* semus.

SHORT LIST OF MSS. **101—156**

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
101.	Transcripts	xvi	
102.	Bucer, P. Martyr, etc.	xvi	
103.	Minorite controversial tracts, etc.	xv, xiv	
104.	Bucer, Cranmer, etc.	xvi	
105.	Letters and documents	xvi	
106.	Cambridge University documents	xvi	
107.	Senecae Tragoediae, etc.	xv–xvi, xiii	
108.	Stoke by Clare, Lincoln, Rochdale, Cambridge documents	xvi, xv	
109.	Tracts of Henry VIII, etc.	xvi	
110.	Transcripts of Chronicles chiefly	xvi	
111.	Bath Abbey Register. Copies of Charters, etc.	xi, xii, xvi	Bath, etc.
112.	Raymund Lull	xv–xvi	
113.	Bucer, etc., letters	xvi	
114.	Letters (Epistolae Principum)	xvi	
115.	Petrus Alexander	1552	
116.	Chronicle Roll	xv late	
117.	Polychronicon	xiv–xv	
118.	Cambridge University statutes and letters	xvi	
119.	Letters chiefly of foreign Reformers	xvi	
120.	Cathedral Statutes	xvi	
121.	Synodalia	xvi	
122 (and **97**).	Certificates (Ecclesiastical Returns)	xvi	
123.	Herbert de Bosham. Rob. Grosseteste	xiv?, 1456	
124.	Joh. Barret's Collectanea	xvi	
125.	Bucer, Abp Hermann	1550	
126.	Petrus Alexander	1553	
127.	Documents concerning Stephen Gardiner	xvi	
128.	Documents concerning Cranmer	xvi	
129.	Eutropius, etc.	xiii–xiv	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
130.	Corpus Canonum	xi–xii	Canterbury.
131.	Cassiodorus in Psalmos	xii	?? Norwich.

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
132.	Mary Tudor's dowry	1525	
133.	Algorismus. Scala Chronica	xiv	
134.	Berengaudus in Apocalypsim	xii	Pentney.
135.	Anselmi Epistolae	xii	Bury St Edmunds.
136.	Summa Raymundi	xiii	Anglesea, Cambs.
137.	Philosophia monachorum, etc.	xiv	Christ Church, Canterbury.
138.	Chronicles	xiv	Norwich.
139.	Simeon of Durham, etc.	xii late	? Hexham.
140.	Gospels, Anglo-Saxon	xi	Bath.
141.	Catalogue of Library	xv–xvi	Syon.
142.	Bonaventura's Life of Christ, etc.	xv	
143.	The same	xv	
144.	Glossaria	viii	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
145.	Legendary	xiv early	Southwick.
146.	Pontifical	x–xi, xii	Worcester and Winchester.
147.	Bible in English	xv early	
148.	Memoriale presbyterorum	xiv early	? Norwich.
149.	Hegesippus	xi	
150.	Petrus Cantor, etc.	xiii	? Swineshead.
151.	Petrus de Urbe, etc.	xv	
152.	Nich. Trivet, etc.	xv, xvi	Bishop Bale.
153.	Mart. Capella	ix	St David's.
154.	Anselm, Augustine	xiv	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
155.	Anselm	xiv	? Norwich (Bale?).
156.	Armachanus, etc.	xv, xvi	

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE
CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.,
Hon. Litt.D., Dublin

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

PART III

Nos. **157—250**

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1910

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

SHORT LIST OF MSS. 157—250

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
157.	J. de Turrecremata, etc.	xv	
158.	Cicero	xv	Canterbury.
159.	Gregorii Homiliae	xiv–xv	? ? Norwich.
160.	Beda in Epp. Cathol.	xi	Peterborough.
161.	Vitae Sanctorum	xii–xiii	London? and Christ Church, Canterbury.
162.	Anglo-Saxon Homilies I	xi	? Hereford.
163.	Pontifical	xi	Winchester.
164.	Polychronicon, Biblia Pauperum, etc.		Dean Gunthorp.
165.	Petrus Abelardus	xvi	
166.	Rodericus Sancius de Arevalo	xv	T. Godsalve of Norwich.
167.	Capgrave's Chronicle	xvi	
168.	Bp Cox of Ely	xvi	
169.	Tables, etc.	xvi	
170.	Letter-book of N. Collys	xv–xvi	? Stoke by Clare.
171.	Fordun's Scotichronicon	xv	Inchcolm.
172.	Bucer. Skypp	xvi	
173.	Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. Sedulius	x, xi	Winchester, and Christ Church, Canterbury.
174.	Chronicle of England	xv	
175.	"Walter of Coventry"	xiv	? Leicester.
176.	Printed.		
177.	Iac. de Cessolis, etc.	xv	
178.	Anglo-Saxon Homilies II	xi	Worcester.
179.	Petrus Blesensis, etc.	xv	
180.	Ric. Armachanus	xiv	Norwich.
181.	William of Jumièges, etc.	xiii, xiv	St Mary's, York.
182.	Chronicle of England	xv	
183.	Bedae Vita Cuthberti, etc.	ix–x	Durham.
184.	Eusebii Historia	xii	Rochester.
185.	Bucer	xvi	
186.	Will. de Montibus	xiv and xiii	
187.	Eusebii Historia	xi, xii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
188.	Anglo-Saxon Homilies III	xi	? Hereford.
189.	Will. Thorne, etc.	xiv	St Augustine's, Canterbury.

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
190.	Poenitentiale, etc.	xi	Exeter (Leofric).
191.	Regula Chrodegangi	xi	Exeter (Leofric).
192.	Amalarius	x (952)	Landevennech and Christ Church, Canterbury.
193.	Ambrosii Hexaëmeron	viii	
194.	Petrus Blesensis. Scala mundi, etc.	xv	St Mary's Hospital, Bishopsgate.
195.	Th. Walsingham	xv	? St Alban's.
196.	Anglo-Saxon Martyrology, etc.	xi	Exeter (Leofric).
197.	Process of Joan of Arc. Fragments	xvi, xiv–xv	
	of Gospels, etc.	viii	? Westminster and ? Canterbury.
198.	Anglo-Saxon Homilies IV	xi	Worcester.
199.	Aug. de Trinitate	xi	St David's.
200.	Baldewinus de Sacramento altaris	xii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
201.	Wulfstan's Homilies, etc.	xi	Worcester.
202.	Symmachus, etc.	xii	

LIBRI AB ALIENIS DONATI

203.	Lyra	xv	
204.	Langton in V. T.	xiii	
205.	Flavius Blondus	xv	Bp Bekynton.
206.	Mart. Capella, etc.	ix	
207.	Isidorus Pelusiota, etc.	xvi	
208.	French Comment. on *Romans*	xvi	
209.	Sententiae, etc.	xiv	
210.	William Botoner's Note-book	xv	
211.	Pupilla Oculi	xv	
212.	Sermones Gibuini, etc.	xiii	
213.	Jehan de Galopes	xv	Henry V.
214.	Boethius	xi ?	
215, 216.	John Boys	xvii	xvii.
217.	Petrus Cantor, etc.	xiv	Worcester.
218.	Henry of Lancaster	xiv	
219.	Gesta Alexandri	xii, xiii	
220.	P. de Vineis, etc.	xiii, xiv	
221.	Grammatica Alcuini, etc.	x ?	
222.	? Ric. de S. Victore	xiii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
223.	Prudentius	x ?	St Bertin.
224.	Evangelium Marci gr.	xvi	xvi.
225.	Manipulus curatorum	xv	
226.	Langton (?) de Magdalena	xiii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
227.	Chinese Books	?	
228.	Claudianus	xiii	
229.	Nonius Marcellus	xii	
230.	Statius	xii	
231.	Terence	xii ?	
232.	T. Markaunt's Register	xv	C. C. C.
233.	Grammatica	xv	Cambridge ?
234.	Egidius Romanus	xv	

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
235.	Homiliae	xv	
236.	Martial	xii, xiii	
237.	Savonarola	xv	
238.	Spelman	xvii	
239.	Aristotle	xiv	
240.	Th. Walsingham	xv	? St Alban's.
241.	Bp Cox	xvii	
242.	W. Buckmaster	xvi	
243.	Ps. Albertus	xiv	
244.	Logica	xv	Cambridge ?
245.	N. T. in English	xvi	
246.	Biblia	xiii	
247.	Summa Raymundi	xiv	
248.	Hesiod, etc.	xvi	
249.	Koran.		
250.	W. Hemingford	xvi	

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE
CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.,
Hon. Litt.D., Dublin

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

PART IV

(VOLUME II. PART I)

Nos. **251—350**

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1911

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

SHORT LIST OF MSS. 251—350

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
251.	Chronicon	xv early	Bury St Edmunds.
252.	Stimulus Amoris, etc.	xiv	Norwich.
253.	Aug. Confessiones, etc.	xi and xii	Canterbury or Rochester.
254.	Decretales novae	xiii	
255.	Pupilla Oculi	xiv–xv	
256.	Formula Novitiorum, etc.	xiv	? Oxford.
257.	R. Grosseteste	xv early	
258.	Andrew Horn	xiv early	London.
259.	Polychronicon	xiv	
260.	Musica	x	Christ Church, Canterbury.
261.	Joh. Gaddesden	xv	
262.	W. de Newburgh	xiii early	
263.	Speculum Ecclesiae	xiii	Canterbury.
264.	Roger de Wendover, etc.	xiv	Norwich.
265.	Poenitentiale, etc.	xi	Worcester.
266.	Petrus Blesensis, etc.	xiii	Carmelites of London.
267.	Freculphus	xi	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
268.	W. Hilton	xv	?? Norwich.
269.	Ivo Carnotensis	xii	Pipewell.
270.	Missal	xi	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
271.	Decretales, etc.	xiii and xiv	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
272.	Psalter	ix (883–4)	Rheims and Christ Church, Canterbury.
273.	Super Sententias, etc.	xii–xiii	
274.	Ambrosii quaedam	xi	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
275.	Legendae, etc.	xv and xiii	Markaunt, C.C.C.
276.	Eutropius, etc.	xi and xii ?	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
277.	Adam of Barking	xii–xiii	? Sherborne.
278.	Psalter in English and French	xiv early	Norwich.
279.	Synodus Patricii	ix–x (or x)	Worcester.
280.	Henry of Huntingdon	xii–xiii	? Canterbury.
281.	Geoffrey of Monmouth, etc.	xii and xiv	Burton.
282.	The Mirror	xiv late	
283.	Egidius Romanus	xv	? Norwich.
284.	Anselm, etc.	xiv late	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
285.	T. Livius of Forli. Aldhelm	xv and x (xi)	

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
286.	Evangelia Gregoriana	vi–vii	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
287.	Joh. Flete, etc.	1572, etc. xvi.	
288.	Alani Epistolae, etc.	xii and xiii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
289.	Augustini quaedam, etc.	xii	
290.	Chronica "Odonis"	xi–xii	St Alban's.
291.	Beda de temporibus	xi–xii	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
292.	Geoffrey of Monmouth, etc.	xiii, xiv and xvi	
293.	Piers Plowman	xiv late	
294.	Hugo de S. Victore	xii	Lincoln.
295.	Epistolae Th. Becket	xiii early	Christ Church, Canterbury.
296.	Wycliffite Tracts	xiv late	
297.	Statuta, etc.	xiii–xiv	Thorney.
298.	Life of St Thomas and documents	xvi and xv early	Christ Church, Canterbury.
299.	Ivonis Epistolae, etc.	xiii	Dominicans of London.
300.	Pictor in Carmine	xiii early	
301.	Annales, etc.	xiv early	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
302.	Anglo-Saxon Homilies v	xi late?	
303.	Anglo-Saxon Homilies IX	xii	
304.	Iuvencus	vii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
305.	Notyngham super Evangelia	xiv late	
306.	Albertanus Brixiensis	xiv early	Dominicans of London.
307.	Vita S. Guthlaci. Joh. Wallensis	ix and xiv	
308.	Passio S. Æthelberti, etc.	xii	
309.	Ric. de S. Victore, etc.	xii–xiii	St Mary's, York.
310.	Hugo de Sacramentis	xii late	
311.	Chronicon Angliae	xv–xvi	
312.	Goscelini Vita S. Augustini, etc.	xi–xii	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
313.	Florus. R. de Diceto	xii–xiii	
314.	Dionysius Areop.	xiii–xiv	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
315.	Ric. de S. Victore, etc.	xiii	Franciscans of Oxford.
316.	Augustine, etc.	xiii early	Dominicans of London.
317.	Sermones, etc.	xiii early and xv	
318.	Ailredi vita S. Eadwardi, etc.	xii	Rochester.
319.	Hist. Scholastica, etc.	xiii and xii late	St Alban's.
320.	Sermones. Canones, etc.	xii and ?ix	?Winchester.
321.	Pet. Joh. Olivi, etc.	xiv and xi	?Ramsey.
322.	Gregory's dialogues in Anglo-Saxon	xi	?Bury St Edmunds.
323.	Legenda Pilati, etc.	xiii–xiv	
324.	Miroir des dames	xiv	Charles V of France.
325.	Vincentius de eruditione puerorum, etc.	xiii–xiv	Norwich.
326.	Aldhelm	x–xi	Christ Church, Canterbury.
327.	Sermones	xiii late	
328.	Vita Dunstani, etc.	xi and xii early	Winchester.
329.	Historia Waldei, etc.	xiv–xv	Thetford or Ixworth.
330.	Mart. Capella	xi–xii and x	
331.	Tract. de Eucharistia	xv	
332.	Augustini, etc. quaedam	xi–xii	?Canterbury.
333.	Berenger Fredol	xiv late	

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
334.	Origenes super Lucam	viii–ix scribe	Fortunatus. ? Corbie.
335.	Tract. de Mahometo	xv	Ely.
336.	Sermons in English	xv	
337.	Scintillarium, etc.	xiii	? Canterbury.
338.	C. Schwenckfeld	xvi	
339.	Ric. Divisiensis	xii–xiii and xiv	? Winchester and Lilleshull.
340.	Papers and Tracts	xvi	
341.	Eadmer	xvi	
342.	Hist. Roffensis	xvi	
343.	Rad. Niger, etc.	xiv	
344.	Augustini quaedam	xiii–xiv	? Norwich.
345.	Hilarius	xii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
346.	Printed	xv	
347.	Almanack, etc.	xiv early	Norwich.
348.	Matt. Paris, etc.	xvi	
349.	Cathedral Statutes, etc.	xvi	
350.	T. Rudburne	xvi	

ADDENDA

PART II.

No. **193.** A manuscript note in the College Library copy of Nasmith's Catalogue records Dr Traube's opinion that this manuscript is of cent. viii–ix, and was written at Corbie.

No. **223.** The Rev. J. Mearns kindly pointed out that in the *Cathemerinon* the *Praefatio* and ll. 1–3 of the *Hymnus ad galli cantum* are missing.

No. **224** An anonymous note in the Catalogue attributes this to Spartiates about 1480.

PART IV.

No. **288.** Art. 7. This collection of stories occurs again in **441** (Art. 31), which is also a Christ Church book.

No. **304.** A similar note, possibly by Dr Traube, says that the ornamentation of this volume is Hispano-Gothic.

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE
CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.,
HON. LITT.D., Dublin

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

PART V

(VOLUME II. PART II)

Nos. **351—450**

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1911

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

SHORT LIST OF MSS. 351—450.

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
351.	*Printed*	1478	
352.	Boethius	ix–x	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
353.	P. de Vineis	xiv	Burton.
354.	Trevisa	xv–xvi	
355.	J. Colet	xvi early	(Bp Tunstall).
356.	Qui bene praesunt. Glossary, etc.	xiv, xiii and ix?	
357.	Diod. Siculus. Sermon	xv–xvi and xiv	
358.	Formulae	xiv	
359.	Bedae Historia	xiv early	
360.	J. Felton	xv	
361.	Gregorii Cura Pastoralis	xi	Malmesbury.
362.	Statuta	xiv–xv	
363.	Gildas	xv–xvi	
364.	Medica	xiii	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
365.	R. Hampole	xv	Dover.
366.	P. Blesensis	xiii	Dover.
367.	Chronica. Fragm. Anglo-Sax.	xv, xi–xii, xiv, xi	Worcester.
368.	Regula S. Benedicti	x–xi	
369.	Chronica, etc.	xv and xiv	? Lichfield.
370.	Gesta Alexandri, etc.	xiv	Norwich.
371.	Eadmer	xi–xii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
372.	Mart. Polonus. Suffolk returns	xiv and xv	
373.	Ekkehard	xii	Würzburg and ? Waltham.
374.	Chronica	xv–xvi	? Canterbury.
375.	Passio S. Katherinae, etc.	xii–xiii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
376.	R. Taverner	xvi	
377.	Statuta	xii late, xiv and xv	
378.	Logica	xv	Cambridge ?
379.	R. Talbot	xvi	
380.	Rob. of Cricklade	xii late	? Malmesbury.
381.	D. Crum	xvi	
382.	Ric. Armachanus	xiv late	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
383.	Leges Anglicanae	1125–30 and xvi	St Paul's, London.
384.	Ep. Johannis arab.	xvi	
385.	Tract. monachi peccatoris, etc.	xiii and xiv	?? Canterbury.
386.	Grammatica	xiv and xv	
387.	R. Hampole	xv	Lesnes.

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
388.	Medica	xiv	
389.	Vita Pauli Herem., etc.	ix?	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
390.	Gir. Cambrensis Vita Gaufridi, etc.	xii–xiii	
391.	Portiforium Oswaldi	xi (1064)	Worcester.
392.	Contra superbiam, etc.	xv	? Cambridge.
393.	Hist. Eliensis	xii	Ely.
394.	Apocalypsis	xiv early	T. Markaunt.
395.	Alchemica	xv	Catalan. R. Green de Welbe.
396.	Raymund Lull	xv (1465)	
397.	P. Cantor, etc.	xii and xiii	
398.	Aristotle	xv	
399.	Iulianus Toletanus	ix	
400.	Gir. Cambrensis, etc.	xii–xiii, xvi and xiv	Christ Church, Canterbury (part).
401.	Liber Arabicus	xvi	
402.	Ancrene Wisse	xiii early	Wigmore.
403.	Euripides	xv	? Canterbury.
404.	Prophetiae	xiv and xiii?	Bury St Edmunds.
405.	Chartae. Liturgica, etc.	xiii and xiv early	Waterford, Hosp. of St John.
406.	Senecae Tragoediae, etc.	xiii	
407.	Itinera, etc.	xiv	Norwich.
408.	Capgrave de illustribus Henricis	xv	? Bury St Edmunds.
409.	Cicero	xv	
410.	Musica	xv	
411.	Psalter	x	Christ Church, Canterbury.
412.	Egidius Romanus, etc.	xiv late	Cambridge.
413.	J. Barret	xvi	
414.	Gervasius Tilberiensis, etc.	xiv	
415.	Tractatus Eboracenses	xi–xii	
416.	Amalarius	xii	Ely.
417.	J. Stone	xv (1467)	Christ Church, Canterbury.
418.	Bucer	xvi	
419.	Anglo-Saxon Homilies VII	xi	
420.	Astronomica	xvi	
421.	Anglo-Saxon Homilies VI	xi	
422.	Salomon and Saturn, etc.	?x and xi (1061?)	Winchester, Sherborne, Darley.
423.	Epistolae. Sermones	xv and xvi	Oxford.
424.	Astronomica. Aseneth, etc.	xvi, xv, xii?, xiii	
425.	Gir. Cambrensis, etc.	xii–xiii and xv	
426.	Colucius Pierius, etc.	xv	
427.	P. Ickham, etc.	xv	
428.	J. Barret	xvi	
429.	*Printed*	xvi	
430.	Mart. Dumiensis, etc.	x	
431.	*Printed*	xvi	
432.	Chronique de Reims	xiii–xiv	(Skelton).
433.	Chronica, etc.	xiii and xiv	Much Wenlock.
434.	N. T. in English	xiv late	
435.	*Printed*	xvi	

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
436.	Hugo de Vienna, etc.	xiv–xv	
437.	Biblia	xiii	
438.	Gervase of Canterbury	xiii and xiv and xv	Christ Church, Canterbury.
439.	Scintillarium, etc.	xv and xii–xiii	
440.	Gospels in English	xv	
441.	Miscellanea	xiii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
442.	"De fide"	xi–xii	
443.	Constitt. Exon.	xiv late?	Exeter.
444.	Genesis and Exodus in verse	xiv early	
445.	Ric. de Pophis	xiii–xiv	
446.	Vita S. Thomae	xv	
447.	Plutarch	xvi early	
448.	Prosper, etc.	x? and xvi	Winchester or Glastonbury.
449.	Ælfric's Grammar	xvi and xi	
450.	Joh. de Bononia, etc.	xiii–xiv	Durham.

ADDENDA

Part IV. P. 71. No. **294**. The matter of the English rhymes about the Ascension is taken from the *Legenda Aurea*, cap. 72, *de ascensione domini* (ed. Graesse, p. 321).

p. 305. No. **415**. 15. The fragment of text on p. 110, now pasted over with newer vellum, runs as follows:

nec ea que in mundo sunt diligant. ut omnia sua etiam
uxores propter deum relinquant. et cetera celestis doctrine
mandata obseruant. si hec inquam implere satagunt
uxoribus alligari non debent. quia qui uxoribus alligantur
hec implere non ualent. et qui non implent irritum faciunt
quantum in ipsis est christianitatis nomen.
Si coniunctio consanguineorum
abhominabilis esset apud deum et incestus reputa—.

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.,
Hon. Litt.D., Dublin, Hon. LL.D., St Andrews

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

PART VI

(VOLUME II. PART III)

Nos. **451—538**

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1912

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

SHORT LIST OF MSS. 451—538.

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
451.	Hildeberti Epp., etc.	xii and xiii	St Mary's, York.
452.	Eadmer	xi–xii	Christ Church, Canterbury.
453.	Epp. R. Grosseteste	xv	
454.	Laws of Howel	xv	
455.	Summa Thomae Sarisb.	xiii	
456.	I. de Sacro Bosco, etc.	xiv late	
457.	Dicta Anselmi	xii early	Christ Church, Canterbury.
458.	I. Chrysostom, Petrarch, etc.	1468	
459.	Lotharius, Basil, etc.	xiii	? Lincoln.
460.	Alex. Neckam, etc.	xiii–xiv	Thetford or Norwich.
461.	*Exactis*, etc.	xiii early?	
462.	Recapitulatio Bibliorum, etc.	xii	Dover.
463.	Biblia	xiii late	
464.	Vita S. Thomae	xv	
465.	Norwich Customs	xiv early	Norwich.
466.	Medica	xii	St Augustine's, Canterbury.
467.	Vita S. Thomae	xv early	
468.	Psalter, Lat. Gr.	xiii late	Ramsey.
469.	Basil, etc.	xiii late	
470.	Hildebert, etc.	xii and xiii	Norwich.
471.	Houeden Rossignol	xiv late	
472.	Isidore, etc.	xv	
473.	Troper	xi	Winchester.
474.	Summa Raymundi	xiii–xiv	
475.	Harmony of the Gospels	xii early	
476.	Chronica, etc.	xiv early	London.
477.	Bonaventura, etc.	xiii–xiv	
478.	Armenian Psalter	xiii ?	
479.	Brito	xiii–xiv	
480.	Greek Psalter	xii	Franciscans of Oxford.
481.	Hugo de Folieto, etc.	xiii early	
482.	Statuta	xiv–xv	

483.	Pars Bibliorum	xii and xv	Italy.
484.	Biblia	xiii	
485.	Biblia	xiii	Gloucester.
486.	Ecclesiasticus, etc. Graece	xii	

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
487.	Collections of Brock Rand	xviii	
488.	Joscelyn's Historiola	xvi (1569)	
489.	Statuta Collegii C. C.	xvi	
490.	Register of Books and Plate	1613—	
491, 2.	Catalogue of MSS. C. C. C.	xviii	Phillipps 7260, 20958.

MSS. bound with Printed Books.

493.	Regulae astronomicae	xvi	
494.	Somme le Roi in English	xv	
495.	Disputation (Peter Martyr, etc.)	xvi	
496.	Hoccleve de Regimine Principum	xv	Wm Wilflete.
497.	Capranica de Cabala Sacra	xvii (?1623)	Philip IV of Spain.
498.	Rhyming Latin poem, etc.	xv	

Elbing MSS.

499.	Cantica glosata. Novum Testamentum, etc.	xiv–xv	Elbing.
500.	De Missa, etc.	xiv–xv	"
501.	Greg. Ariminensis, etc.	xv	"
502.	Durandi Rationale	xv	"
503.	Aureum confessorum, etc.	xv	"
504.	Hugutio	xiv (1378)	"
505.	Cathena aurea. Medica	xiv and xiii	"
506.	Sermones Gilberti, etc.	xiv (1393)	"
507.	Quadragesimale	xiv	"
508.	Henr. de Frimaria, etc.	xv	"
509.	Septililium Dorotheae	xv (1403)	"
510.	Sermones Th. de Aquino, etc.	xiv (1398)	"
511.	Medica	xiii	not Elbing.
512.	Quaestiones. Michael de Massa, etc.	xv	Elbing.
513.	Sermones	xv	"
514.	Sermones	xv	"
[515.	Martinianus	?	*Lost.*]
516.	Quaestiones Medicinales	xv	Elbing.
517.	Quaestiones S. Thomae	xiv–xv	"
518.	Quaestiones, etc.	xiv (1376, etc.)	"
519.	De vii Sacramentis, etc.	xiv–xv	"
520.	Henr. de Würzburg, etc.	xiv–xv	"
521.	Onus mundi, etc.	1424 and 1388	"
522.	P. Lombardi Sententiae	xv	"
523.	Conradus de arte praedicationis, etc.	xiv	"
524.	Dictionarium Theologicum, etc.	1404, etc.	"
525.	Sermones. Penitentiale	xiv–xv	"

	Short title	*Date*	*Provenance*
526.	Devotional and other Tracts	1431, etc.	Elbing.
527.	Summa Pisani, etc.	1395, etc.	,,
528.	Nich. Luce Sermones	xv	,,
529.	Conrad Zolco, etc.	xiv–xv	,,
530.	Avicenna	1398	,,
531.	Quaestiones super Sententias	xiv–xv	,,
532.	Sermones	xv	,,
533.	N. Gorram super Psalmos	xv	,,
534.	Sermones, etc.	xiv–xv	,,
535.	Brachylogus	1354	,,
536.	Malogranatum	xv	,,
537.	Prayers and devotional poems	xiv–xv	,,
538.	Summa Zolconis	1396–7	,,

CORRIGENDA

p. 424, l. 1, *for* φυλη τῶν *read* φύσις, τὰ

„ l. 8, *for* θεότοκον *read* θεοτόκε

p. 468, l. 20, *for* moneas *read* moueas

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE
CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.,
HON. LITT.D., Dublin, HON. LL.D., St Andrews

PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

PART VII

INTRODUCTION, CORRIGENDA, ETC., AND INDEX

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1913

Price Twelve Shillings and Sixpence

NOTE

In this concluding Part of the Catalogue are contained (1) the Preliminary Matter to Volume I, (2) the Title to Volume II, and (3) the Index to be bound at the end of Volume II.

M. R. J.

20491

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THIS ROOM

23 012

PRINTED IN U.S.A.